Just for you
TRS-80® COLOR
TDP System 100
Dragon & MC-10

March 1984

$3.95 U.K. £2.55

86-55

The RAINBOW®

THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

BUSINESS & FINANCE

COCO COMES OF AGE

ARE YOU KEEPING UP WITH INFLATION?

DETERMINE THE COST IMPACT OF A HOME PURCHASE

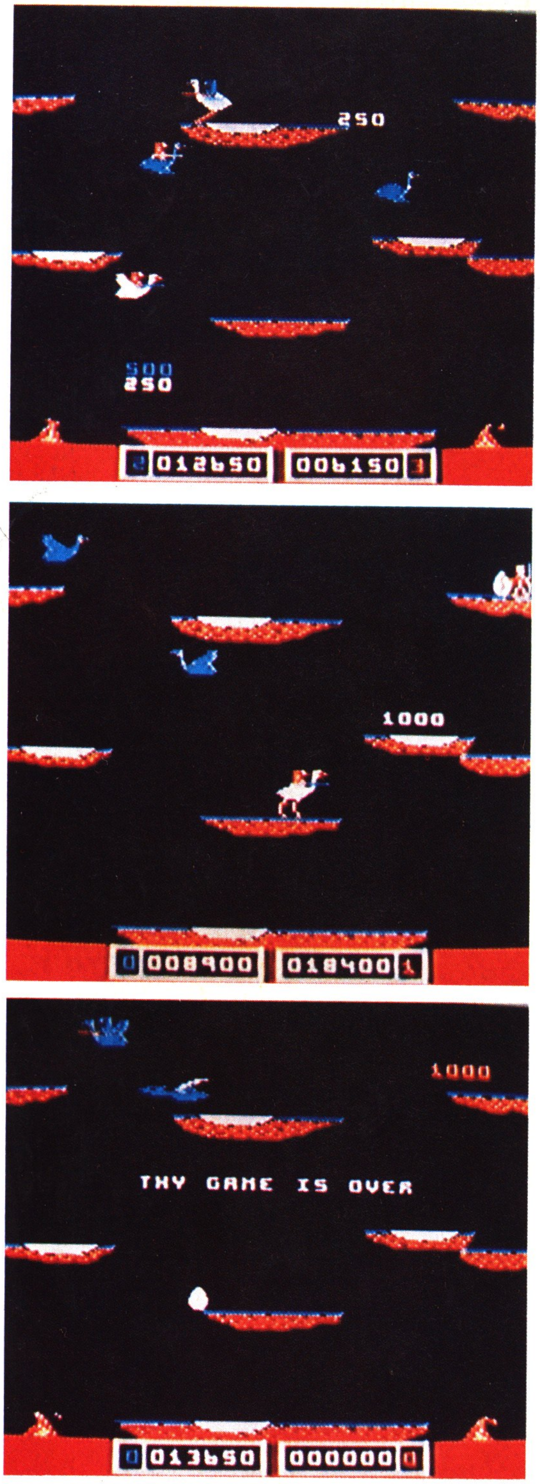
ANALYZE CORPORATE STABILITY

THE WALL ST
RAINBOW

ADDING KEYBOARD FUNCTION KEYS

PLUS GAMES GRAPHICS UTILITIES AND MORE THAN 30 PRODUCT REVIEWS

03
0 44254 00001


250
500
250
012650
006150
1000
008900
018400
1000
THY GAME IS OVER
013650
000000

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $27.95
DISK $30.95

By Rugby Circle

BUZZARD BAIT
Carl Meinke

We've done it again! You thought The King was great? Wait 'til you see this!! Outstanding high resolution graphics, tremendous sound make this "Joust" type game a must for your software collection. As you fly from cloud to cloud you will enjoy sky high excitement dealing with the challenges presented to you by this newest release by Tom Mix Software.

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
3424 COLLEGE N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49505

To Order Call 364-4791
To Place Orders After 5:00 P.M.
Call Our BBS At
(616)364-8217

•ADD $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING•TOP ROYALTIES PAID•
•MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX•
LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

MasterCard

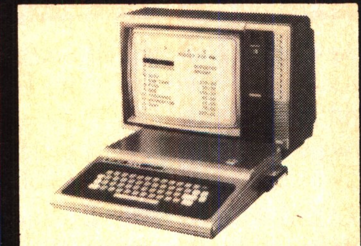
ARCADE ACTION GAMES

VISA

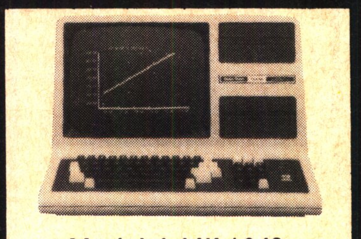
From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

PLUS *after* PLUS *after* PLUS

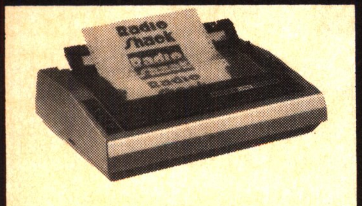
Model 100 8K $679
Model 100 24K $835



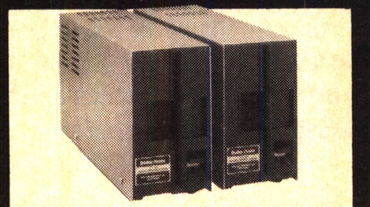
Color Computer II 16K $135
w/16K Ext. Basic $165
w/64K Ext. Basic $210



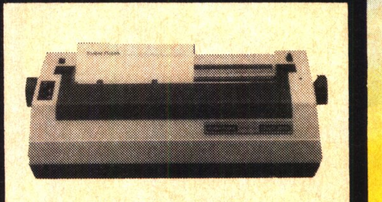
Model 4 16K $849
Model 4 64K
2 Disk & RS232 $1699



DMP120 $395
DMP200 $520



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $329   Drive 1 $235



DWP210 $629

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS	
Model 4 Portable 64K w/2 Drives	1525
Pocket Computer 2	165
Model 2000 2Dr	2299
Model 2000 w/Hard disk	3599
Model 12 1 Drive	2699
Model 16B 1Dr 256K	4249
MODEMS	
Hayes Smartmodem II	225
AC-3	129
DC Modem I	89
DC Modem II	160
PRINTERS	
Silver Reed EXP500 D.W. Ser.	455
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W. Par.	575
CGP115	159
CGP220 Ink Jet	545
DMP110	305
DMP420	735
Gemini 10X	300
Delta-10	470
Gemini 15X	405
CITOH Prowriter	379
CITOH Prowriter II	649
Okidata	CALL
Epson	CALL
ETC.	
Disk Drive Controller	139
Extended Basic Kit	69
Botek Ser/Par Conv.	69
64K Ram Chips	75
Deluxe Keyboard	35.95
Superpro Keyboard	69.95
HJL Keyboard	79.95
CCR-81 Recorder	52
Deluxe Joystick (each)	35.95
Joysticks (pair)	22
Video Plus (monitor adapter)	24.95
Video Plus IIM	26.95
Amdek Color 1+ Monitor	299
Gorilla Green Monitor	109
SOFTWARE	(Tape Version)
Zaxxon	34.95
The King	26.95
Trap Fall	27.95
Buzzard Bait	27.95
Devil Assault	27.95
Colorpede	29.95
Juniors Revenge	28.95
Pac Attack	24.95
Block Head	26.95
Froggie	24.95
Lunar Rover Patrol	24.95
Lancer	24.95
Typing Tutor	23.95
Galagon	24.95
Scott Adams Adventures	19.95
Sea Dragon	34.95
Colorcome	49.95
Telewriter 64	49.95
O-Pak (disk)	34.95
Key-264K	35.95
Elite-Calc	59.95
VIP Writer	59.95
VIP Calc	59.95
VIP Terminal	49.95
VIP Database (disk)	59.95

Order any 2 software pieces listed and take 10% off their listed price. All R.S. software 10% off list. Send for complete list.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA   AMERICAN EXPRESS   MasterCard

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Under the Rainbow

FEATURE ARTICLES

Going For It/*Harvey Dettmann* 20
Business Two programs for determining markup and profit

Software In Pinstripes/*D.E. Mitchell* 28
Commentary Business suits the Color Computer

EDTASM Minus?/*Pete Eichstaedt* 32
Utility This'll do until the real thing comes along

The Graphic Adventure/*Eric W. Tilenius* 34
Adventure Tutorial Add a splash of panache to your adventures

Investment Analyst/*Edward Carson* 50
Finance Analyze a company's stability

Stunt Pilot/*T. Robert Poppe* 67
Game Good graphics and joystick control

Inflation Relation/*J.D. Ray* 74
Finance Determine the relationship of past to present dollars under permanent inflation

The Coaches' Playbook/*Fred B. Scerbo* 82
Rainbow Wishing Well Programs on request

CoCo Cost Accountant/*Eddie Hill* 98
Business Calculate manufacturing costs

Screen Your Keyboard/*J.D. German* 128
Programming Utility Copy CoCo's keyboard to your monitor screen

Patch Painting/*Paul S. Hoffman* 132
Graphics Utility Patching *Micropainter* to disk

The Exorcist/*Roger Schrag* 156
EDTASM Utility Banishing FCC lines from assembly listings

Compatible ROM mates/*Roger Schrag* 160
Utility New ROM patches for four of Roger's best

Home Buyers' Helper/*Richard Giovanoni* 162
Finance Find the total cost impact of home ownership

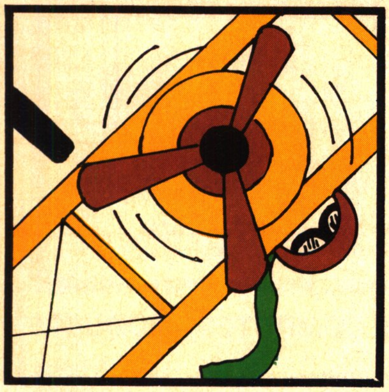
Who Is It?/*Michael J. Himowitz and Julius Nelson* 169
Printer Mystery Crank up your printer for the answer

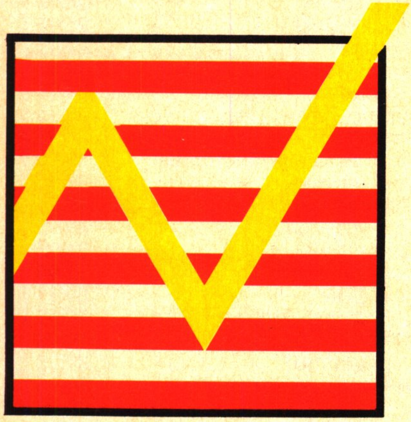
Tiny Trotter/*Charles Husak* 170
Game Avoid the logs, but watch your toes

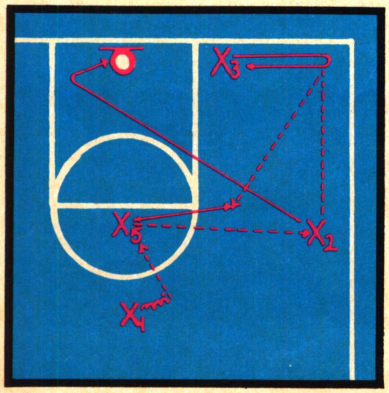
The Serviceable Spreadsheet/*John Steiner* 178
Tutorial Useful software for home and office

A Monster's Résumé/*John J. Jaworski* 190
Adventure Utility Cataloging characters with CoCo

Disk Fixer/*Mark Charney* 196
Disk Utility Doing something about I/O errors


67


74



82

COVER art © by Fred Crawford

DEPARTMENTS

Advertiser Index 321

Assembly Corner/*Dennis Lewandowski* 123
A "Hardcopy" program

Back Issue Information 140

Basic Training/*Joseph Kolar* 149
A look at "A" development

Bits And Bytes Of BASIC/*Richard White* 111
Some memory saving techniques

Building March's Rainbow/*Jim Reed* 16
A many-hued preview to this month's issue

Captain Eighty/*Bob Liddil* 143
Four good book recommendations

CoCo Counsel/*Tom Nelson* 212
Starting your own computer business

Corrections 194

The Dragon's Byte/*Bill Nolan* 125
An announcement of winners

Education Notes/*Steve Blyn* 121
Find out how well you're doing in your schoolwork

Education Overview/*Dr. Michael Plog* 185
Benefits of computer consortia consolidations

GameMaster's Apprentice/*Bob Albrecht* 138
Tape your characters

Greetings From Uncle Bert/*Dale Peterson* 206
Discovery of a new toy

Letters To Rainbow/*Our Readers* 6

The Pipeline/*Staff* 152

PRINT #-2,/*Lawrence C. Falk* 14
Editor's Notes

RAINBOW Info 290

Rainbow Scoreboard 146

Received And Certified 218

Reviewing Reviews 221

School Is In The Heart Of A Child/*Fran Saito, Bob Albrecht* 61
Learning to use computers as family experience

Submitting Material To Rainbow 258

Subscription Information 244

Turn Of The Screw/*Tony DiStefano* 117
Adding function keys to your keyboard

Using Graphics/*Don Inman* 199
Creating colorful pie graphs

RAINBOWTECH

Downloads/*Dan Downard* 288
Answers to your technical questions

hogg_wash/*Frank Hogg* 293
A new language from England

KISSable OS-9/*Dale L. Puckett* 298
Some technical potpourri

One Disk/*Melvin Hefter* 291
Combining your OS-9 boot and system disks

PRODUCT REVIEWS

Product Review Contents 217

NEXT MONTH: April is our Gambler's Issue, featuring slot machines, roulette, wheels of fortune, tarot cards and even an April Fool program. We'll show you how to write Adventure programs, and Sir Randolf returns with new excitement to share.

Look for the April *Rainbow* for the best articles, programs and reviews on the Color Computer.

The RAINBOW

March 1984 Vol. III No. 8

Editor and Publisher
Lawrence C. Falk

Managing Editor James E. Reed
Senior Editor Courtney Noe
Technical Editor Dan Downard
Copy Editor Susan Remini
Submissions Editor Jutta Kapfhammer
Editorial Assistants Valarie Edwards, Wendy Falk, Lynn Miller, Shirley Morgan, Noreen Morrison, Kevin Nickols
Technical Assistant Ed Ellers

Contributing Editors Bob Albrecht, Steve Blyn, Tony DiStefano, Frank Hogg, Don Inman, Joseph Kolar, Dennis Lewandowski, Tom Nelson, Bill Nolan, Dale Peterson, Michael Plog, Dale Puckett, Fran Saito, Paul Searby, Fred Scerbo, Richard White

Art Director Sally Nichols
Assistant Art Director Jerry McKiernan
Designers Peggy Henry, Neal C. Lauron

Advertising Manager Charlotte Ford
Advertising Assistant Lynda Wilson
(502) 228-4492

General Manager Patricia H. Hirsch
Assistant General Manager for Finance Donna Shuck
Bookkeeper Diane Moore
Administrative Assistant to the Publisher Marianne Booth

Customer Service Manager Suzanne Kurowsky
Assistant Customer Service Manager Deidra Henry
Rainbow On Tape Subscriptions Monica Wheat
Research Assistants Laurie Falk, Wanda Perry
Dispatch Mark Herndon

Advertising and Marketing Office for the western states and provinces: Cindy Shackleford, director, 12110 Meridian South, Suite 8, P.O. Box 73-578, Puyallup, WA 98373-0578, Phone (206) 848-7766.

Garland Associates, Inc., is the advertising representative for The RAINBOW in the eastern United States. Advertisers east of the Mississippi may contact them for further information. Garland Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 314, S.H.S., Duxbury, MA 02331, (617) 934-6464 or 934-6546.

The RAINBOW is published every month of the year by FALSOFT, Inc., 9529 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY. 40059. Phone (502) 228-4492. **The RAINBOW** and **The RAINBOW** logotypes are ® Trademarks of FALSOFT, Inc.

Second class postage paid Prospect, KY and additional offices. USPS N. 705-050 (ISSN No. 0746-4797). POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **The RAINBOW**, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. Forwarding Postage Guaranteed. Authorized as second class postage paid from Hamilton, Ontario by Canada Post, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Entire contents © by FALSOFT, Inc., 1984. **The RAINBOW** is intended for the private use and pleasure of its subscribers and purchasers and reproduction by any means is prohibited. Use of information herein is for the single end use of purchasers and any other use is expressly prohibited. All programs herein are distributed in an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind whatsoever.

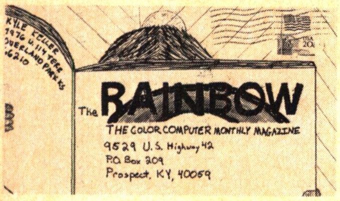
TRS-80, Color BASIC, Extended Color BASIC, Scripsit and Program Pak are ® trademarks of the Tandy Corp. CompuServe is a ® Trademark of CompuServe Inc.

Subscriptions to **The RAINBOW** are $28 per year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rates are U.S. $35. Surface mail to other countries is U.S. $65, air mail U.S. $100. All subscriptions begin with next available issue.

Limited back issues are available. Please see notice for issues which are in print and costs. Payment accepted by VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Cash, Check or Money Order in U.S. currency only.

letters to RAINBOW

ARTS AND LETTERS



INFORMATION, PLEASE

Editor:

Thanks for printing a good magazine like *the Rainbow*. I've been learning a lot from it for my CoCo and for my job.

I wrote to a company called Cybertech in Toronto, Canada, that makes TDDs for the deaf and hard of hearing. They returned information about an amplifier that can be connected to a home computer that provides a telephone communications device that can talk to other TDDs and TTYs and other computers and computer centers with ASCII.

Has anyone who is reading this article ever used their CoCo for anything such as this? I would like to know if it works well or not, plus, the advantages and disadvantages.

Also does anyone have a program they would like to share with the rest of us (or sell) to make CoCo do this? In Canada and U.S. there are a lot of people who are deaf and hard of hearing who have CoCos or other computers who would benefit from this. Write me at 682 Elgin St., L3Y 4B3.

Ron Aitken
Newmarket, Ontario

Editor's Note: The coupler (modem) used with TDD/TTY systems is a different type than the modems used for normal computer communication. Also, TDD and TTY units use a different character code (called Baudot), so the terminal programs normally used with the CoCo will not work.

IN SEARCH OF CAD

Editor:

I am trying to write a CAD program for PC board design and drafting, which is also my profession. What would be ideal for my program is to have an *INTERACTIVE* system consisting of: X-Pad, Disk, Ink printer, OS-9/BASIC09. If anyone knows of an alternative, such as using an I/O port (besides ROM) or direct connections to motherboard, for the X-Pad, please write me at: 1618 Scott St., 41014.

Mark W. Smith
Covington, KY

Editor:

I have been following Mr. Dale L. Puckett's articles regarding OS-9 and BASIC09 with great interest. These articles have encouraged me to purchase both packages.

My problem is this: after reading through both the instruction manuals I have not been able to find any instructions which tell me how to get BASIC09 to load on OS-9. It seems that somewhere this information would have been presented by Tandy. I would appreciate any directions on clearing up this problem that you could give me. I would assume that many of your readers that purchase this combination will have the same problem. My address is 17 Laurel Ave., 08857.

Martin Reback
Old Bridge, NJ

DISK DRIVE DILEMMA

Editor:

I need help!

I have two disk drives and when I try to backup I get "I/O ERROR."

However, when I use drive 0, only, it will back up without any problem.

Jack Thompson
Gaithersburg, MD

Editor's Note: Sounds like you have problems with one of your disk drives. Try calibrating the speed as shown in the November *Rainbow*. If this doesn't work try a head alignment kit.

Editor:

I tried your "remote" driver in my CoCo and hooked it up as specified to my Model III, (2 DR, 48K, with RS-232) via the RS-232 ports.

I used R/S's Com Package (26-1149) in the Model III, in the TERM mode. I tried it at all settings of WORD length, STOP bits, etc. (all at 300 Baud), and the same on permutations of pins 4,5,6,8, and 20.

The input from the Model III terminal didn't register the same alphanumeric as the CoCo.

Any assistance would be greatly appreciated.

Bill R. Orr
U.S. Embassy, NY

Editor's Note: The Baud rate needs to be changed. After loading the program, before executing, *POKE & H3FO1,&HB8.*

SMALL BUSINESS ENCOUNTERS

Editor:

I have a 64K CoCo with one disk and a daisy wheel printer. These items coupled with *Elite*Calc* and *Telewriter-64* pretty much give me what I need to run my small business. Considering my investment of under $1200, it is easy to see how I have become a real fan of the CoCo.

I do not program nor do I understand programmers. The language they use is from another world and I am sure that some day they are going to invade us from outer space.

I would like to hear from those readers who would be dealing with programs that are related to the operation of a small business and use the word "input" when plugging in a lamp. They may correspond with me at 448 S. Robson, 85202.

Jim Micheau
Mesa, AZ

KUDOS

Editor:

Thanks for an excellent magazine. It has helped me to understand and realize that my machine can do a lot more things than just play games and write letters. It sure has been helpful to learn the CoCo and what it can do, especially as I'm a middle aged lady with no background in computers.

Donna Schmidt
Hays, KS

Editor:

I have very much enjoyed your mix of material for both the novice and professional. We are all a mix of both, novice and professional. Your magazine has helped me to better understand all of the things that I wanted to know about my CoCo that Tandy didn't bother to tell me.

I work as a software engineer for a large aerospace firm and appreciate your professionalism and dedication to quality. It is good to see a magazine so eager to keep up with developments and so willing to print corrections.

Thanks again for an outstanding product in a sea of mediocrity.

Lee W. Benjamin
Macon, GA

Editor:

As others have stated, I feel your magazine is and must be the envy of the industry especially at your price. I heartily recommend *Rainbow On Tape* which is one of the few true bargains still left in America today. You can be sure I will re-subscribe. Keep up the good work.

James K. McLynch
Bronx, NY

Editor:

I would like to congratulate you on your greater emphasis toward educational software. This was my primary reason for buying the CoCo and my three children are benefitting. Keep up the thrust to educational articles and software reviews.

Gary W. Liddell
Houston, TX

BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEMS

Editor:

It is with great pride that I announce the start of a new bulletin board service [Westchester BBS]. The board is geared towards the Radio Shack computer, but all are welcome and we try to answer everyone's questions from the E-mail section of the board.

By the time you read this letter we should be on line 24 hours, seven days a week. We are also trying to form a club for the areas of the Bronx, Westchester, Putnam and Rockland counties for TRS-80 users that will have a special place on our board for such things as meetings and events of the club.

Downloads, uploads as well as graphics are supported on the board for those that have the right software *(Colorcom/E* or *Videotex)* for the graphics part of the board. We have 950 never before published programs that will be put on the download section as time goes by. They range from simple 4K CoCo to full blown 64K, two disk drive business programs with lots in between (including many utilities for CoCo). All are for free!

Call in and try us out and give your fingers a break. We may just have the program you have been looking for. Our number is (914) 632-1840.

Bill Graspo (sysop)
New Rochelle, NY

Editor:

The Department of Aviation Technology at Purdue University, West Lafayette, Ind., is operating an aviation bulletin board system on weekends and holidays. The system will operate from 5 p.m. Friday until 8 a.m. on Monday, and all day on holidays. The system is operating on a 64K Radio Shack Color Computer, and will be restricted to aviation topics only. It can be accessed by calling (317) 743-3897.

Michael S. Nolan
West Lafayette, IN

CHARACTER GENERATORS NEEDED

Editor:

This is an open letter to all you programmers for the Color Computer who are looking for new avenues for your talents. I work in community cable television and there is a need for low-cost character generators which communities could use for their announcements and messages. Such programs are available for competitors to CoCo but I would like to see one available for the Color Computer. A character generator is nothing but a computer programmed for a specific purpose (for those who may wonder), good ones for community use typically go for about $3,000. A Color Computer goes for a lot less than that! If you have questions, please write: 2330 Lakeland Ave., 53704.

Paul Whiting
Madison, WI

BOUQUETS AND BRICKBATS

Editor:

I am a CoCo lover and *Rainbow* lover as well! I have a problem and since you have the best magazine, I'm bringing my problem to you.

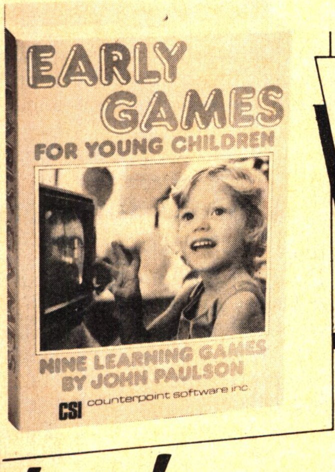
It seems that one your advertisers, Snake Mountain Software, is unreachable. I ordered a program from them last spring and have not received anything but the canceled check. I have written a few letters and tried calling the company so many times that I give up! What do I do? Is this company still in business? If you can help me out, I'll be grateful.

Rick Rahim
Falls Church, VA

Editor's Note: *The Rainbow* has discontinued running ads for Snake Mountain Software as of our October 1983 issue.

Editor:

I would like to add words of praise for one of your advertisers. Selected Software advertises a 64K solderless upgrade. I ordered one and not only did it arrive within 10 days but the kit was exactly as advertised. The docu-



The Best Selling Program for Young Children
Now Available for: TRS-80 Color Computer-
16K disk or cassette and TRS-80 Models
I/III-32K disk or 16K cassette

Nine fun educational games for children ages 2½ to 6

counterpoint software, inc.
4005 West Sixty-Fifth Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55435

Phone Orders: 800-328-1223
Minnesota: 612-926-7888

Educators Endorse: "Early Games can help children learn new concepts, information and skills, and also introduces them to the joys and benefits of home computers."
Peter Clark, Faculty
Institute of Child Development
University of Minnesota

No adult supervision required. The Picture Menu gives children control. They can:
- Match Numbers
- Count Colorful Blocks
- Add Stacks of Blocks
- Subtract Stacks of Blocks
- Draw and Save Colorful Pictures
- Match Letters
- Learn the Alphabet
- Spell their Names
- Compare Shapes

All nine games for $29.95

Yes! *Please rush me Early Games for Young Children*

Circle one:
Model I Disk   Color Computer Disk   Model I/III Cassette
Model III Disk   Color Computer Cassette

Name

Address

City   State   Zip

☐ My check for $29.95 is enclosed (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax).

☐ Charge to VISA   ☐ Charge to Mastercard

Acct. No.   Expiration Date

mentation was excellent and all of the instructions were extremely easy to follow. The kit came well packed without any damage. Without any previous knowledge of computer electronics I was able to install my own 64K upgrade. Many thanks to Selected Software for an excellent product and superior service. Being able to order a product from outside Canada with such reliable, efficient service should put a little trust back in all of us and proves not all mail order houses operate questionably.

Also, many thanks to Spectral Associates for the same attention as mentioned above. They also filled a software order quickly and the products were again every bit as good if not better than advertised.

Thank you again for a superlative magazine, I look forward to each and every issue with great anticipation.

Stan A. Kucera
Winnepeg, Manitoba

Editor:

One of *the Rainbow's* departments that I enjoy the most is *Letters to Rainbow.* I particularly pay attention to the writers' (your readers') comments on their hardware and software purchases.

I would like to pass a favorable experience to your readers.

I purchased direct some months ago from one of your advertisers — EVS Engineering — their *DBM Letter Writer (LW)* and *LWP* (merger) program. I was very pleased with the cassette-based *DBM* program but not entirely satisfied with the printing format (personal preference) of the *LWP* program. Since the programs are written in BASIC, I was able to change the printing format to a satisfactory layout.

However, I wanted to take maximum advantage of my Gemini-10X printer to generate a more attractive business letterhead. I wrote to EVS Engineering sending them my changes and requesting their assistance for the additional capability I was seeking.

I received a response within two weeks, the information I needed to complete the modification and refinement of the *LWP.* I'm elated with the results and with EVS.

I find your *Rainbow* December, '83 review on EVS *CC-DBM/LW* accurate.

Scott J. Elkes
Toledo, OH

COUNSEL COMMENTS

Editor:

I had to write to express my opinions on the January 1984 column by Tom Nelson in "CoCo Counsel." When I finished the article I was quite confused and upset, not so much by what he said, but rather by the way he said it. I felt I was insulted by someone who talked down to me as if I were some ignorant being receiving guidance from the Almighty.

Mr. Nelson claims that "sophisticated" programs like *VisiCalc* and *dBase II* are not available for the CoCo because CoCo users won't pay for quality programs. His second claim is that we expect our $40-$60 programs to not just equal those "quality" programs, but to outperform them. He also insinuates that half the programs CoCo owners have are pirated.

I find his attitude rather condescending. I use my CoCo to equate my purchasing of software to the purchasing of any other product I need. When I bought my home, I just couldn't afford a $2 million home in Pebble Beach. I was able to buy a home at a much smaller cost in Rhode Island. Both homes, however, have several things in common. Both protect the owner from the elements; both have indoor plumbing; both have kitchens, bedrooms and living rooms. True, the Pebble Beach home has many extras not found in my home, but those extras are what the other owner received for the extra cost.

I think the same is true of software. When I bought *Elite*Calc*, I did not expect *VisiCalc*. I did expect it to perform basic spreadsheet functions. For the price I paid, I expected to receive less than *VisiCalc*. Likewise, I expected *Telewriter-64* to perform all the basic word processing functions, but I did not expect *WordStar*. I think I could go on with all the "quality" CoCo software I have purchased. Needless to say, I am very satisfied with both these programs.

It is true that I don't know all that goes into developing and marketing an automobile. True, I don't know all about *VisiCalc*, and my CoCo is my first computer. I am, however, learning. As an educated person, I can read, so I research magazines and software reviews before I buy. There are several reviewers whose opinions I respect; some are from *the Rainbow* and others are from other computer magazines. I also learn of quality programs from members of my Color Computer Club.

As far as piracy is concerned, I doubt that CoCo users pirate any more than Apple or IBM users. Therefore, it is unlikely that piracy affects the CoCo any more than any other brand computer. Piracy is a fact of life and all of us must work to eradicate it.

I hope that Mr. Nelson recognizes that CoCo users are ordinary people who work hard for their money. We want the most for our money when we spend it because most of us buy only what we can afford. That, however, does not mean we are trying to avoid compensating the author for developing the software.

Eugene E. Bouley, Jr.
West Warwick, RI

PIRACY

Editor:

The recent articles and commentaries on software piracy have prompted this letter. I am a service technician on the arcade games and was under the impression that when one of the makers of an arcade game decided to release the game to the home market that they sold *exclusive* rights to the game.

I will use the game *Donkey Kong* as an example. The rights to this game were sold to Coleco for the home market, yet there are at least four different versions out for the Color Computer. My question is: are the producers of the games for the Color Computer paying any royalties or copyright fees to the manufacturer or to the owner of the home rights?

If the answer is no, then aren't the software producers doing the same thing that they are complaining about? Piracy is piracy, whether from the development end to the consumer end, and if they aren't paying these fees then aren't they depriving the designer of the original system his just rewards?

I am not condoning software piracy but I am tired of getting only one side of the story. If I am mistaken about the fees and they are being paid then I stand corrected, but if not then let's explore the other side of the issue.

In federal courts it has been ruled that the basic system in an arcade game is under copyright and that *enhancements* that are not designed to defeat the maker are illegal unless authorized by the maker.

You have a great magazine. Keep up the good work.

Mike Ashworth
Lavergne, TN

GAMES, GAMES, GAMES

Editor:

Help! I consider myself pretty good at *Pyramid.* I can get past the bottomless pit, the serpent, the west pit in the two-pit room, and I can even navigate the maze of twisty passages. I never need any batteries. But I can only find 10 treasures for a total of 200 points. The maximum is 220. Something is missing! If anyone can help, write me at Rt. 3, Box 120-A, 29630. I have a hunch that there's a chest in the maze of twisty passages.

Chris Cope
Central, SC

Editor:

Does anyone know how to get more lives on Spectral Associates' new game *Naugus* or any other popular Spectral game?

Joel Makowsky
Franklin Lakes, NJ

A THIRSTY ADVENTURER

Editor:

I just got the game *The Sands Of Egypt* and I can't find the scene with the camel, pool of water, or pyramid. I usually die of thirst. Anyone who knows how to get to water, please send a letter to 114 Cherry Hill Drive, 04901.

David Samuel
Waterville, ME

Editor:

I've been having trouble with green serpents! You guessed it! I've been playing *Pyramid!* Any hints 'n' tricks would be appreciated. My address is Box 34, V0E 2T0.

Shayne Cameron
Salmon Arm, British Columbia

Editor:

This is how to get past the serpent in Radio Shack's *Pyramid:* 1) Get the box, the food, the water, the lamp, the scepter. 2) You have to have the bird. First, drop the scepter, second, get the bird. Third, get scepter. 3) Go to serpent's chambers. Throw bird.

Did you know that there was a panel in the first room?

Dooley Nelson
Athabasca, Alta, Canada

Give up on Word Processors for
Fast Letter Writing & Mailing Labels

Instead use the

DATABASE/MAILER 2.0
&
LETTER WRITER 2.0

BOTH FOR
$49.95

for FAST single page letters or
1000's of form letters and labels

plus shipping
and handling

SEE EXCELLENT REVIEW DECEMBER 1983 ISSUE

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

NO WORD PROCESSING EXPERIENCE NECESSARY

— CC-DBM2/LW2 USES —

- Accounts
- Insurance
- Proposals
- Bulk Mail
- Dental Recall
- Lost Card Reporting
- Change of Address
- Christmas Lists/Labels
- Churches
- Club Membership
- Realtor Listings
- Sales Records

— BIG SYSTEM FEATURES —

- Active menus guide you to valid operations.
- 32K system allows 68 to 454 records per file.
- 16K system allows 13 to 95 records per file.
- 4 - 10 fields, 5 - 27 field widths, 20 - 270 char/record.
- All user definable with default values - simple.
- Memory sense adjusts files to system size.
- FAST key index sort by any field you choose.
- Adjusts for empty address lines - no gaps.
- Up to 9 line labels with up to 500 copies each.
- Master two column printout with field names.
- Master printout includes date, paging & filename.
- Selective printing by any field or field range.
- Accepts alpha or numeric zip codes up to 9 digits.
- Partial or whole item search by any chosen field.
- Single screen 10 record display by any field.
- Single key entry for hard copy of screen data.
- Fast single page letter writing with wordwrap.
- Embedded commands center, tab and line skip.
- Full screen edit allows delete, insert & change.
- Headings and closings are tabbed, spaced and printed - all automatically.
- No "Database Adventure" - over 40 page manual.
- Manual includes program operation flowcharts.
- Not needed, but included is user modification section.
- And many more features - too numerous to list.

We ship within 24 hours

Call our 24 hour orderline
619-695-1385

or 619-566-6013, 9 — 5 p.m. PST weekdays
or send check or money order to:

EVS ENGINEERING
9528 Suite 35, Miramar Road
San Diego, CA 92126

"Serving the Defense and Space Industry since 1979"

When ordering please provide:
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY/STATE
ZIP CODE
PHONE
TAPE or DISK
CREDIT CARD NO.
EXP. DATE
Master Card holders —
include interbank no.

MasterCard

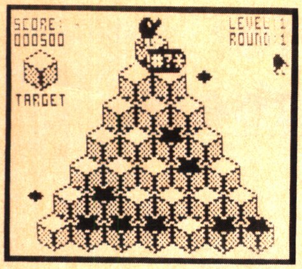
Please include the following:
$3 postage and handling
U.S. funds only
CA residents add 6% tax
COD orders add $2

Dealer inquiries invited

Personal checks – OK
we won't make you wait.

VISA

THE TOP 4 COCO GAMES...

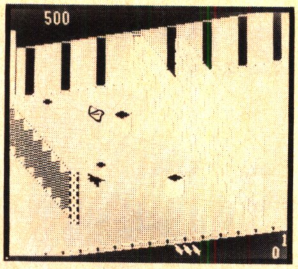


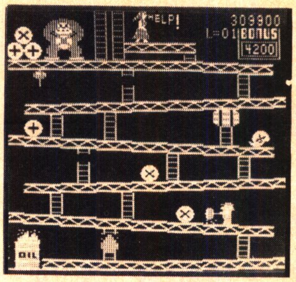
CUBIX

By Spectral Associates. Very much like the arcade smash! Jump little Cubix around the 3D maze trying to change the color of all the squares. With Death Globes, Discs, Snakes, etc. 32K Tape: $24.95

ZAKSUND

From Elite Software comes this fantastic arcade style space action game with 3 different stages of moving 3-D graphics. You've never seen anything like this on your CoCo! Great sound too! 32K Tape: $24.95



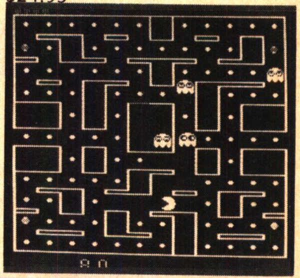


THE KING

Previously called 'Donkey King', you simply cannot buy a more impressive game for your CoCo. With 4 different screens and loads of fun! From Tom Mix Software. 32K Tape: $25.95

GHOST GOBBLER

From Spectral Assoc. This "PAC" theme game has been improved several times. It is definitely the best of its type. Brilliant color, action and sound, just like an arcade. 16K Tape: $24.95



COLORCADE

SUPER JOYSTICK MODULE

WITH RAPID FIRE!

ONLY $19.95

JOYSTICK INTERFACE/RAPID FIRE/6 FT. EXTENDER ALL IN ONE! The Colorcade allows connection of any Atari type joystick to your CoCo (including the Wico Red Ball). These switch type sticks are extremely rugged and have a faster and more positive response. They will improve the play of almost any action game.

An adjustable speed rapid fire circuit is built in. Press your fire button and get a great burst of fire instead of just a single shot! You get a real advantage in shooting games that do not have repeat fire.

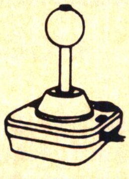
ATARI JOYSTICK

ONLY $8.50

THE BEST YOU CAN BUY WICO #15-9730

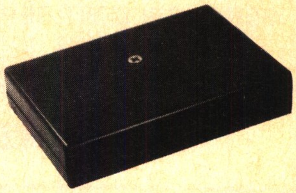
~~$34.95~~

$29.95



WICO FAMOUS "RED BALL"

ROM/ PROJECT/ PRODUCT CASE

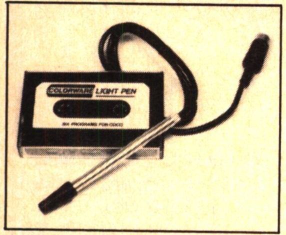


Give a professional look to your project or product! High quality 3 piece injection molded plastic with spring loaded door. Designed especially for the CoCo ROM slot.

2 - 4 pcs.	$5.50 Ea.
5 - 9 pcs.	$3.50 Ea.
10 - 99 pcs.	$2.75 Ea.
100 & UP	Call Us.

P.C. board for 27XX EPROMS... $4.00 Ea.

COLORWARE LIGHT PEN

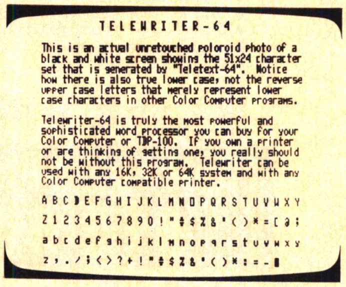


ONLY $19.95

WITH SIX FREE PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE!

The Colorware Light Pen plugs directly into your joystick port and comes with six fun & useful programs on cassette. Easy instructions show how to use it with Basic and it's compatible with light pen software such as Computer Island's "Fun Pack." Order yours today. Only $19.95 complete.

TELEWRITER-64



```
TELEWRITER-64

This is an actual unretouched poloroid photo of a
black and white screen showing the 51x24 character
set that is generated by "Teletext-64".  Notice
how there is also true lower case, not the reverse
upper case letters that merely represent lower
case characters in other Color Computer programs.

Telewriter-64 is truly the most powerful and
sophisticated word processor you can buy for your
Color Computer or TDP-100.  If you own a printer
or are thinking of getting one, you really should
not be without this program.  Telewriter can be
used with any 16K, 32K or 64K system and with any
Color Computer compatible printer.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y
Z 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 ! " # $ % & ' ( ) * = [ @ ;
a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y
z , . / ; < > ? + ! " # $ % & ' ( ) * : = - █
```

DISK $59.95
CASSETTE... $49.95

Colorware researched the word processors available for the Color Computer. This is the best. Telewriter-64 is a truly sophisticated system that is marvelously easy to use. It works with any 16K, 32K or 64K system and any CoCo compatible printer.

TOP-RATED COCO WORD PROCESSOR

COLORWARE

VISA MasterCard

TOLL FREE ORDERING

800-524-3131

ORDERS ONLY. N.Y. & INFO CALL (212) 647-2864

'REAL TALKER'

HARDWARE Voice Synthesizer

COLORWARE
'REAL TALKER'
REAL TALKER
TEXT TO SPEECH
COLORWARE
PHONETIC SPEECH DICTIONARY for the SC-01 SPEECH SYNTHESIZER
VOICE SYNTHESIZER
MANUAL

NEW from COLORWARE..

only... $59.95

THINKING OF BUYING A COCO VOICE SYNTHESIZER?

READ THIS....

Making your computer talk couldn't be any easier! 'Real Talker' is a full featured, ready to use, HARDWARE voice synthesizer system in a cartridge pak. It uses the Votrax SC-01 phoneme synthesizer chip to produce a clear, crisp voice.

FREE TEXT-TO-SPEECH

Included free with 'Real Talker' is Colorware's remarkable Text-to-Speech program. This is a truly powerful machine language utility. What it does is automatically convert plain English to speech. And it has an unlimited vocabulary! For example, use it in the direct mode: Type in a sentence or a paragraph, even mix in numbers, dollar signs, etc., then press enter. The text is spoken. At the same time a phoneme string is generated which can be saved to cassette or disk, modified or used in a Basic program.

We originally planned to sell this major piece of programming for about $40.00 but decided it was so useful that no 'Real Talker' user should be without it. Besides, it really shows off the capability of 'Real Talker'.

Also included with 'Real Talker' is our unique Phoneme Editor program. It allows you to explore and create artificial speech at the phoneme level. Phenomes are the fundimental sounds or building blocks of word pronunciation. There are 64 different phenomes, as well as 4 inflection levels at your disposal. Creating and modifying speech at the phenome level is both fascinating and educational. The Phenome Editor may also be used to customize the pronunciation of speech produced by the Text-to-Speech program.

You don't have to use any of our utility programs though. If you write your own Basic Programs, you will find the pocket sized Votrax Dictionary (included free) is all you need to make your own Basic programs talk. This dictionary gives you quick access to the phenome sequences used to create approximately 1400 of the most used words in the English language.

How about compatibility? 'Real Talker' is compatible with any 16K, 32K, 64K, Extended or non-extended Color Computer. It works with any cassette or disk based system, with or without the Radio Shack Multi-slot expander. No other synthesizer under $100 can make this claim. Most other CoCo voice synthesizers require an expensive Multi-slot expander in order to work with the disk system. 'Real Talker' requires only an inexpensive Y-adapter. This is an important consideration if you plan on adding a disk or have one already.

'Real Talker' comes completely assembled, tested and ready to use. It is powered by the CoCo and talks through your T.V. speaker so there is nothing else to add. Price includes Text-to-Speech and other programs on cassette (may be transferred to disk), User Manual and Votrax Dictionary. ONLY $59.95

'Y-BRANCHING CABLE' For disk systems. This 40-pin, 3 connector cable allows 'Real Talker' to be used with any disk system $29.95

YOU DECIDE....

Order yours today on our Toll-Free Order Line. If you are not delighted with your 'Real Talker' system, simply return it within 30 days for a prompt, courteous refund.

COLORWARE

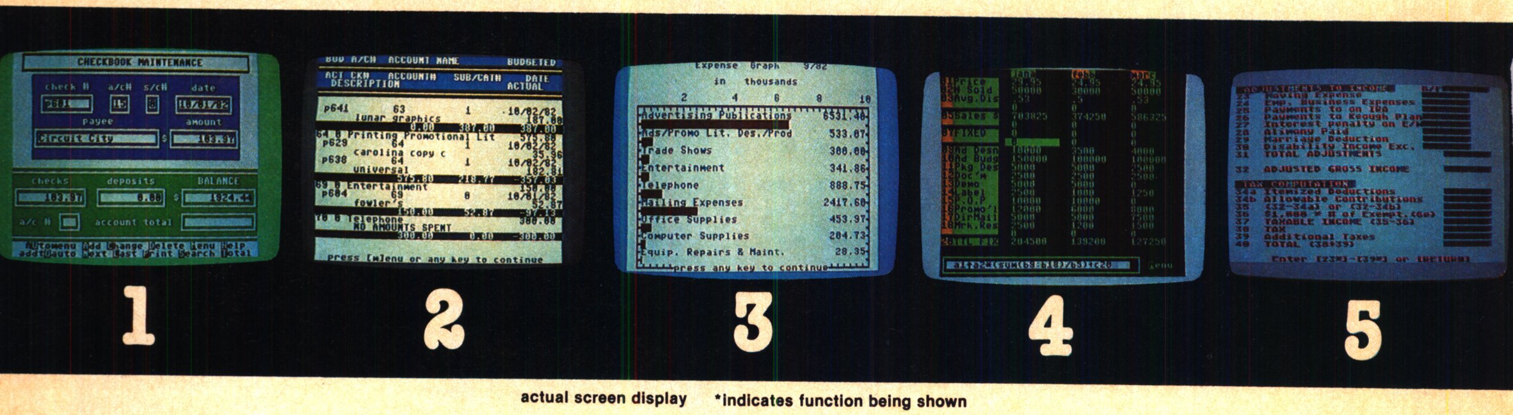
COLORWARE INC.
78-03F Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 647-2864

VISA
MasterCard

★ ★ ★ ORDERING INFORMATION ★ ★ ★

ADD $2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING.
C.O.D.'S: ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
SHIPPING & HANDLING FOR CANADA IS $4.00
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CARD, M.O.'S, CHECKS.
N.Y. RESIDENTS MUST ADD SALES TAX.

Five Easy Ways To Clean Up Your Finances.



actual screen display *indicates function being shown

Chart of Accounts
*Checkbook Maintenance
Check Search
Prints Checks

*Detail Budget Analysis
Summary Budget Analysis
Income/Expense Statements
Net Worth Statement

Appointments Calendar
Payments Calendar
*Color Chart Package
Mailing List

*Spreadsheet
Compatible with Finance 1, 2 and 5

*Income Tax
Prints forms
Most schedules
Uses Finance 1, 2 and 4

the Complete Personal Accountant™

Complete Personal Accountant™

Whether you're cleaning up at home or around the office, there's NOW a COMPLETE line of money management software that will attend to all the details, while letting you see the whole financial picture. The *Complete Personal Accountant's* exclusive combination of easy to use programs give the wise investor a quick and dependable way to control finances and plan for the future.

FINANCE 1 gets you organized with a standard chart of accounts adaptable to any situation. The Checkbook Maintenance program with *full screen editing* and special 'Help' commands let you find any check by any field. You can flag tax deductibles, reconcile your bank statement, print checks and more.

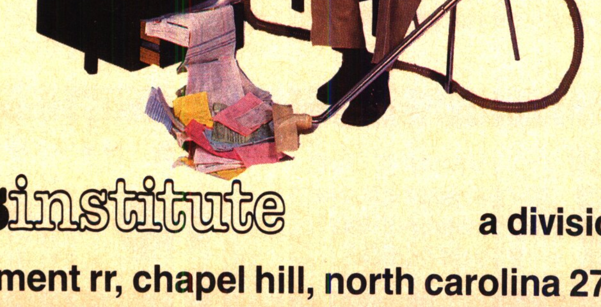
FINANCE 2 tells you where your money is, where it's going and where it's coming from. The Detail and Summary Budget programs show exactly where you're spending your money. The Income/Expense and Net Worth programs provide professional-looking statements that can be printed with any 80 column printer.

FINANCE 3 separates the CPA from the competition. No other finance package for the home or small business gives you Appointments and Payments Calendars for scheduling your time and money. Few packages offer the ability to chart each account in color. And only the CPA includes a mailing list with a 1200 name capacity*. All reports are printable with an 80 column printer.

FINANCE 4 lets you determine the "what if's" of your financial future. With this easy to learn spreadsheet you'll spend more time making decisions and less time crunching numbers.

FINANCE 5, The Tax Handler™, uses your files from Finance 1, 2 and 4 to complete your taxes in a fraction of the normal time.

The Complete Personal Accountant™ line of money management software is simply the most comprehensive, easy to use financial software available anywhere.



	Disk	Cassette
Finance 1	39.95	36.95
Finance 2	29.95	26.95
Finance 3	29.95	26.95
Finance 4	29.95	26.95
Finance 5	59.95	54.95
SAVE when you purchase Finance 1, 2 and 3 as a set	79.95	74.95

Available for Atari 400/800/1200™, Commodore 64™, IBM PC™, TRS 80 Color™ and Vic 20™

Prices subject to change without notice. Add $3.00 for postage and handling.

Ask you local deal to see a running demo or call 1-800-334-SOFT to order direct.

*Varies according to computer.

programmer's institute a division of **futurehouse**

p.o. box 3470, department rr, chapel hill, north carolina 27514

HINTS AND TIPS

Editor:

For readers that have Radio Shack's *Graphic Pak* there is a small problem of drawing a circle in the EDIT mode. If you draw a circle for a logo or the like, you will end up with the radius line in the finished circle. This is not very useful if you are printing for a finished product. I found if you draw a circle and then draw a seperate line over the radius line, and change the color to EX.(3) the background color, you now have a circle to use without unwanted lines.

Michael Hoyt
Apple Valley, CA

Editor:

When using the high speed *POKE65495,0* it is very bothersome to have to go back to the regular speed just to print something to the line printer. I have found that it is possible to stay in the high speed mode while printing by doing a *POKE 150,191*. When the program is finished and you are ready to go back to regular speed, do a *POKE 65494,0 :POKE 150,87*. Everything should then be back to normal. If you are using a printer speed other than 600 Baud, *POKE 150,INT(PEEK(150)*2.2).*

Dale Wheeler
Merkel, TX

A TURN-ON

Editor:

Something I've never seen mentioned in your *Letters* section or anywhere else is a simple way of dealing with the on-off problem. Why bother installing a LED on your CoCo, or worry about in what order you turn your peripherals on or off? Just plug everything into a fused power bar and turn it all on from the wall switch. I attached a lamp to the whole system so there's no way I'll leave it on all night!

I've been doing it this way for over three years now, and have had no problems. Everything goes on and off at the same instant.

Terry Barker
Nepean, Ontario

Editor:

I purchased a rigid plastic cassette carrying case which measures 4½" x 11½" and has a removable top (no hinges). Placing the two halves side by side provides storage for cassettes in the bottom and space for ROM packs in the top. (ROM packs normally will not fit in a cassette rack.)

L. Jackson
Forest Park, OH

DRAWING DIRECTIONS

Editor:

Here is a hint for the *DRAW* statement. When using the *DRAW* command, you can use variables instead of absolute numbers when telling the computer how far to go in a certain direction or in the color. All you have to do is take the direction or color (U,D,L,R,E,F,G,H, or C), put an equal sign, and then the variable (i.e., U=A, where A is the variable). As far as I can tell, you can use the direction as a variable (i.e., C=C or U=U, where the second C or U is the variable), but you have to put a semicolon at the end of the statement or you'll get an ?FC Error.

Michael Kim
Lexington, KY

A TUNE TIP

Editor:

I wish to thank Larry Konecky for his program *CoCo Composer*. This is something I have been waiting for since I got my computer over three years ago! I have transferred many popular songs and classical pieces to play on the computer. If you want to hook up your computer to play them on your stereo, simply connect a patch cord from the mic jack (or aux) from the tape recorder to the stereo. Has anyone been able to make a repeat function (in other words, to copy a section of notes to another part of the piece)? Also, if anyone wants to trade music, send a blank cassette and a S.A.S.E. to: 2 Poe Place, 07726. Once again, thanks, Larry!

Mark Raphael
Englishtown, NJ

Editor:

I have a 64K Extended with disk and have been writing a few programs that have "USR" statements. For some reason, the drive motor will stay on sometimes after the disk has been accessed. If you insert a *POKE&HFF40,0* into the program right after you have finished disk access, it will shut off the drive motor.

Barry Pottinger
Crowley, TX

DOG BYTES BACK

RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE
BEGINNERS ISSUE

Editor:

Congratulations on your first issue of '84! It was something to bark about. The worse thing about it was getting my human to unleash it to me. Now its best friend is no longer me.

Doggedly,
Frankie

RIBBON REJUVENATION

Editor:

I have a R.S. Line Printer VII which is fine for my needs except the cost of ribbons and their short life is a concern.

To remedy this problem I have done some experimenting. I find that opening the spool cartridge (left-hand end) carefully and using ink pad ink (water soluble) to moisten the little foam roller sponge, being careful not to overdo it, works great for me. This more than doubles the life of my ribbons.

Thanks to *Rainbow* for all the hints, programs, and other goodies.

Raymond Dixon
Kansasville, WI

Editor:

As a reader of *the Rainbow*, as well as other computer publications, I would like to make a suggestion to all who copy programs for their CoCo. Enter a REM statement or two that will identify the publication and issue date. This comes in very handy when you wish to make reference to the original article which generated the program.

Harold L. Laroff
Monsey, NY

EASY UPGRADE

Editor:

Judging by the number of letters you publish each month about the problems, real or imagined, of upgrading the CoCo to 64K, I felt a word of encouragement to your readers might be in order. I took the plunge recently and was amazed at how easy the conversion was. I used the solderless kit from Selected Software and it took me no more than 30 minutes to do the job. The instructions were clear and concise and easily followed by a novice like me.

Any reader who might be contemplating a DIY upgrade can take it from me—it really is not difficult!

Thomas A. Pearson
Omaha, NE

CLUBS, CLUBS, CLUBS

Editor:

I would like to announce to all your readers the formation of the Greater Toledo Color Computer Club. The club meets the first Thursday of the month at the Wernert Civic Building, on Douglas north of Laskey, in Toledo. The meeting time is 7:30 p.m. For more information call 478-6961 or 537-1432.

John Nyitray
Sylvania, OH

Editor:

I am trying to form a CoCo Users Club in east central Florida, a club to exchange ideas, information, and programs [non copyrighted] — either machine or BASIC programs, especially the games, and Adventure programs. Anyone in the United States interested in joining please contact me at 985 36th Avenue, 32960.

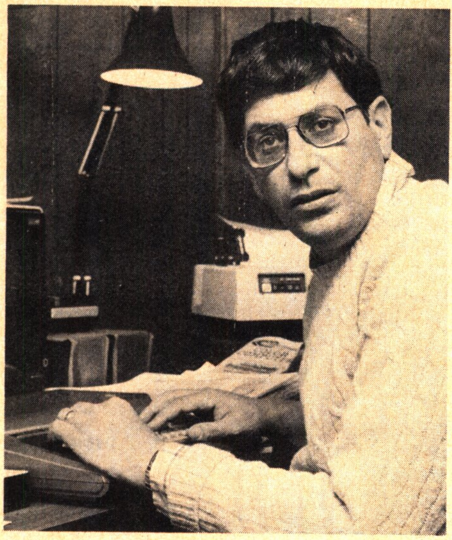
Robert Wharran
Vero Beach, FL

Editor:

I would like to know of the existence of a CoCo club in or around the Fairfield, Conn., area. Anyone knowing of such a club, please contact me at 570 Reid Street, (203) 333-7301.

Gregory Satir
Fairfield, CT

PRINT #-2,



Before I get down to the "heart" of this month's column, I'd like to make a special mention of the two RAINBOWfests we have coming up in the very near future. You've read quite a bit about them in past months, so I do not want to belabor any of my points.

But, I do want to be sure that no one misses either the show in Long Beach in February or the one coming up just six weeks later in New Brunswick. Information on these shows is elsewhere in this month's issue, so I won't go into dates, times, speakers and the like here. All I will say is that, of the thousands and thousands of people who have attended RAINBOWfests we have had before, all but one or two have enjoyed themselves immensely. I hope you won't miss these two opportunities to do the same —one of the best times *I* have is at RAINBOWfest and, when you attend one, you'll see why.

I look forward to seeing you in either Long Beach, California, or New Brunswick, New Jersey. And, by the way, with the designation of TWA as our "official" airline for the Long Beach show and United Air Lines as our "official" flyer for the New Brunswick festivities, it will be even less expensive if you have to come from farther away.

I apologize, first of all, for failing to take note of our newest column last month and, secondly, failing to give the debut of "School Is In The Heart Of A Child" the attention it deserves.

This new column, by the well-known (and RAINBOWfest-Long Beach CoCo Community Breakfast keynoter) Bob Albrecht and Fran Saito, addresses a subject about which I wrote late last year; namely, that I believe children, especially young children, get much of their knowledge in an informal way. This, of course, is the theme of our new column and one which I believe will become increasingly important as computers begin to make a greater impact in American education.

It may interest you to know that a significantly large number of schools and school districts are regular subscribers to *the Rainbow* and, I suspect, that the number of teachers who subscribe number in the thousands. We're certainly interested in formal education — as represented by the educational establishment — but I believe computers present an opportunity for learning in an informal setting, as well. Bob and Fran believe the same, and their series may be a very interesting benchmark in the evolving area of computers and learning, especially as it relates to the very young.

From time to time we have received some *very* interesting envelopes with rainbows and the like decorating them, We'd like to encourage you — especially some of you youngsters — to liven things up for the fine people who open the mail around here. We've decided to designate an "envelope of the month" and to print a picture of same in the magazine each issue. So, while this may not be the most important thing in the world to you — if you *do* have occasion to write us, please think about making your envelope eligible for designation as "envelope of the month."

From all indication, the CoCo was one of (if not *the*) top-selling computers at Christmastime, and there are a whole host of new CoCo owners and *Rainbow* readers out there. First of all, our congratulations to the marketing people at Radio Shack for another banner year of reading the low-end (in price) computer market. There is no question in our minds that the people in One Tandy Center read the market just right, planned what needed to be done and saw that through.

I hope that you "old-timers" who are reading this will welcome our newcomers into the CoCo Community. Make sure that your local Radio Shack people know about your clubs and user's groups —so they can pass along information. Be sure your own group's listing in *the Rainbow* is up to date, to make it easier for people to contact you when they buy the magazine. And, too, I hope you will be kind enough to pass along information about *the Rainbow* to those who have not heard of it. It helps us grow and it helps us help you better.

By way of finally for this month, subscribers in both the United States and Canada may notice a slight improvement in both time of delivery and condition of *the Rainbow* beginning this month. This is because we will be mailing the magazine by second class mail for the first time this March — after using third class almost from the beginning (we did use first class, once upon a time).

Second class gets a little better handling in the postal service of both countries and that should have an effect in terms of time as well as the condition of the magazine.

See you at RAINBOWfest!

— Lonnie Falk

Telewriter-64™

the Color Computer Word Processor

- **3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines**
- **True lower case characters**
- **User-friendly full-screen editor**
- **Right justification**
- **Easy hyphenation**
- **Drives any printer**
- **Embedded format and control codes**
- **Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K**
- **Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O**
- **No hardware modifications required**

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

> *...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...*
> — Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24!! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command.

The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.

Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPVII/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Terminet, etc).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

> *...truly a state of the art word processor... outstanding in every respect.*
> — The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.

Telewriter-64 costs $49.95 on cassette, $59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.)

To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 Nob Street
Del Mar, CA 92014

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add $2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for Telewriter reviews from CCN, RAINBOW, 80-Micro, 80-U.S. Telewriter owners: send SASE or call for information on upgrading to Telewriter-64. Telewriter-compatible spelling checker (Spell 'n Fix) and Smart Terminal program (Colorcom/E) also available. Call or write for more information.)

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

COLOR
CONNECTION
SOFTWARE
1060 Buddlea Dr., Sandy, Utah 84070 (801) 571-5023
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

NEW **MEGAMUNK** Joysticks req'd.

A fantastic new Hi-res strategic arcade game with animated movement! As a soldier/monkey of fortune, you have been commissioned by the king to save the forest from its enemies. Fulfill the assignment and be knighted a monkey of the round table. SPECIAL intro price 32k cas $18.95 disk $20.95.

COLOR DESIGNER

The ultimate Hi-Res Graphics Processor!!! Great for doodling, sketching, and most of all, creating entire graphics screens. Options include: 8 key cursor control with key repeat. Draw command that follows your cursor. FILL command that "PAINTS" the screen with more than 1000 different color/texture combinations. and much much more!!
16/32K cas $26.95 disk $28.95.

QUIZ ALL

A versatile quiz program. Has study and test formats and allows printing of quiz. Even includes an option for the computer to generate multiple choice answers!
cas $18.95 disk $20.95

COMPU SCRIBE B.S.A.

Need some help with scout records? Compu Scribe keeps tabs on the whole troop and creates printouts by scout, by rank, or alphabetically. Requires a printer with 132 character mode.
availabe on disk only - $26.95

OKI DUMP

Eight bit screen dump from CoCo to an Okidata printer without dot addressable graphics! Includes hints on printing pictures of game screens, etc. ("The King" by Tom Mix, is the example) a steal at
16K cas $8.95 16K disk $10.95

Call or write for our free newsletter.

Dog-gone it.
I wish I could play
Megamunk!

All cassette orders include disk version on cassette with instructions to transfer to disk. Unless otherwise specified, programs require 16K extended for csssette or 32K extended for disk. Add $2.00 shipping and handling. Utah residents add 5¾% sales tax. Orders paid by personal check allow 1-2 weeks; all others shipped within 48 hours. No COD.

To order, call 24 hours a day or write
COLOR CONNECTION SOFTWARE
1060 Buddlea Drive, Sandy, Utah 84070
For information:
Call Weekdays between 6:30 pm and 10 pm MST
(801) 571-5023

BUILDING MARCH'S RAINBOW

Our Business/Financial Issue . . .
Graphic Advice for Adventure Authors . . .
And, Introducing the Rainbow Wishing Well . . .

Dr. Doom rolled his eyes back in his head and sort of collapsed into a chair when I typed SCORE and read, "1079 moves used." I pressed onward. We were Adventuring with Mark Data's *Shenanigans* and knew we were close. After all, how many wrong turns could one 32K program throw at you? We had played around at *Shenanigans* on other occasions, but, at 4:30 a.m. on this particular morning, things had become strictly business. We were desperate men, out for blood.

We had long since thrown out the rule book and had prepared a complete sector-by-sector printout as well as the usual yellow pad full of maps. I mean, if He hadn't meant for us to peek, we wouldn't have disk zap programs.

If you haven't yet sampled the new breed of graphic Adventure programs, such as *Shenanigans*, the new *Calixto Island* and *Sea Quest*, as well as Radio Shack's own *Sands of Egypt*, you have a treat in store. Others can have the arcade shoot-'em-ups; I'll go Adventuring.

In this issue, Eric Tilenius shows us the rudiments in "Creating Your Own Graphic Adventure," so, if you're ready to explore this forefront of Adventure writing, turn to his tutorial. On the other hand, if you're in a "strictly business" mood, this month we center on "money" — how to estimate it, make it, count it, invest it, project it and manage it.

Among our money-minded authors, Ed Carson offers us a program to analyze a company's financial strength. John Steiner puts *Elite*Calc* to work in the businessplace. J.D. Ray provides a program to show us what inflation has done to us, and will be doing to us. And, Eddie Hill has *CostCalc*, which is a business program to figure total cost and cost per unit in production.

One of our specials this month is *Finance* by our "KISSable OS-9" columnist, Dale Puckett. Dale's multipurpose program is, we believe, the first major CoCo OS-9 program to be published anywhere! Along with Dale's prolific writings on OS-9, we have a very useful utility by Melvin Hefter for combining your OS-9 boot and systems disks into one. Also in our RainbowTech section, check out "hogg_wash" for some SAGE commentary.

New this month is Fred Scerbo's "Wishing Well." Fred, a consummate BASIC author and frequent *Rainbow* contributor, wants you to toss only your wishes down his well, and *Rainbow* will supply the coin. That is, if you have an idea for a great program, or need one to solve a problem of general interest, just make out your software wish list and Fred says he'll try to make your wish a reality. Fred's first offering, *Playbook*, is just what the coach drew up.

Our March issue has the usual full mix of subject matter, from youth-oriented programs that veteran contributors like Education writer Steve Blyn keep hammering out month after month to the hardware projects of Tony DiStefano, to action graphics games like *Little Runner* and *Stunt Pilot*. Just start your reading Adventure on the first page of the magazine and keep traveling east; you won't get far before something grabs you!

And, if you're still grabbing at the local newsstand for your copy of *the Rainbow*, heed this advice from the world's first gonzo computerist: Dr. Doom's prescription for CoCo Fever is a year's subscription to *the Rainbow* — a clear path to a pot of gold every month, without any shenanigans.

— Jim Reed

624 KBYTE SYSTEM!
ONLY $499.00
(Including 2 Diskettes)
New 3" disk cartridge

AMDISK YOUR COLOR COMPUTER®

Get 312 Kbytes* of on-line, formatted storage capacity for your Color Computer with the Amdisk-III. The Amdisk-III is a disk drive system that combines the capacity and compatibility of 5¼" floppies with the convenient size and ruggedness of the state-of-the-art in technology — the 3" microfloppy cartridge.

Join the move to maximize your Color Computer's power and "Amdisk" it. Many software vendors have joined, and will be providing software on Amdek's 3" cartridge upon request. These software suppliers are: Cognitec; Computerware; Frank Hogg Laboratories; The MicroWorks; Tom Mix Software; Moreton Bay Software; Nelson Software Systems; Petrocci Freelance Associates; Prickly Pear Software; Saguaro Software; Skyline Marketing; The Software Station; Spectrum Projects; Star-Kits and Sugar Software.

* An additional 312 Kbytes may be accessed by manually flipping the media over.

® Color Computer is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Single Drive Version Available — $379.00

You can purchase the Amdisk-III from any of these fine dealers:

Computerware: (619) 436-3512
DATAMAN: (416) 529-1319
Delker Electronics: (615) 459-2636
Emerald Computer: (800) 468-4606
Saguaro Software: (602) 885-6508
Skyline Marketing: (312) 286-0762
The Software Station: (313) 532-2550
Spectrum Projects: (212) 441-2807
or ask for the Amdisk-III at your local computer dealer.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK

REGIONAL OFFICES: Southern Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334
Northern Calif. (408) 370-9370 • Denver (303) 794-1497

The affordable step up in home computing.

Radio Shack's Best Is Now

Expand Your Programming Power! Our new 64K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2 gives superb features to serious programmers—at a very low price. It attaches easily to any television, and has an electric typewriter-quality keyboard in a compact, white case. Using the built-in Extended BASIC language, you can write sophisticated programs and easily create high-resolution graphics. Produce drawings, charts, diagrams and animation with simple, one-line commands. "Draw" with eight different colors, create musical tones, analyze data and much more. Or select from our large library of instant-loading Program Pak™ cartridges for games, education and budgeting.

motor co. stock
jan
feb
mar
apr
may
month
Radio Shack
ELECTRONIC REMOTE CONTROL
TC-130
VOLUME
POWER
CONTRAST
BRIGHT
COLOR
TINT
Radio Shack
TRS-80
COLOR COMPUTER 2
DELUXE JOYSTICK
TRS-80
DELUXE JOYSTICK

TV not included

Deluxe Joystick

39^{95} Each
26-3012

64K Extended BASI
Color Computer 2

259^{95}
26-3127

AS LOW AS $26 PER MONTH

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. 0S-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola, Inc.

TRS-80® Color Computer Even Better.

The Heart of a Professional Disk-Based System. Add a Color Computer disk drive for an extra 156,000 characters of storage and quicker access to your data. You can add up to four disk drives for a vast 626,000 characters of total storage. For advanced programmers, our new OS-9 operating system (26-3030, $69.95) allows you to utilize the full 64,000-character memory for assembly language programs. OS-9 includes a text editor, assembler and debugger. You can develop and edit your own assembly language programs, convert them into machine language for execution, then test them for errors.

Easily Expandable. Best of all, your 64K Color Computer 2 will grow with your future needs. Add our Deluxe Joysticks for more accurate cursor control and faster response with your favorite games. Or choose our Multi-Pak Interface, which lets you connect up to four Program Paks to your Color Computer at once. When you're ready to change programs, just move the selector switch. Go on-line with the world with our deluxe RS-232 Program Pak (26-2226, $79.95). You can communicate with national information services and local bulletin boards by telephone—just add a modem. You can also add a printer, a Color Mouse cursor controller and more!

See It Today. The 64K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2 is available today at over 1000 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers nationwide.

Multi-Pak Interface

179^{95}

26-3024

USE YOUR

Radio Shack CITILINE YOUR CARD CITIBANK

Radio Shack
TRS-80
MULTI-PAK INTERFACE
4321
Radio Shack
TRS-80
COLOR COMPUTER MINI DISK

Disk Drive #0 Kit

399^{95}

26-3029

AS LOW AS

Radio Shack CITILINE YOUR CARD CITIBANK **$^{\$}$28 PER MONTH**

Send me the all-new 1984 TRS-80 catalog RSC-11.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-625
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

TELEPHONE ____________________

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Markup And *Profit* — Two For The Money

By Harvey Dettmann

Markup

This program can be used by small businesses to take their cost prices and add any percent they wish to mark it up and it will tell them the selling price per dozen and the selling price each. You have the option of answers to the screen or to the printer. (You will find an attached printout of the results.)

The screen version looks like this:

The input prompts look like this:
ITEM: ?
COST/PER/DOZ: ?
% OF MARKUP: ?

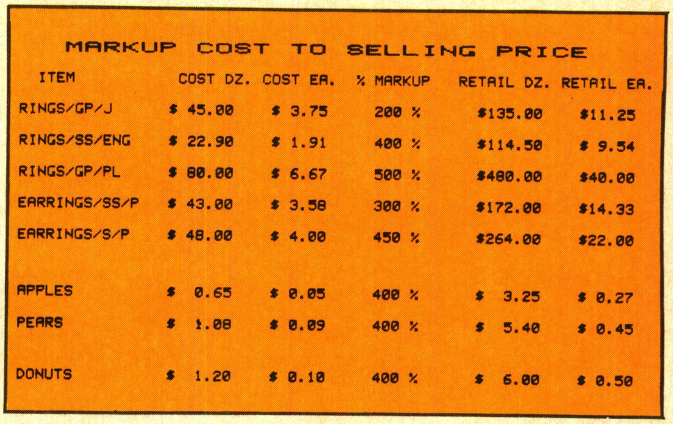
SELLING PRICE IS: $ 0.00 DZ.
— OR —
SELLING PRICE IS: $ 0.00 EA.
PRINTER OR SCREEN (P/S) ?

Once you use the print option it is best to stay in it if you want a hard copy of all further results. The reason is the first item printed has a heading and column headings and all other entries line up under it.

Percentages are put in as whole numbers.

EXAMPLE:
5= 5%
10= 10%
11.5= 11 ½%
28= 28%
200= 200%

(Harvey Dettmann, a retired senior citizen on disability, has enjoyed the Color Compuyter for a year and a half. He says it has given his life a new direction.)



```
      MARKUP  COST  TO  SELLING  PRICE
  ITEM           COST DZ. COST EA.  % MARKUP   RETAIL DZ. RETAIL EA.
RINGS/GP/J      $ 45.00   $ 3.75     200 %      $135.00    $11.25
RINGS/SS/ENG    $ 22.90   $ 1.91     400 %      $114.50    $ 9.54
RINGS/GP/PL     $ 80.00   $ 6.67     500 %      $480.00    $40.00
EARRINGS/SS/P   $ 43.00   $ 3.58     300 %      $172.00    $14.33
EARRINGS/S/P    $ 48.00   $ 4.00     450 %      $264.00    $22.00

APPLES          $  0.65   $ 0.05     400 %      $  3.25    $ 0.27
PEARS           $  1.08   $ 0.09     400 %      $  5.40    $ 0.45

DONUTS          $  1.20   $ 0.10     400 %      $  6.00    $ 0.50
```

Profit

This program is similar to *Markup* in that it prints either to the screen or the printer.

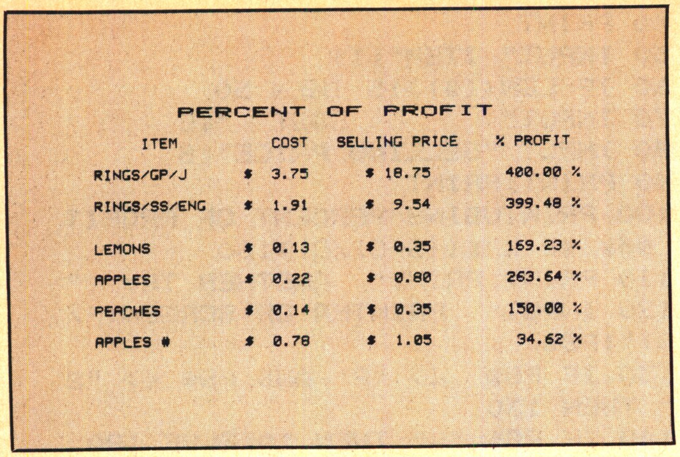
The only difference is it gives you the percent of profit you will make, knowing the cost and selling prices.

The example below shows the screen prompts and the answers.

PERCENT OF PROFIT
ITEM ? APPLES
COST ? .67
SELLING PRICE ? 1.49
PERCENT OF PROFIT 122.39 %
ANOTHER TRY?
PRINTER OR SCREEN(P/S) ?

If you use the screen option you don't have to enter an item, just press [ENTER] and go on to the cost and selling price. The reason for the "ITEM" prompt is in case you use the printer option. That way you can print many successive items and know what calculation is for what item.

Below are examples of the printout for *Markup* and *%Profit* programs. Each item on each list is printed singly. That is, each entry is put in the computer and printed before the next item is put in. If you want another entry you must answer (Y)ES to the prompt to print another.



```
          PERCENT  OF  PROFIT
     ITEM          COST   SELLING PRICE    % PROFIT
RINGS/GP/J      $  3.75     $ 18.75         400.00 %
RINGS/SS/ENG    $  1.91     $  9.54         399.48 %

LEMONS          $  0.13     $  0.35         169.23 %
APPLES          $  0.22     $  0.80         263.64 %
PEACHES         $  0.14     $  0.35         150.00 %
APPLES #        $  0.78     $  1.05          34.62 %
```

Rainbow
Check
Plus

565	027E	207
END	0613	158

Listing 1:

```
50 ' **********************
55 ' *  HARVEY DETTMANN   *
60 ' * SILVERLEAF  DRIVE *
65 ' * SUSSEX,WIS. 53089 *
70 ' **********************
80 '
100 CLS:PRINT
300 CLS: ' ROUTINE FOR SCREEN DI
SPLAY
320 PRINT
340 PRINT"  MARKUP-COST TO SELLI
NG PRICE"
345 PRINTSTRING$(32,191)
365 INPUT"ITEM:";I$
366 IF LEN(I$)>15 GOTO 300
380 INPUT"   COST/PER/DZ:";C
390 PRINT"   YOUR COST EACH:";
395 PRINTUSING"$###.##";C/12
400 INPUT"   % OF MARKUP:";M
440 X=C*M/100+C
460 Z=(C*M/100+C)/12
470 PRINTSTRING$(32,191)
480 PRINT"SELLING PRICE IS:";
500 PRINTUSING"$###.## DZ";X
510 PRINT"  -- OR --"
520 PRINT"SELLING PRICE IS:";
540 PRINTUSING"$###.## EA.";Z
550 PRINT
560 INPUT" PRINTER OR SCREEN (P/
S)";PR$
565 IF PR$<> "S" AND PR$<> "P" T
HEN 560
570 IF PR$="S" THEN 300
575 IF PR$="P" THEN 700
700 CLS: ' ROUTINE TO PRINTER
701 PRINT@201,"**************"
702 PRINT@233,"PRINTING  DATA"
703 PRINT@265,"**************"
710 PRINT:PRINT"  MARKUP-COST TO
 SELLING PRICE"
720 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31)"       MARKU
P COST TO SELLING PRICE":PRINT#-
2,CHR$(30)
721 PRINT#-2,"          ITEM
     COST DZ. COST EA.  % MARKUP
   RETAIL DZ. RETAIL EA.":PRINT#-
2
722 REM
723 CLS:PRINT@201,"**************
*"
724 PRINT@233,"PRINTING  DATA"
725 PRINT@265,"***************":P
RINT:PRINT
770 X=C*M/100+C
780 Y=C/12
790 Z=(C*M/100+C)/12
795 PRINT#-2,TAB(5);
800 PRINT#-2,I$;
810 PRINT#-2,TAB(20);
820 PRINT#-2,USING" $###.##   ";C
;
830 PRINT#-2,USING"  $##.##   ";Y
;
840 PRINT#-2,USING"   ### %
";M;
850 PRINT#-2,USING" $###.##   ";X
;
860 PRINT#-2,USING"  $##.##   ";Z
870 PRINT#-2:CLS
880 PRINT" ANOTHER TO PRINTER"
885 INPUT" OR RETURN TO SCREEN(P
/S";K$:CLS
890 IF K$="P" THEN 895 ELSE 300
895 PRINT:PRINT
900 INPUT"   ITEM:";I$
905 IF LEN(I$)>15 GOTO 895
910 INPUT"  COST/PER/DZ:";C
915 PRINT"YOUR COST EA.:";
920 PRINTUSING"$###.##";C/12
925 INPUT" % OF MARKUP:";M
960 PRINT
970 GOTO 722
```

Rainbow
Check
Plus

220	0202	192
END	0495	251

Listing 2:

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT:PRINT"           PERCENT O
F PROFIT"
30 PRINT"          ****************
**"
```

```
40 PRINT
50 INPUT" ITEM";I$
60 IF LEN(I$)>15 THEN 50
70 INPUT"         COST  ";C
80 INPUT "SELLING PRICE";S
90 PRINT:PRINT
100 PRINTUSING"PERCENT OF PROFIT
 ###.## %";((S-C)/C)*100
110 PRINT:PRINT"  ANOTHER TRY ?"
120 INPUT"  PRINTER OR SCREEN(P/
S)";PS$
130 IF PS$  <> "P" AND PS$ <> "S
" THEN 130
140 IF PS$="S" THEN 10 ELSE 180
150 CLS:PRINT@236,"THE END"
160 PRINT@299,"THANK YOU"
170 GOTO 170
180 ' PRINT TO PRINTER
190 CLS
200 PRINT@201,"***************"
210 PRINT@233,"PRINTING  DATA"
220 PRINT@265,"***************"
230 PRINT
235 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31)"         PER
CENT OF PROFIT":PRINT#-2
236 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30);
240 PRINT#-2,"             ITEM
     COST   SELLING PRICE    %
PROFIT"
245 PRINT#-2
250 CLS
260 PRINT@201,"***************"
270 PRINT@233,"PRINTING  DATA"
280 PRINT@265,"***************"
290 X=((S-C)/C)*100
300 PRINT#-2,TAB(5);
310 PRINT#-2,I$;
320 PRINT#-2,TAB(20)
330 PRINT#-2,USING" $###.##   ";C
;
340 PRINT#-2,USING"    $###.##
 ";S;
350 PRINT#-2,USING"      ###.## %
";X:PRINT#-2
360 CLS
370 PRINT:PRINT
380 INPUT" ANOTHER ? PRINTER(P)
OR                 SCREEN(S)";
PS$
390 IF PS$ <> "P" AND PS$ <> "S"
 THEN 380
400 IF PS$= "P" THEN 410 ELSE 10
410 CLS
420 PRINT:PRINT@39,"PERCENT  OF
PROFIT":PRINT
430 INPUT"   ITEM:";I$
440 IF LEN(I$)>15 THEN 410
450 INPUT"   COST:";C
460 INPUT"SELLING PRICE:";S
470 GOTO 250
```

Genesis Software
presents
Arcade Action

★ Q*Man
This is the challenging one! Fast-paced with hi-res graphics. Jump onto the cubes, ride the spinning discs and avoid nasty characters. Requires joystick and 32K machine language arcade game.
Tape cassette (postage paid)..................................$26.95

DESIGNER'S CHALLENGE: The first three players who reach level 9 on Q*Man will receive $25 from Genesis Software.

Adventure

★ The Enchanted Forest
The BIG adventure in hi-res graphics. Move through more than 50 scenes on a quest to rescue the captive princess. Decisions are made according to visual clues, not text. There are many inhabitants in the Enchanted Forest — some are friendly, some are not. This is a sophisticated computer adventure — a real challenge. A must for your adventure library. (Enchanted Forest was reviewed in the Dec. 1982 issue of Rainbow). Requires 32K extended basic.
Tape cassette (postage paid)..................................$21.95

★ Secret Of The Crypt
The BIG adventure continues. The sequel to the popular "Enchanted Forest" is here! You'll move in more than 50 hi-res, 3-D graphic scenes searching for clues in an attempt to enter the crypt. But beware, the trail to the crypt is beset with puzzlements. In fact, the crypt's secret will remain a mystery to all but the most adventuresome. Requires 32K extended basic.
Tape cassette (postage paid)..................................$21.95

★ Bigfoot
Hunt Bigfoot in a hidden maze of caverns and twisting tunnels that are displayed in hi-res graphics as you move. Seek out the lair of Bigfoot while avoiding perils along the way. Features multiple levels and many options of play. Each hunt takes place in a new, randomly generated maze. Challenging and fun. (Bigfoot was reviewed in the March 1983 issue of Rainbow). Requires 32K extended basic.
Tape cassette (postage paid)..................................$21.95

Family Fun

★ The Game Show
Now a lively party game where two teams compete against the clock to name several items in a category. Includes 60 rounds with color graphics and sound. Machine language routine for fast response. (Game Show was reviewed in the Jan. 1983 issue of Rainbow). Requires 16K extended basic and joysticks.
Tape cassette (postage paid)..................................$14.95

Personal checks welcome - no delay.
Missouri residents add 5.625 percent sales tax.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Genesis Software
P.O. Box 936
Manchester, Mo. 63011

ARIZONA DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

123 N. SIRRINE #220 H • MESA, ARIZONA 85201

MARCH SUPER SPECIALS

64K RAMS	49.95
W/PURCHASE OF TELEWRITER OR ANY VIP PROGRAMS	44.95
HAYS SMARTMODEM	235.00
SMARTMODEM W/VIP TERMINAL	275.00
LCA 47 LOWER CASE ADAPTER	59.95

GAMES ARE 20% OFF

TOM MIX

	TAPE	DISK
ELEC TRON	19.95*	NA
KATAPILLAR II	19.95	NA
BUZZARD BAIT	22.35*	NA
CU*BER	22.35*	NA
DEVIL'S ASSAULT	22.35	NA
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL	22.35*	NA
JOURNEY TO MT. DOOM	NA	22.35*
THE KING	21.55*	NA

COMPUTERWARE

	TAPE	DISK
JR'S REVENGE	23.15*	NA
BLOC HEAD	21.55	NA
MOON HOPPER	19.95*	NA
TIME PATROL	21.55*	NA
DOODLE BUG	21.55	NA

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

	TAPE	DISK
LANCER	19.95*	23.15*
WHIRLYBIRD RUN	19.95*	23.15*
GALAGON	19.95*	23.15*
FROGGIE	19.95*	23.15*
LUNAR ROVER PATROL	19.95*	23.15*
CUBIX	19.95*	23.15*
MS GOBBLER	19.95*	23.15*

COLORQUEST

	TAPE	DISK
FYR-DRACA	19.95*	23.15*
FEMBOT'S REVENGE	19.95*	23.15*
XYGOID	15.95	19.95*
BEYOND THE CIMEEON MOON	19.95*	23.15*
ADVENTURE TRILOGY	19.95	23.15*
MS. NIBBLER	15.95	19.95
INTERCEPTOR	15.95*	19.95*

*32K

OS-9
FHL
O-PAK
$29.95

GREAT VALUES!!!!

CALL FOR A LIST OF CLOSE OUT SPECIALS

DISCOUNTS TO 75%

TOM MIX

SCREEN PRINT OKI	15.95

THESE SPECIAL PRICES
Good Through
March 15, 1984

BUSINESS & UTILITIES

PRICKLY PEAR

	TAPE	DISK
CLONE MASTER	NA	29.95*
OMNI TAPE CLONE	23.95	NA
COLORKIT	29.70	33.95*
MAILING LIST	NA	39.95*
DISK ZAPPER	NA	27.95*
DISK MASTER	NA	19.95*
DISK MANAGER	NA	23.95*

For AMDEK Disks add 5.00

ELITE

	TAPE	DISK
ELITE*CALC	50.95	50.95
ELITE*WORD-Includes Mail Merge!!	47.95	47.95
ELITE*FILE	NA	50.95
ALL THREE ELITE PROGRAMS		144.95

SOFTLAW CORP

Vip Programs are Disk Only

	DISK
VIP WRITER	47.95
VIP CALC	50.95
VIP DATABASE	50.95
VIP TERMINAL	42.45
VIP SPELLER	42.45
VIP DISK ZAP	42.45
THE WHOLE LIBRARY (DISK)	250.00
THE BUSINESS LIBRARY	184.95

(Writer, Calc, Database, Speller on DISK)

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE

	TAPE	DISK
SUPER SCREEN MACHINE (The Best Screen Utility around)	38.20	40.75

AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DEALERS!!

For Complete COCO Support call:

DAVID COFFMAN

ROADRUNNER COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3908 E. Willow, Phoenix, AZ, 1-602-971-9131

TO ORDER:

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, PERSONAL CHECKS (2 WEEKS CLEARANCE TIME PLEASE), MONEY ORDERS, AND COD. INCLUDE $2.00 FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING. COD IS AN ADDITIONAL $3.00. ARIZONA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOME. NO DELAY.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE

800-221-9280 EXT. 988

(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)

MasterCard

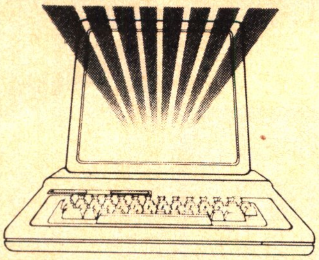
VISA

INQUIRIES, ARIZONA ORDERS

(602) 839-8233

PHONE ANSWERED PERSONALLY
1:00 P.M. TO 5:00 P.M. MST

SUPER SCREEN



- A big 51 character by 24 line screen.
- Full upper and lower case characters.
- Easily combine text with hi-res graphics.
- PRINT @ is completely functional on the big screen.
- The powerful ON ERROR GOTO is fully implemented.
- Auto-key repeat for greater keyboard convenience.
- Control codes for additional functions.
- Works with 16K, 32K or 64K computers.
- Available on disc or cassette.
- Works with extended and/or disc BASIC.

51 CHARACTERS BY 24 LINE DISPLAY

Super Screen is a powerful, machine language program that significantly upgrades the performance and usefulness of 16K or greater, Extended and Disc Basic Color Computers. The standard Color Computer display screen is totally inadequate for serious, personal or business applications so Super Screen replaces it with a brand new, 51 character wide by 24 line screen including full upper and lower case characters. Instead of a confusing checkerboard appearance, you now have true lower case letters along with a screen that is capable of displaying 1224 characters. The difference is startling! Your computer takes on new dimensions and can easily handle lines of text that were simply too long and complex to display on the old screen.

COMBINE TEXT WITH HI-RES GRAPHICS

You can now write truly professional looking programs that combine text with hi-res graphics. Super Screen allows you to create graphics displays with the Basic LINE, DRAW and CIRCLE statements and then notate the graphics with descriptive text. You can even use PRINT @ if you wish for greater programming convenience. Super Screen's versatility will amaze you.

PRINT @ IS FULLY IMPLEMENTED

The PRINT @ statement is a valuable asset to the programmer when formatting text on the screen. The standard Color Computer will report an error if you specify a location higher than 511 but Super Screen allows locations all the way to 1223! You get a big screen and a powerful formatting tool as well. Of course, Super Screen also supports the CLS command allowing you to clear the big screen using standard Basic syntax.

ON ERROR GOTO

That's right! Super Screen gives you a full implementation of ON ERROR GOTO including the ERR and ERL functions. Now you can trap errors and take corrective action to prevent crashed programs and lost data using the same standard syntax as other computers. The ON ERROR GOTO capability overcomes a serious deficiency of Color Computer Basic and greatly improves your capability to handle sophisticated tasks. All well written, 'user friendly' programs use error trapping techniques and yours can too! Now that's power!

AUTO KEY REPEAT

No more frustration as you edit a long line in your Basic program; just hold the space bar down and automatically step to the desired position in the line. Need a line of asterisks? Hold the key down and auto repeat will give them to you. Those of you who spend many hours at your keyboard will appreciate this outstanding addition to Super Screen's long list of impressive capabilities.

CONTROL CODES FOR ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS

Super Screen recognizes several special control code characters that allow selection of block or underline, solid or blinking cursor and other functions. You can 'Home Up' the cursor or you may erase from the cursor to the end of a line or to the end of the screen just like many other computers. These special codes give you an extra dimension of versatility and convenience that put Super Screen in a class by itself.

AND MORE GOOD NEWS...

Super Screen comes with complete, well detailed instructions and is available on cassette or disc. It adjusts automatically to any 16K or greater, Extended or Disc Basic Color Computer or TDP-100 and uses only 2K of memory in addition to the screen memory reserved during power up. Guaranteed to be the most frequently used program in your software library...once you use it, you won't be without it! Super Screen's low price will really please you; only $29.95 on cassette or $32.95 on disc!

64K Memory Expansion Kit

All parts and complete instructions

$64.95

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The Mark Data Products accounting system is ideal for the small businessman needing a fast, efficient means to process income and expenses, prepare detailed reports and maintain most of the information required at tax time. The system is a family of programs which operate by means of a "menu" selection scheme. When the operator selects a task to perform, the computer loads a program designed to handle that task from the system disc. The system disc contains all of the programs required to create, update and maintain data files and prepare the necessary accounting reports including a transaction journal, a P&L or income report, an interim or trial balance and a balance sheet.

Up to 255 separate accounts may be defined and a single disc system can hold over 1,400 transactions. This system automatically enhances the monitor screen to a 51 character by 24 line display. 32K of memory is required along with an 80-column printer and one or more disc drives.

The MDP system:

- Is accurate, user friendly and simple to use.
- Is easy to customize for specific user requirements.
- Immediately updates the chart of accounts.
- Provides an audit trail.
- Includes end of period procedures.
- Is capable of future expandability.

This accounting software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual.

Requires 32K and a Single Disc Drive
PRICE: $99.95

ORDER ENTRY SYSTEM

The Mark Data Products sales order processing system provides a fast, efficient means to enter orders, print shipping papers and invoices, prepare sales reports, and monitor receivables. The system automatically enhances the monitor screen to a 51 character by 24 line display. 32K of memory is required along with an 80-column printer, and one or more disc drives.

The MDP order entry system is a family or programs which operate interactively by means of a "menu" selection scheme. Up to 900 products may be defined and a single disc system can hold over 600 transactions. When the operator selects a task to be performed, the computer loads a program designed to handle that task from the system disc. The system disc contains all of the programs required to create, update and maintain data files and prepare the necessary paperwork including shipping and invoice forms, daily sales reports, a monthly (or other period) sales report and a receivables report.

The MDP system:

- Is accurate, user friendly and simple to use.
- Is easy to customize for specific user requirements.
- Produces a traceable invoice.
- Handles receivables as well as closed orders.
- Is capable of future expandability.

This order entry software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual.

Requires 32K and a Single Disc Drive
PRICE: $99.95

THE MARK DATA PRODUCTS

SUPER PRO KEYBOARD...

The most popular replacement keyboard for your CoCo.

- Original key layout.
- No special software required.
- Fast, simple installation—no soldering.
- Individually boxed with full instructions.
- Professional, low profile, finished appearance.
- U.S. made—high quality, quad gold contacts.
- Smooth "Touch Typing" feel—no sagging.

Only $69.95

IMPORTANT NEW BOOKS

"Your Color Computer" by Doug Mosher. Over 300 pages of detailed information—A CoCo encyclopedia. $12.95.

"Programming the 6809" by Rodnay Zaks and William Labiak. One of the best 6809 machine language texts available—required reference material. $15.95.

WE STOCK SOFTLAW PRODUCTS

The VIP WRITER Text Processor is rated tops by Rainbow, Hot CoCo and Color Computer Magazine. After evaluation we rate it tops too. **Disc $59.95.**

MD

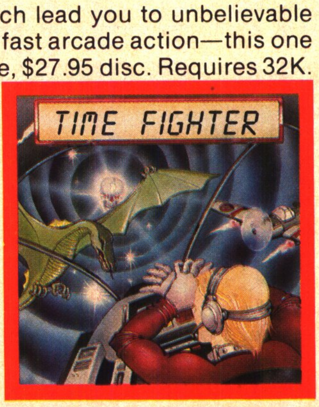
Mark Data Products

24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207 • MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

All Orders: Please add $2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and $3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Software authors—Contact us for exciting program marketing details. We accept MasterCard and VISA. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software

NEW!
TUT'S
TOMB
1UP HIGH
000020 000000
1UP HIGH
000020 000000

Explore the ancient, mystical tomb of the great Pharoah. Find the magical keys which lead you to unbelievable treasures as you out maneuver the creatures that slither and swarm about you. Super fast arcade action—this one will knock your socks off with 16 screens of incredible color and sound. $24.95 cassette, $27.95 disc. Requires 32K.



TIME FIGHTER

Pilot your MD-64 fighter through a hazardous time tunnel. Your mission is to destroy the dreaded Time Guardian who threatens the natural order of the universe. In order to reach this menace you must fight aerial dangers from strange and different time zones. $24.95 cassette, $27.95 disc. Requires 16K.

MD

Mark Data Products

24001 Alicia Pkwy., #207, Mission Viejo, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

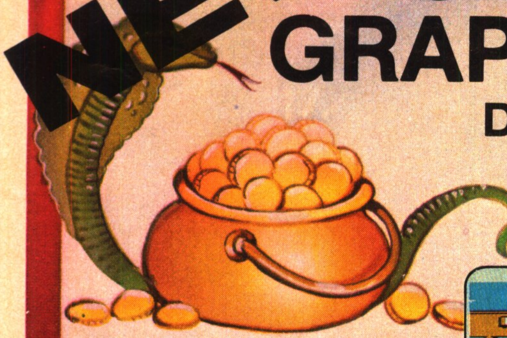
ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone your order for speedy delivery. Use your MasterCard or Visa. We also accept checks and money orders. ALL ORDERS: Please add $2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and $3,00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software Distributors. SOFTWARE AUTHORS: Contact us for exciting marketing details.

NEW!

SENSATIONAL! GRAPHIC ADVENTURES

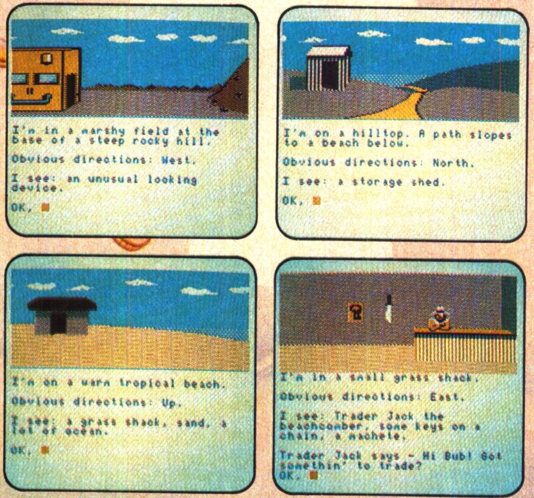
DISC NOT REQUIRED

Cassettes .... $24.95 ea.
Discs .... $27.95 ea.
32K Required



SHENANIGANS

From the heart of the city to lonely wilderness. An action filled journey to find the fabled pot of gold at the end of the rainbow. The first of our sensational new hi-res graphic adventures. You'll love it!



```
I'm in a marshy field at the
base of a steep rocky hill.

Obvious directions: West.

I see: an unusual looking
device.

OK,
```

```
I'm on a hilltop. A path slopes
to a beach below.

Obvious directions: North.

I see: a storage shed.

OK,
```

```
I'm on a warm tropical beach.

Obvious directions: Up.

I see: a grass shack, sand, a
lot of ocean.

OK,
```

```
I'm in a small grass shack.

Obvious directions: East.

I see: Trader Jack the
beachcomber, some keys on a
chain, a machete.

Trader Jack says - Hi Bub! Got
somethin' to trade?
OK,
```

Actual photographs taken from Calixto Island screen.

SEA QUEST

Get your shark repellant and scuba tanks ready to search for treasures under the sea. You'll run into a pirate, a mermaid and hungry sharks in this colorful and unique adventure. Outstanding!

CALIXTO ISLAND

New Hi-Res Version

A challenging puzzle with an occasional twist of humor. You'll visit a secret laboratory, a Mayan pyramid and you'll meet crazy Trader Jack—all in living color and exciting detail. A classic!

BLACK SANCTUM

New Hi-Res Version

Encounter the forces of black magic as you roam around an old 18th century monastery. You'll see all the evil locations in this spooky adventure in full hi-res detail. If you enjoy suspense, this one's for you.

OTHER GREAT GAMES FROM MARK DATA

BUMPERS

Tension mounts as you wildly race through a hidden obstacle course. Barrier walls are invisible until you bump into them and you must proceed cautiously as each dead end has a hidden booby trap. Especially exciting when two players compete simultaneously.

COSMIC CLONES

Clonial Warriors, Super-Klones, Double Bombs and "the Death Layer" relentlessly challenge the most skillful player in this unique, fast action game. This is one of our favorites.

GLAXXONS

Pit your playing skill against squadrons of swooping, diving spacecraft. Fast and furious with seven selectable skill levels and automatic game acceleration. . .guaranteed to blister your joystick finger.

EL BANDITO

El Bandito has to be a crafty little hombre to stay alive as he loots the local countryside. Escape into a tunnel to avoid that angry spider. . .race around the corner towards your lair. Two players may compete simultaneously in this unusual game.

All games: Cassettes ... $24.95 ea. Discs ... $27.95 ea. 16K Required

MD

Mark Data Products

24001 Alicia Pkwy., #207, Mission Viejo, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone your order for speedy delivery. Use your MasterCard or Visa. We also accept checks and money orders. ALL ORDERS: Please add $2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and $3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software Distributors. SOFTWARE AUTHORS: Contact us for exciting marketing details.

SUPER PRO KEYBOARD

Radio Shack
TRS-80
COLOR COMPUTER

Rainbow, April '83

A fine piece of hardware from Mark Data Products...It is super and it is professional too...If you are searching for a replacement keyboard, it is an excellent buy...

Hot CoCo, August '83

Like putting leather upholstery in your Volkswagen...Very impressed with the appearance and performance...Could easily pass as original equipment...Installation is very simple...

Color Computer Magazine, June '83

The installation procedure is well detailed and quite simple...Has a professional feel, reacts well to the touch...has held up to some purposeful pounding...

Color Computer News, June '83

Mark Data Products is well known to us "longtimers"... Every bit as finished as if Tandy had done it...The Mark Data Super-Pro is your best buy...The one that is in my CoCo to stay...

- **Only $69.95**
- Original key layout.
- No special software required.
- Fast, simple installation—no soldering.
- Individually boxed with full instructions.
- Professional, low profile, finished appearance.
- U.S. made—high quality, quad gold contacts.
- Smooth "Touch Typist" feel—no sagging.

Great Computer Software Also

• Adventure Games • Arcade Games and Utility Software

MD

Mark Data Products

24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207 • MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

All Orders: Please add $2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and $3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Software authors—contact us for exciting program marketing details.

COMMENTARY

Business

and the Color Computer

By D.E. Mitchell

The stock answer to the question "What kind of computer should I buy?" is "What do you want to do with it?" Then you are supposed to find the software that will do what you want and buy a machine that will run that software. About two years ago, I asked that question of a Radio Shack salesman and told him that I was interested in financial and business software. His response was that any computer in the store except the Color Computer would be a good choice, since there was no "business software" available for the game machine.

Never having been much good at taking advice, and not wanting to put up the price of a Model III, I bought a 16K Color Computer anyway ($700 back then). But surprisingly enough, the salesman was right; there was no business software for the Color Computer.

But that was two years ago, and the same answer is no longer true. While Radio Shack still produces no serious business software for the Color Computer, third party software producers have been steadily grinding out increasingly sophisticated packages; and all indications are that more is on the way. Certainly the availability, complexity, and time-proven features of the larger computers are still not being challenged, but the Color Computer is a serious contender for the owner of a small business who wants an inexpensive, general purpose machine that will fill his accounting needs as well as provide personal enjoyment.

With that in mind, this article is intended to describe the components and features of "typical" business software so that the Color Computer owner can more readily evaluate current and future offerings. I won't go into any specific products now being offered, since I could be suspected of moderate bias if I did, but will instead stick to a description of concepts, terms, and buzzwords.

"Business Software" can be roughly classified into two major categories: management tools and special purpose programs. Management tools are packages that allow a person to perform the major functions of computerized data processing without having to actually write programs, but

(Dennis Mitchell is head of the business software group of Color Software Services, a division of Brantex, Inc.)

Software

he is still responsible for system definition and overall design of the job performed. Special purpose programs are written to perform a specific task, and the user will normally conform generally to the program that he has purchased. Each method has its advantages and disadvantages. The management tools provide much greater flexibility but require more time and effort from the user, while the special purpose programs require much less start-up effort but take away from the user's flexibility.

Management tools will typically consist of three major packages: an electronic spreadsheet, a data manager, and a word processor. Enhancemants to the system may include a graphics package, a communications package, possibly a spelling checker, etc., but the three central programs allow the user to file, manipulate, retrieve, and display his data in almost any fashion he desires, subject only to the limits of his imagination and capabilities.

Although bells and whistles on each of the three types vary, typical functions performed by each include:

Electronic Spreadsheet — A matrix of data in row/column format that allows formatting and mathematical calculation of data in the traditional across/down method. They allow a user to enter data and operate on it with specified formulas, all without actually having to do any programming.

Data Managers — These systems, often called file managers or database managers, allow the user to define his data structure and entry procedures, design input "masks," and define reports and outputs to display the data in the required format.

Word Processors — These act as a sophisticated typewriter that holds and remembers what it has done, thus providing a filing system at the same time.

With these three packages, and perhaps some of the above-mentioned enhancements, there's really not much processing a user can't do, provided he is willing to spend the time and effort to learn them all and to design his own system. For the user who prefers to purchase specialized programs that are designed to perform a certain function, special purpose programs are the more logical choice. The most common and most extensive special purpose business programs are accounting software, and that is what I will describe to illustrate this type.

Typical accounting software consists of the "Big Five": General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, and Inventory Control packages. As with the management tools, enhancements can be added, such as order entry, sales analysis and/or forecasting, purchase order accounting, etc., but the "Big Five" are the most common.

The functions of each of the five include:

General Ledger — The "heart" of any accounting system. In its barest form, it must keep track of the total flow of income and expenses of a business during a period of time, and the status of the firm's assets and liabilities at a given point in time. From the data that it maintains, it will generally produce standard financial reports, including at least an Income Statement (sometimes called a Profit and Loss [P&L] statement), which is a summary of income and expenses during an accounting period, and a Balance Sheet, which summarizes a point-in-time status of a company's assets and liabilities. Several other reports may be generated from this date, but these two are the primary outputs of the General Ledger.

In a stand-alone configuration, a General Ledger will normally receive data input from sales or other income modules, maintain the status of Accounts Payable (a liability) and Accounts Receivable (an asset), and monitor expenses and other assets and liabilities of the firm. Provisions must be included to status and maintain the data files, and varying levels of user control/modification may be included. General Ledger files will not typically include extensive information or history on vendors, customers, payroll, etc., only the minimum amount required to get information for the reports. If more extensive data is required, one of the following modules should be added.

Accounts Receivable — This program is used to keep more extensive records and prepare better reports on the customers of a firm. It may be purchased as a stand-alone system for this purpose or used to feed summary information to the General Ledger that is required for its reports. Full records of a customer's name, address, phone number, status, history, etc. are typically maintained, and this information can be used to generate invoices, statements, mailing lists, or aging reports (a report showing the current or overdue status of an account), all in much greater detail than available from the Accounts Receivable module of the General Ledger.

Accounts Payable — Almost a mirror image of the Accounts

TRS-80 COMPUTERS
ALL PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT

DISCOUNT
15% AND UP
OFF SUGGESTED LIST

COMPUTERS
ALL TRS-80 MODELS
CALL FOR COMPETITIVE PRICES

PRINTERS
- RADIO SHACK
- EPSON
- OKIDATA
- C. ITON
- SMITH CORONA

CALL FOR COMPETITIVE PRICES

ACCESSORIES
WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF:
- SOFTWARE
- HARD DRIVES
- MODEMS
- PRINTER ACCESSORIES
- TELEPHONES AND ANSWERING MACHINES

GAMES
- BIG FIVE
- ADVENTURE
- SPECTRAL
- INSTANT SOFTWARE
- TOM MIX SOFTWARE

FREE PLEASE WRITE AND REQUEST . . .
- CUSTOMER DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
- MANUFACTURE WARRANTIES

c TRS-80 TANDY CORPORATION

PERRY COMPUTERS
Dept. No. C-3 137 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MI 48872
FOR ORDERS CALL 1-800-248-3823
FOR INFORMATION CALL (517) 625-4161

Receivable program, except that it shows who the company owes rather than vice versa. Although no invoices or statements are required, a check register and possibly a check writer module are sometimes included as well as reports similar to those of the Accounts Receivable program. Again, much greater detail is maintained than in the equivalent General Ledger module.

Payroll — Data maintained by a payroll system generally includes a personnel file on the company's employees as well as all of the data required to calculate pay, maintain tax records, and possibly print checks and tax forms. Since tax tables change frequently, a provision is either made for the user to update required tax tables, or this service is provided by the vendor for an additional charge. Federal tax tables are common and relatively easily provided; however, state tables vary dramatically for each state and are not as easily maintained by a vendor.

A payroll system may also be used as a stand-alone program, or its output may be used as input to a General Ledger (payroll expense and payroll owed as a liability).

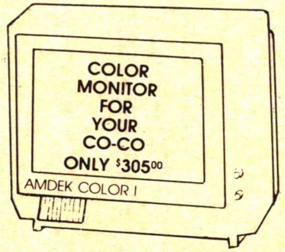
Inventory Control — The largest and most difficult to control asset of a firm is frequently its inventory, and some method may be required to keep accurate figures on its current status. Two different kinds of inventory controls may be used; a periodic inventory or a perpetual inventory system. In a periodic inventory system, a physical count or estimate of items is made at the end of a period, and the period's beginning amount plus items purchased during the period less the current amount yields the amount consumed / issued / sold during the period. In a perpetual inventory system, the amount on hand is constantly updated by purchases and items sold or issued, thus giving a current status at any point in time. This status should then be periodically verified and adjusted as required. Only the latter system may be used to satisfy on-line inquiry and update requirements.

Regardless of the method chosen — management tools or special purpose programs — the current trend in today's software market is integration, which means that data generated from one system should be able to be readily transferred to another.

With management tools, this means that data from a file manager should be acceptable to a spreadsheet and vice versa, and a word processor should be able to integrate data from either one into its text files. In accounting packages, it normally means that the General·Ledger should be able to access and accept data from the other accounting modules (A/R, A/P, Payroll, etc.), and in some cases that lateral transfer of data between modules be accomplished (e.g. accrued payroll from the payroll system to accounts payable). To carry this even further, data from special purpose programs can be accessible from management tools for a truly integrated system. Without integration, output from each stand-alone package must be extracted, reformatted, and manually reentered into another package as appropriate. This redundancy of data entry should be avoided whenever possible.

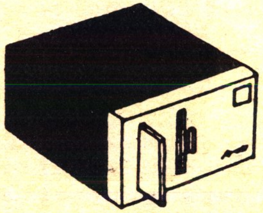
All of the above-described programs are currently available for the Color Computer from at least one, and sometimes several, vendors. Hopefully, the brief descriptions I have sketched will help somewhat in understanding what is encompassed by the term "Business Software" and will help some of you in determining what category of user you belong to and what might best suit your requirements.

Saguaro Software



Amdek Color I

Only **$305**



Amdisk 3
Amdek Dual 3″ Disk Drive

$475

Includes 2 Diskettes
And 2 Drive Cables
(One Amdek, One 5¼″)
First Box Of Diskettes - $45⁰⁰
R.S. Controller - $135 With
Amdisk 3 - $150 Alone

GAMES

PRICKLY PEAR	
Adverture In Wonderland	18.75
Decipher	18.75
ERLAND	18.75
Flight	14.75
Football	14.75
Gangbusters	14.75
Great Word Game	14.75
Jungle	14.75
Monsters & Magic	14.75
Naked Gamer	16.75
Shaft	18.75
Teeeofff	18.75
Topsy Turvy	14.75
Viking!	14.75
TOM MIX	
Air Traffic Controller	21.75
Buzzard Bait	21.75
Cu*ber	21.75
Journey to Mt. Doom (disk)	21.75
Space Shuttle	21.75
PFA	
Dunk-a-Duck	14.75
Inspector Clueseau	14.75
Patti Pak	16.75
Stagecoach	14.75
TYCOON	14.75
SUGAR	
Silly Stories	8.75
Silly Syntax	16.75

3″ Diskettes	10 for $55
Paper - 3,000 Sheets	32.75
Paper - 500 Sheets	5.75
Blank C-15 Tapes	.75
100% Test Disk S.S.D.D. 5¼″	Box of 10 $17

EDUCATION

PRICKLY-PEAR	
Math Pac	14.75
Music Reader	26.75
Phonics 1 or 2 (tape only)	18.75
Phonics 1&2 (disk only)	21.75
Prereader 1,2, & 3	18.75
Spelling	37.75
PFA	
Ed. Pack 123's, ABC's, Big-Bigger	
Biggest, Shapes	18.75
Heart-Lung-Circulatory	26.75
Medical Terminology	14.75
SUGAR	
Bible Stories	21.75
Galactic	14.75
Great U.S.A.	15.75
Prereader	15.75

APPLICATIONS

PRICKLY-PEAR	
Ancient Wisdom Trilogy	29.75
Eight-bit Bartender	14.75
Fantasy Gamer's 32k Package	18.75
Fantasy Gamer's Package	14.75
Fantasy Master's Secretary	14.75
Music Box	18.75
Satellite Tracker	59.75
Super Astrology	
PFA	
Astrology (Screen PrintEpson, LP7)	17.75
Bowling Secretary	19.75
Hurricane Tracker	11.75
Stress Evaluator	18.75

UTILITY

PRICKLY-PEAR	
Clone Master	29.75
Color Kit	26.75
Disk Manager (tape)	18.75
Disk Master (tape)	18.75
Disk Zapper!! (tape)	26.75
Tape Omni Clone (tape)	22.75
PFA	
Super Disk Utility (disk)	35.75
SAGUARO	
Move-it!	15.95
SUGAR	
Auto Run	15.75
Semigraf	15.75

New From Saguaro Software

Our First Program

MOVE-IT!

Are you tired of "saving" each Rainbow On Tape® to the disk? Stop! This ML program will do it automatically! Simply load Move-It! Execute, press play on the recorder, sit back and watch. $15.95.

ULTIMATE BINGO

Do you want the ultimate in bingo? Use your LP7 or 8 to print the number of cards you desire. You can choose from 3 speeds & even pause the game to check the winner.

BINGO!

Plus The Bonus Of

JACKPOT

Pull the one arm bandit's arm & see if you can beat the odds.

Both Only:
Tape - 19.95 Disk - 24.95
Amdek - 29.95

NNFUSICOO CONFUSION

3 modes of play. 3-4/5-6/7 letter words. You select time to govern how long (30 or 60 seconds) to unscramble the words. First person with ten correct wins. 1-4 can play. Tape - 19.95 Disk - 24.95 Amdek - 29.95.

Arizona Residents Add 7% Tax • Add $1.00 Per Program For Shipping ($4.00 Maximum)

Dealer Inquiries Welcome Some Quantities Limited

MasterCard

7331 E. Beverly - Tucson, AZ 85710 - (602) 885-6508

VISA

UTILITY

16K
ECB

EDTASM Minus?

By Pete Eichstaedt

Before I got *EDTASM+* I used the short program in the "Rainbow Info" column to enter machine language programs. Since my typing skills are lacking, I found I had to re-enter most programs several times before they would work. After a few frustrating nights behind the keyboard with no success, I decided to improve the *Rainbow's* ML entry program. The program that follows will display memory contents and allow you to change it, or leave it alone. As well, it will increment and decrement the address.

The instructions that come up on the screen are simple. The only special instruction for its use is to *CLEAR 200,&HXXXX* before loading *Memcheck* (*&HXXXX* = the start address of your ML program). If you find an improvement for the program, drop me a line.

My program will never replace an Editor/Assembler, but it'll keep you going while you're saving for it.

Rainbow
Check
Plus

```
13 ....... 01D5    6
END ..... 036C    28
```

The listing:

```
1 REM MEMCHECK (1.3)
2 REM BY PETE EICHSTAEDT
3 REM CREATED 1983
4 REM
5 CLS
6 PRINT:PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL
DISPLAY MEMORYAND ALLOW YOU TO C
HANGE IT OR   LEAVE IT ALONE."
7 PRINT:PRINT"TO INCREMENT TO TH
E NEXT MEMORY BYTE PRESS enter"
8 PRINT"TO DECREMENT TO THE LAST
 MEMORY BYTE ENTER ";CHR$(126)
9 PRINT"TO STOP  PRESS break"
10 PRINT"TO START PRESS enter":I
NPUTS$:PRINT
```

(Pete Eichstaedt works at the national field support office for Rockwell International's Switching Systems Division. When he's not out of town, he spends his spare time repairing his house and learning more about the 6809.)

Lines 11-13 get the starting address value in Hex and trap input errors if S$ is more than four characters long. If an invalid Hex address is entered, only the *Leading* valid Hex digits are used — i.e., if you enter "ABGC," the starting address is $AB. If you enter "GABC" or "WXYZ," the starting address is $0.

Lines 14 and 15 give "wraparound" if you increment past $FFFF or decrement lower than $0.

Lines 18 and 19 allow you to increment and decrement the current address.

Line 24 enters the new data and increments the address.

Lines 20 through 23 trap invalid Hex value entries . . . this helps prevent typos.

The program also uses SOUND. Line 14 lets you know that the data was entered and lines 12 and 25 alert you to errors.

```
11 INPUT"ENTER START ADDRESS ";S
$
12 IFLEN(S$)>4THEN PRINT" error
error error error error":SOUND50
,1:SOUND100,1:SOUND50,1:GOTO11
13 S=VAL("&H"+S$)
14 SOUND200,1:IFS>65535THENS=0
15 IFS<0THENS=65535
16 PRINT"ADDRESS : ";HEX$(S),
17 PRINT "DATA : ";HEX$(PEEK(S))
;" ";
18 LINEINPUTC$:IF C$=""THEN S=S+
1:GOTO14
19 IFC$="^"THENS=S-1:GOTO14
20 IFLEN(C$)>2GOTO25
21 IF C$>"FF" OR C$<"0"GOTO 25
22 IF LEFT$(C$,1)>"9"AND C$<"A"T
HEN GOTO 25
23 IFLEN(C$)=1GOTO24ELSEIFMID$(C
$,2,1)<"0"ORMID$(C$,2,1)>"F"ORMI
D$(C$,2,1)>"9"ANDMID$(C$,2,1)<"A
"GOTO25
24 POKE S, VAL("&H"+C$):S=S+1:GO
TO14
25 PRINT" error error error erro
r error":SOUND50,1:SOUND150,1:SO
UND50,1:GOTO16
```

☆ ☆ Elite Software ☆ ☆

Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

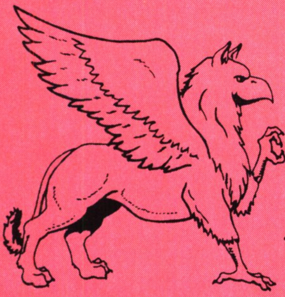
* EXCITING NEW CONCEPT OFFERED EXCLUSIVELY BY ELITE.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

* YOUR COMPUTER LEARNS !

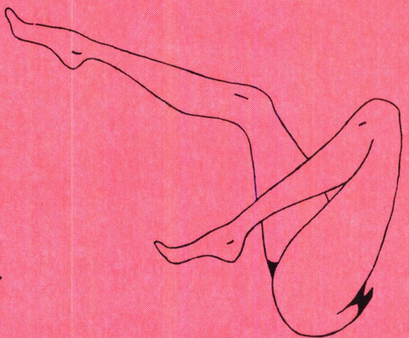
* IT MODELS HUMAN THINKING . . . BUILDING VOCABULARY AND DEVELOPING REASONING CAPABILITIES.

* IT WILL ASK SOME OF THE MOST *AMUSING* QUESTIONS WHILE IT CREATES ITS OWN PERSONALITY.



Guess the Animal

GUESS THE ANIMAL—A machine language, artificial intelligence program for the Color Computer. You must play it to believe it. Think of an animal, and this software will try to guess it using your clues. Watch this program learn, and use your clues. See it respond with questions. The longer you play, the smarter this program becomes. 16K $ 19.95 Tape, or $ 22.95 Disk. (Both Animals and Body Parts $ 29.95 Tape, or $ 32.95 Disk.)



Body Parts

(Bawdy Parts)

Have fun with artificial intelligence. This take-off on Animals is a riot. See if this program can guess the body-part you have in mind. The program learns, and responds with questions. If you give it x-rated clues, it turns into Bawdy Parts. 16K $ 19.95 Tape, or $ 22.95 Disk. (Body Parts and Animals $ 29.95 Tape, or $ 32.95 Disk.)

UTILITIES

DISK MANAGER—Copy any program (or file) to another disk with only two key strokes. Kill disk programs with the same ease. All menu driven. A must for disk users. 16K $ 24.95 Disk only.

TAPE DUB—Make personal copies of Basic and Machine Language tapes with ease. Completely automatic, menu driven. All machine language. 16K **$19.95** Tape, or **$22.95** Disk.

REPEAT KEY—Have your keyboard automatically repeat the key that was held down. It's great when you're typing programs! Position independent code. Machine language. Both 16K and 32K versions for **$14.95** Tape, or **$17.95** Disk.

LLISTER—Would you like to have program listings that "page break". How about program listings with nice margins? Works with any printer. Machine language. 16K **$14.95** Tape, or **$17.95** Disk.

****

OS9 Converter

The program you need with OS9 is here. Transfer your present disk files to OS9 formatted disks. Works with single or multiple drive systems. Completely menu driven. $24.95 Disk

****

* * *

COLOR TUTOR—An exceptional program for Language, History, Math and Vocabulary drills. You enter questions and answers. Program randomizes, presents questions, keeps lesson score. Store lessons for future use. Excellent for you or your children. 16K Ext. Basic **$19.95** Tape, or **$22.95** Disk.

- Shipping from stock NOW •
- Dealer inquiries invited •

MasterCard VISA

- Add $1 Postage and Handling •
- PA residents add 6% sales tax •

ADVENTURE TUTORIAL

16K
ECB

Creating The Graphic Adventure

By Eric W. Tilenius

Are you tired of writing a terrific Adventure, only to be greeted by a cold, unfriendly, *boring* plain screen of text? Put a little life into your Adventure — with *Graphics*.

This article will show you how you can make your own graphic Adventures. It is designed to be used as a follow up to my article on writing Adventure programs in February's *Rainbow*. As an example, a small graphics Adventure will be created step by step and, while the graphic artistry may not be that great (I'm just not much of an artist), all the techniques used in a large, beautifully pictured graphic Adventure will be shown.

With a little imagination, you can elevate your Adventures from boring text status to the elite class of . . . graphic Adventures!

The first problem that arises with a graphic Adventure is how to get the text onto the graphics screen. After all, an Adventure with just graphics and no words just isn't much of an Adventure. Probably the easiest way of doing this is through the use of "draw strings." In case you are a little rusty with your *DRAW* command, draw out your *Going Ahead with Extended Color BASIC* manual and review chapter 7 (pp. 52-65).

The letters A-Z, along with any other characters which you want to print on the screen, will be put into an array (let's use W$(X)) and can then be drawn on the screen. Thus, the draw string for letter A would be kept in W$(1), letter B in W$(2), etc. First, however, you must design the characters by telling the computer what pattern to draw on the Hi-Res screen. For example, the letter A can be represented by the following:

```
65 W$(1)="BR3;U4;E2;F2;D2;L4;R4;D2;"
```

The other letters are done similarly. The completed set of letters is in program listing 1 in lines 65-95. The letters are adapted from a program by Peter Stumpf in the November 1983 issue of *Color Micro Journal*. My thanks to the editors for letting me use the program. You can just copy them from lines 65-95 of my program for use in your Adventure, but if you are an ambitious programmer, you might want to change them to suit your style. Now that the letters are safely tucked in their strings, how do we draw the text? The easiest way, by far, is with a subroutine that prints out each character in a string. One such subroutine is listed below. Whatever you say N$ is, it prints on the screen.

```
10020 FOR C=1 TO LEN(N$)
10030 N1$=MID$(N$,C,1)
10040 N1=ASC(N1$)
10045 IF N1=32 THEN DRAW"BM+6,0;"
10050 IF N1>=65 AND N1<=90 THEN GOTO 10060
      ELSE NEXT C
10060 N1=N1-64
10070 DRAW W$(N1)
10080 NEXT C
10090 RETURN
```

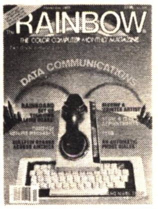
Line 10020 sets up a loop to go through N$ one letter at a time. Line 10030 takes the current character in N$ that the program is using and calls it N1$. Line 10040 gets the ASCII value of N1$. Each symbol, or character, that the computer can print is given a code. This is the ASCII value. An "A," for example, has an ASCII code of 65, and a "Z" has a value of 90. All the other letters of the alphabet come in between 65 and 90 in alphabetical order. Thus, a "B" will have an ASCII value of 66, etc. If the ASCII value is 32, which signifies a space, line 10045 moves the invisible Hi-Res "cursor" over six pixels (dots) on the high resolution screen, thus spacing things out a bit. Line 10050 then checks if the character is between A and Z (inclusive) and, if it is, the

---

(Eric W. Tilenius is a sophomore at Walt Whitman High School and has been programming and working with computers for several years. He is currently serving as an advisor and consultant to people new to the computer field. During his freshman year, Eric was editor of The Stinson Stylus, a school newspaper.)

The Biggest

The Best



The Indispensable

The RAINBOW

It's called the *premier Color Computer magazine* for good reason. **The Rainbow** is the biggest, best, brightest and most comprehensive publication a happy CoCo ever had! Is there any wonder we get letters daily which praise **the Rainbow**, the magazine one reader calls "A Pot Of Gold" for his Color Computer?

The Rainbow features more programs, more information and more in-depth treatment of the TRS-80 Color, TDP System-100, MC-10 and Dragon-32 and 64 computers than anyone else.

Each monthly issue is well over 350 pages and contains more than two dozen programs, some 15 regular columns and 30 or more product reviews. And advertisements: **the Rainbow** is known as *the* medium for advertisers—which means it has a wealth of information about new products every month unavailable anywhere else! More than 200 companies advertise in its pages every month.

But what makes **the Rainbow** is its people. People like Bob Albrecht, the master teacher of computer programming. People like Don Inman, the world's finest computer graphics writer. People like Dick White, one of the most knowledgable writers about BASIC going. Or Dennis Lewandowski, who has that certain knack of explaining assembly language to beginners. Award-winning Steve Blyn, **the Rainbow's** educational columnist, well-respected Dale Puckett, who monthly explains and teaches you Radio Shack's new OS-9 operating system and Dale Peterson, who teaches LOGO to parents, teachers and youngsters every month. These people, and many others, visit you monthly through columns available only in **the Rainbow.**

Special programs on using *Spectaculator.* An income tax reporting system. Complete Adventure games and Simulations. *The Rainbow's* unique *Scoreboard* of arcade games. And games—lots of them—super graphics and utilities. the world's first four-color computer magazine centerfold! And much, much more.

Join the tens of thousands who have found **the Rainbow** to be the absolute necessity for their CoCo. With all this going for it, is it surprising that more than 95 percent of **the Rainbow** subscribers renew their subscriptions?

We're willing to bet that, a year from now, you'll be doing the same. For more information call (502) 228-4492.

Get Your Very Own Pot O' Gold!

Here's your chance to have a Pot O' Gold full of programs, articles and information about CoCo every month of the year! A subscription to **the Rainbow** is only $28 ($22 before 1/1/84)* and you won't miss a single chock-full issue.

As the premier magazine for the TRS-80 Color, TDP-100 and Dragon-32 and -64 computers, **the Rainbow** has more of everything — and greater variety, too. Do yourself and your CoCo a favor and subscribe to **the Rainbow** today!

We accept VISA, MasterCard and American Express. Non-U.S. rates higher. U.S. Currency only, please.

YES! Sign me up for a year (12 issues) of **the Rainbow.**

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ____________ *State* ____________ *Zip* ______

☐ Payment Enclosed

Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ____________ Interbank # (MC only) ____________

Signature ____________ Card Expiration Date ______

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards Welcome

*Subscriptions to **the Rainbow** are $28 ($22 before 1/1/84) a year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rate is U.S. $35 ($29 before 1/1/84). Surface rate elsewhere U.S. $65 ($57 before 1/1/84). Air mail U.S. $100 ($85 before 1/1/84). All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow 5-6 weeks for first copy.

Rainbow On Tape Tops Typing

Tired of spending all your valuable computer time typing in those long, but wonderful, **Rainbow** programs each month? Now there is **Rainbow On Tape** to help ease the pain.

Each month all the lengthy programs (over 20 lines) in **the Rainbow** can come to you ready-to-run, thanks to **Rainbow On Tape**. More than 20 programs every month in all! At $70 ($60 before 1/1/84)* per year — or $8 a tape ($6.50 before 1/1/84)**— it is the biggest bargain going.

Back issues are available beginning with April, 1982. And each month's tape will be sent to coincide with the arrival of your current month's issue of **the Rainbow**.

YES! Sign me up for the biggest bargain going . . . **Rainbow On Tape!**

☐ *A Full Year* ☐ *A Month (Specify Month* ____________*)*

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ____________ *State* ____________ *Zip* ______

☐ Payment Enclosed

Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ____________ Interbank # (MC only) ____________

Signature ____________ Card Expiration Date ______

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards Welcome

*Subscriptions to **Rainbow On Tape** are $70 ($60 before 1/1/84) in the United States, U.S. $80 ($70 before 1/1/84) in Canada and Mexico and U.S. $95 ($85 before 1/1/84) in other countries.

****Non-US orders:** If you are ordering a single copy of **Rainbow On Tape** before Jan. 1, 1984 please add U.S. $2.00 to cover postage.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class PERMIT No. 1 Prospect, KY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

RAINBOW
P. O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class PERMIT No. 1 Prospect, KY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

RAINBOW
P. O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

What goes well with *the Rainbow?*

The RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE
FOCUS ON EDUCATION
CoCo Breakthrough!
Plus
The RAINBOW
on tape

Rainbow On Tape!

We call it the other side of *the Rainbow,* and we may have to raise the price just to call your attention to it. With more than two dozen programs every month, ***Rainbow On Tape*** is a luxury service at a bargain basement price.

What is it? ***Rainbow On Tape*** is a monthly, cassette tape adjunct to *the Rainbow* and it's brimming with all the programs (those over 20 lines long) that fill the pages of the magazine. All you do is pop the cassette in your tape recorder and they're ready to run. No more lost weekends —or weeknights — typing, typing, typing. With ***Rainbow On Tape***, you must read the article in the magazine then, in seconds, you load it up and run it.

Yes, ***Rainbow On Tape*** is brimming with the programs that fill *the Rainbow's* pages each month. And, yes, you could type them in yourself, as many people do. But all of them? Every month? There simply isn't enough time.

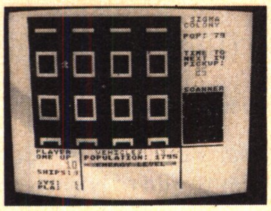
Isn't it time your CoCo became a fulltime computer instead of a typewriter. Think how your software library will grow. With your first year's subscription, you'll get almost 300 new programs: games, utilities, business programs, home applications — the full spectrum of *the Rainbow's* offerings without the specter of keying in page after page and then debugging.

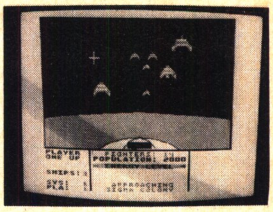
Rainbow On Tape — the "meat" of *the Rainbow* at a price that's "small potatoes." Food for thought. To get your first heaping helping, just fill out and return the attached reply card. No postage necessary.

Discover the other side of *the Rainbow*. It's not only a time-saver, it's the key to a whole new outlook!

INTERCEPT 4

By J. Weaver, Jr.



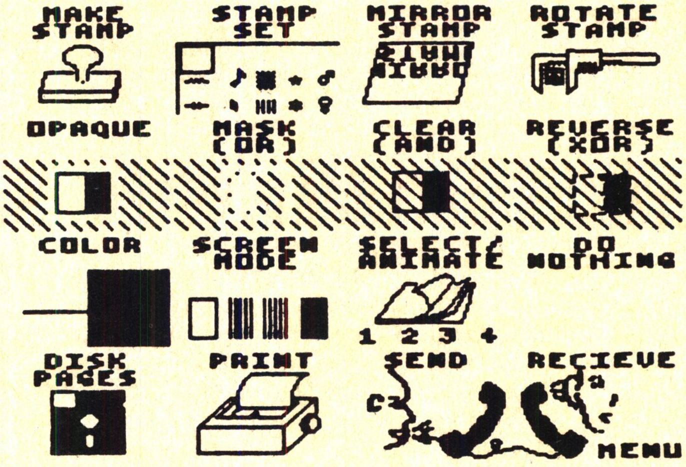


Your ship and the planet are under attack. Hostile alien craft whip around the ship, releasing flamming bolts of energy upon the hull of the INTERCEPT. Immediately your own guns come alive, warding off the sudden attackers, but will it be enough? Already many of the fighters have escaped past your ship toward the defenseless colonies below. Once the air battle is over, you must transport down to the planet, try to find the alien foe, and destroy them. Then, the hardest task awaits: Using the full power of the INTERCEPT, you must battle and destroy the mother ship!! Three separate screens or levels of play. Each screen scrolls in all four directions. A fantastic new game by the author of Outhouse. Requires two joysticks. 32K. $27.95/29.95

GRAPHICOM

The hit of the Pasadena Color Expo. The greatest graphics program to ever be written for the COCO. Graphicom was over two years in the making! Graphicom uses two joysticks or one joystick and one kola pad. The program uses rubber-band graphics and unique method of making stamps and using colors. Each screen is saved on a special disk. When you call up a directory it comes up in pictures to show you what is on the disk.

Graphicom can screen dump graphics to over 20 different printers! Graphicom can send pictures over the modem! Graphicom can reverse the video, rotate pictures, and make mirror images. Graphicom can do more than any other graphics program and its only $29.95.

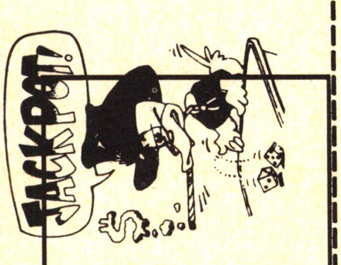


$10

This coupon is good on mail order or phone in orders. But you must ask for discount at time or order. Expires 3/31/84.

$10

COUPON



$10

This coupon is good for $10 off any order that is for more than $35.00 (Note: only one discount per order)

$10

TOP TEN FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY

#1 TIME BANDIT **MichTron**
A great game written for the COCO this is an original game. The closest arcade game is Tutenkham to which it has a very loose resemblance. Great color and super fun to play. $27.95/29.95

#2 CASHMAN **MichTron**
A great original game for the COCO! A combination of Jumpman and Bagman with many totally original concepts specially designed for the COCO. Excellent one player game. Unbelievably fun to play with 2 players simultaneously.
TAPE/DISK. $27.95/29.95

# 3 DEMON SEED **MichTron**
Somewhat like the game Phoenix. 3 different waves of demons and bats attack you. Plus you have challenge rounds! Great graphics and fast action.
TAPE/DISK. $27.95/29.95

# 4 GALAGON **Spectral**
By the same author who brought you Lunar Patrol. Excellent color and Graphics. A very, very good copy of the arcade game Galaga. $24.95/28.95

#5 POOYAN **Datasoft**
With their first game since Zaxxon, Datasoft has again paid for the license to bring the arcade game Pooyan to the COCO. This is a very realistic copy of the arcade game.
TAPE/DISK $29.95

# 6 LUNAR PATROL **Spectral**
This is an exact copy of the arcade game Moon Patrol. Excellent graphics.
TAPE/DISK. $24.95/28.95

#7 FURY **MichTron**
A very loose copy of the arcade game Time Pilot. Excellent color, very fast.
TAPE/DISK. $27.95/29.95

# 8 LANCER **Spectral**
This is a copy of the arcade game Joust. Excellent graphics and playability.
TAPE/DISK. $24.95/28.95

# 9 THE KING **Tom Mix**
A copy of the arcade game Donkey Kong. Very good graphics.
TAPE/DISK. $26.95/29.95

# 10 OUTHOUSE **MichTron**
A totally new outrageously funny game only available on the COCO.
TAPE/DISK. $27.95/29.95

MichTron

1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054
Information: **(313) 673-1205**
Orders Only: Toll Free **(800) 392-8881**
Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - $5.00 for Canada. Dealer Inquires Invited.

program proceeds; otherwise, it skips the character and takes the next one. Line 10060 reduces N1 so that it will represent the number of one of the character arrays (W$(1–26)) and line 10070 draws the character.

Now, anytime you want to *PRINT* something on the Hi-Res screen, all you have to do is say: N$=“WHAT YOU WANT TO SAY”:DRAW“BM 10,150”:GOSUB 10020. The “BM 10,150” is just the position on the Hi-Res screen at which the text is to be printed. You can replace the “10,150” with any position on the Hi-Res screen. (Consult the Graphics Screen Worksheet in the back of *Going Ahead* . . . to determine the position.) You can use this in the same fashion as a *PRINT@* command in Color BASIC.

At last! You can print text all over the screen to your heart's desire, but since this is an article about Adventuring — not text printing — it is time to . . .

Draw The Line

In a graphic Adventure, the text usually goes on the bottom of the screen and the graphics go on the top. No matter what you put where, however, you must “draw the line” between the part of the screen to be used for text and the part used for graphics. You don't have to do this literally — you can just decide what point will be your divider between the text and the graphics — but, if you wish, you can literally draw a line to separate them. I find that using 150 on the y-axis (remember that the y-axis is “labeled” from 0 at the top of the screen to 191 at the bottom) works quite well. When you are drawing your pictures (we'll get to that in a moment), just remember not to draw any graphics below that point. If you wish to draw an actual line to help you remember this, just type:

```
97 LINE(0,150)–(255,150),PSET
```

If you choose to divide the screen at a point other than 150, simply substitute that point for the 150 in line 97 above.

Now that we have successfully divided the screen, we can begin the actual printing of the text on the graphics screen.

The Adventure program prints out a description of each room upon entering it or at the player's command (via the game's LOOK command). Before, we had accomplished this with the following lines:

```
1000 PRINT:PRINT“YOU ARE AT THE ”;L$(L)
1010 PRINT“YOU SEE:”;
1020 FOR C=1 TO Y:IF O(C)=L THEN PRINT
     LO$(C);“ ”;
1030 NEXT C
1035 PRINT
1040 PRINT“OBVIOUS EXITS LEAD:”;
1050 FOR C=1 TO 4:IF T(C,L)>0 THEN PRINT
     T$(C);“ ”;
1060 NEXT C
```

Now, however, a few changes have to be made to print that information on the graphics screen. First of all, the graphics screen won't scroll upward to make room for new text. Thus, we have to clear the text portion before printing on it. This is done easily enough by typing the following:

```
1000 LINE(0,151)–(255,191),PRESET,BF
```

That will clear out all the text area while leaving the graphics intact. As for the rest of the routine, a few simple changes will convert it to print in Hi-Res.

```
1001 N$=“YOU ARE ”+L$(L):DRAW“BM 10,154;”:
     GOSUB 10020
1010 N$=“YOU SEE ”
1020 FOR C=1 TO Y:IF O(C)=L THEN N$=N$+
     LO$(C)+“ ”
1030 NEXT C
1035 DRAW“BM 10,165;”:GOSUB 10200
1040 N$=“EXITS LEAD ”
1050 FOR C=1 TO 4:IF T(C,L)>0 THEN N$=N$+T$(C)
1060 NEXT C
1065 DRAW“BM 10,176;”:GOSUB 10020
```

Notice that in lines 1020 and 1050 that the computer “adds on” any additional information it needs to add to N$ before going to the subroutine.

Converting the rest of the *PRINT* statements in your text Adventure should be fairly easy. Just remember to clear the text area (via a LINE(X1,Y1)–(X2,Y2),PRESET,BF command) before printing any large (or even medium) amount of text. If you are a little uncertain about what numbers to use in the BM X,Y command, try what you think will be good, and, if it isn't, try other numbers. You'll get the hang of it after a few tries.

There is only one other routine in an Adventure program that might give the author a slight headache in converting. This is the inventory routine. The reason for the possible trouble is that the player usually has more objects to INVENTORY than will fit on one line on the screen, and as the text printing subroutine has no option for wraparound, this might present a problem. Fortunately, all you have to do to correct this problem is to replace the old inventory routine with the one given below.

```
8999 'INVENTORY ROUTINE
9000 LINE(0,145)–(255,191),PRESET,BF:N$=“YOU
     ARE CARRYING ”
9010 HORIZONTAL=10:VERTICAL=1
9020 DRAW“BM10,147”:GOSUB  10020:DRAW“BM
     10,164”
9025 N$=“ ”
9030 FOR V=1 TO Y
9040 IF O(V)=1000 THEN N$=N$+LO$(V)+“ ”
9050 HORIZONTAL=HORIZONTAL+6*LEN(N$):IF
     HORIZONTAL>245 THEN 9070
9055 GOTO 9078
9070 VERTICAL=VERTICAL+1:HORIZONTAL=10
9072 IF VERTICAL=2 THEN DRAW“BM 10,174;”
9074 IF VERTICAL=3 THEN DRAW“BM 10,184;”
9076 IF VERTICAL=4 THEN DRAW“BM 10,191;”
9078 GOSUB 10020:N$=“ ”
9080 NEXT V:GOTO 1100
```

What that seemingly long routine does is to keep track of the horizontal position where the next character is to be drawn, and if it is more than 245 (10 away from the end of the screen), it advances the vertical position where the next character is to be drawn. You don't have to type out the whole word “HORIZONTAL” or “VERTICAL.” The computer only recognizes a variable by the first two letters, anyway.

Congratulate yourself! You now know how to put all of your *PRINTing* to the graphic screen. You are almost ready to begin drawing up all the scenic pictures for your Adventure. But first . . .

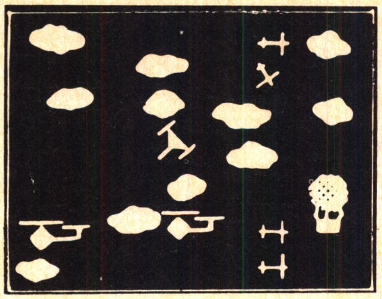
What Did You Say???

We need some way of asking the player what he wants to do. An *INPUT* statement will bring up the plain old text screen and spoil the effect — so what do you do? The subroutine listed below will take care of any *INPUT* woes you may have. Just type it in and say *GOSUB* 20000. The player's response will be returned nicely bundled up as A$.

```
20000 ' INPUT SUBROUTINE
20005 LINE(0,184)-(255,191),PRE-
      SET,BF:DRAW"BM 10,184;"
20006 A$=" ":'CLEAR ANY PRE-
      VIOUS INPUT
20010 I$=INKEY$
20020 IF I$=" " THEN 20010
20025 SOUND 1,1
20030 IF I$=CHR$(13) THEN RE-
      TURN :'CHR$(13) IS [EN-
    TER]
20040 N1=ASC(I$)
20045 IF N1=32 THEN A$=A$+" "
      :DRAW"BM+6,0;" :GOTO
      20010
20047 IF N1=8 AND LEN(A$)>0
      THEN A$=LEFT$ (A$,LEN
      (A$)-1): DRAW "BM -6,0
      ;XW$(24);": GOTO 20010
20050 IF N1>=65 AND N1<=90
      THEN A$=A$+I$ ELSE
      20010
20060 N1=N1-64:DRAW W$(N1)
20070 IF LEN(A$)>30 THEN RE-
      TURN:' DON'T LET INPUT
      GET TOO LONG
20080 GOTO 20010
```

Voila! The *INPUT* routine. If the player presses the backspace key (CHR$ (8)) and the player has already typed something, line 20047 gets rid of the last character in A$, then backs up and X's out the last character on the screen. If A$ gets too long (and is in danger of running off the screen), line 20070 automatically *RETURNs* A$ without the player pressing [ENTER]. Otherwise, the player must press [ENTER] to end the input. The routine does not supply a cursor, but line 20025 makes a beeping sound when a key is pressed so that the player knows he is typing. If you want, you could have it print a message such as "WHAT NOW" by having N$= "WHAT NOW" and telling the computer to *GOSUB* 10020.

After converting all of your *PRINT* statements and using the above subroutine for *INPUT* statements, your Adventure will function just like a regular text Adventure, except it will be on the Hi-



COLOR FURY

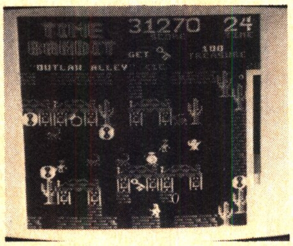
By Tim Purves

The skies the limit in this action packed, airborne, dog fight simulation. All alone, you're surrounded by enemy fighters. Dodge behind a cloud and come out shooting! You'll be passed by paratroopers and tri-fighter forces. Destroy 'em all, and don't spare the ammo. This is a life and death struggle with only one victor!!!

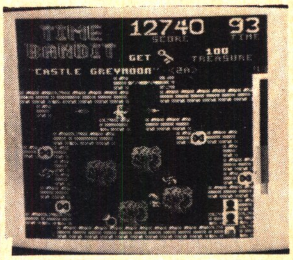
The battle takes place in the air! The enemy attacks with everything they've got, airplanes, helicopters, hot air balloons, paratroopers and magnetic air mines. 16K or 32K. (Tape/Disk) .... $27.95/$29.95

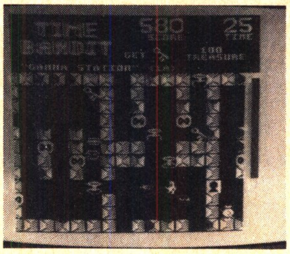
TIME BANDIT

This month is the first month that the entire top ten panel had copies of Time Bandit and they overwhelmingly voted it into first place. Never before has a game received so many first place votes. At the Dallas Rainbowfest and at the Pasadena Color Expo, arcade players were unanimous in the praise of Time Bandit. "The best original game ever written for the COCO"' ... "My dad said I could buy only one game and this is the best game here" ... "Best game at the show" ... "Best game I've ever seen on a home computer" ... "Great Game" ... Only game I bought at the show" ... These are comments we heard about Time Bandit at these two shows ... I can say without a doubt that TIME BANDIT is the best game on the market for the COCO.



SPACE WORLD: Explore Hy-perspace, the bizarre Light Barriers, the Insidious Grid, Gamma Station the Enterprise and others! Bright, Clear graphics!





WESTERN WORLD: Visit the Lost Maverick Mine, Dead Man's Pass, (Visit? Escape!) Tombstone Jail, and many more! A variety of screens.

FANTASY WORLD: Conquer the halls of Doom, the Mystic Maze, the Underworld Arena, and other medieval places. Pictured are the three different time gates.

FANTASTIC ADVENTURES AND UNLIMITED RICHES ABOUND WHEN ONE TRAVELS THROUGH TIME — YOU ARE THE TIME BANDIT!

Thanks, to Bill Dunlevy and Harry Lafnear, you can transform your Color Computer into the ultimate arcade experience. 32K has never looked or played better!

Tired of games that have only a few screens or force you to follow a strict order of levels? In TIME BANDIT, you virtually create your own game! You can shoose from more than TWENTY places during the entire game, and each place has more than 15 distinct variations and levels of difficulty; this means over 300 variations in all!

You can use the TIMEGATES to travel to three different Worlds of Time, each one containing a multitude of colorful and unique adventuring areas. Visit FANTASY WORLD, WESTERN WORLD, or SPACE WORLD. Avoid or destroy the Evil Guardians: the Watching Lurker, Angry Elmo, Killer Smurphs, and lots more! Find the keys which remove various locks preventing your escape. But hurry Bandit—your power is dwindling and time is fleeting! This new machine language game is so exciting, challenging, and fun that you need never leave your home to find an arcade again! Ultra crisp Supergraphics that include colorful scrolling landscapes and full animation of a multitude of characters, amazing sound, and literally HUNDREDS of screens - it's all here! The conquest of time and space awaits you .... (32K) $27.95/$29.95

MichTron

1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054
Info: **(313) 673-1205**
Orders Only: Call Toll Free (800) 392-8881
Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A.

Res screen instead of the text screen. But the whole idea of this article is graphic Adventures, not text Adventures on the graphic screen so . . .

Picture This

You are now ready to sketch out your drawings to be used in your graphic Adventure. I would suggest that you make yourself a few copies of the "Graphics Screen Worksheet" and sketch your drawings on that. Only draw the background settings that remain constant. Do not draw in anything that the player can TAKE, yet. We will discuss how to do those objects later.

Once your sketch is complete, make up a program to put it on the screen (using commands such as *LINE*, *CIRCLE*, *DRAW*, *PSET*, *PAINT*, etc.). If you are a little uncertain of how to do this, take out your Extended BASIC manual and review the first several chapters. They will tell you all you need to know to do this. Here is a sample of what a picture to draw mountains might look like:

```
30040 LINE( 20, 62)-( 10, 52),PSET
30050 LINE-( 0, 55),PSET
30060 LINE( 21, 62)-( 41, 42),PSET
30070 LINE-( 61, 63),PSET
30080 LINE-( 101, 23),PSET
30090 LINE-( 151, 93),PSET
300100 LINE-( 181, 63),PSET
300110 LINE-( 211, 83),PSET
300120 LINE-( 231, 63),PSET
300130 LINE-( 255, 93),PSET
300140 LINE( 123, 53)-( 149, 33),PSET
300150 LINE-( 179, 64),PSET
300160 LINE( 139, 54)-( 143, 49),PSET
300170 LINE-( 147, 54),PSET
300180 LINE( 193, 71)-( 204, 61),PSET
300190 LINE-( 220, 71),PSET
300200 LINE( 22, 91)-( 40, 77),PSET
300210 LINE-( 54, 87),PSET
300220 LINE( 0, 86)-( 20, 69),PSET
300230 LINE-( 32, 81),PSET
300240 LINE( 81, 62)-( 91, 52),PSET
300250 LINE-( 101, 62),PSET
300300 RETURN
```

Don't try too hard to read between the *LINEs* in the above program. Once you have penciled out your graphics masterpiece, play around and try to figure out a program that will draw it on the screen. Half the fun in a graphics Adventure can be trying to figure out your pictures. Place your routines up in the high line numbers where they can be called by the main program. Put the graphics for room number 1 before those for room number 2, etc.. Now, with one program line we can easily and quickly draw the picture for the current room.

```
1005 LINE (0,0)-(255,149),PRESET,BF: ON L GOSUB
     29000, 30040, 31000, 32000 . . .
```

Add on as many lines to *GOTO* as you have rooms. If the above line were in your program, it would *GOSUB* 29000 for room 1, 30040 for room 2, etc. Thus, when putting in this line in your graphic Adventure, the first number after the *ON* L *GOSUB* should be the line where you have the graphic background for room 1, etc. . . .

OBJECTion!

Now that you have all your pictures for your rooms in your Adventure, what about the objects? I mentioned before that the objects should not be put in the routines for drawing the graphics of each room. This is because objects can be taken by the player. It would look very strange if a player took an object only to find it still there on the screen the next time he LOOKed around. Thus, we have to have a way to draw the objects on the screen if, and only if, they are in the same room as the player and have not been taken.

In February's *Rainbow*, we had let O(C) be the room number which object #C was in. If O(C)=L, that is if object #C was in room L (the room the player is in) we *PRINTed* LO$(C), which was a description of object number C. This time, we will add an array, G$(C), which will hold a graphic representation of object #C (in a string to be *DRAWn*). If object C is in the current room (room L), we will *DRAW* G$(C), and if it is not, we won't. This requires that you first come up with a draw string to represent each TAKEable object in the Adventure. Chapter 7 in *Going Ahead with Extended Color BASIC* will help refresh your memory about the *DRAW* command, if necessary. Put these strings at the beginning of your Adventure (near the *DATA* statements). For example:

```
500 G$(1)="BM 100,80;U9;R6;D9;L6;"
```

would create object number 1 as a rectangle. Always specify the starting coordinates of the object with a "BM X,Y" command at the beginning of the string and give each object a different starting point so that there will be no overlapping of objects if the player DROPs several objects in one room. You already have the routine listed above to print the names of objects on the screen if they are in the room. To make it *DRAW* the pictures of the objects, just add the following line.

```
1025 IF O(C)=L THEN DRAW G$(C)
```

Simple enough? You might even want to stick in the following line to make the INVENTORY routine *DRAW* the objects you are carrying.

```
9035 IF O(V)=1000 THEN DRAW G$(V)
```

You Now Know Everything

If you are a little uncertain about how some of the things "mesh together," take a look at my program listing. It is a sample graphics Adventure (with comments). The listing will clear up any questions you may have about the final product. My graphics are not by any means spectacular — I'm sure you could easily surpass my artwork — but all the techniques are there. 16K users might have to leave out the *REMarks* when typing it in. The map to the Adventure is found in Figure 1. It will help you get a better feel of what the program is doing.

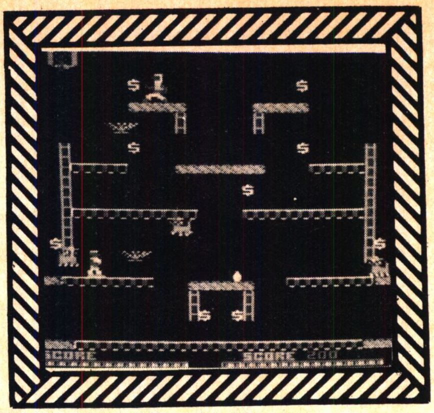
Map Of Mini Graphics Adventure

```
##########        ##########        ##########
#   1    #        #2        #       #   3    #
#  Home  #        # Mountains#      #  Plain #
#---------#+++++++#---------#+++++++#---------#
# Nothing #       #   Pan   #       #  Book  #
#        #        #         #       #        #
##########        ##########        ##########
                                        +
                                        +
                  ##########        ##########
                  #  4      #       # 5      #
                  # Stream  #       # Valley #
                  #---------#+++++++#---------#
                  #  Gold   #       # Nothing #
                  # Nuggets #       #        #
                  ##########        ##########
```

Diagram 1: A map of the graphics mini-Adventure. The name of the room is in the top half of the box, the objects found in that "room" are in the bottom half. The room number is in the top left-hand corner, and paths that the player may take are indicated by a +.

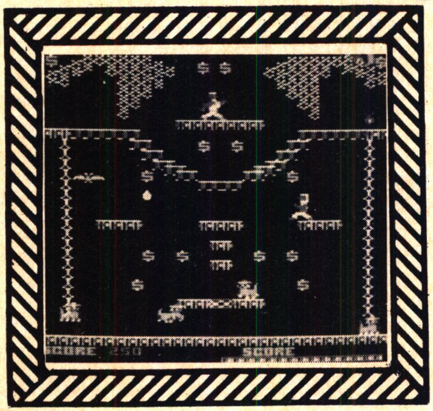
CASHMAN

By Doug Frayer and Bill Dunlevy

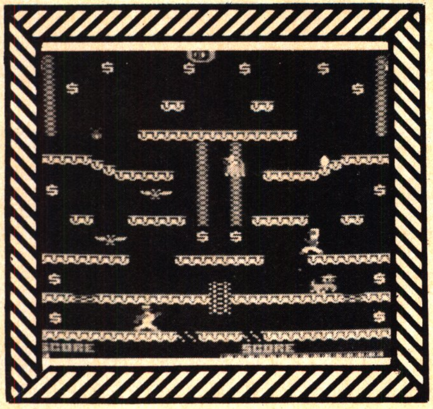


The screen is exploding with colorful fast moving animation like you've never seen. The speaker is alive with every kind of sound imaginable! Best of all, the players eyes are glowing with fascination and wonder of this classic creation. THE GAME??? CASHMAN! So colorful, so imaginative, so all out fun, that you'll wonder why you ever settled for anything less!

Dozens of levels and screens (more than FORTY!) let anyone from beginner to expert have as much excitement, challenge, and good clean fun as they can stand! Even the least adept player can have the time of their life with CASHMAN, yet with the increased excitement of special Mystery Pieces and Expert Puzzle Screens, the most experienced arcade addict is guaranteed to never stop playing!!!



Play by yourself or invite the ultimate challenge of simultaneous two player competition! Run along the colorful girders, jump across the tremendous chasms, climb the wobbly ladders, or grab a BYRD and fly to get the loot before your opponent does! Be careful though, KATS are on the prowl and wrestling with them can be a challenge.

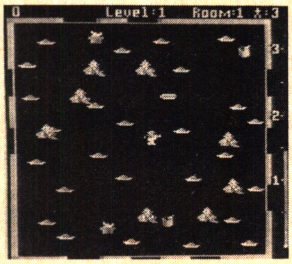


CASHMAN's classical play is so original and so much fun that no arcader whether a veteran or a rookie can afford to pass up.

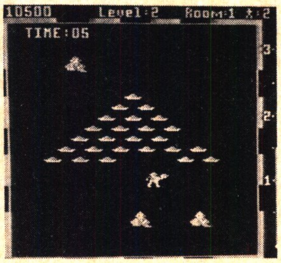
So run, jump, climb, or fly to the nearest color computer and play the ultimate . . . CASHMAN! (P.S. CASHMAN lets you play against the computer or play 2 players simultaneously.

32K COLOR COMPUTER TAPE . . . . $27.95 DISK $29.95

MUDPIES



Mudpies is a rare game, it is not a copy of an arcade game! Mudpies shows you that excellent games are possible on the COCO that are not copied from an arcade game. It has clear bright color and graphics, excellent sound and best of all, it is a lot of fun to play.



A reviewer in Hot Coco who plays a lot of games says that "Mudpies is my favorite game." I think this says it all. Mudpies is one of our favorite games here at Michtron. It is simply a lot of fun to play. It has many different screens and by constantly moving from one room to the next you never get bored with the game as you do with many games that only have one screen.

The object of the game is to run from room to room in the circus tent picking up mudpies and throwing them at numerous clowns that are chasing you.

32K TAPE. . . . . $27.95 32K DISK. $29.95

MichTron

1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054
Info: **(313) 673-8700** • Orders: **CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881**

Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - $5.00 for Canada. Dealers Inquires Invited.

So get busy, draw up some beautiful pictures, and maybe *you* can graphically dazzle the judges of the prestigious *Rainbow Adventure Contest*! But whether you win the contest or not, have fun creating your very own Graphic Adventures.

Rainbow Check PLUS			
22 .... 02C6	25	9025 ..... 172D	144
62 .... 067D	170	10040 1943	248
82 .... 096C	220	20047 .... 1D92	177
610 ..... 0C6E	99	30100 .... 1F4C	2
900 ..... 0EAA	242	30350 2164	42
1210 .... 11CD	60	30620 .... 236F	28
3000 ..... 140E	224	END 253C	63

The listing:

```
0 PCLEAR4:CLEAR 800:CLS3
1 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN0
2 PMODE 3:PMODE4
3 PRINT"I RECOMMEND MODE 4, BUT
TAKE     YOUR PICK, PLEASE. ";:IN
PUT"GRAPHICS MODE 3 OR 4";G:IF G
<>INT(G) OR G>4OR G<3 THEN 3
4 PMODE G,1
6 '**IMPORTANT** 16K USERS, DO
   NO TYPE IN ANY SPACES OR REM
   STATEMENTS OR THE PROGRAM
   WILL NOT FIT IN MEMORY!!!!!!
10 ' LISTING 1
12 ' GRAPHIC ADVENTURE
14 ' 12/83    BY
           ERIC W. TILENIUS
16 ' TO BE USED WITH TUTORIAL ON
 WRITING GRAPHIC ADVENTURES
17 ' DESIGNED TO BE USED AFTER
    READING "WRITING ADVENTURE
    PROGRAMS" IN FEBRUARY'S
     R A I N B O W
18 ' REQUIRES 16K EXTENDED BASIC
20 '****************************
22 X=5 :' CHANGE X TO THE # OF
          ROOMS YOU HAVE
24 Y=3 :' CHANGE Y TO THE NUMBER
          OF OBJECTS
30 DIM L$(X+1):' L$ HOLDS ROOM
                 NAMES
32 DIM LO$(Y+1):'LO$ HOLDS THE
      LONG OBJECT DESCRIPTIONS
34 DIM O$(Y+1) :'O$ CONTAINS ONE
      WORD OBJECT NAMES
36 DIM C$(20)   :' ARRAY FOR THE
                 COMMANDS
38 DIM T(4,X+1):'TRAVEL TABLE
                 ARRAY
40 DIM C(20)    :'ARRAY FOR THE
                 COMMAND NUMBERS
42 DIM O(Y+1)   :'OBJECT NUMBERS
44 DIM G$(Y+1):'THIS ARRAY WILL
      HOLD THE GRAPHIC DRAW
      STRINGS FOR REPRESENTING
      THE OBJECTS IN HI-RES
46 DIM W$(32):'W$ IS USED TO
     HOLD THE DRAW STRINGS USED
     TO PUT TEXT ON THE GRAPHICS
     SCREEN
50 ' TITLE & INSTRUCTIONS
60 CLS3:PRINT"GRAPHIC MINIADVENT
URE":PRINT@128,"DESIGNED TO BE U
SED WITH THE    TUTORIAL ON CREA
TING GRAPHIC    ADVENTURES. THIS
 PROGRAM DEMONS-TRATES THE FUNDA
MENTALS OF      GRAPHIC ADVENTUR
ES. THE OBJECT  IS TO FIND THE G
OLD AND BRING ";
62 PRINT"ITBACK HOME"
64 FOR C=1 TO 3000:NEXT C
65 ' HI-RES LETTERS. ADAPTED
     FROM A PROGRAM BY PETER
     STUMPF IN NOVEMBER'S
     COLOR MICRO JOURNAL (P.26)
66 W$(1)="BM+3,0;U4E2F2D2L4R4D2"
67 W$(2)="BM+3,0;R3L3U6R3FDGL3R3
FDGBR"
68 W$(3)="BM+3,0;BUFR3L3HU4ER3BD
6"
69 W$(4)="BM+3,0;R3L3U6R3FD4GBR"
70 W$(5)="BM+3,0;R4L4U3R3L3U3R4B
D6"
71 W$(6)="BM+3,0;U3R3L3U3R4BD6BL
"

72 W$(7)="BM+3,0;BUFR2EUHLBL2D2U
4ER3BRBD6"
73 W$(8)="BM+3,0;U6D3R4U3D6"
74 W$(9)="BM+3,0;R4L2U6L2R4BD6"
75 W$(10)="BM+3,0;BUFR2EU5BD6"
76 W$(11)="BM+3,0;U6D3RE3G3F3"
77 W$(12)="BM+3,0;BU6D6R4BL"
78 W$(13)="BM+3,0;U6F2E2D6"
79 W$(14)="BM+3,0;U6DF2F2DU6BD6;
"

80 W$(15)="BM+3,0;BUU4ER2FD4GL2H
FBR3"
81 W$(16)="BM+3,0;U6R3FDGL2BD3BR
3"
82 W$(17)="BM+3,0;BUU4ER2FD4GL2H
FR2EHF2BL"
83 W$(18)="BM+3,0;U6R3FDGL3R2F2D
"

84 W$(19)="BM+3,0;BUFR2EUHL2HEUR
2FBD5"
85 W$(20)="BM+3,0;BU6R4L2D6BR2"
86 W$(21)="BM+3,0;BU6D5FR2EU5BD6
"

87 W$(22)="BM+3,0;BU6D2FD2FEU2EU
```

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES

MASTER GRAPHICS TOOL KIT

The Programmer's Program

Nothing Else Like It On The Market!

1. GENERATES FCB TABLES from your graphic display.
2. MASTER GRAPHICS allows creation of graphics using EXT BAS commands as well as joystick or arrow control.
3. GRAPHICS TEXT EDITOR adds text to graphic screens.
4. CALCULATOR - Hex to Dec, Dec to Hex, Bin to Hex or Dec, Dec to Bin.
5. SUPER PEEKER DATA MONITOR
6. MASTER SCREEN DUMP - dumps binary coded graphics to printer.

Now available on Tape also:

32K EXT TAPE $39.95

32k EXT DISK $44.95

SUPER DISK UTILITY

Best Disk Utility for the Best Price

Get What Takes Up To 3 Programs From Other Companies In A Single Program

1. COMPLETE CATALOG - 700 files sorted in minutes.
2. DIRECTORY SORT writes alphabetized directory back to disk.
3. DATES FILES
4. SUPER DIRECTORY
   - a. To screen or printer
   - b. # of granules & starting granule
   - c. Start, end, entry addresses
   - d. Date
5. PURGE FILES
6. DISK ZAP
   - a. copy, verify, display, modify & zero disk files & sectors
   - b. Allocation table check & repair

Recently Enhanced

32K EXT DISK $44.95

BOWLING SECRETARY
Allows Mid Season Entry
$24.95

ASTROLOGY CHART PRINT
Epson MX80 LPVII (specify)
32K $21.95

RESULTANT WAVE PLOTTER
$15.95

PRESCHOOL PACKAGE
ABC-123-Shapes-Biggest
$24.95

INSPECTOR CLUESEAU
32K $19.95

PATTI-PAK (The Best!)
$21.95

TYCOON (Coco Monopoly)
$19.95

FLASHER (Memory Game)
Ages 6 to Adult
$19.95

REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT
$24.95

BOND ANALYSIS
$19.95

INVOICE PROGRAM
$19.95

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
5 Stat Functions Plus
Analysis of Variance
32K $34.95

All Programs 16K Tape
Unless Otherwise Specified
All Programs Available on Disk
Disk Versions Add $5.00

Include $1.50 for handling for each program.
Arizona residents add 7% Sales Tax.
Quantity Discounts to Dealers.

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES
651 N. Houghton Rd.
Tucson, AZ. 85748
602-296-1041

MasterCard VISA

HEART-LUNGS-CIRCULATORY SYSTEMS
32K $34.95

MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY
32K $19.95

STRESS EVALUATOR
$24.95

WEATHER WATCH
$24.95

WEATHER FORECASTER
32K Disk Only $19.95

HURRICANE TRACKER
16K (T) $15.95 16K (D) $20.95

DUNK-A-DUCK
$19.95

SUPER DISK UTILITY
$44.95

MASTER GRAPHICS TOOL KIT
32K Disk Only $44.95

```
2BD6"
88 W$(23)="BM+3,O;BU6D6E2F2U6BD6
"
89 W$(24)="BM+3,O;UE4UBL4DF4D"
90 W$(25)="BM+3,O;BU5UDF2E2UDG2D
3BR"
91 W$(26)="BM+3,O;BU6R4DG4D1R4"
98 ' DATA FOR ROOM NAMES
100 DATA AT HOME,IN THE MOUNTAIN
S,BY A PLAIN,BY A STREAM,LOOKING
 TOWARD A VALLEY
199 ' OBJECT DATA
200 DATA A GOLD MINING PAN,PAN,2
,AN OLD BOOK,BOOK,3,GOLD NUGGETS
,*,4
299 'TRAVEL TABLE
300 DATA 0,0,2,0
310 DATA 0,0,3,1
320 DATA 0,5,0,2
330 DATA 0,0,5,0
340 DATA 3,0,0,4
399 'COMMAND TABLE
400 DATA TAKE,1,GET,1,DROP,2,GO,
3,LOOK,4,READ,4,INVENTORY,5
599 ' READ DATA INTO STRINGS
600 FOR C=1 TO X:READ L$(C):NEXT
 C
610 FOR C=1 TO Y:READ LO$(C),O$(
C),O(C):NEXT C
620 FOR C=1 TO X:READ T(1,C),T(2
,C),T(3,C),T(4,C):NEXT C
630 T$(1)="NORTH":T$(2)="SOUTH":
T$(3)="EAST":T$(4)="WEST"
640 N=7:'# OF VERBS IN COMMAND L
IST
650 FOR C=1 TO N:READC$(C),C(C):
NEXTC
680 L=1:'STARTING ROOM NUMBER
700 ' DRAW STRINGS FOR OBJECTS
710 ' PAN
720 G$(1)="BM 100,120;U20;E5R20F
5D20G5L20H5;U3;"+W$(16)+W$(1)+W$
(14)
730 ' BOOK
740 G$(2)="BM 20,120;U30;R26;F5;
D20;G5;L26;U12;"+W$(2)+W$(15)+W$
(15)+W$(11)
750 ' G-O-L-D !!!
760 G$=";R4F2D4G2L4H2U4E2;"
770 FOR C=1 TO 6:READ Q1,Q2:G$(3
)=G$(3)+"BM "+STR$(Q1)+","+STR$(
Q2)+G$:NEXT C
780 DATA 80,80,20,100,40,60,200,
110,100,100,40,90
900 SCREEN 1,1
1000 COLOR8,1:LINE(0,150)-(255,1
91),PRESET,BF:'CLEAR OUT TEXT AR
EA
1001 N$="YOU ARE "+L$(L):DRAW"BM
10,158;":GOSUB 10020
1005 LINE(0,0)-(255,147),PRESET,
BF:ON L GOSUB 30000,30190,30430,
30700,30830
1008 COLOR 8,1
1010 N$="YOU SEE "
1020 FOR C=1 TO Y:IF O(C)=L THEN
 N$=N$+LO$(C)+" "
1025 IF O(C)=L THEN DRAW G$(C)
1030 NEXTC
1034 IF N$="YOU SEE "THEN N$=N$+
"NOTHING":'IF YOU DON'T SEE ANYT
HING THEN PRINT "NOTHING"
1035 DRAW"BM10,168;":GOSUB 10020
1040 N$="EXITS LEAD "
1050 FOR C=1 TO 4:IF T(C,L)>0 TH
EN N$=N$+T$(C)+" "
1060 NEXT C
1065 DRAW"BM 10,179;":GOSUB 1002
0
1075 IF O(3)=1000 AND L=1 THEN F
ORC=1 TO 100:SCREEN,0:SCREEN,1:N
EXT:DRAW"S8;BM 10,120;":N$="YOU
MADE YOUR ":GOSUB 10020:DRAW"BM
10,140;":N$="FAMILY RICH":GOSUB
10020:PLAY"O2CEDFGGDCECGACO3CDEC
ECO1CO2CO3CCCO1ECO3C":CLS4:PRINT
"CONGRATULATIONS":END
1085 COLOR 6,1
1100 A$="":GOSUB 20005
1200 FORC=1TO LEN(A$):IF MID$(A$
,C,1)=" "THEN A1$=LEFT$(A$,C-1):
B$=MID$(A$,C+1,LEN(A$)-C):GOTO 1
230 ELSE NEXT C
1210 A1$=A$
1230 FORC=1 TO N
1240 IF C$(C)=A1$ THEN A=C(C):GO
TO1400
1250 NEXT C
1260 DRAW"BM160,190;":N$="  WHAT
":SOUND1,20:GOSUB10020:SOUND60,1
0:GOTO 1100
1400 ON A GOTO 2000,3000,4000,50
00,9000
1999 'TAKE ROUTINE
2000 FOR C=1 TO Y
2010 IF B$=O$(C) AND O(C)=L AND
O$(C)<>"*" THEN O(C)=1000:DRAW"B
M10,140;":N$=LO$(C)+" TAKEN":SOU
ND 10,10:GOSUB10020:GOTO 1000
2020 NEXT C
2030 IF B$="GOLD" THEN LINE(0,14
0)-(255,191),PRESET,BF:DRAW"BM10
,165;":N$="WITH WHAT":GOSUB 1002
0:GOSUB 20005:IFA$="PAN"ANDO(1)=
1000ANDO(3)=L THEN O(3)=1000:DRA
W"BM10,130;":N$="TAKEN":SOUND100
,10:GOSUB 10020:O$(3)="GOLD":GOT
O1000
2050 DRAW"BM100,140;":N$="CAN NO
T TAKE IT":SOUND 10,10:GOSUB1002
```

```
0:GOTO1100
2999 'DROP ROUTINE
3000 FOR C=1 TO Y
3010 IF B$=O$(C) AND O(C)=1000 T
HEN O(C)=L
3020 NEXT C
3030 IF B$="GOLD" AND O(3)=1000
THEN O(3)=L
3040 GOTO 1000
3999 'GO ROUTINE
4000 FOR C=1 TO 4:IF B$=T$(C) TH
EN DR=C:GOTO 4020:'DR=DIRECTION
4010 NEXT C:GOTO 1000
4020 IF T(DR,L)>0 THEN L=T(DR,L)
:'MOVE TO NEW ROOM
4030 SOUND 120,5:GOTO 1000
4999 ' LOOK ROUTINE
5000 IF A$=A1$ THEN 1000:'ONLY O
NE WORD TYPED
5020 LINE(0,140)-(255,191),PRESE
T,BF
5030 DRAW"BM 10,170;"
5040 IF B$="BOOK" THEN N$="PANNI
NG FOR GOLD CAN MAKE YOU RICH":G
OSUB 10020:PLAY"CDE":GOTO 1100
5060 IF B$="PAN" THEN N$="IT BEL
ONGED TO AN OLD MINER":GOSUB 100
20:PLAY"EFG":GOTO 1100
5070 IF B$="GOLD" THEN N$="IT LO
OKS LIKE YOU STRUCK IT RICH":GOS
UB 10020:PLAY"GAGAG":GOTO 1100
5080 N$="NOTHING SPECIAL":GOSUB
10020:PLAY"CECEDC":GOTO1100
8999 'INVENTORY ROUTINE
9000 LINE(0,145)-(255,191),PRESE
T,BF:N$="YOU ARE CARRYING "
9010 HORIZONTAL=10:VERTICAL=1
9020 DRAW"BM10,147":GOSUB 10020:
DRAW"BM 10,164;"
9025 N$=" "
9030 FOR V=1 TO Y
9035 IF O(V)=1000 THEN DRAW G$(V
)
9040 IF O(V)=1000 THEN N$=N$+LO$
(V)+"     "
9050 HO=HO+6*LEN(N$):IF HO>245 T
HEN 9070
9055 GOTO 9078
9070 VE=VE+1:HO=10
9072 IF VE=2 THEN DRAW"BM 10,174
"
9074 IF VE=3 THEN DRAW"BM 10,184
;"
9076 IF VE=4 THEN DRAW"BM 10,191
;"
9078 GOSUB 10020:N$=" "
9080 NEXT V:GOTO 1100
9999 STOP
```

TRS-80 Color Computer®
and Color Computer 2®

SOLDERLESS MEMORY UPGRADES

Installs in 15 minutes without removing SAM chip. Includes fully-illustrated instructions, IC extractor, RAM button, and 90-day unconditional warranty. Please specify board series. These upgrades are not compatible with the Color Computer 2.

4K—16K..... $\$20^{00}$ • 16K—32K..... $\$40^{00}$ • 4K—32K..... $\$50^{00}$

SERIAL SWITCHER

Bi-directional switcher allows you to expand your serial port to two or three peripherals or to connect one peripheral to two or three computers. **2 Ports......... $\$25^{00}$ • 3 Ports......... $\$30^{00}$**
Available with mounted Pilot Light—**Add $\$5^{00}$**

I.C.s

Basic ROM 1.2	$\$35^{00}$
E.C.B. ROM 1.1	$\$100^{00}$
D.E.C.B. ROM 1.1	$\$35^{00}$
6809E—CPU	$\$25^{00}$
6883—SAM	$\$25^{00}$
6847—VDG	$\$20^{00}$
6821—PIA	$\$8^{00}$
All four, only	$\$65^{00}$
6822—H.D. PIA	$\$15^{00}$
4164—64K RAM	$\$6^{50}$
Set of eight	$\$50^{00}$
4116—16K RAM	$\$1^{10}$
Set of eight	$\$8^{00}$

64K FOR $\$75^{00}$

Price includes expert installation, a 64K RAM Button, 64K Software (specify disk or cass.), a 64K User Sheet, Return Shipping, and a 90-DAY UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY. Requires 1.1 or newer Basic ROM. Send your operating 285 (F) Series Color Computer, TDP-100, or Color Computer II with a Cashier's Check or Money Order for fastest return. For D, or E Series boards, add $\$20^{00}$. If necessary, add $\$35^{00}$ for new ROM.

TERMS: Cashier's checks and money orders for immediate delivery • Personal checks allow 2 weeks • Orders \$100 to \$199 save 10% • \$200 and over save 15% • California residents add 6% • Orders under \$25 add \$2 shipping • C.O.D. add \$4

4418 E. Chapman Ave., Suite 284
Orange, CA 92669
(714) 639-4070

VIDTRON

★FREE★
CATALOG

See Page 137

$18.95

- a lot of software for a little silver

```
10000 'SUBROUTINE TO PUT TEXT ON
       GRAPHICS SCREEN
10020 FOR C=1 TO LEN(N$):' SETS
      UP A LOOP TO SCAN THROUGH
      TEXT TO BE PRINTED
10030 N1$=MID$(N$,C,1) :' TAKES
ONE CHARACTER FROM N$ AT A TIME
10040 N1=ASC(N1$) :' FIND ASCII
(CHARACTER CODE) OF LETTER IN
 STRING
10045 IF N1=32 THEN DRAW"BM+6,0"
:GOTO 10080' IF A SPACE IS IN TH
E STRING, MOVE THE HI-RES CURSOR
 6 PIXTELSTO THE RIGHT
10050 IF N1>=65 AND N1<=90 THEN
GOTO 10060 ELSE NEXT C:' IF
LETTER IS BETWEEN A-Z(INCLUDING
A&Z)  THEN CONTINUE, OTHERWISE
      GET THE NEXT CHARACTER IN
      THE STRING
10060 N1=N1-64:'REDCE N1 SO IT
      WILL REPRESENT A STRING
      ARRAY FOR THE LETTER THAT
      N1$ CURRENTLY IS
10070 DRAW W$(N1)
10080 NEXT C
10090 RETURN
20000 'SUBROUTINE TO GET THE
      RESPONSE OF THE PLAYER
      WHILE STILL IN GRAPHICS
      MODE. THIS SERVES THE SAME
      FUNCTION AS "INPUT" DID IN
      THE ALL TEXT ADVENTURES
20005 LINE(0,182)-(255,191),PRES
ET,BF:DRAW"BM10,189;"
20006 A$="":'CLEAR OUT ANY PREVI
OUS INPUT
20010 I$=INKEY$
20020 IF I$="" THEN 20010
20025 SOUND 1,1
20030 IF I$=CHR$(13) THEN RETURN
      :' IF [ENTER] IS PRESSED,
      RETURN TO MAIN PROGRAM.
20040 N1=ASC(I$)
20045 IF N1=32 THEN DRAW"BM+6,0"
:A$=A$+CHR$(32):GOTO 20010
20047 IFN1=8 AND LEN(A$)>0 THENA
$=LEFT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1):DRAW"BM-6,
0;XW$(24);":GOTO20010'IF THE BAC
KSPACE   CHARACTER IS PRESSED AND
 THE     PLAYER HAS TYPED AT LEAS
T 1      LETTER ALREADY, THEN DEL
ETE THE LAST TYPED CHARACTER FRO
M A$ ANDX-OUT THE LAST CH
20050 IF N1>=65 AND N1<=90 THEN
A$=A$+I$ ELSE GOTO 20010
20060 N1=N1-64:DRAW W$(N1)
20070 IF LEN(A$)>30 THEN RETURN
      :' MAKE SURE INPUT IS NOT
MORE THAN 1 LINE LONG
```

```
20080 GOTO 20010
29999 ' GRAPHIC PICTURES
30000 COLOR 6, 1
30010 LINE( 50, 100)-( 50, 47),P
SET
30020 LINE-( 90, 17),PSET
30030 LINE-( 130, 47),PSET
30040 LINE-( 130, 100),PSET
30050 LINE-( 50, 100),PSET
30060 LINE( 51, 47)-( 131, 47),P
SET
30070 LINE( 63, 56)-( 72, 60),PS
ET,B
30080 LINE( 83, 60)-( 94, 56),PS
ET,B
30090 LINE( 104, 56)-( 115, 60),
PSET,B
30100 LINE( 100, 79)-( 118, 99),
PSET,B
30110 CIRCLE( 114, 91), 1, 6
30120 LINE( 63, 80)-( 93, 96),PS
ET,B
30130 LINE( 75, 80)-( 75, 96),PS
ET
30140 LINE( 92, 89)-( 62, 89),PS
ET
30150 LINE( 125, 42)-( 125, 22),
PSET
30160 LINE-( 115, 22),PSET
30170 LINE-( 115, 34),PSET
30180 RETURN
30190 COLOR 6, 1
30200 LINE( 20, 62)-( 10, 52),PS
ET
30210 LINE-( 0, 55),PSET
30220 LINE( 21, 62)-( 41, 42),PS
ET
30230 LINE-( 61, 63),PSET
30240 LINE-( 101, 23),PSET
30250 LINE-( 151, 93),PSET
30260 LINE-( 181, 63),PSET
30270 LINE-( 211, 83),PSET
30280 LINE-( 231, 63),PSET
30290 LINE-( 255, 93),PSET
30300 LINE( 123, 53)-( 149, 33),
PSET
30310 LINE-( 179, 64),PSET
30320 LINE( 139, 54)-( 143, 49),
PSET
30330 LINE-( 147, 54),PSET
30340 LINE( 193, 71)-( 204, 61),
PSET
30350 LINE-( 220, 71),PSET
30360 LINE( 22, 91)-( 40, 77),PS
ET
30370 LINE-( 54, 87),PSET
30380 LINE( 0, 86)-( 20, 69),PSE
T
30390 LINE-( 32, 81),PSET
30400 LINE( 81, 62)-( 91, 52),PS
```

VIP™
Library

ANNOUNCING The VIP Library™ With a Terrific Sale!

Nelson Software Systems is now Softlaw Corporation, under new management. Our Super "Color" Library programs have also undergone a name change. All programs are the same unbeatable Super "Color" Library programs you've heard so much about, but with new VIP names. To introduce our **VIP Library** we are having a special sale on the following pages. Our low prices for such high quality can't be beat so get started today!

Official Library of Software for the TANO Dragon

(Sold for the TANO Dragon only by TANO Microcomputer Products, Corp. and its distributors)

The Library Concept

State of the Art, Quality, Integrity, Compatibility and Affordability. Five things good software must possess. Five things that epitomize the **VIP Library™**. Each program is the diamond of its class, true excellence. These programs are first in features, first in power, first in memory, and all are affordably priced. And for your convenience all disk programs can be backed up.

State Of The Art

All **Library** programs are written in machine code specifically for the Color Computer, to work without the interference of a separate operating system such as FLEX. From this comes speed and more workspace for you. Unlike other programs for the Color Computer which are said to be 64K compatible, **VIP Library™** programs are not limited to between 24 and 30K of workspace in 64K. **Library** programs have Memory Sense with BANK SWITCHING to fully use all 64K, thus giving up to 51K with a disk version and up to 53K with a tape version.

Easy To Use

Each **Library** program was carefully designed to be extremely easy to use. Built-in on-screen help tables are at your fingertips, as are menus of all kinds. Every effort is made to use logical, intuitive and easy-to-remember commands. The manuals have been thoughtfully prepared to cover every aspect of the program, and they have complete tutorials to get you going right away. We set the standard!

Lowercase Displays

State-of-the-Art graphics allow instant use of four display colors, and eight lowercase displays featuring descending lowercase letters. You can select from 51, 64 or 85 columns by 21 or 24 lines per screen, with wide or narrow characters in the 64 display. These screens provide a pleasant and relaxing way to perform your tasks, with as much text on the screen as is possible. Each program is easy to learn and a joy to use. We take pride in the stringent testing done to make these programs perform flawlessly. Every feature, every convenience, sleek, simple and elegant.

> *". . . PICTURE getting your instantaneous investment report over the phone, using it in your spreadsheet calculation, generating a report, and writing a memo including that report and data from your database with your word processor, and all this with VIP Library™ programs . . ."*

Total Compatibility

All **Library** programs are compatible. Transfer and use of files between programs is easy and carefree. What's better, when you have learned one program the others will come easy. And every program is the best of its kind available.

The Library Programs

For your writing needs is the **VIP Writer™**, and its spelling checker, the **VIP Speller™**. For financial planning and mathematical calculations you can use the **VIP Calc™**. To manage your information and send multiple mailings there is the **VIP Database™**. For sending all these files to and from home or the office and for talking to your friends you can have the **VIP Terminal™**. Finally, to fix disks to keep all your **Library** files in good repair we offer the **VIP Disk-ZAP™**.

Mini Disk Operating System

The Disk versions each have a Mini Disk Operating System which will masterfully handle from 1 to 4 drives. It offers smooth operation for such features as the ability to read a directory, display free space on the disk, kill files, save and automatically verify files, and load, rename and append files. **Library** programs simply do not have the limitations of BASIC.

Professionalism

The **Library** comes handsomely bound in gold-embossed, padded leatherette binders to grace your work area with the professionalism it deserves. Welcome the **VIP Library™** into your home and office.

A description of each of the **Library** programs, with the special sale price, is contained in the following pages. Please indulge!

©1983 by Softlaw Corporation

VIP Writer™

(Formerly Super "Color" Writer II)
By Tim Nelson

RATED TOPS IN RAINBOW, HOT COCO, AND COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE

The Official Dragon Microcomputer Word Processor†

The most powerful and easy-to-use word processor is available in the showpiece and workhorse of the **Library: The VIP Writer™**. Because of its undisputed superiority over all Color Computer word processors, it was selected by Dragon Data Ltd. of England and TANO in the U.S., to be the Official Word Processor for their line of Dragon microcomputers.

The result of two years of research, the **VIP Writer™** offers every feature you could desire from a word processor. It is the most powerful, fastest, most dependable and most versatile. With the hi-res display, workspace and compatibility features built into the **Library** the **Writer** is also the most usable.

". . . Nearly every feature and option possible to implement on the Color Computer. The design of the program is excellent; the programming is flawless . . . Features for the professional, yet it is easy enough for newcomers to master . . . Certainly one of the best word processors available for any computer . . ." October 1983 "Rainbow"

"Word processing with VIP Writer is like driving a high-performance vehicle . . . This Ferarri of a package has more features than Telewriter, Easywriter (for the IBM PC), or Applewriter." October 1983 "Hot CoCo"

The **Writer** will work with you and your printer to do things you always wanted to do. Every feature of your printer can be put to use, every character set, every graphics capability at any baud rate, EVEN PROPORTIONAL SPACING. All this with simplicity and elegance. You can even automatically print multiple copies.

Although all versions feature tape save and load, the disk version provides the Mini Disk Operating System common to the whole **Library**, plus disk file linking for continous printing.

Professional features of particular note:

- Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** to fully utilize 64K, giving not just 24 or 30K, but up to 61K of workspace with the rompak version and 50K with the disk version.
- TRUE FORMAT WINDOW allowing you to preview the printed page ON THE SCREEN BEFORE PRINTING, showing centered lines, headers, FOOTNOTES, page breaks, page numbers, & margins in line lengths of up to 240 characters. It makes HYPHENATION a snap.
- A TRUE EDITING WINDOW in all 9 display modes for those extra wide reports and graphs (up to 240 columns!).
- FREEDOM to imbed any number of PRINTER CONTROL CODES anywhere, **EVEN WITHIN JUSTIFIED TEXT**.
- Full 4-way cursor control, sophisticated edit commands, the ability to edit any BASIC program or ASCII textfile, SEVEN DELETE FUNCTIONS, LINE INSERT, LOCATE AND CHANGE, wild card locate, up to TEN SIMULTANEOUS block manipulations, word wrap around, programmable tabs, display memory used and left, non-breakable space, and headers, footers and FOOTNOTES.
- Automatic justification, automatic pagination, automatic centering, automatic flush right, underlining, superscripts, subscripts, pause print, single-sheet pause, and print comments.
- Type-ahead, typamatic key repeat and key beep for the pros, ERROR DETECTION and UNDO MISTAKE features, 3 PROGRAMMABLE functions, auto column creation, and an instant on-screen HELP TABLE.

32K (Comes with tape & disk) $59.95

†Sold as the Dragon Writer™ ONLY by Dragon Data Ltd. and its distributors.

NEW

VIP Speller™

A BRAND NEW SPELLING CHECKER!
By Bill Argyros

Spelling checkers are an invaluable aid to every writer. Habitual misspellings and typos can be found without the eyestrain, boredom and fatigue associated with endless proofreading. The **VIP Speller™** is a fast, machine-code proofreading program to correct any **VIP Library™** file. It automatically proofreads your documents against a 30,000 word stock dictionary, plus a dictionary you can create, and corrects typos or marks them for special attention. Unlike other spelling checkers, the new **VIP Speller** distinguishes between upper and lowercase letters, and it shows the misspelled word in context so you can be sure of your correction. Compatible with all CoCo word processors.

32K DISK ONLY $39.95

Lowercase displays not available with this program.

VIP™ Library

VIP Calc™

(Formerly Super "Color" Calc)

TRUE VISICALC™ POWER!
By Kevin Herrboldt

- * **UP TO 5 TIMES THE SCREEN DISPLAY AREA OF OTHER SPREADSHEETS!**
- * **STATE OF THE ART LOWERCASE DISPLAYS**
- * **MEMORY SENSE WITH BANK SWITCHING FOR UP TO 40+K in 64K!**
- * **EXCLUSIVE VIDEO DISPLAY WINDOWS — EVEN UP TO 16!**
- * **USER-DEFINABLE WORKSHEET — UP TO 512 COLUMNS BY 1024 ROWS**
- * **WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER, EVEN LETTER QUALITY!**
- * **LOCATE COMMAND TO FIND SPECIFIC NUMBERS, LABELS OR FORMULAS**
- * **SORT COMMAND FOR EASY RANKING OF RESULTS**
- * **ALMOST UNLIMITED PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONS**

VIP Calc™ is truly the finest and easily the most powerful electronic worksheet and financial modeling program available for the Color Computer. Now every Color Computer owner has access to a calculating and planning tool better than VisiCalc™, containing all its features and commands and then some, WITH USABLE DISPLAYS. Use Visicalc templates with **VIP Calc™!**

There's nothing left out of **VIP Calc™**. Every feature you've come to rely on with VisiCalc™ is there, and then some. You get up to **5 TIMES** the screen display area of other spreadsheets for the Color Computer and Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** to give not just 24, or 30, but **UP TO 61K OF WORKSPACE IN 64K!!!** This display and memory allow you the FULL SIZE, USABLE WORKSHEETS you require. You also get: User definable worksheet size, up to 512 columns by 1024 rows! * Up to **SIXTEEN VIDEO DISPLAY WINDOWS** to compare and contrast results of changes * **15 DIGIT PRECISION** * Sine, Cosine and other trigonometric functions, Averaging, Exponents, Algebraic functions, and **BASE 2, 8, 10 or 16** entry * Column and Row, Ascending and Descending **SORTS** for comparison of results * **LOCATE FORMULAS OR TITLES IN CELLS** * Easy entry, replication and block moving of frames * Global or Local column width control up to 78 characters width per cell * Create titles of up to 255 characters per cell * Limitless programmable functions * Typamatic Key Repeat * Key Beep * Typeahead * Print up to 255 column worksheet * Prints at any baud rate from 110 to 9600 * Print formats savable along with worksheet * Enter PRINTER CONTROL CODES for customized printing with letter quality or dot matrix printer * Combine spreadsheet tables with **VIP Writer™** documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical and financial reports and budgets.

Both versions feature Tape save and load, but the disk version also has the Mini Disk Operating System of the entire **Library**.

32K (Comes with tape & disk) $59.95

does not allow hi-res diplay in 32K

NEW SALE PRICES!

Check These Library Features:

- **Fully CoCo 2 Compatible**
- **Nine Display Formats: 32 by 16 51, 64, 85 by 21 or 24**
- **True Lowercase & Descenders**
- **Four Different Display Colors**
- **32 & 64K Compatible**
- **Memory Sense - Bank Switching**
- **Up to 51K Disk, 53K Tape**
- **Mini Disk Operating System**
- **Compatible With All Printers**

A SPECIAL OFFER ON THE WHOLE LIBRARY —

The entire Library, all six great disk programs, can be purchased for only **$300!**

VIP Terminal™

(Formerly Super "Color" Terminal)

RATED BEST IN JANUARY 1984 "RAINBOW"

By Dan Nelson

From your home or office you can join the communication revolution. The **VIP Terminal™** opens the world to you. You can monitor your investments with the Dow Jones Information Service, or broaden your horizons with The Source or Compuserve, bulletin boards, other computers, even the mainframe at work.

For your important communication needs you've got to go beyond software that only lets you chat. You need a smart terminal so that you can send and receive programs, messages, even other **VIP Library** files. **VIP Terminal**, the official Dragon microcomputer terminal, does much more than any other terminal and does it reliably. None can compare in features.

FEATURES: Choice of 8 hi-res lowercase diplays * Memory-Sense with BANK SWITCHING for full use of workspace * Selectively print data at baud rates from 110 to 9600 * Full 128 character ASCII keyboard * Automatic graphic mode * Word mode (word wrap) for unbroken words * Send and receive **Library** files, Machine Language & BASIC programs * Set communications baud rate from 110 to 9600, Duplex: Half/Full/Echo, Word length: 7 or 8, Parity: Odd/Even or None, Stop Bits: 1-9 * Local linefeeds to screen * Save and load ASCII files, Machine Code & BASIC programs * Lowercase masking * 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers to perform repetitive pre-entry log-on tasks and send short messages * Programmable prompt or delay for send next line * Selectable character trapping * Send up to ten short messages (KSMs), each up to 255 characters long, automatically, to save money when calling long distance.

All versions allow tape load and save of files and KSMs, but the disk version also has the Mini Disk Operating System common to the **Library**.

32K (Comes with tape & disk) $49.95

16K Rompak (While they last) $49.95

(Tape does not allow hi-res displays in 16K)

Softlaw

9072 Lyndale Avenue So. 612/881-2777

Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420 U. S. A.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

AUTHOR'S SUBMISSIONS ARE ENCOURAGED.

VIP Database™

(Formerly Super "Color" Database)

INCLUDES MAIL MERGE CAPABILITIES TOO!

By Tim Nelson

This high speed MACHINE LANGUAGE program fills all your information management needs, be they for your business or home. And it does so better than any other database program for the Color Computer, featuring machine code, lowercase screens and mailmerge capabilities. Inventory, accounts, mailing lists, family histories, you name it, the **VIP Database™** will keep track of all your data, and it will merge **VIP Writer™** files.

The **VIP Database™** features the **Library** Memory Sense with BANK SWITCHING and selectable lowercase displays for maximum utility. It will handle as many records as fit on your disk or disks. It is structured in a simple and easy to understand menu system with full prompting for easy operation. Your data is stored in records of your own design. All files are fully indexed for speed and efficiency. Full sort of records is provided for easy listing of names, figures, addresses, etc., in ascending or descending alphabetic or numeric order. Records can be searched for specific entries, using multiple search criteria. With database form merge you may also combine files, sort and print mailing lists, print "boiler plate" documents, address envelopes - the list is endless. The math package even performs arithmetic operations and updates other fields. Create files compatible with the **VIP Writer™** and **VIP Terminal™**. Unlimited print format and report generation with the ability to imbed control codes for use with all printers.

As with all other **Library** programs, the **Database** features the powerful Mini Disk Operating System.

32K DISK $59.95

64K Required for math package.

VIP Disk-ZAP™

(Formerly Super "Color" Disk-ZAP)

RAVED ABOUT IN THE APRIL 1983 "RAINBOW!"

By Tim Nelson

Your database file disk, form letter disk, or BASIC program disk goes bad. An I/O error stops loading, or even backing up of the disk. Weeks, even months of work sit on the disk, irretrievable. Now catastrophic disk errors are repairable, quickly and with confidence, using the **VIP Disk-ZAP™**. It is the ultimate repair utility for simple and quick repair of all disk errors. Designed with the non-programmer in mind, the **VIP Disk-ZAP™** will let you retrieve all types of bashed files, BASIC and Machine Code programs.

This high-speed machine code disk utility has a special dual cursor screen display to look at the data on your disk. You are able to: Verify or modify disk sectors at will * Type right onto the disk to change unwanted program names or prompts * Send sector contents to the printer * Search the entire disk for any grouping of characters * Copy sectors * Backup tracks or entire disks * Repair directory tracks and smashed disks * Full prompting to help you every step of the way * 50-plus page Operators Manual which teaches disk structure and repair.

16K DISK $39.95

Lowercase displays not available with this program.

VISA

For Orders ONLY
— Call Toll Free —

MasterCard

1-800-328-2737

Order Status and Software Support call (612) 881-2777

Available at Dealers everywhere.
If your Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT!

In Canada distributed by Kelly Software Distributors, LTD.

MAIL ORDERS: $3.00 U.S. Shipping ($5.00 CANADA; $10.00 OVERSEAS). Personal checks allow 3 weeks.

All Disk Programs are also available on 3" Diskettes for the Amdek Color AMDISK-III Micro-Floppy Disk System for an additional $3.00 each.

©1983 by Softlaw Corporation

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

PAL

PAL CREATIONS

**Specializing in 32K ECB Text Adventures
And Simulations On Cassette**

★**SAC** For those against nuclear disarmament — pilot a B52 to any one of the 36 Soviet cities, destroy it with a nuclear bomb, and make it back to the base. 9 difficulty levels. You can use keyboard or joystick or both. This simulation takes a lot of pre-planning and fast thinking. $19.95

★ **HERE COME DE PREZ** Are you fed up with the State of the Union? If so, run for president in this 1 or 2 player simulation complete with scandals, national disasters, and debates . . . $14.95

★ **PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR** Murder! Could Sherlock Holmes have solved this whodunit adventure simulation? $14.95

ISLE OF FORTUNE You are a fisherman in a waterfront bar. The old salt just told you a tale of treasure on an island, before the poison dart struck . . . . .Sail your ship to dangerous adventure awaiting you on the Isle of Fortune $19.95

SCAVANGE HUNT Find the items on the list and return them to Hickory Ridge to free your niece Rebecca from the hermit of Medicine Tree County. $15.95

★ **BOMB SCARE** A terrorist group has planted 8 bombs in a city. Your mission: locate and disarm all 8 before time runs out. 1 is The Big One. $14.95

★ **DARK CASTLE** Monsters-magic-myths. King Lothar of Rom has been abducted by the evil wizard. Destroy the wizard and return Lothar to his throne $14.95

MANSION OF DOOM Destroy the Vampire, rescue Princess Marlena. $14.95

★ **WITCHES KNIGHT** Back to the days of old, where knights were bold and magic ruled the land. Many enchanted surprises await you on your quest to free Sir Noble from the witches evil spell. $15.95

BEACON Can you signal the ship before it runs aground? . $14.95

★ **SPACE ESCAPE** Explore a death-ridden alien spacecraft in search of a way back to Earth $14.95

STALAG Escape the German prison camp before its bombed $14.95

★ **EVASION** Sequel to STALAG! Get out of Germany alive. $19.95

★ **FUNHOUSE** Work your way through this unique Funhouse searching for the way out $14.95

★ **SCATTERBRAIN** Help wanted: Put Commodore Winslow's 85-room mansion in order in this graphic adventure $14.95

**Buy any 1 of the programs above and get
any of the bonus programs below FREE!**

★**SKI LODGE** Times are tough, weather is bad. Manage a Vermont ski lodge successfully to win this 1-4 player simulation.

MOTHER LODE You just inherited your great-grandfather's goldmine. Did he die penniless?

ENO You inherited a million dollars. Just one catch — first you have to find it!

BETTER A better betting game for 1-4 players. You choose the winning criteria.

MATCH—IT A challenging word game in which you identify your opponent's 5-letter word using deduction. 1-4 players.

★ **DIFFERENT EVERY TIME**

Send check or money order to:

PAL CREATIONS
10456 Amantha Ave., San Diego, CA 92126

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

```
ET
30410 LINE-( 101, 62),PSET
30420 RETURN
30430 COLOR 6,1
30470 LINE( 6, 80)-( 56, 80),PSE
T
30480 LINE-( 106, 70),PSET
30490 LINE-( 156, 82),PSET
30500 LINE-( 206, 72),PSET
30510 LINE-( 255, 72),PSET
30520 LINE( 6, 92)-( 56, 92),PSE
T
30530 LINE-( 106, 82),PSET
30540 LINE-( 156, 92),PSET
30550 LINE-( 206, 82),PSET
30560 LINE-( 255, 82),PSET
30570 LINE( 59, 77)-( 59, 97),PS
ET
30580 LINE( 107, 88)-( 107, 68),
PSET
30590 LINE( 157, 78)-( 157, 98),
PSET
30600 LINE( 207, 88)-( 207, 68),
PSET
30610 LINE( 255, 68)-( 255, 88),
PSET
30620 LINE( 8, 75)-( 8, 99),PSET
30630 CIRCLE( 255, 0), 14, 6,1,.
3,.55
30640 COLOR 6, 1
30650 LINE( 238, 9)-( 218, 17),P
SET
30660 LINE( 246, 14)-( 231, 24),
PSET
30670 LINE( 235, 4)-( 215, 5),PS
ET
30680 LINE( 255, 17)-( 252, 29),
PSET
30690 RETURN
30700 COLOR 6,1
30740 LINE( 0, 70)-( 70, 66),PSE
T
30750 LINE-( 170, 76),PSET
30760 LINE-( 230, 96),PSET
30770 LINE-( 255, 94),PSET
30780 LINE( 255, 64)-( 234, 71),
PSET
30790 LINE-( 174, 52),PSET
30800 LINE-( 63, 42),PSET
30810 LINE-( 0, 48),PSET
30820 RETURN
30830 COLOR 6,1
30860 LINE( 0, 61)-( 50, 81),PSE
T
30870 LINE-( 121, 96),PSET
30880 LINE-( 173, 92),PSET
30890 LINE-( 216, 70),PSET
30900 LINE-( 255, 52),PSET
30910 RETURN
```

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★ SELECTED SOFTWARE ★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

HARDWARE DISCOUNTS:

TAKE 10% OFF THE PRICE OF TWO OR 15% OFF THE PRICE OF 5 OR MORE!

UPGRADE YOUR COLOR COMPUTER!

Complete solderless kits with easy-to-follow instructions.

4K-16K	For All Boards	$19.95
4K-32K	For All Boards	$54.95
16K-32K	For All Boards	$39.95
64K	For E & F Boards & Color Computer 2	$59.95

***IF POSSIBLE, PLEASE SPECIFY BOARD REVISION WITH ORDER.**

Note: All ICs used in our kits are first quality 200NS Prime Chips and carry one full year warranty.

'REAL TALKER'

HARDWARE VOICE SYNTHESIZER
by COLORWARE

with Votrax Chip ready to plug in and talk.
Comes with software on cassette & user's manual.

CARTRIDGE **$59.95**

VIDEO PLUS by COMPUTERWARE

This fine unit will allow you to connect your color computer to a monochrome or color video monitor. No soldering required. Comes with easy installation instructions. **$24.95**

BOOK: Color Basic Unravelled *by Spectral Associates* **$19.95**

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTS

TAKE 15% OFF THE PRICE OF ONE, 20% OFF THE PRICE OF TWO OR MORE!

All programs are in 16K machine language unless noted.

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

	TAPE	DISK
* **TOUCHSTONE** (32K) Excellent Tut-Type arcade game.	$27.95	$30.95
* **BUZZARD BAIT** (32K) Just outstanding!	$27.95	$30.95
* **DONKEY KING** (32K) Just outstanding!	$26.95	–
* **KATERPILLAR** Excellent graphics.	$21.95	–
* **TRAP FALL** Just like Pitfalls.	$27.95	$30.95
* **PROTECTORS** (32K) Excellent graphics.	$24.95	–

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

* **CUBIX** (32K) Outstanding with 16 skill levels.	$24.95	$28.95
** **FROGGIE** (32K) The best of its type.	$24.95	$28.95
* **LUNAR-ROVER PATROL** (32K) Just outstanding.	$24.95	$28.95
GEOGRAPHY PAC Excellent learning tool with 4 color hi-res. maps. Extended Basic required.	$32.95	–
* **LANCER** (32K) Excellent Joust-type game.	$24.95	$28.95
* **ANDROID ATTACK** Comes with 16K and 32K. 32K version will talk.	$24.95	–
* **MS. GOBBLER** (32K) Outstanding with 4 different mazes and 16 skill levels.	$24.95	$28.95
* **WHIRLYBIRD RUN** Drop bombs & fire missiles to destroy enemy bases, ships & missiles over a varying terrain.	$24.95	$28.95
* **GALAX ATTAX** Protect your base by shooting alien fighter in formation.	$24.95	–
* **PLANET INVASION** Excellent Defender game.	$24.95	–
* **DEFENSE** Strikingly good.	$24.95	–
* **SPACE WAR** You must break through the enemy fighters and the defenses of Death Star.	$24.95	–
* **GHOST GOBBLER** Highly rated Pac Man-type with 16 skill levels and lots of action.	$21.95	–

INTRACOLOR

* **CANDY CO.** (32K) Coming Soon!		
** **COLORPEDE** Just like the arcade.	$29.95	$34.95
* **ROBOTTACK** Just like the arcade.	$24.95	$27.95

THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD

** **NINJA WARRIOR** The ultimate arcade challenge.	$29.95	–
** **PACDROIDS** The most challenging Pac Man-type.	$19.95	–

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE

RAINBOW SCREEN MACHINE

TAPE **$29.95** Ext. Basic Required DISK **$32.95**

SUPER SCREEN MACHINE

TAPE **$44.95** Ext. Basic Required DISK **$47.95**

DATA SOFT

	TAPE	DISK
** **POOYAN** (32K) Glide up & down in your tram car while shooting arrows at vicious, hungry wolves jumping down the valley with air filled balloons. Tape & disk included.	$29.95	$29.95
* **ZAXXON** (32K) Maneuver your ship through a battlefield of state-of-the-art missiles, anti-aircraft tanks and enemy planes. Survive all that and you'll meet the deadly ZAXXON Robot!	$39.95	$39.95
** **MOON SHUTTLE** Pilot your moon shuttle through outerspace avoiding man-o-wars, meteors, bomb launchers and expandos to meet the prince of darkness. But watch out for his darkest side.	$29.95	$29.95

COMPUTERWARE

* **JUNIOR'S REVENGE** (32K) Climb vines avoid obstacles & creatures to save your Father from Luigi.	$28.95	$31.95
* **GRAN PRIX** (32K) Race against the clock and challenge the Mario Andretti in your soul.	$21.95	$24.95
* **DOODLE BUG** Just like Ladybug.	$26.95	29.95

ELITE SOFTWARE

* **ZAKSUND** (32K) Fly your spaceship through enemy star bases. Avoid guided missiles, lasers and firing turrets. Can you reach their leader?	$26.95	–

ANTECO SOFTWARE

ROMPAK ONLY

* **8-BALL** For the pool-table lover.	$29.95
* **GHOST GOBBLER** by Spectral Associates	$26.95
* **WHIRLYBIRD RUN** by Spectral Associates	$26.95

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

SAIGON: THE FINAL DAYS The most truly unique adventure ever.	$24.95	–
ADVENTURELAND Wander through an enchanted realm and try to recover the 13 lost treasures.	$19.95	–
EARTHQUAKE You will fear for more than your own life.	$24.95	–
** **TRIAD** (32K) Excellent new type arcade game.	$34.95	–
** **SEA DRAGON** (32K) Outstanding underwater thrills and chills.	$34.95	–

SUGAR SOFTWARE

TIMS Excellent personal database management system. Extended Basic Required.	$24.95	–

Please note: *Software and hardware cannot be mixed for discount.*

***Requires Joystick** ****Joystick Optional**

WE PAY POSTAGE on all orders in the United States & Canada. Overseas please add $3.00. (MN Res. add 6% sales tax.)
We accept Visa, Mastercard, check or money order. U.S. funds only for foreign orders. C.O.D. please add $2.00

Send to: SELECTED SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 32228, Fridley, MN 55432

FINANCE **32K ECB**

The Financial Analyst

Program By Edward Carson

This program was designed to aid in the evaluation of a company's financial strength. The information is obtained from the company's financial statement.

This information can be useful in many ways. If you own a company, it will show you the areas of strength and areas where improvement is needed. If you are thinking of investing in a company, this program will help you analyze its stability.

Following is a list of the computations it will make, along with a brief definition of each:

PROFITABILITY

Return on equity	Net income / owners equity
Return on assets	Net income / total assets
Gross profit margin	Gross profit / net sales
Operating expense margin	Operating exp / net sales
Profit margin	Net income / net sales

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Asset turnover	Net sales / total assets
Fixed asset turnover	Net sales / fixed assets
Current asset turnover	Net sales / current assets

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Inventory turnover (sales)	Net sales / ending inventory
Inventory turnover (cost)	Cost of goods sold / ending inventory
Days of inventory	365 / inventory turnover (cost)

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Debt Ratio	Total debt / total assets
Financial leverage multiplier	Total assets / owners equity
Debt to equity	Total debt / owners equity
Current debt to equity	Current debt / owners equity
Long term debt to equity	L.t. debt / owners equity
Equity turnover	Net sales / owners equity
Interest expense margin	Interest expense / net sales
Times interest earned	Income before interest and taxes / interest expense

LIQUIDITY MANAGEMENT

Current ratio	Current assets / current liabilities
Quick ratio	Cash + accounts receivable / current liabilities
Cash turnover	Net sales / cash
Working capital	Current assets - current liabilities
Working captial turnover	Net sales / working capital

Following are some abbreviations used on the screen display:

G/P MARGIN = GROSS PROFIT MARGIN
O/E MARGIN = OPERATING EXPENSE MARGIN
F.L.M. = FINANCIAL LEVERAGE MULTIPLIER
C. DEBT/EQUITY = CURRENT DEBT TO EQUITY
L.T. DEBT/EQUITY = LONG TERM DEBT TO EQUITY
INT. EXP. MARGIN = INTEREST EXPENSE MARGIN
X INT EARNED = TIMES INTEREST EARNED
W.C. TURNOVER = WORKING CAPITAL TURNOVER

(Ed Carson is a senior at Ohio State University, majoring in Finance. He will be graduating in June.)

This program is best when used with a printer, since a printout is much easier to look at and analyze. However, a printer is not required. If a printer is not going to be used, you may delete the following lines: 220-250, 1210-1300, 1420-1480, 1620-1660, 1850-1940, 2080-2150. If you do not want to delete the lines you still have a choice as to whether or not you receive a printout.

The Financial Analyst has the capacity for up to two years of accounting data. The computations for each year are then compared, on the screen and on the printout, side by side.

After entering all the data you can review what you have typed in and make any necessary changes. You can change the data by entering the line number of the corresponding account title. After entering the line number, type in the correct data.

Rainbow Check PLUS					
1180	0E2D	112	2120	206D	226
1290	1114	52	2350	233B	109
1470	13D6	76	2435	2519	125
1600	154C	117	2530	1788	143
1790	1877	17	5214	28DF	70
1880	1B05	68	END	29EF	44
2020	1DE3	222			

The listing:

```
1 'COPYRIGHT (C) DEC.1983 EDWARD
 W. CARSON
2 'FOR PERSONAL USE OF RAINBOW
READERS ONLY
3 'E. CARSON - 7600 CONDIT RD.
CENTERBURG OHIO 43011
4 CLS(5):FORX=1024TO1055:POKEX,2
55:NEXTX
5 FORY=1087TO1535 STEP32
6 POKEY,255
7 NEXTY
```

```
8 FORC=1534TO 1503 STEP-1
9 POKEC,255
10 NEXTC
11 FORT=1504TO1022 STEP-32
12 POKET,255
13 NEXTT
19 PRINT@197 ,"THE FINANCIAL ANA
LYST""
21 POKE1247,255
23 FORT=1242TO1246:POKET,207:NEX
TT
24 FORT=1217TO1220:POKET,207:NEX
TT
26 PRINT@454," EDWARD W. CARSON"
27 FORT=1497TO1502:POKET,207:NEX
TT
31 POKE1503,255:POKE1279,255
32 AC$=INKEY$
33 IFAC$=""THEN32
35 DIMZX$(15),IN$(15),OE(2)
38 CLS:FORT=1024TO1055:POKET,207
:NEXTT
40 PRINT@64,"THIS PROGRAM WILL C
OMPUTE":PRINT"A FINANCIAL ANALYS
IS OF A"
50 PRINT"GIVEN COMPANY USING DAT
A FROM":PRINT"THEIR FINANCIAL ST
ATEMENTS"
51 FORT=1535TO1504 STEP-1:POKET,
207:NEXTT
52 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO
BEGIN"
60 VV$=INKEY$
70 IFVV$=""THEN60
80 CLS:PRINT"WHAT IS THE NAME OF
 THE COMPANY":INPUTN$
90 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER TODAY'S DAT
E"
100 PRINT"MONTH":INPUTJ$
110 PRINT"DAY":INPUTJJ :PRINT"YE
AR":INPUTJP
120 IFJP<100 GOTO140
130 GOTO2220
140 JP=JP+1900
150 GOTO2220
160 CLS
170 PRINT"WILL THIS ANALYSIS BE
FOR":PRINT"(1) OR (2) YEARS":INP
UTY:IFY=0THENY=1
172 IFY>2THENY=2
175 FORT=1088TO1119:POKET,207:NE
XTT
180 PRINT"ENTER THE DATES"
190 FORC=1 TO Y
200 PRINT"YEAR ";C:INPUTD(C)
205 IFD(C)<100THEND(C)=D(C)+1900
210 NEXTC
220 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"WOULD YOU LI
KE A PRINTOUT(Y,N)":INPUTAI$
230 IF AI$="Y"GOTO260
```

Tax Relief

With Coco-Accountant II

If you pay taxes, you can't afford to be without Coco-Accountant II! This 32K home and small business accounting program has everything you need to keep track of your finances and make income tax time a breeze. Spend a few minutes every month with your canceled checks, credit card bills, cash receipts and payroll stubs. When you're through, Coco-Accountant II will list and total expenditures and income by month, account or payee, provide a year-to-date summary by account and figure your net cash flow. Better yet, it provides a printed spreadsheet showing your year at a glance.

The program sorts entries by date, lists most functions to screen or printer and saves your files to tape or disk. A special feature flags tax deductible expenses and expenses subject to state sales tax. It even computes the sales tax you paid! In addition, COCO-ACCOUNTANT II includes a separate program to balance your checkbook and print a reconciliation statement. Up to 450 entries per file on 32K tape version, 500 on 32K disk and 700 on 64K disk version. Easy to use and menu-driven, Coco-Accountant II comes with complete documentation. And here's the best part—the price! Coco-Acountant II is only $24.95 on tape, $27.95 on disk.

Baseball Statpack!

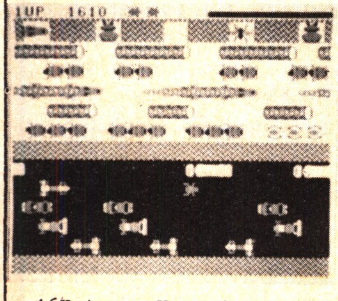
Whether it's Little League, Pony League, high school baseball or your company softball league, your players will love these Big League statistics. Keep track of up to 150 players on 12 different teams! Compile individual at bats, hits, batting average, RBI's, runs scored, on-base percentage, walks and strikeouts. Keep track of team and pitchers' records, too. Ultrafast sort by any stat for beautiful screen displays and printouts of individual and team statistics. You've seen it in the newspapers for the Big Leagues; now you can do it for your league! Easy to use and menu-driven, the Baseball Statpack requires 16K Extended Basic. The 32K disk version has even more goodies. Only $28.95 on tape, $31.95 on disk.

Send Check or Money Order Plus $1.50 for shipping to:

Federal Hill Software
825 William St.
Baltimore, Md. 21230

```
240 IF AI$="N"GOTO260
250 GOTO220
260 CLS:PRINT"ENTER THE FOLLOWIN
G INFORMATION."
270 FORC1=1TO12
280 READZX$(C1)
290 NEXTC1
300 DATA NET SALES,COST OF GOODS
 SOLD,OPERATING EXPENSES,INTERES
T EXPENSE,INCOME TAX EXPENSE,NET
 INCOME,CASH AND EQUIVALENTS,ACC
OUNTS RECEIVABLE,ENDING INVENTOR
Y,TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS,TOTAL FIX
ED ASSETS,TOTAL ASSETS
302 FORC1=13TO15
303 READZX$(C1)
304 NEXTC1
310 DATA TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITI
ES,TOTAL LONG TERM DEBT,TOTAL OW
NER'S EQUITY
330 FORT=1TO Y
331 IF T=1 THEN340
332 PRINT"YEAR 2"
333 FORR=1056TO1087:POKER,191:NE
XTR
334 SOUND 100,3
335 GOTO350
340 FORD=1056TO1087:POKED,207:NE
XTD
350 PRINT@64,D(T)ZX$(1):INPUTS(T
)
360 PRINTD(T)ZX$(2):INPUTCG(T)
370 PRINTD(T)ZX$(3):INPUTE(T)
380 PRINTD(T)ZX$(4):INPUTI(T)
390 PRINTD(T)ZX$(5):INPUTIT(T)
400 PRINTD(T)ZX$(6):INPUTNI(T)
410 CLS:PRINTD(T)ZX$(7):INPUTCA(
T)
420 PRINTD(T)ZX$(8):INPUTAR(T)
430 PRINTD(T)ZX$(9):INPUTEI(T)
440 PRINTD(T)ZX$(10):INPUTC(T)
450 PRINTD(T)ZX$(11):INPUTFA(T)
460 PRINTD(T)ZX$(12):INPUTTA(T)
470 CLS:PRINTD(T)ZX$(13):INPUTCL
(T)
480 PRINTD(T)ZX$(14):INPUTLT(T)
490 PRINTD(T)ZX$(15):INPUTOE(T)
500 CLS
510 NEXTT
520 GOTO2350
530 FOR N=1TO Y
550 GP(N)= S(N)-E(N)
560 IFOE(N)=0GOTO580
570 RE(N)=NI(N)/OE(N)
580 IFTA(N)=0GOTO600
590 RA(N)=NI(N)/TA(N)
600 IFS(N)=0GOTO640
610 PM(N)=NI(N)/S(N)
620 GM(N)=GP(N)/S(N)
630 OM(N)=E(N)/S(N)
640 IFTA(N)=0GOTO660
650 AT(N)=S(N)/TA(N)
660 IFFA(N)=0GOTO680
670 FT(N)=S(N)/FA(N)
680 IFC(N)=0GOTO700
690 AC(N)=S(N)/C(N)
700 IFEI(N)=0GOTO730
710 NS(N)=S(N)/EI(N)
720 NC(N)=CG(N)/EI(N)
730 IFNC(N)=0GOTO750
740 DI(N)=365/NC(N)
750 IFCL(N)=0GOTO770
760 DE(N)=LT(N)+CL(N)
770 IFTA(N)=0GOTO790
780 DR(N)=DE(N)/TA(N)
790 IFOE(N)=0GOTO850
800 FM(N)=TA(N)/OE(N)
810 DQ(N)=DE(N)/OE(N)
820 CQ(N)=CL(N)/OE(N)
830 LQ(N)=LT(N)/OE(N)
840 QT(N)=S(N)/OE(N)
850 IFS(N)=0GOTO880
860 IM(N)= I(N)/S(N)
870 ET(N)=NI(N)+I  (N)+IT(N)
880 IFI(N)=0GOTO900
890 TE(N)=ET(N)/ I(N)
900 IFCL(N)=0GOTO930
910 CR(N)= C(N)/CL(N)
920 ZZ(N)=CA(N)+AR(N)
930 IFCL(N)=0GOTO950
940 QR(N)=ZZ(N)/CL(N)
950 IFCA(N)=0GOTO970
960 CO(N)=S(N)/CA(N)
970 IFCL(N)=0GOTO990
980 WC(N)= C(N)-TC(N)
990 IFWC(N)=0GOTO1100
1000 WT(N)=S(N)/WC(N)
1010 RE(N)=RE(N)*100
1020 RA(N)=RA(N)*100
1030 PM(N)=PM(N)*100
1040 GM(N)=GM(N)*100
1050 OM(N)=OM(N)*100
1060 DR(N)=DR(N)*100
1070 DQ(N)=DQ(N)*100
```

DELUXE LEAPFROG



Spectacular sound & graphics
High score & reset features
Only $21.95 plus $2 shipping

FREE BROCHURE!

Just send a postcard with your name and address to:

PHOTOGRAPHICS SOFTWARE
114-41 Queens Blvd.
Forest Hills, NY 11375

16K tape. Uses joysticks.

Federal Hill Software

FINE PRODUCTS FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER, DRAGON AND MC-10

Education Corner.....

Mi Coco Habla Espanol! Mon Coco Parle Francais!

Four delightful new educational programs will help your youngsters learn Spanish and French! Each 16K program contains more than 550 basic vocabulary words built into an entertaining game format that encourages children to think as well as memorize! Colorful graphics and music make learning a joy. Three levels of difficulty with choice of translation from English to foreign language or foreign language to English. Ext. Basic required. French 1, French 2, Spanish 1 or Spanish 2, $18.95 each on tape, $21.95 on disk. Any two programs only $33.95 tape or disk. All four programs only $49.95.

Fun With Math!

Are your kids bored by dull educational programs? Let our math software make arithmetic fun again. Colorful graphics and music, plus sound educational principles, make these kid-tested winners.

KOKOMATH—Koko The Math Clown is suspended over a tub of water. Get 10 problems right and give him a bath! Add, subtract, multiply or divide at three difficulty levels. Extended Basic NOT required!

ROBOMATH—Robo the Robot is stranded on a strange planet. Get 10 problems right and send him back to the mother ship. But watch out for your fuel! Ext. Basic is required.

KOKO or ROBO, $16.95 on tape. Both programs only $29.95.

Play Blackjaq!

This is as close as you can come to the real thing without losing your shirt! A full casino simulation, with up to 5 players and 9 decks. Play with friends, play all five hands yourself, or let the computer play the vacant hands. But watch out! It plays by card counting rules! There's even a joystick option for two players. Blackjaq keeps track of winnings and losings, displays two card-counting algorithms and prints out the results of every hand if a printer is on line! Nothing else like this available in 16K. Great for the beginner or experienced player. Requires 16K Ext. Bas. Only $24.95 on tape, $27.95 on disk.

Programmer's Helper

Every programmer can use a little help, and this unbelievable utility provides lots of it! There are 34 useful subroutines, ready to access from your Basic program. Input subroutines, output subroutines, centered titles, flashing messages, rotating cursors, screen protects, sound prompts, screen borders, speedups, slowdowns, break and list disables, timed inputs, graphics and PRINT@ charts, reverse video and more! You'll wonder how you ever got along without it. Requires 16K Ext. Bas. Only $21.95 on tape, $24.95 on disk.

The Handicapper

NEW! Now available for the MC-10 and Model 100. Use the power of your computer to improve your performance at the track! Separate programs for thoroughbred and harness tracks apply sound handicapping techniques to produce rankings for the horses in each race. Includes speed, distance, track condition, post position, past performance, jockey or driver's record and other attributes. Handicap a race in a few minutes and a whole card in less than an hour! Easy enough for the beginner, sophisticated enough for the veteran horseplayer. Versions available for all CoCo's, MC-10's and Model 100's. State computer type and memory size when ordering. Thoroughghred or Harness Handicapper, $24.95 each on tape. $29.95 disk. Both programs only $39.95 tape or disk.

64K Breakthrough!

Did you feel gypped when you found out your "64K" computer still had the same old 32K in Basic? We sure did. So we've developed HID 'N RAM, a program that will access that "hidden" 32K from Basic and use it for data storage. Write a 28K data handling program and still having 32K left for the names, numbers and addresses you're crunching! HID 'N RAM is a brief ML driver embedded in a Basic demonstration program—a mailing list that puts 500 entries in RAM! This shows you how it works. Then you can delete our program and write your own. The ML driver stays with the program! Complete documentation and programming guide. Only $24.95 on tape, $27.95 on disk.

New From Owl-Ware!

NEW BASIC 09 BOOK

The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide

By Dale L. Puckett

Just off the press! Learn BASIC09 from the inside out with this official Microware introduction to BASIC09 programming. Unleash the power of your OS-9 operating system with the language that was created for it. Only $18.95.

OS-9 Utilities!

Dissasembler-9

A new machine code disassembler for the OS-9 system! Includes decoding of OS-9 system calls as well as normal 6909 assembly. A must for the serious programmer. Only $27.95.

Transfer-9

Use any standard word processor to edit files and transfer to OS-9. Transfer from any OS-9 disk or memory to RS Basic. Uses low memory in OS-9. Does not need a startup of OS-9 to transfer to RS Basic. $22.95.

Send check or money order to FEDERAL HILL SOFTWARE, 825 William St., Baltimore, MD 21230. Your personal check is welcome—no delays. Add $1.50 per order for postage and handling.

```
1080 CQ(N)=CQ(N)*100
1090 LQ(N)=LQ(N)*100
1100 NEXTN
1110 CLS
1120 PRINT"ANALYSIS OF ";N$
1130 PRINTJ$;" ";JJ ;",";JP
1140 PRINTTAB(19)D (1);"  ";D (2
)
1150 PRINTTAB( 6)"****PROFITABIL
ITY****"
1160 PRINT@160,"RETURN ON EQUITY
"   :PRINT@178,USING"###.##%";RE
(1):PRINT@185,USING "###.##%";RE
(2)
1170 PRINT@192,"RETURN ON ASSETS
":PRINT@210,USING"###.##%";RA(1)
:PRINT@217,USING "###.##%";RA(2)
1180 PRINT@224,"G/P MARGIN  ":PR
INT@242,USING"###.##%";GM(1):PRI
NT@249,USING"###.##%";GM(2)
1190 PRINT@256,  "O/E MARGIN ":P
RINT@274,USING"###.##%";OM(1):PR
INT@281,USING"###.##%";OM(2)
1200 PRINT@288,"PROFIT MARGIN":P
RINT@306,USING"###.##%";PM(1):PR
INT@313,USING"###.##%";PM(2)
1210 IFAI$="N"GOTO1310
1220 PRINT#-2,TAB(6)"ANALYSIS OF
 ";N$
1230 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(6)J$;
" ";JJ ;",";JP
1240 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,
TAB(33)D (1);"    ";D (2)
1250 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(16)"*
***PROFITABILITY****"
1260 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"RE
TURN ON EQUITY            ";:P
RINT#-2,USING"###.##%";RE(1);:PR
INT#-2,"    ";:PRINT#-2,USING"##.
##%";RE(2)
1270 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"RE
TURN ON ASSETS            ";:P
RINT#-2,USING"###.##%";RA(1);:PR
INT#-2,"    ";:PRINT#-2,USING"##.
##%";RA(2)
1280 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"GR
OSS PROFIT MARGIN          ";:
PRINT#-2,USING"##.##%";GM(1);:PR
INT#-2,"    " ;:PRINT#-2,USING"##
.##%";GM(2)
1290 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"OP
ERATING EXPENSE MARGIN       ";:
PRINT#-2,USING"##.##%";OM(1);:PR
INT#-2,"    " ;:PRINT#-2,USING"##
.##%";OM(2)
1300 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"PR
OFIT MARGIN                ";:
PRINT#-2,USING"##.##%";PM(1);:PR
INT#-2,"    "; PRINT#-2,USING"##
.##%";PM(2)
1310 GOSUB6000
1370 CLS:PRINT:PRINTTAB(19)D$(1)
;"    ";D$(2)
1380 PRINTTAB(06);"***ASSET MANA
GEMENT***"
1390 PRINT@128,"ASSET TURNOVER":
PRINT@147,USING"###.##";AT(1):PR
INT@154,USING"###.##";AT(2)
1400 PRINT@160,"FIXED ASSET TURN
.":PRINT@179,USING"###.##";FT(1)
:PRINT@186,USING"###.##";FT(2)
1410 PRINT@192,"CURR.ASSET TURN.
":PRINT@211,USING"###.##";AC(1):
PRINT@218,USING"###.##";AC(2)
1420 IF AI$="Y"GOTO1440
1430 GOTO1490
1440 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2
1450 PRINT#-2,TAB(16)"****ASSET
MANAGEMENT****"
1460 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"AS
SET TURNOVER                 "
;:PRINT#-2,USING"###.##";AT(1);:
PRINT#-2,"    ";:PRINT#-2,USING"#
##.##";AT(2)
1470 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2) "F
IXED ASSET TURNOVER          " ;
:PRINT#-2,USING"###.##";FT(1);:P
RINT#-2,"    ";:PRINT#-2,USING"##
#.##";FT(2)
1480 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"CU
RRENT ASSET TURNOVER         "  ;
:PRINT#-2,USING"###.##";AC(1);:P
RINT#-2,"    ";:PRINT#-2,USING"##
#.##";AC(2)
1490 GOSUB6000
1550 CLS:PRINT:PRINTTAB(19)D$(1)
;"    ";D$(2)
1560 PRINT:PRINTTAB(5)"**INVENTO
RY MANAGEMENT**"
1570 PRINT@160,"INVENTORY":PRINT
 @192,"TURNOVER-SALES"
1580 PRINT@211,USING"###.##";NS(
1):PRINT@218,USING"###.##";NS(2)
1590 PRINT@224,"INVENTORY":PRINT
@256,"TURNOVER-COST"
1600 PRINT@275,USING"###.##";NC(
1):PRINT@282,USING"###.##";NC(2)
1610 PRINT@288,"DAYS OF":PRINT@3
20,"INVENTORY":PRINT@339,USING"#
##.##";DI(1):PRINT@346,USING"###
.##";DI(2)
1620 IF AI$="N"GOTO1670
1630 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,
TAB(16)"****INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
****"
1640 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"IN
VENTORY":PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"TURNOVE
R--SALES                  ";:PRINT
#-2,USING"###.##";NS(1);:PRINT#-
```

```
2,"   ";:PRINT#-2,USING"###.##";
NS(2)
1650 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"IN
VENTORY":PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"TURNOVE
R--COST                 ";:PRINT
#-2,USING"###.##";NC(1);:PRINT#-
2,"   ";:PRINT#-2,USING"###.##";
NC(2)
1660 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"DA
YS OF INVENTORY              ";:
PRINT#-2,USING"###.##";DI(1);:PR
INT#-2,"   ";:PRINT#-2,USING"###
.##";DI(2)
1670 GOSUB6000
1730 CLS:PRINT:PRINTTAB(19)D$(1)
;"   ";D$(2)
1740 PRINT
1750 PRINTTAB(4)"***FINANCIAL MA
NAGEMENT***"
1760 PRINT
1770 PRINT@160,"DEBT RATIO":PRIN
T@176,USING"####.##%";DR(1):PRIN
T@184,USING"####.##%";DR(2)
1780 PRINT@192,"F.L.M.":PRINT@21
0,USING"##.##";FM(1):PRINT@218,U
SING"##.##";FM(2)
1790 PRINT@224,"DEBT/EQUITY":PRI
NT@241,USING"###.##%";DQ(1):PRIN
T@249,USING"###.##%";DQ(2)
1800 PRINT@256,"C.DEBT/EQUITY":P
RINT@273,USING"###.##%";CQ(1):PR
INT@281,USING"###.##%";CQ(2)
1810 PRINT@288,"L.T.DEBT/EQUITY"
:PRINT@304,USING"####.##%";LQ(1)
:PRINT@312,USING"####.##%";LQ(2)
1820 PRINT@320,"EQUITY TURNOVER"
:PRINT@337,USING"###.##";QT(1):P
RINT@345,USING"###.##";QT(2)
1830 PRINT@352,"INT.EXP.MARGIN":
PRINT@369,USING"###.##";IM(1):PR
INT@377,USING"###.##";IM(2)
1840 PRINT@384,"X INT.EARNED":PR
INT@400,USING"####.##";TE(1):PRI
NT@408,USING"####.##";TE(2)
1850 IFAI$="N"GOTO1950
1860 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,
TAB(16)"****FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
****"
1870 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"DE
BT RATIO                       "
;:PRINT#-2,USING  "##.##%";DR(1)
;:PRINT#-2,"   ";:PRINT#-2,USING
"##.##%";DR(2)
1880 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"FI
NANCIAL LEVERAGE MULTIPLIER  " ;
:PRINT#-2,USING"##.##";FM(1);:PR
INT#-2,"    " ;:PRINT#-2,USING"#
#.##";FM(2)
1890 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"DE
BT TO EQUITY                " ;:
PRINT#-2,USING"###.##%";DQ(1);:P
RINT#-2,"  " ;:PRINT#-2,USING"##
#.##%";DQ(2)
1900 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"CU
RRENT DEBT TO EQUITY        " ;:
PRINT#-2,USING"###.##%";CQ(1);:P
RINT#-2,"  " ;:PRINT#-2,USING"##
#.##%";CQ(2)
1910 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"LO
NG TERM TO EQUITY           " ;:
PRINT#-2,USING"###.##%";LQ(1);:P
RINT#-2,"  " ;:PRINT#-2,USING"##
#.##%";LQ(2)
1920 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2) "E
QUITY TURNOVER               " ;
:PRINT#-2,USING"###.##";QT(1);:P
RINT#-2,"   ";:PRINT#-2,USING"##
#.##";QT(2)
1930 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"IN
TEREST EXPENSE MARGIN       " ;:
PRINT#-2,USING"###.##";IM(1);:PR
INT#-2,"   ";:PRINT#-2,USING"###
.##";IM(2)
1940 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"TI
MES INTEREST EARNED         " ;:
PRINT#-2,USING"###.##"; TE(1);:P
RINT#-2,"   ";:PRINT#-2,USING"##
```

POKES, PEEKS & EXECS FILE

Get complete Color Computer power with this exhaustive file containing OVER 100 Pokes, Peeks & Exec commands with full comments on each. Hi-speed pokes, Break Disables, List Disables & much more. BONUS: Tape-to-Disk copy program.
All this for only .... $ 5.00
File on Tape $7.50 .... Disk $9.50

RECENT SUPPLEMENT with additional 50 Pokes, Peeks & Execs, Only .... $ 3.00

HIDE-A-BASIC: A perfect utility to protect your programs with 4 ML routines to disable list, Break-key, Reset and create ONERR routine.
16K Ext. Basic. Tape $16.95

ALPHA-DIR: Arrange your Disk Directory in Alphabetical order. Allows easy access to programs.
16K Ext. Basic. Tape $6.95 .... Disk $14.95

COLOR PAD: A "Fun Pad" for children & adults. Draw anything from planes to landscapes. Create dazzling patterns. Edit, paint, erase and save on tape or disk. BONUS: A Color Sketch Book Program. 16K Ext. Basic. No jystk reqd.
Tape $16.95 .... Disk $19.95

COLOR SKETCH BOOK PROGRAMS: Solar System, Ships, Airplanes, Buildings & Landscapes.
Tape $6.00 .... Disk $9.00 (each)

ORDER TODAY! Check, MO, C.O.D. ($2.50).
Add $1.50 for S&H. NYS res. please add Sales Tax.

MICROCOM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 214, Fairport, N.Y. 14450
(716) 425-1824
Dealer Inquiries invited

```
#.##";TE(2)
1950 GOSUB6000
2000 CLS:PRINTTAB(19)D$(1);"
";D$(2)
2010 PRINT
2020 PRINTTAB(4)"***LIQUIDITY MA
NAGEMENT***"
2030 PRINT@192,"CURRENT RATIO":P
RINT@210,USING"###.##";CR(1):PRI
NT@217,USING"###.##";CR(2)
2040 PRINT@224,"QUICK RATIO":PRI
NT@242,USING"###.##";QR(1):PRINT
@249,USING"###.##";QR(2)
2050 PRINT@256,"CASH TURNOVER":P
RINT@274,USING"###.##";CO(1):PRI
NT@281,USING"###.##";CO(2)
2060 PRINT@288,"WORKING CAPITAL"
:PRINT@304,USING "$$####,"    ;W
C(1):PRINT@312,USING "$$####,";W
C(2)
2070 PRINT@320,"W.C. TURNOVER":P
RINT@338,USING"###.##";WT(1):PRI
NT@345,USING"###.##";WT(2)
2080 IFAI$="N"GOTO2170
2090 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2
2100 PRINT#-2,TAB(16) "****LIQUI
DITY MANAGEMENT****"
2110 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"CU
RRENT RATIO                    ";:
PRINT#-2,USING"###.##";CR(1);:PR
INT#-2,"    ";:PRINT#-2,USING"###
.##";CR(2)
2120 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"QU
ICK RATIO                      ";:
PRINT#-2,USING"###.##";QR(1);:PR
INT#-2,"    ";:PRINT#-2,USING"###
.##";QR(2)
2130 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"CA
SH TURNOVER                    ";:
PRINT#-2,USING"###.##";CO(1);:PR
INT#-2,"    ";:PRINT#-2,USING"###
.##";CO(2)
2140 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"WO
RKING CAPITAL                  ";:
PRINT#-2,USING"$$####,";WC(1);:P
RINT#-2,"   ";:PRINT#-2,USING"$$
###,";WC(2)
2150 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"WO
RKING CAPITAL TURNOVER         ";:
PRINT#-2,USING"###.##";WT(1);:PR
INT#-2,"    ";:PRINT#-2,USING"###
.##";WT(2)
2170 PRINT@448,"PRESS ANY KEY TO
 START AGAIN"
2180 F$=INKEY$
2190 IFF$=""THEN2180
2200 RESTORE
2210 GOTO80
2220 IFJ$="1"THENJ$="JANUARY"
2230 IFJ$="2"THENJ$="FEBRUARY"
2240 IFJ$="3"THENJ$="MARCH"
2250 IFJ$="4"THENJ$="APRIL"
2260 IFJ$="5"THENJ$="MAY"
2270 IFJ$="6"THENJ$="JUNE"
2280 IFJ$="7"THENJ$="JULY"
2290 IFJ$="8"THENJ$="AUGUST"
2300 IFJ$="9"THENJ$="SEPTEMBER"
2310 IFJ$="10"THENJ$="OCTOBER"
2320 IFJ$="11"THENJ$="NOVEMBER"
2330 IFJ$="12"THENJ$="DECEMBER"
2340 GOTO160
2350 GOTO2530
2371 FORX=1TOY
2374 CLS:PRINTTAB(10),D(X)
2375 IFX=2THEN 2378
2376 FORR=1056TO1087:POKER,207:N
EXTR
2377 GOTO2380
2378 FORR=1056TO1087:POKER,191:N
EXTR
2380 PRINT@96,"1  NET SALES
       "S(X)
2390 PRINT"2  COST/GOODS SOLD
  "CG(X)
2400 PRINT"3  OPERATING EXPENSES
  " E(X)
2410 PRINT"4  INTEREST EXPENSE
  " I(X)
2420 PRINT"5  INCOME TAX EXPENSE
  " IT(X)
2425 PRINT"6  NET INCOME
  " NI(X)
2426 GOSUB2430
2427 GOTO2437
2430 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS enter TO
CONTINUE OR THE":PRINT"THE LINE
NUMBER TO BE CORRECTED"
2431 WE=0
2433 INPUTWE
2434 IF WE>15THENWE=0:GOTO2433
2435 GOSUB5100
2436 RETURN
2437 CLS:PRINTTAB(10),D(X)
2438 IFX=2 THEN 2443
2439 FORR=1056TO1087:POKER,207:N
EXTR
2440 GOTO2445
2443 FORR=1056TO1087:POKER,191:N
EXTR
2445 PRINT@96,"7  CASH & EQUIVAL
ENTS  " CA(X)
2450 PRINT"8  ACCTS.RECEIVABLE
  " AR(X)
2460 PRINT"9  ENDING INVENTORY
  " EI(X)
2470 PRINT"10 CURRENT ASSETS
  "  C(X)
2480 PRINT"11 FIXED ASSETS
  " FA(X)
2490 PRINT"12 TOTAL ASSETS
```

Sugar Software

Put on your thinking cap for these exciting educational games

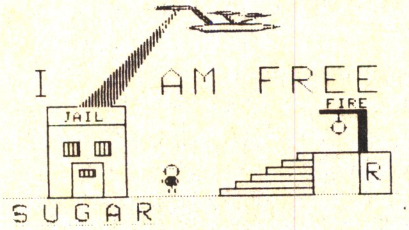
The Great USA

$19.95 - Tape

- For grade 4 and up
- Sharpen your knowledge of the 50 states
  - Abbreviations
  - Capitals
  - Nicknames
  - Birds
  - Trees
  - Flowers
  - Random combinations of the above
- Play alone or compete against each other
- Ideal for home or classroom
- Colorful, detailed maps
- User modifiable input
- Both 16K ECB and 32K ECB versions included on the tape
- Easily moved to disk

GALACTIC HANGMAN

$17.95



- For grade 2 and up
- Exciting version of popular word guessing game
- Play against the computer or a friend
- Outstanding high-resolution graphics and animation
- Great sound effects and music
- 700 word vocabulary included
- Create your own word files
  - your child's spelling list
  - foreign language vocabulary
  - specialized word list, i.e., geographic, chemistry, physics
- Broaden your vocabulary
- Both 16K ECB and 32K ECB versions included on tape
- Easily moved to disk

Bible Stories Adventure

$19.95 - Tape
$24.95 - Disk

- Great first adventure for your child
- Familiar Bible 1stories

  Adam and Eve
  Noah's Ark
  Abraham and Isaac
  Moses and the Exodus
  David and Goliath

- Fantastic high-resolution graphics
- Super sound effects
- Requires 16K ECB

Sugar Software No. ________
Gift Certificate

Pay to the order of ________ available in any amount! ________ $ ________
Amount ________
Memo ________

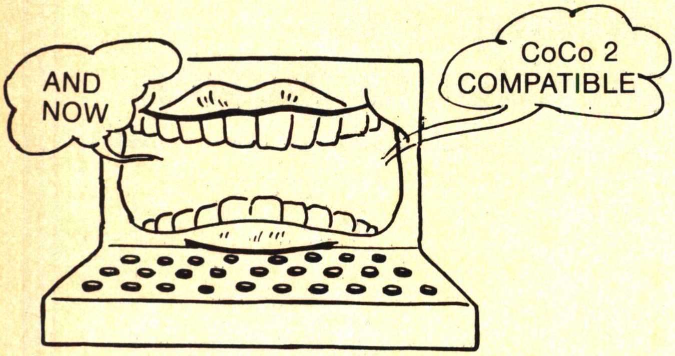
A complete catalog of other sweet Sugar Software products is available.

SUGAR SOFTWARE
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565

MasterCard VISA

Add $1.00 per tape for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374. Dealer inquiries invited.

Nobody Does It Better In Speech or Music



THE VOICE

You get CoCo's best hardware speech synthesizer using the VOTRAX SC-01, THE VOICE (was $119.95).

Included is a text to speech ML program FREE to allow any BASIC program to speak in minutes (was $29.95).

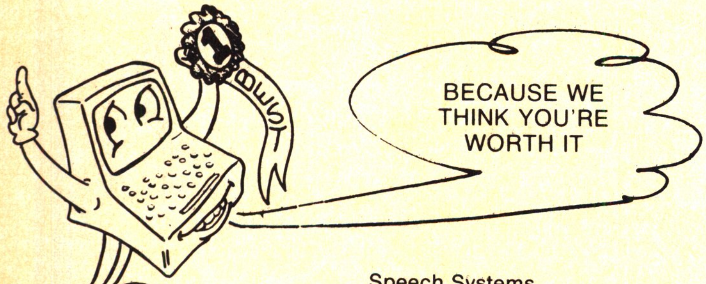
You also get 6 education and fun programs FREE (a $34.95 value).

You will have access to an ever growing library of software.

Disk owners don't despair, THE VOICE works in all multi-pac units including our own Y-CABLE.

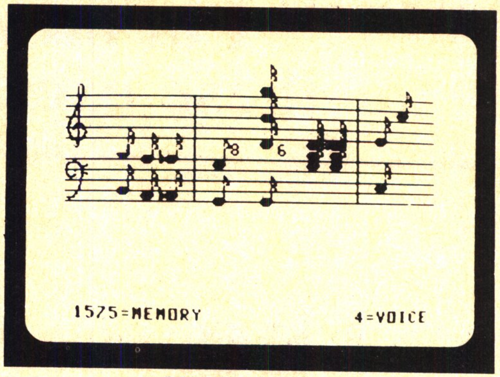
You can find speech units for less and a lot for more, but you won't find any better.

All hardware and software (tape or disk) **$79.95**


1
BWIT
BECAUSE WE THINK YOU'RE WORTH IT

	Speech Systems The Original VOICE
Speech thru TV speaker	Yes
Speech thru external speaker	Yes
Volume control	Yes
Pitch control adjustment	Outside
Demo Programs	5
Phoneme Editor	Yes
Text-to-Speech program	Yes
Documentation	30 pages
Software	2 tapes
IC count	6
Case material	Aluminum
Case size	15/16 x 5½ x 4¼
CoCo 2 version	Yes
Expansion Unit Compatibility	
RS Multi-pak	Yes
BT-1000	Yes
Spectrum Switcher	Yes
Y-Pak	Yes
Y-Cable	Yes

NOTE: All software (except Termtalk) will work on either unit, so you can buy our software and their hardware or vice versa.



(Actual Photo)

MUSICA

4 Notes produced simultaneously.
Input notes from keyboard or joystick.
Develop your own unique sounding instruments.
Vary tempo as music plays.
Save or load music from tape or disk.
Call music from your own BASIC program.
Music produced in stereo when used with the STEREO COMPOSER.
All features are fast because it's all machine language.
It doesn't get any better than this.
Tape **$34.95** (16K) (32K) Disk **$39.95**

MUSIC LIBRARY

Play these 4 part music selections without any additional software, or use as source for Musica. Over 100 tunes. Comes on tape, may be copied to disk. Ten or more tunes on each tape.

32K Ext Each **$9.95**

- Music from Stage, Screen and Television
- Pop Songs of the 70's
- Pop Songs of the 60's
- Pop Songs of the 50's
- Old Time Favorites
- Classical
- Christmas Music (Sacred)
- Christmas Music (Popular)
- Patriotic

STEREO COMPOSER

CoCo's one and only stereo music synthesizer. Plug it into the cartridge slot, connect to external speakers or your home stereo and you're ready for music realism. Comes with the COMPOSER 4 voice software. Separate left and right channel volume controls. Two 8 bit D to A's — for perfect reproduction. May be used with our best software "MUSICA." Disk owners may use any expansion unit or our Y-CABLE.

Tape or Disk **$69.95**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

If your dealer doesn't stock our products, ask for them.

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA, and MASTER CARD orders.

Shipping and handling US and Canada	$2.00
Shipping and handling outside the US and Canada	$5.00
COD charge	$2.00

Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax for the STEREO COMPOSER or THE VOICE.

Speech Systems

38W255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510
(312) 879-6880 (24 HR. VOICE)
(312) 879-6811 (24 HR. BBS)

CALL ANY DAY, ANYTIME TO ORDER. ALSO ORDER BY MAIL OR BBS.
WE SHIP FROM STOCK WITHIN 48 HOURS.

$100 awarded for the best talking program for education, the handicapped, home security or other serious application.

Another $100 for the best entertainment talking program.

Contest winners and other program authors will be offered a contract with generous royalties. Contest ends 5/31/84.

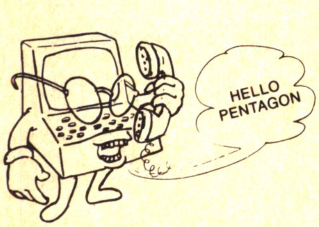
TALKING SOFTWARE CONTEST

SPECIAL INVITATION

To our friends who purchased the Spectrum Projects Voice-Pak, please be advised that your programs will work with our speech synthesizer and we will gladly accept your contest entry.

*All Programs for the original Speech Systems Voice or Spectrum Projects Voice-Pak**

TERMTALK
(Smart)



The first smart talking terminal program. All the features of an intelligent telecommunications program plus what appears on the TV is spoken just like in the movie WAR GAMES.

Features

- Upload and Download programs
- Full or Split Screen
- Normal or Reverse Video
- Control Xmit Protocols
- Buffer Editing
- When used with VOICE it talks (The Voice is only necessary if you want talking capability).

Tape **$39.95** Disk **$49.95**

Speech Systems believes Termtalk can be of particular use to those with a sighting impairment. We are currently trying to develop a nationwide network to allow such handicapped persons to telecommunicate. Anyone purchasing Termtalk for this application will receive a $5.00 discount.

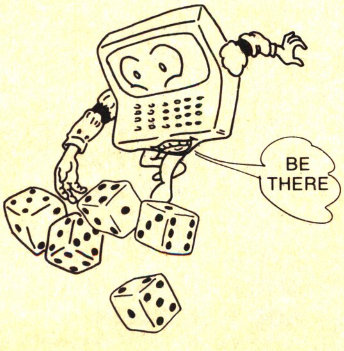
COLOR MATH

The perfect educational game to aid the student in learning addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. Allows one to specify difficulty level.
Tape (32K Ext) **$28.95**

SPELL-A-TRON

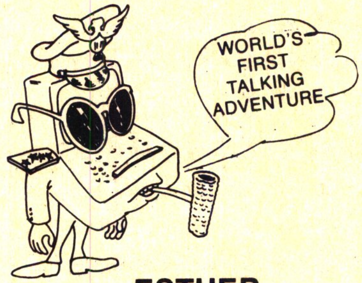
The program allows the user to build a dictionary of words. During testing, the words are spoken. If an incorrect response is given, the word is spoken again and spelled.
Tape (32K Ext) **$28.95**

SCORE E-Z



A yahtzee type program. Up to six players can compete. All scoring and record-keeping is done by the computer.
Tape (32K Ext) **$24.95**

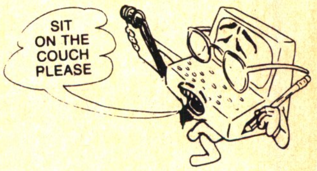
*Termtalk requires the Speech Systems Voice



FINAL COUNTDOWN

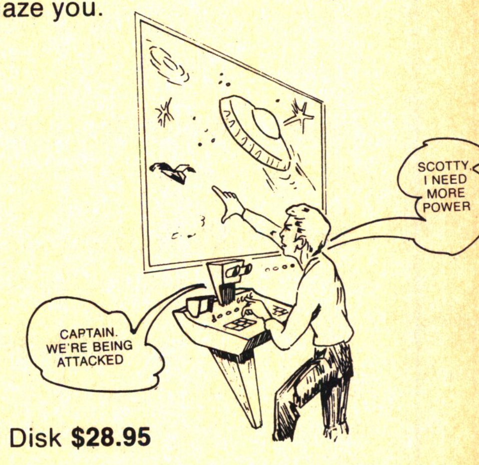
You must stop the mad general from launching a missile at Moscow and causing WW III. Has multiple voices for added realism.
Tape (32K Ext) **$24.95**

ESTHER


SIT ON THE COUCH PLEASE

Meet Esther the talking psychoanalyst. An excellent example of artificial intelligence. She may not solve all your problems, but her insight will amaze you.
(32K) Tape **$24.95**
Disk **$28.95**

STAR TALK



You're the Star Fleet Captain. Your mission . . . destroy the enemies' Dragon Star Ships. All status reports are spoken!
(32K) Tape **$24.95** Disk **$28.95**

More Talking Software

PRESIDENTS	(32K Ext Know your U.S. Presidents)	$9.95
CAPITALS	(32K Ext What's the capital of New Hampshire)	$9.95
STATES	(32K Ext Makes learning the states fun)	$9.95
HANGMAN	(32K Ext Guess the word before you hang)	$9.95
MATH DRILL	(16K Ext Arithmetic was never so much fun)	$9.95
SPELLING TESTER	(16K Ext Win your next spelling bee)	$9.95
FOREIGN LANGUAGES	(16K Ext Learn a foreign language)	$9.95
POETRY CREATOR	(16K Ext Robert Frost was never like this)	$9.95
SHORT STORY MAKER	(16K Ext You've got to hear this one)	$9.95

And much more to come. Don't forget the contest.

THE Y-CABLE

Disk owners why pay $100 to $300 for a multi-pac unit. With our Y-CABLE you can connect your disk in one connector and the VOICE or STEREO COMPOSER in the other. All gold connectors. **$29.95**

MASTER DIRECTORY V2

Can you find that program you saved last month? Do you have many diskettes with multiple copies and need to organize your life? MASTER DIRECTORY V2 to the rescue! In only seconds add each diskette to MASTER DIRECTORY V2. Now ask MASTER DIRECTORY to find that lost program. Can't remember the filename? Ask for all the files that begin with the letter "C" or ask for all files with an extension of BAS.

What! Two files with the name CATS? Drats! Wait! The file on disk #5 was added on Oct. 5 and the file on disk #9 was added on Nov. 10. Hey fantastic!

Now let's get back to work. Let's see DIR. Hey! How did the filenames get in sequence? Yes, MASTER DIRECTORY V2 will sort the directory and remove the null directory entries. It also saves a copy of the allocator and the directory to protect against those nasty disk errors. Listing may be directed to the TV or the printer. Over 100 diskettes and 3000 filenames can be contained in one master directory.

Buy MASTER DIRECTORY V2 for only $29 pp. Requires 32K DOS (1.0 or 1.1)

DUAL CASSETTE COPY SYSTEM

Allows the use of two cassette recorders. Only $49 pp.

DISPLAY NOISE ELIMINATOR

Easy to install. Does not violate COCO warranty. $14pp.

SCRUNCH

Removes spaces from basic programs. Saves memory and inproves speed. Only $3.00pp or FREE with any order.

FREE CATALOG with order or send self addressed stamped envelope.

Send check or money-order to:

COCOPRO
P.O. BOX 37022
ST. LOUIS, MO 63141

Postage paid on all pre-paid orders in U.S.
Missouri residents add 5.625 percent sales tax.

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED.

```
  " TA(X)
2492 GOSUB 2430
2493 CLS:PRINTTAB(10),D(X)
2494 IFX=2 THEN 2497
2495 FORR=1056TO1087:POKER,207:N
EXTR
2496 GOTO2500
2497 FORR=1056TO1087:POKER,191:N
EXTR
2500 PRINT@96,"13 CURRENT LIABIL
.      " CL(X)
2510 PRINT"14 LONG TERM DEBT
  " LT(X)
2520 PRINT"15 OWNER'S EQUITY
  " OE(X)
2522 GOSUB2430
2525 NEXTX
2530 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"1- re
view data":PRINT:PRINT"2- analyz
e  data"
2535 INPUTCX:IF CX=1THEN2371
2536 IF CX=2 THEN 530
2540 GOTO 2530
5100 PRINT@416,ZX$(WE)
5200 IFWE=1THEN GOSUB5500
5201 IFWE=2THEN GOSUB5501
5202 IFWE=3THEN GOSUB5502
5203 IFWE=4THEN GOSUB5503
5204 IFWE=5THEN GOSUB5504
5205 IFWE=6THEN GOSUB5505
5206 IFWE=7THEN GOSUB5506
5207 IFWE=8THEN GOSUB5507
5208 IFWE=9THEN GOSUB5508
5209 IFWE=10THEN GOSUB5509
5210 IFWE=11THEN GOSUB5510
5211 IFWE=12THEN GOSUB5511
5212 IFWE=13THEN GOSUB5512
5213 IFWE=14THEN GOSUB5513
5214 IFWE=15THEN GOSUB5514
5215 RETURN
5500 INPUTS(X):RETURN
5501 INPUTCG(X):RETURN
5502 INPUTE(X):RETURN
5503 INPUTI(X):RETURN
5504 INPUTIT(X):RETURN
5505 INPUTNI(X):RETURN
5506 INPUTCA(X):RETURN
5507 INPUTAR(X):RETURN
5508 INPUTEI(X):RETURN
5509 INPUTC(X):RETURN
5510 INPUTFA(X):RETURN
5511 INPUTTA(X):RETURN
5512 INPUTCL(X):RETURN
5513 INPUTLT(X):RETURN
5514 INPUTOE(X):RETURN
6000 PRINT@448,"PRESS ANY KEY TO
 CONTINUE"
6001 KRI$=INKEY$
6002 IF KRI$=""THEN6001
6003 RETURN
```

SCHOOL IS IN THE HEART OF A CHILD

MINING RAINBOW GOLD

By Fran Saito & Bob Albrecht
Rainbow Contributing Editors

"School Is in the Heart of a Child" is for parents of quite young children. We want to help you work and play with your three- to eight-year-old child and learn to use computers as a joyful family experience. We want to suggest ways to incorporate the home computer as another means to encourage your child's independence, growth and control over his own life. See the pride on her face as she directs the computer to do what she with deliberation selects. See her head gears switch to "on" as she progresses step-by-step with your presence and caring direction.

We will explore (we hope, with *your* help) the following:

- Specific "teaching" techniques so the discovery can be the child's own.
- Critical evaluation of software based on extensive play-testing in family and related environments.
- Additional resources to consult: books, magazines, software publishers, networks, etc.
- Suggestions for interludes and fun times away from the computer (a must!): call the librarian for specific information; watch a TV program together and discuss it; work together as volunteers in a community project; take a fall (or spring or winter or summer) awareness walk . . .
- Whatever we learn from families we work with in Menlo Park or from you, our readers. Let's pool our knowledge. Let's share our experiences as we all learn from our children.

We will also provide many small programs you can type in and use right now.

> *People, working together, make things happen. Let's be open to possibilities, and use this new tool in creative wonderful ways. Remember, the computer is only a catalyst and repository of patiently given instruction, information, and amusement.*
>
> **— Laran Stardrake**

Back issues of *the Rainbow* contain numerous nuggets waiting to be discovered by persistent prospectors. We will prospect for you and point out glitters that catch our eyes. We begin by browsing five issues of 1983 (no May issue) from January to June for reviews of educational software designed for kids three to eight years old. We include a short quotation from each review. We encourage you to read the entire review.

January, 1983

Pages 148-152 *"Moptown*: Logical Structures From Abstract Ideas." In-depth review by Don Inman.

Don says, "Although these games may seem to be on the expensive side, they have much more value than typical game software. The educational features of the games have been very carefully planned, offering challenges for a wide range of age levels.

"The simple graphics used are quite effective, and do not detract from the thought processes taking place during the

---

(Fran Saito holds a degree in education from the University of Hawaii and has taught preschool and elementary students. She feels her inspiration comes from Mariko, her five-year-old daughter. Well-known author Bob Albrecht also writes the "GameMaster's Apprentice" feature for the Rainbow *each month.)*

Copyright© 1983 by Dragon Quest, P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, CA 94026

game. If you have young children, I highly recommend *Moptown* for your computer library."

Page 154. "Education and the Color Computer." Article by Dr. Paul Kimmelman and David Macali. The authors propose a network for educational use of the CoCo. They also say, "Another note of praise needs to be directed toward Follett Library Publishing Co. Currently Follett is preparing *Bumble Game* and *Moptown* for 16K cassette computer use. Our preliminary reviews of these two programs are also excellent. *Moptown* will become an extremely popular program for elementary school use. What is especially interesting about *Moptown* is that it requires logical thinking and motivates children to identify patterns, strategies and differences between objects."

Bumble Games is designed for ages four to 10 and *Moptown* for ages six to 13. Both available from Follett Library Book Company, 4506 NW Highway, Crystal Lake, Ill., 60014. We will playtest both games and report on them in a future issue. As Don says, they *are* expensive.

Page 154. "*Money* Is a Cute, Cents-able Program for Children." Review by Courtney Noe.

"*Money* is a simple, straightforward educational program for those little folk just beginning to reach out for practical applications of their meager store of worldly knowledge. They have learned to count by *fives* and *tens*, and with a little help and added incentive — both of which are contained in this program — they will be able to make the leap from digital abstraction to concrete achievement of the most practical order."

Money is from BS Software, 1024 Bainbridge Place, Columbus, Ohio, 43228.

February, 1983

Page 77. "*Addition Concepts* Has Some Minuses As Well As Pluses." Review by Chuck Pilipauskas.

"*Addition Concepts* is an educational program to teach younger children simple addition facts for the numbers zero to nine. The program is menu driven to pick three items: number of correct answers before progressing to the next level, which of four sets of numbers to use, and whether or not verbal instructions are wanted.

"Having had the experience of helping three kids in school learn their addition facts, I feel Mr. Bob's approach is valid and useful. The major flaw with the program is his failure to adequately user test it with his intended audience (whichever that might be). Correcting the 'mechanical' problems would make this a much better program."

From: Programs By Mr. Bob, P.O. Box 94, Moutrose, Calif., 91020.

Page 192. "*Alphabet Soup*: Educationally Nutritious." Review by Stephen Tchudi. *Alphabet Soup* is a spelling/work play game. The reviewer says, "All in all, my family and I found the game a real delight, and because the game calls on the player to be imaginative in finding words, it is several cuts above some of the 'skill and drill' spelling programs I've seen on the market. Although the instruction manual for *Alphabet Soup* makes no substantial educational claims, any youngsters or adults playing the game regularly would, I'm convinced, sharpen their awareness of spelling and vocabulary, especially if it is played with several players. The program is a hearty stock to add to any school or home CoCo program library.

"*Alphabet Soup* requires 16K with Extended BASIC. A version of 16K without Extended BASIC is also available."

From: Creative Technical Consultants, P.O. 652, Cedar Crest, N.M., 87008.

March, 1983

Page 81. "*Galactic Hangman* Can Get You Hooked." Review by Tom Johnson. Space age version of the game of Hangman. Comes with both 16K and 32K versions on the same tape. CoCo has 700 words to choose from.

"The documentation is good, both in the instruction booklet and on the tape. *Galactic Hangman* is recommended for, among others, those looking for a game that you can play with your grandparents and convince them that buying you that expensive CoCo was a wise thing to do."

From: Sugar Software, 2153 Leah Lane, Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068.

Page 82. "*Match-It* Works Well With Young Learners." Review by Brian James. Game to help children ages four through six learn to match upper- and lowercase letters.

"In summary, *Match-It* is a good teaching program to help children learn to recognize upper- and lowercase letters. The age levels suggested (four through six) are perfect for the activity presented. I have heard that Micro School Programs is converting most of their educational programs for use on the 80C. This program illustrates the appeal quality color graphics and sound have in the educational area and how well suited the Color Computer is as a learning tool for children. Parents and educators would do well to write the company for a list of their 80C programs."

From: Micro School Programs — Bertamax, Inc., 101 Nickerson Street, Suite 202, Seattle, Wash., 98109.

Page 114. "*CoCo-Jot,* A Thinking Person's Hangman." Review by Michael F. Garozzo. *CoCo-Jot* is a version of Hangman with interesting new twists.

"From my point of view, as a teacher and parent, I feel that *CoCo-Jot* has potential to develop word and letter recognition with students. The game comes with a word list (but must be printed larger for school use). A fine feature is that the program can be modified with your own words and therefore can be tailored to your needs. The game might be more interesting if it were programmed in specific subject areas (i.e., presidents, countries, math terms). Above all, the game requires the most coveted of all educational goals —patience and thought, and to have an adult sit down and develop a working relationship with their student or child. Well, have you spelled 'hug' with your child today?"

From Computer Island, Dept. R, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, N.Y., 10312.

Page 150. "*Clock* Gives Reviewer Hard Time — Vice Versa." Review by James Ventling. The reviewer did not consider this to be a timely game.

"This program does not work well with children, particularly those who cannot yet read. It does not have interesting graphics, rewards, or goals. In short, there is very little to motivate or to hold the interest of a child. It is not particularly child friendly. It relies on reading ability or the close supervision of an adult. The wrong answer response is at least as much fun as the correct one if not more so, and sometimes correct answers are counted as wrong."

From Prickly-Pear Software, 9234 E. 30th Street, Tucson, Ariz. 85710 (new address)

April, 1983

Page 192. "*Preschool Packs:* Simple, Solid, Successful." Review by James Ventling. Packages 1 and 2 are designed to help kids learn number recognition and counting skills and simple addition. Package 3 covers letter recognition.

"All the programs in these three packages are easy for small children to play on their own without adult help.

"Of the three packages, pack 2 is definitely the best. It is the most interesting for small children to play and has the most appealing graphics. All are in 16K ECB.

"These games lack the 'extras,' but are perhaps more suitable for preschoolers because of it. They are all simple and unsophisticated games at a good price."

From: Computer Island, Dept. R, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, N.Y., 10312.

June, 1983

Page 162. "Kid Tested: Radio Shack Tutors are A-OK." Review by Stephanie Snyder of *Words That Act* and *Words About Things* for children ages eight to 10. "This teacher gives Radio Shack an 'A–' on this report card; there's always room for improvement, but these two are near the top of the class." These programs run on any CoCo. Get them from your local Radio Shack store.

Page 195. "*Adding With Carry* Gets Positive Response." Review by David Finkel. He concludes, "The program is very carefully and professionally done. Graphics and sound are used effectively throughout, and help hold the child's interest. The program comes with a well-prepared, 12-page booklet, which describes the operation of the program, and gives some useful tips on helping your child learn addition."

From: B5 Software, 1024 Bainbridge Place, Columbus, Ohio, 43228.

Page 224. "Only Kind Words For 'The Shack's' *Crosswords*." Review by Charles Springer. According to Charles, "*Crosswords* provides an infinite number of challenges, including some good educational experiences for children, and some lively competition for the gamesman."

Available as a ROM Pak from Radio Shack.

Software is expensive, perhaps too expensive. We would like to see a single cassette or diskette with *many* educational programs, priced to sell lots of copies. We would like to see a good *progression* of things to be learned by a child. We would like to see software designed by people who believe parent and child can work and play together to learn whatever is to be learned. The primitive stuff, the easy to do stuff, has been done. Time to move on to CoCo software that is really useful and has *staying power.*

Kids Can Control Computers

The CoCo is a great machine for teaching kids how to use, program, and enjoy computers. In this section of "School Is In The Heart Of A Child," we suggest ways in which you and your children can learn together how to tell the CoCo to do what you want it to do.

So, grab a kid and help her or him enjoy — and learn to understand — simple commands and short programs in Color BASIC. We suggest things to do. *You* explain what is happening, answer questions, modify our ideas, and enrich the learning experience with *your* ideas. But don't do the typing. Let the kids do the hands-on stuff. Be patient — let them make mistakes, correct their own mistakes and, especially, encourage them to experiment!

EXPERIMENT!

The CoCo can blink a name on and off. Use the following program to blink a name on and off.

FILMASTR

The Color Computer has a powerful ally in FILMASTR. This is a DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM that you can trust. FILMASTR combines the best features of the big systems to provide a combination of speed, power, and ease of operation that can't be beat.

YOU are in complete control of this friendly program with no programming knowledge required. You design the data screen with up to 20 fields by moving the cursor on screen with the arrow keys and typing in the field names. FILMASTR takes care of all of the rest.

Enter data by just filling in the blanks. This form fill-in is easy and natural to use. You can even copy data from the previous record with one key-stroke. Add records, delete records, change records without fuss.

Tell FILMASTR to sort your file on any field that you want or to retrieve a particular record and the job is done with super-human machine language speed. FILMASTR will find a single record or a group of records that meet your request and will save those records as a separate file if you want to.

Controlled printing formats? Of course! Tell FILMASTR which records to use, which fields to print and in what order. You can control the print location to any position on the page. Mailing labels? You bet!

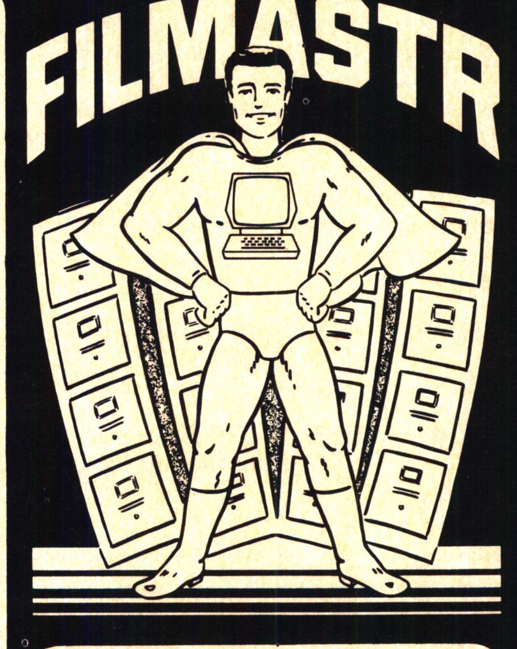
All commands are given to FILMASTR with single key strokes. Press the HELP key (BREAK), and the available commands are displayed. Make your choice from the menu and let FILMASTR do the work.

FILMASTR can store up to 255 characters in each record and up to 24,000 characters in each file. (9000 with 16K).

FILMASTR **16K or 32K EXT BASIC** .... **TAPE $29.95**
DISK $34.95
AMDISK $39.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

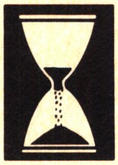
Add $2.00 Postage & Handling
C.O.D. $2.00 Additional
PA Residents Add 6% Tax



THE COMPUTER HOUSE
Box 1051 • DuBois, PA • 15801
Phone (814) 371-4658

```
100 REM**NAME BLINKER, SCH 2-1

200 REM**GET A NAME
210 CLS
220 INPUT "YOUR NAME"; N$

300 REM**BLINK N$ ON
310 CLS
320 PRINT N$
330 GOSUB 910

400 REM**BLINK N$ OFF
410 CLS
420 GOSUB 910

500 REM**BLINK AGAIN OR RESTART
510 KY$=INKEY$
520 IF KY$="" THEN 310
530 IF KY$=" " THEN 210 ELSE 310

900 REM**TIME DELAY SUBROUTINE
910 ZZ = 500
920 FOR TT=1 TO ZZ: NEXT: RETURN
```

It doesn't have to be a name. It could be:
TAKE A DRAGON TO LUNCH
or HAPPY BIRTHDAY, MOTHER
or DO YOUR HOMEWORK — NOW!
or anything you want.



RUN this program. Type a name, or anything you want, and press [ENTER]. Blink, blink, blink . . . Press the [SPACE] key to enter a new message.

From now on, we will write our programs in a certain style which we hope will help you read and understand our little programs.

Every program begins with a REM statement containing the name of the program and a code that tells what "episode" it appeared in and which program it was, within that episode.

For example: 100 REM**NAME BLINKER, SCH 2-1

Name of program
It appeared in *School Is In The Heart Of A Child,* episode 2, program no. 1

We use "SCH 2-1" as the filename when we store this program on cassette or disk.

Our programs are *blocked.* Each block does one thing and begins with a REM statement that says something about what the block does. Each block begins with a line number that is a multiple of 100. Each block is short. We will keep each block to, at most, 10 line numbers.

The REM statements that begin each block comprise an outline of the program. For example:

```
100 REM**NAME BLINKER, SCH 2-1
200 REM**GET A NAME
300 REM**BLINK N$ ON
400 REM**BLINK N$ OFF
500 REM**BLINK AGAIN OR RESTART
900 REM**TIME DELAY SUBROUTINE
```

In fact, that's how we write our programs. We first write an outline in REMs and fiddle with it until it seems right. Then we fill in underneath the REMs (or give the outline to a kid . . . heh, heh!)

Our program listings in *the Rainbow* include a line space between blocks. We do this to make programs more readable by *you.* If you enter and list a program, you will not see these line spaces, unless you do something special to preserve them. Here is how we store our programs on cassette or diskette.

```
100 REM**NAME BLINKER, SCH 2-1
199 '
200 REM**GET A NAME
210 CLS
220 INPUT "YOUR NAME"; N$
299 '
300 REM**BLINK N$ ON
310 CLS
320 PRINT N$
330 GOSUB 910
399 '
```

and so on.

Here's another way.
199:
299:
and so on.

As we continue in this series, we will use other elements of style to help you understand our programs. We want to make our programs easy for *people* to read and understand. When we work with kids, we encourage them to write their programs in "good style" so people can read and understand them. Perhaps this is another facet of "computer literacy." We think that kids who write programs that people can read will more easily learn to write English (or another language) that people can read, and understand.

REMEMBER: BASIC is a language. In any language, you can be clear or obscure.

Moving Around The Screen

Our NAME BLINKER program blinks a name, or whatever message someone enters, in the upper-left corner of the screen. Well, let's not wear out that corner! Change blocks 100 and 300 as follows to get NAME BLINKER, SCH 2-2.

```
100 REM**NAME BLINKER, SCH 2-2

300 REM**BLINK N$ ON
310 LN = LEN(N$)
320 SP = 271 - INT(LN/2)
330 CLS
340 PRINT @SP, N$
350 GOSUB 910
```

Make this change and run the program. The name entered by a child will blink near the middle of the screen. See how easy it is to modify a program?

Try some variations.

Blink faster:	910 ZZ = 250
Blink slower:	910 ZZ = 1000

Blink on orange: 310 CLS 8
410 CLS 8

Or choose your own colors. They can be different in lines 310 and 410.

Always EXPERIMENT! Encourage kids to experiment. Let them play with variations of programs. They can do nothing wrong! Let them make mistakes and learn from their mistakes. The CoCo is patient forever, responding to the learner as she or he explores. Please be patient with kids as they explore and learn.

Color Organ

Including black, there are nine colors available to light up the screen of your CoCo. Your child will quickly learn the numbers of the colors by using this simple color organ program. Here is the outline of the program.

```
100 REM**COLOR ORGAN, SCH 2-3
200 REM**WAIT FOR A KEYPRESS
300 REM**GO BACK IF NOT 0 TO 8
400 REM**OK, CONVERT TO NUMERIC
500 REM**COLOR THE SCREEN
600 REM**GO BACK FOR ANOTHER
```

Okay, let's go with the outline and write the program.

```
100 REM**COLOR ORGAN, SCH 2-3
110 CLS

200 REM**WAIT FOR A KEYPRESS
210 KY$ = INKEY$
220 IF KY$="" THEN 210 ELSE 310

300 REM**GO BACK IF NOT 0 TO 8
310 IF KY$<"0" THEN 210
320 IF KY$>"8" THEN 210

400 REM**OK, CONVERT TO NUMERIC
410 KOLOR = VAL(KY$)

500 REM**COLOR THE SCREEN
510 CLS KOLOR

600 REM**GO BACK FOR ANOTHER
610 GOTO 210
```

Hmmm . . . there is always another way. Here is another way.

```
100 REM**COLOR ORGAN, SCH 2-4
110 KY$ = "0"

200 REM**COLOR THE SCREEN
210 KOLOR = VAL(KY$)
220 CLS KOLOR

300 REM**WAIT FOR A KEYPRESS
310 KY$ = INKEY$
320 IF KY$="" THEN 310

400 REM**IF OK, GO AROUND AGAIN
410 IF KY$<"0" THEN 310
420 IF KY$>"8" THEN 310 ELSE 210
```

We prefer program SCH 2-4 over program SCH 2-3. Which do you prefer?

YOUR TURN. Add music. We suggest the scale of C for numbers 1 to 8. You choose what to do with the number zero (0).

Beginners: Are we explaining enough for you? If not, please let us know. If you want a reply, enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

ComputerKid, USA

ComputerKid, USA puts computers in the hands of kids in youth organizations, alternative schools, and at home in order to playtest and evaluate educational software in places that are *learner-centered* instead of *teacher-centered.*

We encourage you, the parents of ComputerKids, or you who are ComputerKids to correspond with us. Software is very expensive, too expensive, we think. We will playtest CoCo software and begin reporting on what we learn soon, in *the Rainbow.*

Help! Please help. Share your experiences in playing and learning with your child. Send us little programs that worked for you — let others use them as you did.

FuturePlay — How about a Bulletin Board System to share software? Please write to us about this and other ways to open new worlds of learning for all children: Fran & Bob, P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, Calif., 94026. If you want a reply, please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

And always, encourage your kids to EXPERIMENT!

COMPUTER
CASSETTE
DUPLICATING

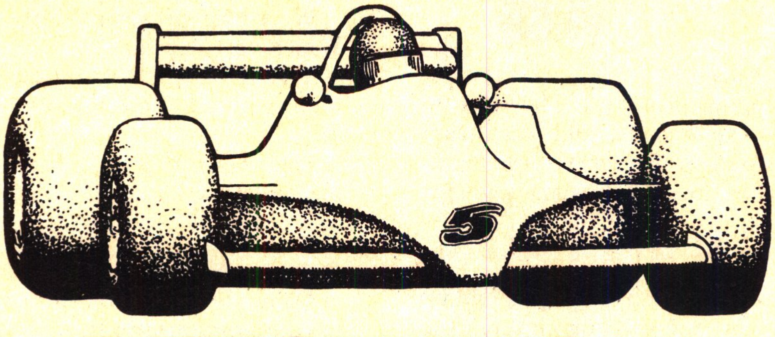
ALL COMPUTERS
INCLUDING EPSON
MICRO CASSETTES

100% GUARANTEED

CALL: 213/882-5210

AT Abbey
Tape Duplicators
9525 Vassar Ave. #R1,
Chatsworth, CA 91311

YOUR COLOR COMPUTER JUST GOT WHEELS!



REVOLUTION!

You accelerate hard down a long straightaway, braking heavily at the end for a hard corner. You slice smoothly through the esses, and then boldly keep the power on for a fast sweeper. The Ferrari drifts dangerously near the edge, but you make a tiny correction in the steering, and you are through.

The finish line flashes by, and suddenly you are in the pits. The car falls silent. You see your lap times being held up. Your final lap was a new lap record! At last, you permit yourself a small smile.

You have mastered this powerful car on a difficult track, driving with the assurance and precision that comes only from long hours of practice.

You are driving an *authentic* race car. You are playing *Revolution!*

FANTASTIC ACTION

Revolution uses high resolution, machine language graphics for action that is smooth and fast. The emphasis is on authenticity in the control and motion of your car. As in driving a real race car, accuracy and precision in your driving are what counts. Frills and non-essentials have been left out.

PURE COMPETITION

Like a real race driver in practice and qualifying sessions, you compete against the clock and against the existing lap record for that track. *Revolution* records the lap records and the name of the person who set the record, so you always know who reigns supreme on your favorite track!

DESIGNED WITH YOU IN MIND

Revolution is menu-driven, and self explanatory. Information screens tell you what you need to know. When you're ready to play, a menu of the names of all your tracks is displayed, along with the lap record for each track and the name of the person who set that lap record. You select a track with a single keystroke, and *Revolution* takes you there.

A NEW CONCEPT

Revolution is a unique game, because it allows you to create the most important part of any race game: the track itself.

The first time you run *Revolution,* you will be able to choose from several tracks and cars which are included with the game.

But, with *Revolution,* this is only the beginning! You can create as many tracks as you like. You can make each new track as difficult or as easy as you wish. You can make easy ones to begin with, and tougher ones as you become more skilled. You may find creating tracks to be almost as much fun as driving on them!

You can save your favorite tracks to run on again whenever you wish. *Revolution* will automatically add these new tracks to the menu. And you can exchange your favorite tracks with other *Revolution* owners.

Be careful, though, about letting your friends play this game. They may not want to let you have your computer back!

THE EARLY *REVOLUTION*

A prototype version of *Revolution* was published in the September, 1982 issue of Rainbow magazine, under the name *The Track.* The response to *The Track* has been terrific.

Revolution has all the features that have made *The Track* a favorite, and *Revolution*'s fast, high-resolution machine language graphics are dramatically improved over the prototype's.

REVOLUTION NOW!

The original *Revolution* for the TRS-80™ Color Computer requires 32K and one disk drive. A new cassette version has action just like the disk version, and similar track-saving features excluding a menu of available tracks. The cassette version will run on a 32K Color Computer or TDP-100. You can upgrade to the disk version later, too, for a nominal fee.

REVOLUTION

For 32K Disk	**$24.95**	*Requires Joysticks*
For 32K Cassette . . .	**$21.95**	*& Extended BASIC*

New York residents add 7% sales tax.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

VISA MasterCard

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

Inter Action

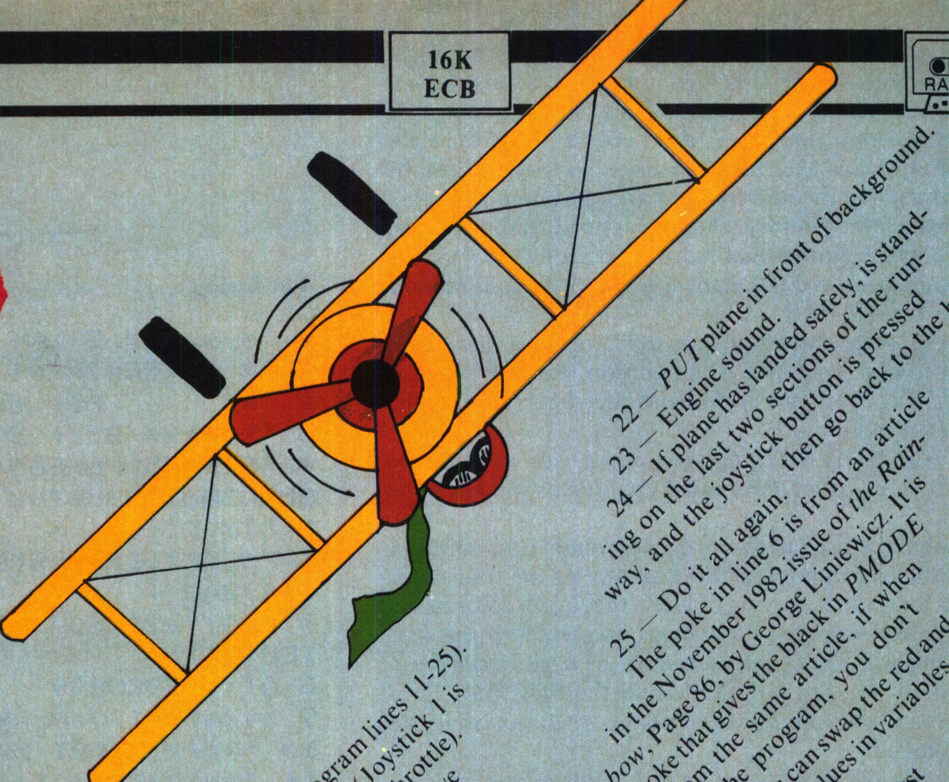
31 Rose Court • Dept. R • Amherst, NY 14226 • (716) 839-0943

16K
ECB

It's a bird,
it's a helicopter,
everybody run, it's . . .

STUNT PILOT

By T. Robert Poppe



Five graphics pages are used in *Stunt Pilot*. The title screen is drawn on Pages 1 and 2 and displayed. (see program lines 86-95). This serves as something to look at while the other graphics are being drawn.

The background is drawn on Pages 3 and 4. (See program lines 70-84).

The plane is drawn on Page 5 (see program lines 55-68). Ten configurations of the plane are needed for the program but since they have their own graphics page and are never disturbed, and since only one plane is displayed at any time, it is possible to run the program using only one *GET*, *PUT* array (see program line 5). The proper configuration of the plane is indicated by the value in variable AT (see program lines 27-38).

The main loop (program lines 11-25).

Line 11 — Read joysticks (Joystick 1 is the control stick, joystick 3 is the throttle).

12 — If the throttle is back, don't move plane.

13 — If the control stick is all the way back. *GET* new plane

14 — If the control stick is all the way forward, *GET* new plane.

15 — Calculate position to *PUT* next plane.

16 — Safe area in front of hangar.

17 & 18 — Keep plane on screen.

19 — Crash.

20 — Copy background screen to display screen.

21 — Copy background screen to display screen.

22 — *PUT* plane in front of background.

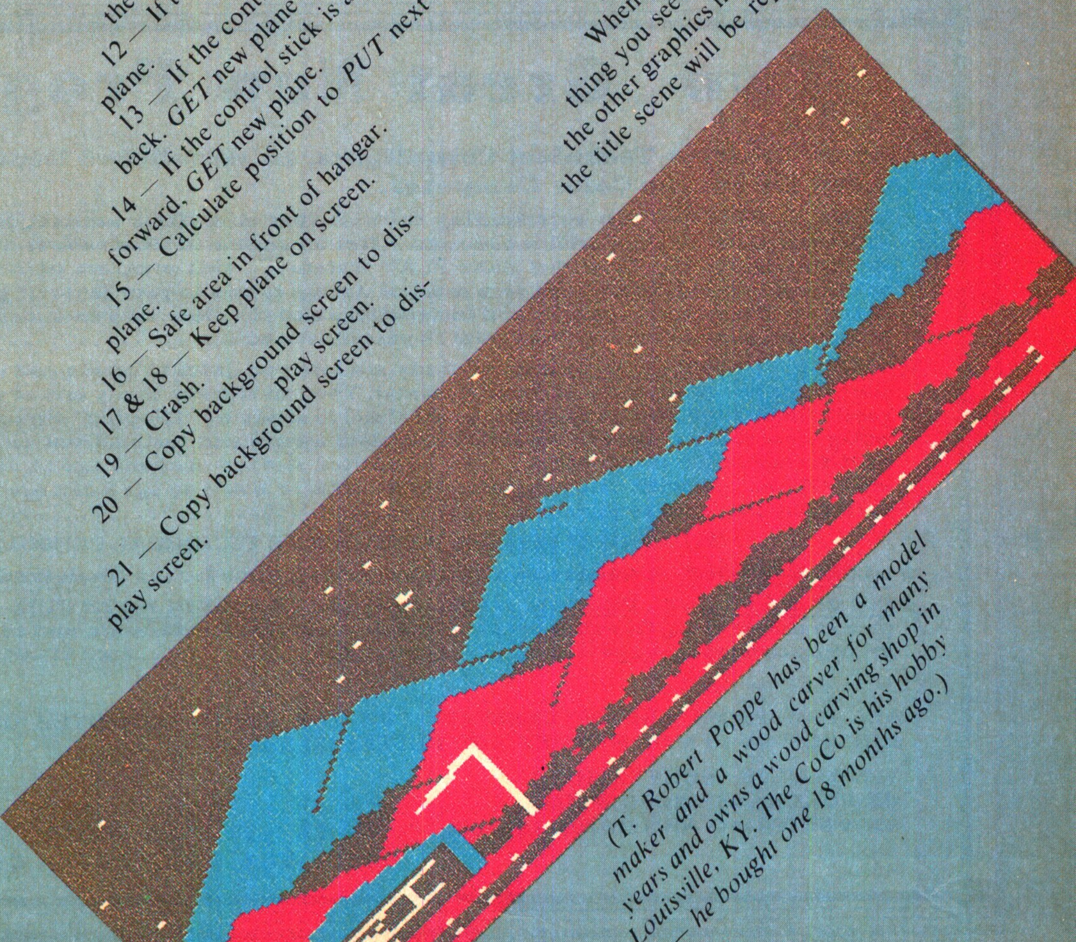
23 — Engine sound.

24 — If plane has landed safely, is standing on the last two sections of the runway, and the joystick button is pressed then go back to the hangar.

25 — Do it all again.

The poke in line 6 is from an article in the November 1982 issue of *the Rainbow*, Page 86, by George Liniewicz. It is this poke that gives the black in *PMODE 1*. Also from the same article, if when your first run the program, you don't like the colors, you can swap the red and blue by swapping the values in variables H2 and H3 in line 4.

When you run the program the first thing you see is the title screen. When the other graphics have been completed the title scene will be replaced by the



(T. Robert Poppe has been a model maker and a wood carver for many years and owns a wood carving shop in Louisville, KY. The CoCo is his hobby — he bought one 18 months ago.)

background scene, with a stunt plane standing in a hangar with the engine running. At this point, make sure the left joystick (the throttle) is pulled all the way back, and the right joystick (the control stick), is dead center. Press the right joystick button and the plane will move out to the end of the runway. Push the throttle forward and the plane will begin to move down the runway. Pull the control stick back and the plane will begin to move down the runway. Pull the control stick back and the plane will climb, push it forward and the plane will dive.

Don't be disappointed if you don't make a successful landing the first time, but when you do, and the plane is standing on the last two sections of the runway, press the right joystick button.

Those who enjoy changing programs to see what can be done with them, *Stunt Pilot* is for you. It was written to be rewritten.

The technique used in this program to move an object in front of a background, will work in any of the four color modes, as long as the moving object is the fourth color of the color set and is drawn on a background which is the first color of the set. The *OR* option must be used in the *PUT* command. If you draw the object in the first color on a background of the fourth color, use the *AND* option in the *PUT* command.

I hope this will be of some help to some of you in your programming the way so many of you have helped me.

Rainbow Check PLUS

20	0240	32
37	057C	97
49	085E	240
66	0B62	152
79	0E74	228
END	117B	146

The listing:

```
0 '******* STUNT  PILOT *******
1 '*  EXPERIMENT IN GRAPHICS  *
2 '*        FOR 16K  ECB      *
3 '****** BY * BOB POPPE ******
4 PCLEAR5:POKE65495,0:H2=2:H3=3:
GOSUB86:GOSUB70
5 DIM C(15)
6 PMODE1,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0:POKE65
314,248
7 PLAY"V20T50O1":AT=9:X=38:Y=160
:GOTO51
8 AT=1:GOSUB29
9 X=26:Y=170:PLAY"V20T50O1"
10 '**** START MAIN LOOP ****
11 J0=JOYSTK(0):J1=16-INT(JOYSTK
(1)/3.9):J3=8-INT(JOYSTK(3)/7.5)
12 IF J3<1 THEN FORW=1TO50:NEXT:
GOTO20
13 IFJ1=0THENAT=AT+1:GOSUB28
14 IFJ1=16THENAT=AT-1:GOSUB27
```

Two Great New Programs

From Creative Technical Consultants, an established leader in educational software for the Color Computer.

☆ **MUSICAL STRINGS.** An entertaining tutorial that stimulates muscial creativity and teaches basic computer string variable concepts. After an animated lesson about string variables and an introduction to the Extended Basic PLAY statement, this program turns the keyboard into a piano and lets you create your own musical strings to add to your favorite programs or to simply listen to. The on-screen menus and instructions and the clear, easy-to-understand language make this program great for everyone from 10-year-olds to adults $17.95

☆ **CUSTOM FLASHCARDS.** This great study aid lets you quickly create and save your own sets of flashcards about any subject, in any format. You can store as many sets as you need on tape, and recall them later (like at semester exam time) to study by "flipping" through them on the computer screen. It's simple to use, with complete menus and instructions on the screen, a flexible card format, four study options, and unlimited storage. Anyone age 12 and up can create and study flashcards with this program, while children down to age 8 can use it to study flashcards created by a teacher or parent $17.95

OTHER BEST SELLERS BY CREATIVE TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

★ **ALPHABET SOUP** - A word recognition and spelling game for the whole family $15.95

★ **COLOR MATH QUIZ, DECIMAL MATH QUIZ,** and **FRACTION MATH QUIZ** - A trio of math drill programs featuring five skill levels, multiple choice answer formats, and entertaining music and graphics to keep ages 4 (with help) to 16 interested .... each $15.95 or all three for $42.95

ALL PROGRAMS ARE ON CASSETTE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER OR TDP-100 WITH A MINIMUM OF 16 K OF MEMORY AND EXTENDED BASIC.

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER
OR PURCHASE ORDER, PLUS
$2.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING TO:

CREATIVE TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 652 Cedar Crest, NM 87008

FLEX • OS-9 • RSDOS

The same system software on FLEX, OS-9, RSDOS offers portability and easier learning.

RANDOM BASIC

- **All OS-9 commands** are directly accessible, making it easy to write very powerful utilities with Random BASIC (OS-9 version). *
- **Random BASIC has 9 or 11 digits of precision** using BCD arithmetic.
- **Extraordinary file handling capabilities include ISAM, random, and sequential file structures.** File access is fast and file design is very efficient.
- **Existing programs are transportable between operating systems using Random BASIC.** This not only saves time and money but also dramatically increases the products available to the user.
- **Tested in 5 years of use,** Random BASIC is a proven product!
- **A complete line of business applications** is available today!
- **Flexible user input** commands make "conversational" programming a snap.
- **Output formatting** is made easy with Print Using, automatic pagination, left & right justification, easy columnization, and decimal point alignment.
- **Programming is fast.** The interpreter provides fast program development and debugging. It is self-documenting with extended variable names.
- **Supports graphics, sound, and joystick functions! ***

(*Available on OS-9 and FLEX only.)

ADVANCED EDITOR

- **Edit files larger than memory.**
- **Many easy line edit commands** including character insert, change, delete, skip over words, break a line, & more.
- **Merge files from disk to create programs or manuscripts.**
- **Interfaces with popular text processors for word processing.**
- **Fast change, search, insert, delete, move and copy of individual lines or entire blocks.**
- **Great with Macro Assembler!**

MACRO ASSEMBLER

- **All standard 6809 mneumonics & directives supported.**
- **Macros allow you to create often-used routines only once!**
- **Conditional Assembly** allows you to build one multi-purpose source code to generate several versions, reducing maintenance significantly!
- **Repeat Sequences eliminate redundant coding.**
- **Any size source file — assembles from disk.**
- **XREF program included for easy cross-reference listings.**
- **All Addressing Modes:** inherent, immediate, relative, direct, extended, & indexed.

THE SOURCERER

The Sourcerer is a menu driven symbolic 6809 disassembler that produces symbolic source code that can be assembled. It is compatible with most editor/assemblers including Tandy's EDITASM+, Micro Works Macro 80C, and Computerware®'s Macro Assembler. (Requires 16K on RSDOS)

- **Symbolic mode provides three modes of operation: Zap, Extended, and Full Symbolic.**
- **Automatic equate generation** for labels and symbols outside of disassembly range.
- **FCC, FCB, and FDB generation** (multiple or single FCB and FDB).
- **Add or change your FCC, or FDB table entries between passes.**
- **Written entirely in 6809 machine language for extreme speed.** Disassembles any size program in seconds.
- **Position independent code is relocatable to any area of memory.** Leaves room for object program. Can be located in memory above $8000 if 64K available.
- **User defined symbol/label buffer area for maximum flexibility.**
- **Produces files with or without line numbers.**
- **Can produce symbolic labels for all extended addresses.**
- **Included "APPRENTICE" program finds start and end of machine language programs.** Disk version also includes FIND and binary COMPARE utilities.
- **Disassemble to disk or cassette, printer, or screen.**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

COMPUTERWARE ®

P.O. Box 668 • Encinitas, CA 92024 • (619) 436-3512

Computerware is a federally registered trademark of Computerware.

Mail to: COMPUTERWARE® • P.O. Box 668 • Dept. M1 • Encinitas, CA 92024

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK

CARD #____________________ Exp.______

DESCRIPTION	QTY.	PRICE	TOTAL

*Shipping: Under $100 — add $2 surface, $5 air/Canada
Over $100 — add 2% surface, 5% air/Canada
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

*SHIP. & TAX ______
TOTAL ______

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY __________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

SIGNATURE ____________________

```
15 X=X+INT(J3*SS):Y=Y+SA+INT(J1+
SD)
16 IFX<50ANDY>170THENY=170
17 IFX<16THENX=16
18 IFY<16THENY=16
19 IFY>174ORX>232ANDY>110THEN42
20 PLAY"C"
21 PCOPY3TO1:PCOPY4TO2
22 PUT(X+XP,Y+YP)-(X+XQ,Y+YQ),C,
OR
23 PLAY"D"
24 IFX>200ANDX<222ANDY>168THENIF
PEEK(65280)=126ORPEEK(65280)=254
THEN48
25 GOTO11
26 '**** END MAIN LOOP ****
    *** FIND NEXT PLANE ***
27 IFAT=0THENAT=8:GOSUB36
28 IFAT=9THENAT=1:GOSUB29
29 IFAT=1THENXP=-18:YP=-8:XQ=18:
YQ=12:N=24:M=114:GOSUB40:SS=2:SD
=-8:RETURN
30 IFAT=2THENXP=-16:YP=-16:XQ=16
:YQ=12:N=72:M=150:GOSUB40:SS=1.5
:SD=-12:SA=0:RETURN
31 IFAT=3THENXP=-8:YP=-16:XQ=12:
YQ=18:N=74:M=112:GOSUB40:SS=.2:S
D=-12:SA=-6:RETURN
32 IFAT=4THENXP=-16:YP=-16:XQ=16
:YQ=14:N=120:M=150:GOSUB40:SS=-1
.5:SD=-12:SA=0:RETURN
33 IFAT=5THENXP=-16:YP=-8:XQ=18:
YQ=8:N=116:M=110:GOSUB40:SS=-2:S
D=-8:RETURN
34 IFAT=6THENXP=-16:YP=-12:XQ=18
:YQ=18:N=160:M=148:GOSUB40:SS=-1
.5:SD=4:RETURN
35 IFAT=7THENXP=-16:YP=-16:XQ=10
:YQ=18:N=162:M=114:GOSUB40:SS=-.
2:SD=10:RETURN
36 IFAT=8THENXP=-12:YP=-16:XQ=18
:YQ=14:N=20:M=148:GOSUB40:SS=1.5
:SD=4:RETURN
37 IFAT=9THENXP=-24:YP=-10:XQ=24
:YQ=10:N=210:M=154:GOSUB40:RETUR
N
38 IFAT=10THENXP=-18:YP=-10:XQ=1
8:YQ=10:N=208:M=114:GOSUB40:RETU
RN
39 '**** GET NEXT PLANE ****
40 PMODE1,4:GET(N+XP,M+YP)-(N+XQ
,M+YQ),C,G:PMODE1,1:RETURN
41 '*** CRASH TRY AGAIN ***
42 PMODE1,1:FORR=4TO16STEP6:CIRC
LE(X,Y),R,1:NEXTR
43 PLAY"V30T65O1CDEFGAB":FORR=1T
O2:PLAY"V<CDEFGAB":NEXTR:PLAY"V3
0T10O1P1T200GP1AT50P1P1O5BT5P1T2
00E
44 DRAW"BM20,40U11NL4R4BR8ND11R8
D6L8R3F5BR12U7NH4E4BD11BR20U7E4F
4D2NL8D5BR8U11R8BD6NL4D5NL8BR8U7
E4F4D2NL8D5BR8NU11BR8U11F8NU8D3B
R28U7NH4E4BR16ND11R8D11NL8BR8U11
R8D6L8R3F5BR16U11F8NU8D3"
45 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THEN45
46 IFI$="Y"THEN7ELSEIFI$="N"THEN
:POKE65494,0:CLS:ENDELSE45
47 '***GO BACK TO HANGER ***
48 AT=9:GOSUB37:FORR=1TO3:FORW=1
TO50:NEXTW:PLAY"C":PCOPY3TO1:PCO
PY4TO2:PUT(X+10+XP,Y+YP)-(X+10+X
Q,Y+YQ),C,OR:PLAY"D":NEXTR
49 AT=10:GOSUB38:FORX=228TO36STE
P-8:FORW=1TO50:NEXTW:PLAY"C":PCO
PY3TO1:PCOPY4TO2:PUT(X+XP,Y+YP)-
(X+XQ,Y+YQ),C,OR:PLAY"D":NEXTX
50 AT=9:GOSUB37:FORR=1TO4:FORW=1
TO50:NEXTW:PLAY"C":PCOPY3TO1:PCO
PY4TO2:PUT(X+XP,Y+YP)-(X+XQ,Y+YQ
),C,OR:PLAY"D":NEXTR:GOTO8
51 AT=9:GOSUB37:PLAY"C":PCOPY3TO
1:PCOPY4TO2:PUT(X+XP,Y+YP)-(X+XQ
,Y+YQ),C,OR:PLAY"D"
52 IFPEEK(65280)=126ORPEEK(65280
)=254THEN53ELSE51
53 FORT=1TO10:FORW=1TO40:NEXTW:P
LAY"C":FORW=1TO15:NEXTW:PCOPY3TO
1:PCOPY4TO2:PUT(X+XP,Y+T+YP)-(X+
XQ,Y+T+YQ),C,OR:PLAY"D":NEXTT:GO
```

STYLOGRAPH™

and

COLOR OS/9

are a Perfect Match

By combining OS/9 and the dynamic features of Stylograph, you attain the ultimate in a Word Processing System.

- Proportional Spacing & Right Justification
- Horizontal Scrolling
- Search & Replace
- What you see on the screen is what you get on the printer.
- Uses FHL O-PAK for 51 × 24 screen

Stylograph $150 - Buy any 2, Save $25
Spell Checker $95 - Buy all 3, Save $50
Mail Merge $75

See your Local Dealer or contact us direct

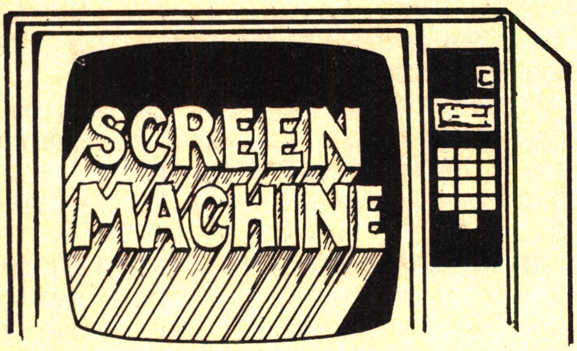
Color Flex Versions also available

Great Plains Computer Company

P.O. Box 916
Idaho Falls, ID 83402
• 208-529-3210

GET WITH THE PROGRAM

RAINBOW SCREEN MACHINE



The Rolls Royce of graphics/text screen enhancers — more features than all others combined!

- Add these features to your computer/program: ML extension of Basic loads on top of 16, 32, or 64K machines to enable easy mixture of hi-res graphics and text in your programs. Dense text or large lettering for children, visually impaired or VCR title screens with no programming!
- User definable 224 character set featuring lower case descenders, Greek, cars, tanks, planes, etc., completely interfaced with all keys, commands, and PMODES. 12 sizes (most colored) from 16x8 to 64x24.
- 2 distinct character sets automatically switch for sharpest lettering featuring underline, subscript, superscript, reverse video, top and bottom scroll protect, double width, colored characters in PMODE 4, and help screen.
- Includes demo program, character generator program and manual. 16K Ext. Basic required - 32K recommended, $29.95 Tape, $32.95 Disk.
- Super Screen Machine adds SMOOTH Scroll, Key Click, Break Disable, Screen Dump command and more. $44 95 Cass - $47.95 Disk.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

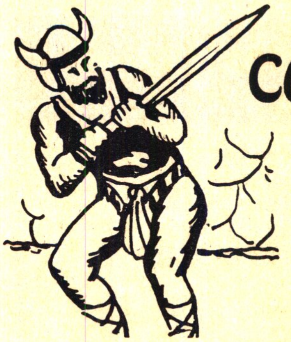
2^7 16^3 AE5 .00 7FFF

ASSEMBLER MATH

At last! A hi-res *graphics* tutorial that teaches the fundamental concepts of binary and hexadecimal *math so essential to assembly language programming on the Co Co.*

Sections include:
- Decimal to binary
- Binary to decimal
- Binary addition
- Binary subtraction
- Binary to hexadecimal
- Hexadecimal to decimal
- Decimal to hexadecimal

Includes demo and extensive manual
32K Extended Basic — $24.95 Cass - $27.95 Disk



CONQUEST OF KZIRGLA & SCEPTER OF KZIRGLA

Dungeons, wizards, treasure chests, hidden trap doors and more. If you enjoy challenge and complexity, these adventure games are for you. Featuring real-time graphics with arcade sound for your color computer. "Scepter" requires 16K Extended Basic, $16.95 Cass - $19.95 Disk. Hi-res sequel "Conquest" 16K Extended Basic Cass $21.95; 32K Disk $24.95.

Discover the Rainbow in your Color Computer!

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE
3514 6th Place NW, Suite D
Rochester, MN 55901
507-288-4424

ITEM	CASSETTE/DISK	PRICE
	Sub Total	
	Shipping	$2.00
	Minnesota residents add 6% Sales Tax	
#	Visa & M. C. add 3%	
Exp	TOTAL	

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP

Personal checks welcome - no delay.
Dealer inquiries invited.
Send SASE for catalog.

Not affiliated with THE RAINBOW

MasterCard VISA

```
TO8
54 '***** DRAW AIRPLANE *****
55 PMODE1,4:PCLS
56 P1$="D6R10D2R12F4R2D2L2U2H4R8
D2R2U4NL24U4L2D2L10E6NL8G6L2H2G2
L10NU2L2NU4L2U4"
57 DRAW"A0BM8,108"+P1$
58 DRAW"A3BM68,128"+P1$
59 DRAW"A2BM132,116"+P1$
60 DRAW"A1BM168,98"+P1$
61 P2$="F2ND4L4F2L2NF10L2F8NF8D2
F8D6L2D2R2U10F6D4H2R4U2NH10R2U4F
2L6U2NH8U2H4R8NH6L10H2NE2H8"
62 DRAW"A0BM12,132"+P2$
63 DRAW"A3BM56,158"+P2$
64 DRAW"A2BM128,165"+P2$
65 DRAW"A1BM176,141"+P2$
66 DRAW"A0BM224,108D6L10D2L12G4L
2D2R2U2E4L8D2L2U4NR24U4R2D2R10H6
NR8F6R2E2F2R10NU2R2NU4R2U4"
67 CIRCLE(210,154),4,4:DRAW"A0BM
188,146R8ND10R6NF6R16NG6R6NR8D10
NR6L12NL22D2F2ND2H2L4G2D2"
68 RETURN
69 '**** DRAW BACKGROUND ****
70 PMODE1,3:PCLS
71 FORST=1TO30:S1=RND(255):S2=RN
D(90):PSET(S1,S2,4):NEXTST
72 DRAW"BM0,110C"+STR$(H2)+"E50F
20R5F20E30F6E4F25E15F30E35F15D50
L255"
73 PAINT(0,140),H2,H2
74 DRAW"BM70,80C1G20BM94,98F30BM
130,74F6BM162,96F20BM204,110G6"
75 FORT=0TO255STEP8:CIRCLE(T,120
),RND(8),1:PAINT(T,120),1,1:NEXT
T:FORT=0TO255STEP2:LINE(T,125-RN
D(5))-(T,140),PRESET:NEXTT
76 DRAW"BM0,130C"+STR$(H3)+"E20R
2F18R4F8E12R4E18R2F24R2E18R2F6R2
F10R5E18R2F18R4F14R5E26R2F8":PAI
NT(2,146),H3,H3
77 DRAW"BM52,134C1F30BM70,124F6B
M114,130G10BM156,128F20BM196,128
G8BM220,142F20"
78 FORB=0TO255STEP8:CIRCLE(B,160
),RND(8),1:PAINT(B,160),1,1:NEXT
 B:FOR B=0TO255STEP2:LINE(B,165-
RND(5))-(B,165+RND(4)),PRESET:NE
XTB
79 DRAW"BM8,168C"+STR$(H2)+"U22M
+30,-10;M+30,+10;D22L60":PAINT(2
0,144),H2,H2:LINE(12,150)-(64,16
8),PRESET,BF
80 LINE(14,178)-(234,182),PRESET
,BF
81 FORL=14TO234STEP10:PSET(L,176
,4):PSET(L,182,4):NEXTL
82 DRAW"C4BM85,168U40NL6D2L8NL6D
2BL2L8"
83 LINE(0,0)-(255,191),PRESET,B
84 RETURN
85 '**** DRAW TITLE ****
86 PMODE1,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0:POKE6
5314,248
87 FORST=1TO30:S1=RND(255):S2=RN
D(130):PSET(S1,S2,4):NEXTST
88 DRAW"BM0,122C"+STR$(H2)+"E20R
2F18R4F8E12R4E18R2F24R2E18R2F6R2
F10R5E18R2F18R4F14R5E26R2F8D22L2
55":PAINT(2,130),H2,H2
89 FORB=0TO255STEP2:LINE(B,140-R
ND(6))-(B,140),PRESET:NEXTB
90 COLORH3,1:LINE(0,140)-(255,15
6),PSET,BF:LINE(0,164)-(255,191)
,PSET,BF:FOR L=2TO255STEP10:PSET
(L,156,4):PSET(L,162,4):NEXT L
91 GOSUB55:PMODE1,1:DRAW"A0BM90,
110C4"+P1$:DRAW"A0BM60,146C4"+P1
$:DRAW"A0BM190,146C4"+P1$
92 DRAW"C4BM40,70R8U8L8U8R8BD16B
R12U16NL4R4BR8D16R8U16BR8ND16F8N
U8D8BR12U16NL4R4"
93 DRAW"C4BM144,70U16R8D8NL8BD8B
R8NU16BR8NU16R8BR8NR8U16R8D16BR1
2U16NL4R4"
94 LINE(0,0)-(255,191),PRESET,B:
LINE(2,2)-(253,189),PSET,B
95 RETURN
```

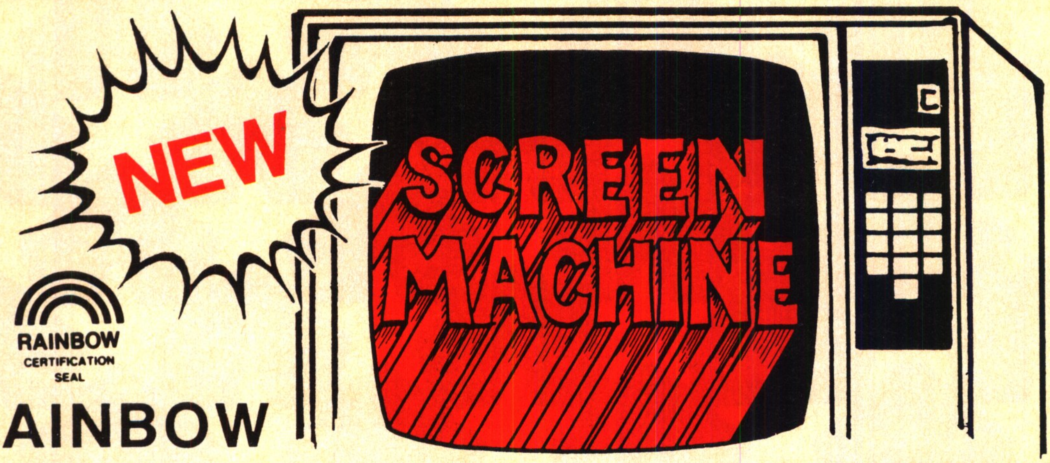
CONCORDANCE (Basic-X-Reference)
by **EchoSoft**

MACHINE LANGUAGE
operates in memory
Does not require ASC II Input from Tape or Disk
Processes >70 Statements/Second
AN EXCELLENT DEVELOPMENT TOOL
Options include —

- — BASIC LISTINGS IN TWO FORMATS:
  - Normal Basic Listing
  - Pretty Print Listing
- — CROSS REFERENCE FOR:
  - GOTO
  - GOSUB
  - PEEK
  - POKE
  - VARIABLES
- — LOCATES ALL SUBROUTINES AND REFERENCES
- — CONTROL OF ALL PRINTERS —
  - Command Sequence Output
  - Page Control
  - Page Length
  - Page Width
  - Header Spacing
  - Footer Spacing
  - Printer Speed
  - On Line Forms Control
  - Margin Spacing
- — CONFIGURATION ALLOWS EASY SET UP OF ALL PARAMETERS
- — ALLOWS INPUT FROM DISK OR TAPE
- — WILL OPERATE IN 32K OR 64K SYSTEMS
- — IN 64K MODE ALLOWS ALL OF NORMALLY AVAILABLE LOWER 32K FOR BASIC PROGRAM.
- — CAN PROVIDE A PRECONFIGURED LINKAGE TO OTHER MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMS.

CONCORDANCE	Media Provided
32K — 64K	*TAPE $19.95*
Extended/Printer	*DISK $24.95*

CHECK or MONEY ORDER (U.S. Funds)
For U.S. & Canadian Delivery ADD $2.00 Postage & Handling
For Non U.S. Delivery ADD $3.50 Postage & Handling
For C.O.D. Orders ADD $1.50+ Postage & Handling
EchoSoft 17 SKYLINE DRIVE, CHALFONT, PA 18914



RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

RAINBOW SCREEN MACHINE

The Roils Royce of graphics/text screen enhancers — more features than all others combined!

- Add these features to your computer/program: ML extension of Basic loads on top of 16, 32, or 64K machines to enable easy mixture of hi-res graphics and text in your programs. Dense text or large lettering for children, visually impaired or VCR title screens with no programming!
- User definable 224 character set featuring lower case descenders, Greek, cars, tanks, planes, etc., completely interfaced with all keys, commands, and PMODES. 12 sizes (most colored) from 16x8 to 64x24.
- 2 distinct character sets automatically switch for sharpest lettering featuring underline, subscript, superscript, reverse video, top and bottom scroll protect, double width, colored characters in PMODE 4, and help screen.
- Simple 2-letter abbreviated commands inside your program or control key entry from keyboard, even during program execution!
- Includes demo program, character generator program and manual. 16K Ext. Basic required - 32K recommended, $29.95 Tape, $32.95 Disk.

SUPER SCREEN MACHINE

Revolutionary — heralded as the most useful, powerful and versatile state-of-the-art utility ever developed for the Color Computer!

- All of the features of Screen Machine and more:
- Variable SMOOTH Scroll for professional displays, listings, business use.
- Variable volume Key Click (tactile feedback).
- EDTASM+ command for instant compatibility with R.S. editor-assembler cartridge, providing 64x24 display.
- Superpatch+ command for instant compatibility with disk EDTASM.
- True Break key disable and recognition.
- 10 User Definable commands used to activate your special drivers or subroutine.
- Dynamic Screen Dump command for use with Custom Software, Engineering's Graphic Screen Print program for simple printer "Snapshots" of your screen even during program execution!
- The new standard — Upgradeable at any time from previous Rainbow-Writer or Screen Machine purchase. Return old program, manual, plus cost difference and $7.00 shipping and handling.
- Super Screen Machine $44.95 Cass - $47.95 Disk.

RAINBOW
CONNECTION
SOFTWARE

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE
3514 6th Place NW, Suite D
Rochester, MN 55901
507-288-4424

YES, I want to easily create dazzling displays with the best SCREEN Enhancer for my Color Computer. Please RUSH me the incredible SCREEN MACHINE at the affordable price of:

Rainbow S.M. $29.95 Tape - $32.95 Disk	______
Super S.M. $44.95 Cass - $47.95 Disk	______
Shipping	$2.00
Minnesota residents add 6% Sales Tax	______
Visa & Mastercard add 3%	______
# ______________ Exp ________	
TOTAL	______

NAME ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY ______________________

STATE ______________ ZIP ________

Personal checks welcome - no delay.
Send SASE for catalog.
Not affiliated with
THE RAINBOW

MasterCard VISA

Up, Up, And A(merican)way

By J. D. Ray

The annual inflation rate has become a part of our American society that we have come to expect. Regrettably, it is something that we all have to deal with, as no one is able to escape its effect. Inflation is related to a number that the government gives on a monthly basis that reflects the increase or decrease in the cost of certain goods and services. These goods usually include food prices, gasoline prices, housing costs, etc. The changes in the cost of these goods are added together and averaged out over the year to give us what we call "the annual inflation rate." Between the years of 1973 to 1983, the annual inflation rate has averaged 8.26 percent. The highest year of inflation during this period was in 1981 at 13.5 percent and the lowest year during the same period was in 1973 at 3.3 percent.

I was interested in the relationship between my earnings and the effect of inflation on those earned dollars. Suppose you made $12,000 in 1972. What would you need to make in 1983 in order to have the same buying power? The answer: $28,627.29. (Maybe this program wasn't such a good idea anyway!)

(James Ray is an ordained minister and currently on staff at the Cooper River Baptist Church in North Charleston, S.C.)

The inflation rate is a summary of the change of cost of certain goods and services. These changes do not affect everyone in the same manner. For example, suppose in a given year, housing costs increase a whopping 15 percent. This 15 percent would be reflected in the annual inflation rate; however, for a person not buying a house, it would have no direct effect on their buying ability. Likewise, if food costs increase dramatically, it would affect a household of seven more than a household of two.

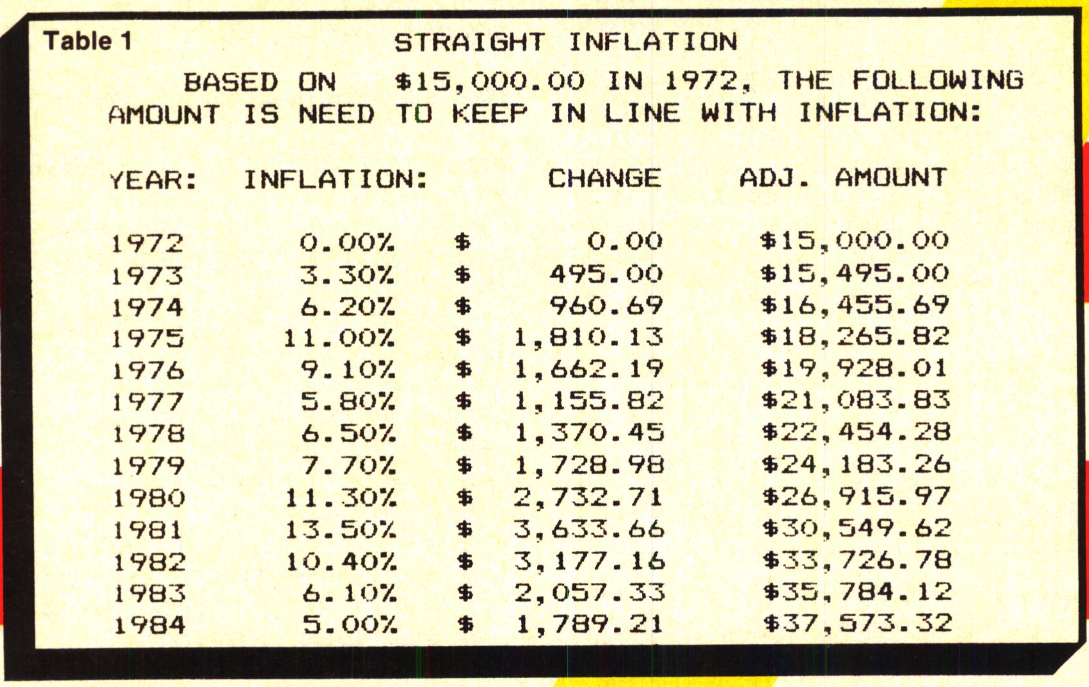
The program also gives you the option of adding increases in addition to the inflation increase. This would be helpful for those who work on a bonus system, or regularly scheduled merit increases. Also, there is an option to project future effects of inflation. You choose the year span and the estimated average annual inflation rate.

To Use

Loading Instructions: For 16K systems, *POKE25:6: NEW,* for the program uses about 12000 bytes of memory. *CLOAD "INFLATION"* and *RUN.*

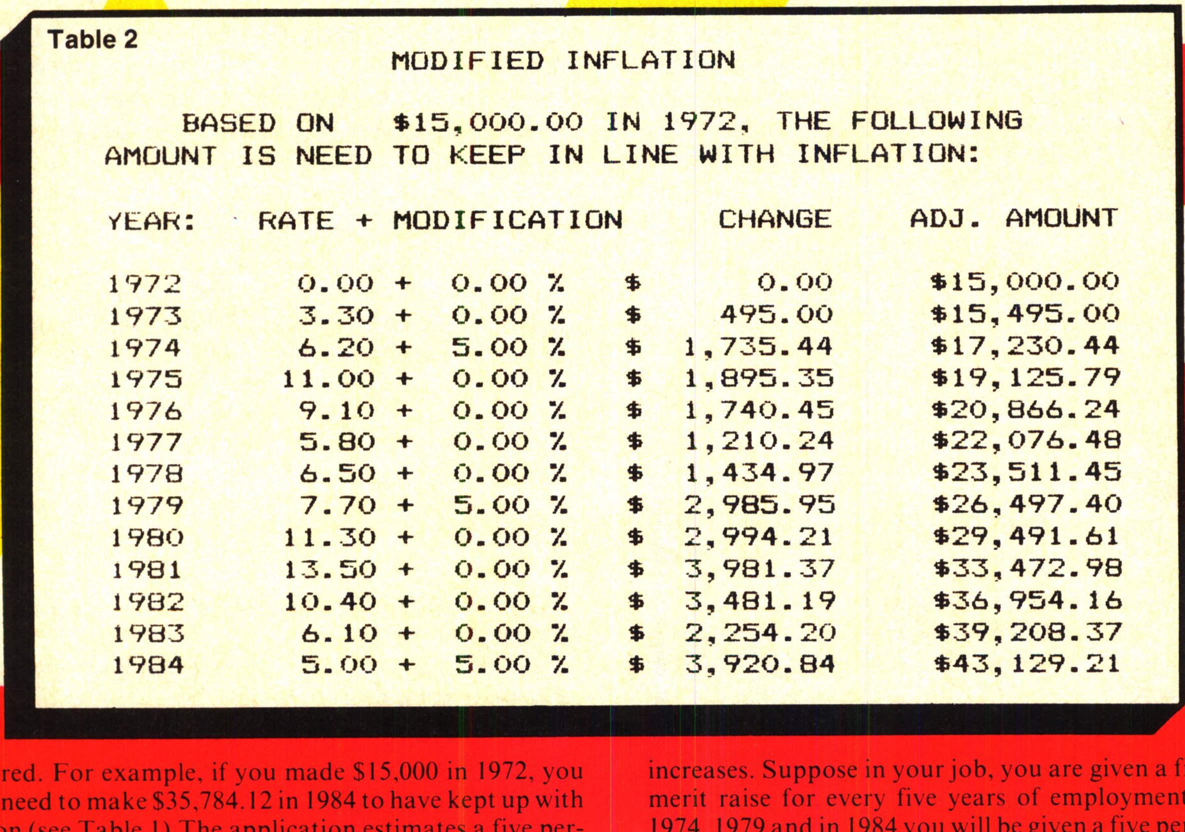
The menu will give you five options. The first option is a straight inflation application, which is used for the period between the years of 1972 and 1984. You will be asked to input the year to begin the application and the amount to be

Table 1



```
                STRAIGHT INFLATION
     BASED ON   $15,000.00 IN 1972, THE FOLLOWING
   AMOUNT IS NEED TO KEEP IN LINE WITH INFLATION:

   YEAR:  INFLATION:        CHANGE     ADJ. AMOUNT

   1972       0.00%   $       0.00     $15,000.00
   1973       3.30%   $     495.00     $15,495.00
   1974       6.20%   $     960.69     $16,455.69
   1975      11.00%   $   1,810.13     $18,265.82
   1976       9.10%   $   1,662.19     $19,928.01
   1977       5.80%   $   1,155.82     $21,083.83
   1978       6.50%   $   1,370.45     $22,454.28
   1979       7.70%   $   1,728.98     $24,183.26
   1980      11.30%   $   2,732.71     $26,915.97
   1981      13.50%   $   3,633.66     $30,549.62
   1982      10.40%   $   3,177.16     $33,726.78
   1983       6.10%   $   2,057.33     $35,784.12
   1984       5.00%   $   1,789.21     $37,573.32
```

Table 2



```
                MODIFIED INFLATION

     BASED ON   $15,000.00 IN 1972, THE FOLLOWING
   AMOUNT IS NEED TO KEEP IN LINE WITH INFLATION:

   YEAR:    RATE + MODIFICATION      CHANGE     ADJ. AMOUNT

   1972      0.00 +  0.00 %    $       0.00     $15,000.00
   1973      3.30 +  0.00 %    $     495.00     $15,495.00
   1974      6.20 +  5.00 %    $   1,735.44     $17,230.44
   1975     11.00 +  0.00 %    $   1,895.35     $19,125.79
   1976      9.10 +  0.00 %    $   1,740.45     $20,866.24
   1977      5.80 +  0.00 %    $   1,210.24     $22,076.48
   1978      6.50 +  0.00 %    $   1,434.97     $23,511.45
   1979      7.70 +  5.00 %    $   2,985.95     $26,497.40
   1980     11.30 +  0.00 %    $   2,994.21     $29,491.61
   1981     13.50 +  0.00 %    $   3,981.37     $33,472.98
   1982     10.40 +  0.00 %    $   3,481.19     $36,954.16
   1983      6.10 +  0.00 %    $   2,254.20     $39,208.37
   1984      5.00 +  5.00 %    $   3,920.84     $43,129.21
```

compared. For example, if you made $15,000 in 1972, you would need to make $35,784.12 in 1984 to have kept up with inflation (see Table 1).The application estimates a five percent inflation rate for 1983. When the exact rate is known, you may place it in line 1950. Then you will be given the option to print this chart on a printer. Select "Y" or "N" as prompted. The printed version will give you the yearly change (increase), whereas the screen will not.

The second option on the menu is a modified application, which was designed for use of bonus raises or merit increases. Suppose in your job, you are given a five percent merit raise for every five years of employment. Thus, in 1974, 1979 and in 1984 you will be given a five percent merit raise in addition to inflation adjustment. Beginning with $15,000 in 1972, you will need $43,129.21 in 1984 (see Table 2). In using option 2, you may input as many as 10 different years of modification. The years must be given in numerical sequence (i.e., 1974, 1979, 1984). This option automatically uses the information used in option 1 unless option 1 was not used, then it asks you to input the beginning year and amount to begin modified application. You have a printer option for this application.

The third option is a projection application and you are not required to stay in the 1972-1984 year range. With this application, you can begin with any year, end with any year and select any inflation rate you choose. For example, suppose you want to estimate what you will need to earn in the year 2000. Suppose you make $25,000 in 1984 and you are estimating that the inflation rate between years 1984-2000 will average five percent. You will need to make $54,571.86 in the year 2000 (see Table 3). Note that this is just an estimate. You also have a printer option with this application.

Table 3

Projected Inflation	
BEGINNING YEAR:	1984
AMOUNT	$25,000
EST. INFLATION	5.0 percent/yr.
PROJECTED AMOUNT NEEDED IN YEAR 2000:	$54,571.86

The fourth option is a tutorial and is designed to give you basic information on inflation and how to use the program. I like this kind of information built into a program so you do not have to refer to the magazine or instructions every time you want to use the program.

The fifth option is the end option. In selecting this option, you will be given a second chance to decide. This is because, when chosen, the "END" option will erase the program from memory and give you the "COLD START" display. If you do not want this option, adjust line 2980.

The printer subroutine is found in lines 2710-2890. The only codes used are for underlining in lines 2780, 2810, and 2860. The codes used are *CHR$(15)* for underline on and *CHR$(14)* for underline off.

This program is available on *Rainbow On Tape* or can be purchased directly from me for $5 if you require any special changes in the program for your use.

Rainbow Check Plus

230 ...... 029A	50	1950 ..... 16E2	146
440 ...... 04FC	172	2130 ..... 1A67	195
670 ...... 07C0	76	2250 ..... 1C14	224
910 ...... 0A6F	171	2450 ..... 1F17	7
1100 ..... 0C81	189	2600 ..... 212F	135
1340 ..... 0F34	91	2790 ..... 23F2	248
1550 ..... 11AE	70	2990 ..... 268D	218
1770 1429	139	END 2B6B	180

The listing:

```
10 'BY J. D. Ray
20 '    5065 FRANCE AVENUE
30 '    N. CHARLESTON, S.C. 29406
40 '    1-803-554-0637
50 '    <C> COPYRIGHT NOV., 1983
60 'VERSION 1.1
70 CLS5:PRINT@100,STRING$(24,"%"
);
80 PRINT@132,"%          INFLATION
     %";
90 PRINT@164,"%
     %";
100 PRINT@196,"%     BY J. D. RAY
     %";
110 PRINT@228,"%  COPYRIGHT <C>
1983  %";
120 PRINT@260,STRING$(24,"%");
130 FOR J=1TO950:NEXTJ
140 CLEAR 100
150 DIMA(12),M$(12),R(12),I(12),
M(50)
160 Q=0:D=0:MOD=0:SIG=0
170 H$="#####.##":P$="##.#":Z$="
$$###,###.##"
180 T$="$###,###.##":D$="#######
.##":E$="###.##"
190 STA$="STRAIGHT INFLATION"
200 MOD$="MODIFIED INFLATION"
210 PRO$="PROJECTED INFLATION"
220 K$="APPLICATION"
230 YEAR$=""
240 CLS:PRINT@167,"PROGRAM APPLI
CATION"
250 PRINT@228,"<1> ";:PRINTSTA$
260 PRINT@260,"<2> ";:PRINTMOD$
270 PRINT@292,"<3> ";:PRINTPRO$
280 PRINT@324,"<4> TUTORIAL"
290 PRINT@356,"<5> END"
300 PRINT@420,"SELECTION #:  "
310 MENU$=INKEY$:IF MENU$="1"THE
N GOTO 360
320 IF MENU$="2" THEN GOTO 2120
330 IF MENU$="3" THEN GOTO 2420
340 IF MENU$="4"THEN 2990
350 IF MENU$="5"THEN 2960 ELSE 3
10
360 CLS
370 IF MENU$="2"THENGOTO390
380 PRINT"       STRAIGHT APPLICA
TION"
390 PRINT
400 PRINT"ENTER YEAR TO BEGIN AP
PLICATION"
410 PRINT"          BETWEEN 1972-1
983":PRINT
420 INPUT "ENTER YEAR (19XX): ";
 YEAR$
430 IF YEAR$<"1972" OR YEAR$>"19
84"THEN PRINT"  PLEASE USE YEAR
BETWEEN                1972 - 198
4!":SOUND 150,4:GOTO400
440 YR$=YEAR$
450 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER AMOUNT TO
BEGIN           APPLICATION:":PR
INT
460 INPUT "AMOUNT $ ";A
```

```
470 AM=A
480 IF A<0 THEN PRINT"ENTER A PO
SITIVE AMOUNT - PLEASE":GOTO460
490 CLS:PRINT@2,"BASED ON";:PRIN
TUSINGZ$;A;:PRINT" IN "YEAR$", T
HE FOLLOWING AMOUNT IS NEEDED  T
O KEEP IN LINE WITH INFLATION:"
500 PRINT" YEAR:    RATE:       A
DJ. AMOUNT"
510 L=129:M=141
520 IF Q=10 THEN RETURN
530 Q=0:M=141:L=129
540 INF=0:I=0:MOD=0:A(B)=AM
550 PRINT@L,YEAR$;:PRINTTAB(19);
:PRINTUSINGZ$;A
560 IF PR$="Y"THENGOSUB2830
570 IF PR$="Y1"THENGOSUB2880:MOD
=0
580 Q=Q+1
590 IF YEAR$<>"1972"THENGOTO710
600 INF=3.3:C=0:B=1
610 IFA(C)=0 THEN A(C)=A
620 IF M(X)=1972 THEN GOSUB2290
630 I=A(C)*INF/100:A(B)=A(C)+I
640 L=L+32:M=M+32:Q=Q+1
650 YEAR$="1973"
660 IF SIG=1972 THEN MOD=R(X-1):
INF=INF-MOD
670 PRINT@L,YEAR$;:PRINTUSINGH$;
INF;:PRINT"%";:PRINTTAB(19);:PRI
NTUSINGZ$;A(B)
680 IF PR$="Y"THENGOSUB2830
690 IF SIG=1972 THEN PRINT@M,"+"
;:PRINTUSINGP$;MOD;:PRINT"%";
700 IF PR$="Y1"THENGOSUB2880:MOD
=0
710 IF YEAR$<>"1973"THENGOTO830
720 INF=6.2:C=1:B=2
730 IF A(C)=0 THEN A(C)=A
740 IF M(X)=1973 THEN GOSUB2290
750 I=A(C)*INF/100:A(B)=A(C)+I
760 L=L+32:M=M+32:Q=Q+1
770 YEAR$="1974"
780 IF SIG=1973THEN MOD=R(X-1):I
NF=INF-MOD
790 PRINT@L,YEAR$;:PRINTUSINGH$;
INF;:PRINT"%";:PRINTTAB(19);:PRI
NTUSINGZ$;A(B)
800 IF PR$="Y"THENGOSUB2830
810 IF SIG=1973 THEN PRINT@M,"+"
;:PRINTUSINGP$;MOD;:PRINT"%";
820 IF PR$="Y1"THENGOSUB2880:MOD
=0
830 IF YEAR$<>"1974"THENGOTO950
840 INF=11.0:C=2:B=3
850 IF A(C)=0 THEN A(C)=A
860 IF M(X)=1974 THEN GOSUB2290
870 I=A(C)*INF/100:A(B)=A(C)+I
880 L=L+32:M=M+32:Q=Q+1
890 YEAR$="1975"
900 IF SIG=1974THEN MOD=R(X-1):I
NF=INF-MOD
910 PRINT@L,YEAR$;:PRINTUSINGH$;
INF;:PRINT"%";:PRINTTAB(19);:PRI
NTUSINGZ$;A(B)
920 IF PR$="Y"THENGOSUB2830
930 IF SIG=1974 THEN PRINT@M,"+"
;:PRINTUSINGP$;MOD;:PRINT"%";
940 IF PR$="Y1"THENGOSUB2880:MOD
=0
950 IF YEAR$<>"1975"THENGOTO1070
960 INF=9.1:C=3:B=4
970 IF A(C)=0 THEN A(C)=A
980 IF M(X)=1975 THEN GOSUB2290
990 I=A(C)*9.1/100:A(B)=A(C)+I
1000 L=L+32:M=M+32:Q=Q+1
1010 YEAR$="1976"
1020 IF SIG=1975 THEN MOD=R(X-1)
:INF=INF-MOD
1030 PRINT@L,YEAR$;:PRINTUSINGH$
;INF;:PRINT"%";:PRINTTAB(19);:PR
INTUSINGZ$;A(B)
1040 IF PR$="Y"THENGOSUB2830
1050 IF SIG=1975 THEN PRINT@M,"+
";:PRINTUSINGP$;MOD;:PRINT"%";
1060 IF PR$="Y1"THENGOSUB2880:MO
D=0
1070 IF YEAR$<>"1976"THENGOTO119
0
```

OUR PROGRAMS AREN'T JUST FOR KIDS

EVERYONE LOVES OUR ENTERTAINMENT AND BUSINESS PROGRAMS

- GOLF Tee-off to great fun with our golf game. One to four players can enjoy these 18 holes while your computer keeps track of players, scores, and delivers a scorecard at the end of each round. Use on Radio Shack Color Computer (16K Extended Color Basic).
- FORGET-ME-NOT MAIL MYNDER Never forget a friend. With Mail Mynder you can update your mailing list quickly. You'll even be able to print a return address with each entry. Mail Mynder prints on two wide dry gum, or adhesive-backed mailing labels. Disk System allows maximum storage capacity; Cassette System stores up to 75 addresses. Use on Radio Shack Color Computer (16K Extended Color Basic).

☐ YES!! Send me the programs I have checked below. I have enclosed a check or money order.

☐ Send me further information about great business and entertainment programs.

QTY.		PRICE EACH	EXTENDED PRICE
	GOLF Color Computer Cassette (No REM1100C)	$19.95	
	Disk (No. REM1100D)	$24.95	
	FORGET-ME-NOT-MAIL MYNDER Color Computer Cassette (No. REM1310C)	$9.95	
	Disk (No. REM1310D)	$12.95	
		Sub Total (Shipping Included)	
		Tax (NC Res. add 4%)	
		Total	

YOUR ADDRESS

Name

Address

City State Zip

US Funds Only

apm

Access Programs Marketing, Ltd.
P.O. Box 23275
Charlotte, NC 28212

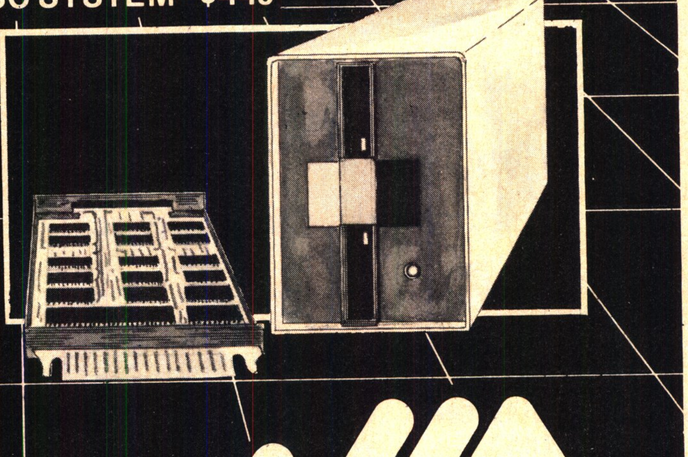
```
1080 INF=5.8:C=4:B=5
1090 IF A(C)=0 THEN A(C)=A
1100 IF M(X)=1976 THEN GOSUB2290
1110 I=A(C)*INF/100:A(B)=A(C)+I
1120 L=L+32:M=M+32:Q=Q+1
1130 YEAR$="1977"
1140 IF SIG=1976 THEN MOD=R(X-1)
:INF=INF-MOD
1150 PRINT@L,YEAR$;:PRINTUSINGH$
;INF;:PRINT"%";:PRINTTAB(19);:PR
INTUSINGZ$;A(B)
1160 IF PR$="Y"THENGOSUB2830
1170 IF SIG=1976 THEN PRINT@M,"+
";:PRINTUSINGP$;MOD;:PRINT"%";
1180 IF PR$="Y1"THENGOSUB2880:MO
D=0
1190 IF YEAR$<>"1977" THENGOTO13
10
1200 INF=6.5:C=5:B=6
1210 IF A(C)=0 THEN A(C)=A
1220 IF M(X)=1977 THEN GOSUB2290
1230 I=A(C)*INF/100:A(B)=A(C)+I
1240 L=L+32:M=M+32:Q=Q+1
1250 YEAR$="1978"
1260 IF SIG=1977 THEN MOD=R(X-1)
:INF=INF-MOD
1270 PRINT@L,YEAR$;:PRINTUSINGH$
;INF;:PRINT"%";:PRINTTAB(19);:PR
INTUSINGZ$;A(B)
1280 IF PR$="Y"THENGOSUB2830
1290 IF SIG=1977 THEN PRINT@M,"+
";:PRINTUSINGP$;MOD;:PRINT"%";
1300 IF PR$="Y1"THENGOSUB2880:MO
D=0
1310 IF YEAR$<>"1978"THENGOTO143
0
1320 INF=7.7:C=6:B=7
1330 IF A(C)=0 THEN A(C)=A
1340 IF M(X)=1978 THEN GOSUB2290
1350 I=A(C)*INF/100:A(B)=A(C)+I
1360 L=L+32:M=M+32:Q=Q+1
1370 YEAR$="1979"
1380 IF SIG=1978 THEN MOD=R(X-1)
:INF=INF-MOD
1390 PRINT@L,YEAR$;:PRINTUSINGH$
;INF;:PRINT"%";:PRINTTAB(19);:PR
INTUSINGZ$;A(B)
1400 IF PR$="Y"THENGOSUB2830
1410 IF SIG=1978 THEN PRINT@M,"+
";:PRINTUSINGP$;MOD;:PRINT"%";
1420 IF PR$="Y1"THENGOSUB2880:MO
D=0
1430 IF YEAR$<>"1979"THENGOTO155
0
1440 INF=11.3:C=7:B=8
1450 IF A(C)=0 THEN A(C)=A
1460 IF M(X)=1979 THEN GOSUB2290
1470 I=A(C)*INF/100:A(B)=A(C)+I
1480 L=L+32:M=M+32:Q=Q+1
1490 YEAR$="1980"
```

```
1500 IF SIG=1979 THEN MOD=R(X-1)
:INF=INF-MOD
1510 PRINT@L,YEAR$;:PRINTUSINGH$
;INF;:PRINT"%";:PRINTTAB(19);:PR
INTUSINGZ$;A(B)
1520 IF PR$="Y"THENGOSUB2830
1530 IF SIG=1979 THEN PRINT@M,"+
";:PRINTUSINGP$;MOD;:PRINT"%";:P
RINTUSINGZ$;A(B)
1540 IF PR$="Y1"THENGOSUB2880:MO
D=0
1550 IF YEAR$<>"1980"THENGOTO168
0
1560 INF=13.5:C=8:B=9
1570 IF A(C)=0THEN A(C)=A
1580 IF M(X)=1980 THEN GOSUB2290
1590 I=A(C)*INF/100:A(B)=A(C)+I
1600 L=L+32:M=M+32:Q=Q+1
1610 YEAR$="1981"
1620 IF SIG=1980 THEN MOD=R(X-1)
:INF=INF-MOD
1630 IF Q=10 THEN GOSUB2350:GOSU
B490
1640 PRINT@L,YEAR$;:PRINTUSINGH$
;INF;:PRINT"%";:PRINTTAB(19);:PR
INTUSINGZ$;A(B)
1650 IF PR$="Y"THENGOSUB2830
1660 IF SIG=1980 THEN PRINT@M,"+
";:PRINTUSINGP$;MOD;:PRINT"%";:P
RINTUSINGZ$;A(B)
1670 IF PR$="Y1"THENGOSUB2880:MO
D=0
1680 IF YEAR$<>"1981"THENGOTO181
0
1690 INF=10.4:C=9:B=10
1700 IF A(C)=0THEN A(C)=A
1710 IF M(X)=1981 THEN GOSUB2290
1720 I=A(C)*INF/100:A(B)=A(C)+I
1730 L=L+32:M=M+32:Q=Q+1
1740 YEAR$="1982"
1750 IF SIG=1981 THEN MOD=R(X-1)
:INF=INF-MOD
1760 IF Q=10 THEN GOSUB2350:GOSU
B490
1770 PRINT@L,YEAR$;:PRINTUSINGH$
;INF;:PRINT"%";:PRINTTAB(19);:PR
INTUSINGZ$;A(B)
1780 IF PR$="Y"THENGOSUB2830
1790 IF SIG=1981 THEN PRINT@M,"+
";:PRINTUSINGP$;MOD;:PRINT"%";:P
RINTUSINGZ$;A(B)
1800 IF PR$="Y1"THENGOSUB2880:MO
D=0
1810 IF YEAR$<>"1982" THEN GOTO
1940
1820 INF=6.1:C=10:B=11
1830 IF A(C)=0 THEN A(C)=A
1840 IF M(X)=1982 THEN GOSUB2290
1850 I=A(C)*INF/100:A(B)=A(C)+I
1860 L=L+32:M=M+32:Q=Q+1
```

```
1870 YEAR$="1983"
1880 IF SIG=1982 THEN MOD=R(X-1)
:INF=INF-MOD
1890 IF Q=10 THEN GOSUB2350:GOSU
B490
1900 PRINT@L,YEAR$;:PRINTUSINGH$
;INF;:PRINT"%";:PRINTTAB(19);:PR
INT USINGZ$;A(B)
1910 IF PR$="Y"THENGOSUB2830
1920 IF SIG=1982 THEN PRINT@M,"+
";:PRINTUSINGP$;MOD;:PRINT"%";:P
RINTUSINGZ$;A(B)
1930 IF PR$="Y1"THENGOSUB 2880
1940 IF YEAR$<>"1983" THEN PRINT
"   PLEASE ENTER A YEAR BETWEEN
             1972 - 1983":GOSUB23
30:GOTO230
1950 INF=5.0:C=11:B=12 'INFLATIO
N RATE (INF) FOR 1984 HAS BEEN E
STIMATED - CHANGE INF WHEN ACCUR
ATE FIGURE IS DETERMINED
1960 IF A(C)=0 THEN A(C)=A
1970 IF M(X)=1983 THEN GOSUB 229
0
1980 I=A(C)*INF/100:A(B)=A(C)+I
1990 L=L+32:M=M+32:Q=Q+1
2000 YEAR$="1984"
2010 IF SIG=1983 THEN MOD=R(X-1)
:INF=INF-MOD
2020 PRINT@L,YEAR$;:PRINTUSINGH$
;INF;:PRINT"%";:PRINTTAB(19);:PR
INTUSINGZ$;A(B)
2030 IF PR$="Y"THENGOSUB2830
2040 IF SIG=1983 THEN PRINT@M,"+
";:PRINTUSINGP$;MOD;:PRINT"%";:P
RINTUSINGZ$;A(B)
2050 IF PR$="Y1"THENGOSUB2880:MO
D=0
2060 IF PR$="Y"ORPR$="Y1"THENPRI
NT#-2:PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2:GOSUB291
0:GOTO160
2070 PRINT:INPUT"WOULD YOU LIKE
A PRINTED COPY   OF THIS CHART?
(Y/N)";PR$
2080 IF PR$="Y"THENGOTO2710
2090 IF MENU$="1"THENGOSUB2910
2100 IF MENU$="2"OR MENU$="3"THE
NGOSUB2910
2110 GOTO160
2120 CLS:PRINT"       MODIFIED AP
PLICATION":PRINT:PRINT"    THIS I
S A MODIFIED INFLAT-       ION AP
PLICATION.  THIS IS        USEFUL
 FOR CERTAIN YEARS         WHEN P
ERCENTAGE INCREASES        ARE RE
ALIZED IN ADDITION"
2130 PRINT"    TO INFLATION.  SUP
POSE YOU       RECEIVE A MERIT IN
```

The Driving Force!

JFD - COCO DISC SYSTEM - $449



J & M Systems, Ltd. is a leader in the Model III marketplace with our JFD-III Disc Controller. With thousands in operation, we have set new standards in controller performance and reliability. We bring these same high standards to the COCO, resulting in the highest quality disc controller system on the market. Compare these functions before you buy:

- Price. $449 includes controller, first drive, disc basic in ROM, and manuals. Just plug it in.
- Never needs adjusting. Our exclusive Digital Phase Lock Loop Data Separator and Digital Pre-comp Circuit eliminates the 3 adjustments found on other controllers.
- High quality standard production disc drives. For improved service and reliability. Tandon & Teac drives provide twice the read sensitivity that the drives found in other disc systems do, and hold their alignment far longer.
- Gold-plated card edge connectors throughout.
- Software compatible with Radio Shack Disc Basic, Flex, and OS/9.

J & M Systems, Ltd., 137 Utah NE, Albuquerque, N.M. 87108
(505) 265-1501

J&M SYSTEMS, LTD.

```
CREASE OR       A BONUS IN A GIVEN
 YEAR.          THIS APPLICATION W
ILL ALLOW       YOU TO ADD THE INC
REASE AND       THE INFLATION RATE
."
2140 GOSUB2330
2150 CLS:PRINT" YOU CAN ENTER UP
 TO 10 DIF-     FERENT YEARS OF
MODIFICATION.   ENTER THE YEARS
IN NUMERICAL    ORDER.  HIT <ENT
ER> TWICE       WHEN FINISHED."
2160 FOR X=1 TO 10
2170 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER YEAR OF M
ODIFICATION:":PRINT
2180 INPUT "YEAR";M(X)
2190 M(X)=(M(X)-1):M$(X)=STR$(M(
X))
2200 IF M(X)=-1 THEN GOTO 2260
2210 IF M(X)<1972 OR M(X)>1983 T
HEN GOTO2280
2220 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER PERCENTAG
E AMOUNT OF       INCREASE: "
2230 PRINT
2240 INPUT "INCREASE PERCENTAGE"
;R(X)
2250 NEXT X
2260 X=1:YEAR$=YR$:A=AM
2270 IF YEAR$=""THENGOTO360 ELSE
 GOTO 490
2280 PRINT:PRINT"  PLEASE ENTER
YEAR BETWEEN                1972 - 1
984.":GOTO 2180
2290 INF=INF+R(X)
2300 SIG=M(X)
2310 X=X+1
2320 RETURN
2330 PRINT
2340 FOR X=1TO500:NEXTX
2350 PRINT"   HIT <ENTER> TO CON
TINUE"
2360 EXEC44539
2370 IF D=-2 THEN GOTO 160
2380 RETURN
2390 PRINT"   HIT <ENTER> TO CON
TINUE":PRINT:PRINT
2400 GOTO160
2410 'PROJECTED INFLATION APPLIC
ATION
2420 CLS:D=0
2430 PRINT"             PROJECTION"
2440 PRINT:PRINT"  THIS IS A PRO
JECTION OF THE    EFFECT INFLATIO
N WILL HAVE ON    YOUR DOLLARS IN
 THE FUTURE.      YOU WILL NEED T
O ENTER THE       YEAR TO BEGIN T
HE PROJECTION,    THE AMOUNT TO B
E PROJECTED,      THE YEAR TO END
 THE PROJECTION,"
2450 PRINT"AND THE ESTIMATED INF
LATION       RATE FOR THE PERIOD.
```

```
 THERE ARE NO YEAR LIMITATIONS T
O THIS      APPLICATION.  THIS, O
F COURSE,   IS AN ESTIMATE."
2460 GOSUB2350
2470 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"ENTER THE Y
EAR TO BEGIN THE      PROJECTION:
"
2480 INPUT "YEAR: ";YR
2490 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER THE AMOUN
T TO BE USED IN  THE PROJECTION:
"
2500 INPUT"AMOUNT: ";DD
2510 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER THE YEAR
TO END THE        PROJECTION:"
2520 INPUT"END YEAR: ";YS
2530 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER THE AVERA
GE ESTIMATED IN- FLATION RATE: (
PER YEAR)"
2540 INPUT"EST. RATE: ";RATE
2550 P=YS-YR
2560 FV=DD*(1+RATE/100)^P
2570 D=0:CLS:PRINT#D,"
PROJECTION"
2580 PRINT#D:PRINT#D,"BEGINNING
YEAR:",:PRINT#D,YR:PRINT#D
2590 PRINT#D,"AMOUNT",:PRINT#D,U
SINGZ$;DD:PRINT#D
2600 PRINT#D,"EST. INFLATION",:P
RINT#D,USINGP$;RATE;:PRINT#D," %
  PER YEAR":PRINT#D
2610 PRINT#D,"PROJECTED AMOUNT N
EEDED IN YEAR";YS;":";
2620 Q$=INKEY$
2630 PRINT@363," ";:PRINTUSINGZ$
;FV
2640 IF D=-2 THEN PRINT#-2,USING
Z$;FV:D=0:GOTO2390
2650 FORL=1TO50:NEXTL
2660 IF Q$=CHR$(13)THEN GOSUB269
0
2670 PRINT@363,"              "
2680 GOTO 2620
2690 PRINT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAV
E A PRINTEDCOPY OF THIS PROJECTI
ON? (Y/N)":INPUTCC$
2700 IF CC$="Y"THENGOTO2710ELSE2
390
2710 'PRINTER SUB-ROUTINE
2720 IF MENU$="1" THEN PRINT#-2,
TAB(16);:PRINT#-2,STA$:GOTO2750
2730 IF MENU$="2" THEN PRINT#-2,
TAB(16);:PRINT#-2,MOD$:GOTO2750
2740 IF MENU$="3" THEN PRINT#-2,
TAB(30);:PRINT#-2,PRO$:GOTO2900
2750 PRINT#-2
2760 YEAR$=YR$:A=AM:X=1
2770 PRINT#-2,"     BASED ON ";:
PRINT#-2,USINGZ$;A;:PRINT#-2," I
N "YEAR$", THE FOLLOWING
                         AMOUNT I
```

```
S NEED TO KEEP IN LINE WITH INFL
ATION:"
2780 PRINT#-2,CHR$(15) 'UNDERLIN
E
2790 IF MENU$="2" THEN PR$="Y1":
GOTO2850
2800 PRINT#-2," YEAR:  INFLATION
:      CHANGE    ADJ. AMOUNT"
2810 PRINT#-2,CHR$(14) 'END ENDE
RLINE
2820 GOTO 490
2830 PRINT#-2," ";:PRINT#-2,YEAR
$;:PRINT#-2,USINGD$;INF;:PRINT#-
2,"%   ";:PRINT#-2,USINGT$;I;:PR
INT#-2,"   ";:PRINT#-2,USINGZ$;A
(B)
2840 RETURN
2850 PRINT#-2," YEAR:   RATE + M
ODIFICATION    CHANGE    ADJ. A
MOUNT"
2860 PRINT#-2,CHR$(14)
2870 GOTO490
2880 PRINT#-2," ";:PRINT#-2,YEAR
$;:PRINT#-2,USINGD$;INF;:PRINT#-
2," +";:PRINT#-2,USINGE$;MOD;:PR
INT#-2," % ";:PRINT#-2,"  ";:PRI
NT#-2,USINGT$;I;:PRINT#-2,"   ";
:PRINT#-2,USINGZ$;A(B)
2890 RETURN
2900 D=-2:GOTO2580
2910 FOR X=1TO10:M(X)=0:NEXT X
2920 FOR X=1TO12:A(B)=0:NEXTX
2930 FORC=0TO12:A(C)=0:NEXTC
2940 X=1:C=0
2950 RETURN
2960 'END ROUTINE
2970 CLS:PRINT:INPUT"ARE YOU SUR
E? PROGRAM WILL BE   ERASED!!  (
Y/N) ";END$
2980 IF END$="Y"THENPOKE113,0:EX
EC40999ELSEGOTO160
2990 CLS:PRINT"           INFLATIO
N"
3000 PRINT:PRINT" THIS PROGRAM A
TEMPTS TO PRO-    VIDE THE USER
WITH THE EFFECTS  OF INFLATION O
N YOUR HARD       EARNED DOLLAR.
  THIS PROGRAM    CAN BE USED IN
 THREE WAYS:"
3010 GOSUB2330
3020 CLS:PRINT:PRINT" 1) THE STR
AIGHT APPLICATION         LETS YO
U SEE THE EFFECT OF       INFLATI
ON BETWEEN THE YEARS      OF 1972
 - 1984.  THE ANNUAL      INFLATI
ON RATES ARE LISTED       WITH TH
E APPLICATION.":PRINT:GOSUB2330
3030 CLS:PRINT:PRINT" 2) THE MOD
IFIED APPLICATION         ALLOWS
YOU TO ADD TO THE         INFLATI
ON RATE ANY BONUS OR      MERIT R
AISE.  THIS AP-           PLICATI
ON WILL AUTOMATICALLY     RETURN
TO YOUR ORIGINAL          CHART O
R TO THE INPUT"
3040 PRINT"    ROUTINE IF PREVIO
US DATA HAS    NOT BEEN ENTERED.
 SHOULD YOU    GET A B/S ERROR,
RESTART        PROGRAM.":GOSUB23
30
3050 CLS:PRINT:PRINT" 3) THE PRO
JECTION APPLICATION        ALLOWS
THE USER TO USE ANY        YEAR AN
D ANY INFLATION RATE       TO PROJ
ECT FUTURE EFFECTS OF      INFLATI
ON ON OUR DOLLAR.":PRINT
3060 PRINT" 5) END WILL ERASE PR
OGRAM FROM      MEMORY.":GOSUB233
0
3070 CLS:PRINT:PRINT" REMEMBER T
HAT INFLATION RATES   ARE AVERAG
ES OF THE ACTUAL IN-  CREASES IN
 CERTAIN CONSUMER     PRODUCTS.
 THEY REFLECT THE     COST OF FO
OD, HOUSING, UTIL-    ITIES, AND
 OTHER ESENTIALS."
3080 PRINT:PRINT" ENTER YEARS AS
 19XX AND DOLLAR  AMOUNTS WITHOU
T COMMAS.":GOSUB2330
3090 GOTO 160
```

Don't void your warranty! use clip-in **"NO SOLDER KITS"** *from* **MetroKit Retrofit**

1. **EYE-BALL SAVER.** Flip easily from NORMAL VIDEO when using games, to *REVERSE VIDEO* when you write text. Ready to clip in. Price $19.95....Order # MK 1233
2. **COCO LIGHT.** Don't burn out any more chips because you forgot to turn off the power! Add the light that the manufacturer forgot. Price $8.45....Order #MK 1234
3. **COCO SOUND.** Did you buy one of those video things to drive a monitor and now can't hear the sweet sounds of Coco? No TV or external amp required. Price $24.95....Order #MK 1235
4. **COCO DRIVE.** HI-REZ monochrome video driver. Make that text really readable. An improvement really worth clipping in. Price $19.95....Order #MK 1236
5. **LIFE SAVERS®.** Put these finned heat disapators on your CPU, SAM, PIA, & VDC chips and rest easier knowing that they are running much cooler. Price $ .98 each.....Order #1238

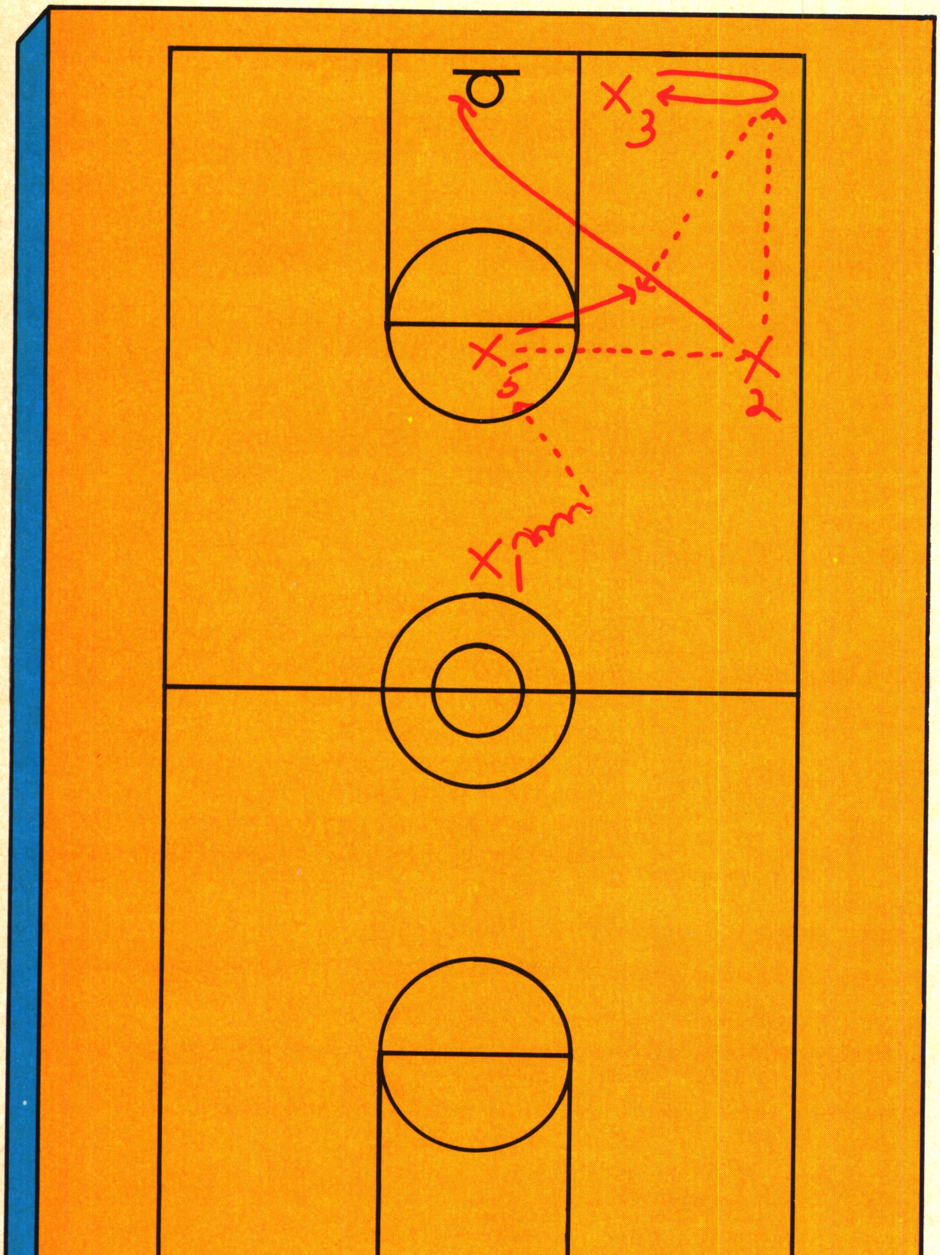
METRO ELECTRONICS, 5131 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94112 (415) 333-1917 Established 1963
Terms: Check, Money order, Visa/Master. Add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

Animate basketball drills and plays with . . .

The Coaches'

By Fred B. Scerbo

Rainbow Contributing Editor



Editor's Note: This month marks the beginning of a new continuing feature by *Rainbow's* contributing editor and programmer, Fred B. Scerbo. In "Rainbow Wishing Well," Fred will introduce specialized programs for the CoCo which he has developed for his friends who have had specific problems or tasks that they would like their CoCo to do for them.

If any of you have suggestions for tasks you would like your CoCo to perform, especially if they are educational in nature, you may forward them to Fred, c/o *the Rainbow*. We are not promising that any such "wish" will be granted, but if a task looks especially interesting or challenging to Fred, he may list a program in these columns to accomplish your task. Please remember that any programs resulting from these suggestions become the property of the author. Here is the first such program that resulted from someone's "wish."

If there is one common phrase I have heard over and over again from my fellow school teachers or from CoCo owners I have known, it is undoubtedly, "I wish there was some way I could get my computer to do . . . " The phrase is usually followed by a suggestion as to what that individual would like his or her Color Computer to do. This one little phrase has resulted in countless programs, some long, some short, which

---

(Fred Scerbo is a special needs instructor for the North Adams Public Schools. He holds a master's in education and published some of the first software available for the Color Computer through his software firm, Illustrated Memory Banks.)

32K
ECB

Animated Playbook

I have stored away over the last three years. Since most of them are not long enough or general enough to be released on the software market, I decided that what better showcase was there for them than *the Rainbow* in a column which will hereafter be known as *The Rainbow Wishing Well.*

I must be honest with you. Quite often, these requests will come from people who really don't understand how a computer works. These requests will often be in the nature of "I want a program where I can throw all this information into my computer every month and then just call it back as I need it." (Sorry folks. Don't expect me to write a mini-database with random disk access. The only other thing I have told friends that is off bounds is a chess game written in BASIC. I'm not very good at chess and any chess program I were to write would only be as good as, or as bad as my game.)

Recently, Frank Zoltek, the coach for our basketball team at Drury High came to me with an interesting problem. Frank has had a long career in basketball and his team has been reigning Western Massachusetts Champions for the last two years. The pressure is on to take the crown for a third consecutive year and Frank has come up with a massive collection of plays that he has to share with his newer players. Consequently, Frank said, "I wish there were some way that I could store these plays in my Color Computer instead of carrying around this book of plays."

Well, I did Frank one better. I suggested, "What if I were to come up with a program that would not only store your plays, but also display them on the screen in such a way that your players could actually see their positions moving on the screen?" It didn't take long for word to spread to our Girls' Basketball team coach, Christopher Wondolowski that I had something new cooking on my CoCo. (The girls *were also* Western Massachusetts champs last year so Chris wouldn't mind a repeat crown, either. He also just bought a 64K CoCo and was looking for new ways to use it.)

This put me in a solid position for designing the program. I knew that the hardest task I would have was making the program "user-friendly" enough so that even the most "computer-hostile" coach could add his own plays.

Here was the task: 1) Set up five players represented by something other than Xs and Os and move them around the screen in "flicker-free" motion. We would actually be replacing the old blackboard and chalk method of drawing out plays which is not only messy, but confusing when arrows start crossing each other. 2) Arrange so that the coordinates for each player can be entered with a single number for each frame. 3) Allow for use of a cursor positioned by the joystick to either draw lines or represent the location of the ball. 4) Make all of these plays selectable from a menu without requiring the use of an additional tape or disk load of file information. In other words, all the information would have to be RAM-based.

In tackling the first task, Chris suggested that we represent each player by a letter or initial. That way, each player could zero in on his or her position at any given moment. That was simple. I had written many such graphic alphabet characters before. It was simply a matter of re-entering these *DRAW* statements into a string array which would be read directly from memory, not from *DATA* statements. If we were to put this information into *DATA* statements it would interfere with our menu routine which would use the *RESTORE* statement.

Therefore, I dimensioned an alphanumeric array called PL$ which would stand for "player letter" string. PL$(1) would be the letter "A." PL$(2) would be "B" and so on. Not only could these letters be used for the players, but they could also be used for placing the title of the play on the screen.

The second part of this first task would be the flicker-free movement. Here I decided to draw upon my techniques that I used in *Snail's Revenge* and the original *Star*Trench Warfare* which appeared in previous issues of *the Rainbow*. In those programs, I would *DRAW* my graphics on a graphic page not shown on the screen and then *PCOPY* the finished page to the viewer's screen. This can result in machine language action since the *PCOPY* command in Extended Color BASIC is actually a machine language routine in the ROM. In order to get maximum flexibility out of the graphics, they are drawn in *PMODE 0* which only displays one graphic page on the screen at a time. This will also give us maximum speed for our animation without sacrificing sharpness. The resolution in *PMODE 0* is more than sufficient for our needs anyway. To accomplish this task, then, the program draws the outline of a basketball court as one would expect to see it displayed on a blackboard. This court is drawn on graphics Page 3.

The court drawn on Page 3 will serve as our "clean" court, so we do not have to take the time to redraw it for each frame of action. Page 3 is then *PCOPYed* to Page 2, where the players are drawn in their position. During all of this, the viewer sees only graphics Page 1. When all the positioning is finished, Page 2 is *PCOPYed* to Page 1 where the viewer gets to see it. When it is time for the next frame to be shown, the "clean" court is *PCOPYed* to Page 2 and the process is repeated.

B L A C K J A C K P R O

BLACKJACKPRO
A computer assisted learning tool
that will pay for itself.
Expert play will become
easy and natural.
Read about BLACKJACKPRO on page 145
BLACKJACKPRO is a trademark of Skillware Corporation
S K I L L W A R E

The result is a "flicker-free" movement of our lettered players, provided, of course, that the coordinates for the players have been properly input into the program.

In order to meet our second goal, it was necessary to divide the screen into a number of equally spaced locations for the players to be positioned at. This is accomplished by *DIMensioning* an array of 150 positions so our screen is set up as a grid of 15 locations across and 10 positions deep. The *DRAW* coordinates for each of these locations are thus stored in the array for L$. Since our *DIMension* statement gives us an L$(0), we use it as our first position in the upper left hand corner of the screen with location L$ (149) being in the lower right hand corner. Lines 41 through 53 create these *DRAW* coordinates using nested loops. Thus, L$(0) would *DRAW* the player using the string coordinates "16,10" while L$(149) would use the coordinates "242,154." Later, I will discuss how the actual coordinates are determined for the plays. Let it suffice to say that the strings developed are adequate to serve our needs.

The third task was probably the easiest. Simply by reading the joystick coordinates, a small cursor is drawn on graphics Page 1 as we look at it. Until the next frame is drawn, Page 2 is continually being *PCOPYed* to Page 1, thus erasing the last cursor position. This causes our cursor to blink, yet move rapidly across the screen depending on the joystick coordinates.

In order to draw lines, an *INKEY$* routine is written into the program which will store the joystick coordinates if the letter "L" is pressed. The next time that L is pressed, the screen will draw a line on Page 2 between the two selected locations. This will keep the lines on the screen for the duration of the frame since Page 2 is *PCOPYed* to Page 1 until we move to the next frame. This allows the coach to draw arrows or map out a triangle play between players as a play is explained to the team. Task accomplished.

The fourth task is also relatively easy. As we store information in our *DATA* statements, we included titles and *flags* to indicate the end of plays or frames. The beginning of the program *READs* all the titles and prints out a menu based on the names we have selected for our plays. We then *RESTORE* all the *DATA* and only read the information up to the *DATA* location indicated by the title selected. Thus, we have no files to load from tape or disk. All our information is stored in one load.

The resulting program, shown in Listing 1, is the actual playbook with four sample plays included. When the program is loaded and run, an attractive title card is displayed. The title card remains on the screen until all the *DATA* is *READ* into the menu. If you add plays of your own, the card may stay on the screen even longer. Pressing [ENTER] will change the screen to the menu which will display the title you have given to each play. Pressing the letter corresponding to the desired play will *reREAD* the *DATA* up to the end of that play, and start running the *LOOP* which animates the play.

To simply explain how we see our animation, think if you will to the days when you might have drawn pictures on the pages of one of your school books only to flip the pages so that the pictures you had drawn would move like a cartoon. This is what our program is doing. Every time you see movement, the computer has flipped to the next page or frame of the play.

In order to have the computer *flip* from one frame of the play to the next, press the *right joystick* button. Holding down the button will result in the play being progressed through all its frames or steps. By holding down the button, we see the play executed in cartoon-like animation. When all the steps have been completed, the screen will turn white and a tone will sound. Holding down the *joystick* button will repeat the play through all of its steps. As mentioned earlier, lines can be drawn by pressing the letter L, moving the cursor to another position and pressing L again. You may return to the menu at any time by pressing the [CLEAR] key.

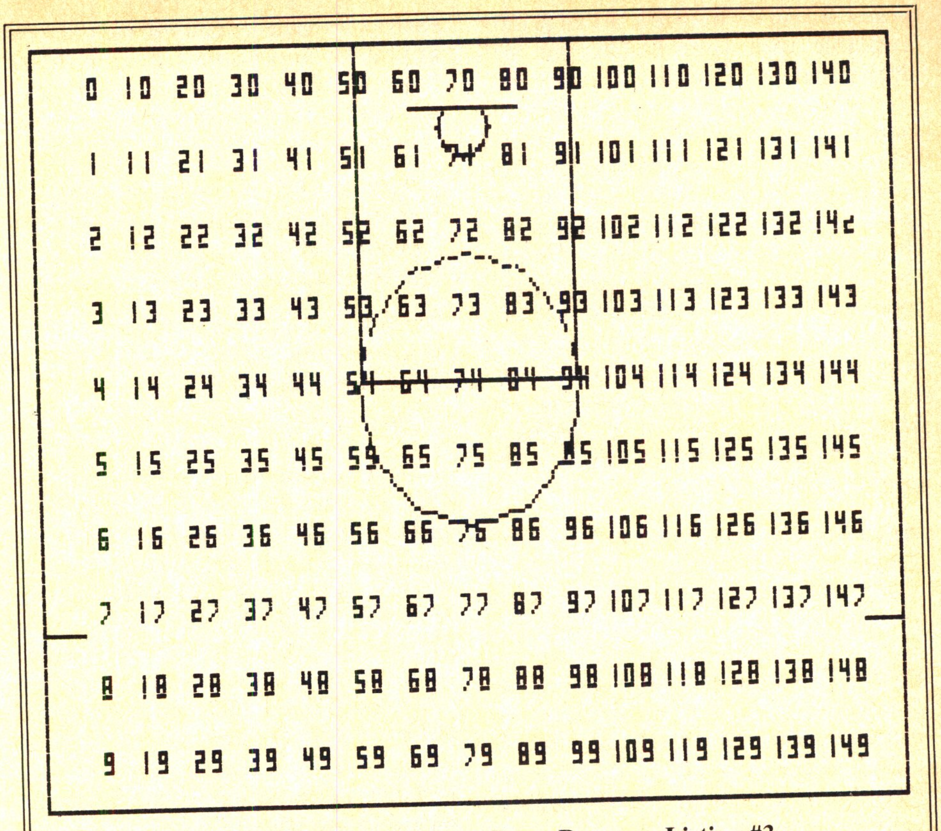
Once I had shown the finished product to both Chris and Frank, they both agreed on suggesting one more modification. Since we would want the players to review these plays without the coach, it would be helpful to have a screen appear which would list some coach's comments before the play began. This was simple enough to add. After the title would be listed as *DATA*, I would allow two additional strings to be *READ* which would include comments. If no comments were desired, we would simply have to remember to add two strings of NO COMMENT or EMPTY or some other information to be *READ* into those slots.

Now that the program was complete, it was necessary to arrange a format which would allow each coach to enter his plays with ease. We did not want a format which would be more difficult to execute by computer than it was to demonstrate by hand. The result seemed to lie in creating printed sheets which displayed the screen-court locations. Then all each coach had to do was take one page for the first step of a play and draw the letters A,B,C,D, and E in the locations they were to be at on the court. By drawing the letters on top of the numbers, it would be easy to read the information from the sheets and then type them into a *DATA* statement. For the next move in a play, another sheet would be used and kept in sequence as needed. The more sheets and steps used, the more fluid would be the animation. Using just a few frames or steps would result in a more "jerky" motion.

To accomplish this task, you will find two different programs in Listings 2 and 3. Listing 2 will dump a text printout of the court to your line printer. Since the text is being used, we will not get an accurate representation of the circle on the court, but the sheet will suffice for our purposes. Once one sheet has been printed, additional copies could be photocopied so as to save the print head on our printer.

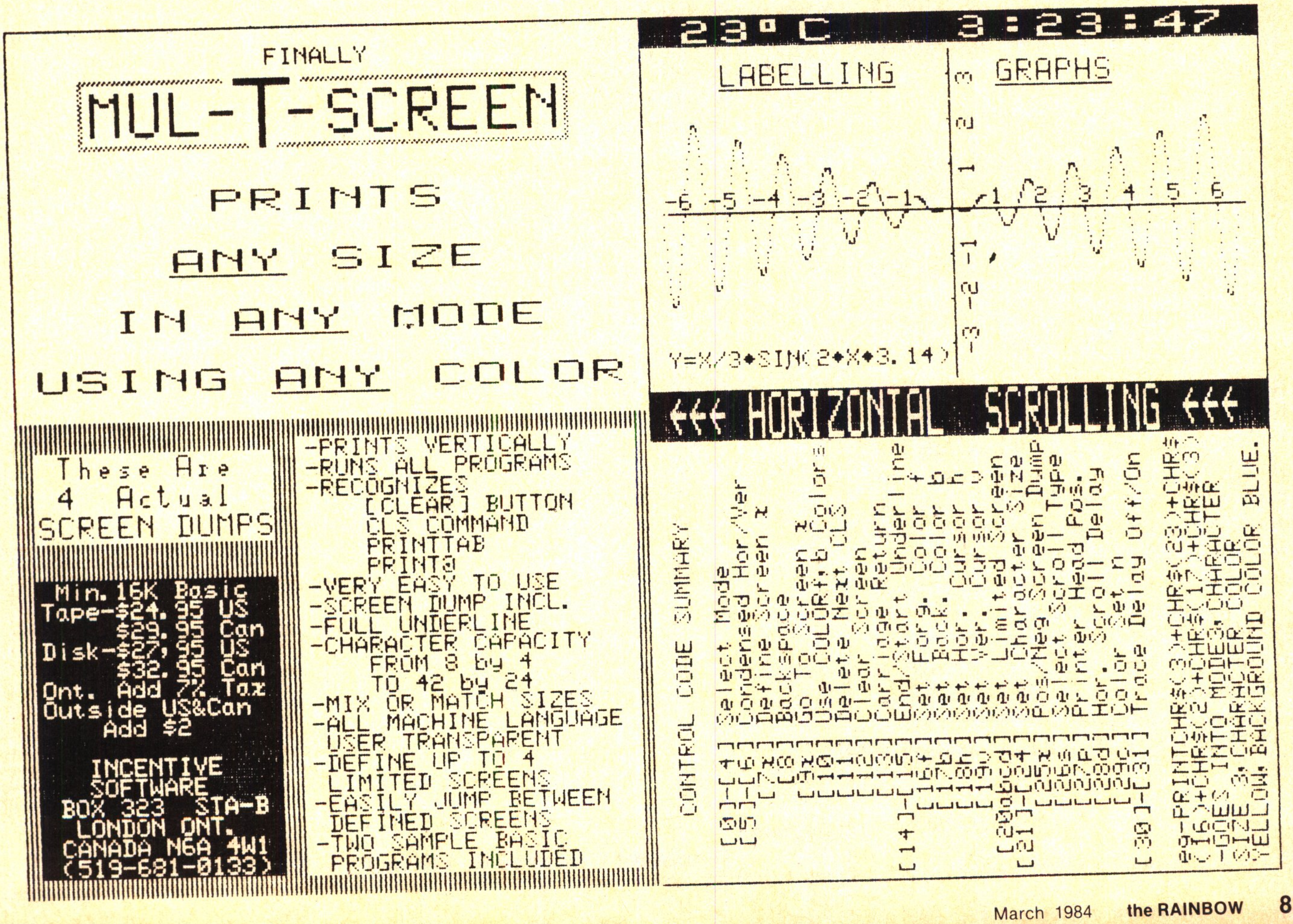
Listing 3 is designed to give us a high-resolution graphic display of our court with all the numbers displayed in their locations. For this we must use *PMODE4* since our graphics in *PMODE 0* from the playbook program do not give us enough resolution for the display of 150 numbers.

This listing can be used for two pur-



```
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140
1 11 21 31 41 51 61 71 81 91 101 111 121 131 141
2 12 22 32 42 52 62 72 82 92 102 112 122 132 142
3 13 23 33 43 53 63 73 83 93 103 113 123 133 143
4 14 24 34 44 54 64 74 84 94 104 114 124 134 144
5 15 25 35 45 55 65 75 85 95 105 115 125 135 145
6 16 26 36 46 56 66 76 86 96 106 116 126 136 146
7 17 27 37 47 57 67 77 87 97 107 117 127 137 147
8 18 28 38 48 58 68 78 88 98 108 118 128 138 148
9 19 29 39 49 59 69 79 89 99 109 119 129 139 149
```

Diagram 1: Graphic Screen Locations From Program Listing #3



FINALLY

MUL-T-SCREEN

PRINTS

ANY SIZE

IN ANY MODE

USING ANY COLOR

These Are
4 Actual
SCREEN DUMPS

Min. 16K Basic
Tape-$24.95 US
$29.95 Can
Disk-$27.95 US
$32.95 Can
Ont. Add 7% Tax
Outside US&Can
Add $2

INCENTIVE
SOFTWARE
BOX 323 STA-B
LONDON ONT.
CANADA N6A 4W1
(519-681-0133)

-PRINTS VERTICALLY
-RUNS ALL PROGRAMS
-RECOGNIZES
[CLEAR] BUTTON
CLS COMMAND
PRINTTAB
PRINT@
-VERY EASY TO USE
-SCREEN DUMP INCL.
-FULL UNDERLINE
-CHARACTER CAPACITY
FROM 8 by 4
TO 42 by 24
-MIX OR MATCH SIZES
-ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE
USER TRANSPARENT
-DEFINE UP TO 4
LIMITED SCREENS
-EASILY JUMP BETWEEN
DEFINED SCREENS
-TWO SAMPLE BASIC
PROGRAMS INCLUDED

23° C 3:23:47

LABELLING GRAPHS

Y=X/3*SIN(2*X*3.14)

<<< HORIZONTAL SCROLLING <<<

CONTROL CODE SUMMARY
[0]-[4] Select Mode
[5]-[6] Condensed Hor/Ver
[7] Define Screen #
[8] BackSpace
[9]# Go To Screen #
[10] Use COLOR f,b Colors
[11] Delete Next CLS
[12] Clear Screen
[13] Carriage Return
[14]-[15] End/Start Underline
[16]f Set Forg. Color f
[17]b Set Back. Color b
[18]h Set Hor. Cursor h
[19]v Set Ver. Cursor v
[20]abcd Set Limited Screen
[21]-[24] Set Character Size
[25] Pos/Neg Screen Dump
[26]t Select Scroll Type
[27]p Print Head Pos.
[28]d Hor. Scroll Delay
[29]c Color Set n
[30]-[31] Trace Delay Off/On
e9-PRINTCHR$(3)+CHR$(23)+CHR$(16)+CHR$(2)+CHR$(17)+CHR$(3)
-GOES INTO MODE3, CHARACTER
-SIZE 3, CHARACTER COLOR
YELLOW, BACKGROUND COLOR BLUE.

poses. If you do not have a line printer available with your CoCo, you can determine the court locations directly from the screen while writing them on paper to be later input into *DATA* statements. If you do have a line printer, however, you may wish to use this program to get a graphic printout using a graphic screen dump routine. Several have been printed in *the Rainbow* or are available from other software vendors. This will give a much more accurate worksheet than the text version in Listing 2. The copy I have shown here in Diagram 1 was done with Listing 3 using an Okidata Microline 82A in the graphics mode.

Adapting The Playbook For Your Own Plays

If you have taken the time to key in the playbook by hand rather than use *Rainbow On Tape,* you will find that the *DATA* statements and placement of commas is critical for the running of the program. If you have made any errors in typing in the program you will get an ?OD Error somewhere in the *READ* sections of the program.

The input of this *DATA* is set up in a certain pattern. Let us assume that you are typing in a play of your own made up of five frames or steps. You decide to start your own *DATA* at line 2000. Your first line of *DATA* should thus be the title of the play, not to exceed 18 characters.

```
2000  DATA YOUR TITLE
```

You may, if you wish, place the title in quotes. The next two lines should include your own comments, such as:

```
2010  DATA "YOUR REMARKS,
      ETC."
2020  "DATA CONTINUATION OF
      YOUR REMARKS"
```

Keep in mind that if you are only going to have one line of *REMarks,* you must have a second line, even if it is only the string NO COMMENT. It is wise to place each of these REMark lines in quotes since *you may accidentally use a comma* in your punctuation and throw off all of the following *DATA*. The next line should start with the word GO. (STOP will tell the program that there are no more steps and the play is over.) Following that will be the letter A followed by the number of the screen location followed by a B and so on as shown below.

```
2030  DATA GO,A,0,B,0,C,0,D,0,E,0
```

For ease of viewing, I have used zero for each location here. You will have arrived at your own locations from the sheets. Since we have five frames to our play, the next four lines should read something like this:

```
2040  DATA GO,A,0,B,0,C,0,D,0,E,(
2050  DATA GO,A,0,B,0,C,0,D,0,E,(
2060  DATA GO,A,0,B,0,C,0,D,0,E,0
2070  DATA GO,A,0,B,0,C,0,D,0,E,0
```

Our play is ended with the word STOP, so the last line of our DATA for this section should read:

```
2080  DATA STOP
```

If you look at lines 109-123, lines 170-182 and lines 206-210 in the playbook program you will notice that two of the variables *READ* are IG$ and LO$. These stand for IGNORE STRING and LOCATION STRING. They are, in fact, ignored by the program at specific points. Some of the *DATA* is ignored when *READ* for the menu. Also, the letters A,B,C,D, and E are ignored when *READ* from the *DATA*. They are included in the listing so that when the locations are entered, it is easier to see which coordinate goes with player A and which goes with player B and so on. While they will slightly slow down the program when the *DATA* is being *READ,* they make debugging the program much easier if you have made a mistake in a coordinate.

However you have entered your *DATA,* the very last *DATA* statement in the entire program should be:

```
10000  DATA END,END,END,END
```

This *flag* tells the program that there are no more plays in the program. Therefore, make sure that you do not place END in any other *DATA* statement before you have finished entering *DATA*.

There is one additional change you may wish to make to this program. I have designed the plays so that each player is displayed by the letters A through E. Since we have saved all 26 available letters as PL$(n) in the beginning of the program, you could use any of these 26 letters instead. (You may wish to use the initial of a certain player.) To make this change, you must change the string subnumber for PL$(n) in line 262 through 270. They are presently set to display PL$(1) through PL$(5), which is A through E. Change these numbers in PL$( ) to the number of the alphabet letter you wish to use. The letter you use will be used for the entire program so do not change them unless you want the change to be permanent.

Conclusion

While this program is designed to do a specific task for a very limited population (basketball coaches only), you may wish to play around with it to get a better idea as to how BASIC graphic animation works. *Rainbow* has suggested that I rework this program for the fall so it can be used for football or some other sport. Until then, I will be waiting for some of you to submit your wishes for a future issue. Next month's wish granted will give all of you one of the most valuable educational programs designed for your CoCo. Until then, get those cards and letters coming.

```
 -------------------------------------------------------------------------------
|                           |                   |                              |
|                           |                   |                              |
|  0    10   20   30   40   50   60   70   80   90   100  110  120  130  140   |
|                           |     '''( )'''     |                              |
|                           |                   |                              |
|  1    11   21   31   41   51   61   71   81   91   101  111  121  131  141   |
|                           |                   |                              |
|                           |                   |                              |
|  2    12   22   32   42   52   62   72   82   92   102  112  122  132  142   |
|                           |    *   **   *     |                              |
|                           |  *             *  |                              |
|  3    13   23   33   43   53   63   73   83   93   103  113  123  133  143   |
|                           |*                 *|                              |
|                           |*******************|                              |
|  4    14   24   34   44   54   64   74   84   94   104  114  124  134  144   |
|                           |*******************|                              |
|                            *                 *                               |
|  5    15   25   35   45   55   65   75   85   95   105  115  125  135  145   |
|                              *             *                                 |
|                                  *  **  *                                    |
|  6    16   26   36   46   56   66   76   86   96   106  116  126  136  146   |
|                                                                              |
|                                                                              |
|  7    17   27   37   47   57   67   77   87   97   107  117  127  137  147   |
|                                                                              |
|                                                                              |
|  8    18   28   38   48   58   68   78   88   98   108  118  128  138  148   |
|                                                                              |
|                                                                              |
|  9    19   29   39   49   59   69   79   89   99   109  119  129  139  149   |
|                                                                              |
 -------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

Diagram 2:
Worksheet Generated By Listing #2 — Text Version

COLORSOFT tm APPLICATIONS

COLORSOFT tm MANAGEMENT SKILLS
SERIES I: BEING BOSS

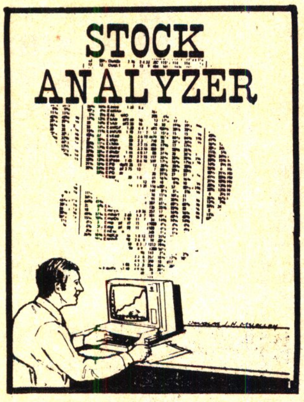
"BEING BOSS" is a collection of six programs and is the first in an ongoing series of computer assisted management development tools. Those who can benefit include corporate executives, managers, heads of teams, group leaders, supervisors, foremans, teachers, and parents. In fact, anyone who must take a leadership role can benefit from these programs.

A. REFLECTIONS - a self evaluation guide
B. ASSERTIVENESS - taking control as a leader
C. MANAGEMENT STYLES - how to approach the leadership role
D. DECISION MAKING - how to handle decision making
E. COUNSELING - helping others solve personal problems
F. STRESS CONTROL - taking care of yourself

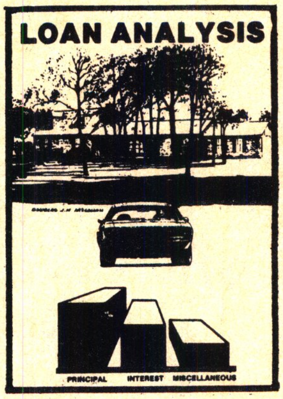
Each program is in a multiple choice questionnaire format where the user is querried as to a response to a specified management situation. Tutorials help the user learn new management skills and insights. The programs include voice annotation from the author, Mr. Terry Barker. "BEING BOSS" is based in part on his forthcoming management books "BOSS TALK" and "THEORY C."

The series, "BEING BOSS".offers to the user the latest in management skill development concepts and should prove to be an invaluable TOOL for anyone who wishes to reach their full potential as a leader. The author has condensed week long intensive workshop material into this outstanding package. The accompanying user's manual is very well written and is easily understood by anyone.

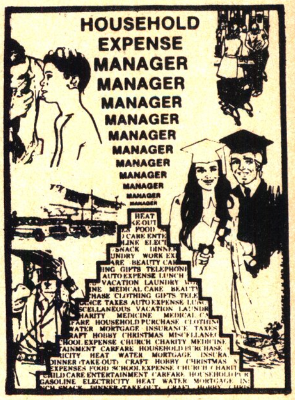
Requires 16K Ext BASIC and cassette.
PRICE $89.95



Portfolio mgmt. and trend projections.
16K Ext. BASIC $21.95



Amortization schedules, auto loans, etc.
16K Ext. BASIC $20.95

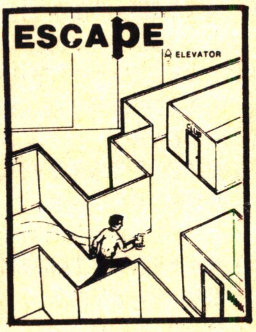


30 expense categories with bar graphs.
16K Ext. BASIC $19.95

COLORSOFT tm GAMES

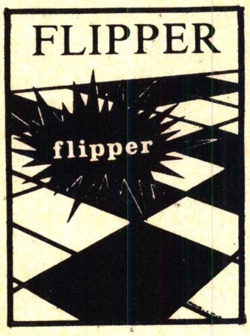
Two player chase game.

16K Ext. BASIC with joysticks
$12.95



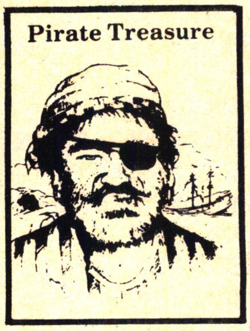
A 3-D Graphics Adventure.

16K Ext. BASIC
$18.95



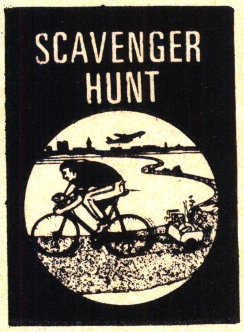
Board game, 1 or 2 players.

16K Ext. BASIC
$16.95



Beginners Adventure

16K Ext. BASIC
$13.95



2 player adventure.

16K Ext. BASIC
$18.95

GOLDLABEL™
BLANK CASSETTES

GOLDLABEL
GOLDLABEL

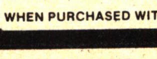
PREMIUM 5 SCREW SHELL
COMPUTER QUALITY
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
MADE IN U.S.A.
SCHOOL/CLUB DISCOUNTS

IF YOU ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING PROGRAMS AND DATA ON TAPE, THEN "GO FOR THE GOLD"

1 dozen	C 10	$ 8.50 + $ 2.50 shipping
2 dozen	C-10	$ 16.00 + $ 3.50 shipping
1 dozen	C-30	$ 12.50 + $ 2.50 shipping
2 dozen	C-30	$ 23.50 + $ 3.50 shipping

INDIVIDUAL CASSETTE STORAGE BOXES (SOLD ONLY WITH CASSETTES) $2.40 PER DOZEN

CASSETTE CADDY



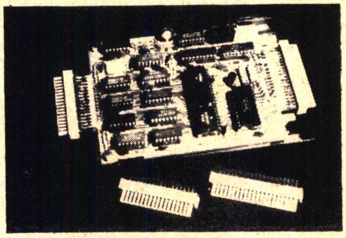
HOLDS 12 CASSETTES
HINGED TOP
STACKABLE
EDGE LABELS INCLUDED

$ 3.95 + $ 2.00 shipping
2 for $7.00 + $ 2.50 shipping

FREE SHIPPING WHEN PURCHASED WITH CASSETTES

ATTENTION DISK USERS

ARE YOU TIRED OF I/O ERRORS AND LOST DIRECTORY FAILURES



When these edge connectors are attached to the Disk controllers, the dreaded I/O error and lost directory failures may be virtually eliminated. The installation of these connectors DOES REQUIRE SOLDERING. THESE GOLD CONNECTORS ARE SOLDERED DIRECTLY TO THE EDGE CONNECTORS OF THE DISK CONTROLLER. INSTALLATION OF THESE CONNECTORS MAY VOID THE WARRANTY ON THE DISK CONTROLLER.

KIT INCLUDES TWO CONNECTORS AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS FOR EASY INSTALLATION.

PRICE: $16.95 + $ 1.00 shipping (Installation not included)

ASK YOUR DEALER ABOUT THEIR INSTALLATION SERVICES

CUSTOM INSTALLATION (includes connectors): $35.95 + $ 4.00 return shipping

INSTALLATION AND UPS 2nd DAY SERVICE WITHIN 5 DAYS OF RECEIPT OF DISK CONTROLLER

BRANTEX, INC.
COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES DIV.
P. O. Box 1708
Greenville, Texas 75401

BRANTEX

ATTENTION DEALERS: WE OFFER THE BEST DEALER PLANS AVAILABLE.

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD
Include $2.25 Handling per order
Write for Free Catalog

Rainbow
Check
PLUS

51	0289	229
105	058D	207
178	07CC	61
226	099C	194
270	0BA5	58
1002	0EC8	122
1035	109B	196
1137	1391	254
1175	1490	157
END	183F	24

Listing 1:

```
1 CLS0
3 PRINT@0,CHR$(206)STRING$(30,20
4)CHR$(205);
5 PRINT@32,CHR$(202);
7 FORI=63TO319STEP32:PRINT@I,CHR
$(197)CHR$(202);:NEXT
9 PRINT@I,CHR$(197)CHR$(203)STRI
NG$(30,195)CHR$(199);
11 PRINT@265,STRING$(14,243);
13 HA$=CHR$(153)+CHR$(150):HB$=C
HR$(150)+CHR$(153)
15 PRINT@298,HA$HA$HA$HA$HA$HA$;
17 PRINT@331,HA$HA$HA$HA$HA$;
19 PRINT@364,HA$HA$HA$HA$;
21 PRINT@397,HB$HB$HB$;
23 PRINT@429,HB$HB$HB$;
25 PRINT@461,HB$HB$HB$;
27 PRINT@72,"  THE  COACH'S   ";
29 PRINT@104,"    ANIMATED    ";
31 PRINT@136,"    PLAYBOOK    ";
33 PRINT@168,"       BY       ";
35 PRINT@200," FRED B. SCERBO ";
37 CLEAR3000
39 DIM L$(149),PL$(26),ML(5,40),
PT$(26)
41 FORI=16 TO 242 STEP16
43 I$=STR$(I)
45 FORY=10 TO 154 STEP16
47 L$(K)="S4BM"+I$+","+STR$(Y)
49 K=K+1
51 NEXTY
53 NEXT I
55 PL$(1)="NL3R3ND4U2H2L2G2D6"
57 PL$(2)="L3D4R4E2H2NL2E2H2L4D4
"
59 PL$(3)="BF3G2L2H2U4E2R2F2"
61 PL$(4)="BR3D2G2L3NL2U8NL2R3F2
D2"
63 PL$(5)="L3D4NR6U8R6"
65 PL$(6)="L3D4U8R6"
67 PL$(7)="R3D2G2L2H2U4E2R4"
69 PL$(8)="R3NU4ND4L6U4D8"
71 PL$(9)="D4NR2NL2U8NR2L2"
73 PL$(10)="BR3U4NL6NR2D6G2L2H2"
75 PL$(11)="BLNE4NF4L2U4D8"
77 PL$(12)="BL3U4D8R6"
79 PL$(13)="BD4BL3U8F4ND2E4D8"
81 PL$(14)="BL3D4U8F8U8"
83 PL$(15)="BL3D2F2R4E2U4H2L4G2D
2"
85 PL$(16)="L3D4U8R6D4L6"
87 PL$(17)="BL3DF2R6NH2NF2U6H2L4
G2D2"
89 PL$(18)=PL$(16)+"R2F4"
91 PL$(19)="L3BD4R6U4L6U4R6"
93 PL$(20)="D4U8NL3R4"
95 PL$(21)="BL3U4D6F2R4E2U6"
97 PL$(22)="BL3BU4D4F4E4U4"
99 PL$(23)="BL3U4D8R4NU4R4U8"
101 PL$(24)="NE4NF4NG4NH4"
103 PL$(25)="NE4NH4D4"
105 PL$(26)="BL3BU4R8G8R8"
107 DY=DY+1
109 READ PT$(DY),IG$,IH$
111 READ FLAG$
113 IF FLAG$="STOP"THEN107ELSEIF
 FLAG$="END"THEN123
115 FOR R=1TO5
117 READ LO$,FK
119 NEXT R
121 GOTO111
123 PT$(DY)="":DY=DY-1
125 IFINKEY$=CHR$(13)THEN150ELSE
125
150 CLS:PRINT"**************MENU
**************";:FOR R=1 TO 13
152 PRINTCHR$(R+64);"-";LEFT$(PT
$(R),13)
154 NEXT R
156 FOR R=1 TO 13:PRINT@48+((R-1
)*32),CHR$(77+R);"-";LEFT$(PT$(R
+13),13);
158 NEXT R
160 PRINT@448,"*****PRESS LETTER
 OF CHOICE*****";
162 RESTORE
164 X$=INKEY$:IF X$=""THEN164
166 X=ASC(X$)-64:IF X<1 THEN164
ELSE IF X>26 THEN164 ELSE IF X>D
Y THEN 164
168 IF X=1 THEN 202
170 CLS0:FOR R=1 TOX-1
172 READ H$,IG$,IH$
174 READ FLAG$
176 IF FLAG$="STOP"THEN186
178 FOR RR=1 TO 5
```

THE COLORSOFT™ BUSINESS SYSTEM

INTEGRATED BUSINESS SOFTWARE DESIGNED FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER
WRITTEN FOR USE BY THE NON-ACCOUNTING ORIENTED BUSINESSMAN
CONCISE USERS MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS TUTORIAL
PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN AND FULLY TESTED
HIGHLY USER FRIENDLY AND MENU DRIVEN
AFTER THE SALE SUPPORT

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (Version 2.0) This sales-based accounting package is designed for the non-accounting oriented businessman. It also contains the flexibility for the accounting oriented user to set up a double entry journal with an almost unlimited chart of accounts. This package includes Sales Entry, transaction driven Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable, Journal Entry, Payroll Disbursement, and Record Maintenance programs. Screen and hardcopy system outputs include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Customer and Vendor Status Reports, Accounts Receivable and Payable Aging Reports, Check Register, Sales Reports, Account Status Lists, and a Journal Posting List. The number of accounts is limited only by the number of disk drives. $89.95

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (Version 2.0) This package is designed to meet the requirements of most small business users. The system includes detailed audit trails and history reports for each customer, prepares invoices and monthly statements, mailing labels, aging lists, and an alphabetized customer listing. The user can define net terms for commercial accounts or finance charges for revolving accounts. This package functions as a standalone A/R system or integrates with the Small Business Accounting package to build a complete accounting/receivables system. $59.95

PAYROLL (Version 2.0) This integratable package is designed for maintaining personnel and payroll data for up to 200 hourly and salaried employees with 8 deductions each. This system calculates payroll and tax amounts, prints checks and maintains year-to-date totals. These amounts can be automatically transferred to the SBA package for financial reporting. It computes each pay period's totals for straight time, overtime, and bonus pay and determines taxes to be withheld. Additional outputs include mailing list, listing of employees, year-to-date federal and/or state tax listing, and a listing of current misc. deductions. This system is suited for use in all states except Oklahoma and Delaware. $69.95

All programs require a minimum of 32K and 1 disk drive but will take advantage of 64K and multiple drives. Each package features a hi-res 51 x 24 black on green screen. 16K versions available without hi-res screen. Specify 16K or 32K versions when ordering. Future integrated packages will include: Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Payable.

INCLUDE $5.00 Shipping/Handling Per Order

Write for Free Catalog

BRANTEX, INC.
COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES DIV.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE GROUP
P.O. BOX 1708
GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401

BRANTEX

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

ATTENTION DEALERS: WE OFFER THE BEST DEALER PLANS AVAILABLE

RAINBOWfest

NEW BRUNSWICK

The fun and excitement of **RAINBOWfest** is coming your way . . . and now there will be a **RAINBOWfest** near you!

For the 1983-84 season, we scheduled four **RAINBOWfests** in four parts of the country. If you missed the **RAINBOWfests** in Fort Worth on Oct. 14-16 and at Long Beach on Feb. 17-19, you still have time to make plans *now* to attend our New Brunswick and Chicago shows! Each one will offer fun, excitement, new products, seminars and information for your CoCo! And for those who (perish the thought) don't like CoCo as much as you, we've scheduled each **RAINBOWfest** in an area that will provide fun and enjoyment for the whole family.

Both shows will be held at Hyatt Regency Hotels which offer special rates for **RAINBOWfest**. Every show will open at 7-10 p.m. Friday, run 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Saturday and close with an 11 a.m.-4 p.m. session Sunday. Each will have a CoCo Community Breakfast featuring an outstanding national speaker from the Color Computer World. And each exhibition will be interspaced with a number of seminar sessions on all aspects of CoCo — from writing in machine language to making your BASIC work better.

But most of all, there will be exhibitors. Lots of them. All ready to demonstrate products of every kind. Some with special programs and hardware items to introduce. Others with show specials.

Tickets can be secured directly from *the Rainbow*. We'll also send you a special reservation form so you can get your special room rate.

Come to **RAINBOWfest** . . . help us all celebrate CoCo Community at its finest.

New Brunswick, New Jersey — March 30-April 1

RAINBOWfest comes to the populous northeast! It's a close drive from New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Washington, Baltimore and Long Island.

RAINBOWfest-New Brunswick, N.J.
DATES: March 30-April 1
HOTEL: Hyatt Regency New Brunswick
ROOMS: $59 per night single/double
KEYNOTE: To Be Announced

Advance Ticket Deadline:
March 23, 1984

Chicago — June 22-24

Come to **RAINBOWfest** — the site of CoCo's very first show this spring. And right next to the world's largest indoor shopping mall.

RAINBOWfest-Chicago
DATES: June 22-24
HOTEL: Hyatt Regency Woodfield
ROOMS: $46 per night single/double
KEYNOTE: To Be Announced

Advance Ticket Deadline:
June 18, 1984

Discount Air Fares

UNITED

United Airlines and *the Rainbow* have joined together to offer a special discounted fare to attendees of **RAINBOWfest**, New Brunswick. Simply by calling United at the toll free number listed below and identifying our meeting, with account number 2425, you will be eligible for a special "super saver" fare. This could mean as much as a 50 percent discount off that regular coach fare.

(800) 521-4041
Account Number 2425

RAINBOWfest

FREE RAINBOW poster for first 500 tickets ordered.
FREE T-shirt to first 5 people from each state who buy tickets.

Make checks payable to:
the Rainbow

MAIL TO:
RAINBOWfest
P.O. BOX 209
Prospect, KY 40059

YES, I'm coming to *RAINBOWfest* in

☐ — New Brunswick ☐—Chicago.

Please send me:

________ three day tickets at $8 each total ________
________ one day tickets at $6 each total ________
(Specify day) ________
________ breakfast tickets at $11 each total ________

TOTAL ENCLOSED (U.S. FUNDS ONLY, PLEASE) $ ________ **Handling Charge $1.00**

—Also send me a hotel reservation card for:
☐ — New Brunswick ☐—Chicago

NAME *(please print)* ________
STREET & NUMBER ________
CITY & STATE ________
TELEPHONE ________ ZIP CODE ________
COMPANY ________

Orders received less than two weeks prior to show opening will be held for you at the door.

VISA, MasterCharge, American Express accepted.

My Account # ________ Ex. Date: ________
Signature ________

RAINBOWfest New Brunswick

Seminar Program And Speakers

Frank Hogg **Advanced Operating Systems**

Frank is the president of Frank Hogg Laboratory and a forerunner in Flex and OS-9 systems.

Steve Blyn **New Trends In Education**

Steve, an award-winning *Rainbow* columnist and teacher, has written many educational programs for Computer Island.

Susan Davis **Women And Computers**

Susan, co-owner of Sugar Software, will lead a panel discussion on women's involvement in the world of the Color Computer.

Gary Davis **Peripherals — Printers, Disk Drives And Modems**

Co-owner of Sugar Software, Gary has been programming for 15 years and specializes in assembly language.

Bob Rosen **Bulletin Boards**

Bob, president of Spectrum Projects, has been running a successful CoCo mail-order business and a bulletin board system for two years.

Dale Puckett **Beginners Tour Of BASIC09/OS-9**

A free-lance writer and programmer, Dale has worked with microprocessors since 1976 and has just completed his first book, *The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide.*

Gordon Monnier **Demonstration On Graphicom**

Gordon is the owner of MichTron (formerly Computer Shack) and has been publishing programs for Radio Shack computers for four years.

Bruce M. Cook **Bringing High Performance Software To The CoCo**

Bruce, an associate with Elite Software, is the author of Elite*Calc and Elite*File.

Frank Thompson and Dan Eastham **Structured Programming In PASCAL**

Frank and Dan, owners and developers of the Colour Software Workbench, will discuss software development tools and PASCAL language — its program structure and relationship in the school environment.

Peter Stark **Introduction To Machine Language Programming For The Beginner**

What Makes The CoCo Different From Other Computers

Peter is a professor of electrical and computer engineering technology in the City University of New York and is president of Star-Kits Software Systems Corp.

Richard R. Parry **Speech Synthesis**

Richard is the founder and owner of Speech Systems and is the designer of music and speech synthesizers.

Fred Scerbo **BASIC Programming And *Coaches' Playbook***

Fred has published some of the first software available for the CoCo through his software firm, Illustrated Memory Banks. Particularly, he will be discussing *The Coaches' Playbook* program for "The Rainbook Wishing Well." See Page 82, March 1984.

PLUS . . . RAINBOWfest's "CoCo Community Breakfast" — Speaker to be announced
COME TO RAINBOWfest NEW BRUNSWICK

Additional seminars are planned as well. Admission to all seminars is at no charge. See registration form for admission prices to exhibit area and breakfast.

COME TO RAINBOWfest

Upgrade Your Color Computer With A Key Tronic Keyboard.

Simple to install in your TRS-80 Color Computer*. A high-quality Replacement Keyboard from Key Tronic . . . the world's leading keyboard manufacturer for computer terminals.

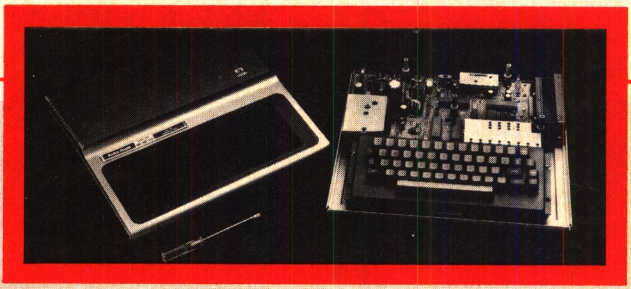
FEATURES

- 15-20% higher data input rate compared to standard color computer keyboard.
- User programmable function key.
- Familiar typewriter layout.
- Complete legend description.
- High reliability—keys do not stick or jam.

Additional features include — high spring force on "clear" and "break" keys to prevent entry errors, full sculptured keytop array with low profile keytops, and locating "pips" on home row keys.

ORDERING INFO:

Suggested Retail Price: **$89.95**, includes plug adapter, part #500c, for models produced after Oct. '82 (Rev F and later). To order Model **KB-500** call Toll Free: **1-800-262-6006** for the retailer closest to you (7am-3pm Pacific Time). Warranty information may be obtained free of charge by writing to the address below.



16K
RAM
Radio Shack
TRS-80
COLOR
COMPUTER
BREAK
CLEAR
ENTER
SHIFT
PF

*Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

key tronic

THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY Dept. E2 • P.O. Box 14687 • Spokane, Washington 99214 USA

RETAILERS: For the Distributor in your area, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 Dept. D (7 am—3 pm Pacific Time)

```
180 READ LO$,XX
182 NEXT RR
184 GOTO174
186 NEXT R
188 GOTO 202
190 TP=10:Z=LEN(H$):FOR RR=1 TO
Z
191 MM=MEM
192 W=ASC(MID$(H$,RR,1))-64:IF W
<1 OR W>26 THEN 196
194 DRAW"S4BM"+STR$(TP)+",180C0"
+PL$(W)
196 TP=TP+14
198 NEXT RR
200 RETURN
202 ER$="C1R5ND5U5L2ND12L2ND12L2
ND12L2ND12L2ND12R5D5C0"
204 CLS0:P=0
206 READ H$,IG$,IH$
208 READ FLAG$
210 IF FLAG$="STOP" THEN222 ELSE
 IF FLAG$="END" THEN RESTORE:GOT
O204
212 P=P+1
214 FOR R=1 TO 5
216 READ LO$,ML(R,P)
218 NEXT
220 GOTO208
222 GOSUB800:PMODE0,1:PCLS1:SCRE
EN1,0
224 PMODE0,3:PCLS1
226 LINE(0,0)-(256,162),PRESET,B
228 LINE(96,0)-(160,72),PRESET,B
230 CIRCLE(128,74),33,0,.9
232 PSET(128,102):PRESET(128,100
)
234 PSET(128,46):PRESET(128,48)
236 FORI=98TO158STEP4
238 LINE(I,30)-(I,70),PSET,BF
240 NEXT
242 LINE(0,125)-(12,125),PRESET
244 LINE(256,125)-(244,125),PRES
ET
246 LINE(112,14)-(144,14),PRESET
248 CIRCLE(128,18),8,0,.9
250 PSET(128,12):DRAW"C0BM96,20L
4D4R2U2BM160,20R4D4L2NU2BL4C1L38
"
252 GOSUB190
254 PCOPY3TO1:PCOPY3TO2
256 FOR S=1 TO P:PMODE0,1:SCREEN
1,0
258 PMODE0,2
260 PCOPY3TO2
262 DRAW L$(ML(1,S)):DRAWER$:DRA
WPL$(1)
264 DRAW L$(ML(2,S)):DRAWER$:DRA
WPL$(2)
```

```
266 DRAW L$(ML(3,S)):DRAWER$:DRA
WPL$(3)
268 DRAW L$(ML(4,S)):DRAWER$:DRA
WPL$(4)
270 DRAW L$(ML(5,S)):DRAWER$:DRA
WPL$(5)
272 PCOPY2TO1
274 IF PEEK(339)=254 THEN 288
276 X=JOYSTK(0):Y=JOYSTK(1)
278 A=X*4:B=INT(Y*2.5)
280 PMODE0,1:LINE(A,B)-(A+4,B+4)
,PRESET,BF
281 GR$=INKEY$
282 IF GR$=CHR$(12)THEN 150
283 IF GR$="L"THEN GOSUB900
284 IF PEEK(339)=255THEN272
286 PCOPY2TO1
288 NEXT S
290 SCREEN1,1:SOUND200,8
292 IF INKEY$=CHR$(12) THEN 150
ELSEIF PEEK(339)=255THEN292
294 SCREEN1,0:PCOPY3TO1:GOTO256
800 CLS0:PRINT"TEACHING POINTS:
";H$:PRINTSTRING$(32,"*");::PRIN
T IG$
805 PRINT IH$
810 IF PEEK(339)=254THEN CLS0:RE
TURN ELSE810
900 SOUND1,1:LD=LD+1
910 XX(LD)=A:YY(LD)=B
920 IF LD=1 THEN RETURN
930 PMODE0,2:LINE(XX(1),YY(1))-(
XX(2),YY(2)),PRESET
940 LD=0:RETURN
1000 DATA OHIO
1001 DATA "MAN TO MAN OFFENSE -
GUARDS MUSTALWAYS TAKE DEFENSIVE
 MAN AWAY  FROM THE PLAY BEFORE
THEY CUT - GUARDS CAN 'BACK-DOOR
' IF OVER- PLAYED. - POST MAN MU
ST SET 'BIG' PICKS - FORWARD MAK
ES V-CUT   COMES & MEETS BALL .
WHENEVER"
1002 DATA "YOU'RE PRESSURED 'INT
ERCHANGE'  WITH WEAKIDE MAN.SAGG
ING DEFENSE - SHOT JUMPERS."
1005 DATA GO,A,47,B,107,C,74,D,3
1,E,121
1010 DATA GO,A,56,B,96,C,74,D,31
,E,132
1011 DATA GO,A,65,B,85,C,74,D,31
,E,132
1012 DATA GO,A,75,B,85,C,74,D,31
,E,132
1013 DATA GO,A,84,B,85,C,74,D,31
,E,132
1015 DATA GO,A,84,B,75,C,74,D,41
,E,132
```

```
1016 DATA GO,A,93,B,64,C,74,D,31
,E,132
1020 DATA GO,A,102,B,54,C,74,D,4
2,E,132
1025 DATA GO,A,102,B,43,C,103,D,
33,E,132
1026 DATA GO,A,102,B,32,C,103,D,
44,E,132
1030 DATA GO,A,102,B,31,C,103,D,
55,E,132
1031 DATA GO,A,102,B,22,C,103,D,
76,E,123
1035 DATA GO,A,102,B,13,C,103,D,
96,E,113
1036 DATA GO,A,102,B,13,C,103,D,
96,E,112
1040 DATA GO,A,102,B,13,C,103,D,
96,E,101
1041 DATA GO,A,113,B,13,C,93,D,8
5,E,81
1045 DATA GO,A,114,B,13,C,72,D,1
04,E,61
1046 DATA GO,A,85,B,23,C,63,D,10
3,E,52
1050 DATA GO,A,76,B,32,C,43,D,10
2,E,42
1053 DATA GO,A,65,B,51,C,43,D,12
2,E,42
1055 DATA GO,A,54,B,61,C,43,D,13
3,E,42
1056 DATA GO,A,43,B,82,C,62,D,12
2,E,33
1060 DATA GO,A,42,B,102,C,82,D,1
33,E,34
1062 DATA GO,A,33,B,102,C,92,D,1
22,E,55
1063 DATA GO,A,23,B,102,C,93,D,1
22,E,66
1065 DATA GO,A,13,B,102,C,103,D,
112,E,76
1066 DATA GO,A,13,B,102,C,92,D,9
1,E,76
1070 DATA GO,A,13,B,102,C,72,D,7
1,E,76
1075 DATA STOP
1135 DATA ZIG ZAG DRILL
1136 DATA "HANDS BETWEEN BACK. S
LIDE - STEP - SLIDE AS LONG AS Y
OU CAN.    STAY LOW"
1137 DATA "TRY TO GET 'NOSE ON B
ALL'. DROP STEP. CUT OFF DEFENSI
VE MAN AS  SOON AS POSSIBLE - 'N
OSE ON     BALL'."
1140 DATA GO,A,40,B,41,C,140,D,1
41,E,142
1145 DATA GO,A,31,B,32,C,140,D,1
41,E,142
1150 DATA GO,A,12,B,3,C,140,D,14
```

```
1,E,142
1155 DATA GO,A,33,B,34,C,140,D,1
41,E,142
1160 DATA GO,A,65,B,76,C,140,D,1
41,E,142
1165 DATA GO,A,37,B,38,C,140,D,1
41,E,142
1170 DATA GO,A,18,B,9,C,140,D,14
1,E,142
1175 DATA STOP
1180 DATA CAROLINA
1181 DATA "WINGS MUST SET UP DEF
ENSE FOR A 'BACK-DOOR' MOVE. POI
NT GUARD   MUST KEEP DRIBBLE ALI
VE FOR AS  LONG AS POSSIBLE UNTI
L CUTS HAVEBEEN MADE."
1182 DATA "WEAKSIDE FORWARD MUST
 SET PICK  ON GUARD CUTTING THRO
UGH - THEN MUST STEP UP IF THERE
 IS A      SWITCH."
1185 DATA GO,A,77,B,54,C,94,D,14
,E,134
1190 DATA GO,A,106,B,54,C,73,D,1
4,E,133
1195 DATA GO,A,124,B,82,C,94,D,3
2,E,101
1200 DATA GO,A,124,B,102,C,95,D,
41,E,81
1205 DATA GO,A,104,B,111,C,55,D,
51,E,41
1210 DATA GO,A,104,B,111,C,34,D,
31,E,42
1215 DATA GO,A,104,B,111,C,34,D,
22,E,42
1220 DATA STOP
1225 DATA LAY UP
1226 DATA EMPTY
1227 DATA EMPTY
1230 DATA GO,A,77,B,25,C,125,D,2
1,E,121
1235 DATA GO,A,45,B,35,C,125,D,3
1,E,121
1240 DATA GO,A,46,B,64,C,115,D,3
1,E,132
1245 DATA GO,A,44,B,92,C,96,D,41
,E,133
1250 DATA GO,A,42,B,121,C,96,D,3
3,E,134
1255 DATA GO,A,41,B,121,C,96,D,4
6,E,134
1260 DATA GO,A,41,B,121,C,114,D,
46,E,124
1265 DATA GO,A,22,B,101,C,103,D,
46,E,73
1270 DATA GO,A,14,B,105,C,101,D,
46,E,41
1275 DATA STOP
10000 DATA END,END,END,END
```

SALE PRICED Z-PAK™ CARTRIDGE $29.95

If You Order Two of the Following Packages with it. If Ordered Separately $79.95

FOR OS-9 OR DOS OR Non-Dsk

Z-Pak is an 8″ x 4″ cartridge that plugs into the expansion port of the CC. **Z-Pak** is capable of holding up to 80k of EPROM (must be factory installed). THAT'S RIGHT as firmware packages become available and are ordered, they become part of random access memory. ***All on line at the same time!***

Now lets do a little addition, if you have 64k of ram and X-Basic then **Z-Pak** gives you the potential of having a 160k system someday... ***That's approximately what a disk holds!***

Imagine... having a C compiler, a hi-res screen editor, an assembler, and two debuggers all on line at the same time!... and there's more to come!

OS9 Users... are you finding out that 64K isn't that much when you start filling it with a hi-res screen, a compiler and a good screen editor... not to mention the OS overhead?! **Z-Pak is the solution!**

Z-Pak grows with you. The programs will run on a 16k CC without X-Basic THRU a 64k CC with 4 disks.

Option #1	**Two Parallel Ports** Includes firmware & cable diagram for driving MX-70.	**$19.95**
Option #2	**Disk Expansion Capability** Includes firmware & hardware to allow RS controller to 'piggy back' the Z-Pak.	**$19.95**

INTERACTIVE-E™ PACKAGE $39.95

IE™ is a high resolution screen oriented editor, just a few of the features are:

- ★ cursor commands
- ★ auto insert
- ★ block moves
- ★ 64 character lines
- ★ search & replace
- ★ and more....

Option #4	**Reference Card For OS9**	**$5.95**
Option #5	**Screen Driver For OS9**	**$9.95**
Option #6	**OS9 / CC Disk Xfer Utility**	**$9.95**
Option #7	**IE Reference Card**	**$4.95**

INTERACTIVE-C™ PACKAGE $44.95

Interactive-C is the next generation in compiler technology. **Imagine...** you only recompile the functions that you're working on. Everything else is AUTOMATIC and done in ***one pass.***

- ★ preprocessing
- ★ lexical analysis
- ★ parsing
- ★ expression evaluation
- ★ code generation (no assembler needed... IC compiles to an extremely efficient Z-Code™
- ★ dynamic cross checking (ever redefine a variable but missed recompiling a function referencing it?)
- ★ dynamic linking
- ★ dynamic loading (for testing)
- ★ automatically loads library modules from your library directory.

Aren't you tired of typing (and ***waiting*** for) assembler and linker commands (and the three extra passes they require!)? We haven't found a 'professional' level, C development system that is better than this.

Quite simply, with the exception of floats & doubles, **IC™** supports ***the entire C programming language*** as described by K & R. The FULL macros, initializers & multi-dimensional arrays really make the language... ***Don't settle for less!***

Interactive C Debug™ (Included)
Are you debugging a higher level language at assembler level... with **ICD™** you can see the variable names and watch their values change as you single step. Function trace and much, much, more...

Two Resident Libraries (Included)
IC includes a RESIDENT standard i/o library & a RESIDENT standard function library.

Option # 8	**Tool Kit A** Useful utilities and filters	**$14.95**
Option # 9	**Resident Extended Library**	**$9.95**
Option #10	**IC & ICD Reference Card**	**$4.95**
Option # 3	**C Programming Book K & R**	**$19.95**

INTERACTIVE-A™ PACKAGE $39.95

Interactive-A is an assembler... but we must WARN you. It is NOT an ordinary assembler, there are dozens of ordinary assemblers available for the 6809, and if you don't want to change the way you program, buy one of them... ***However, if you're tired of performing surgery with a butterknife... then read on...***

We took a look at the programming process and decided it was inefficient to wait for a program to re-assemble after every change, and that it was even more inefficient to patch a program, only to find out 15 minutes later that the patch was wrong.

IA™ is a very fast one pass assembler, and it ONLY reassembles and auto links the subroutine or variable that has just been changed.

We've added a few NEW features that allow the building of libraries of subroutines without the OLD PROBLEM of symbol and register conflicts, these features also facilitate recursive subroutines.

Interactive A Debug™ (Included)
This is a screen oriented debugger that eliminates WAITING FOR A LISTING SO THAT YOU CAN DEBUG. Just a few of the features are:

- ★ single step with disassembly
- ★ trap, dump, blk moves
- ★ crash eliminator
- ★ command table hook
- ★ cref refs to variables
- ★ dynamic reg. display
- ★ load map
- ★ byte/word search
- ★ examine modify memory
- ★ trap on variable reference

AS **IAD™** has access to the assemblers tables, variables may be referenced symbolically. ***You should see IAD in single step mode. It looks like a logic analyzer!***

Option #11	**Resident Misc. Subr. & I/O Libary**	**$9.95**
Option #12	**Programming the 6809 book Z & L**	**$19.95**
Option #13	**IA & IAD Reference Card**	**$4.95**
Option #14	**Disassembler (output assemblable)**	**$9.95**

NEW! DISK BASED STARTER KIT FOR 0S9 $39.95

We think that the serious programmers are already sold on **Z-Pak...** especially at this month's sale price. However, if you're just getting into programming and OS9, and would like to move a bit slower...

The starter kit for OS9 is disk based (NO Z-Pak) and includes:

- ★ Interactive E screen editor
- ★ OS9 screen driver
- ★ OS9 / CC disk xfer utility

If you don't have OS9 we'll be happy to place the editor on tape or RS disk for **$35.95.**

Color Computer is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. MX-70 is a trademark of EPSON. OS9 is a trademark of Microware & Motorola. Z-Pak, Interactive-C, IC, Interactive-E, IE, Interactive A, IA, Z-Code, Interactive C Debug, ICD, Interactive A Debug & IAD are trademarks of Micro Tools Inc.

MICRO TOOLS INC.

Prices subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to limit quantities.

CALL DAYS OR EVENINGS 7 DAYS A WEEK
(716) 594-1088
P.O. BOX 357
NORTH CHILI, NEW YORK 14514

Terms: FOB, add $4 shipping.
New York residents add sales tax.
We accept VISA, MASTER CARD and Personal checks.

140 ...... 025A 55
END 0464 18

Listing 2:

```
10 Z$=CHR$(124):S$=CHR$(92)
20 PRINT#-2,STRING$(80,95);
30 GOSUB250:GOSUB250:P=0:GOSUB27
0
40 PRINT#-2,CHR$(124);STRING$(28
,32);CHR$(124);"     '''( )'''
  ";CHR$(124);STRING$(30,32);CHR
$(124):GOSUB250:P=1:GOSUB270
50 GOSUB250:GOSUB250:P=2:GOSUB27
0
60 PRINT#-2,Z$;STRING$(28,32);Z$
;"     *  **  *     ";Z$;STRING$
(30,32);Z$
70 PRINT#-2,Z$;STRING$(28,32);Z$
;"  *            *  ";Z$;STRING$
(30,32);Z$
80 P=3:GOSUB270
90 PRINT#-2,Z$;STRING$(28,32);Z$
;"*                *";Z$;STRING$
(30,32);Z$
100 PRINT#-2,Z$;STRING$(28,32);Z
$;"******************";Z$;STRING
$(30,32);Z$
110 P=4:GOSUB270
120 PRINT#-2,Z$;STRING$(28,32);Z
$;"******************";Z$;STRING
$(30,32);Z$
130 PRINT#-2,Z$;STRING$(29,32);"
*";STRING$(16,32);"*";STRING$(31
,32);Z$
140 P=5:GOSUB270
150 PRINT#-2,Z$;STRING$(31,32);"
*";STRING$(12,32);"*";STRING$(33
,32);Z$
160 PRINT#-2,Z$;STRING$(35,32);"
* ** *";STRING$(37,32);Z$
170 FORP=6TO8:GOSUB270
180 FOR K=1 TO 2
190 PRINT#-2,Z$;STRING$(78,32);Z
$
200 NEXTK,P
210 P=9:GOSUB270
220 PRINT#-2,Z$;STRING$(78,32);Z
$
230 PRINT#-2,Z$;STRING$(78,95);Z
$
240 END
250 PRINT#-2,CHR$(124);STRING$(2
8,32);CHR$(124);STRING$(18,32);C
HR$(124);STRING$(30,32);CHR$(124
)
260 RETURN
270 A$="###"
280 K=0
290 PRINT#-2,CHR$(124);
300 FORI=0+P TO 140+P STEP10
310 PRINT#-2,TAB(K+2);:PRINT#-2,
USING A$;I;
320 K=K+5
330 NEXTI:PRINT#-2,STRING$(4,32)
;CHR$(124)
340 RETURN
1000 'BBALL GRID LISTING #2
1010 'BY FRED B. SCERBO
1020 'COPYRIGHT (C) 1983
```

END 02E4 106

Listing 3:

```
10 CLEAR500:DIM N$(9)
20 FORI=0TO9:READ N$(I):NEXT
30 PMODE4,1:PCLS1:SCREEN1,0
40 LINE(0,0)-(256,162),PRESET,B
50 LINE(96,0)-(160,72),PRESET,B
60 CIRCLE(128,74),33,0,.9
70 FORI=98TO158STEP4
80 LINE(I,30)-(I,70),PSET,BF
90 NEXT
100 LINE(0,125)-(12,125),PRESET
110 LINE(256,125)-(244,125),PRES
ET
120 LINE(112,14)-(144,14),PRESET
130 CIRCLE(128,18),8,0,.9,.9,.6
140 PSET(128,12)
150 FORI=17TO243STEP16:I$=STR$(I
):Z=0:FORY=10TO154STEP16:DRAW"CO
S4BM"+I$+","+STR$(Y)+N$(Z):Z=Z+1
:NEXTY,I
160 Z=0:FORI=28TO238STEP16:I$=ST
R$(I):Z=Z+1:FORY=10TO154STEP16:D
RAW"COBM"+I$+","+STR$(Y)+N$(Z):N
EXTY:IF Z=9 THEN Z=-1
170 NEXTI
180 FORI=168TO232STEP16:I$=STR$(
I):FOR Y=10TO154STEP16:DRAW"COBM
"+I$+","+STR$(Y)+N$(1):NEXTY,I
190 GOTO190
200 DATA U4R2D4L2,BRU4,NR2U2R2U2
L2,R2U2NLU2L2,BR2U4D2L2U2,R2U2L2
U2R2,R2U2L2D2U4R2,E2U2L2,R2U4L2D
2NR2D2,R2U4L2D2R2
1000 'BBALL LISTING #3
1010 'BY FRED B. SCERBO
1020 'COPYRIGHT (C) 1983
```

T.A.G.

THE ADVENTURE GENERATOR

by Bill Cook

HERE IT IS — THE FIRST COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE ADVENTURE GENERATOR FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER.

Now you can create your own exciting ADVENTURES without the hassle and bother of hours of tedious programming. Each ADVENTURE will be a stand-alone, ready to run program with up to 100 different and distinct rooms or locations and as many of 60 objects to be picked up, examined, or used by the player. Your devious mind can use up to 30 command words and 9 conditional flags in creating your mind boggling ADVENTURE. When finished, the ADVENTURE GENERATOR will output your ADVENTURE to either disk or cassette, as you desire.

With the ADVENTURE GENERATOR you can create and exchange ADVENTURES with your friends, or even sell them if you want without any fear of royalty requirements or other obligations. Start a club to exchange ADVENTURES, or make a few dollars by sending your best ones to a magazine for publication!

While you do not need to be an expert programmer to use the ADVENTURE GENERATOR, you should have a working knowledge of program syntax and format to use it most effectively. The ADVENTURE GENERATOR is fully compatible with all models of the Color Computer with the exception of the MC-10.

FEATURES

Creates stand-alone programs

Up to 100 rooms, 60 objects, 30 command words, and 9 conditional flags

Supports tape and disk output

Optional printer output of important sections during creation of ADVENTURE

Complete documentation

Includes sample ADVENTURE

Works with all models of the CoCo except MC-10

Requires 32K Extended Color BASIC

Cassette......$34.95
Disk/Amdisk......$39.95

COD orders accepted, no charge cards please.
Shipping and handling $3.00
California residents please add 6% sales tax

DOUBLE

INTERFACE

(Moreton Bay)

Allows the composite video signal to be interfaced directly to a B/W or color monitor. TV and monitor can be used simultaneously. Complete with comprehensive instructions and all parts, including an external sound output.

Only.............................$24.95

JARB SOFTWARE HARDWARE

1636 D Avenue, Suite C
National City, CA 92050
BBS (619) 474-8981
VOICE (619) 474-8982

WHERE'S-IT

by C.E. Laidlaw

What programs are on this disk? Which disk is my WIDGET program? WHERE'S-IT will answer these questions for you and maintain disk directory index files with up to 948 programs in each. Completely user-friendly, just run WHERE'S-IT and follow the prompts to:

Create index files holding up to 948 programs

Load or save existing index files

Add, delete or update index files for a specific disk

Sort index files alphabetically with a machine language sort

List index files to screen

Print index out with 162 programs to the page

Disk/Amdisk $19.95
(32K Extended Color BASIC)

Costcalc: The Manufacturer's Cost Accountant

By Eddie Hill

Costcalc is an Extended Color BASIC (ECB) program written for a 16K Color Computer (CoCo). It has an optional print routine based around a Radio Shack DMP 100 printer. *Costcalc* computes the total cost and cost per unit for a specific production quantity based on specific input data relative to labor, supplies, and other cost categories. In its present form, *Costcalc* calculates total dollar cost in thousands (M$). *Costcalc* is based on a business model which I developed for a large scale IBM mainframe. An attempt has been made to maintain efficiency and simplicity in construction of *Costcalc*. Although the program is based on the cost parameters from the business model in use by my company, a computer hobbyist of average programming ability should be able to make modifications to adapt *Costcalc* for their use and application.

Costcalc is designed around the standard 16 x 32 line and character display of the CoCo. The input screens allow for a 16-character cost element description and 14 lines of input. Output screens consist of two heading lines divided into two 16 character segments. The first segment of heading line one contains the type of cost description and the second segment contains the name of the cost calculation session such as "cost run 1." The first segment of heading line two is reserved for control of movement to the next screen while the second segment contains column headings. The remaining 14 screen lines are used for display of descriptive and calculation data for each type of cost.

Costcalc begins with the usual program credits and proceeds to the first input screen which asks you for a 16-character name for your cost calculation session. If you enter more than 16 characters, *Costcalc* will alert and give you a second chance to input your session name. This concept of a second chance for input of data prevails throughout *Costcalc*. After you have entered the name for the particular session, a screen will appear and ask for the type of cost data you wish to enter. You may choose between production data, labor and salary data, payroll tax data, supply cost data, other cost data, or inputting all of the cost data. After making your selection, *Costcalc* will guide you through data input. Each screen will appear and allow for a line by line entry of data. When all the data for a screen has been completed, it will be displayed for visual editing. At this point you will be asked if the data is correct. You may respond "Y" (yes) or "N" (no). A "Y" response takes you to the next input or menu screen while a "N" will ask for the line number to be corrected. The line number occupies the rightmost three positions of each line. A response of "99" allows for re-input of all cost data for the particular screen. Entries of "1-14" permit change to the appropriate line only. After the corrections have been made, the data is again displayed for visual checking. If the data needs further correction the process described above may be repeated again and again until the data is correct.

After all cost data has been entered, the cost display selection screen will appear. Your display options are labor, supplies, other, total cost, production statistics, or all of the above. Once the choice is made, the appropriate cost calculation screen(s) appear. You will notice the blinking cursor on the left side of line two. This is the field used to control movement to the next screen. When you have completed viewing the screen, enter a "C" and press [ENTER]. This moves you to the next cost or menu screen.

When the last cost screen has been viewed, the final menu screen appears. The selections on this screen permit printing or changing cost calculation data, performing a new cost calculation, or ending the session. If you choose to print your cost calculations, they will be on the first two pages of the listing. The third page of the printout will contain a listing of the cost input data (see sample printout exhibits). The print routine is designed for the DMP 100 printer using 9½ x 11-inch paper. The first line should print on the plane of the second tractor feed hole of the paper. Keep this in mind when lining up your paper. Although the print routine is optional, its use is highly recommended as it will aid greatly in comparative analysis between scenarios.

As you look through *Costcalc* you will notice substantial use of data statements and arrays. This has been done in my attempt to achieve efficiency and simplicity. Data statements have been used for all line description data. Using this approach in combination with the edit function of Extended Color BASIC, line description changes can be quickly and simply made. Therefore, easy adaption to your application. These data statements are read into arrays where the line descriptions are stored for further program use. The line descriptions that appear on the screen as input or output data come from these arrays. (Please refer to the description for the variable and array names and their use included in this article.) Each numeric value or descriptive data you

---

(Eddie Hill is a manager of information systems with more than 20 years experience in the computer field. He has written programs in many languages for numerous systems, but has chosen the CoCo for his personal computer.)

input goes into an array of the same name (allowing for the normal $ denotation for character arrays).

The program uses individual routines for loading of arrays and subsequent calculation of data within the arrays. However, with the exception of the production statistics routine which has its own separate display and print routines, the display and print routines are common to all arrays. Prior to displaying or printing, each set of arrays (descriptive data and numeric values) is loaded into a set of arrays used for all display and print purposes. This approach conserves memory and reduces the number of program statements required for the program.

Program Breakdown And Explanation

Statements 10-55:
Display of Program Name and Credits

Statements 60-65:
Dimensioning of Work Arrays
Output:
B&B$ — Labor Cost
C&C$ — Supply Cost
D&D$ — Other Cost
E&E$ — Total Cost
H&H$ — Production Statistics
Z&Z$ — Display and Printing
Input:
P&P$ — Other Cost (Overhead)
Q&Q$ — Supply Cost
R&R$ — Payroll Cost
S&S$ — Operations Data
T&T$ — Wage and Salary Data

Statements 67-68
Description of Session
Line Description (Output):

Type	Statements
Labor Cost	201-214
Supply Cost	301-314
Other Cost	401-414
Total Cost	501-514
Operations Data	801-814

Line Descriptions (Input)

Type	Statements
Other Cost	1601-1614
Supply Cost	1701-1714
Payroll Tax Data	1801-1814
Operations Data	1901-1914
Wage & Salary	2001-2014

Statements 10030-10120:
Reading of Line Descriptions

Input of Data:

Type	Statements
Operations	15100-15106
Labor & Salary	15200-15206
Payroll Tax	15300-15306
Supply	15400-15406
Other	15500-15506

Set Up Data For Output:

Type	Statements
Labor	15850
Supply	15900
Other	15950
Total	16000

Display of Input Data:
Statements 15110-15120

Cost Display and Print Routine:
Statements 15805-15815

Production Stats Display and Print Routine:
Statements 16050-16065

Print Input Data:
Statements 16100-16210

Calculation Routines:

Type	Statements
Labor Cost	15651-15667
Supply Cost	15701-15715
Other Cost	15751-15767
Production Stats	15783-15788

Total Cost
(Part of each routine)

Variable Description:

AA — Routine Control (Primary)
CO$ — Data Correction Control
DA$ — Character Type Checking
DL — Data Length Checking
E2$ — Cost/Unit Edit Mask
E3$ — Thousand $ Edit Mask
E4$ — Production Stats Edit Mask
FC — Correction Field Number
II — Loop Control (Primary)
IL — Loop Control (Secondary)
NN — Display Spacing
PR$ — Session Description
SL — Final Selection Control
TL — Print Line Counter
V1 — Max Tax Percent — FICA
V2 — Max Tax Amount — FICA
V3 — Max Tax Percent — FUI
V4 — Max Tax Amount — FUI
W1 — Max Tax Percent — SUI
W2 — Max Tax Amount — SUI

Each array consists of 14 elements that correspond to the data denoted by the appropriate line descriptions of the specific data statements. All manipulation of the data contained in the arrays is performed by referencing the array name and element number (e.g., B[1] or Z[1]=A[1]). Therefore, any change to the program must consider all the possibilities where the array element(s) are utilized. This includes data statements, input of data, calculation of data, displaying of data, and printing of data. A few moments reviewing the program routine descriptions and associated program statements will reduce the possibility of error when modifying the program.

Before loading *Costcalc*, you must do a *PCLEAR1*, then hit [ENTER]. This will free enough memory to load the program, otherwise you will get an OM Error.

Costcalc is a good example of a practical business use for the CoCo.

— labor cost —	COST 08/26/83		
		—M$—	$/UNIT
hourly	LABOR COST	800	80.00
	OVERTIME	200	20.00
	INSURANCE	10	1.00
	PENSION	10	1.00
	VACATION	80	8.00
	HOLIDAY	80	8.00
salary	REGULAR	100	10.00
	INSURANCE	1	0.10
	PENSION	1	0.10
WORKER'S COMP.		21	2.10
F.I.C.A.		110	11.00
S.U.I./F.U.I.		2	0.22
TOTAL		1,415	141.52

— supply cost — COST 08/26/83		
	—M$—	$/UNIT
ELECT. ENERGY	20	2.00
OPERATING	20	2.00
REPAIR/MAINT.	20	2.00
SALES TAX	2	0.16
TOTAL	62	6.16

— other cost — COST 08/26/83		
	—M$—	$/UNIT
DEPRECIATION	10	1.00
PROPERTY TAX	10	1.00
PROPERTY INS.	10	1.00
OPER. SUPPORT	20	2.00
RES. - EQUIP REBLD	20	2.00
OTHER	20	2.00
TOTAL	90	9.00

— total cost — COST 08/26/83		
	—M$—	$/UNIT
LABOR	1,415	141.52
SUPPLIES	62	6.16
OTHER	90	9.00
TOTAL	1,567	156.68

— PROD STAT — COST 08/26/83	
	— VALUE —
UNITS PRODUCED	10,000.00
COST PER UNIT	156.68
HOURS WORKED	96,800.00
UNITS PER HOUR	0.10
SHIFTS WORKED	12,100.00
UNITS PER SHIFT	0.83

DEPRECIATION	10000
PROPERTY TAX	10000
PROPERTY INS.	10000
— oper. support —	
FIXED DOLLARS	10000
VARIABLE $/UNIT	1
— res equip rbld	
FIXED DOLLARS	10000
VARIABLE $/UNIT	1
— other cost —	
FIXED DOLLARS	10000
VARIABLE $/UNIT	1
— elect. energy —	
FIXED DOLLARS	10000
VARIABLE $/UNIT	1
— operating —	
FIXED DOLLARS	10000
VARIABLE $/UNIT	1
— repair/maint. —	
FIXED DOLLARS	10000
VARIABLE $/UNIT	1
SALES TAX RATE	4
— f.i.c.a. —	
TAXABLE WAGES	10000
TAX PERCENT	10
— s.u.i. —	
WAGE LIMIT	1000
PERCENT	1
— f.u.i. —	
WAGE LIMIT	1000
PERCENT	1
— worker's comp. —	
FIXED DOLLARS	1000
% EARNINGS	1
— days worked —	
STRAIGHT TIME	100
OVERTIME	10
— employees —	
HOURLY	100
SALARIED	10
UNITS PRODUCED	10000
PERIODS WORKED	1
— hourly info. —	
HOURLY WAGE RATE	10
OVERTIME % — DAILY	10
INSURANCE PREM.	100
PENSION COST/EMP	100
VACATION DAYS	10
HOLIDAYS PAID	10
— salary info. —	
SALARY/PERIOD	10000
INSURANCE PREM.	100
PENSION COST/EMP	100

Rainbow Check Plus

197	02CB	130	15206	133B	197
308	04A2	149	15597	161A	70
797	065B	179	15662	1979	47
1606	07D9	230	15765	1BA3	175
1799	09C4	163	15810	1D78	24
2004	0C3B	16	16000	20BA	85
10120	0E33	88	16100	236A	205
15116	1156	24	END	26DA	77

The listing:

```
10 CLS 5
15 PRINT@41,"*************";:
20 PRINT@73,"* cost calc *";:
25 PRINT@105,"*************";:
30 PRINT@199,"$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$"
;:
35 PRINT@231,"$ 16 K ECB COCO $"
;:
40 PRINT@263,"$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$"
;:
45 PRINT@358,"      eddie hill
 ";:
```

WATERLOO
KAMIKAZE
BOMBER COMMAND
Across The Rubicon
WE CHALLENGE YOU!

ARK ROYAL provides three types of game: The Strategy Wargame, Strategy Arcade and Arcade games.

ACROSS THE RUBICON 16K EXT or NON EXT — The popular WWII wargame. Break thru the Huertgen Forrest using infantry, tanks, paratroops, air and artillery strikes and destroy Hitler's plans for the Battle of the Bulge, CASSETTE ...$19.95.

ACROSS THE RUBICON 32K (formerly Rubicon II) EXT The wargamer's choice! Everything ATR has and mortar units, patrols, German artillery, platoon movement, supply, intelligence, spotting rounds, unit merge, game save and much more! CASSETTE... $24.95.

WATERLOO! 32K — Player tries to do what Napolean couldn't: defeat Wellington and move into Waterloo. French forces include cavalry, artillery, guards, infantry and squirmishers. CASSETTE $24.95.

MISSION EMPIRE 32K EXT cass or disk. Starting with one planet, incomplete intelligence and limited resources, you must form alliances, build armies and conquer the galaxy. Game save. Cass or Disk version on Cassette...$24.95.

BOMBER COMMAND 16K EXT The air war over Germany, 1941-45. Player must destroy German industry while fighting off flak, the Luftwaffe and bad navigation. CASSETTE... $22.95.

STARBLAZER 32K EXT During your absence, the SPECTRUM galaxy has been overrun by the draconic xyclons. Now you command the only Starship left to retaliate. CASSETTE...$24.95.

GALACTIC TAIPAN 32K EXT Battle storms, pirates and high taxes in hopes of making a profit in the galaxy. CASSETTE...$24.95.

KAMIKAZE 32K — Based on historical reports of the savage Kamikaze attacks at the end of WWII. Hi-res graphics include search, radar, air vs air, air vs ship, and the Kamikaze attack. Player may use joysticks or not. CASSETTE...$24.95.

LASER SUBS 16K (Suited for kids, 12 and under). Hi-res graphics. Lots of fun — kids love it! Your destroyer discovers a fleet of enemy's laser-firing subs heading towards the surface. Destroy them with depth charges before they blast you apart. Joysticks. CASSETTE...$15.95.

CRYSLON — 32K 3-D graphics, joysticks. Player commands the remote-controlled defense missiles of the planet Cryslon. Your mission — defend the planet's cities from invading aliens with powerful lasers. CASSETTE...$19.95.

P-COPY 32K disk only. $19.95. Arrange or rearrange a single disk or four at a time with this menu-fed program. Copy, backup, kill, direct, rename, print, read or whatever you need to do with disk files. Uses single key commands. A must for the disk owner who wants to organize.

ROMPAC BACKUP 64K $15.95. Cassette only. Can't run your rompacs with your disk in or just want backup? Rompac Backup makes it easy.

ALL GAMES ARE GRAPHICALLY PORTRAYED. None are word games. We guarantee that if you've ever dreamed of commanding an army then what we offer will please you.

Orders are shipped the day they are received regardless of check or money order. Send no cash, please. We pay shipping on all prepaid orders. On C.O.D.'s, customer pays charges No bankcard sales. We have enough paperwork already.

All games strategy oriented, graphically portrayed and guaranteed from defect and boredom. For DISK version add $3.00. No mail delays with personal checks. State system with order.

DEALER DISCOUNT AND COLOR DISPLAY PACKAGING AVAILABLE.

WE CARRY UTILITY SOFTWARE, TOO!

All Programs require Color ComPuter™ (Tandy Corp) or TDP System 100 ComPuter™ (RCA)

ARK ROYAL GAMES

P. O. Box 14806
Jacksonville, FL 32238
904 777-1543

Prices on All games include shipping. Florida Resident add 5% tax.

```
50 PRINT@390," 124 STERLING DRIV
E";:
52 PRINT@422," HUEYTOWN, AL 3502
3";:
54 PRINT@454,"   (205)491-1452
 ";:
55 FOR II=1 TO 3000:NEXTII
60 DIMB$(14),C$(14),D$(14),E$(14
),H$(14),P$(14),Q$(14),R$(14),S$
(14),T$(14),Z$(14)
65 DIMB(14),C(14),D(14),E(14),H(
14),P(14),R(14),Q(14),S(14),T(14
),Z(14)
66 E2$="###.##-":E3$="##,###-":E
4$="###,###,###.##-"
67 CLS0:PRINT@64,"COST CALCULATI
ON DESCRIPTION:";:PRINT@128,"";:
INPUTPR$:DL=LEN(PR$):IFDL>16THEN
GOTO68ELSEGOTO197
68 CLS0:PRINT@64,"DESCRIPTION TO
O LONG, REENTER.":FORII=1TO1500:
NEXTII:GOTO67
197 '
198 ' LABOR COST DATA
199 '
201 DATA hrly LABOR COST
202 DATA"       OVERTIME"
203 DATA"       INSURANCE"
204 DATA"       PENSION"
205 DATA"       VACATION"
206 DATA"       HOLIDAY"
207 DATA salary REGULAR
208 DATA"       INSURANCE"
209 DATA"       PENSION"
210 DATA WORKER'S COMP.
211 DATA F.I.C.A.
212 DATA S.U.I. / F.U.I.
213 DATA""
214 DATA"    T O T A L"
297 '
298 ' SUPPLY COST DATA
299 '
301 DATA ELECT. ENERGY
302 DATA OPERATING
303 DATA REPAIR/MAINT.
304 DATA SALES TAX
305 DATA
```

NOT FOR THE TIMID!

Jade Products presents ***Kingshield***—the fantasy-adventure game of skill and cunning now available for the 32K Extended Color Computer.

As challenging as any mainframe game, as convenient as your T.V. Battle dwarves, dragons, panthers, and more as you explore the king's labyrinth in search of the fabulous shield!

To purchase your program tape, send your check or money-order for $18.95 to:

Jade Products
519 N. Scott
Wheaton, IL 60187

Ill. residents add 5¼% sales tax

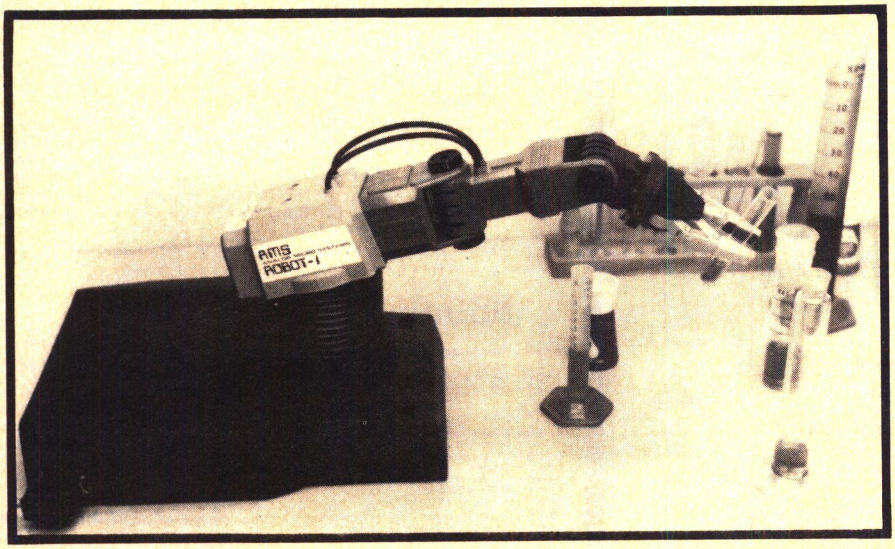
RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

```
306 DATA
307 DATA "    T O T A L"
308 DATA
309 DATA
310 DATA
311 DATA
312 DATA
313 DATA
314 DATA
397 '
398 ' OTHER COST DATA
399 '
401 DATA DEPRECIATION
402 DATA PROPERTY TAX
403 DATA PROPERTY INS.
404 DATA OPER. SUPPORT
405 DATA RES.-EQUIP REBLD
406 DATA OTHER
407 DATA
408 DATA "    T O T A L"
409 DATA
410 DATA
410 DATA
412 DATA
413 DATA
414 DATA
497 '
498 ' TOTAL COST DISPLAY
499 '
501 DATA " LABOR     "
502 DATA
503 DATA
504 DATA " SUPPLIES  "
505 DATA
506 DATA
507 DATA " OTHER     "
508 DATA
509 DATA
510 DATA " TOTAL     "
511 DATA
512 DATA
513 DATA
514 DATA
797 '
798 ' OPERATIONS DATA DISPLAY
799 '
801 DATA UNITS PRODUCED
802 DATA
803 DATA COST PER UNIT
804 DATA
805 DATA HOURS WORKED
806 DATA
807 DATA UNITS PER HOUR
808 DATA
809 DATA SHIFTS WORKED
810 DATA
811 DATA UNITS PER SHIFT
812 DATA
813 DATA
814 DATA
```

```
1597 '
1598 ' OTHER COST DATA INPUT
1599 '
1601 DATA DEPRECIATION
1602 DATA PROPERTY TAX
1603 DATA PROPERTY INS.
1604 DATA -oper. support-
1605 DATA " FIXED DOLLARS"
1606 DATA " VARIABLE $/UNIT"
1607 DATA -res equip rebld
1608 DATA " FIXED DOLLARS"
1609 DATA " VARIABLE $/UNIT"
1610 DATA -other cost-
1611 DATA " FIXED DOLLARS"
1612 DATA " VARIABLE $/UNIT"
1613 DATA
1614 DATA
1697 '
1698 ' SUPPLY COST DATA INPUT
1699 '
1701 DATA -elect. energy-
1702 DATA " FIXED DOLLARS"
1703 DATA " VARIABLE $/UNIT"
1704 DATA
1705 DATA -operating-
1706 DATA " FIXED DOLLARS"
1707 DATA " VARIABLE $/UNIT"
1708 DATA
1709 DATA -repair/maint.-
1710 DATA " FIXED DOLLARS"
1711 DATA " VARIABLE $/UNIT"
1712 DATA
1713 DATA SALES TAX RATE
1714 DATA
1797 '
1798 ' PAYROLL TAX DATA INPUT
1799 '
1801 DATA -f.i.c.a.-
1802 DATA " TAXABLE WAGES"
1803 DATA " TAX PERCENT"
1804 DATA -s.u.i.-
1805 DATA " WAGE LIMIT"
1806 DATA " PERCENT"
1807 DATA -f.u.i.-
1808 DATA " WAGE LIMIT"
1809 DATA " PERCENT"
1810 DATA
1811 DATA "-worker's comp.-"
1812 DATA " FIXED DOLLARS"
1813 DATA " % EARNINGS"
1814 DATA
1897 '
1898 ' OPERATIONS DATA INPUT
1899 '
1901 DATA -days worked-
1902 DATA " STRAIGHT TIME"
1903 DATA " OVERTIME"
1904 DATA
1905 DATA -employees-
1906 DATA " HOURLY"
```

Analog Micro Systems

ROBOT-1



Computer Servo Controlled Robot Arm

Keyboard or Joystick Control;
Plugs Into Your Co Co;
Remembers Everything It Did -
Does It Again!
Includes All Software:
Includes Power Supply,
6 Channel Servo Controller,
Robot-1 and Cables

Order Robot-1C
$395.00

Also SS-50 Version Available
Order Robot-1S
$395.00

Robot MicronEye
$295.00

Free Catalog

ANALOG MICRO SYSTEMS

5660 Valmont Road
Boulder, Colorado 80301
(303) 444-6809

```
1907 DATA " SALARIED"
1908 DATA
1909 DATA UNITS PRODUCED
1910 DATA
1911 DATA "PERIODS WORKED"
1912 DATA
1913 DATA ""
1914 DATA ""
1997 '
1998 ' PAYROLL COST DATA INPUT
1999 '
2001 DATA "-hourly info-"
2002 DATA "HOURLY WAGE RATE"
2003 DATA "OVERTIME %-DAILY"
2004 DATA "INSURANCE PREM."
2005 DATA "PENSION COST/EMP"
2006 DATA "VACATION DAYS"
2007 DATA "HOLIDAYS PAID"
2008 DATA ""
2009 DATA
2010 DATA "-salary info.-"
2011 DATA "SALARY/PERIOD"
2012 DATA "INSURANCE PREM."
2013 DATA "PENSION COST/EMP"
2014 DATA""
2097 '
2098 ' READ COST ELEMENT AND INP
UT DATA DESCRIPTIONS
2099 '
10030 FORII=1TO14:READB$(II):NEX
TII
10040 FORII=1TO14:READC$(II):NEX
TII
10050 FORII=1TO14:READD$(II):NEX
TII
10060 FORII=1TO14:READE$(II):NEX
TII
10070 FORII=1TO14:READH$(II):NEX
TII
10080 FORII=1TO14:READP$(II):NEX
TII
10090 FORII=1TO14:READQ$(II):NEX
TII
10100 FORII=1TO14:READR$(II):NEX
TII
10110 FORII=1TO14:READS$(II):NEX
TII
10120 FORII=1TO14:READT$(II):NEX
TII
14997 '
14998 ' COST DATA INPUT MENU
14999 '
15000 CLS0:PRINT@41,"cost data i
nput";:PRINT@99,"1. OPERATIONS D
ATA";:PRINT@163,"2. LABOR & SALA
RY DATA";:PRINT@227,"3. PAYROLL
TAX DATA";:PRINT@291,"4. SUPPLY
COST DATA";:PRINT@355,"5. OTHER
COST DATA";:PRINT@419,"6. ALL";:
PRINT@483,"";:INPUTAA
```

LINE PRINTERS

$ 149.95

CENTRONICS 588 (used) serial 600 Baud, 88 CPS with 4 pin DIN plug

All prices F.O.B. Henderson, Tx.
Terms: Cash, check or COD
Tx. residents add 4% sales tax

LEADER SALES CORPORATION
P.O. Box 1220, Henderson, Tx. 75652
214/657-7800 after 6:00 P.M.

Discounts available to CC clubs and volume buyers.

Meet the direct-connect Signalman MODEM

Meet the direct-connect **SIGNALMAN MODEM** designed for use with RS-232C type Interface ... the smallest, lightest, most compact modem available today. Its long life 9-volt internal battery and exclusive audible Carrier Detect Signal allow you to install the SIGNALMAN anywhere ... out of the way, and out of sight. Now, there's no need for messy cables, and no need to look at a LED to verify carrier.

Anchor's SIGNALMAN is designed to operate only with modular telephones having plug-in handsets. Bell TRIMLINE™ type telephones which combine handset and dial are not suitable.

Your SIGNALMAN transmits both voice and data over all common telephone lines, and is fully compatible with Bell 103 modems – putting your computer in instant communications with thousands of other computers. And when you're in the data position, your SIGNALMAN automatically changes from ORIGINATE to ANSWER and back again as the need arises – ending all that confusion.

Anchor Automation has taken the fuss out of communications. For business or fun, SIGNALMAN is the ideal modem.

$89.95 A.C. Adapter $8.95

FREE...
with each modem
$100. VALUE
Subscription to
The SOURCE +
One Hour Hook-Up
Time.

COLORCOM/E
SMART TERMINAL PACKAGE

- Complete Upload and Download Support
- Online Cassette/Disk Reads and Writes
- 110, 300, 600, or 1200 Baud
- Full or Half Duplex
- Preenter Data Before Calling (Saves $$'s)
- Offline and Online Scrolling
- ROM Pack or Disk
- Automatic Capture of Files
- Send All 127 ASCII Characters From Keyboard
- Word Mode Eliminates split Words
- 7 or 8 Data Bits (Including Graphics Support)
- Efficient Data Storage S-t-r-e-t-c-h-e-s Memory
- 100% Compatible w/Rainbow Connection BBS's!
- Disk Version-64K and Hi-Res screen now available!

COLORCOM/E $49.95

COLOR TERM + PLUS +
$29.95 (TAPE)
Now even more + PLUS + features than before!!!
New and Improved!!
An Intelligent Terminal Program For The Color Computer or TDP 100.

SOFTWARE PLUS
6201 C Greenback Lane
Citrus Heights, CA 95610
Phone (916) 726-8793

```
15010 ON AA GOTO 15100,15200,153
00,15400,15500,15100,15000
15097 '
15098 ' OPERATIONS DATA INPUT
15099 '
15100 RC=1:NN=17:CLS:FORII=1TO14
:Z$(II)=" ":Z(II)=0:IFS$(II)=""T
HENGOTO15106ELSE:PRINT@NN-17,S$(
II);:PRINT@NN,"";:NN=NN+32:Z$(II
)=S$(II):DA$=LEFT$(S$(II),1):IFD
A$="-"THENGOTO15106ELSE:INPUTS(I
I):Z(II)=S(II)
15106 NEXTII:GOSUB15110:IFS(11)=
0THENS(11)=1ELSE:IFAA=6THENGOTO1
5200ELSEGOTO15600
15107 '
15108 ' COMMON ROUTINE FOR INPUT
 DATA DISPLAY AND CORRECTION
15109 '
15110 NN=0:CLS:FORII=1TO14:PRINT
@NN,Z$(II);:PRINT@NN+16,Z(II);:P
RINT@NN+28,"F"II;:NN=NN+32:NEXTI
I
15116 PRINT@448,"";:INPUT"CORREC
T (Y=YES N=NO)";CO$:IFCO$="N"THE
NGOTO15118ELSEIFCO$<>"Y"THENGOTO
15116ELSERETURN
15118 PRINT@480,"";:INPUT"CORREC
T FIELD# (99=ALL):";FC:IFFC=99TH
ENGOTO15120ELSEIFFC<1ORFC>14THEN
GOTO15118ELSE:CLS:PRINT@32,Z$(FC
);:PRINT@48,"";:INPUTZ(FC):GOSUB
15110:IFAA=6THENGOTO15119ELSEGOT
O15600
15119 ON RC GOTO 15200,15300,154
00,15500,15600
15120 ON RC GOTO 15100,15200,153
00,15400,15500
15197 '
15198 ' LABOR & SALARY DATA  INP
UT
15199 '
15200 RC=2:NN=17:CLS:FORII=1TO14
:Z$(II)=" ":Z(II)=0:IFT$(II)=""T
HENGOTO15206ELSE:PRINT@NN-17,T$(
II);:PRINT@NN,"";:NN=NN+32:Z$(II
)=T$(II):DA$=LEFT$(T$(II),1):IFD
A$="-"THENGOTO15206ELSE:INPUTT(I
I):Z(II)=T(II)
15206 NEXTII:GOSUB15110:IFAA=6TH
ENGOTO15300ELSEGOTO15600
15297 '
15298 ' PAYROLL TAX DATA INPUT
15299 '
15300 RC=3:NN=17:CLS:FORII=1TO14
:Z$(II)=" ":Z(II)=0:IFR$(II)=""T
HENGOTO15306ELSE:PRINT@NN-17,R$(
II);:PRINT@NN,"";:NN=NN+32:Z$(II
)=R$(II):DA$=LEFT$(R$(II),1):IFD
A$="-"THENGOTO15306ELSE:INPUTR(I
```

CPP
Color Picture Plotter

Capture that PMODE 3 picture on paper using the CGP-115 Color Graphic Printer. Easy to use • High speed machine language • Auto start from cassette • Works with Micro Painter • Prints pictures from cassette or memory • Includes sample picture (American Flag).

"CPP is a great utility . . ." RAINBOW July 83

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

still just **14.95** + postage & handling

Banners Banners Banners

This program makes them on the CGP-115 Color Graphic Printer. Up to 250 letters per Banner with variable sized letters in any of the 4 colors on the CGP. Change colors and size within the Banner. Great for parties, advertising or greeting cards.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

NEW NEW NEW only **9.95** + postage & handling

ALL-AMERICAN ULTRALIGHT IND. (AUI)
1144 Kingston Ln.
Ventura, CA 93001
Please include $1.50 for postage and handling

TRS-80 COLOR BASIC
by BOB ALBRECHT
Beginners

This entertaining self-instructional book is packed with games, experiments, scores of intriguing challenges, and activities related to fantasy role-playing games. The ideal introductory aid for kids, parents and teachers using the Color Computer.

John Wiley & Sons $9.95
605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10158

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER GRAPHICS
by DON INMAN
Intermediate

Explore the creative and imaginative blending of computers and color. This exciting book will enable you to explore all the graphics capabilities of Extended Color BASIC.

Reston Publishing Company $14.95
11480 Sunset Hills Rd., Reston, VA 22090

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE GRAPHICS
FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER
by DON INMAN and KURT INMAN
Advanced

This book is specific to the TRS-80 Color Computer with applications using sound and graphics to illustrate how an assembler can be used to perform feats that would be quite difficult, if not impossible in the BASIC language.

Reston Publishing Company $14.95

DYMAX, P.O. 310, MENLO PARK,CA 94025

Dymax orders must be prepaid via check, money order, Visa or Mastercard. Sorry, no Purchase Orders or COD orders. Please add $2.00 shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

```
I):Z(II)=R(II)
15306 NEXTII:GOSUB15110:IFAA=6TH
ENGOTO15400ELSEGOTO15600
15397 '
15398 ' SUPPLY COST DATA INPUT
15399 '
15400 RC=4:NN=17:CLS:FORII=1TO14
:Z$(II)=" ":Z(II)=0:IFQ$(II)=""T
HENGOTO15406ELSE:PRINT@NN-17,Q$(
II);:PRINT@NN,"";:NN=NN+32:Z$(II
)=Q$(II):DA$=LEFT$(Q$(II),1):IFD
A$="-"THENGOTO15406ELSE:INPUTQ(I
I):Z(II)=Q(II)
15406 NEXTII:GOSUB15110:IFAA=6TH
ENGOTO15500ELSEGOTO15600
15497 '
15498 ' OTHER DATA INPUT
15499 '
15500 RC=5:NN=17:CLS:FORII=1TO14
:Z$(II)=" ":Z(II)=0:IFP$(II)=""T
HENGOTO15506ELSE:PRINT@NN-17,P$(
II);:PRINT@NN,"";:NN=NN+32:Z$(II
)=P$(II):DA$=LEFT$(P$(II),1):IFD
A$="-"THENGOTO15506ELSE:INPUTP(I
I):Z(II)=P(II)
15506 NEXTII:GOSUB15110
15597 '
15598 ' DISPLAY SELECTION MENU
15599 '
15600 CLS0:PRINT@38,"select disp
lay option";:PRINT@102,"1. LABOR
";:PRINT@166,"2. SUPPLIES";:PRIN
T@230,"3. OTHER";:PRINT@294,"4.
TOTAL";:PRINT@358,"5. PRODUCTION
 STATISTICS";:PRINT@422,"6. ALL"
;:
15601 PRINT@486,"";:INPUTAA:IFAA
>0ANDAA<7THENGOTO15649ELSE:CLS:P
RINT@0,"INCORRECT RESPONSE, TRY
AGAIN.";:FORII=1TO1500:NEXTII:GO
TO15600
15649 CLS
15650 ' LABOR CALCULATIONS
15651 B(1)=S(6)*T(2)*8*S(2)
15652 B(2)=(B(1)*T(3)/100)+S(6)*
T(2)*8*1.5*S(3)
15653 B(3)=S(6)*T(4)*S(11)
15654 B(4)=S(6)*T(5)*S(11)
15655 B(5)=S(6)*(T(6)*T(2)*8)
15656 B(6)=S(6)*(T(7)*T(2)*8)
15657 B(7)=S(7)*T(11)*S(11)
15658 B(8)=S(7)*T(12)*S(11)
15659 B(9)=S(7)*T(13)*S(11)
15660 B(10)=(B(1)+B(2)+B(7))*R(1
3)/100+(R(12)*S(11))
15661 B(11)=(B(1)+B(2)+B(7))*R(3
)/100
15662 B(12)=(B(1)+B(2)+B(7))*(R(
6)+R(9))/100:V1=R(2)*R(3)/100:W1
=R(5)*R(6)/100:V3=R(8)*R(9)/100:
V2=(S(6)+S(7))*V1:W2=(S(6)+S(7))
*W1:V4=(S(6)+S(7))*V3:IF B(11) >
 V2 THEN B(11) = V2 ELSE GOTO 15
663
15663 IF W2+V4 < B(12) THEN B(12
)=W2+V4 ELSE GOTO 15664
15664 B(14)=0
15665 FORII=1TO12:B(14)=B(14)+B(
II):NEXTII
15667 E(1)=B(14)
15700 ' SUPPLY COST CALCULATION
15701 C(1)=Q(3)*S(9)+(Q(2)*S(11)
)
15702 C(2)=Q(7)*S(9)+(Q(6)*S(11)
)
15703 C(3)=Q(11)*S(9)+(Q(10)*S(1
1))
15704 C(4)=(C(2)+C(3))*(Q(13)/10
0)
15706 C(7)=C(1)+C(2)+C(3)+C(4)
15715 E(4)=C(7)
15750 ' OTHER COST CALCULATION
15751 D(1)=P(1)*S(11)
15752 D(2)=P(2)*S(11)
15753 D(3)=P(3)*S(11)
15754 D(4)=P(6)*S(9)+(P(5)*S(11)
)
15755 D(5)=P(9)*S(9)+(P(8)*S(11)
)
15756 D(6)=P(12)*S(9)+(P(11)*S(1
1))
15758 D(8)=D(1)+D(2)+D(3)+D(4)+D
(5)+D(6)
15765 E(7)=D(8)
15767 E(10)=E(1)+E(4)+E(7)
15780 '
15781 ' PROD STATISTICS CALC.
15782 '
15783 H(1)=S(9)
15784 H(3)=E(10)/S(9)
15785 H(5)=(S(6)+S(7))*(S(2)+S(3
))*8
15786 H(7)=H(1)/H(5)
15787 H(9)=H(5)/8
15788 H(11)=H(1)/H(9)
15798 ON AA GOTO 15850,15900,159
50,16000,16050,15850
15799 GOTO 15600
15800 '
15801 ' COST DISPLAY & PRINT ROU
TINE
15802 '
15805 CLS:PRINT@0,DE$;:PRINT@17,
PR$;:IN=32:PRINT@48," --M$--  $/
UNIT";:FORIL=1TO14:PRINT@IN+32,Z
$(IL);:IFZ(IL)=0THENGOTO15810ELS
E:PRINT@IN+48,USINGE3$;Z(IL)/100
0;:PRINT@IN+56,USINGE2$;Z(IL)/S(
9);
15810 IN=IN+32:NEXTIL
```

B5 Software

B5 believes the Computer is a unique teaching tool and deserves quality software. Our programs are based on sound learning principles and make learning fun.

Rated 4-Star by Radio Shack †

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS *for your* TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER* & TDP-100*

with Extended Basic

CLOCK †

Grades 1-4. Helps children practice telling time. 4 skill levels: hour, quarter hour, 5 minute and 1 minute intervals. Options include reading hours and minutes separately on the large graphic clock with synchronized hands. After 10 correct answers a small mouse ascends to the tune of Hickory, Dickory, Dock.
16K Cass $24.95 32K Disk $26.95

MONEY †

Grade 2-4. Provides an opportunity to count coins. 5 skill levels range from counting only dimes, nickels and pennies to counting various combinations of all coins which can total more than one dollar. The program uses graphic coins. If a series of 3 problems are answered correctly a rocket ascends to the moon. If 1 or more are incorrect, the rocket crashes instead.
16K Cass $19.95 16K Disk $21.95

BORROW †

Grades 2-4. Allows the student to reinforce subtraction skills. Problems appear in large graphic numerals. Small boxes above the numerals allow for regrouping procedures. 7 skill levels. A happy face appears on the screen for each correct answer. After 10 completed problems, a Pac-Man-type creature munches a numeral down.
16K Cass $19.95 32K Disk $21.95

CARRY †

Grades 2-4. A program designed to help students to practice addition. Uses same format as Borrow. 4 skill levels.
16K Cass $19.95 32K Disk $21.95

QUESTION

Grades 1-8. Asks questions with multiple choice or true and false answers. Fits any curriculum because you can input the questions and answers. Graphic reward is a blinking robot. Also designed for use with data tapes. Printer use optional.
16K Cass $19.95 32K Disk $21.95

MATHFACT †

Grade 1-5. Motivates students to learn their facts. All 4 math operations are in the program. Student selects the desired operation then the desired addend, subtrahend, factor or divisor, or then can request a mixed presentation within each operation. 2 skill levels, all drills timed and scored. If all facts are answered correctly, students can play a quick number game as a reward.
16K Cass $16.95 32K Disk $18.95

HANGWORD & SCRAMBLE

Grades 1-8. Presents 2 word games. Hangword is similar to the old favorite, Hangman. Blanks appear and students guess letters for the blanks. Wrong guesses build the graphic display of the word 'Sorry'. Scramble displays the word with the letters scrambled. Students guess the word and spell it correctly. Input own words with this program or purchase data tapes. See data tape listing. Printer use optional.
16K Cass $14.95 32K Disk $16.95

SPELLING

Grades 1-8. Very flexible as it allows you to input your own choice of words and store them on tape files. You may also purchase data tapes for this program. See data tape listing. Words flash on the screen from .1 to 10 seconds, then student types the word. The score is given after each entry and the student is rewarded with a graphic display of words and a song. Printer use optional.
16K Cass $16.95 32K Disk $18.95

KEYBOARD

Grades 1-6. Helps familiarize student with keyboard. A graphic keyboard enables user to locate keys quickly. Home keys are identified and proper fingering may be taught. Lessons are built around alphabet, finger, word and sentence drills. At the end a graphic reward is given. 32K version has lengthier timed drills. Both 16K and 32K versions can use data tapes for further practice. See data tape listings.
16K Cass $19.95 32K Cass $24.95 32K Disk $26.95

ABC'S

Grades K-1. The child types the letters in the alphabet to the tune of the alphabet song. The reward is a graphic and sound display.
16K Cass $9.95 16K Disk $11.95

SKIP COUNTING

Grades 1-4. Helps the child learn to count by 1's, 2's, 5's, 10's, 100's, or any number desired. The user selects the parameters by giving the number to count by and the beginning and ending number of each sequence. The student can practice at whatever level needed, and each lesson has a graphic reward.
16K Cass $16.95

DATA TAPE LISTINGS

Data Tapes may be used with other B5 programs. They cannot be used alone.

Use with Keyboard Program

KEYBOARD PHONIC DRILL - Letter, word and sentence finger drills using common vowel and consonant combinations. $8.95

Use with Keyboard, Spelling or Hangword Programs

DOLCH WORDS - 273 words used most often in beginning readers. $8.95

GRADE LEVEL SPELLING - Over 300 words on each tape. Each lesson follows a phonic rule. Available in Grades 2,3,4,5 or 6 levels. $8.95 per grade level

SPACE WORDS - Over 300 words to challenge and motivate the superior speller. Grades 4-8. $8.95

ADULT WORDS - Most often misspelled words. Highly challenging. $8.95

Use with Questions Program

NOUNS AND VERBS - 4 lessons on nouns and 4 on verbs. Grades 3-5. $8.95

READING COMPREHENSION - Lessons build from simple to complex. Grades 2-4.

Main Idea	$10.95
Sequencing	$10.95
Fact & Opinion	$10.95
Cause & Effect	$10.95
Complete Series of 4	$39.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Ask your Dealer for a Demonstration today!

BROCHURES UPON REQUEST

*TRS-80 and COLOR COMPUTER are Trademarks of Tandy Corp.

◆

If unavailable locally, send check or money order to:

B5 Software
1024 BAINBRIDGE PLACE
COLUMBUS, OHIO 43228

(614) 276-2752

Free Shipping in U.S.A. & Canada

TOTAL ENCLOSED ____________

NAME ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY ____________ STATE ______ ZIP ______
(OH Residents add 5½% Sales Tax)

QTY. AMT.
______ CLOCK ______
______ MATHFACT ______
______ QUESTIONS ______
______ MONEY ______
______ SKIP COUNTING ______
______ HANGWORD SCRAMBLE ______
______ CARRY ______
______ KEYBOARD ______
______ BORROW ______
______ ABC's ______
______ SPELLING ______

QTY. DATA TAPES AMT.
______ KEYBOARD PHONIC DRILL ______
______ DOLCH WORDS ______
______ GRADE LEVEL SPELLING ______
GRADE 2 • GRADE 3 • GRADE 4
GRADE 5 • GRADE 6
______ SPACE WORDS ______
______ ADULT WORDS ______
______ NOUNS AND VERBS ______
______ READING COMPREHENSION ______

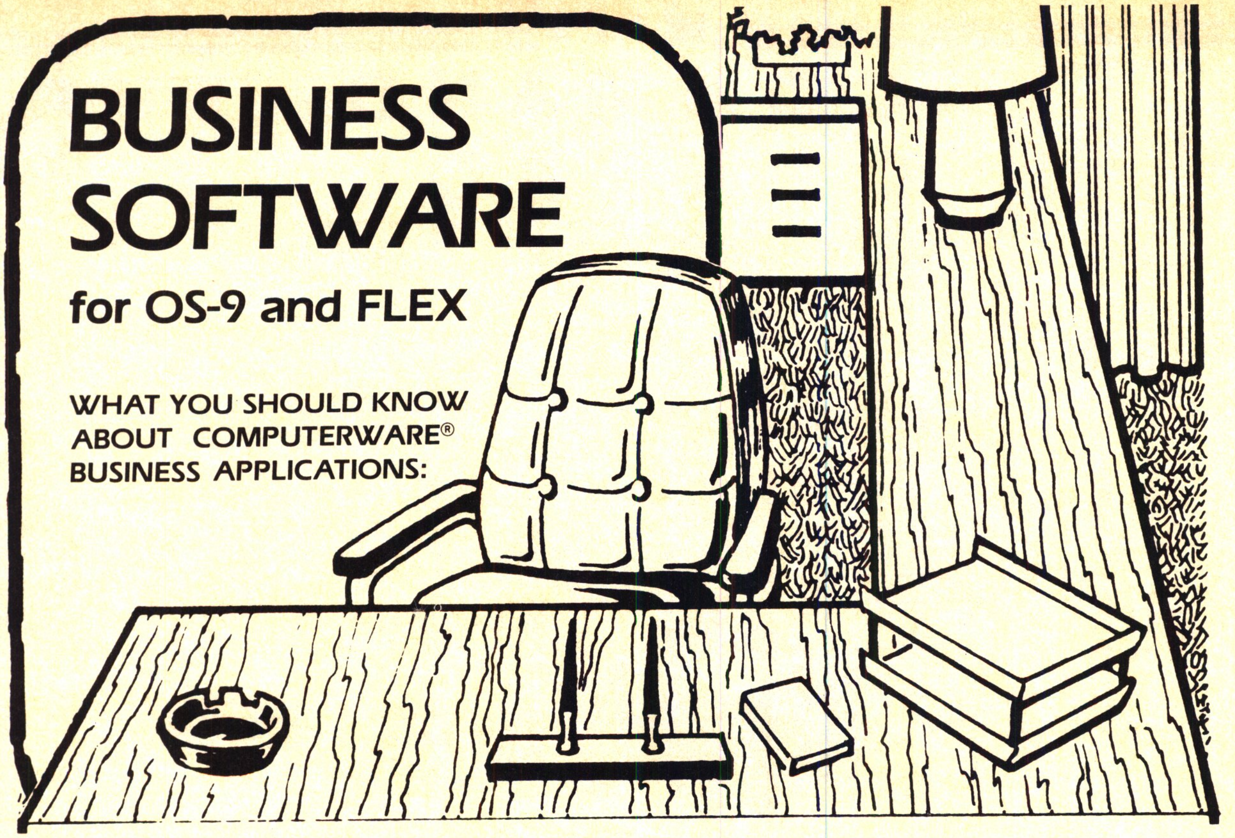
SUBTOTAL	
SALES TAX	
TOTAL ORDER	

```
15811 IFSL<>1THENGOTO15815ELSE:P
RINT#-2,TAB(16)DE$,TAB(33)PR$,TA
B(79)" ":PRINT#-2,TAB(33)" --M$-
-  $/UNIT",TAB(80)" ":FORIL=1TO1
4:IFZ$(IL)=""THENGOTO15813ELSE:P
RINT#-2,TAB(16)Z$(IL);:PRINT#-2,
TAB(34)"";:PRINT#-2,USINGE3$;Z(I
L)/1000;:PRINT#-2,TAB(42)"";:
15812 PRINT#-2,USINGE2$;Z(IL)/S(
9);:PRINT#-2,TAB(79)"":
15813 NEXTIL:PRINT#-2,CHR$(10):P
RINT#-2,CHR$(10):RETURN
15815 PRINT@32,"";:INPUTAA$:IFAA
$<>"C"THENGOTO15815ELSE:RETURN
15847 '
15848 ' LABOR COST SET UP
15849 '
15850 DE$=" --labor cost--":FORI
I=1TO14:Z$(II)=B$(II):Z(II)=B(II
):NEXTII:GOSUB15800:IFAA=6THENGO
TO15900ELSEGOTO16500
15897 '
15898 ' SUPPLY COST SET UP
15899 '
15900 DE$=" -supply cost-":FORII
=1TO14:Z$(II)=C$(II):Z(II)=C(II)
:NEXTII:GOSUB15800:IFAA=6THENGOT
O15950ELSEGOTO16500
15947 '
15948 ' OTHER COST SET UP
15949 '
15950 DE$=" --other cost--":FORI
I=1TO14:Z$(II)=D$(II):Z(II)=D(II
):NEXTII:GOSUB15800:IFAA=6THENGO
TO16000ELSEGOTO16500
15997 '
15998 ' TOTAL COST SET UP
15999 '
16000 DE$=" --total cost--":FORI
I=1TO14:Z$(II)=E$(II):Z(II)=E(II
):NEXTII:GOSUB15800:IFAA=6THENGO
TO16050ELSEGOTO16500
16047 '
16048 ' PRODUCTION STATISTICS SE
T UP WITH PRINT AND DISPLAY ROUT
INE
16049 '
16050 CLS:PRINT@0," --PROD STAT-
-";:PRINT@17,PR$;:IN=32:FORIL=1T
O14:PRINT@IN+32,H$(IL);:IFH(IL)=
0THENGOTO16060ELSEPRINT@IN+48,US
INGE4$;H(IL):
16060 IN=IN+32:NEXTIL
16061 IFSL<>1THENGOTO16065ELSE:F
ORIL=1TO4:PRINT#-2,CHR$(10):NEXT
IL:
16062 PRINT#-2,TAB(16)" --PROD S
TAT--",TAB(33)PR$,TAB(79)"":PRIN
T#-2,TAB(33)"     --VALUE--",TAB
(80)" ":FORIL=1TO14:IFH$(IL)=""T
HENGOTO16064ELSE:PRINT#-2,TAB(16
)H$(IL);:PRINT#-2,TAB(33)"";:PRI
NT#-2,USINGE4$;H(IL);:
16063 PRINT#-2,TAB(79)"":
16064 NEXTIL:PRINT#-2,CHR$(10):P
RINT#-2,CHR$(10):GOTO16100
16065 PRINT@32,"";:INPUTAA$:IFAA
$<>"C"THENGOTO16065ELSE:GOTO1650
0
16097 '
16098 ' INPUT DATA PRINTING
16099 '
16100 FORIL=1TO26:PRINT#-2,CHR$(
10):NEXTIL:CLS3:PRINT@262,"print
ing input data";:PRINT#-2,TAB(16
)STRING$(32,"*"):PRINT#-2,TAB(27
)"INPUT DATA":PRINT#-2,TAB(16)ST
RING$(32,"*"):PRINT#-2,CHR$(10):
16102 TL=0:FORII=1TO14:Z$(II)=P$
(II):Z(II)=P(II):TL=TL+P(II):NEX
TII:IFTL<>0THENGOSUB16200ELSE:
16104 TL=0:FORII=1TO14:Z$(II)=Q$
(II):Z(II)=Q(II):TL=TL+Q(II):NEX
TII:IFTL<>=0THENGOSUB16200ELSE:
16106 TL=0:FORII=1TO14:Z$(II)=R$
(II):Z(II)=R(II):TL=TL+R(II):NEX
TII:IFTL<>0THENGOSUB16200ELSE:
16108 TL=0:FORII=1TO14:Z$(II)=S$
(II):Z(II)=S(II):TL=TL+S(II):NEX
TII:IFTL<>0THENGOSUB16200ELSE:
16110 TL=0:FORII=1TO14:Z$(II)=T$
(II):Z(II)=T(II):TL=TL+T(II):NEX
TII:IFTL<>0THENGOSUB16200ELSE:
16112 GOTO16500
16200 FORIL=1TO14:IFZ(IL)=0ANDLE
FT$(Z$(IL),1)<>"-"THENGOTO16210E
LSE:PRINT#-2,TAB(16)Z$(IL);:IFZ(
IL)=0THENGOTO16205ELSEPRINT#-2,T
AB(32)"";:PRINT#-2,Z(IL):GOTO162
10
16205 PRINT#-2:
16210 NEXTIL:PRINT#-2:RETURN
16497 '
16498 ' END OPTIONS
16499 '
16500 CLS3:PRINT@43,"selection";
:PRINT@107,"1.print";:PRINT@171,
"2.change";:PRINT@235,"3.new";:P
RINT@299,"4.end";:PRINT@363,"";:
INPUTSL:
16510 ON SL GOTO 17000,15000,165
50,19000
16550 FORII=1TO14:B(II)=0:C(II)=
0:D(II)=0:E(II)=0:H(II)=0:P(II)=
0:Q(II)=0:R(II)=0:S(II)=0:T(II)=
0:NEXTII:RESTORE:GOTO67
17000 GOTO15650
19000 CLS3:PRINT@233,"have a nic
e day";:
19010 GOTO19010
```

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

for OS-9 and FLEX

WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT COMPUTERWARE® BUSINESS APPLICATIONS:



- They have been in use for over 4 years on many 6809 systems. This means they are well tested.
- Complete manuals accompany the systems.
- User-friendly menus make them easy to use.
- They are not accounting tutorials. They assume you know and use sound accounting principles.

System Requirements
- FLEX or OS-9 operating system
- 64K memory
- Computerware® Random BASIC
- Dual Disk Drives (Payroll requires double-sided drives)
- O-PAK for OS-9 systems

GENERAL LEDGER $249

This is a comprehensive double entry accounting system with complete audit trails, closing procedures, and full reporting. The chart of accounts is flexible and the system easy to use. Reports include the General Ledger, Trial Balance, Balance Sheet, Income Statement, and Transaction Register. Your financial information is at your fingertips!

CHECK LEDGER $195

This is a single entry bookkeeping system which allows the users to define a chart of income and expense accounts. Year-to-date totals are maintained for each account as well as complete checking account history. By just entering your checking account information, you can have always-current visibility over your income and expense ledgers. Financial statements and taxes are a snap!

CORRESPONDENCE SYSTEM $149

We call this the People Manager. It is a very sophisticated people data base system. The system collects name and address information, provides mailing labels or reports of the entire list or any subset upon request. The power of the system lies in the 17 character special code field that is used to identify special characteristics of each person and then can be used to select subgroups for reports and labels used in special marketing or contracts. Tested with data bases of 15 to 9,000 entries this system has been in use with retailers, clubs, churches and professionals for years.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

COMPUTERWARE ®

P.O. Box 668 • Encinitas, CA 92024 • (619) 436-3512

Computerware is a federally registered trademark of Computerware.

PAYROLL $295

This is the most comprehensive payroll you'll find on a microcomputer. Besides collecting key employee information, it allows entry of pay rates for standard hours, overtime, and salary. Hourly, salary, and commissioned employees may be paid weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, and monthly. Two types of special monthly deductions are also accommodated. Year-to-date, quarterly, monthly and current totals are maintained. All federal reporting is done automatically and your state computations are also included.

INVENTORY CONTROL $195

This system is designed to help the retailer, distributor, or businessman to keep control of this important factor. It stores your cost and quantity information, updates it immediately, and offers you key management reports with useful summaries at any time. With four costs, four locations, selling history, and vendor information for each item, you will always have the facts!

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE $195

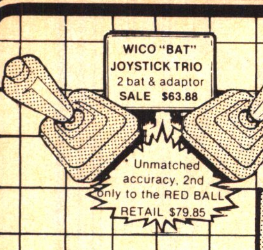
This system can give you the tools to plan your business' growth by controlling expenditures and forecasting cash requirements. It helps a small business manage and track its cash liabilities by collecting vendor invoice information and reporting the business' cash commitments and payment history Along with standard payables reports it also includes a check writer and payment forecast reports.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE $149

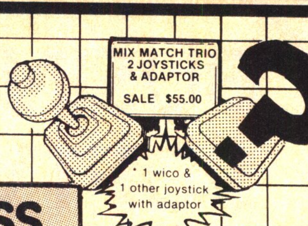
All businesses need to know who owes them money! This system provides reliable and timely information regarding the status of all customer accounts. You can know instantly which accounts are past due, forecast how much money to expect to receive for cash flow planning, and keep on top of your customers' credit positions. Customer name, address, credit limit, invoice, and payment information is recorded and reports of all information including customer statements are available upon your request.

WICO

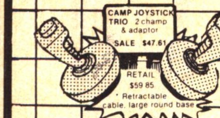
COMMAND CONTROL



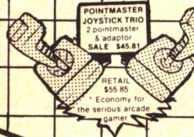
WICO "BAT" JOYSTICK TRIO
2 bat & adaptor
SALE $63.88
* Unmatched accuracy, 2nd only to the RED BALL
RETAIL $79.85



MIX MATCH TRIO
2 JOYSTICKS
& ADAPTOR
SALE $55.00
* 1 wico & 1 other joystick with adaptor



CAMP JOYSTICK TRIO 2 champ & adaptor
SALE $47.61
RETAIL $59.85
* Retractable cable, large round base

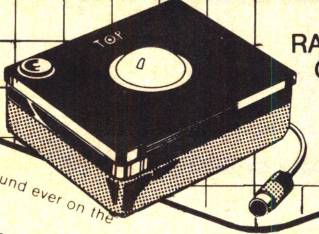


POINTMASTER JOYSTICK TRIO
2 pointmaster & adaptor
SALE $45.81
RETAIL $55.85
* Economy for the serious arcade gamer

WICO "BOSS" JOYSTICK TRIO
2 boss & adaptor
SALE $55.88
RETAIL $69.85
* Custom grip, awesome performance

QUICKSHOT JOYSTICK TRIO
2 quickshot & adaptor
SALE $47.61
RETAIL $59.85
* Rubber suction cups for one hand operation

COMMAND CONTROL ADAPTOR Use one or two joysticks. WICO Adaptor need for all Joysticks. $19.95	**WICO JOYSTICK "BAT"** Unmatched accuracy, sensitivity and durability. $29.95	**WICO FAMOUS RED BALL** Instant-action dual fire buttons. Pinpoint accuracy. $34.95	**THE BOSS™** Newly Engineered Custom Grip Awesome Performance $24.95
POINT MASTER Fast and Rugged for those who Game Seriously. $17.95 ea./ $32.95 pr.	**SUPER JOYSTICK** Controller Retractable Cable. Two FIRE Buttons. $19.95 ea./ $34.95 pr.	**TRIGA COMMAND** Adult Size Joystick with Real Conquering Power $19.95 ea./ $34.95 pr.	**QUICK SHOT** Deluxe Joystick Controller. Rubber Suction Cup Footing. $19.95 ea./ $34.95 pr.



TRACKBALL FOR RADIO SHACK® TRS80® COLOR COMPUTER

YOU CONTROL THE SPEED AND THE 360 DEGREE MOVEMENT IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND · LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF ANYTHING ON THE MARKET.

RETAIL 69.95

DONKEY KING — (Donkey Kong) The best graphics and sound ever on the color computer. Fast action! 32K $24.95

CU-BER — (Q-bert) Jump from cube to cube and change the color as you out manuver the various creatures who chase you. 32K $27.95

ELECTRON — (Tron) Four games in one! Light cycles, tanks, spiders, and fight the MCP. 16K $24.95

ZAXXON — The official arcade version of the arcade smash hit. High res and fast action. 32K $39.95

POOYAN — The oficial arcade version. Defend your brothern pigs from the bad wolves. 32K $29.95

BUZZARD BAIT — (Joust) Fly from cloud to cloud and fight the evil winged army. Has all the extras the others left out. 32K $27.95

TRAPFALL — (Pitfall) Hidden treasures, jump over the pits, swing on the vine, watch out for alligators etc. 16K $27.95

THE FROG — (Frogger) Cross the busy highway to the safety of the median and then on past the swollen river of hidden hazzards. 16K $26.95

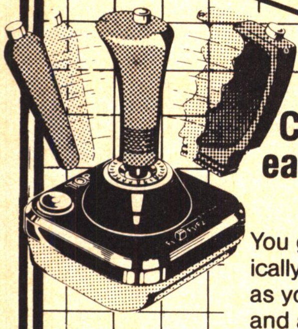
TOM MIX

SPACE SHUTTLE — A simulation of space shuttle mission. From blast off to a smooth landing it's all here. 32K ECB $28.95

MOON SHUTTLE — Fight your way through the astorid fields and past the alien life forms that await you. 16K $28.95

Datasoft Inc®

ALL ARCADE GAMES OFFICIAL VERSIONS.



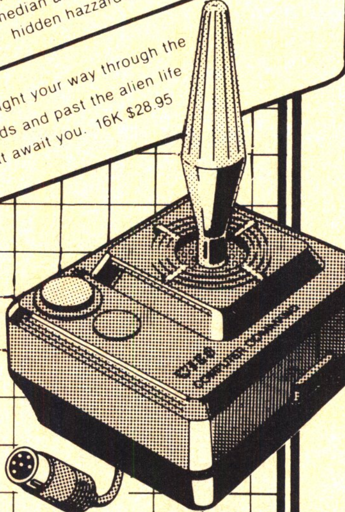
Change handles as easily as you change video games.

You get three different ergonomically designed handles to change as you choose. True arcade feel and action from WICO. $34.95

WICO ANALOG JOYSTICK

BIGGER AND STRONGER THAN EVER! A HANDLE YOU CAN SET TO CENTER AUTOMATICALLY OR FLOAT FREE. ENGINEERED TO BE THE BEST!

RETAIL 49.95



RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

WHAT DID YOU SAY!

32K LUNAR LANDER WORKS WITH SPECTRUM PROJECT'S VOICE PAK

EXTERMINATOR
With your can of "RAID" you fight back the insect attack.
16K/EXT $18.95

ML AUTHORS TOP ROYALTIES PAID

SONAR SEARCH
Using sonar and depth charges find and destroy enemy ships. 16K/EXT
Review Nov. $18.95

All "SHELL" Software Also Available On DISK!
Add $2.50

LUNAR LANDER
Land your damaged Lander on one of 4 different planets.
16K/EXT $15.95

ALL SHELL 16K GAMES HAVE 32K VERSIONS (75% ML). BOTH VERSIONS ARE INCLUDED.

25¢
S&S ARCADE SUPPIES

DEATH STAR
Use the force and save the princess
(Review in April's Rainbow)
32K/EXT $19.95

STAR RAID
Dock with your base station to fuel up and fight the attacking aliens.
$18.95

FERERATION BOOT CAMP 16K/EXT
You've been drafted for 16 wks. Four games in one can you hack it? $18.95

SNOOPY & THE RED BARRON
A hi-res graphic "Dog" fight. See Review Jan.
16K/EXT $18.95

USA Orders under $50 - Add $2.50
OTHER Orders Add $5.00 ship/hnd.
Fla. Residents add 5% sales tax.
Visa/MC Add 5%
NO C.O.D. ORDERS

8301 Sarnow Dr./Orlando, FL 32807

ORDER LINE 10 AM TO 9 PM 1(305) 282-6907
SOFTWARE AUTHORS AFTER 6 PM 1(305) 275-8490

SALE SPECIAL • SALE SPECIAL
10 DISKS FOR $20
free 16K Adv. with $50.00 order

Memory Saving Techniques For Handling Data

By Richard A. White
Rainbow Contributing Editor

Next month in *the Rainbow* is an article by Sam Sherrill on using CoCo to conduct surveys and to analyze the results. Because fairly large quantities of data are involved, both speed and memory conservation are important when writing programs for use in survey research. As Professor Sherrill points out, surveys are conducted by asking a sample of people a standardized set of questions and recording the results, usually on paper questionnaires. The largest survey organizations use some form of CATI, computer-assisted telephone interviewing. CATI systems allow interviewers to directly enter answer codes into a minicomputer or mainframe terminal. However, such equipment is expensive and clearly not feasible for small organizations which only occasionally conduct surveys among clients or customers.

Professor Sherrill wondered if he could use his CoCo to help with a 50-question, 100-person survey. He wrote a BASIC questionnaire program and then trained interviewers to conduct interviews over the telephone using CoCos he supplied. It worked! Each question and its accompanying responses appears separately on the screen for the interviewer to read to the respondent. The answers are assigned codes between 1 and 10 (not all numbers need be used for a question). After each response was obtained, the appropriate numerical code was keyed in. The next question then would be written on the screen. At the end of the interview, the interview number and the response numbers were saved to a separate disk file. This worked quite well in getting the data. What to do with the data was another matter.

Simple saving and loading data from either tape or disk is not particularly difficult. The descriptions in the Color BASIC manual give the user a good start. However, when there are other considerations, such as the most efficient storage of data in the computer, things get somewhat more difficult. The data from one interview in Professor Sherrill's survey consists of a file of 45 single-digit numbers. (These files were on disk, but could have been on tape as easily.) Since there would be over 100 interviews, a program to calculate and display the results of the survey would have to process more than 4500 numbers. If five bytes are needed to store each number, as is the case in the CoCo, over 22,500 bytes would be needed for data alone. This is tight in a 32K machine and allows no space for larger databases. Fortunately, there is a way to handle this much data (and more).

(Richard White has a long background with microcomputers and specializes in BASIC programming. With Don Dollberg, he is the author of the TIMS data base management program.)

Numbers can be stored very efficiently in strings. This is done with the *MID$* function in Extended BASIC. This is one of those Extended BASIC commands that pays for the chip many times over. In the example above, storage requirements are reduced to one byte per number from five. Impressive! And not particularly difficult to do. This means that a 64K CoCo can handle up to 500 interviews of 50 questions each (just in lower 32K only), using either tape or disk.

Suppose we have 50 numbers per interview or record and that each is a single digit number. How are the numbers stored now? Well, they could be stored in an array like V(1), V(2)...V(50). You would have dimensioned the array with a statement like *DIM* V(50) early in the program before any numbers were entered. What will the final string have to look like? We need to know this before we decide to put the string together because there are a number of options. First, will there be string identification in the string itself? Good idea to have it. Next, what kind of identification will this be? It could be simply a number or something more complex like a name or other sequence of characters that could vary in length from string to string. Keeping things simple for now, we will use a three-digit number to identify the string, and will put it in the first three positions in the string.

Where does this string identifying number come from? It could be entered from the keyboard or it might be assigned by the program itself. In either case, BASIC code will have been written to get the identifier into a variable that is available when the data string is to be assembled. In our survey example, the interviewer entered the interview number in response to the first question in the interview: this number is the first number in the file on disk. It is a simple matter to *INPUT* it from the disk into a member of our array, V(1).

```
30  INPUT#2,V(1):A$=STR$(V(1)):IF LEN(A$)>3
    THEN A$=RIGHT$(A$,3)
35  IF LEN(A$)<3 THEN A$=“  ”+A$
```

Now that the number is available we must convert it to a character from its numeric form. A$=*STR$*(V(1)) does this. A$ could be four characters long since *STR$* always adds either a leading space or a minus sign when making the conversion. We can test this: if A$ is four characters long, get the right three with A$=*RIGHT$*(A$,3). On the other hand, our number could be a single digit and A$ would be only two characters long. We can fix this with A$=“ ”+A$, if necessary. We now have A$ string that is exactly three characters long and which may contain any number from 0 to 999.

Next we need to put A$ into the data string. Easily done. If we are calling our data string ST$(X), ST$(X)=A$ does the job, assuming that ST$(X)=“ ” before the assignment. If ST$=“SOME SORT OF GARBAGE” there is trouble in River City, since our method of decoding the string will depend on a particular piece of data being at a particular location in the string.

```
50 FORY=2TO45:  INPUT#2,V(Y):  A$=SRT$(A$):
   A$=RIGHT$(A$,1):  ST$(X)=ST$(X)+A$: NEXT
```

In the above line, a simple *FOR. . . TO. . . NEXT* loop is run to get all the rest of the values, convert them to single character strings, and add each in turn to the the data string ST$(X). For those with a fancy for large words, the string addition process is called concatenation. Note that we had to get the right character in A$ after the *STR$*(V(Y)) operation to make A$ one digit long.

There is a better way to put data into strings. Any time a string is redefined, the new string is written to a new location in memory and the location of its old contents is forgotten. The old string is still there wasting memory. Eventually, string space fills up with garbage strings and CoCo must stop to toss the trash. Fittingly, the process is called garbage collection. In most programs, this hesitation is no problem, since CoCo is a fast trash collector. However, when string space is tight, or there is a whole bunch of string processing going on, garbage collection can seriously delay a program. Here is a rewritten code that chucks concatenation and uses *MID$* "on the left."

```
25 ...:ST$(X)=STRING$(50,“ ”)
40 MID$(ST$(X),1,3)=A$
50 FORY=2TO45: INPUT#2,V(Y):  A$=RIGHT$
   (STR$(V(Y)),1): MID$(ST$(X),Y+2,1)=A$: NEXT
```

The last statement in line 25 defines ST$(X) to be a string containing 50 spaces. We cannot now add our string identifying number to a null ST$, but in line 40 we can insert it into the first three positions in ST$(X) in place of the blanks. Actually, we could have filled the string initially with any character. If we had used a period to fill ST$(X) the string would now look like the this:

“145.....................................”

The 145 is a string identifying number or record number inserted by the code in line 40. In line 50, the process of defining and processing A$ is unchanged. What is different is that *MID$*(ST$(X), Y+2,1)=A$ inserts the character into a calculated location in the string. The string is never rewritten in string space and little garbage is collected. The same process can be used in an editing program to change data in the string.

MID$ statements are a bit tricky to deal with since you must calculate where in the string data goes and write BASIC statements to implement these calculations. On the other hand, the technique can give you more control over your data and provide memory economy. More important, this idea of inserting data in a certain point in a record or in memory is central to data handling in assembly language, C, PL/I, PASCAL and BASIC09 and other applications where fixed memory space can or must be allocated. You can carry the idea over to the formation of multi-field, direct access records in Disk BASIC. The more we ask a language to manage our data the higher the price in memory usage and speed. Where neither matters, the strengths of BASIC should to be used to minimize programming time.

For Professor Sherrill's survey, a short program was written to take numbers from disks and convert them to the string format. These files of strings were then run into another short program that combined them into a single file. This final file is the survey database. To create the database, a file of numbered empty strings was generated and saved to disk. This file held more strings than we expected to need. The combining program loaded the full string file and then entered each small file and overwrote the empty strings. This allowed us to write the editing and tabulation programs and use them on a partial data base before the survey was completed.

Two types of basic data tabulations are made in survey analysis: frequency counts (often called straight runs and marginals) and cross-tabulations. Straight runs are absolute frequency distributions while marginals are frequency distributions expressed in percentages. Cross-tabulations (one-way) are the answers to one question partitioned by the answers to a second question. In a sample survey of CoCo owners, one question we would certainly ask is whether the respondents read *Rainbow*. A straight run on this question would yield the number who answered "yes" and the number who answered "no": the marginal would yield the percentages answering each way. We might also ask the respondents to our survey where they buy software and accessories. We wonder whether respondents who read *Rainbow* have different buying patterns than those who don't. For example, do they buy more by mail order and deal less with local sources, including Radio Shack? We can find out by cross-tabulating the answers to the buying question by the answers to the readership question, as follows:

	READ RAINBOW	
BUY FROM	YES	NO
RADIO SHACK ONLY	HOW MANY	HOW MANY
LOCAL NON-R.S. STORE	HOW MANY	HOW MANY
MAIL FROM MULTI-LINE VENDOR	HOW MANY	HOW MANY
MAIL FROM PUBLISHER OR MANUFACTURER	HOW MANY	HOW MANY

The data in the table above could be kept in a two dimensional array in the CoCo. The minimum array would be *DIM* NM(2,4). I visualize that as two columns of four rows each. In the cross-tabulation program, I defined an array as *DIM* DA(11,11). This is actually a 12 by 12 array since there is a zero row and a zero column. A bit over 720 bytes of storage are needed.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at **$169.00!**

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac — Shugart — Tabor

40 or 80 Tracks — Single or Dual Head — New 3½″ Drivette™
Our Disk Drives Are Capable Of Single **And** Dual Density Operation

The **NEWEST** Technology Capable Of Operating On Most Popular Computers

Drive a Hard Bargain!!™ — 5 M.B.-20 M.B. Complete Systems . . . . . . from $999.95

Diskette Breakthrough — 10 Pack in Library Case — $1~~8.9~~5 NEW LOW PRICE

Since We Are Always Finding Ways To Save You Money, Please CALL For Our Most Current Pricing.

TOLL FREE ORDERING

1-800-343-8841

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL

1-617-872-9090

Model I/III/IV Drives (0 1 2 3)	starting at **$169.00**
Color Computer Drive (0 1 2 3)	**$ Call Toll Free**
Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives with Case & Cable	Now 40 Tracks $2~~19.9~~5 NEW LOW PRICE
Apple/Franklin Compatible Drives with Controller	**$259.95**
Model I/III/IV Memory Upgrade	**Call Toll Free**
Printers — Daisywheel/Dot Matrix	**$ Call Toll Free**
Diskettes in Library Cases	$1~~8.9~~5 **New Low Price**
Cases and Power Supplies — (Single-Dual-1/2 Height)	starting at $44.95
Printer **Buffers** 8K to 512K	starting at $143.95
Percom Double Density Controller (Model I)	**$ Call Toll Free**
Holmes Model I/III Speed-up Mod-VID/80	starting at $90.00
Color Computer Printer Interfaces	starting at $29.95
Cables — Printer/Disk Drive	starting at $23.00
DOSPLUS	**$ Special Prices**
Repair Services Now Offered — FAST Turn-a-Round	**$ Call Toll Free**

Warranty on Disk Drives — 6 Months — Extended Warranty $ Call Toll Free

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

© Copyright 1983

CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular **Tel. (514) 845-1534**
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order. Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. Schools and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

Actually, this array was used in the second try at the program and there is a lesson in that story. Professor Sherrill wrote the first cross-tabulation program, and we only added the code necessary to enter the file of strings from disk and decode them. It was at that point that large, random-number data blocks were processed for the first time and the program was found to be slow. Professor Sherrill had worked out a way to calculate just where in a one-dimension array a particular number should be stored. The calculation worked, but took time. I was asked to investigate a machine language approach. In thinking about the task, I visualized a data table that felt like a BASIC two-dimensioned array. I rewrote the program first in BASIC and we found it to be over 10 times faster. The machine language program was never written.

> "Two types of basic data tabulations are made in survey analysis: frequency counts (often called straight runs and marginals) and cross-tabulations."

I certainly had not expected to make this type of impact. The lessons from this effort are simple and important: calculations take time and where they can be reduced or simplified, program running time is reduced. Division and raising numbers to powers are the slowest calculations. Addition and subtraction are fastest. Multiplication is in the middle. When you have the choice of making a calculation before entering a loop or inside the loop, always do it before. The heart of the cross-tabulation code is below. Note that only tests *(IF . . . THEN)* and addition are used.

```
470 CLS :PRINT :PRINT“INITIALIZING ARRAY”
    :FORX=0TO11 :FORY=0TO11 :DA(X,Y)=0 :NEXT
    :NEXT
480 CLS :PRINT“ENTER THE VARIABLE NUM-
    BER OF THE INDEPENDENT (COLUMN) VAR-
    IABLE”, :INPUTI :CLS
490 PRINT“INDEPENDENT VARIABLE IS”I“.”,“EN-
    TER THE CODES YOU WISH TO USE FOR THE
    INDEPENDENT VARIABLE. AFTER ALL THE
    CODES HAVE BEEN ENTERED, ENTER 0 TO
    CONTINUE.”
500 INPUTX :DA(X,0)=X :IFX=0THEN 510 ELSE
    500
510 CLS :PRINT“ENTER THE VARIABLE NUM-
    BER OF THE DEPENDENT (ROW) VARIA-
    BLE”, :INPUTJ
530 CLS :PRINT“DEPENDENT VARIABLE IS”J“.”,
    “ENTER THE CODES YOU WISH TO USE FOR
    THE INDEPENDENT VARIABLE. AFTER ALL
    OF THE CODES HAVE BEEN ENTERED, EN-
    TER 0 TO CONTINUE.”
```

RETURN OF THE JET-I

If you liked the forest chase scene, you'll love RETURN OF THE JET-I from ThunderVision.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Possibly the best game you have ever played on your color computer!

WATCH FOR UPCOMING REVIEW
16K cassette, one or two players . . . **$24.95**

Available only from ThunderVision, makers of JOWST

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.
Pay by check, Money
Order, C.O.D. or
VISA
MasterCard

THUNDERVISION
P.O. Box 30012
Grand Junction, Colorado 81503
(303) 241-7851
*Write for our **FREE** catalog.*

• **We Pay Shipping** •

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

SUPER BACK-UP UTILITY©

....WITH **S.B.U.** FROM COMPUTIZE - YOU'LL NEVER NEED ANOTHER BACK-UP UTILITY FOR YOUR COCO!!!

SUPER BACK-UP UTILITY WILL PERFORM **ALL** OF THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONS:

1. **TAPE TO TAPE** (Regardless of most protection schemes!)
2. **TAPE TO DISK** (Move Cassette programs to Disk!)
3. **AUTO RELOCATE** (For those Cassette programs that conflict with Disk operating sys.)
4. **DISK TO TAPE** (Place Disk programs onto Cassette)
5. **DISK TO DISK** (Our powerful Spit-N-Image Program. *Regardless of protection schemes!)

- **MENU DRIVEN!**
- **REQUIRES 32K EXTENDED COCO**
- **REQUIRES 1 OR 2 DRIVES** (For Disk Functions)
- **ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE!!!**

★★★ONLY $49.95!★★★
(SUPPLIED ON DISK)

COMPARE WITH OTHER INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMS COSTING IN EXCESS OF $100.00 OR MORE!!!

COMPUTIZE INC.
P.O. BOX 207
LANGHORNE, PA 19047

Check or M.O.
MasterCard VISA
Add $2.00 Shipping
PA Res. add 6% sales tax

215 - 946-7260

```
540 INPUTY :DA(0,Y)=Y :IFY>0THEN 540
550 CLS :PRINT@256,"THE RESULTS WILL AP-
    PEAR","MOMENTARILY."
```

In the above block, the user is asked to enter the question numbers ("variable numbers" to the pros), I and J to be cross-tabulated and which answers (represented by code numbers) are to be considered. In lines 500 and 540, the codes are obtained and simply put into their numerical positions in the array i.e. DA(X,0) or DA(0,Y). All other array members are still zero.

```
570 CT=0 :FORA=NM TO NM+NR-1 :GOSUB 110
    :IF V=DA(V,0)ANDV>0 GOSUB120 :IF V1= DA
    (0,V1) ANDV>0 THEN DA(V,V1)= DA(V,V1) +1
    :DA(V,11) =DA(V,11)+1 :CT=CT+1
580 NEXT :CLS
```

Line 570 does the real work in an elegantly simple way. The *FOR... TO... NEXT* loops through the entire string array. Subroutine 110 gets the answer (code) for the first question in V. If V=0 there is no data in that string and no point in even checking the second question. The same is true if the code returned was not chosen for tabulation and DA(V,0)=0. Then the test V=DA(V,0) fails. In both cases, control falls to 580 with its *NEXT*. If V=DA(V,0) is true, the code for second question is obtained and a second set of tests are made. If V1=DA(0,V1), we have a match. Array members DA(V,V1) and DA(V,11) are incremented by one as is the count variable CT. DA(V,11) is a column total while CT is the number of interviews tabulated. Three simple additions and the program goes to the next pair of strings. A sample array might look like this.

```
0  1  2  3  0  0  0  7  8  0  0  0
0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
2 13  7 15  0  0  0  3  1  0  0  0
3  8  2  2  0  0  0  4  0  0  0  0
4  4  7 18  0  0  0  2  2  0  0  0
0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
7  1  2  4  0  0  0  1  1  0  0  0
8  2  4  0  0  0  0  0  1  0  0  0
0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
0 27 22 39  0  0  0 10  5  0  0  0
```

Once the data are in the array, it can be easily printed to screen and printer. The program can check DA(V,0) and DA(0,V1) and print only rows and columns that carry values other than zero. Percentages are calculated at the time of printing, pulling data from the array, but not changing it.

The set of survey programs discussed here are limited in use to one particular survey and will need modifying before they can be broadly applied; hence, they are not published in full. In presenting code portions, I have tried to illustrate some different ways to use BASIC to meet real computing needs. Putting numerical data into strings can solve memory limitation problems, particularly for tape system owners. Disk drive owners do have the conceptually similar direct access file available. This makes much bigger jobs feasible, even when data cannot all be in memory at once. Data manipulation in arrays is very powerful and fast. In combination, we have found another practical and important application of the CoCo.

Chattanooga Choo Choo Software

We Pay Postage!
(in the U.S. and Canada)

Your One Stop Station
For Computer Programs

Track 29

MasterCard

Buy 1 Program Get 10% Off
Buy 2 or More Programs Get 15% Off
Except Prickly-Pear Software (15% Off As Shown)

VISA

SUPER SPECIALS

Moon Hopper **$21.95**
Trap Fall **$24.95**

NEW **Candy Co.** (32K)
Introductory Special

No Other Discounts Apply

Prickley-Pear Software
20% OFF
Disk Omni Clone **$31.95**
Tape Omni Clone **$23.95**
15% OFF As Shown
(32K) Disk Master **$21.20**
(32K) Disk Manager **$25.45**
Disk Zapper **$29.70**
(32K, 64K)
*Vikings, *Flight (32K)
$16.95 ea.
Colorkit *Tape* **$29.70** *Disk* **$33.95**
Mailing List (32K) *Disk* **$42.45**
Tee Off, Adventure In Wonderland (32K)
Tape **$21.20 ea.** *Disk* **$25.45 ea.**

Adventure Int'l
Arex 16K **$34.95**
Fire Copter (16K) **$24.95**

Counter Point Software
Early Games
Tape or Disk
15% OFF As Shown
$25.45
Preschool Learning Games

Computerware
NEW Video Plus
Connect CoCo to composite video monitor
$24.95
NEW Color Connection II
Tape **$29.95** Disk **$39.95**
*Junior's Revenge (32K) **$28.95**
Bloc Head, Doodle Bug **$26.95 ea.**
Grand Prix (32K), Shark Treasure
$21.95 ea.

Mark Data Products
*Glaxxons, *Bumpers,
*El Bandito & *Cosmic Clones
$24.95 ea.
Super Pro Keyboard **$67.95**

Datasoft, Inc.
Zaxxon (32K) *Tape or Disk* **$31.50**
Moon Shuttle (32K) $29.95
(Tape & Disk)
Pooyan (32K) **$29.95**
(Tape & disk)

NEW
"Programmer's Institute"
Complete Personal Accountant
3 Finance packages in one (32K EB)
Tape **$74.95** Disk **$79.95**

***NEW* Colorware**
Real Talker,Disk Compatible,
Hardware Voice, Synthesizer
$59.95 ea.
Text to Speech Program included (16K, 32K, 64K)
***NEW* Intra Color**
Colorpede **$29.95**
Robottack **$24.95**

Kraft Joystick
The Best **$39.95 ea.**
1 Year Warranty
***NEW* Gold Connectors**
for Disk controller **$16.95**

Spectral Associates
Geography Pac **$32.95**
Ms Gobbler (32K)
Storm Arrow, Lancer (32K)
Gallax Attax, Lunar Rover (32K)
Ghost Gobbler, Whirly Bird Run
$21.95 ea.

Tom Mix Software
*Donkey King (32K) **$26.95**
Space Shuttle (32K) **$28.95**
Cu*ber (32K)
Grabber, Frog, Buzzard Bait
$27.95 ea.

Anteco Software
Home Epense Manager **$19.95**
Stock Analysis & Trend **$21.95**
Pinball **$24.95**
Available in Rom Pac
Pinball, 8 Ball **$29.95 ea.**
Ghost Gobbler, Katerpillar **$25.95 ea.**
Whirly Bird Run, Gallax Attax **$27.95 ea.**

Ask About Our Unclaimed Freight!

*Also available on disk (32K) at extra charge. All Programs (16K) on cassette unless otherwise stated. Send for free complete listings! TN residents add 6.25% sales tax, C.O.D. orders add $2.00.

(615) 875-8656 ● P.O. Box 15892 ● Chattanooga, TN 37415

The HJL-57 Keyboard

Radio Shack
TRS-80
COLOR COMPUTER

Compare it with the rest. Then, buy the best.

If you've been thinking about spending good money on a new keyboard for your Color Computer, why not get a good keyboard for your money?

Designed from scratch, the HJL-57 Professional Keyboard is built to unlock ALL the potential performance of your Color Computer. Now, you can do real word processing and sail through lengthy listings...with maximum speed; minimum errors.

At $79.95, the HJL-57 is reasonably priced, but you can find other CoCo keyboards for a few dollars less. So, before you buy, we suggest that you compare.

Compare Design.

The ergonomically-superior HJL-57 has sculptured, low profile keycaps; and the three-color layout is identical to the original CoCo keyboard.

Compare Construction.

The HJL-57 has a rigidized aluminum baseplate for solid, no-flex mounting. Switch contacts are rated for 100 million cycles minimum, and covered by a spill-proof membrane.

Compare Performance.

Offering more than full-travel, bounce-proof keyswitches, the HJL-57 has RFI/EMI shielding that eliminates irritating noise on displays; and four user-definable function keys (one latchable), specially-positioned to avoid inadvertent actuation.

Free Function Key Program

Your HJL-57 kit includes usage instructions and decimal codes produced by the function keys, plus a free sample program that defines the function keys as follows: F1 = Screen dump to printer. F2 = Repeat key (latching). F3 = Lower case upper case flip (if you have lower case capability). F4 = Control key; subtracts 64 from the ASCII value of any key pressed. Runs on disc or tape; extended or standard Basic.

Compare Installation.

Carefully engineered for easy installation, the HJL-57 requires no soldering, drilling or gluing. Simply plug it in and drop it right on the original CoCo mounting posts. Kit includes a new bezel for a totally finished conversion.

Compare Warranties.

The HJL-57 is built so well, it carries a full, one-year warranty. And, it is sold with an exclusive 15-day money-back guarantee.

Compare Value.

You know that a bargain is a bargain only so long as it lasts. If you shop carefully, we think you will agree...The HJL-57 is the last keyboard your CoCo will ever need. And that's **real** value.

Order Today.

Only $79.95, the HJL-57 is available for immediate shipment for either the original Color Computer (sold prior to October, 1982) or the F-version and TDP-100 (introduced in October, 1982), and the new 64K CoCo. **Now also available for CoCo 2.**

Order by Phone Anytime

716-235-8358

24 hours, 7 days a week

Ordering Information: Specify model (Original, F-version, or CoCo 2). Payment by C.O.D., check, MasterCard or Visa. Credit card customers include complete card number and expiration date. Add $2.00 for shipping ($3.50 for Canada). New York state residents add 7% sales tax.

Dealer inquiries invited. For dealer information in Eastern U.S. and Canada, call collect: 617-586-7614, Advanced Computer Services (distributor), 74 Plain Street, Brockton, MA 02401.

HJL
PRODUCTS INC.
955 Buffalo Road • P.O. Box 24954
Rochester, New York 14624

16K
ECB

Adding Function Keys To Your Keyboard

By Tony DiStefano
Rainbow Contributing Editor

In the last few months, there have been many new (and better) keyboards introduced for the Color Computer by companies other than Radio Shack. Some of them are functionally the same as the original Color Computer keyboard, meaning that all the keys are all in the same place and do all the same things. There are, however, some keyboards that are different. They have extra keys. Some have one extra key, some have more. Why are these keys there? What do these keys do? How can I get these keys to work with my computer without having to buy? These and many more questions will be answered in this article.

The first thing I'll give you is a background on how the Color Computer keyboard works. The keyboard itself is nothing more than a bunch of switches. Fifty-two to be exact. The computer monitors these switches and when you press one, the computer responds in some predetermined way, most of the time by putting an ASCII character on the screen. The computer must be able to read or scan all of the 52 keys. One way to do this would be to have 52 inputs to the computer via many PIAs (peripheral interface adapters). A better method of reading these keys is to matrix the switches. This is where the switches (or keys) are arranged in rows and columns. That is how the Color Computer reads the keyboard.

Figure 1 shows us how the keyboard is wired. The PIA marked number U8 (U18 on the "F" board and U7 on the CoCo-2) is the only digital circuit used. The PIA chip is a programmable interface device which functions as both an input and an output register. The eight keyboard columns are attached to the B side of the PIA. These eight lines are programmed to be outputs. The seven keyboard rows are attached to the A side of the PIA. These seven PIA lines are programmed to be inputs. To read the keyboard, only one column is enabled by writing a zero in the bit that corresponds to that column and by writing ones in all the other bits. If a key has been pressed in that column, one of the input lines will be a zero and the key location will correspond to the bit that is low. By scanning each column in the keyboard, all of the keys may be checked. Eight columns by seven rows should give you access to 56 keys. The color Computer only offers you 52. There is a difference of four locations (or keys) that are not accessible from the keyboard. There are simply no switches for those locations. Okay, if you look carefully at Figure 1 again, the row with the [ENTER], [CLEAR], [BREAK] and [SHIFT] keys has the four empty spots. That means that all we have to do is add four switches to these empty spots and then we can access all 56 locations.

Figure 2 shows how to wire up four switches. These switches can be any single pole, single throw, normally open, or momentary on switches. The Radio Shack switch #275-1547 will do fine. There are five to a package, and they're not very expensive. They are small enough that they fit almost anywhere. In Figure 2, the numbers that go to the four switches and the common are the pin numbers to the keyboard connector. That is where the keyboard connects to the main board. The connector is marked 1 and 16 on each end. It is very easy to solder to the back of the connector on all the Color Computer models. If you have a CoCo-2, then it is easier to solder the wires to the PIA itself. You cannot get to the back of the CoCo-2 keyboard connector, it is soldered straight up. The pin numbers that correspond to the PIA are marked in brackets.

(Tony DiStefano is well known as an early specialist in Color Computer hardware projects. He is one of the acknowledged experts on the "insides" of CoCo.)

Figure 1

Keyboard Wiring Diagram. The eight keyboard columns are attached to the B side of the PIA. These eight lines are programmed to be outputs.

The seven keyboard rows are attached to the A side of the PIA. These seven PIA lines are programmed to be inputs.

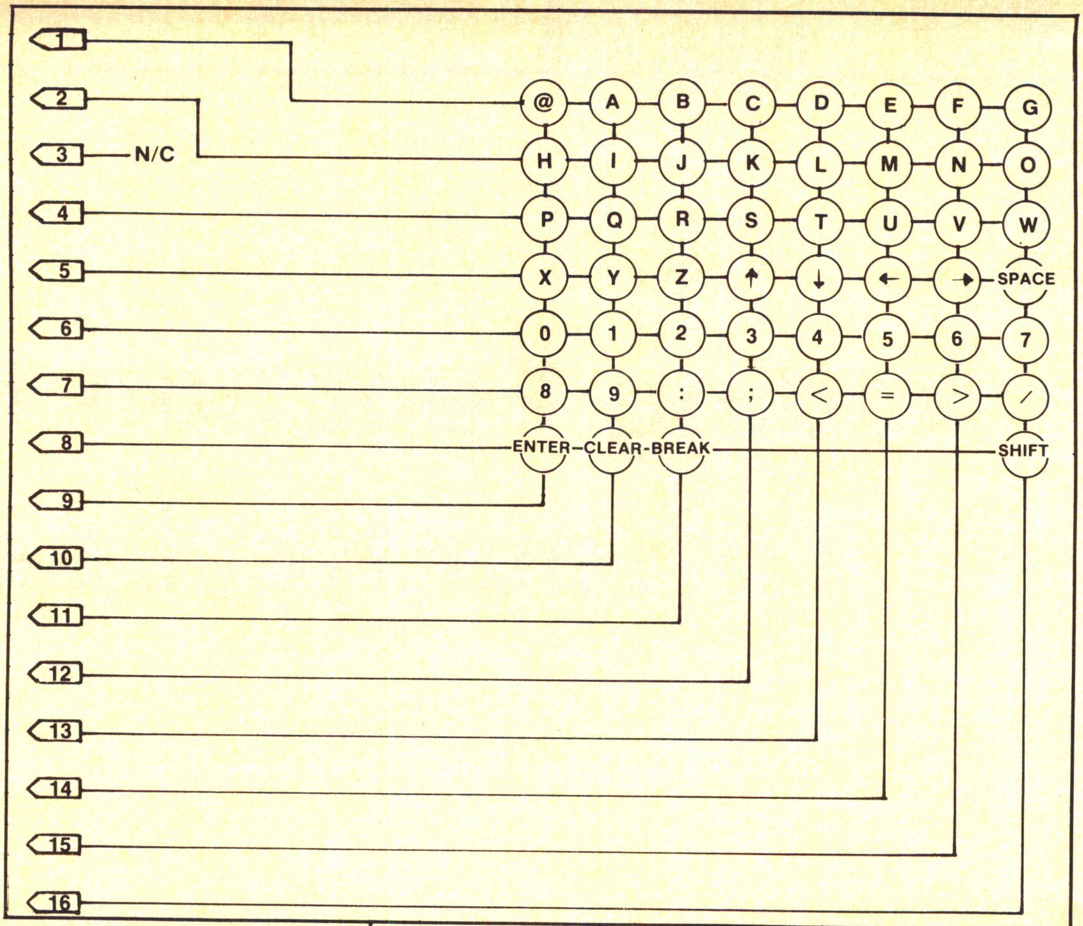
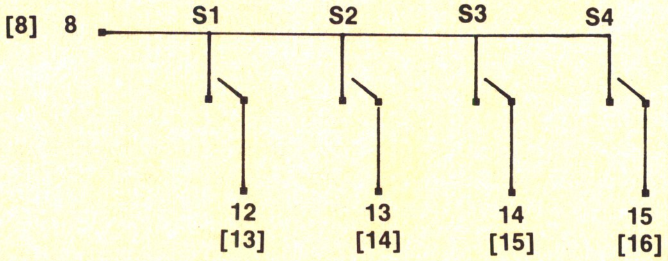
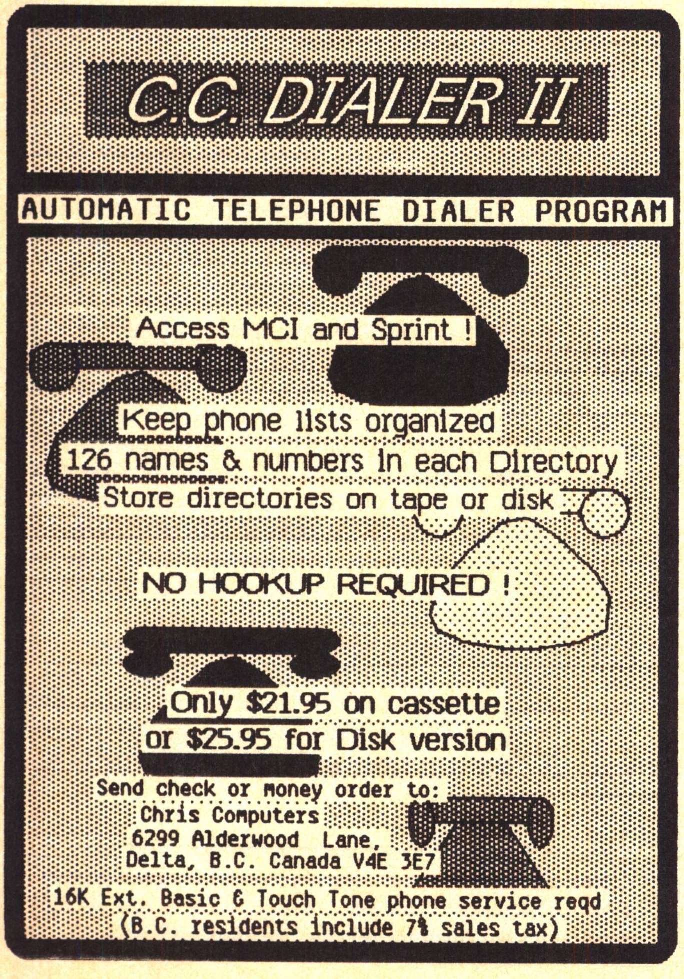


Figure 2



How to wire your four switches.



C.C. DIALER II
AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE DIALER PROGRAM
Access MCI and Sprint !
Keep phone lists organized
126 names & numbers in each Directory
Store directories on tape or disk
NO HOOKUP REQUIRED !
Only $21.95 on cassette
or $25.95 for Disk version
Send check or money order to:
Chris Computers
6299 Alderwood Lane,
Delta, B.C. Canada V4E 3E7
16K Ext. Basic & Touch Tone phone service reqd
(B.C. residents include 7% sales tax)

Before you solder in the wires and switches, you must decide where to put the four switches. There are many possibilities. I drilled four holes on the top cover of the Color Computer, just above the TRS-80 decal. I used a five pin connector to the wires, so that I could remove the top cover when I go in to do some experiments, which is almost every second day. Anyway, I thought of putting the four switches right into the keyboard. While this is possible, it is very tricky to solder to thin-film PCB. That is what the newer keyboards are made of. I don't recommend that anyone do it unless they have a lot of experience in soldering. As soon as you touch this stuff with a soldering iron, it melts. Maybe you can mount the buttons inside the keyboard and run separate wires out of the keyboard and to the connector. This is possible, though I haven't tried it myself. I will leave this part up to you. You're on your own. Put the switches wherever they best suit your needs.

The next part is the software. This short program will show you which key is which and what ASCII value it has.

Type it in and *RUN* it. Then press all the keys one at a time. Try them with the shift key, too. Then you can label the four keys accordingly. Some of the ASCII values are regular ASCII characters and can be gotten from the keyboard. Also, there is one combination that does not even produce a character. That is [SHIFT] F1. In order to use these keys in your program, you must use *CHR$* or program it in machine language. The ASCII values I got were using Color BASIC 1.1.

If everyone could agree on some kind of standard for these keys, then the software companies would be able to include them in their software, i.e., control codes or special functions like delete and insert in such programs as a word processor or spreadsheet. I would like to mount a campaign to standardize these function keys. I hope to hear from all of the software writers and the keyboard manufacturers so we can get started. If we generate enough interest, maybe Radio Shack will add these keys to future Color Computers. Are you listening, Radio Shack?

The Listing:

```
10 ' A PROGRAM TO CHECK WHAT
20 ' FUNCTION KEY CORRESPONDS
30 ' WITH WHAT ASCII CODE
40 '
50 CLS
60 A$ = INKEY$
70 IF A$ = "" THEN 60
80 IF A$ = CHR$(64) THEN PRINT "
FUNCTION KEY #1 (UNSHIFTED)" : G
OTO 150
90 IF A$ = CHR$(189) THEN PRINT
"FUNCTION KEY #2 (UNSHIFTED)" :
GOTO 150
100 IF A$ = CHR$(103) THEN PRINT
 "FUNCTION KEY #3 (UNSHIFTED)" :
 GOTO 150
110 IF A$ = CHR$(4) THEN PRINT "
FUNCTION KEY #4 (UNSHIFTED)" : G
OTO 150
120 IF A$ = CHR$(1) THEN PRINT "
FUNCTION KEY #2 (SHIFTED)" : GOT
O 150
130 IF A$ = CHR$(52) THEN PRINT
"FUNCTION KEY #3 (SHIFTED)" : GO
TO 150
140 IF A$ = CHR$(214) THEN PRINT
 "FUNCTION KEY #4 (SHIFTED)" : G
OTO 150
150 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT A$
160 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRIN
T "HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
170 A$ = INKEY$
180 IF A$ = "" THEN 170
190 GOTO 50
```

AUTOTERM
TURNS YOUR COLOR COMPUTER INTO THE
WORLD'S
SMARTEST TERMINAL!
YOU'LL ALSO USE AUTOTERM FOR SIMPLE
WORD PROCESSING & RECORD KEEPING

EASY TO USE
ON-SCREEN EDITING via cursor. Full prompting and error checking. Key Beep and Error Beebop. Scroll bkwd/fwd while on line. Save/load files while on line. Maintain a disk copy of session. Automatic graphics. True lower case. Screen widths of 32, 40, 42, 50, 64. No split words on screen/printer. Print all or part of text. Search for strings. Well written manual goes step-by-step and has many KSM examples. Back cover is a cheat sheet.

RECOMMEND 32K to 64K
EASY UPGRADE
Price Difference +$13

PLEASANTLY POWERFUL
Total communications ability, 128 ASCII chars, 1200 baud, etc. Send text, graphics, BASIC, ML. Scan/Edit current data while receiving more data. Any modem. Fully supports D.C. Hayes and others. Any printer, page size, margins, etc. Override narrow text width of received data. Examine/change parameters, KSMs and disk directories at any time. Handles files which are larger than memory.

CASSETTE $39.95
DISKETTE $49.95
Add $3 shipping and handling
MC/VISA/C.O.D.

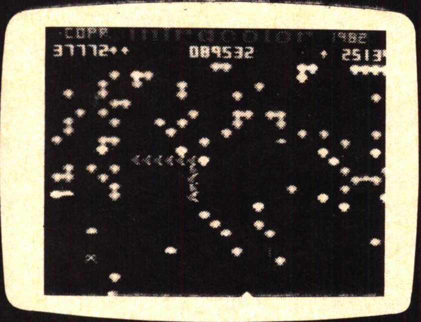
TRULY AUTOMATIC
Create, edit, print, save and load Keystroke Multipliers (KSMs). KSMs automate almost any activity. Dial via modem, sign-on, interact, sign-off. Perform entire session. Act as a message taker. KSM may include parameter changes, disk operations, editing, time delays, looping, execution of other KSMs, waiting for part-specified responses, branching based upon responses.

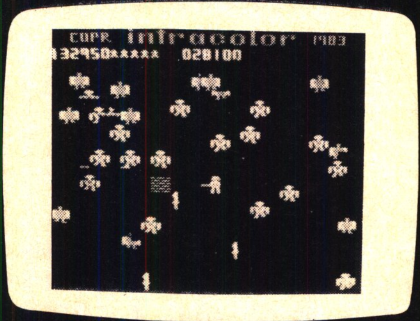
PXE Computing
11 Vicksburg Lane
Richardson, Texas 75080
214/699-7273

Setting The Standards

WHAT THEY ARE SAYING ABOUT COLORPEDE

"...forefront of the pack..." **the Rainbow,** Dec. '82 "...an outstanding offer." **N. Vernon, IN** "...the best graphics I have seen to date." **Erie, PA** "It is great!" **Dayton, OH** "...the best graphics and playability of any color computer game." **McKeesport, PA**





COLORPEDE

This truly outstanding engineer designed, 100% machine language game with multi-colored high resolution characters and fast action will challenge the most avid arcade buff. Can be played by 1 or 2 players controlled with joy sticks or key board. Joy stick control is fast, smooth and accurate. As COLORPEDE slithers through the toad stools, you attempt to destroy the COLORPEDE, knock out the menacing Bouncing Bug and eliminate toad stools while accumulating higher and higher scores. Demonstration mode with top 5 scores. Pause feature. For 16K Color Computer and TDP-100.

Cassette-$29.95 **Disk-$34.95**

ROBOTTACK

Ultra fast arcade action with colorful high resolution graphics. You are the super human who must fight off the attacking robots and save the remaining humans from destruction. You have super powers, can shoot in any direction and move anywhere on the screen to accomplish your vital mission.

Engineer designed, 100% machine language. Can be played by 1 or 2 players with joy stick control. Top 5 scores displayed. Pause feature. For 16K Color Computer and TDP-100 with joy sticks.

Cassette-$24.95 **Disk-$27.95**

TO ORDER:
VISA, MASTERCARD, Money Order. Please allow 2 weeks for checks. Add $1.50 for shipping, $3.00 outside U.S. 4% tax in Mich.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

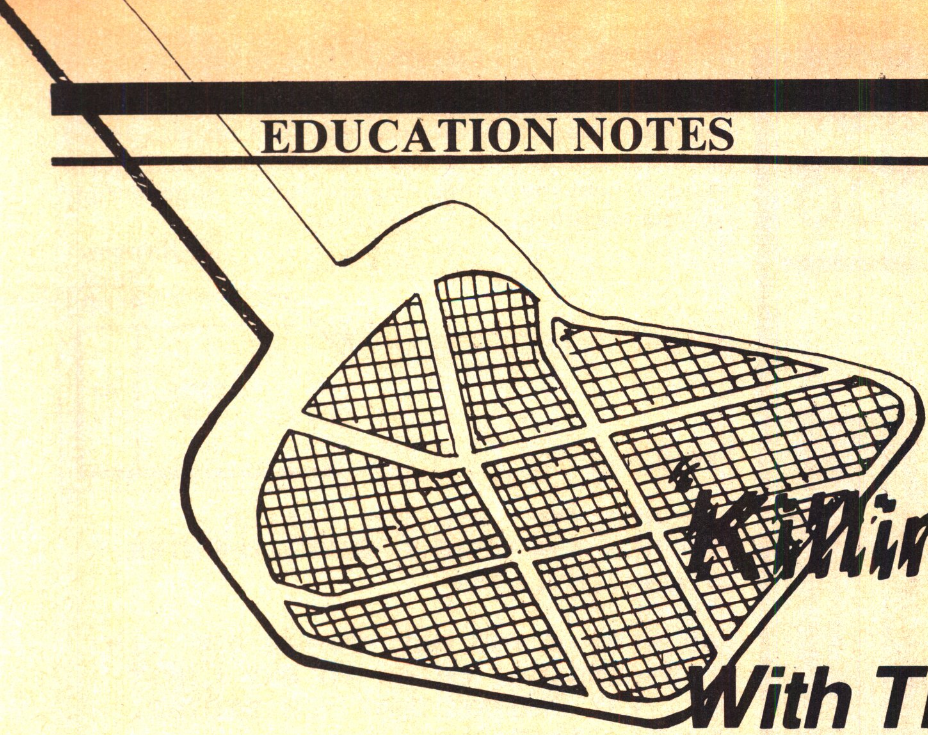
intracolor
COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 1035, East Lansing, MI 48823
(517) 351-8537

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED **QUALITY PROGRAMS SOLICITED**

EDUCATION NOTES

4K



"Killing Flies" With The Friendly Tool

By Steve Blyn

Rainbow Contributing Editor

The school year is now half over. Many students have received their latest report cards. To find out just how well you are doing in your schoolwork, it is necessary to find the average of your grades.

Averages are computed by both teachers and students. Teachers generally average each child's work to determine the report card grade. Students often enjoy computing the individual average for each subject as well as computing their overall subject average.

We certainly don't need a computer to figure out averages. It is easily done by adding up the total of your scores. It is a good idea, however, to always seek new ways for children to use their computers.

Children should learn to think of their computer as a friendly tool to be used to make many tasks easier. While we don't ever want to be accused of using a shotgun to kill a fly, we do however want our children to become accustomed to turning to their computers for the answers to many everyday situations. Finding their own averages provides just such an opportunity.

The computer also allows us to add some extra features to an otherwise simple mathematical exercise. Included in this program is the ability to enter letter grades along with numerical grades. I have arbitrarily assigned a weight of 95 to an A, 85 to a B, 75 to a C, and 65 to a D. You may change these to any values which conform to the grading system in effect in your school. This feature further demonstrates the superiority of the computer over the mere calculator.

Another possible feature is to use weighting of averages with this program. Weighting is often used by teachers to assign different degrees of importance to various scores. A midterm exam, for example, might very well count twice as heavily in a grade average as a regular test. Simply enter the midterm exam score twice in the averaging process to account for its doubled importance. While a true weighted average requires additional statistical information, this method should suffice for our purposes.

Line 50 dimensions for string values rather than numerical values. This will allow you to enter either a numerical or a letter grade. Lines 130-180 convert all inputted grades to numerical values. Line 210 adds up the grades as they are entered. If you enter an X, then line 230 ends the input process.

Line 310 computes the average. Our formula is *INT* (B/(T-1)+.5). The total score is B. The number of items is T-1. One is subtracted because we do not want to count in the time that you entered X to end the inputs. To obtain a whole number score for the average, we use the *INT* function.

The *INT* function is not necessarily always fair to students. It rounds off to the nearest lower whole number. You may try this yourself. Here are two children's averages. One receives a 90.2 and the other a 90.8.

```
Type INT (90.2)        ENTER
Type INT (90.8)        ENTER
```

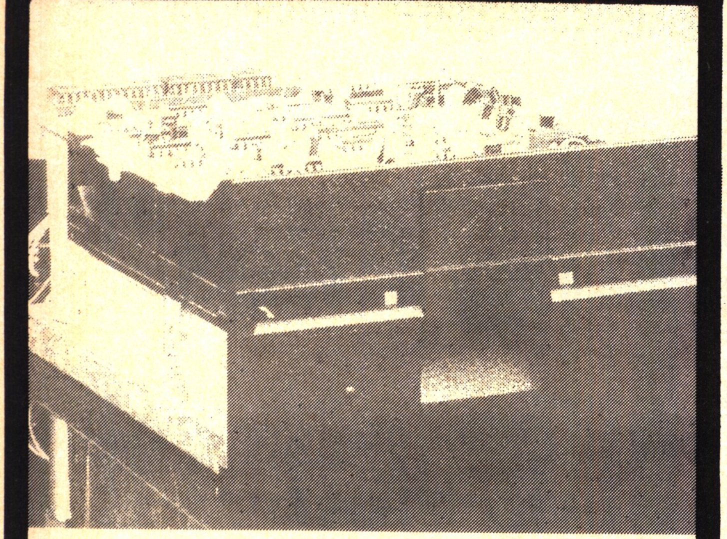
The results both times will be 90. Next try adding .5 to each.

```
Type INT (90.2 +.5)        ENTER
Type INT (90.8 +.5)        ENTER
```

The child with the 90.2 still receives the final score of 90. However, the child with the 90.8 receives the score of 91 which more accurately reflects his correct average. To obtain the true averages, we therefore add 5 to the division result before the *INT* function takes effect.

(Steve Blyn teaches both exceptional and gifted children, holds two master's degrees and has won awards for the design of programs to aid the handicapped. He and his wife, Cheryl, own Computer Island.)

buy a Tandon disk drive for your COCO



40 track *fully compatible*
drive 0 includes a single sided Tandon disk, case and power supply, drive cable, and a Radio Shack• drive controller board.
DRIVE 0 $449. DRIVE 1 $249.

DOUBLE HEADED DRIVES
runs like two drives
DRIVE 0 $549 DRIVE 1 $349

NEW! TANDON THINLINE
drive 0 $399.
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

64K UPGRADE KIT
$62.95

C.Itoh PROWRITTER $425.
EPSON RX-80 $399.
Botek Printer adapter $69.
Use our watts line for a quote
•TM Tandy Corp

COMPUKIT corp

1-713-480-6000 order line 1-800-231-6671
16206D Hickory Knoll, Houston, Texas 77565

ordering information
We accept Visa, Mastercard, Wire Transfers, and Certified Checks for quickest shipping. Orders received on personal checks are held for clearance.

We hope that you enjoy using this program to help figure out all of those mid-year averages. The Computer Island staff is always pleased to hear from you about your uses of our programs and as always remain available to answer any of your questions.

Rainbow Check PLUS

```
180 ......01DF    42
END ..... 0374   212
```

The listing:

```
10 REM ***  AVERAGE FINDER
20 REM ***  STEVE BLYN,COMPUTER
ISLAND,NY,1984
30 CLS5
40 REM*** YOU MAY CHANGE THE DIM
 (DIMENSION) OF A$ TO ANY LIMIT
OF TEST SCORES THAT YOU DESIRE.
50 DIM A$(200)
60 PRINT@96," "
70 PRINT@7,"my average finder";
80 FOR T=1TO20
90 PRINT@96," "
100 PRINT@455,"enter 'X' to end"
;
110 PRINT@104,"grade #";T;"=";
120 INPUT A$
130 A=VAL(A$)
140 REM  *** YOU MAY ADJUST THE
FOLLOWING VALUES TO YOUR NEEDS.
150 IF A$="A" THEN A=95
160 IF A$="B" THEN A=85
170 IF A$="C" THEN A=75
180 IF A$="D" THEN A=65
190 GOSUB 360
200 IF A$="X" THEN 230
210 B=B+A
220 NEXT T
230 PRINT@448," "
240 PRINT@96," "
250 PRINT@135,"YOU HAD";T-1;"SCO
RES";
260 PRINT@160," "
270 GOSUB 370:GOSUB 360:
280 PRINT@261,"YOUR AVERAGE IS";
290 FORN=1TO5:GOSUB 360:NEXT N
300 REM*** THE AVERAGE IS COMPUT
ED HERE. ADD .5 TO ROUND OFF TO
THE CORRECT WHOLE NUMBER.
310 PRINTINT(B/(T-1)+.5);"%";
320 GOSUB 370
330 PRINT@452,"PRESS ENTER TO GO
 AGAIN";
340 INPUT B$
350 RUN
360 SOUND 200,2:RETURN
370 FOR H=1 TO 500:NEXT H:RETURN
```

ASSEMBLY CORNER **4K**

Hardcopy Revisited: Position Independence And A Minor Debugging

By D.S. Lewandowski

Rainbow Contributing Editor

About a year ago I wrote a short program for this column called *Hardcopy*. The concept behind *Hardcopy* is simple, a machine language routine which is invisible to BASIC, and is functional. The response to the program was unbelievable — a year later and I am still receiving requests for reprints of the source code. Since the demand for a program of this nature was so high, over 30 requests this month alone, I figure we may as well take another look at it. Only this time we'll make the program position independent, and fix one minor bug with the original.

"Position independent" is a term not normally explained. This means that the program can be located anywhere in memory of the computer and will function properly. To move the program around in memory requires a bit more study. Since we are discussing *Hardcopy,* we shall use it as our example. If you assemble the program as listed the program will load at Hex 3F90, or decimal 16272. It will fill all the memory up to Hex 3FF7, or decimal 16375. These addresses are called the START and END addresses. These memory locations are meant for use in a 16K Color Computer. The only other item of concern is that the program will load over an area of memory in which the CPU keeps for itself, referred to as the STACK. This is where it stores addresses when you have commands such as *GOSUB* in your BASIC program. So, before you load the program you must enter the BASIC command *CLEAR* 25,16271; this will cause BASIC to move the CPUs stack lower in memory and make room for the program.

(Dennis Lewandowski, one of the early authors active with the Color Computer, specializes in machine language programming. He and his wife, Rose, founded DSL Computer Products.)

If you have 32K of memory, you would want to load the program at the top of memory. To do this, you first have to make room. Entering *CLEAR* 25, 32654 will clear the same amount of room (32654 is 16271 plus 16383 for the additional 16K in a 32K computer). Now, when you load the program you want it to go into the top of memory you just cleared, so you must use an offset. You would enter *CLOADM* "HARDCOPY",16383. This causes the computer to load the program at 16272 + 16383, or 32655. Now that the program is in position in either a 16 or 32K computer we have to *EXECute* it. *Hardcopy* sets itself up, and returns the OK and cursor. Now you are back in BASIC. You can *CLOAD,* or whatever you wish and the machine language program will wait to be used. By pressing the down arrow (a key which is not normally used in BASIC) all of the text on the screen will be sent to the printer.

Now, let's take an example in which you wish to load the program *lower* in memory. We know that, on power up, the computer reserves four graphic pages. So, let's say we wish to have this program load at Hex E00 or decimal 3584. We know the program normally loads at Hex 3F90 or decimal 16272, so we "TRY" something like 3584 - 16272 = - 12688. Using *CLOADM* "HARDCOPY",-12688 and we end up with a function call error! Don't despair, it is possible you just have to work with the computer.

The largest number the CPU can deal with is Hex FFFF or decimal 65535, if you add one to 65535 you get 65536 in normal math. However, since the CPU can only hold Hex FFFF, adding one to it causes it to overflow and become zero. So if we want the program to load at 3584 we subtract the normal starting address from Hex FFFF to load the program at zero then add the address we want it to load at. In decimal, it would look like this 65535 - 16272 = 49263 then add the load address 49263 + 3584 = 52847. Now *CLOADM* "HARDCOPY",52835.

Bingo, the program is now loaded into the first graphic page. You may choose to do this to save the step of *CLEARing* memory, since the CPU won't bother the memory used for graphics unless you tell it to. Just remember where you have put the program! If you do a *PCLS* from your BASIC program it will wipe out the routine, and cause the computer to hang up. Well have fun, see you next month.

The listing:

```
0E00                  ORG  $3F90      POS.IND.VER
3F90 B6016A    START  LDA $016A       GET INSTRUCTION
3F93 A78D0049         STA RETURN,PCR  STORE
3F97 867E             LDA #$7E        JUMP OPCODE
3F99 B7016A           STA $016A       PLACE IT
3F9C BE016B           LDX $016B       JUMP ADRS LOC
3F9F AF8D003E  VAR    STX RETURN+1,PCR SAVE IT
3FA3 308D0004         LEAX CHECK,PCR  SUB START
3FA7 BF016B           STX $016B       PUT IN PLACE
3FAA 39               RTS             BACK TO BASIC
3FAB 810A      CHECK  CMPA #$0A       SEE IF DWN ARW
3FAD 2631             BNE RETURN      IF CONT
3FAF 3416             PSHS X,D        SAVE REGISTERS
3FB1 8E0400           LDX  #$0400     POINT AT SCRN
3FB4 C620             LDB  #$20       LINE COUNT
3FB6 E78CE6           STB VAR,PCR     STORE COUNT
3FB9 A680      LOOP   LDA ,X+         GET SCRN DATA
3FBB 8160             CMPA #$60       lower case?
3FBD 2C24             BGE MINUS       yes FIX IT
3FBF 8140             CMPA #$40       UPPER CASE?
3FC1 2F24             BLE PLUS        YES FIX IT
3FC3 BDA2BF    HERE   JSR $A2BF       SEND TO PRINTER
3FC6 3404             PSHS B          DON'T MESS UP ROM
3FC8 E68CD4           LDB VAR,PCR     GET CHAR CNT
3FCB 5A               DEC B           -1 FROM VAR
3FCC C100             CMPB #$0        END OF LINE
3FCE 271B             BEQ NEXT        IF SO SEND C/R
3FD0 E78CCC    THERE  STB VAR,PCR     COUNT BACK
3FD3 3504             PULS B          PUT B BACK
3FD5 8C0600           CMPX #$0600     DONE YET?
3FD8 2702             BEQ OUT         IF SO EXIT
3FDA 20DD             BRA LOOP        IF NOT CONT
3FDC 8D13      OUT    BSR NXTLIN
3FDE 3516             PULS X,D        RESTORE REGS
3FE0 7E        RETURN FCB $7E         JUMP OPCODE
3FE1 0000             FDB 0           STORE ADRS HERE
3FE3 8040      MINUS  SUBA #$40       MAKE ASCII
3FE5 20DC             BRA HERE        AND PRINT
3FE7 8B60      PLUS   ADDA #$60       MAKE lower case
3FE9 20D8             BRA HERE        and print
3FEB 8D04      NEXT   BSR NXTLIN
3FED C620             LDB #$20
3FEF 20DF             BRA THERE
3FF1 860D      NXTLIN LDA #$0D        PUT C/R IN A
3FF3 BDA2BF           JSR $A2BF       SEND IT
3FF6 39               RTS
3FF7                  END  START
```

Quality
Christian
Software

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

TWO NEW PROGRAMS !

PILGRIM'S PROGRESS: This is what you've been waiting for. Our first Christian Adventure Game is written by Richard Hewko, and is an adaptation of Pilgrim's Progress. Your progress is directed away from the city of destruction and towards the Celestial City. Important Biblical Doctrines are comprehended as the player proceeds. Requires 16K E.C.B. - $17.99 Cassette version only.

BIBLE REFERENCE PROGRAM: Topographical Bible Refererence Program covering 27 Topics with 60 Biblical References. 16K - E.C.B. not required - 10.99 Cassette Version

! !

JUDE: "A Genesis of a Good Idea." See the review in the December 1983 Issue of RAINBOW. Page 286. Requires 32K E.C.B.. Cassette $13.99 Disk $16.99

3-GAME PACK #1: Books of the Bible Game, Bible Character Word Scramble game & "Who Said That" Bible quote game. Req. 16K E.C.B. Cassette $10.99

3-GAME PACK #2: Reversed Sword Drill game, "Who Did That" game & Bible Places Word Scramble game. Req. 16K E.C.B. Cassette Version $10.99

CHRISTMAS QUIZ: How much do your children, and you, know about the First Christmas? Educational & Lots of Fun. Cassette Version Only $9.99

Please Add $2.00 for freight
C. O. D.'s add $4.00
Overseas add $6.00

VISA MasterCard 24 Hour Phone Service

Q C S
P. O. Box 1899
Duncan, OK 73533
405/255/5696

FREE OFFER !

COMPUTER CASSETTES
58¢

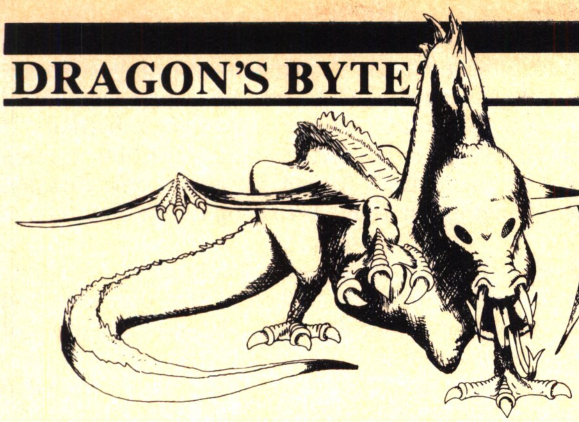
RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

FREE "World Capitals Game Program Cassette" with each order of 20 or more C-10's. Specify TRS-80 Color Computer, MC-10, TI-99/4A, VIC-20, or C-64

- C-10 Length
- 5 Screw Shell/Free Labels
- Lifetime money back guarantee
- Storage Box add 12¢ each
- $2.00 shipping charge-any quantity
- (Canadian Orders $4.00 shipping)
- NJ Residents add 6% Sales Tax.
- Send check or money order to

PARALLEL SYSTEMS
Box 772 Dept. R
Blackwood, NJ 08012
609-227-9634

DRAGON'S BYTE



And Now, Igor, The Envelope, Please!

By Bill Nolan
Rainbow Contributing Editor

This is the month when we finally announce the winners of the Spell and Monster contest! If you remember, the first place winner in each category gets a $50 gift certificate from Prickly-Pear Software and another one from Sahuaro Software. The second place winner in each category gets a $50 gift certificate from Prickly-Pear. In addition, any entry that is used in this column will receive a Prickly-Pear four-color fantasy T-shirt. All in all, it was nearly $400 in prizes, so on to the winners. We will also give the specifications for a spell or two and a monster of our own designing.

In the Spell division we were looking for something original and usable. For this reason, lower power level spells were favored because few games have a magic-user of high enough level to make use of the high powered "heavy artillery."

First place in this section went to Lee Aronson, from No, La., for his spell named "Ball of Force."

Name	Ball of Force
Power Level	Third
Casting Time	3 seconds
Range	50′+1′per level of caster
Area of Effect	one creature
Damage	2-24 HP
Special Effects	see below
Material Needed	a glove
Save	½ damage

When this spell is cast, a small glowing ball (the size of a golf ball) will appear in the caster's hand. The spell caster must immediately throw the ball. If the target creature is within range, the ball will always hit, and the target is allowed a saving throw for ½ damage. When damage is determined, the indicated amount will be subtracted from the target creature and, if the spell caster has been injured, the hit points subtracted from the target will be gained by the caster. Of course, the caster cannot exceed his original hit point maximum.

The caster must be wearing a glove when the spell is cast or he will take the damage himself, and if he doesn't throw the ball immediately it will go off in his hand. In addition, if the target creature has any kind of illness or disease, this will be transferred to the caster along with the hit points.

The second place winner in the spell category was Michael Rosenberg, from Prestonsburg, Ky., for his spell "Murphy's Law."

Name	Murphy's Law
Power Level	Fourth
Casting Time	4 hours
Range	Infinite
Area of Effect	one creature
Damage	see below
Material Needed	see below
Save	negates effects

To cast this spell, a parchment with the victim's name and background must be carefully prepared using the most expensive materials. Once the spell is completed (and if the saving throw is failed), the victim will suffer 48 hours of a special sort of bad luck. The form of the bad luck is that if any person, in conversation with the victim, mentions anything harmful, then that harmful thing will surely occur before the end of the spell period. For instance, if someone says, "Be careful climbing so you don't fall," then the victim will surely fall. If the statement was, "Put on your coat or

---

(Bill Nolan and his wife Sara operate Prickly-Pear Software. Bill also teaches computer science at a local college and is DM at a regular weekly fantasy game.)

you'll catch your death of cold," then the hapless victim will soon contract a fatal cold.

An honorable mention goes to Chuck Wittgen, from Lemars, Iowa, for his spell Fyre-Lock.

Name	Fyre-Lock
Power Level	Fourth
Casting Time	1 or 2 rounds
Range	15 feet
Area of Effect	one door
Damage	see below
Duration	40 minutes
Save	negates effects

This spell, which must be cast within 15′ of a doorway, creates a wall of magical fire in the doorway that blocks off the opening. The caster and undead monsters can pass freely and are not affected by the fire. All other creatures lose either one or two levels (depending on how much time was spent casting the spell), with a saving throw (at -2) negating the effect. Non-intelligent creatures will be frightened of the flames and will not enter the doorway for any reason.

The last spell I will mention was written by my wife, Sara Nolan, so I guess she gets a T-shirt. It's called "Silent Alarm."

Name	Silent Alarm
Power Level	Second
Casting Time	1 round
Area of Effect	a circle 100′ in radius
Duration	9 hours

Sara likes to sleep a lot, and when playing fantasy games she doesn't like the bad guys sneaking up on her with dastardly intent. When the caster finishes the spell, a perimeter is set up around a camp or resting spot, and if any creature that may cause harm crosses the barrier, a silent alarm sounds in the caster's mind and the caster will become instantly alert. The caster will know where and by what the perimeter was penetrated. The perimeter does not move once the spell is cast, so it cannot be used as a "distant early warning system" by a party on the prowl.

The first prize winner in the monster contest is Chris Pruett, from Del City, Okla., with his "Membrane."

Name	Membrane
Frequency	Very Rare
# encoutered	one
Level	fourth
Size	10 cubic feet and up
Movement	slow
# of attacks	1
Intelligence	low, but cunning
Special Attack	Poison, Paralysis, and Bone Disintegration

Membranes are found only underground, and only one is ever seen at a time. They resemble a mass of rotting flesh mangled into a formless gray blob, and have three pseudopods. Two of the pseudopods are used by the membrane to drag itself from place to place. This is slow, but the membrane can traverse walls and ceilings in this manner.

The third pseudopod is used to attack. This one drips a weak poison at all times, and if it connects, the damage multiplier is .7, with a 30 percent chance of dying from the effects of the poison. In addition to this attack, the membrane can "cause paralysis" and "disintegrate bones" as many as three times in a day (example — 2 paralysis and 1 disintegrate bones). Standard saving throws applyto negate. A membrane will attempt to attack the largest member of the party and disable him by one of the above methods. If successful, it will cover the victim and devour him, gaining 25 percent of the victim's former hit points permanently. The favored method of attack is to drop on the victim from above.

The average membrane is about 10 cubic feet in volume, but they have been reported as large as 40 cubic feet, and there is a persistent rumor of a truly gigantic individual of high intelligence dwelling in the dismal swamp.

The second place prize in monsters was awarded to David Kufner, from Oneida, Wis., for his monster "Ekomaker."

Name	Ekomaker
Frequency	Uncommon
# encountered	one
Level	first
Size	5′ tall
Movement	6′ per 10 seconds
# of attacks	none
Intelligence	average
Special Attacks	see below
Special Defenses	Super hearing and hiding ability

The Ekomakers are solitary humanoids with enlarged mouths, oversized eyes, large ears, large clumsy feet, small noses, and pot bellies. They are hairless, and their skin gives them an amazing camouflage ability. They make no physical attacks, but will harass a party by using their ability to imitate any voice perfectly. They love to follow a group of adventurers and create havoc with such tricks as shouting a terrible insult at person one — using the voice of person two, or imitating a dragon voice. They have countless similar tricks, and they love to use them.

A monster of my own that you may like is the Swamp Demon. These nasties stand about 18 feet tall and look like creatures from the black lagoon. They are magical in nature and have several special attacks. The swamp demon lives only in dismal marshes and fetid swamps, and they usually attack by surprise, rising out of the mucky water. they can attack with their hands (1-6), their feet (1-8), their bite (1-12) or their tail (1-20) — any four in one round. In addition, they can breathe a cloud of marsh gas 20 feet in diameter once per day, and any in the area must save or be overcome. The palm of one hand is red and the other is yellow. The red hand casts a "fireball" up to three times per day, while the yellow hand shoots "lightning bolts" up to three times per day. If you should kill one, it will fall on the ground and its life essence will discharge through the damp soil in the form of an electrical shock which does two 20-sided dice worth of damage. Players who state that they are jumping into the air when the swamp demon falls are allowed a saving throw, and metal armor doubles the effect.

The swamp demon has 14 hit dice, is armor class -4, and +2 or better magical weapons are needed to hit. In addition, the swamp demons have a magic resistance of 75 percent, and they regenerate at three points per round. If you have a party so tough they trash anything in their path, throw one of these at them sometime.

We want to thank all of you for your contest entries, and all of the work and imagination that went into them, and we offer our congratulations to the winners. Until next month, may all your dragons be still in the egg.

DECISION MAKER™

IF YOU HAVE EVER HAD TROUBLE MAKING UP YOUR MIND, THEN THIS PROGRAM IS FOR YOU!!

* A step by step interactive program to help you solve your problems

* Designed to use standard analytic techniques

* Works with any problem

* A valuable tool for anyone

* Requires 32K & Ext. BASIC

* Now, only............$ 24.95

BIO-PSYCHOMETER™

INVESTIGATE THE HIDDEN REALMS OF THE HUMAN MIND!!

* Authentic Bio-feedback device and software

* Machine Language, high speed graphics

* Includes:
  Bio-feedback graphing,
  Stress Reduction, and
  Memory Improvement modes

* Very sensitive hardware for optimum results

* Requires 32K & Ext. BASIC

* With manual, only....$ 39.95

COLORFORTH™ Version 2.0

FORTH LANGUAGE COMPILER

* The original COLORFORTH Compiler is now even better

* COLORFORTH V2.0 can access ALL available RAM - 16K through 64K

* COLORFORTH is at least 10 to 25 times faster than BASIC

* 50 words are included in addition to the standard figFORTH vocabulary (commands)

* This package includes BOTH cassette and R/S DOS versions PLUS a resident figEDITOR, and 75 page manual

* Rated "BEST BUY" of Color Computer Forths reviewed by COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE, July 1983. (Version 2.0 is an even better buy)

* There IS life after BASIC, with COLORFORTH

* All of the above, for only..............................$ 49.95

DEALER and AUTHOR INQUIRES INVITED

Please add $**2.50** shipping in U.S.

Texas residents add 5 %

Foreign orders must be in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks, or Mastercard and VISA

ARMADILLO INT'L SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 7661
AUSTIN,TEXAS 78712

VISA MasterCard

PHONE (512)835-1088

16K
ECB

PUT YOUR KEYBOARD ON THE SCREEN

by J. D. German

As an author of educational programs, I make it a rule to put all of the instructions needed to use a program in the program itself as screen displays. That way, when the inevitable loss of the instruction booklet occurs, the program will still be usable. In applying this rule to my most recent program, *Musical String$*, I found that I needed to display the full computer keyboard to demonstrate the use of musical note keys and special function keys. Since this keyboard display might be useful for other keyboard-oriented programs, I thought I would share it with you.

This version of the program, called *Keyboard Display*, will produce a copy of the standard Color Computer keyboard on the top portion of the screen, with room at the bottom for instructions or comments of your own. The keyboard is not a perfect reproduction, since the Color Computer's text character generator cannot produce a down arrow or a right arrow, but the letter V and the mathematical symbol > are good substitutes. *Keyboard Display* can be used as a subroutine in any program that needs on-screen instructions in keyboard use. It could easily be the core of your own typing tutor program, or it could be used to define special key functions for word processor or game programs.

(J.D. German is a private computer consultant who has authored several educational programs which are marketed through his consulting firm, Creative Technical Consultants. He has degrees in physics and electrical engineering and is a former associate professor at the U.S. Air Force Academy.)

The program, shown in the listing, has two major parts. The first part, in lines 30 to 220, prints the Color Computer keyboard on the top six lines of the screen. The spaces between the keys are made black with looped *POKE* statements (lines 50-70, for example), to make the keys stand out more. This part of the program also clears the bottom eight lines of the screen to green so you can print your own instructions you have in mind; simply clear these lines after a short delay and print the additional instructions.

The last part of the program, from line 250 on, makes each key flash, in turn, from normal to reverse video with an accompanying beep. This technique allows you to highlight specific keys as the instructions for those keys appear below the keyboard display. As it is written, this portion of the program would be ideal for a typing tutor program, but you could easily modify it for some other use. In my *Musical String$* program, for example, each key flashes from its normal letter to the reverse video of the musical note that it plays.

The two subroutines starting at line 1000 and line 1100 are the heart of the key flashing technique. The first of these, labeled PRINT @ FLASHER, flashes all those keyboard characters that can be displayed in reverse video with a simple [SHIFT] [0] input preceding the character key. This subroutine is entered from one of the program lines between 370 and 770, where a text screen location (N) and a normal and reverse character (K$ and RK$) have been defined. The subroutine then flashes between the two characters three times, beeps each time, and RETURNs.

The POKE FLASHER subroutine, beginning at line 1100, is necessary to flash those keys that don't have reverse video available from the keyboard, like the numbers 0 through 9, for example. To get reverse video for these keys, you have to *POKE* the proper decimal code into the memory address corresponding to the video screen location of the character. What makes this technique a little confusing is that the decimal codes needed are not the usual ASCII set, but are instead a character code set defined in the 6847 video display generator chip. In Table 1, I have listed these character codes for all the normal and reverse video characters available on the Color Computer, in case you need some of them for your application. POKE FLASHER works just like PRINT @ FLASHER, except the subroutine is entered with N as the screen memory address and K and RK as the normal and reverse video character codes.

So there you have it. A keyboard display with flashing keys and room for on-screen instructions of your choice. With a couple of minor changes and a little imagination, you can do a lot with this routine.

Rainbow Check Plus

200	0200	244
470	0573	188
670	08B9	70
END	0B9B	7

The listing:

```
5 'KEYBOARD DISPLAY
10 CLS 0
20 FOR L=1 TO 8:PRINT@480:NEXT L
30 PRINT@6,"COMPUTER KEYBOARD";
35 'PUT ONE SPACE BETWEEN EACH
   KEY WHEN ENTERING LINES
   40,80,120,&170
40 PRINT@34,"1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0
 : - BRK";
50 FOR P=0TO 11
60 POKE 1059+2*P,32
70 NEXT P
80 PRINT@65,"^ Q W E R T Y U I O
 P @ < >";
90 FOR P=0 TO 12
100 POKE 1090+2*P,32
110 NEXT P
120 PRINT@98,"V A S D F G H J K
L ; ENT CLR";
130 FOR P=0 TO 10
140 POKE 1123+2*P,32
150 NEXT P
160 POKE 1147,32
170 PRINT@129,"SFT Z X C V B N M
 , . / SFT";
180 FOR P=0 TO 10
190 POKE 1156+2*P,32
200 NEXT P
210 PRINT@169," SPACE BAR ";
220 PRINT@233,"INSTRUCTIONS";
250 N=1058:K=113:RK=49:GOSUB1100
260 N=1060:K=114:RK=50:GOSUB1100
270 N=1062:K=115:RK=51:GOSUB1100
280 N=1064:K=116:RK=52:GOSUB1100
290 N=1066:K=117:RK=53:GOSUB1100
300 N=1068:K=118:RK=54:GOSUB1100
310 N=1070:K=119:RK=55:GOSUB1100
320 N=1072:K=120:RK=56:GOSUB1100
330 N=1074:K=121:RK=57:GOSUB1100
340 N=1076:K=112:RK=48:GOSUB1100
350 N=1078:K=122:RK=58:GOSUB1100
360 N=1080:K=109:RK=45:GOSUB1100
370 N=58:K$="BRK":RK$="brk"
   :GOSUB 1000
380 N=1089:K=94:RK=30:GOSUB 1100
390 N=67:K$="Q":RK$="q"
   :GOSUB 1000
400 N=69:K$="W":RK$="w"
   :GOSUB 1000
410 N=71:K$="E":RK$="e"
   :GOSUB 1000
420 N=73:K$="R":RK$="r"
   :GOSUB 1000
430 N=75:K$="T":RK$="t"
   :GOSUB 1000
440 N=77:K$="Y":RK$="y"
   :GOSUB 1000
450 N=79:K$="U":RK$="u"
   :GOSUB 1000
460 N=81:K$="I":RK$="i"
   :GOSUB 1000
470 N=83:K$="O":RK$="o"
   :GOSUB 1000
480 N=85:K$="P":RK$="p"
   :GOSUB 1000
490 N=1111:K=64:RK=32:GOSUB 1100
```

```
500 N=1113:K=124:RK=60:GOSUB1100
510 N=1115:K=126:RK=62:GOSUB1100
520 N=98:K$="V":RK$="v"
   :GOSUB 1000
530 N=100:K$="A":RK$="a"
    :GOSUB 1000
540 N=102:K$="S":RK$="s"
    :GOSUB 1000
550 N=104:K$="D":RK$="d"
    :GOSUB 1000
560 N=106:K$="F":RK$="f"
    :GOSUB 1000
570 N=108:K$="G":RK$="g"
    :GOSUB 1000
580 N=110:K$="H":RK$="h"
    :GOSUB 1000
590 N=112:K$="J":RK$="j"
    :GOSUB 1000
600 N=114:K$="K":RK$="k"
    :GOSUB 1000
610 N=116:K$="L":RK$="l"
    :GOSUB 1000
620 N=1142:K=123:RK=59:GOSUB1100
630 N=120:K$="ENT":RK$="ent"
    :GOSUB 1000
640 N=124:K$="CLR":RK$="clr"
    :GOSUB 1000
650 N=129:K$="SFT":RK$="sft"
    :GOSUB 1000
660 N=133:K$="Z":RK$="z"
    :GOSUB 1000
670 N=135:K$="X":RK$="x"
    :GOSUB 1000
680 N=137:K$="C":RK$="c"
    :GOSUB 1000
690 N=139:K$="V":RK$="v"
    :GOSUB 1000
700 N=141:K$="B":RK$="b"
    :GOSUB 1000
710 N=143:K$="N":RK$="n"
    :GOSUB 1000
720 N=145:K$="M":RK$="m"
    :GOSUB 1000
730 N=1171:K=108:RK=44:GOSUB1100
740 N=1173:K=110:RK=46:GOSUB1100
750 N=1175:K=111:RK=47:GOSUB1100
760 N=153:K$="SFT":RK$="sft"
    :GOSUB 1000
770 N=169:K$=" SPACE BAR "
    :RK$=" space bar ":GOSUB1000
780 GOTO 780
1000 'PRINT @ FLASHER
1010 FOR FLASH=1 TO 3
1020 PRINT@N,RK$;
1030 SOUND 5,1
1040 FOR DLAY=1 TO 100:NEXT
1050 PRINT@N,K$;
1060 FOR DLAY=1 TO 100:NEXT
1070 NEXT FLASH
1080 FOR DLAY=1 TO 100:NEXT
1090 RETURN
1100 'POKE FLASHER
1110 FOR FLASH=1 TO 3
1120 POKE N,RK
1130 SOUND 5,1
1140 FOR DLAY=1 TO 100:NEXT
1150 POKE N,K
1160 FOR DLAY=1 TO 100:NEXT
1170 NEXT FLASH
1180 FOR DLAY=1 TO 100:NEXT
1190 RETURN
```

Aurora Software

49 BROOKLAND AVE.
AURORA, ONTARIO
CANADA L4G 2H6

FAMILY GAMES

FOR 16K AND 32K COLOR COMPUTER

STOCKBROKER — Up to 6 players can play the stock market. For 16K or 32K ECB. The 32K is in High-Res Graphics.

CRIBBAGE — For 2 or 4 players. In High-Res Graphics! (for 32K).

BATTLE — Will you get bombed before you can find all the ships? An extremely entertaining game for the family.

COLORMIND — Up to 4 players challenge for hidden-colors.

REMREM— Challenge your friends. Who can remember the longest color sequence?

CONCEN — Challenge the computer or a friend to a good ol' game of concentration.

ALL GAMES only $20.00 or ANY TWO for $35.00

ALSO FROM Aurora Software:

MR. COPY — A quality copier written in M.L. that will make backup tape copies. MR. COPY is capable of making up to 99 copies in one loading! $25.00

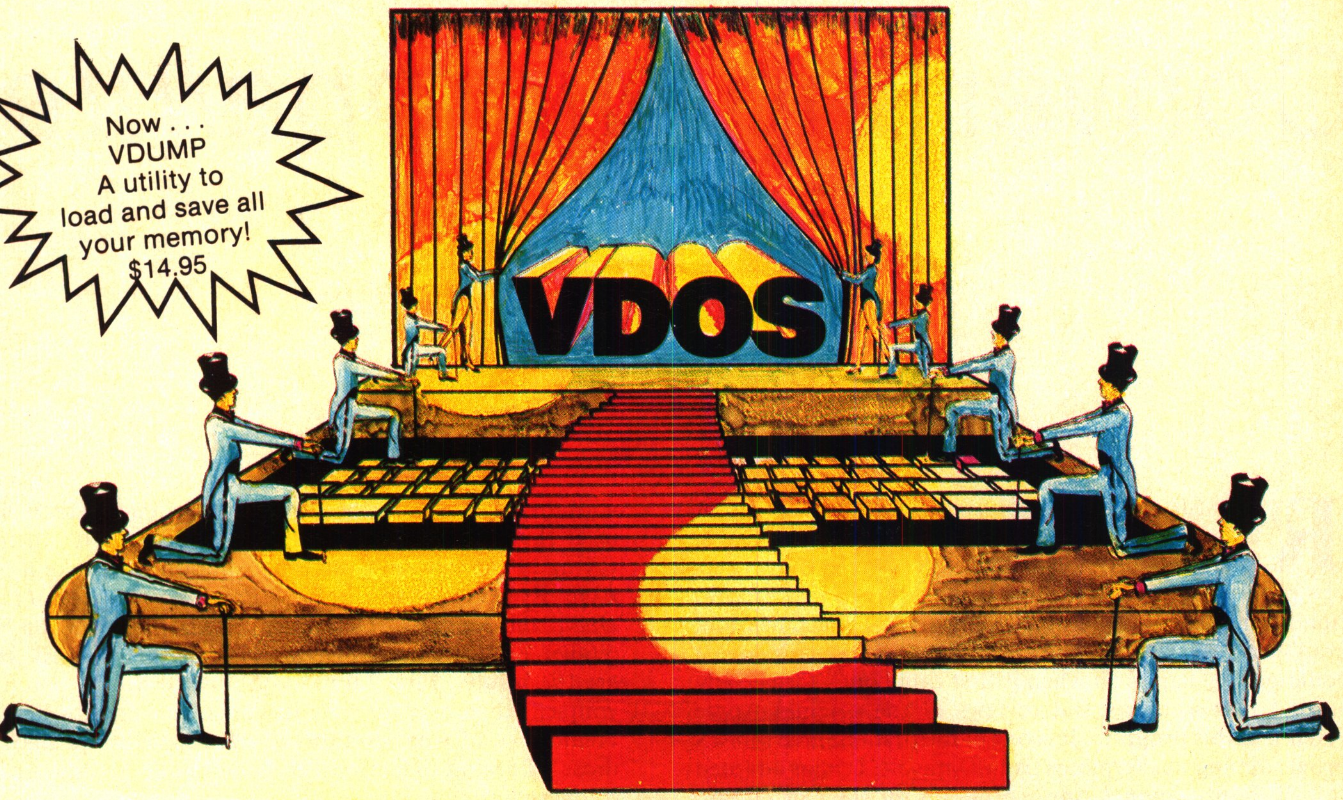
ROMDISK — If you have a modified 32K C.C. machine ROMDISK will allow you to load your R.S. Rom Packs from a disk! $20.00

See you at
RAINBOWfest-New Brunswick
March 30 – April 1

For more information see Pages 90 & 91.

THE UN-DISK

Now . . .
VDUMP
A utility to
load and save all
your memory!
$14.95



UN-BELIEVABLE

But true! There *is* a disk drive in your Color Computer . . . and it is faster and more efficient than any "hardware" drive you can buy, for any price. This new "disk drive" is called VDOS—for Virtual Disk Operating System—and it will absolutely revolutionize the way you operate your CoCo.

VDOS lets you use the "extra" memory inside your CoCo as a virtual disk, with programs (any programs) stored out of the way. You can "save" and "load" programs from your in-memory disk into working memory, and then run them. When you're done, you can simply access your in-memory disk again . . . and save or load another, and another.

And VDOS is fast. Because you are using memory rather than a mechanical device (like a disk drive or cassette player), programs load instantly. Yes, VDOS is faster than a disk!

VDOS works with all Color Computers—from 16K non-extended to 64K extended. Obviously, the more memory you have, the greater number (and length) of programs you can store. For a 64K system, VDOS also uses the "unused" part of memory, providing up to 50,000 bytes of storage! Now, that's some disk!

We call it VDOS because in the future there will be utilities for your VDOS UNDISK that will give even greater capabilities—such as a full one-pass memory dump to cassette. Other utilities are planned, too.

We believe VDOS is the greatest advancement for CoCo since the introduction of the disk drive itself. And, at less than $100, it is so inexpensive you can't afford to be without it. If you have the "cassette blues," VDOS *is* the answer!

Finally, VDOS is simple to operate. It is entirely self-prompting and comes with a complete manual. But you almost don't even need the instructions—it requires absolutely no technical expertise.

VDOS. The answer to your prayers.

Cassette: $49.95 Add $1.50 shipping and handling; Canadians add $5 for shipping; Foreign points add $9. VISA and Master Card accepted. All Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. Payments accepted in United States currency only.

DR. PREBLE'S PROGRAMS SINCE 1983

Dr. Preble's Programs
6540 Outer Loop
Louisville, KY 40228
(502) 241-6474
Dealer Inquiries Invited

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

GRAPHICS UTILITY

32K ECB

Converting *Micropainter* To Disk

By Paul S. Hoffman

Radio Shack's *Micropainter* cartridge for the Color Computer and TDP-100 has never been reviewed in *the Rainbow*. I normally try to look over the reviews of a product before buying, but usually forego that precaution in the case of something in my area of specialization: graphics. I snarfed up the first *Micropainter* cartridge I could get my hands on when it first came out — especially since I had seen ads and reviews of the original Apple version of this program. It is one of the first of Steve Bjork's programming masterpieces from Datasoft. He has adapted Bob Bishop's original Apple program for the CoCo. You can draw/paint/texturize Hi-Res pictures in what amounts to either color set in *PMODE3* or the *PMODE4* "false color" (buff screen) mode. At any point you want, you can "flip-flop" the modes or colors in a fascinating number of variations. The nicest aspect is a "magnification" mode in which you can see quite clearly what you are doing on a pixel by pixel basis.

As with any ROM cartridge program, there is one major disappointment with *Micropainter* — all loading and saving is to/from tape. Once you've upgraded to disk, you find this a more-than-casual annoyance. Then there's the fact that the only way to "draw" using *Micropainter* is in the magnification mode, pixel by pixel. This is quite tedious, so I've gotten into the practice of "roughing-in" my graphics on the X-Pad (you could also use any number of other on-screen-drawing programs, such as Chromasette's *Drawer*) and then "cleaning-up" with *Micropainter*.

As an example, I was working on an animated title for a TV show. The lettering had already been designed, so I traced it with the X-Pad (see Figure 1). The X-Pad's lack of precision is definitely a problem in a case like this! *Micropainter* to the rescue! Figure 2 is the finished logo ready for animation.

Now that I have my Multi-Pak Interface, I can save all my X-Pad drawings to disk, but am frustrated by not being able to load those disk drawings for clean-up with *Micropainter* without first dumping them to tape, then loading them back in at the lower address used by non-disk BASIC, then resaving at the new address. The solution is to take a page from Roger Schrag's book ("Patching *EDTASM+* for Disk," *the Rainbow*, December 1982, April 1983 and September 1983) and patch *Micropainter* to run from disk. Here are the results. First I'll tell you how to do the patch for yourself, then explain how it works, including a detailed breakdown of what sections of *Micropainter* do that, for those who want to learn by disassembling the program and studying it.

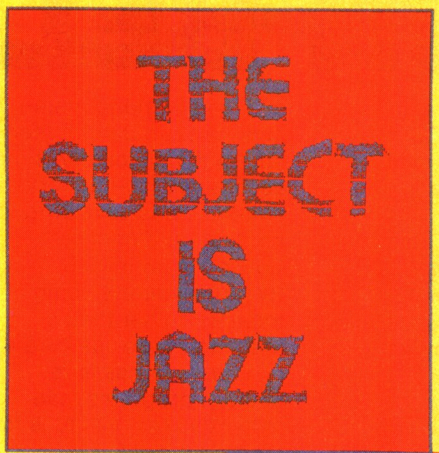


Figure 1

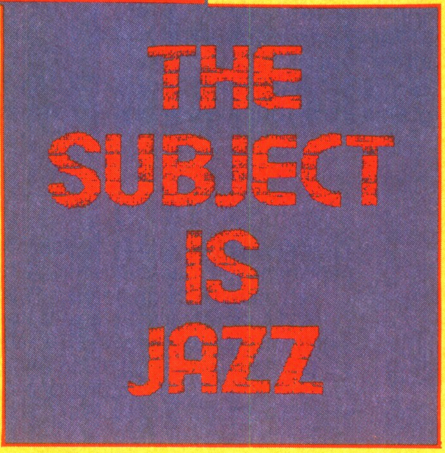


Figure 2

(Paul Hoffman is an independent designer/artist and Color Computer programmer. He is the author of Computerware's Semi Draw *and a number of X-pad programs.)*

How To Do The Patching

The first step is to get into standard or Extended BASIC with the *Micropainter* cartridge attached. With a Multi-Pak Interface, this is pretty easy; it's harder (and more dangerous to the health of your computer) without an interface, but can be done. The trick is to disable the auto-start feature of the cartridge port by either taping over the proper pin on the cartridge itself or typing in *POKE &HFF23, 36*. Then *very carefully* (without wobbling from side to side) insert the *Micropainter* cartridge. With the interface, perform the same *POKE* and then select the *Micropainter* port with a software *POKE* to the location 65407 (0 for port 1, 17 for port 2, 34 for 3 or 51 for 4).

At this point, if you type in *PRINT PEEK (&HC000)*, you should get "26." If you don't, turn the system off and start over. If everything is okay, you can type in or load in Listing 1. The program will prompt you to press a key when you're ready for it to do its thing. It will then print on the screen "MOVING . . ." while it moves *Micropainter* (or copies it, really) to addresses starting at &H4000. As soon as the copying is done, the program will print a series of addresses and values, ending with "&H4666 = &H45." It does this as it patches (changes) the contents of those addresses to the values listed. Finally the program will prompt you to press any key when you're ready to save the program to tape. After the *CSAVEM* routine is finished, the program will end with our familiar "OK" prompt. *Turn off the system*. Power back up with the disk system attached. Then load in the saved program *(CLOADM "MICRODSK")* and save it to disk *(SAVEM"MICRODSK", &H4000, &H498B, &H4000)*. Save on the same disk the BASIC program in Listing 2, called *PAINTER*. Now any time you want to play around with a graphic, whether it is already in memory or not, you can *RUN PAINTER*.

How To Use The Patched Program

Unlike the ROM Pak version, Disk *Micropainter* does not wipe clean the graphics memory. Thus, you can work on a graphic with another program, and then simply *LOADM MICRODSK* and *RUN "PAINTER,"* without having to save the picture and then reload it. If you're starting from a cold start (computer just turned on), all you have to do is *RUN "PAINTER."* All functions are identical to the original version of *Micropainter*, including the tape save and load routines. The new program will load in all old *Micropainter* pictures, regardless of the original loading address. This holds true for any graphic that has been saved using a *CSAVEM* command, whether it was saved from Extended BASIC or Disk BASIC.

To access the Disk I/O, press either "B" (for Background), "C" (for Checks) or "S" (for Stripes) and then press [BREAK] instead of a color selection. The computer will return to BASIC with a clear screen and "OK." Type *RUN* [ENTER] and you will be asked to choose "Save, Load, enter *Micropainter* or Exit." If you elect to re-enter *Micropainter*, you will go immediately back to the graphics screen, avoiding the opening title and tape load prompt.

One caution: After finishing work with *MICRODSK*, turn off the system (or execute a cold start some other way) before doing any more disk accessing. *Micropainter* uses some addresses that are also used by the disk controller, and the disk motor will not turn off automatically. If you want to [BREAK] the BASIC program that does the Disk I/O, in order to read the disk directory, for instance, you can get the directory with the standard *DIR* command, but will have to *POKE &HFF40,0* to stop the disk drive motor. Then *RUN* to get back to the program.

How It Works

Address Range (in hexadecimal #s)	Function
4000-4014 :	Checks available memory and displays message if less than 16K — you've probably never seen this message displayed.
4015-4041 :	ASCII codes for above message.
4042-404B :	Read character code from table and output to screen.
404C-4054 :	Block graphic manipulation routine.
4055-405F :	Clear scratchpad area (&HC0 to &HFF).
4060-4062 :	"JMP $406B" — new instruction to bypass clearing routine.
(4060-406A :	Original routine — not used in disk version — to wipe text and graphics memory with $FF — all the way up to the cartridge ROM at $C000.)
406B-40E9 :	Disable interrupts, clear text screen, display title, and do animated border.
40EA-40F3 :	Check keyboard and go back to rotate the border if no input.
40F4-40FC :	Sets the warm start [RESET] vector to $411D so that pressing the [RESET] button will go directly to graphic screen initialization.
40FD-4102 :	Sets IRQ vector to $4134 so that *SYNC* command will go to graphic set-up routine.
4103-4109 :	Load BASIC's "current statement" pointer with $FFFF so that tape I/O routines will function in the "direct command" mode.
410B-411C :	Sets graphic mode to *PMODE 4*, positions cursor pointers for mid-screen, sets the field sync interrupt, and then jumps to $4743.
411D-4133 :	[RESET] routine: Turns off interrupts, turns off tape motor, then resets graphic mode and re-enters program at $4614.
4134-4168 :	IRQ servicing routine: Sets SAM and VDG for display mode, using page offset at $E0, graphics/non-graphics flag at $E1 and mode code at $E2.
4169-418F :	Subroutine to sound "click" through TV speaker.
4190-419F :	Two tables used by "paint" routine.
41A0-41A3 :	Table used by byte/pixel-location routine that follows.
41A4-41BE :	Subroutine to convert line and column values from $FE and $FF into precise screen location.
41BF-42BD:	Paint routine — entry point at $41E5.
42BE-434B :	Magnification mode set-up using graphic buffer areas pointed to by $F4 and $F6.
434C-4357 :	Table of codes for setting graphic modes.
4358-43A1 :	Erase cursor and recalculate its location.
43A2-43E2 :	Display cursor, using table at $43E3.
43E3-43EA :	Table for cursor display.
43EB-441F :	Cursor display routine for magnification mode.
4420-44C1 :	Keyboard input routine. Checks for arrow keys and joysticks.

44C2-44D9	:	Mode setting while in magnification.
44DA-44F1	:	Table used by above routine.
44F2-4515	:	Adjusts line and column values in $FE and $FF and sets the zero flag if last input was an arrow key.
4516-4521	:	Table used by above routine.
4522-4597	:	Additional key input processing while in magnification mode — checks for spacebar, then "P," then numbers 1, 2, or 3.
4552-4577	:	Checks for "P" and sets a pixel to current color if appropriate.
4578-457F	:	Checks for "J" key and flip-flops joystick flag.
4580-4597	:	Checks for 1, 2, or 3 keys and changes mode code if appropriate.
4598-45B7	:	Subroutine to change colors in response to shifted number key input.
45B8-45E3	:	Subroutine to replace one color with another in response to "R" input.
45E4-4613	:	Subroutine to get two key inputs (for "R", "C" or "S" commands).
45EE	:	Entry point for "get *one* input."
***********		NOTE: This routine checks for the [BREAK] key last, at which point the disk version jumps to an added routine at $4983 (after all of the original code).
4614-462C	:	Set-up for graphics: set magnification buffer addresses, set IRQ interrupt, do graphic setup.
462D-4660	:	Main Idling Loop — four nested loops: innermost loop ($4633-4644) checks keyboard, $4645-464C checks and handles "J" input, $464F-4654 singles out shifted 1, 2 or 3 and returns to top of loop.
4661-4742	:	Keyboard input processing. Checks keys in this order: Spacebar, B, S, C, P, ("error" sound if one of colors is same as current background — $46DC-470E), numbers 1-3, R, W, and finally L.
4743	:	Entry for "Load from tape."
4744	:	Entry for "Write to tape."
4745-479C	:	Display text page "Write" or "Load" message and get filename to cassette buffer.
479D-47E2	:	Cassette load routine — altered from original so that any machine language tape will load in starting at $E00.
47E3-4831	:	Cassette write routine.
4832-4854	:	"Load error" handling routine.
4855-4867	:	ASCII table for "LOAD ERROR"
4868-4887	:	ASCII table for "NOT A MICROPAINTER FILE."
4888-48D9	:	ASCII table for "WRITE (LOAD) SUBSYSTEM ENTER PICTURES NAME–"
48DA-4982	:	ASCII table for title page.
4983-498B	:	New routine for exiting to BASIC: sound the "click," erase cursor, then jump to BASIC's warm start.

Post Script

There's an interesting surprise in store for you: Steve Bjork has a second program hidden inside the *Micropainter* cartridge! When you're set up to copy the cartridge to RAM, try this: *EXEC &HCE00*. I suspect that this utility is there as an aid to writing EPROMs or passing programs to other systems.

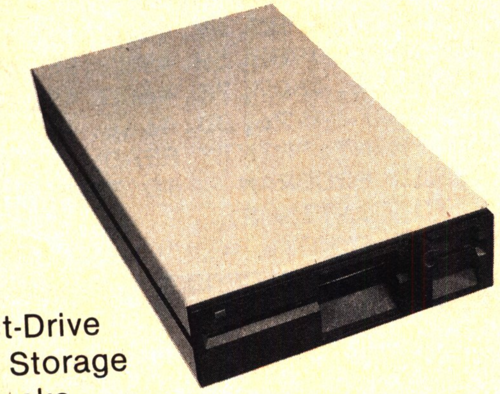
Rainbow Check		Plus
150	032F	239
290	0693	175
END	07E5	107

Listing 1:

```
10 '****************************
   * CONVERTS <MICROPAINTER> *
   *  TO RAM OPERATION WITH  *
   *       DISK  I/O         *
   ****************************
20 'REMEMBER TO START WITH ROM-
   PACK AUTO-START DISABLED
   (POKE &HFF23, 36), THEN
30 'SWITCH TO THE INTERFACE SLOT
   CONTAINING MICROPAINTER (IF
   YOU'RE USING MULTI-PAK INTER
   FACE) OR carefully INSERT
   MICROPAINTER PAK.
40 'SOFTWARE SWITCHING WITH A
   POKE IS PREFERABLE TO USING
   THE FRONT SWITCH ON THE
   INTERFACE.
50 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"  READY TO MO
VE <MICROPAINTER>     TO RAM AND
ALTER IT?             (PRESS ANY
KEY TO CONTINUE)
60 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 60
65 PRINT:PRINT"  MOVING.....
70 FOR M=&HC000 TO &HC982
80 POKE M-&H8000, PEEK(M)
90 NEXT M
100 FORX=1TO121
110 READA$,B$
120 A$="&H"+A$:B$="&H"+B$
130 PRINTA$;" = ";B$
140 POKE VAL(A$),VAL(B$)
150 NEXT
160 DATA 400E,40,4011,40,4060,7E
,4061,40,4062,6B,4073,BE,4077,BE
170 DATA 407B,BE,4081,48,4084,40
,40C9,BE,40CF,BE,40F5,41,40FE,41
180 DATA 4118,BD,411B,47,4122,BD
,412C,43,4132,46,41AA,0E,41B8,41
190 DATA 41D4,41,4247,41,4273,41
,428A,41,4295,41,42B0,42,42C3,41
200 DATA 42E8,0E,42ED,26,432A,43
,4342,43,4367,41,4379,0E,437E,26
210 DATA 43A3,43,43C0,41,44C7,44
,44D8,41,44F3,45,4523,43,4526,41
220 DATA 4529,42,452E,41,4535,43
,4538,44,454A,44,455B,41,4581,44
230 DATA 45A8,0E,45B3,26,45B9,0E
,45DF,26,45EF,41,45F6,43,45F9,44
240 DATA 460B,44,4619,2E,461E,6E
,4625,B8,4629,0E,462B,43,462E,43
250 DATA 4631,41,4638,43,463B,44
,4658,43,465D,45,466B,44,4674,43
260 DATA 467B,43,4684,45,4691,45
,46A2,45,46BF,46,46D0,43,46D7,41
```

★ Micronix Does It Again ★

High-speed, Accurate, Brushless DC Direct-Drive Motor. Most powerful and ideal Drive 1 for your CoCo.



- Direct-Drive
- 320K Storage
- 40 Tracks
- Low Noise
- Low Heat Generation

Incredible double sided, double density drive for only $284.00

40 COLUMN DOT MATRIX PRINTER

only $149.00

- 2-Color Printing (Black/Red)
- Using Normal Paper & Normal Ribbon
- 68 cps
- Friction Feed
- Graphic Printing
- Compatible to Epson Software Package
- Small-sized Design & Lightweight
- Centronics Interface

Lowest Price Ever on the Premium Keyboard—$79.95

Premium Keyboard—$79.95

- Lower profile than the Professional
- Extended Radio Shack layout
- Silk-smooth feel
- All of the popular features of the Professional Keyboard

Professional Keyboard—$59.95

- No soldering, cutting, or gluing required—plug right in!
- New improved version—better layout, light touch.
- Four function keys complete the matrix
- Complete documentation included

Plus!! Free Versakey Software enhances the Keyboard Utility

- Auto repeat, n key rollover, type ahead
- May define up to 128 strings of up to 80 characters each
- Supplied on cassette, may be copied to disk

Keyboards carry a 90-day limited warranty.
Include your computer's PC board type, if known.
Otherwise, include the complete catalog number and serial number.

Micronix Systems Corporation

8147 Delmar • St. Louis, MO 63130 • (314) 721-7969

Terms: Prepaid check or money order, Mastercard of Visa.
Shipping Charges: U.S. $3.00, COD $5.00, Canada $6.00.

OWLS NEST SOFTWARE

' WE GIVE A HOOT '

LABELIII (Reviewed in Nov. 83 Rainbow)
With LABELIII you can develop and maintain a mailing list. Display on screen or printer. Print lists or labels in your choice of 1, 2, or 3 wide. Supports 3 or 4 line addresses with phone optional. Fast machine language sort on last name, first name, or zip code.
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $19.95

ATLANTIS ADVENTURE
This one is tough! We challenge you to complete this in 30 days. If you can we will send you any cassette program we sell at no charge. (We will even pay the postage.) You start on a disabled sub, near the lost city of Atlantis. Your object is to get the sub and yourself safely to the surface.
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $21.95

ADVENTURE STARTER PACKAGE
Learn to play those adventures the painless way. You start with a simple adventure and then move into an intermediate. We also include hints and tips on adventuring. Your 16K EXT cassette includes both "MYHOUSE" and "PIRATES" adventures. Finish this and you are ready for "ATLANTIS."
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $17.95

FOUR MILE ISLAND ADVENTURE
You are trapped inside a disabled nuclear Power Plant. The reactor is running away. You must bring the reactor to a cold shutdown and prevent the "China Syndrome." Can you save the plant (and yourself)? It's not easy!
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $17.95

NEW!!
ESPIONAGE ISLAND ADVENTURE
You have been dropped off on a deserted island by a submarine. You must recover a top secret microfilm and signal the sub to pick you up. Problems abound in this 32K text adventure.
Cassette 32K EXT - Postpaid $17.95

PROGRAM FILE (Reviewed in Oct. 83 Rainbow)
Organize your cassette programs. Let your computer find that program for you. Create and maintain a four field file. You can search, sort, modify, delete and display on screen or printer. Sorting may be done by name, type or location.
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $14.95

OWLS EYE INDICATOR LIGHT
Don't leave your coco on and fry your chips! The OWLS EYE plugs into either joystick port and may be mounted beside the keyboard where it is easily visible. Simple 10 second installation! We pay first class postage in the USA and Canada.
OWLS EYE - Postpaid $ 8.95

NEW!!
SPORTS CAR ADVENTURE
An easy to intermediate text adventure that requires you to fix that "old Junker" in the garage. You don't have to be a mechanic but you are going to have to "fine tune" your wits.
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $12.95

CASSETTE TAPES C-06 $7.50 dozen/$9.50 dozen with hard boxes. Please add $1.50 per dozen shipping and handling.

* C.O.D. orders please add $1.50
* No delay for personal checks

VISA® MasterCard

OWLS NEST SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 579
Ooltewah, TN 37363

```
270 DATA 470A,43,470D,46,471E,0E
,4720,43,4723,46,472A,45,4731,43
280 DATA 4734,45,4737,46,4748,41
,474B,43,476D,48,4774,48,4777,40
290 DATA 477A,48,477D,40,47B7,8E
,47B8,0E,47BA,10,47BB,21,47C7,21
300 DATA 47CB,27,47EF,0E,4807,0E
,4810,26,4833,48,4837,48,4841,40
310 DATA 4844,48,4847,40,4983,BD
,4984,41,4985,69,4986,BD,4987,43
320 DATA 4988,58,4989,7E,498A,A0
,498B,E8,4607,7E,4608,49,4609,83
325 DATA 4126,BD,4666,45
330 PRINT:PRINT" READY TO SAVE A
LTERED PROGRAM   TO TAPE? (ANY K
EY TO CONTINUE)
340 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 340
350 CSAVEM"MICRODSK",&H4000,&H49
8B,&H4000
```

Rainbow Check Plus
100 ..... 01BB 201
END 02B0 124

Listing 2:

```
0 GOTO400
1 '*****************************
   *      "PAINTER"            *
   *   HANDLES DISK I/O FOR    *
   *      MICROPAINTER         *
   *****************************
5 IFPEEK(&H9D)*256+PEEK(&H9E) <>
&HB44A THEN10ELSELOADM"MICRODSK/
BIN
10 CLS:PRINT:INPUT"  sAVE, lOAD
ENTER mICROPAINTER  OR eXIT";I$
20 IFI$="S"THEN50ELSEIFI$="L"THE
N100ELSEIFI$="M"THEN300ELSEIFI$=
"E"THENENDELSE10
50 PRINT:PRINT"  SAVING:":GOSUB2
00
60 SAVEMF$,&HE00,&H25FF,413
70 POKE&HFF40,0
80 GOTO10
100 PRINT:PRINT"  LOADING:":GOSU
B200
110 LOADMF$
120 POKE&HFF40,0
130 GOTO10
200 PRINT:INPUT"  FILENAME (INCL
UDING EXTENSION)  ";F$
210 RETURN
300 POKE&HFF40,0:POKE&HDE,0:POKE
&HE5,4
310 IFPEEK(&H72)<>&H41 THENEXEC&
H4000 ELSEEXEC&H411D
400 PCLEAR5:GOTO5:'SO THAT PIX
    FROM THE MICRO WORKS'
    "MAGIGRAF" PROGRAM WILL LOAD
```

CHOOSE FROM 11 PACKAGES

ANY PACKAGE $18.95

($21.95 on Disk)

1. EDUCATIONAL #1

These even run on Non-Extended CoCos - **Words** (unscramble the words), **Spelit** (spelling helper), **Learn Notes** (with graphic piano keys), **Sorts** (explained and demonstrated), **Base Guess** (game to learn other number bases), **Morse Quiz** (learn Morse Code), and **Equations** (solves systems of equations).

2. EDUCATIONAL #2

Only for Extended Basic - **Mathvaders** (shoot the right answer), **Scrambler** (put lists in order), **Language Drill** (help with foreign word lists), **Factors** (factoring game), **Typing Tutor**, **Manybody** (demostrates gravitational forces), **Maximum** (pick the largest number game), **Chemlab** (simulated experiments), and **How Far** (places and distances).

3. UTILITIES #1

Programming is simpler when you use **Lister**, **Listmod**, **Newtrace** (a better TRON), **Lazkey** (define keys as phrases), **Append** (easily combine two BASIC programs), **BASIC Map**, **Varmap**, **Deleter**, and **CK Monitor** (look at and modify memory).

4. DISK UTILITIES #1

Harness the hidden powers of your disk system with **Disk Edit** (change things on disk directly), **Disk Aid**, **Offset** (EXECs most tape-only programs), **Track Lock**, **DIR Save/Get** (foil I/O errors), **Cataloger**, **Master Catalog** (keep track of your program library), and **File Copy** (a better BACKUP).

5. GAMES #1

Action-packed, logical, and colorful ones! **Flyby** (shoot ducks, planes, and faces), **Blackjack**, **Motorcycle**, **Germ** (stop the waves of nasties), **Blockade**, **Life**, **Diggem**, **Robot Run**, **Stellar Empire** (control the heavens - 1 to 4 players), and **Zero G** for your fun and pleasure!

6. ADVENTURES #1

Trips to far-off and dangerous places. On the agenda are **Jerusalem Adventure**, **Ultimate Adventure**, **Williamsburg Adventure**, **House Adventure**, **Andrea Doria Adventure**, **Blackard's Castle** (1500 rooms), and **Realm of Nauga** (in real-time)!

7. PRACTICALS #1

Our most popular package with programs for text editing, maillists, budgeting, filing, etc. including **Keeptext** (simple text editor), **Keep Address**, **Keeplist** (shopping list database), **Keepcheck** (checkbook balancer), **Keep Budget** (reports from Keepcheck), **Files** (disk-based database), and **Tape Inventory**.

8. GRAPHS & CHARTS #1

For data manipulation and display! Do it with **Pie Chart**, **Bar Chart**, **XY Graph**, **Curve Fit** (predict trends), and **Two Dates** (see monthly calendars for any two dates).

9. GRAPHICS #1

Displays and text delightfully manipulated! Watch and use **First Cover**, **Drawer** (often called the best), **Graphtext** (puts text on the graphics screen), **Smalltext**, **Rotate** (create and spin 3D objects in real time), **World Map**, **3D World**, **Star Map**, **String Art**, **Kaleidoscope**, and **Display Demo** (text screen wizardry)!

10. NON-EXTENDED #1

Five Standard BASIC programs including **House Adventure** (find twenty objects or die), **Stellar Empire** (a 2 to 4 person strategy game), **Tape Inventory** (keep track of your tapes), **Space Ace** (shoot'em-up), and **Lazkey** (define keys as words or phrases).

11. NON-EXTENDED #2

Five more Standard BASIC programs including **Williamsburg Adventure** (a humorous one), **Two Dates** (show monthly calendars), **Box Shoot** (two-player face-off), **Flyby** (shoot ducks, faces, and planes), and **Deleter** (delete needless REM's and spaces from programs).

(Extended BASIC required unless noted)

SILVERWARE

- a lot of software for a little silver

P.O. Box 21101
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

See your dealer or
order direct **1-800-621-6240** or in Calif. 1-805-966-1449.
Overseas add $2 to orders. Calif. add 6% tax to orders. Money Orders, checks in U.S. Funds, MasterCard/Visa accepted. C.O.D. add $2.50.

A division of CLOAD Publications Inc.

16K
ECB

Aloysious And The Seven Characteristics

By Bob Albrecht
and
George Firedrake
Rainbow Contributing Editors

Last time, we wrote a program to put character records on tape. In case you have misplaced your precious last issue of *the Rainbow*, or if you are a new subscriber, here is the complete program to put the name of a character and the numbers for his or her seven basic characteristics on tape.

```
1000 REM**CHARACTER RECORDS
1010 OPEN "O", -1, "CHARACTERS"
1020 CLS
1030 PRINT "CHARACTERS TO TAPE"

1100 REM**GET CHARACTER INFO
1110 PRINT: INPUT "NAME"; NAYM$
1120 PRINT
1130 INPUT "STR"; STR
1140 INPUT "CON"; CON
1150 INPUT "SIZ"; SIZ
1160 INPUT "INT"; INQ
1170 INPUT "POW"; POW
1180 INPUT "DEX"; DEX
1190 INPUT "CHA"; CHA

1200 REM**OK TO PUT ON TAPE?
1210 PRINT
1220 PRINT "OK TO PUT ON TAPE (Y
 OR N)?"
1230 K$=INKEY$:IF K$=""THEN 1230
1240 IF K$="Y" THEN 1310
1250 IF K$="N" THEN 1020 ELSE 12
30

1300 REM**PUT RECORD ON TAPE
1310 PRINT #-1, NAYM$,STR,CON,SI
Z,INQ,POW,DEX,CHA
1320 PRINT @416, "RECORD IS IN T
APE BUFFER"

1400 REM**WHAT TO DO NEXT
1410 PRINT "TO ENTER A RECORD, P
RESS SPACE"
1420 PRINT "TO CLOSE THE FILE, P
RESS 'C'";
1430 K$=INKEY$:IF K$=""THEN 1430
1440 IF K$=" " THEN 1020
1450 IF K$="C" THEN 1510 ELSE 14
30

1500 REM**CLOSE THE FILE
1510 CLOSE -1
1520 CLS
1530 PRINT "THE FILE IS CLOSED"
1540 END
```

(Bob Albrecht and George Firedrake are two of the most prolific authors in the microcomputer world today. Specialists in writing for beginners, they are authors of numerous books, including TRS-80 Color BASIC.)

This program runs in Extended Color BASIC. For Color BASIC, change lines 1010 and 1510, as follows:

```
1010 OPEN "O", #-1, "CHARACTERS"
1510 CLOSE #-1
```

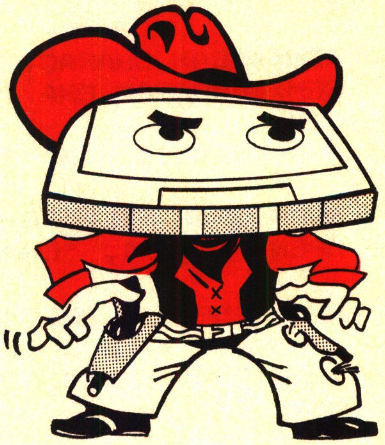
We used the program to put the following seven records on tape.

ALOYSIOUS,	10,	11,	10,	12,	10,	12,	9
BAROSTAN,	17,	17,	13,	8,	7,	15,	6
BRIDLA,	11,	12,	10,	15,	6,	11,	6
DERNFARA,	13,	13,	8,	13,	4,	17,	6
JOLEEN,	13,	11,	7,	13,	8,	17,	13
ROKANA,	9,	9,	9,	17,	18,	9,	10
ENDFILE,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0

Each record consists of the name of a character followed by the values for that character's STR, CON, SIZ, INT, POW, DEX and CHA. The last record (ENDFILE) is a "dummy" record that masks the end of the file. Our tape file, which we call "CHARACTERS," consists of a beginning of file mark and filename, seven records, and an end of file (EOF) mark.

Next, a program to read and display one record at a time from the file called "CHARACTERS." We begin the program at line 2000 so both programs can be in memory at the

Chromasette
vs.
the other guy



We were the **first** people to offer you and your Color Computer a tape or disk full of quality software on a subscription basis, and we are still the **best**! And to prove it, we make the following offers:

Free trial - Buy a subscription to **Chromasette**. If you are not satisfied with the software on first tape or disk you receive, just return it for a FULL refund.

With your new subscription to **Chromasette** (tape or disk), we'll send you a **free** copy of '**the other guy**' (on tape - he does not offer his on disk). Compare us to him. Even if you decide to cancel your subscription, keep his as a consolation prize.

FREE

FREE

Chromasette delivers 6 to 8 educational, fun, practical, and utilitarian programs to your mailbox every month by First Class Mail. We have supplied over 700 programs for the Radio Shack* computers, so our editors know how to select and groom programs to teach, entertain, and help you. And these programs can cost **less than a dollar each!** Such a deal!

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

	Tape	**Disk**	
Single issues	9.95	12.95	
4 month subscription	29.95	38.95	
8 month subscription	53.95	69.95	
1 year subscription	74.95	96.95	**(Save $58!)**

Some of our past programs include **(Practical)** Keep Address, Keep Budget, Files, **(Educational)** Spell It, Language Drill, Factors, **(Games)** Stellar Empire, Radiation Run, Blockade, **(Utilities)** Disk to Disk, Deleter, and Lazkey.

For brochures or
orders call **1-800-621-6240** or in Calif. 1-805-963-1066

Extended BASIC and occasionally Disk BASIC required. Overseas add $2 to single issues and $15 dollars to subscriptions. Calif. add 6% to single issue orders. Money Orders, checks in U.S. Funds, MasterCard/Visa accepted. C.O.D. add $2.50. Back issues available from July 1981 on.

Chromasette

PO Box 1087
Santa Barbara, CA 93102

A division of CLOAD Publications Inc.

same time. Use the program beginning at line 1000 to create a tape file. Use the program beginning at line 2000 to read and display the file, one record at a time.

```
2000 REM**SCAN CHARACTER FILE
2010 REM**PROGRAM GMA 15-1
2020 CLS
2030 GOSUB 10010 'INSTRUCTIONS

2100 REM**OPEN FILE FOR INPUT
2110 OPEN "I", -1, "CHARACTERS"

2200 REM**INPUT A RECORD
2210 IF EOF(-1) THEN 2510
2220 INPUT #-1,NAYM$,STR,CON,SIZ
,INQ,POW,DEX,CHA

2300 REM**DISPLAY RECORD
2310 GOSUB 11010

2400 REM**TELL HOW TO DO AGAIN
2410 PRINT
2420 PRINT "FOR NEXT RECORD, PRE
SS SPACE"
2430 PRINT "TO QUIT, PRESS 'Q'"
2440 K$=INKEY$:IF K$=""THEN 2440
2450 IF K$=" " THEN 2210
2460 IF K$="Q" THEN 2510 ELSE 24
40

2500 REM**END OF FILE PROCEDURE
2510 CLOSE -1
2520 CLS
2530 PRINT "THE FILE IS CLOSED"
2540 END

10000 REM**INSTRUCTIONS SUBR.
10010 PRINT "PLEASE DO THE FOLLO
WING:"
10020 PRINT "(1) PLACE CHARACTER
 FILE TAPE"
10030 PRINT "    TO BEGINNING OF
 FILE"
10040 PRINT "(2) SET VOLUME"
10050 PRINT "(3) PRESS 'PLAY' KE
Y"
10060 PRINT
10070 PRINT "PRESS SPACE TO CONT
INUE"
10080 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 10
080
10090 IF K$=" " THEN RETURN ELSE
 10080

11000 REM**DISPLAY RECORD SUBR.
11010 CLS
11020 PRINT NAYM$: PRINT
11030 PRINT "STR" STR
11040 PRINT "CON" CON
11050 PRINT "SIZ" SIZ
11060 PRINT "INT" INQ
11070 PRINT "POW" POW
11080 PRINT "DEX" DEX
11090 PRINT "CHA" CHA: RETURN
```

Remember: If your CoCo has Color BASIC instead of Extended Color BASIC, change lines 2110 and 2510 as follows:

```
2110 OPEN "I", #-1, "CHARACTERS"
2510 CLOSE #-1
```

When you *RUN* the program, it begins like this:

```
PLEASE DO THE FOLLOWING:
(1)  PLACE CHARACTER FILE TAPE
     TO BEGINNING OF FILE
(2)  SET VOLUME
(3)  PRESS 'PLAY' KEY

PRESS SPACE TO CONTINUE
```

This message is brought to you courtesy of lines 2020, 2030 and the subroutine in lines 10000 through 10090. When we saw it, we inserted our "CHARACTERS" tape, rewound it, set the volume to 4 and pressed the [PLAY] key on the cassette recorder. We checked to make sure everything was okay, then pressed the [SPACE BAR] on the CoCo.

The CoCo ran the tape forward and found the beginning of file mark and filename (line 2110), checked for end-of-file (line 2210), read information from the tape (line 2220), and displayed the first tape record (line 2310 and the subroutines in lines 11000 through 11090). Hello Aloysious!

Back Issue Availability

Back copies of many issues of *the RAINBOW* are still available.

All back issues sell for the single issue cover price — which is $2 for copies of Volume I, Numbers 1-8 (through February, 1982), $2.50 for Volume I, Numbers 9, 10 and 12 (through June except May, 1982) and $2.95 for Volume II, Numbers 9, 10, 11, 12 (March, April, June and July 1983). Also $3.95 for Volume III, Numbers 3—7 (October 1983 through February 1984). In addition, there is a $3.50 charge *per order* for postage and handling if sent by United Parcel Service and $6 for orders sent U.S. Mail. UPS *will not* deliver to a post office box or to another country. This charge applies whether you want one back issue or all of them.

Most back issues are available on white paper in a reprint form. Issues out of print include May, July, August, September, October, November, and December, 1982 and January, February, April, 1983. VISA, Master Card and American Express accepted. Kentucky residents please add 5 percent state sales tax.

Due to heavy demand, we suggest you order back issues you want now while supplies last.

In addition, copies of the cover *only* of the July, 1982, Anniversary Issue are available separately for $1 each, plus 50 cents shipping and handling. These are suitable for framing.

```
ALOYSIOUS
STR    10
CON    11
SIZ    10
INT    12
POW    10
DEX    12
CHA     9
FOR NEXT RECORD, PRESS SPACE
TO QUIT, PRESS 'Q'
```

The CoCo is now in block 2400, waiting for someone to press the [SPACE BAR] or the "Q" key. It will ignore all other keys except [BREAK]. We pressed the [SPACE BAR] and soon saw the record for BRIDLA. Keep pressing the [SPACE BAR] and eventually the ENDFILE record appears. Now you know there are no more records. The next thing on tape should be the end-of-file mark. So, press the [SPACE BAR] and you should see:

```
THE FILE IS CLOSED
OK
■
```

The CoCo has closed the file (line 2510), printed the above message, and stopped. This will also happen if you press the "Q" key instead of the [SPACE BAR] after viewing a record. If you wish, rewrite the end of file procedure to provide more information to the user. For example, you might suggest the user rewinds and removes the character file tape, or ask if she or he wants to look at another file tape.

YOUR TURN. Here are suggestions for programs for you to write.

•SEARCH CHARACTER FILE. Search the "CHARACTERS" file for a record by name of character and display only that record. We recommend you match the search key (WHO$) to the name of the character in the file (NAYM$) like this:

```
LW = LEN(WHO$)
IF NAYM$ = LEFT$(WHO$, LW) THEN etc.
```

Now you can search for ALOYSIOUS by entering AL or even just A. Use BA for BAROSTAN and BR for BRIDLA.

We think you can use the subroutines beginning at lines 10000 and 11000 in your program. So much of the work is already done for you!

•LOAD CHARACTER ARRAYS. Load the entire character file, including the ENDFILE record, into *arrays* NAYM$, STR, CON, SIZ, INQ, POW, DEX and CHA. For example, the information for Aloysious goes into NAY$(1), STR(1), CON(1), SIZ(1), INQ(1), POW(1), DEX(1), and CHA(1); the information for Barostan goes into the NAYM$(2), STR(2), CON(2), SIZ(2), INQ(2), POW(2), DEX(2) and CHA(2); and so on. Of course, this is limited by the amount of memory your CoCo has.

•WRITE CHARACTER ARRAYS. Create a character file tape consisting of all information in the arrays NAYM$, STR, CON, SIZ, INQ, POW, DEX and CHA. Include ENDFILE as the last record on tape.

•EDIT CHARACTER ARRAYS. Write a program to edit character information stored in arrays. For example, you should be able to delete a record, add a record and change individual items within a record.

Hmmmm . . . with the above three programs, you can read an entire file (if not too big for available memory) into arrays, edit the arrays, then write out the edited file to a new tape.

FANTASY ROLE PLAYING GAMES

Millions of young people, and many not-so-young, are playing fantasy role playing games. A role playing game is a game in which one or more players create and control characters (adventurers) who live their imaginary lives in a specially made game world. The game world is created, managed, and operated by a GameMaster (GM), also called a referee, adventure master, or dungeon master (DM).

Most people who play role playing games use a formal rule system. Some of the best known are shown below.

Champions. *From Hero Games, 92A 21st Avenue, San Mateo, CA 94402.*

Dungeons & Dragons (D&D). *From TSR Hobbies, P.O. Box 756, Lake Geneva, WI 53147.*

RuneQuest (RQ). *From Chaosium, P.O. Box 6302, Albany, CA 94706.*

Tunnels & Trolls (T&T). *From Blade, Box 1467, Scottsdale, AZ 85252.*

Worlds of Wonder (WOW). *From Chaosium, P.O. Box 6302, Albany, CA 94706.*

Most programs in "GameMaster's Apprentice" are based on the game system used in ***RuneQuest, Worlds of Wonder, and Adventurer's Handbook.*** *If you are a beginner, we suggest you try the following books.*

Adventurer's Handbook: A Beginner's Guide to Role Playing Games *by Bob Albrecht & Greg Stafford.*

Through Dungeons Deep *by Robert Plamondon.*

Both are available from Reston Publishing Company, 11400 Sunset Hills Road, Reston, VA 22090.

Copyright © 1983 by DragonQuest, P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

EPROM / EEPROM
PROGRAMMER FOR COLOR COMPUTER

.... Programs up to 4 type 48016 EEPROMs or 4 type 2716 EPROMs.
.... Functions as an 8K ROM board.
.... Same-socket operation of programming and ROM board modes.
.... On board voltage converter eliminates need for separate power supply.
.... Complete user-friendly software provides PROM transferring, programming, and verifying capabilities.
.... Reconfigurable ports allow use with many hardware peripherals, including the Radio Shack DOS.

Please specify disk or cassette and send $135.00 Check or Money Order, or $140.00 Visa, Mastercard or C.O.D. to:

P & M ELECTRONICS
1716 North 20th Ave.
Pensacola, Florida 32503

Inquiries welcome!

Quality Software Is The Number One Priority At K & K COMPUTORS

LASER TANK - Pit yourself in a game of strategy and excitement against the computer. You must defend your flag from attacking tanks and destroy them before they destroy your flag or you!!! Only $\$15^{95}$.

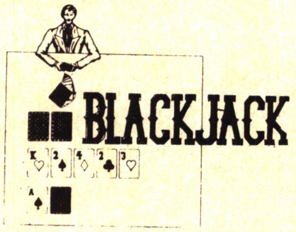
FAST FIRE-for those of you that think fire spreads fast, you haven't seen anything 'til you've seen Fast Fire! Arcade games some are good, this should be one of them. This machine language game requires 32K extended basic and sells for ONLY $\$19^{95}$ on cassette.

BIORHYTHM-Start your day off right with a prediction from the all knowing CoCo. With the Biorhythm charts of the ages as the CoCo's guide to telling you the secrets of how your day will turn out. This program sells for ONLY $\$15^{95}$ on cass.

SHOOT TO SPELL AND FLASH MATH - An educational package that helps kids learn to spell and educate them on elementary math. An absolute must for adults with school aged children. Only $\$15^{95}$.

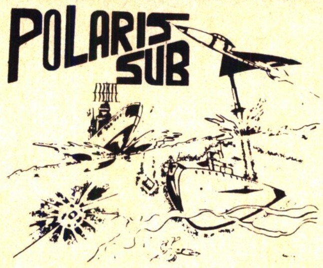
SPACE HARVEST - Pilot your spacecraft above the Planetoid Voltar stealing spacefruit and trying to avoid alien guards. Machine language Only $\$19^{95}$.

GRAVILINK-This high-strategy game may look fairly easy, but the force may be against you. Gravilink is a two player game that requires joysticks. The object of this game is to connect four squares together. ONLY $\$19^{95}$.



BLACKJACK - A casino game that puts two players against the beady eyed dealer of the house. This dealer deals the cards as good or even better than Intellivision. If you have any gambling blood at all this game is a must! Same rules as any Las Vegas casino. Only $\$15^{95}$.

All new K&K hacker's **T-SHIRTS** with our famous SuperZap logo, as seen in this ad. Only $\$6^{99}$ plus $\$1^{50}$ shipping and handling.



POLARIS - You are under the ocean in a submarine, attacking planes and enemy destroyers dropping depth charges attempting to destroy your sub. Can you destroy them before they destroy you? This is a fast action machine language program. Only $\$19^{95}$.

SUPER ZAP - Enemy spaceships are attacking from all sides and your mission to defend your starbase from the deadly Armada of Pyruss. This will be a dangerous mission since the Pyruss Armada has never been defeated by any humanoid. Only $\$15^{95}$.

SKY DESTROY - Planes and helicopters are coming from all directions, they must be stopped! This game is similar to Atari's and now available to color computer users. Machine language. Only $\$19^{95}$.

BOWLING SCORED FOR DOLLARS - Do your leagues bowling averages. This program will keep individual scores, team totals, individual averages, team standings, and print all this information to your line printer. On cassette and disk, specify on order. Only $\$19^{95}$.

INVENTORY CONTROL-This program contains all the necessary features required for all types of inventories: sort inventory by stock number, list stock number, description, amount in stock, cost, wholesale, profits, and holds up to 1000 stock items. ONLY $\$49^{95}$.

CHECK LEDGER - This bookkeeping system allows the user to have current information on your expenses by any category you wish. Year end tax statements made easy. Disk required. Only $\$49^{95}$.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE-Small businessmen, control your business growth by keeping track of all your cash liabilities and payment history, and holds 100 accounts. ONLY $\$49^{95}$.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-This system keeps track on the status of all customer accounts, all payment histories included, prints billings and holds 100 accounts. ONLY $\$49^{95}$.

DISKS AND CASSETTES-DISKS ONLY $25.00 FOR 10. C-10 CASS. 12 FOR $12.00 INCL. SHIPPING.

ALL GAME PROGRAMS - require 16K extended(prices are set for cassette, add $\$4^{00}$ for disk, except business.)

PROGRAMMERS!!! - K & K pays the highest royalities for your programs. If your program is good, send it to K & K

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER USERS-New programs are added each week. **SEND $\$1^{00}$ FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG**

K & K COMPUTORS
P.O. BOX 833 • STERLING HEIGHTS, MICHIGAN
48077
Telephone: (313) 739-6936

CAPTAIN EIGHTY

This month, Captain Eighty holes up at Software Secret Headquarters, his spirits bolstered against the frigid New Hampshire weather by the warm glow of his Color Computer and the companionship of four good books.

Four Books From Dragonland

By Bob Liddil
Rainbow Contributing Editor

Here's the Software Secret Agent at home after a mission for The Chief. There's a foot of snow on the ground and the temperature is 10 below zero which means there's no way in the world I'm going to do anything today except sit in the computer lab at Software Secret Headquarters, turn up the heat and review some of the stuff on my desk.

My last secret mission took me to England where I had occasion to drop by and visit with Mr. P. Woods of The Dragon Dungeon, a very prominent force within the computer community in the United Kingdom. He pointed out to me that books, in the scheme of things, are sorely neglected by software reviewers worldwide. I took his point and brought back with me, through the rigors of customs, four of Britain's newest entries into the Dragon "you type 'em" book market.

We all know by now that the Dragon 32/64 is CoCo compatible so these books are 95 percent useful to the average CoCo owner as well as the Dragon-By-Tano owners who'll be joining us shortly.

Dragon 32 Games Master is by Keith and Steven Brain, a father and son team which frequently contributes computing tidbits to a variety of British publications. Their own stated intent in this volume is "to teach you how to set about writing your own game programs for the Dragon."

The basic idea of this volume is to start the user from scratch and acquaint him, one level at a time, with the bells whistles, tricks and traps that is Dragon Microsoft BASIC. The listings, (you type 'ems) are formatted in 32-column so that the reader may see exactly what they should look like on the screen. At the end of each chapter is a "Now it's your turn" section which tests what has been learned.

Dragon 32 Games Master is well written, even amusing. The casual style of a learned teacher is evident in every page. Such a variety of material is covered that one would think, at first glance, that there could be no depth. Not so. The authors are thoroughly in control at all times and someone who would follow this book sequentially would emerge with a sound education in game creation.

Competence, ease of use and depth of subject are all phrases that accurately describe this volume and the swell job its authors have done. At just a shade below $10, it is a good investment.

Anatomy Of The Dragon bills itself as an advanced BASIC programming book. In the preface, the author very quickly dispells any notion that this is a "cookbook" of hints that can be applied without understanding. The book's stated concern is to "build up a picture of the working Dragon so that you'll never be surprised by the results of a BASIC command."

This author is no soft touch. He plunges into his material like a skinny dipper into a winter lake. He assumes that the reader is no stranger to BASIC and gets on with the task at hand based on that premise.

Although this book is less than 150 pages long, it is crammed with data useful to any CoCo hacker who would strive to greater achievement. Peeks, pokes, graphics, sound, interfacing; this fascinating look at the Dragon can provide the working programmer with valuable information and the average user with endless hours of fun just trying to see how similar or different the two computers really are.

Mike James, computer consultant, lecturer, and respected authority, has provided a guts look at the interior of the Dragon in a serious and detailed volume. It is tough, authoritative, and savant — well worth its under $10 price.

*(Bob Liddil, **Captain Eighty**, is a well-known writer on Color Computer topics who has numerous columns and several books to his credit.)*

Making The Most Of Your Dragon 32 takes us back to basics as a 293-page tutorial featuring more than 150 individual programs that can be typed into your CoCo or Dragon.

Clive Gifford's approach to his subject is hands-on or learn-by-doing. Where the previous reviews were heavily into bells and whistles, *Making The Most* is into fundamentals.

There are plenty of old friends in the games listings. *Space Invaders*, *Lunar Lander* and *Missile Command*, just to name a few. But there is no space wasted. Every page is chock full of interesting and useful data that is easily applicable to the CoCo. Plus, as a bonus, a Dragon 32 memory map, which, when compared to a similar map of the CoCo, can be most useful to those desiring such information.

Making The Most Of The Dragon 32 is a little spoon-fed. But the inclusion of so many perky little programs makes it a value to be considered. It is well written, unintimidating and useful. And that's hard to pan.

Dragon Graphics And Sound concentrates on one particular area and does so magnificently. Author Steve Money takes us on a journey through the magical world of computer pictures as it applies to the Dragon.

His text includes drawing techniques, high and low resolution, animation, perspective, three dimensional effects and sound, all essential information for the would-be game programmer. His attention to detail and his fine, easy going approach to his subject makes this book the easiest to understand of the technically oriented volumes.

There are programs included in the text that illustrate the various points the author is making. As the reader gets more deeply involved, Money is ready for him with still more intricate instructions and examples. Lessonwise, this book is first class all the way.

These four books are a small portion of the titles that are available for the Dragon in the UK. Dragon books can be useful to the CoCo owner if only to add to the user's program library.

Sigma Technical Press has the following titles: *Language Of The Dragon*, by M. James and *Hot Programs To Feed To Your Dragon*, by G.P.S. Robinson and M.A. Smith.

Grenada Publishing has: *The Dragon 32 and How To Make The Most Of It*, by Ian Sinclair, *The Dragon 32 Book Of Games*, by Mike James, S.M. Gee and Kay Ewbank, *The Dragon Programmer*, by S.M. Gee, and *Introducing Dragon Machine Code*, by Ian Sinclair.

You can write to the following for more information:

Sunshine Books, Hobbhouse Court, 19 Whitcomb Street, London, WC2 7HF, England.

Interface Publications, 44-46 Earls Court Road, London, W8 6EJ, England.

Sigma Technical Press, 5 Alton Road, Wilmslow, Cheshire, UK.

Grenada Technical Books, Grenada Publishing LTD, 8 Grafton Street, London, W1X 3LA.

The winter winds continue to howl here in New Hampshire and I think wistfully of England, the fog and much milder temperatures. I brought several units of commercial Dragon 32 software from the United Kingdom, also. They sit here on my desk, patiently awaiting their turn on the review grid.

But that's another story altogether.

AVAILABLE NOW

DRAGON USER

To make the most of your new Dragon microcomputer from Dragon-Tano, you need *Dragon User* — the international, independent magazine for Dragon owners.

Each issue of *Dragon User* contains:

- reviews of the latest software
- programming advice for beginners
- hardware projects
- program listings covering games and utilities
- reviews of Dragon peripherals and add-ons
- technical advisory service
- programming articles for users

The Dragon microcomputer was launched in the UK last year. Since then we have developed a knowledge and mastery of the machine's abilities. You can benefit from our experience by subscribing to *Dragon User*, which is expanding its coverage to include all US developments.

To make sure that you receive a copy of *Dragon User* regularly, subscribe direct to us. This costs only $29.95 for 12 issues airspeeded to you — or take advantage of our special offer to long-term subscribers. Individual copies of the magazine can be obtained from your Dragon dealer.

Subscription order form. Receive a free book and save money by taking out a long-term subscription — a two-year subscription saves 10%, a three-year subscription saves 20%. In addition, long-term subscribers will receive a free copy of either ☐ *The Working Dragon or* ☐ *Dragon Games Master.* Please send a check, made payable to *Dragon User*, with this form.

Start my subscription from the following issue ....

Name ....

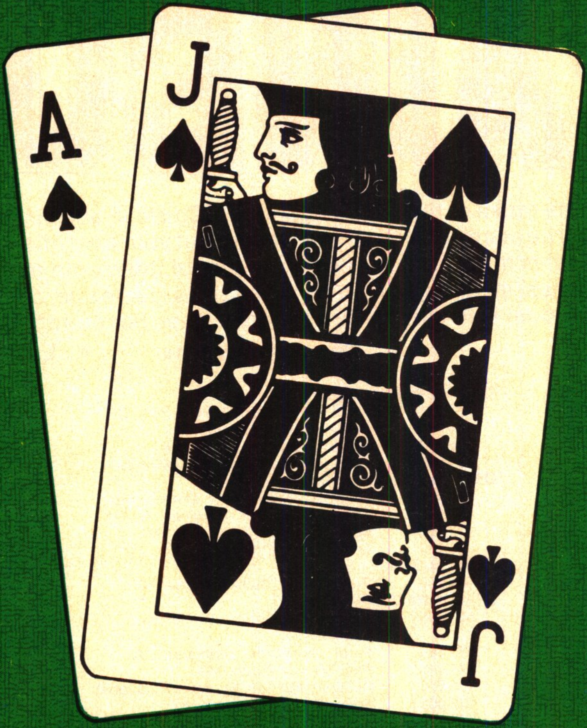
Address ....

....

Signed .... Date ....

Subscription rates US and Canada airspeeded ☐ US$29.95 for 12 issues/1 year ☐ US$53.90 for 24 issues ☐ US$71.90 for 36 issues Send this form to *Dragon User* % Business Press International, 205 E. 42nd St., New York, NY 10017.

BLACKJACKPRO



This is not a game

This is a computer aided learning tool that will pay for itself.

BLACKJACKPRO's 16 programs will condition you to make the right play automatically.

This is a practical approach to mastering the probability based system that experts have been winning with for years.

You'll receive a guidebook to the complete winning strategy. The nine chapters will examine each of the strategies which are guaranteed to turn the odds in your favor.

Then the computer aided exercises will patiently correct your mistakes and train you to handle any game situation until you are ready to face the casinos and start winning.

With BLACKJACKPRO you'll become a lifelong winner.

Why wait? Simply check your computer on the attached coupon, or call 1-800-223-6015.

Versions are now available for all major hardware.

Please send me ☐ One, ☐ ______ BLACKJACKPRO tutorials @ $49US ($60CDN) each.

For: ☐ APPLE II ☐ IBM P.C.
☐ ATARI 400/800/1200
COMMODORE ☐ 64 ☐ Vic 20
☐ TRS-80 Color Computer

With: ☐ Diskette ☐ Cassettes

Total Amount Enclosed $________

N.Y. State Residents please add Sales Tax. Please allow Two Weeks for personal checks to clear.

Name: ____________
Address: ____________
City: ____________
State: ________ **Zip:** ________
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
Acct# ____________
Expiry Date ________/____
Signature: ____________

Phone orders may be placed 24 hours a day by calling (212) 582-2006 or (613) 594-7855, or toll-free at: **1-800-223-6015.**

Mail Orders and Requests for information should be sent to:

SKILLWARE CORPORATION
Applied Probability Dept.,
2nd Floor, 314 West 53rd. Street New York, New York 10019

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

BLACKJACKPRO is a trademark of: SKILLWARE CORPORATION.
APPLE II, ATARI, COMMODORE, IBM, and TRS-80 Color Computer, are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Atari Inc., Commodore Electronics Ltd., International Business Machines, and Tandy Corp.

SKILLWARE CORPORATION

RAINBOW

Give us your best: Join the ranks of these courageous CoCoists in showing the Color Computer world your high score at your favorite micro-diversion. We want to put your best effort on record in *the Rainbow's* Scoreboard column. All entries must be received by the first of the month to be eligible for the following month's Scoreboard. They must include your *full* name, address, game title, company name and, of course, your high score. Each individual is limited to three score entries per month. Send your entries to Scoreboard, c/o *the Rainbow.*

★ **New Number One** ● **Last Month's Number One**

AREX *(Adventure International)*	
33,170	★Steve Otis, Graham, WA
ASTRO BLAST *(Mark Data)*	
158,000	★Larry Plaxton, Medley, Alberta
157,000	Scott Drake, Pine City, NY
104,464	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
98,000	Tim Warr, Bellingham, WA
92,000	Harry Sawyer, Watchung, NJ
28,000	Chuck Senescall
BERSERK *(Mark Data)*	
3,100	★Edward Liroff
BLACKJACK *(Radio Shack)*	
7,725	★Michael Rosenberg, Prestonburg, KY
BLOC HEAD *(Computerware)*	
781,350	★Joe Golkosky, Portage, MI
387,800	Tim Ellis, Overland Park, KS
322,425	Lindi Wolf, Fairbanks, AK
286,900	Ron Moore, Greensburg, PA
268,650	Brad McRae. Ft. Francis, Ontario
239,350	Mark Joroff, Wayne, NJ
55,730	Mike Malto, Warner Robins, GA
44,075	Matthew Malto, Warner Robins, GA
BUSTOUT *(Radio Shack)*	
42,000	★Derrick Kardos, Colonia, NJ
34,700	Sara Hennessey, Golden Valley, MN
28,720	Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
27,880	Mike Wells, Pittsburgh, PA
18,403	Brad Widdup, Dundas, Ontario
15,220	Ken Roberg, Winfield, KS
BUZZARD BAIT *(Tom Mix)*	
412,600	★Michael Lynn, Chicago, IL
390,250	Richard Buttermore, Grand Rapids, MI
360,650	Chris Alexander, Grand Rapids, MI
312,850	Doreen Buttermore, Grand Rapids, MI
266,100	Aaron Sentell, Maryville, TN
260,100	Robert Zegstroo, Monroe, WA
164,600	Eric Lecrouart, Ottawa, Canada
CANYON CLIMBER *(Radio Shack)*	
999,900	★Andre Wagner, Bangor, PA
615,500	Randy Hankins, Tabor, FL
251,100	Beverly Herbers, Placentia, CA
191,300	Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS
119,800	Linda Herbers, Placentia, CA
CATERPILLAR *(Aardvark)*	
180,627	★Brian Panepinto, Spencerport, NY
86,304	Lawrence McElligott, Lancaster, CA
75,861	Michael McClure, Goose Creek, SC
63,100	Todd Byington, N. Salt Lake, UT
44,000	Scott Santatone, Tallahassee, FL
CHOPPER STRIKE *(MichTron)*	
63,000	★Andrew Figel, Sardis, OH
47,400	David Figel, Sardis, OH
29,900	Bobby Figel, Sardis, OH
CLOWNS & BALLOONS *(Radio Shack)*	
85,680	★Teresa Stutsman, N. Little Rock, AR
83,710	Don Fraser, Shakope, MN
79,920	Tim Wiechmann, Marblehead, MA
77,910	Dan James, Clearwater, FL
74,920	Sal Barlett, Mesa, AZ
COLOR OUTHOUSE *(MichTron)*	
42,276	★Perek Mall, Long Grove, IL
35,908	●Ron Rhead, Ontario, Canada
COLORPEDE *(Intracolor)*	
3,355,248	★Scott Drake, Pine City, NY
2,547,299	Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV
2,471,342	Vincent Lok, Ontario, Canada
164,051	Shane McClure, Omaha, NE
88,388	Janice Elkes, Toledo, OH
CU*BER *(Tom Mix)*	
196,090	★Randall F. Edwards, Dunlap, KS
CUBIX *(Spectral Associates)*	
9,980	★Jeff Morris, Seattle, WA
DANGER RANGER	
732	★Rick Arthur, Ballston Lake, NY
DEATH TRAP *(Soft Sector)*	
89,035	★Keith Philabaum, Coschocton, OH
84,672	Jeff Willard, Chiceno, TX
78,234	Richard Grondin, Flint, MI
56,520	Phillip Perry, Edmonton, Alberta
DEFENSE *(Spectral Associates)*	
99,485	★Mitchell Dombrowski, Detroit, MI
75,870	Terry Morgar, Sr., Thomaston, GA
68,750	M. A. Brickler, Allen Park, MI
58,900	Greg Scott, Orlando, FL
DEVIL ASSAULT *(Tom Mix)*	
69,300	★Rick Arthur, Ballston Lake, NY
DOUBLEBACK *(Radio Shack)*	
1,080,000	★Phillipe Duplanties, St. Jerome, Quebec
605,890	Peter Sherburne, Highland, CA
474,040	Paul Moritz, Butte, MT
435,570	Phillippe Morsan, St. Jerome, Quebec
429,000	Steve Damm, Phoenix, AZ
228,120	Darrin Filand, Milton WA
ELECTRON *(Tom Mix)*	
22,990	★Alan Morris, Chicopee, MA
19,500	Robby Presson, Florissant, MO
FAST LANE *(Ace Soft Computer Products)*	
23,782	★Philip Deen, Enterprise, FL
93	Marie Love, Columbia, SC
FIRECOPTER *(Adventure International)*	
160,370	★Alan Morris, Chicopee, MA
113,880	●Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
89,260	Robbie Black, Winnipeg, Manitoba
74,640	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
65,280	Eric Lund, Millington, NJ
FLYBY	
28,910	★Ron Suedersky, Universal City, TX
20,110	●Rick Mansell, Calgary, Alberta
4,820	Michael Foley, N. Quincy, MA
4,640	Jeff Morris, Seattle, WA
4,480	Jim Partridge, Clinton, CT
3,875	Darren Edumura, Kamloops, B.C.
THE FROG *(Tom Mix)*	
89,910	★James Baker, Salt Lake City, UT
79,240	Jeanne Hawkins, Deltona, FL
73,350	Evelyn Gagnon, Ontario, Canada
46,560	Eileen Kaakee, Royal Oak, MI
FROGGER *(The Cornsoft Group)*	
63,800	★Carmen Thew, Surrey, B.C.
53,965	Ian Clark, Albion, MI
32,010	Laura Schooley, Richmond, VA
25,425	Kanti Dinda, Kingston, Ontario
20,745	Felicia Schooley, Richmond, VA
FROGGIE *(Spectral Associates)*	
68,680	★Carmen Thew, Surrey, B.C.
FURY *(MichTron)*	
83,500	★Hans Haimberger, Freewater, Ontario
71,500	Darrin Filand, Milton, WA
68,800	Derek Mall, Long Grove, IL
59,700	Robby Presson, Florissant, MO
GALACTIC ATTACK *(Radio Shack)*	
67,750	★Chuck Gaudette, Monroe, CT
58,000	Terry Steen, San Bernadino, CA
55,360	Donald Thompson, Lubbock, TX
54,200	Mike Hughey, King George, VA
54,000	Craig Edelheit, W. Bloomfield, MI
36,400	Michael Sartori, Notre Dame, IN
36,000	Ron Suedersky, Universal City, TX
GALAX ATTAX *(Spectral Associates)*	
113,650	★Darrin Filand, WA
104,550	●Mitch Hayden, Univ. of MN.
82,650	Steve Hargis, Tucson, AZ
73,000	Wes Hill, Vashon, WA
66,750	Jim Wolf, South Bend, IN
GHOST GOBBLER *(Spectral Associates)*	
1,007,430	★Todd Brannam, Charleston Hts., SC
825,250	Randy Gerber, Wilmette, IL
423,390	Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV
255,000	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
228,290	Patricia Lau, York, PA
110,190	Jeff Morris, Seattle, WA
GRABBER *(Tom Mix)*	
440,000	★Casey Stein, Binghamton, NY
79,850	Blossom Mayor, East Greenbush, NY
60,600	Doug Rodger, Harvard, MA
49,000	Curtis Boyle, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
42,850	Eric Lund, Millington, NJ
GRAPHIC MATH ADVENTURE *(Software Factory)*	
7,020	★Nikki Knowles
JUNIOR'S REVENGE *(Computerware)*	
1,115,300	★Ryan Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
205,500	Brad Gaucher, Hinton, Alberta
144,200	Rich Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
96,200	Johnny Fritsch, Whitehall, PA
THE KING *(Tom Mix)*	
4,040,300	★Andy Truesdale, Ferguson, MO
3,343,000	Corey Friedman, Minnetonka, MN
2,410,200	Candy Harden, Birmingham, AL
2,213,000	James Quadarella, Brooklyn, NY
1,281,600	Brad Gaucher, Hinton, Alberta
333,100	Tina Pihi, Guilford, CT
154,000	Dan Sobczak, Mesa, AZ
141,000	Sally Naumann, Hailey, ID
129,700	Peter Chin, Edmonton, Alberta
129,400	Fred Naumann, Hailey, ID
107,700	Philip Perry, Edmonton, Alberta
101,300	Chuck Senescall, Minneapolis, MN
85,500	Mark Pettigrew, Cranston, RI
61,950	Amber Bates, Tunnel Hill, GA
KLENDATHU *(Radio Shack)*	
1,182,685	★David L. Ferris, Shickshinny, PA
LADY BUGGY	
35,570	★Steve Otis, Graham, WA
LANCER *(Spectral Associates)*	
2,354,000	★Alex State, Las Vegas, NV
474,250	Mike Rausch, Denver, CO
469,400	Jeff Jackson, Littleton, CO
462,100	Scott Jackson, Littleton, CO
183,050	Larry Sandhaas, Springfield, IL
43,150	Brad Gaucher, Hinton, Alberta
LASERWORM & FIREFLY *(the Rainbow)*	
54,672	★Michael Rosenberg, Prestonburg, KY
LUNAR ROVER PATROL *(Spectral Associates)*	
154,650	★Tom Aliff, Jr., Northeast, MD
65,350	Gary Jones, Dale, TX
62,850	Randall R. Edwards, Dunlap, KS
57,850	James Jones, Dale, TX
56,550	Kevin P. Esser, Waukesha, WI
53,450	Carmine Gigant, Lincoln Park, NJ
52,050	Tom Kilbride, Waco, TX
31,700	Andrew Norman, Lancaster, OH
MARATHON *(the Rainbow)*	
15,750	★Craig Geist
15,110	Chris Farrell
12,600	Andrew R. Ilowit, Hollywood, FL
MEGA-BUG *(Radio Shack)*	
60,000	★Robin Worthem, Milwaukee, WI
16,632	John Tiffany, Washington, D.C.
15,999	Ed Mitchell, Ragged Mountain, CO
14,297	Aleisha Hemphill, Los Angeles, CA
13,852	Ryan Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
10,800	Michael Sartori, Notre Dame, IN
9,691	Kannon Shanmugam, Lawrence, KS
5,072	Chuck Senescall, Minneapolis, MN
MUDPIES *(MichTron)*	
91,600	★Pat Downard, Louisville, KY

SCOREBOARD

PHANTOM SLAYER *(Med Systems)*	
2,488	★Troy Messer, Joplin, MO
1,852	Curtis Boyle, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
1,306	Marc Hassler
652	Michael Brooks, Glade Spring, VA
604	J. Powell, Bournemouth, England

PINBALL *(Radio Shack)*	
8,287,000	★Ron Suedersky, Universal City, TX
6,000,000	●Jimmy Oliver, Hants City, NS
4,000,000	Keith Seifried, Greenville, OH
2,111,900	Dale Westmoreland, Lannon, WI

PIPELINE *(the Rainbow)*	
671	★Edward Liroff, Hollywood, FL

PLANET INVASION *(Spectral Associates)*	
483,250	★Chris Sweet, Harvard, MA
286,075	Larry Plaxton, Medley, Alberta
257,900	Ron Rhead, Willowdale, Ontario
221,350	John Cole, King City, Ontario
215,000	Tom Setties, Tallahassee, FL

PLANET RAIDERS *(Aardvark)*	
16,770,300	★Michael Moruzi, Sudbury, Ontario
3,547,800	Philip Morrissey, Gilbon, NY
3,297,050	Steven Guiles, Agoura, CA
1,070,700	David Holland, Tofino, B.C.
14,900	Chuck Senescall, Minneapolis, MN

POLARIS *(Radio Shack)*	
256,018	★Michael Popovich, Sr., Nashua, NH
218,450	Allen Roth, Dayton, TX
212,746	Hwan Joo, Weston, Ontario
170,100	Steve Johnson, Santa Ana, CA
151,154	Brian Austin, Rotterdam, NY

POLTERGEIST *(Radio Shack)*	
6,455	★Rich Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
4,995	Ken Mahaffey, Erie, IL
4,970	Tim Warr, Bellingham, WA
4,950	Mark Dowling, San Bruno, CA
4,865	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario

POOYAN *(Datasoft)*	
47,800	★Robby Presson, Florissant, MO

PROJECT NEBULA *(Radio Shack)*	
960	★Ian Clark, Albion, MI
650	Joyce Isbell, Toccoa, GA
430	Dale Westmoreland, Lannon, WI

PROTECTORS *(Tom Mix)*	
594,610	★Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
358,514	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
347,873	Derek Mall, Long Grove, IL
275,810	Julian Bond, Berkeley, CA
272,000	Douglas Hug, Roseville, CA

PYRAMID *(Radio Shack)*	
200	★Chris Cope, Central, SC
200	★Greg Burke, Kenora, Ontario
180	Dan Burner, Fowler, FL
180	W. Knight, Mt. Hermon, CA
180	Lee Perkins, Norfolk, VA

Q*MAN *(Genesis Software)*	
39,200	★Michael Sartori, Notre Dame, IN

QUASAR COMMANDER *(Radio Shack)*	
1,290	★Cliff Turnbull, Ellsworth, WI

REACTOIDS *(Radio Shack)*	
88,615	★Robbie Anderson, Monrovia, CA
26,275	Jeff Loeb, Mobile, AL
24,225	Doug Feinstein, Mobile, AL

ROBOTTACK *(Intracolor)*	
2,216,950	★Randy Hankins, Tabor, IA
1,512,200	Robert Kiser, Monticello, MS
1,424,300	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
1,219,810	Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
815,000	Philip Perry, Edmonton, Alberta
614,500	Mark Pettigrew, Cranston, RI

SCARFMAN *(Cornsoft)*	
495,440	★Woody Farmer, Alberta, Canada
371,540	Stanley Sneed, Erwin, TN
342,510	Jean Rett, San Mateo, CA
308,640	John J. Goodwin, Toronto, Ontario
198,068	Amber Bates, Tunnel Hill, GA

SEA DRAGON *(Adventure International)*	
75,750	★Steve Schweitzer, Sewell, NJ
60,430	Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
56,760	Alan Morris, Chicopee, MA

SHOOTING GALLERY *(Radio Shack)*	
120,640	★Robert J. Wallace, Waldorf, MD
52,010	Vernell Paterson, Radcliff, KY
44,870	Mark Nichols, Birsay, Saskatchewan
44,480	R. Duguay, St. Bruno, Quebec
28,150	Kannon Shanmugam, Lawrence, KS

SLAY THE NEREIS *(Radio Shack)*	
102,414	★Jim Herbers, Placentia, CA
87,251	Beverly Herbers, Placentia, CA
86,861	Nancy Herbers, Placentia, CA
56,834	Linda Herbers, Placentia, CA

SNAIL'S REVENGE *(the Rainbow)*	
34,860	★Michael Rosenburg, Prestonburg, KY
11,380	●Varunee Turner, Kamloops, B.C.
5,320	David Holland, Tofino, B.C.
4,800	Bill Partridge, Clinton, CT
900	Andy Hofman, Meriden, KS
660	Edward Liroff, Hollywood, FL
590	Ray Myers
540	Granville Bonyata, Tallahassee, FL

SPACE ASSAULT *(Radio Shack)*	
1,632,450	★Walter Brokx, Granisle, BC
358,660	Mike Snelgrove, Oshawa, Ontario
238,580	John Cole, King City, Ontario
224,130	Derrick Kardos, Colonia, NJ
221,130	Steve Johnson, Santa Ana, CA
31,120	Kannon Shanmugam, Lawrence, KS

SPACE SHUTTLE *(Tom Mix)*	
595	★Steve Schweitzer, Sewell, NJ
585	Randall F. Edwards, Dunlap, KS
575	Fred Weissman, Brookline, MA
571	Ted McDonald, Summerville, SC
566	Tim Smith, San Rafael, CA

SPACE WAR *(Spectral Associates)*	
400,190	★Mark Felps, Bedford, TX
116,000	Peter Niessen, Carlisle, MA
52,380	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
16,500	Chris Leek, Martintown, Ontario
11,540	David Iverson, Dorval, Quebec
10,250	Corey Friedman, Minnetonka, MN

STARBLAZE *(Radio Shack)*	
5,500	★Beverly Herbers, Placentia, CA
5,350	Nancy Herbers, Placentia, CA

STARFIRE *(Intellectronics)*	
3,444,500	★ John DeMuth, Prairie de Chien, WI
2,102,450	Dean Bouchard, Kingston, N.S.
1,420,000	Steve Schweitzer, Sewell, NJ
1,000,050	Chuck Ladig, Suisun City, CA
131,450	Chuck Senescall, Minneapolis, MN

STARTREK *(Adventure International)*	
90	★Scott Santarone, Tallahassee, FL

TRAPFALL *(Tom Mix)*	
113,408	★Rich Trawick, N. Adams, MI
104,456	Robert Cattral, Ottawa, Ontario
104,368	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
98,588	Dan Burch, Louisville, KY
96,800	Bruce March, Barrie, Ontario
86,300	Alan Morris, Chicopee, MA
80,028	Mark Pettigrew, Cranston, RI
10,843	Amber Bates, Tunnel Hill, GA

TUBE FRENZY *(Aardvark)*	
98,640	★David Hogue, Mercer, PA
71,360	Bruce W. Goshorn, Alameda, CA

VENTURER *(Aardvark)*	
6,718,200	★Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS
4,126,200	●Greg Scott, Orlando, FL
2,291,100	Mike Sitzer, Roslyn, NY
2,657,350	Brian Panepinto, Spencerport, NY
1,769,400	Todd Hauschildt, Red Wing, MN

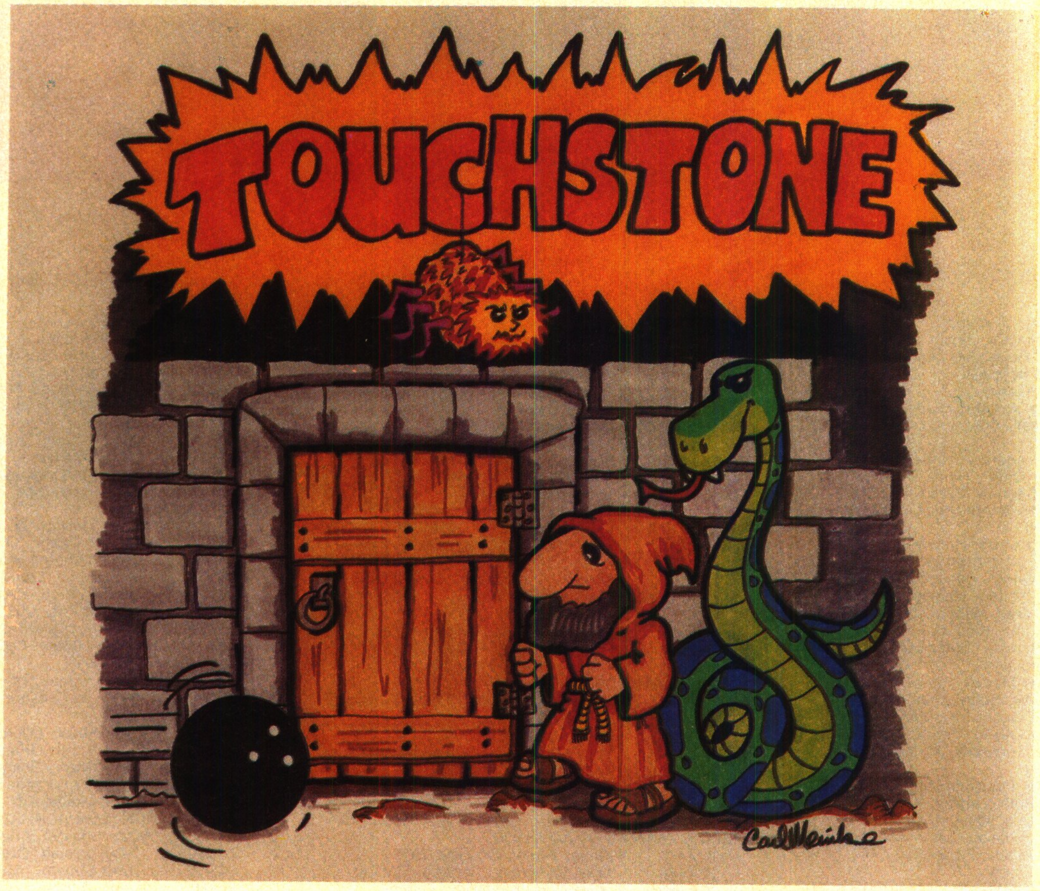
WHIRLYBIRD RUN *(Spectral Associates)*	
516,450	★Dan Shargel, Arroyo Grande, CA
103,900	Dann Fabian, Crestview, FL
98,400	Dave Lubnow, Sussex, NJ
48,000	Todd Brannam, Charleston Hts., SC
38,600	Darren Noranyan, Oswego, NY

WILDCATTING *(Radio Shack)*	
63,723	★Michael Rosenberg, Prestonburg, KY
48,682	David Rodgers, Carbondale, IL
30,555	Gary Jones, Dale, TX
29,854	Matt Buist, Bangor, PA

ZAKSUND *(Elite Software)*	
1,128,050	★Richard Minton, West Frankfort, IL
1,008,100	Andy Mickelson, Granville, OH
950,500	Michael Rothman, Solon, OH
910,000	Steve Schweitzer, Sewell, NJ
876,200	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
266,600	Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS

ZAXXON *(Datasoft)*	
1,510,000	★James Quadarella, Brooklyn, NY
401,900	Mike Hughey, King George, VA
370,400	Chris Coyle, Selden, NY
235,200	Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV
104,800	Jeff Weeks, Hinton, Alberta
99,600	Sean Ingram, Wheatland, WY
93,200	Chuck Senescall, Minneapolis, MN
73,000	Scott Santarone, Tallahassee, FL

— Kevin Nichols



A touchstone is a test to determine the genuineness of something or of someone.

"The Touchstone" is a machine language game that runs on a 32K Radio Shack Color Computer, or any compatible hardware. Joysticks are required for play, 1 or 2 players.

You are one of many priests of Ra who has accepted the challenge of the touchstone. The challenge is a way for any of Ra's followers to become a favored high priest.

For the short time you will be in his temple, Ra will grant you limited use of his powers to help you on your challenge. As you will find, a ray of light shoots from your eyes that kills anything in your path. Also, Ra will give you a lamp filled with an elixor which when spilt, causes your enemies to freeze.

At daybreak, as you enter the temple, you hear Ra's voice reminding you of what you know so well: if you can get to the touchstone you will be highly favored. Further, he warns you that your now working powers are only temporary, and that you must be successful in the mazes to be granted more time. You enter, ready for anything. . . .

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE

TAPE $27.95

DISK $30.95

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
3424 COLLEGE N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49505

TO ORDER

Call Direct 616-364-4791

Telex 706139

•ADD $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING•TOP ROYALTIES PAID•
•MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX•
LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

ARCADE ACTION GAMES

16K
ECB

What A Difference Some A's Make

By Joseph Kolar
Rainbow Contributing Editor

If you tried your hand at creating more interesting A's as was suggested last month, you can compare your results with the attached listing.

Some of you will be mildly surprised that you developed an A that was not in the listing. You need not be! You just proved the point that there is no program that you cannot alter or improve. In fact, you can refine a program ad infinitum — the only limit being the time you want to spend on a project.

Look over the listing and note in lines 500–570 which components are concatenated [+] to create the various letters. Note also that some of the letter A's look lousy. That is part of the game. When you create, you also dream up some monstrosities. These you discard. Retain the better ones.

Always try to read and understand the listing. Skim over any part of the listing that you can't puzzle out. You can always go back to it.

You should be able to read and understand lines 5–820 without running the program. Consult your Training Aid and you will be able to reconstruct the components of each letter. Try recreating them mentally or on a scratch pad.

You need key in only lines 5–820 if you prefer. This is the core of the program. Everything else is window-dressing. It is always a good idea to dress up your creation; to set it off and give it the promise of becoming interesting.

You may wonder, "What is going on with line 830 anyway?" It is a lazy way to quickly center the display vertically. Lazy, because there are no calculations to perform.

A good method, but not the only one, is to adjust the *PRINT@* locations by moving them (consult your Training Aid) until you are pleased with the appearance. It entails changing the line locations of the three lines you want to reposition (lines 800–820).

(Joseph Kolar is a free-lance writer and programmer dedicated to proselytizing for computers in general, and the CoCo specifically.)

Back to the lazy way! There are just so many lines to the bottom of the screen. If you go to a location below it, it will "pop up" (scroll) the display. It is a simple matter to change 5 to 6 in line 830 to raise the display higher. Change the 5 to 4 or lower and the display will drop lower. You will find it numbingly easy to adjust the display vertically.

Now add line 830 to your program but change the 5 to 3 and *RUN*. Change it back to 5 and *RUN*. Quick and easy does it!

There is a trade-off. Laziness has its price. The cost is 26 bytes of memory required to add line 830 to the program. Changing the *PRINT@* locations accomplishes the mission and makes line 830 unnecessary.

For the purpose of demonstration, please use line 830 rather than change the locations in lines 800–820.

You will note that the displayed A's don't stand out very well. It would be nice to set them off with a little color. Give the display a little pizzazz. We will skip a row above the letters to leave a border and fill in the vast empty area at the top with glorious blue.

For reasons best known only to Radio Shack, *POKE* is barely mentioned in either of the two manuals.

POKE allows you to store a text-graphic character from 0 to 255 into a specified memory location. There are two elements to the statement. First, where in memory do you want to put the data? Call this the address. Second, what do you want to put there? This would be a text-graphic number from 0 to 255.

We are concerned with only one number this time. We want the number that designates the color, blue. Look at your Training Aid. Blue is 143 + 32 = 175. *CHR$(175)*.

The text-graphic screen is located from 1024 to 1535 in memory. It is equivalent to *PRINT@* screen locations 0 to 511. You could add +1024 to the *PRINT@* location and get the proper memory location for poking data (0 to 255) into memory.

You are going to poke into memory the number that calls blue, (175). You are going to poke it into a lot of locations. From location 1024 (the upper left-hand corner) across the screen for a total of five rows, to end at location 1183 (lower right-hand corner) of the block in question. This block is the area to be colored blue. Line 830 requires that every memory location from 1024 to 1183 (top five rows) be filled in with blue squares *CHR$(175)*.

Line 850 picks out the locations. Line 860 says to put the number designating blue (175) into the location. Line 870 says to keep putting blue into all of the locations until each one has blue in it. Add these lines to your program. *CLEAR, RUN* and see what you have. Doesn't look bad, does it?

Now, key in lines 880–900 to get the six bottom rows stuffed with blue. *CLEAR,* and *RUN.*

At this point, the core program is completed. Make a nice title for it. You can see that there is not enough room at the beginning of the listing to fit in the title.

There are many solutions to this problem. For instance, you could change line 5 to line 9 and starting with line 1, numbering by ones, squeeze the title on top of the program.

If you have Extended Color BASIC, you could renumber the program. [*RENUM 100,5,10*] would move the program to start at line 100, beginning with line 5 and maintaining an increment of 10 between line numbers.

You may prefer to keep the title and other text explanations out of the way, so that you don't have to wade through the title listing portion of the program, when *LISTing* the program while creating or *EDITing* it. Put it at the end of the program.

First, key in line 990. An infinite loop is needed or the program will reach the end and run back to the title. This effectively ends the program. Leave it out and see what happens. Key in line 790. This clears the screen. Since the title is the first thing to appear on the screen, the first line number should direct the program to the title location. Key in line 1.

FILEBOX/16 HOME FILING SYSTEM

RID YOURSELF OF THOSE NUMEROUS PAPER FILES AROUND THE HOUSE. ENTER THE INFORMATION AGE WITH FILEBOX/16, THE HOME FILING SYSTEM FOR THE 16K COLOR COMPUTER.

Create, change, update, delete, search, sort and list files you define. You don't have to be a programmer to use this system. For the TRS-80 Color Computer with 16K Extended BASIC and one disk drive.

Applications are virtually unlimited. Use for address lists, car repair records, household inventories, book and record collections, tax records, etc. You can use **FILEBOX/16** to print mailing labels. This use alone is worth your purchase price.

Each file you create can contain any number of records. Each record can contain up to 10 fields and 256 characters. Print records to screen or printer.

FILEBOX/16 IS EASY TO USE. This is NOT a system which requires that you learn special keys and operations. It is completely menu-driven. Has built-in lessons to supplement the 20 page loose-leaf User Guide.

FILEBOX/16 is written in BASIC with a machine language sort. It uses efficient formatted direct access file logic contained in 8 programs you control from a menu.

SPECIAL PRICE—Now only $29.90

was $39.90 **Plus $2.00 shipping**

New Jersey residents please add $1.80 for sales tax.
Mail check or money order to:
CIRCLING STAR SOFTWARE CO.
P.O. Box 1218
Freehold, NJ 07728
Phone: (201) 431-3660 after 6 p.m.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

FILEBOX/16 © 1983 by Luke Watson
TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

At line 1000, you can get a little practice and create your own title with your name and address and a small explanation about what you are presenting. Hold the title on the screen by means of line 1050. Then the last program line will direct to the beginning of your data for the display of the letters. But first key in the rest of the listing.

You might have noticed that the centered title was pushed up the lazy way by means of line 1050. Adding *PRINTs* before the *INPUT* does the trick. If you insert one more *PRINT* for a total of three, it would look better because it would push the title up one more line.

Note line 1035. If you have Extended Color BASIC and key it in as it stands, you get a change of pace. You get a reddish screen that is held for a couple of seconds and then reverts to the normal green; adds the statement in line 1040 and pushes up the title to a new, vertically centered position. If you don't have ECB, omit the line.

You will note that if you make an A, in which only the top component is different from those already created (provided it is the same width), you can use the existing variables. There is no sense in duplicating components and wasting your time.

Notice that lines 500–570 are not part of the program. Properly, they are all REM statements. So, what do they do?

They indicate which components make up a specific A. They are helpful when they are listed in lines 800–820. They show which variables and in what order they should be listed. If they were not included in the listing, referring to lines 10–110 to figure out which components comprised each A would be a hopelessly confusing task.

Would it make any difference if line 790 was deleted and moved to line 4 and line 1060 was changed to *GOTO 4?* Why?

Note that in line 800 the variables were concatenated but that in lines 810–820 a semicolon was used to separate the variables. As in so many facets of computing, there is more than one way to solve a problem.

Okay. Now, delete lines 1000–1050 and create your own title and explanation.

You should have had a lot of fun fooling around with the concepts involved in creating letters. It just goes to prove that everything about the Color Computer can be fun. After all, who'd figure we would have fun making a bunch of A's?

Rainbow Check PLUS

```
790 ...... 0282     99
END ..... 04B3      31
```

The listing:

```
0 'LISTING1
1 CLS:GOTO 1000
5 SP$=CHR$(143)
10 A$=CHR$(129)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(1
30)+SP$
20 B$=CHR$(132)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(1
36)+SP$
30 C$=CHR$(133)+CHR$(143)+CHR$(1
38)+SP$
```

```
40 D$=CHR$(142)+CHR$(134)+CHR$(1
43)+SP$'A1
50 E$=CHR$(132)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(1
33)+SP$'A1
60 F$=CHR$(133)+CHR$(143)+CHR$(1
33)+SP$'A1
70 G$=CHR$(137)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(1
34)+SP$'A1
80 H$=CHR$(142)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(1
41)+SP$
90 I$=CHR$(133)+CHR$(143)+CHR$(1
38)+SP$
100 J$=CHR$(133)+CHR$(143)+CHR$(
133)+SP$
110 K$=CHR$(129)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(
133)+SP$
500 'A$+B$+C$ SQUARE TOP
510 'D$+E$+F$ POINTED TOP
520 'G$+B$+C$ SQUARE
530 'H$+B$+C$ POINTED
540 'H$+I$+A$ POINTED
550 'A$+I$+A$ SQUARE
560 'G$+I$+A$ SQUARE
570 'D$+J$+K$ POINTED
790 CLS
800 PRINT@257,A$+D$+G$+H$+H$+A$+
G$+D$
810 PRINT@288+1,B$;E$;B$;B$;I$;I
$;I$;J$
820 PRINT@320+1,C$;F$;C$;C$+A$;A
$;A$;K$
830 FOR I=1 TO 5:PRINT:NEXT'USED
TO MAKE LINES 800-820 JUMP UP A
FEW ROWS.
850 FOR L=1024 TO 1183
860 POKEL,175
870 NEXT L
880 FOR L=1344 TO 1535
890 POKEL,175
900 NEXT L
990 GOTO 990
1000 FOR I=1 TO5:PRINT:NEXT
1010 PRINTTAB(8)"8 DIFFERENT A'S
"
1020 PRINT TAB(10)"JOSEPH KOLAR
1030 PRINT TAB(7)"INVERNESS, FLO
RIDA"
1035 SCREEN 0,1:FOR Z= 1 TO 1000
:NEXT
1040 PRINT:PRINT"  THIS IS A DEM
ONSTRATION OF THENUMBER AND TYPE
 OF 'A' THAT CAN BE CREATED ON A
 6X6 SQUARE USINGTHE GRAPHICS CH
R$(128)-(143).
1050 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"  PRESS <
ENTER>";O1
1060 GOTO5
```

emerald computer services

NORTHWEST COLOR COMPUTER CENTER 206-778-9826*

PRINTERS + VIDEO MONITORS + DISKS

·64K COLOR COMPUTER 2 $295 · DRAGON 64 $299
·DRIVE 0 $365-385 · DRIVE 0/1 DUAL $550-595
·AMDISK 0/1 DUAL $590 "CALL FOR SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS"

EPSON · Okidata · Mannesman Tally · Star Micronics · Transtar · Comrex · NEC · Amdek · Qume · Tandon · TEC · Teac · Panasonic · BMC · HJL · Hayes · Zenith · Softlaw · Computerware · Elite · Moreton Bay · C. Itoh · Mark Data · Homebase · Derringer ·

LEADING EDGE PC
"IBM Compatible"

$CALL

MORROW DESIGNS
micro DECISION

Master Card
VISA

4401 219th SW Mountlake Terrace, Wa 98043

SOFTWARE + COMPUTERS + MODEMS

COMPLETE SUPPORT FOR HOME, PERSONAL & BUSINESS USERS!

PIPELINE

THE COOKIE MONSTER dreamed up the ideas and Big Bird translated them into Extended Color BASIC programs — at least that's the story we heard. The programs are *Play With Language* and *Hands On,* designed by Children's Computer Workshop, an activity of Children's Television Workshop, the creators of Sesame Street and employers of the aforementioned fuzzy friends of small children everywhere.

Both programs, which are offered by Radio Shack, require 32K and a disk drive. Each contains a "learning master" which allows the teacher to tailor the program according to a child's need and makes it possible for play by single or multiple users. Also, an individual child's work can be saved on disk.

Play With Language is an early reading experience program, and *Hands On* introduces children to computers through two activity modules. The programs are $99 each and you can find them at Radio Shack stores and dealers nationwide.

* * *

BULLETIN BOARD BOB, the colorful one-man CoCo club from Woodhaven, New York, has expanded his electronic stable to eight BBSs, with four new ones set up in Montreal, Canada. The addition gives an international flavor to Bob Rosen's highly successful Spectrum Projects, the Color Computer mail order business he has operated with the assistance of his bulletin boards since the computer's early days.

To reach the new Canadian connection, call (514) 845-5452. This number will patch you to a rotary grouping of four data lines, putting you through the first open one. Bob's original data lines, forming the Rainbow Connection, all share the same "212" New York area code. Those numbers are: 441-8355; 441-3766; 441-5719; and 441-5907.

* * *

FIRING A BROADSIDE salvo at would-be pirates is a new company called Software Protection Devices, Inc., of Peterborough, New Hampshire, with its Copyrighter system.

The Copyrighter, they say, is the first and only unbreakable hardware-based protection system for software. At least, software you purchase with the system already incorporated into it.

The purchaser of a Copyrighter protected program telephones a toll free (800) exchange phone number and supplies the serial number of his computer and the serial number of his new program to a central data bank. In return, the customer receives a configuration code which adapts the new program to run only on the customer's computer.

We'll say this: If this system will work on the CoCo, and catches on to the point of covering most of the software market those program pirates will be a lot less jolly, Roger.

* * *

USING COMPUTER TECHnology to evaluate, buy and sell software at retail locations has recently become a fact of commercial life at a number of West Coast computer emporia.

PC Telemart, Inc. has begun installing kiosks containing dedicated microcomputers and printers to enable sales personnel and software shoppers to search among more than 30,000 packages in the database. Once a software item has been located it can be evaluated and some programs can even be demonstrated. And, if the customer wants to buy, he can order them instantly through the computer.

A two-month pilot program in the Washington, D.C. area encouraged the company to expand the technique, so following the West Coast installations, PC Telemart will establish the concept in Chicago, the Dallas-Ft. Worth area, New York and Boston. The company will then begin evaluating other areas around the country.

This growing sophistication in the computer industry causes us to reflect on what an amazing business it is that can use its end products to promote, evaluate and market themselves: and, when a sale is made they can perform the inventory and bookkeeping chores, and make predictions of future performance based on data they have collected and analyzed. What other product is so self-sustaining as the computer product? Except, perhaps, the hen egg.

* * *

NOT ONLY THAT BUT Star-Kits Software Systems Corporation also seems to have found that utilizing existing technology can improve marketing techniques for their products. They've created a Video Tape Sampler — an electronic catalog of their software available in both VHS and Beta formats.

The sampler tape explains software in a way that dealers or printed promotional material would have difficulty matching.

The video tape is priced at $20, and after looking through the Star-Kits products, you can either erase the tape and use it for your own recording purposes, or return it for full credit toward a program purchase.

* * *

MANY A GOOD OLD HACKER on the Color Computer also has an interest in ham radio, it seems. And as wireless data communications through the use of amateur radio equipment and techniques becomes more popular, it would seem that more and more folks are going to need to know Morse code to satisfy FCC licensing requirements. Now, Cynwyn, a New York based company, is selling a new program aid for increasing copying speed of International Morse code. It's called the *Morse Code Tutor*. This program along with another one the company has had on the market awhile called *Morse Code Teacher*, ought to help you develop the required proficiency. You can call them at (212) 567-8493, or write them at 4791 Broadway (suite 2F) in New York City. The ZIP is 10034.

* * *

THE MOVIE WARGAMES made millions of people aware of the problem; newspaper accounts, millions more. We're speaking of unauthorized access to privileged computer information.

About this, there has been much public breast-beating, cries of foul, and fearful remarks about something needing to be done. But generally, despite the brave display, this concern has come to little. Until now, that is.

February 28 and 29 in Rosslyn, Virginia, the Videotex Industry Association is sponsoring a "Forum on Unauthorized Access," two days of roundtables and plenary sessions with strong emphasis on action. An emphasis underlined by the choice of forum leaders. According to chairman George Minot, sessions will be headed by industry and legal experts, federal and state legislators, and security professionals from online systems. They appear determined to develop the consensus necessary to bring legislation and enforcement to this vexing problem. We wish them success.

It's here!

THE RAINBOW BOOK OF ADVENTURES

The Rainbow Book of Adventures is in stock and ready for immediate delivery. This 112-page special edition contains top contest winners and a dozen more selected Adventures, ready for you to type in and run.

If you're just getting started in Adventures, here's a collection of 14 Adventure games ready to test your wits.

If you're considering entering your own Adventure creation in *the Rainbow's* Adventure contest, **The Rainbow Book of Adventures** is a must to see how the last year's top contestants became winners. All of the award winners in *the Rainbow's* first Adventure contest have their entries reproduced in their entirety in **The Rainbow Book of Adventures** — plus there are hints to authors and comments from the chief judge of last year's contest to help you hit the ground running in this year's Adventure writing competition.

The Rainbow Book of Adventures is just $7.95.

★★★★

Please send ____________________ copies of **The Rainbow Book of Adventures** @ $7.95 each.

Name (please print) ____________________

Street Address ____________________

City & State ____________________ ZIP ____________

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
93-15 86th DRIVE
P.O. Box 21272
WOODHAVEN, N.Y. 11421

CALL 212-441-2807
ALL ORDERS PLUS $3.00 S/H
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

★★★★★★★★★★

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

SOFT AND HARD WARES FOR COLORFUL COMPUTING

COMMUNICATION

COLORCOM/E - A complete smart terminal package! Upload, Download, Hi-Res (51X24) screen, 300/1200 Baud, Offline Printing and much more. Rompak or Disk - $49.95

#1

WORD PROCESSING

TELEWRITER-64 - Top CoCo Word Processor for 2 years! Three Hi-Res screens, true lowercase characters, right justification, full screen editor.
Tape $49.95 Disk $59.95

MODEMS

MINI-MODEM - 300 Baud, Originate/Answer, Full Duplex, Direct Connect - $79.95
HAYES SMART MODEM - Auto Dial, Auto Answer - $249.95
Prices include Modem cable.

PRINTERS

GEMINI 10X* - 120 cps, 9X9 dot matrix - $299.95
DYNAX* - Daisy wheel with letter quality print - $499.95
* Parallel interface required.
BOTEK INTERFACE - Save $20 on order with a printer - $49.95

KEYBOARDS

PREMIUM (Micronix) $69.95*
SUPER-PRO (Mark Data) $69.95
HJL57 Keyboard - $79.95*
* - Includes free software for 4 function keys. Specify Model /Revision Board.

MONITORS

GORILLA - Hi-Res (22mhz), 80X24 screen monitors :
Green- $99.95 Amber- $119.95
AMDEK Color Monitor - $299.95
VIDEO PLUS - video interface for above monitors - $24.95
V/P CoCo II Version - $29.95

Buy any Modem and Save $10 off Colorcom/E

Buy any Printer, Keyboard or Monitor and Save $10 off Telewriter-64

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

SOFT AND HARD WARES FOR COLORFUL COMPUTING

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

SPREADSHEET

ELITE CALC - 255 Rows, 255 Columns, Help Displays, Repeat Text Entries, Insert, Delete, Move Entire Rows, Selectable Auto Cursor Movement, Formulas 255 chars. Disk/Tape $59.95

DATA BASE MANAGER

PRO-COLOR FILE - 60 Data Fields, 8 Report Formats, 1020 bytes/record, Sorts 3 Fields, Screen and Summary Reports, Duplicate Records and Fields, Page Titles - Disk $79.95

Buy 'em both for $99.95

Save $40 !

DISK DRIVES

DRIVE 0 System - 40 trks, Gold Platted Connectors - $349.95
AMDEK System - 624K Bytes with 3" Disk Cartridge - $599.00
DISK CONTROLLER - $139.95
(Systems include controller)

GAME CONTROLLERS

WICO Command Adaptor - Hookup 2 Atari type joysticks- $19.95
With 2 Atari joysticks- $39.95
WICO Analog Joystick - Self Centering and Free Floating !! Red arcade size handle- $49.95

UTILITIES (DISK)

1. FHL O-PAK	$34.95
2. Disk Doctor	$39.95
3. Super Forth	$39.95
4. Super Screen Machine	$49.95
5. OS-9	$69.95
6. FHL Flex	$69.95

Buy	Save
2	10%
3	15%
4	20%

GAMES (TAPE)

1. Cubix	$24.95
2. The King	$26.95
3. Guardian	$27.95
4. Junior's Revenge	$28.95
5. Colorpede	$29.95
6. Zaxxon	$39.95

Add $3.00 S/H
NY Res Add Tax

Order Line
212-441-2807

Spectrum Projects
93-15 86th Drive
PO Box 21272, Woodhaven, NY 11421

An FCC Fix For *EDTASM+*

By Roger Schrag

In the September 1983 issue of *The Rainbow* I presented an article entitled *"SuperPatch* for *EDTASM*." This program provided all sorts of new features for Radio Shack's *EDTASM* cartridge such as disk I/O, 64K compatibility, and a repeating keyboard.

Well, it seems that I have left something out. Have you ever assembled a program which involved a bunch of FCC instructions? If you have, then you are familiar with the poor manner in which *EDTASM* prints out the FCC lines during assembly. (Figure 1 shows an example.) This type of printout takes up a lot of space and wastes a lot of printer paper.

Figure One

```
0000      44        00100        FCC        /DEMO OF FCC/
          45
          4D
          4F
          20
          4F
          46
          20
          46
          43
          43
000B 12             00110        NOP
          0000      00120        END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Figure Two

```
0000      44        00100        FCC        /DEMO OF FCC/
000B 12             00110        NOP
          0000      00120        END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Here is a very simple patch you can perform to *EDTASM* to improve the way FCC lines are printed. After using the patch, assembled FCC instructions will look like those in Figure 2.

First I will explain how to implement the patch if you are currently using the *EDTASM* cartridge (your CoCo must have 64K). Then I will explain how to use the patch if you are already using my *SuperPatch* program.

If you are using the cartridge, then enter the source code shown in the program listing and assemble it onto tape with the instruction A FCCFIX/WE. (Do *not* use the /IM assembly switch!) Now, whenever you are going to want to do some printouts and desire the improved FCC format, follow this procedure:

Enter *ZBUG* and press L and [ENTER]. Now load the tape you just assembled earlier. When the load is finished, type G 3CO and press [ENTER]. After a few moments, you will be returned to *ZBUG*. You may now return to the editor and continue programming as usual.

If you are already using *SuperPatch*, the procedure is much simpler. Just load *SuperPatch* as you normally would, but don't execute it. Now enter *POKE 10904,57*. You may now save the modified version to disk with the command *SAVEM"EDTASM",&HE00,&H37FF,&HE00.*

So you see, by changing just one byte of code, we can get rid of the messy format *EDTASM* uses for showing FCC instructions. Happy neater and tidier printing!

The listing:

```
                    00001 ********************
                    00002 * EDTASM+ FCC FIX *
                    00003 ********************
                    00004 *
03C0                00005         ORG     $3C0     Free space
03C0 1A    50       00006 START   ORCC    #$50     Disable interrupts
03C2 8E    8000     00007         LDX     #$8000   Start of ROMs
03C5 B7    FFDE     00008 LOOP    STA     $FFDE    Turn on ROMs
03C8 A6    84       00009         LDA     ,X       Get one byte
03CA B7    FFDF     00010         STA     $FFDF    Turn on 64K
03CD A7    80       00011         STA     ,X+      Move ROM to RAM
03CF 8C    FF00     00012         CMPX    #$FF00   End of ROMs?
03D2 25    F1       00013         BLO     LOOP     If not, loop back
03D4 86    39       00014         LDA     #$39     Patch the one
03D6 B7    DA98     00015         STA     $DA98    Byte to fix FCC
03D9 3F             00016         SWI              Return to Zbug
           03C0     00017         END     START    Start at START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

---

*(Roger Schrag, currently studying computer science at the University of California at Berkeley, enjoys working with the CoCo and writing articles for **the Rainbow.** He also designs and translates programs for Adventure International.)*

THE SPECTRUM VOICE PAK

A CoCo voice synthesizer that is a complete phoneme based voice system that uses the famous VOTRAX SC01 chip in a cartridge style pak. It provides an unlimited vocabulary with text to speech software and a Word Manager that constructs and edits custom user dictionaries. Fully assembled, and ready to plug in and talk, talk, talk! **$69.95**

TALKING SOFTWARE

Talking Final Countdown - You must stop the mad general from launching a missle at the Russians and causing WW III ! Has multiple voices for added realism. 32K EXT **$24.95**

Educational Software - Computer Island's educational programs turn your CoCo into a true teaching machine. Reinforce basic lessions with the aid of voice. Three/pak special includes Math Drill, Spelling Tester and Foreign Languages. 16K EXT **$24.95**

Talking Score E-Z - An excellent adaptation of a Yahtzee type program with added speech. Up to 6 players can compete at a time, and all scoring and record keeping is done by the computer. 32K EXT **$24.95**

Term Talk - A speaking smart terminal program for your CoCo. It contains all the features of an intelligent communications package, plus it talks! (Shades of War Games) 16K EXT Tape **$39.95** Disk **$49.95**

All orders plus $3.00 S/H
NY Residents add sales tax
CoCo II Owners please specify

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
93-15 86th Drive
PO Box 21272, Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212)441-2807

COLORFUL UTILITIES

* * *

DOUBLE DOS - Now access 10 more granules from your 40 track drive and still be compatible with RS DOS! Also works with double-sided and 80 track drives! DISK **$24.95**

* * *

MULTI-PAK CRAK - Save ROMPAKs to your 64K Disk system using the RS Multi-Pak Interface. Eliminate constant plugging in of ROMPAKs now by keeping all your PAK software on disk. DISK **$24.95**

* * *

TAPE OMNI CLONE - Easily handles programs with auto loaders, no headers, no EOF markers, unusual size blocks and more! Now is the time to get your tape software collection protected against loss. TAPE **$24.95**

* * *

DISK OMNI CLONE - Back everything up! This amazing program handles "non standard" disks with ease. We haven't found any disk yet that it can't handle. Lowest price too! 32K DISK **$29.95**

* * *

DISK MANAGER - Rescue crashed disks, date files on the disk directory, print a Super directory with ML addresses, maintain and sort a catalog of up to 300 files from a collection of disks! 16K DISK **$29.95**

* * *

BASIC AID - Speed program entry by single key input of 43 common BASIC commands. Redefine any or all keys. Merge, move and renumber any part of your program. Comes with a plastic keyboard overlay. ROMPAK **$34.95**/DISK **$49.95**

* * *

COLOR KIT - Adds 35 commands to BASIC! Light or dark screen, key click, screen editor, echo to printer, BREAK disable, convert ML to DATA and double space printouts of program listings. TAPE **$34.95**

* * *

BASIC COMPILER - Convert your BASIC programs into fast efficient machine language. Produces code more compact and up to 50Xs faster than original BASIC. Integer compiler with no Extended BASIC needed. 16K-64K versions included. TAPE **$39.95**

* * *

SCHEMATIC DRAFTING - Save hours of work and design professional looking electronic diagrams using a 480X540 pixel worksheet with 6 viewing windows. Over 30 electronic symbols with 10 user definable symbols are provided. Dump hard copy to the printer and save the created schematics to disk. 64K DISK **$49.95**

* * *

CCEAD - Color Computer Editor Assembler Debugger is a cost effective machine language development tool. Ideal for learning the basics of Assembly Language. TAPE **$6.95**

* * *

THE STRIPPER - A machine language utility designed to cut the size of BASIC programs for run-time efficiency. Delete REMARKs, pack statement lines and remove spaces. Get more performance for only **$7.95**

In Canada Call MICRO R.G.S. Toll Free
800-361-5155

COLORFUL UTILITIES

****

FAST DUPE - The fastest Disk copier ever! Will format and backup a diskette in only one pass and can make up to 4 Disk copies at once! The must utility for every Disk owner. 64K DISK **$19.95**

****

HIDDEN BASIC - A protection feature for your BASIC programs. Modify your code so CLOAD, CSAVE, LIST, EDIT, DEL and LLIST will not function. TAPE **$19.95**

****

64 COLUMN MOD I/III EMULATOR - Give your CoCo a 64X16 screen. Run Model I/III BASIC graphic routines without retyping the graphics statements. 64K DISK **$19.95**

****

64K DISK UTILITY PACKAGE - Take advantage of an expanded 64K machine. Make an additional 8K of RAM available. Copy ROM cartridges to disk and create a 32K SPOOL buffer for printing. DISK **$21.95**

****

TAPE UTILITY - A powerful package that transfers tape to disk and disk to tape automatically. Does an automatic copy of an entire disk of programs and data to tape. TAPE/DISK **$24.95**

****

E-X-T-E-N-D-E-D DISK BASIC - Add new powerful commands to your 64K Disk system. Inverse Video (GREAT for monitors!), Wild Card Directory, Double POKE and PEEK, NSAVE, NLOAD, LDIR, OLD and TYPE. DISK **$24.95**

****

GRAPHICOM - The ultimate CoCo graphics development system with sophisticated graphics editing, preview animation, telecommunications and printer support. Hi-resolution graphics for only **$24.95.** W/Spectrum's Menu Foot Switch **$34.95.** 64K DISK

COLORFUL UTILITY CHECK LIST:

( ) DOUBLE DOS
( ) MULTI-PAK CRAK
( ) TAPE OMNI CLONE
( ) DISK OMNI CLONE
( ) DISK MANAGER
( ) BASIC AID
( ) COLOR KIT
( ) BASIC COMPILER
( ) SCHEMATIC DRAFTING
( ) CCEAD
( ) THE STRIPPER
( ) FAST DUPE
( ) HIDDEN BASIC
( ) 64 COL MOD I/III EMULATOR
( ) 64K DISK UTILITY PACKAGE
( ) TAPE UTILITY
( ) E-X-T-E-N-D-E-D DISK BASIC
( ) GRAPHICOM

SHIPPING $3.00 - NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

93-15 86TH DRIVE
PO BOX 21272, WOODHAVEN, NY 11421
212-441-2807

UTILITY

Four Patches For Your New ROM

By Roger Schrag

If you own a Color Computer with the newest revision of BASIC, you must be very careful of what machine language software you buy. Some programs simply won't be compatible. This also applies for machine language program listings that you see in such magazines as *the Rainbow*. Listings containing undocumented ROM calls may need some editing in order to work on your machine.

Speaking of program listings, I must warn you now that several of my program listings as published in *the Rainbow* to date are not compatible with the new ROMs. Tables 1 through 4 list the necessary corrections to make my programs work on Color Computers with Disk Extended Color BASIC 1.1.

If you have any questions about how to implement these corrections, feel free to drop me a line at 2054 Manning Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif., 90025. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope when you write. I'm sorry, but I can no longer supply article reprints.

By the way, if your machine doesn't have the newer ROMs, do not perform the corrections provided in these tables! It will make your programs compatible with newer machines, but not your own.

TABLE ONE

Changes to be made to *Patch EDTASM+ to Disk* (December, 1982) for compatibility with Disk Extended Color BASIC 1.1.

```
00094 CLOSE  JSR $CAE9  CLOSE FILES
00119        JMP $C952  GO GET FILENAME
00142        JMP $C48D  GO OPEN FILE
```

TABLE TWO

Changes to be made to *Patching The Patch* (April, 1983) for compatibility with Disk Extended Color BASIC 1.1.

```
00199 ZCLOSEJSR $CAE9  CLOSE FILES
00237        JMP $CF7E  GO TO ROM ROUTINE
00252        JSR $CFE3  USE ROM ROUTINE
```

TABLE THREE

Changes to be made to *Machine Language Disk I/O* (July, 1983) for compatibility with Disk Extended Color BASIC 1.1.

```
62310          JSR $CAE9  CLOSE ALL FILES
62550          JSR $C48D  GO OPEN FILE
62640          JSR $CB01  GO CLOSE FILE
62950          JSR $C6F5  GO KILL FILE
63300          JMP $C952  GO PROCESS FILENAME
```

TABLE FOUR

Changes to be made to *Super Patched EDTASM+* (August, 1983) for compatibility with Disk Extended Color BASIC 1.1.

```
00149          JMP $CF7E  Use ROM routine
00172          JSR $CFE3  Use ROM routine
00258          JSR $CAE9  Use ROM routine
00298          JSR $C952  Use ROM routine
00321          JSR $C48D  Use ROM routine
00392          JSR $CCB2  Do a directory
```

..... A .....
..... SPECTRUM PROJECTS .....
..... SHOPPING LIST .....

A Chip Off The Old...

16K RAM Chips	$12.95
6822 Industrial Grade PIA	$14.95
6847 VDG Chip	$17.95
CoCo II 16K Chips (5 volts)	$19.95
64K RAM Checker (ROMPAK)	$24.95
16K-32K Upgrade Kit*	$25.95
6883 SAM Chip w/heat sink	$29.95
6809E CPU Chip	$29.95
Basic ROM 1.2 Chip	$39.95
Disk ROM 1.1 (New DOS Command)	$39.95
64K RAM Chips (Spectrum Special)	$49.95
Extended Basic 1.1 ROM	$69.95
CoCo First Aid Kit (Be Prepared) (2 6821's, 6809E & 6883)	$69.95
Eprom Programmer - (2716, 2732, 2764 & 68764) - NO PM's needed !	$139.95

* NOT compatible with CoCo II

CoCo Library...

Color Computer Tech Manual	$7.95
The World Connection - All about Bulletin Boards, Modems and the World's Most Famous Sysop !	$9.95
CoCo Memory Map	$12.00
Your Color Computer	$12.95
Color Computer Graphics (Inman)	$12.95
CoCo Secrets Revealed	$14.95
Color Computer Interfacing	$14.95
RS DISK Owner's Manual	$19.95

More Good Stuff...

Lowercase Board	$59.95
Botek Printer Interface	$69.95
The Spectrum Switcher - Have your Disk & Cartridge too! Dual Slot System	$69.95
Colorama - Run your own BBS!	$99.95
Disk Interface (Spectrum Special)	$139.95
RS Multi-Pak Interface	$159.95
64 K CoCo II	$269.95
Banana Printer w/CoCo Interface	$299.95

All orders plus $3.00 S/H
NY Residents add sales tax

CoCo Cables And...

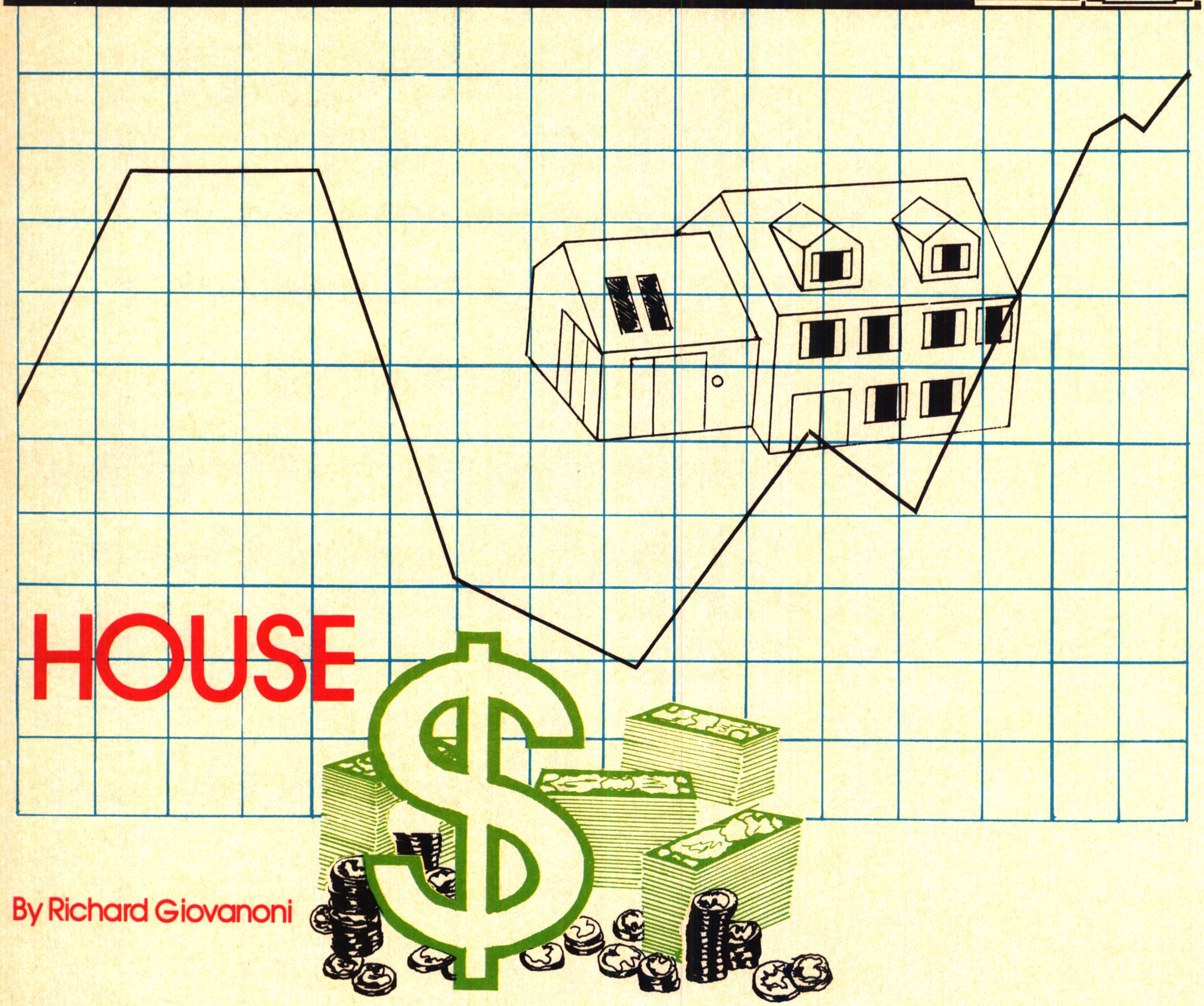
Four Pin Male to Four Pin Female Extension - 15 feet. Move your printer or modem to another location	$14.95
Tired of plugging and unplugging devices from the RS232 port? Make your life easier. Try our RS232 "Y" cable	$19.95
OS-9 Null Modem Cable - Now timeshare with another CoCo or MC-10	$19.95
Spectrum Light Pen	$19.95
Disk Interface/Rom Pak Extender - Move your disks and ROM Paks where you want them (3 feet)	$29.95
Triple RS232 Switcher - Now select one of any three RS232 peripherals	$29.95
Two Drive Disk Cable	$29.95

Other Good Stuff...

C-10 tapes in any quantity	49 cents
5 1/4 Diskettes in any quantity	$1.99
32K RAM Button	$2.99
Joystick plug	$3.99
64K RAM Button	$4.99
Rompak w/Blank PC Board	$9.95
The Spectrum Remote Reset	$12.95
The Disk Doubler - Doubleside your 5 1/4 diskettes	$14.95
Video Clear - Cleanup TVI!!!	$14.95
Rapid Fire Adapter - (Requires WICO Command Control Interface)	$14.95
Cassette Recorder Stand	$19.95
Bio Feedback Detector	$34.95
Epson Printer Interface	$49.95
CoCo Cooler (D & E Rev. boards)	$49.95

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
93-15 86th DRIVE
PO Box 21272
WOODHAVEN, NY 11421

(212)441-2807



HOUSE$

By Richard Giovanoni

House$ is a program intended to help young, first-time buyers look at the total cost impact of home ownership. Parents can also use it as an aid in explaining the financial facts of life. Consideration is given to such facets as downpayment, closing costs, "moving-in" expense and available cash as well as the basic monthly payment. A final projection of monthly income vs. expenses sums up your financial position after the test for downpayment criteria has been passed.

The program evolved out of questions from my eldest son. He had started to show an interest in real estate just before he came home with a new 650cc motorcycle. Next time I'll be ready for him.

Before going further into the workings of the program I need to explain that it is intended to be a very uncomplicated financially conservative approach to buying. The mortgage is of the straight fixed rate type. It assumes that the buyer will have enough liquidity to make the downpayment with a reserve for closing and moving costs without any borrowing or "creative financing." The monthly budget plan assumes that savings as well as charitable giving are must items in any good plan.

This bias comes from years of watching young people dig themselves into pits of debt which end up as fiscal graves. Having been brought up in the frugal traditions of New England during the depression also contributes to my slant.

With that disclaimer let's proceed to the program.

Four major sections plus an introduction and menu make up the program. You need 16K and Extended BASIC. The format is screen oriented. Output to a printer could be a nice addition. Changing the *PRINT* statements to fit your printer should be relatively easy.

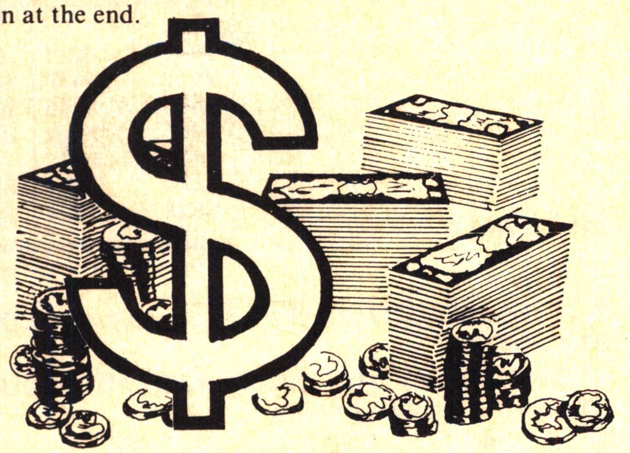
I have run the program through a shakedown with my children (ages 14-23) and made some changes at their suggestion.

Readers who want to adapt it for their use should review the following summary of the program structure. This way

(Richard Giovanoni is industrial engineer with 30 years experience in electronics and aerospace. He is married with five children, [two in college] and uses his Color Computer to keep himself in touch with the technology of microcomputers.)

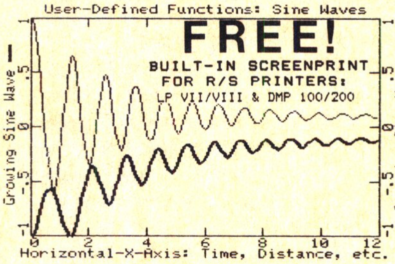
they can substitute values that reflect local conditions and modify my conservative bias.

I have added a list of the major variables and their definition at the end.



PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Lines 0-8:	Initializes and gives choice of going to introduction or straight to menu.
Lines 10-18:	Displays menu with two choices. Accepts decision.
Lines 20-24:	Starts section that calculates CASH ON HAND; also gets current date for reference.
Lines 26-28:	If you already know your cash position you can use this option to move ahead without duplication of effort.
Lines 32-52:	Goes through a check list of liquid assets that young buyers are likely to have. The category "cookie jar" in line 50 is for those who don't trust banks or the IRS.
Lines 54-60:	Prints out to screen the date and cash on hand after summing up all the inputs. Note down these values for future comparisons. Line 56 moves program ahead for those who knew cash position.
Line 62-66:	Moves to section that reviews downpayments and monthly payments.
Line 68:	Gets identification of house. Use of LINE INPUT lets you use any address, a number or whatever method you like.
Lines 70-82	House price and method of downpayment are entered. A set amount or percent may be involved. The buyer can also establish a set amount to reduce the loan if he has the resources.
Lines 84-98:	Prints out display that summarizes your cash position vs. the downpayment required. Line 96 says that in addition to meeting downpayment your cash available should include enough to cover $1200 closing cost and $2000 "moving-in" expenses (CH-3200). Line 98 says that an even better position would be an extra "bank" of 20 percent of current cash over the $3200 (CH*.8-3200).
Lines 100-106:	Print out advice based on the evaluations made in 94-98. These values and comments should be noted down.
Lines 108-116:	*INKEY$* sends us to the monthly payment calculations based on selection of option (2) in the menu.
Lines 118-120:	Picks up for those who chose option (1) and are using the program simply as a calculator of mortgage payments.
Lines 122-132:	This is the payment calculation routine.
Lines 134-140:	Prints out mortgage summary showing payment plus total cost of the loan and the total interest that will be paid. These last two figures are usually real eye openers for young people.
Lines 142-152:	Directs program flow based on choice of (1) or (2). At Line 148 it moves back to the full analysis and takes you into the montly INCOME vs. EXPENSE summary.
Line 154:	Enter average weekly *take-home* pay.
Line 156:	Enter any weekly deductions that are really income (like bonds) as opposed to taxes.
Line 158:	Enter current monthly installment debt such as car payments. hopefully very low or zero.
Line 160:	Enter current yearly insurance premium; life, health, car. Do not include any costs already covered by payroll deductions.
Line 162:	Enter estimated yearly heating cost for proposed house. This can be a big item. Ask to see last year's bills.
Lines 164-168:	Converts above expenses and income to monthly value.
Line 170:	Deserves special attention. This calculates a monthly value for property taxes, mortgage insurance and fire/liability coverage as a percent of the purchase price. the .0015 value is good only for my location. There are so many variations that each reader would have to substitute a realistic number.



GRAFPLOT

DRAWS A PICTURE WORTH 1000 WORDS

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

-"Very impressed."
-"Equally useful in the home and office."
-"Meticulous, handholding documentation."
-"Very easy to use."
- RAINBOW, July '83

FREE!
BUILT-IN SCREENPRINT FOR R/S PRINTERS:
LP VII/VIII & DMP 100/200

(Actual output)
(Shown reduced)

GRAFPLOT 1.1 includes everything you need to go effortlessly from raw data to professional-quality printed graphs in minutes. Perfect for business, personal, educational, scientific and engineering applications. Free screenprint for R/S printers.

- Automatically scales and draws graph for best appearance.
- Full ASCII upper and lower case in 4 on-screen labels.
- Two fully labeled Y-axes, 200 or more data points per axis.
- 9 graphing symbols with unlimited overlay of data.
- Full function data editing: add, change, delete and sort.
- **Universal Screenprint Loader**- Automatically interfaces ANY screenprint program for non-Radio Shack printers.
- Graphs and data output to screen, printer, tape or disk.
- Plots user-defined functions: projections, regressions, etc.
- Calculates moving averages (binomial smoothing), cumulative totals and integrals of data or user-defined functions.
- Saves completed graphs for instant reloading.
- Menu driven with complete error trapping and auto-prompting.
- Comprehensive manual w/ tutorials and sample data.
- Disk Only: display or print directory, kill or rename files.
- Many other labor-saving and time-saving features.

GRAFPLOT is available for 16K E.C.B. ($35.00) and 32K E.C.B. ($40.00) on cassette and for 32K disk ($45.00) (U.S.). Send check or money order to: **HAWKES RESEARCH SERVICES, 1442 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA, 94710.** Manual available separately for $10.00 + shipping, refundable with purchase. Include $3.00 shipping on all orders. Dealer (30-50%) and club discounts (20-40%) available. VERSION 1.0 OWNERS- $3.00 FOR EXCHANGE.

Lines 172-180: Lists other basic expenses at a convenient level for my locality. These would also need reader adjustment.
UK = Normal upkeep allowance
CS = 15 percent for charity and savings
LE = Living expenses for one person: food, clothes, household supplies, entertainment, etc.
CS = Car expense other than payment: gas, oil, repair, inspection.
UT = Total utilities cost. Heating cost added to $100/month for light, water, telephone, etc.

Lines 182-188: Adds up the expenses then prints out a screen message giving the date and property name before switching to the INCOME vs. EXPENSE statement. Line 188 holds the screen for a count of 1000.

Lines 190-212: Prints out the statement of expenses.

Lines 214-220: Prints monthly income and gives a comment based on comparison of INCOME vs. EXPENSE.

Lines 222-250: Contains introduction and credits.

Numeric Variable List For *House$*

	Var.	Description
1	A	Monthly mortgage payment
2	AD	Automatic savings deducted weekly (i.e., Bonds)
3	CA	Checking account balance
4	CD	Certificates of deposit $ value
5	CE	Car expense/month (gas, oil, repairs)
6	CH	Cash on hand — sum of liquid assets
7	CJ	"Cookie jar" account — misc. cash
8	CS	Charity and savings/month = 15 percent of take-home pay
9	CU	Credit Union account balance
10	HC	Heating cost average/month = YH/12
11	HP	House price
12	I	Percentage interest rate on mortgage
13	IC	Insurance costs averaged per month = IN/12
14	IN	Yearly insurance premiums (health, life, car)
15	IP	Monthly installment payments (other than house)
16	LE	Monthly living expenses (food, clothing, etc.)
17	M	Value of mortgage loan
18	MI	Average monthly income = 4.3*(TH+AS)
19	MM	Money market account balance
20	PP	Percentage downpayment required
21	SA	Savings account balance
22	SB	Savings bonds value
23	TH	Average weekly take-home pay
24	TI	Estimated taxes and insurance on house
25	UK	Monthly allowance for upkeep (minor repairs) of house
26	UT	Average utilities cost/month = HC + 100
27	Y	Term for mortgage in years
28	YH	Yearly heating cost projection in dollars

String Variable List For *House$*

	Var.	Description
1	C$	Menu choice (1) or (2)
2	DP$	Type of downpayment, percent or set amount
3	HN$	House name, address or other classification
4	TD$	Today's date

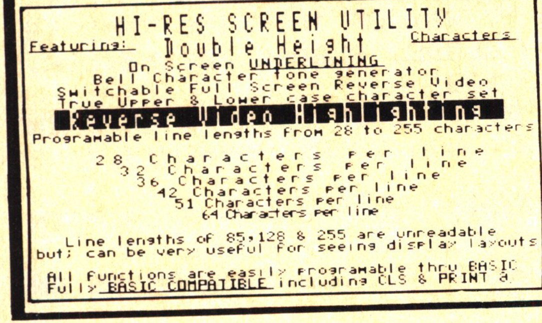
Rainbow Check Plus

34	0221	84
70	043F	145
108	0758	182
144	098D	229
180	0C17	4
218	0EB1	167
END	1229	115

The listing:

```
0 CLS
2 PRINT:PRINT"          HOUSE CO
ST":PRINT
4 INPUT" DO YOU NEED THE INTRODU
CTION?    (Y/N)";I$
6 IF I$="Y" THEN 222 ELSE8
8 CLS:PRINT
10 PRINT" PICK  OPTION YOU WANT
TO USE":PRINT
12 PRINT" (1) MORTAGE PAYMENT ON
LY"
14 PRINT" (2) THE WHOLE ANALYSIS
"
16 PRINT:INPUT" ENTER CHOICE PLE
ASE";C$
18 IFC$="2"THEN 20 ELSE 118
20 REM CASH ON HAND
22 CLS
24 PRINT:LINEINPUT" TODAY'S DATE
  ";TD$
26 PRINT:INPUT" DO YOU ALREADY K
NOW YOUR CASH   ON HAND POSITION
 (Y/N)";A$
28 IF A$="Y"THEN56
30 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
32 PRINT" PLEASE ENTER THE $ VAL
UE FOR     EACH ITEM IN THE NEXT
SECTION.  PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTI
NUE."
34 IF INKEY$="" THEN 34
36 CLS
38 INPUT" SAVINGS ACCOUNTS $";SA
40 INPUT" SAVINGS BONDS    $";SB
42 INPUT" CHECKING ACCOUNTS $";C
A
44 INPUT" MONEY MARKET ACCT $";M
M
46 INPUT" CREDIT UNION ACCT  $";
CU
48 INPUT" CERTIFICATES (CD)  $";
CD
50 INPUT" COOKIE JAR          $"
;CJ
52 CH=SA+SB+CA+MM+CU+CD+CJ
54 GOTO58
56 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT" ENTER $VAL
UE OF CASH ON HAND       ";CH:GO
TO62
58 CLS:PRINT@ 96," CASH ON HAND
```

HI — RESOLUTION SCREEN UTILITY



HI-RES SCREEN UTILITY

Featuring: Double Height Characters

On Screen UNDERLINING
Bell Character tone generator
Switchable Full Screen Reverse Video
True Upper & Lower case character set
Reverse Video Highlighting
Programable line lengths from 28 to 255 characters

28 Characters per line
32 Characters per line
36 Characters per line
42 Characters per line
51 Characters per line
64 Characters per line

Line lengths of 85,128 & 255 are unreadable
but; can be very useful for seeing display layouts

All functions are easily programable thru BASIC
Fully BASIC COMPATIBLE including CLS & PRINT @

- FULLY BASIC COMPATIBLE
- DISPLAY FORMATS OF 28 to 255 CHARACTERS PER LINE
- FULL 96 UPPER LOWER CASE CHARACTERS
- MIXED GRAPHICS & TEXT OR SEPARATE GRAPHIC & TEXT SCREENS
- INDIVIDUAL CHARACTER HIGHLIGHTING
- REVERSE CHARACTER HIGHLIGHT MODE
- WRITTEN IN FAST MACHINE LANGUAGE
- AUTOMATIC RELOCATES TO TOP OF 16 32K
- AUTOMATICALLY SUPPORTS 64K of RAM WITH RESET CONTROL
- REVERSE SCREEN
- ON SCREEN UNDERLINE

- DOUBLE SIZE CHARACTERS
- ERASE TO END OF LINE
- ERASE TO END OF SCREEN
- HOME CURSOR
- BELL TONE CHARACTER
- HOME CURSOR & CLEAR SCREEN
- REQUIRES ONLY 2K OF RAM
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL TAPE & DISK SYSTEMS

$19.95

INTRODUCING

TEXTPRO III

"The Professionals" Word Processing System

Display Formats 28 to 255 x 24

64K Support

- **9 Hi-Resolution Display Formats: from 28 to 255 Columns by 24 lines**
- **True Upper/Lower Case Display**
- **Three Programmable Headers**
- **Programmable Footer**
- **Automatic Footnote System**
- **Automatic Memory Sense 16-64K**
- **Up to 48K of Workspace on 64K**
- **10 Programmable Tab Stops**
- **7 Tab Function Commands**
- **Automatic Justification**
- **On Screen Underlining and Double Size Characters**
- **Change Formatting at Any Time**
- **Edit Files Larger Than Memory**
- **Compatible with All Printers**
- **Easily Imbed Any Number of Format and Control Codes**
- **Typist Friendly Line and Command Format Entry**
- **Automatic Key Repeat**

TEXTPRO III is the most advanced Text Editing and Word Processing System available for the Color Computer. One of the reasons for this is, Textpro works in a totally different way than the other Color Computer Word Processing programs. It uses simple 2 character abbreviations of words or phrases for commands. These commands are used at the beginning of a line and are preceeded by a "." period. Several commands can be chained together on the same line for ease of use. Thru these commands you tell the Word Processor how you want the margins set, line length, indenting information, and so on. You can change the way you want a document formatted at any point in the document. You also have the freedom to write without worrying about how long the line is or where the margins are and so on. The Word Processor automatically takes words from one line to the next and fills out the printed line to the desired length. You can even use the command to Input Text from the Keyboard while a document is being processed, and use that information to change the formatting or enter any other valid text Processor command. With this kind of flexibility and an extensive set of commands and functions available, its no wonder that TEXTPRO III is the most advanced Word Processing System.

Screen Formatting

Textpro III has 9 Hi-Resolution Upper/Lower case display formats available, from 28 to 255 characters per line by 24 lines. You also have advanced screen commands such as double size characters and on screen underlining. You can also use the standard 32 by 16 display for systems having lower case hardware kits installed. The display defaults to a 51 by 24 format that is easily switched to any other format available. Along with the Hi-Resolution screen we added automatic repeating keys "Typomatic." The rate is fully adjustable from ultra fast to super slow or can be turned off entirely for your convenience.

64K Support

Textpro III fully supports the use of 64K on the Color Computer. It has fast automatic memory sensing and configures itself accordingly. Textpro III does not require Extended Basic or Flex to take full advantage of a 64K RAM system. On a 64K Disk System there is over 64K of workspace available and files larger than memory are fully supported. Tape based systems have up to 48K available for workspace.

Text Editor

Textpro III has a full featured, line oriented screen editor. It supports single or multiple line copy and move, global or local search and replace of any character string, character insert and delete, block delete, adjustable speed automatic key repeat, single and automatic line edit, programmable underline and double width control coded, change screen background color and line lengths, automatic line numbering, line resequencer, and insert and delete line numbers.

Disk & Tape I/O

Textpro III uses fully compatible ASCII formatted files that do not have to be converted like some of the other Word Processing Systems. It will load, save and verify basic ASCII formatted tape files. The disk version supports Load, Save, Directory, Kill, Append, Text Process file from Disk, Roll part of file to disk and get next portion of file from disk.

DISK $59.95 **TAPE $49.95**

Standard Commands

Textpro III features a whole host of Document Formatting commands. The setup command section includes: Line Length, Top, Left, and Bottom Margins, Page Length, Page Numbering on/off and Automatic Word Fill and Justification on/off.

Some of the vertical control features include: test for number of lines left on the page, skip to next page, set page number, wait at top of page, single and multi line spacing, and skip blank lines.

Textpro III features 3 programmable header lines that can be centered, left or right justified. It also has one programmable footer line. 3 commands for continues, single and paragraph indenting, center text, underline and double width print commands.

Footnotes and Special Commands

Some of the special features allow imbedded control codes to access intelligent printer features like; superscript, subscript, change type font and even graphics. You can even imbed control codes within justified text. There is a command that automatically places footnotes at the bottom of the page, which can be very handy for term papers, etc. Another command allows you to display a message on the screen and input text from the keyboard. This text is then printed as if it has been part of the original text, thus you can produce things like a personalized form letter. There is also a repeat command that allows you to repeat an entire document or a part of one as many times as needed up to 255 times. This can be used to produce mailing labels or combined with the previous command to produce a selected number of personalized form letters.

Tab Functions

Textpro III features an elaborate system of tab commands for complete control over column formatting. There are 10 programmable tab stops that can be defined or re-defined at any time in the text file. They can be used with the following tab commands; Center Over Tab Column, Right Justify to Tab Column, Decimal Align Over Tab Column, Left Justify to Tab Column (Normal Tab) and Horizontal Tab. Tab functions may also be used with a numeric tab column position for maximum flexibility. You can also define the Tab Fill Character to any printable character to fill in the blanks with dots, dashes, etc.

CER COMP

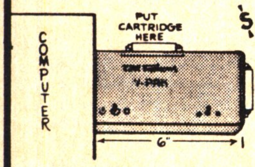
(702) 452-0632

5566 Ricochet Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110

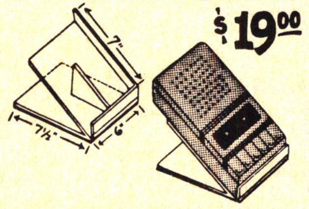
All Orders Shipped From Stock
Add $2.50 Postage

```
"TD$
60 PRINT@170," $"CH
62 PRINT@256," PRESS ANY KEY TO
CONTINUE"
64 IF INKEY$=""THEN 64
66 REM CALCULATE MONTHLY MORTAGE
 PAYMENT
68 CLS:PRINT:LINEINPUT" WHAT HOU
SE ARE WE LOOKING AT     ";HN$
70 INPUT" WHAT IS THE PRICE ";HP
72 INPUT" IS DOWNPAYMENT A PERCE
NT OR AN  AMOUNT SET BY SELLER O
R YOU?(P,A) ";DP$
74 IF DP$="P"THEN 80
76 INPUT" WHAT IS THE $VALUE SET
 BY THE    SELLER OR YOU. ";DP
78 GOTO84
80 INPUT" WHAT IS THE % DOWN NEE
DED ";PP
82 DP=INT(PP/100*HP)
84 CLS:PRINT@64," FOR THE HOUSE
YOU CALL:":PRINT"  "HN$
86 PRINT@192," PRICE= $"HP
88 PRINT@224," DOWNPAYMENT= $"DP
90 PRINT@256," MORTAGE WILL BE $
"HP-DP
92 M=HP-DP
94 IFDP>CH THEN 100 ELSE96
96 IFDP=<CH AND DP>(CH-3200)THEN
 102 ELSE 98
98 IFDP<(CH*.8-3200) THEN104 ELS
E 106
100 PRINT" THE DOWN PAYMENT "DP:
PRINT" EXCEEDS YOUR CASH  "CH:PR
INT " DO NOT TRY TO BUY":GOTO 10
8
102 PRINT" YOUR CASH= $"CH:PRINT
" TO MY WAY OF THINKING THIS IS
  TOO CLOSE. PLEASE RECONSIDER."
:GOTO 108
104 PRINT" YOUR CASH= $"CH:PRINT
" GOOD. NOW CHECK PAYMENTS.": GO
TO108
106 PRINT" YOUR CASH= $"CH:PRINT
" POSSIBLE. CHECK PAYMENTS"
108 PRINT" TO CONTINUE PRESS ANY
 KEY "
110 IF INKEY$=""THEN 110
112 CLS:PRINT
114 PRINT" ENTER INTEREST RATE A
ND NUMBER  OF YEARS FOR MORTAGE"
:INPUT" % INTEREST";I:INPUT" YEA
RS";Y
116 PRINT:GOTO122
118 CLS:PRINT" JUST ENTER AMT OF
 LOAN,INTEREST RATE,AND NUMBER O
F YEARS.":PRINT
120 INPUT"AMOUNT OF LOAN ";M:INP
UT" INTEREST RATE ";I:INPUT" YEA
RS ";Y
```

SOFTWARE-HARDWARE
FOR RADIO SHACK'S TRS-80 MODEL 1/3
TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER
•SEND FOR FREE CATALOG•
UTILITY PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE
SU-1 CASSETTE COPY $10.00
SU-2 CASSETTE DUMP $10.00
SPECIFY COMPUTER
Y-PAK
TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER
$70.00



TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A 2-SLOT SYSTEM. SWITCH BETWEEN THE TWO WITH EASE.
RECORDER STAND
$19.00



MADE OF STURDY PLASTIC. HOLDS RECORDER AT A PERFECT ANGLE.
RAM/ROM USER-PAK FOR TRS-80 COLOR $30
•GAMES ALSO AVAILABLE•
B. ERICKSON SOFTWARE · P.O. BOX 11099 · CHICAGO IL 60611
CALL (312) 276-9712 FOR INFORMATION

VALHALLA
VENTURE WITH YOUR LEGIONS INTO THE MYSTICAL LAND OF VALHALLA TO CONQUER ALL AND REIGN SUPREME IN THIS TOTALLY HI-RES, COMPLETELY JOYSTICK CONTROLLED, STRATEGY GAME. THE BEAUTIFULLY DETAILED TERRAIN MAP INCLUDES CASTLES, VILLAGES, ROADS, RIVERS, SWAMPS, LAKES, BAYS, AND MOUNTAINS. TWO TO FOUR PLAYERS CONTROL SIXTEEN ARMIES LED BY LORDS, GENERALS, OR CAPTAINS. EACH ARMY FEATURES HEAVY CALVARY, LIGHT CALVARY, FOOT SOLDIERS, AND ARCHERS.
A SUPERB GAME FOR ONLY $24.95.
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ONLY
AVAILABLE ONLY FROM *HYCOMP*
P.O. BOX 15331
TULSA, OK 74158
(918)266-6452
ALL ORDERS 1.50 SHIPPING. GAMES REQUIRE 32K, EXT. BASIC, AND DUE TO MEMORY REQUIREMENTS ARE AVAILABLE ONLY ON CASSETTE
COLONIAL TRILOGY
THE INCREDIBLE SAGA OF THE STRUGGLES BETWEEN TWO RACES AT THE EDGE OF OUR GALAXY
COLONIAL WARS: ONE PLAYER COMMANDS THE COLONIAL HOMEWORLDS AND ALL THEIR FORCES WHILE THE OTHER PLAYER LEADS THE INVADING ZYRON EMPIRE. THE ULTIMATE IN TWO PLAYER STRATEGY GAMES WITH HYCOMP'S UNIQUE SPLIT SCREEN CONCEPT, GAME SAVE, AND 10 PAGE INSTRUCTION MANUAL(3-8hrs)
ZYRON: THE SIEGE OVER ONE OF THE COLONIAL HOMEWORLDS AND THE ATTEMPT TO BREAK IT IS THE SETTING FOR THIS TWO - PLAYER GAME. FEATURES INCLUDE CUSTOM BUILT FIGHTERS AND FREIGHTERS, 300 LOCATION HI-RES PLAYING GRID, SEVEN PAGE MANUAL, TWO SCENARIOS, AND PLAYING AID (2-4hrs)
QUESTAR: ONE PLAYER EXPLORES OVER 30 PLANETS ON A DARING MISSION TO DESTROY A HIDDEN ZYRON BASE IN THIS EXCELLENT GRAPHICS ADVENTURE (60-90min)
ONLY $19.95 EACH OR ALL THREE FOR $49.95!
RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

```
122 N=Y*12
124 I=I/1200
126 Z=M*I
128 Q=(1+I)^-N
130 W=1-Q
132 A=INT(Z/W+.5)
134 PRINT"MORTAGE",:PRINT USING"
#######.##";M
136 PRINT"MONTHLY PAYMENT",:PRIN
T USING"#######.##";A
138 PRINT" TOTAL COST",:PRINT US
ING"#######.##";A*12*Y
140 PRINT" TOTAL INTEREST",:PRIN
T USING"#######.##";A*12*Y-M
142 IFC$="1"THEN 144 ELSE 148
144 INPUT" WANT ANOTHER CALCULAT
ION(Y/N)";B$
146 IF B$="Y"THEN 118 ELSE 242
148 PRINT" PRESS ANY KEY TO CONT
INUE"
150 IF INKEY$=""THEN150
152 REM MONTHLY EXPENSE BUDGET V
S. MONTHLY INCOME.
154 CLS:INPUT" PLEASE ENTER YOUR
 AVERAGE TAKE  HOME PAY PER WEEK
 ";TH:PRINT
156 INPUT"  ENTER AMOUNT OF AUTO
MATIC       SAVINGS SUCH AS BOND
S           DEDUCTED  EACH WEEK.
";AS:PRINT
158 INPUT" ENTER $/MONTH FOR ANY
 CURRENT   LOAN PAYMENTS. ";IP:P
RINT
160 INPUT" ENTER YEARLY PREMIUM
COST FOR   INSURANCE SUCH AS LIF
E,HEALTH,  AND CAR ETC.";IN:PRIN
T
162 INPUT" ENTER ESTIMATED HEATI
NG COSTS   FOR THE HOUSE YOU MAY
 BUY. ";YH:PRINT
164 MI=INT((TH+AS)*4.3)
166 HC=YH/12
168 IC=INT(IN/12)
170 TI=INT(.0015*HP)
172 UK=50
174 CS=INT(.15*MI)
176 LE=400
178 CE=100
180 UT=HC+100
182 EX=A+IP+IC+TI+UK+CE+CS+LE+UT
184 CLS:PRINT:PRINT" THE FOLLOWI
NG DATA IS FOR"
186 PRINT:PRINT" HOUSE "HN$:PRIN
T" AND DATA AS OF "TD$
188 FOR X=1 TO 1000:NEXT X
190 CLS:PRINT" MONTHLY INCOME VS
 EXPENSE."
192 PRINT" HOUSE PAYMENT",:PRINT
 USING"####.##";A
194 PRINT" TAX & INS",:PRINT USI
```

*** 96K EXPANDER (96KX) ***

The 96KX is a plug in cartridge that extends the capability of Color Computers. An output Connector is included for Disk Drives or Cartridges. A Programmable Interrupt Switch is included that allows the computer to be reset when the normal reset fails or run any ML Program. Extended Basic is not required & the cartridge works with all Color Computers. The software is always available as a HELP program and is called by a simple keyboard Command. Features include HEX to DECIMAL & DECIMAL to HEX Conversions, Storing and retrieving data in HEX, DECIMAL, ASCII, or VECTOR formats, Displaying Statement Numbers & Memory, allows changing Statement Numbers one at a time, quickly moves blocks of data, displays the Beginning, Ending, & Execution Addresses of ML Programs, Conditions for Stacking Programs, & much more. The 96KX is Menue oriented & User Friendly. For 64K Computers the 96KX allows Basic to be run in either of the two 32K Pages, or easily transfer information from one page to the other or within either page. One Year Warranty. 96KX CARTRIDGE $89.95

*** VIDEO REVERSER ***

The Video Reverser relieves eye strain from operating Color Computers. Its 3 modes of operation are (1) Reversed Bright Characters against a Dark Background, (2) All Capitals reversed for spotting spelling errors in text, & (3) the Normal power up display. The Video Reverser is a WIRED assembly that mounts onto the MC6847 (VDG) Chip. No soldering or experience is required. The different modes are selected by a 3 position toggle switch that mounts in a 1/4" hole. $19.95

* DYNAMIC COLOR NEWS (Monthly Newsletter) *

An Engineering Newsletter that explains in nontechnical terms how the Color Computer works. We will inform you of the latest accessories and developments in the Computer Field plus explain what You can do to improve Your Computer. We will also give operating hints to help you develop competence in writing Basic & Machine Language Programs. Included is a Q & A Section where we give replies to your questions plus much more. Receive discounts on our products. Cost $15 a year

Increase your Computer's Memory with the following Memory Expansion Assemblies. Soldering is not required and the modifications are reversible. Each assembly is warranted for a year. Items followed by a "K" are unsoldered kits. Each Memory Chip in these kits is tested but we can't warranty your soldering. No soldering to the Computer. Instructions are included with each Kit & Assembly.

ME-1 8-16K CHIPS $14.95 ME-5 8-64K CHIPS $59.95
16K TO 32 K ME-3 $39.95 ME-3K $29.95
F OR 285 TO 64K ME-4F $89.95 ME-4FK $71.95
D & E TO 64K ME-4 $99.95 ME-4K $79.95

Note: ME-4 & ME-4F require a 1.1 ROM. We will install our kits in your Computer for $10 + ship. SAM BUFFER - Amplifier that mounts on SAM Chip and protects it from shorts due to upgrading memory or other modifications. SAM BUFFER $8.95

128K MEMORY EXPANDERS are available. Also we have 128K Computers upgraded with our accessories. 6809E $24.95, 6883 $27.95, 6821 $5.95, 6847 $24.95 2764 $9.95, EPROM Cartridge with circuit bd $ 8.95 Your Basic Program in a Cartridge up to 8K. $34.95

DISK COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE ON TAPE. EB NOT REQUIRED
6809 DECIMAL ASSEMBLER DISASSEMBLER -DISASM $19.95
300-2400 Baud Terminal Program (DYTERM). $14.95

WE REPAIR COMPUTERS

checks, VISA & MC Cards. Add $2 ship.
24 HR phone. Call at nights & on weekends & save

DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS INC
Box 896 (205) 773-2758
HARTSELLE, AL 35640

YORK 10™ CASSETTES

COMPUTER GRADE
DATA TRAC
BLANK CASSETTES

C-05, C-06, C-10, C-12, C-20, C-24, C-32

From the leading supplier of Computer Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.

BASF-LHD (DPS) world standard tape.
Premium 5 screw shell with leader.

Internationally acclaimed.
Thousands of repeat users.

Error Free • Money back guarantee.

500 C-12's or C-10's — 38¢ each
(w/labels, add 4¢ • Shipping $17./500
500 Boxes 13¢ ea. • Shipping $10./500
(Free Caddy offer does not apply)

TRACTOR FEED • DIE-CUT
BLANK CASSETTE LABELS
WHITE: $3.00/100 $20.00/1000
COLORED LABELS • Pastels -
Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Lavender
$4.00/100 $30.00/1000
NEW

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY
Holds 12 cassettes
w/o boxes
Includes edge labels
and index card
$2.95

FREE
1 CADDY WITH EVERY
4 DOZ. CASSETTES PURCHASED
(does not apply to 500 quantity offer)

VISA **Call: 213/700-0330** for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders MasterCard

ORDER NOW . . . MAIL TO . . . YORK 10™ 9525 Vassar Ave.#R1
Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-06	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-10	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-12	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-20	☐ 8.75	☐ 16.50	
C-24	☐ 9.00	☐ 17.00	
C-32	☐ 11.00	☐ 21.00	
Hard Box	☐ 2.50	☐ 4.00	
White Labels	☐ 3.00/100	☐ 20.00/1000	
Colored Labels Color ______	☐ 4.00/100	☐ 30.00/1000	
DESCRIPTION	PRICE	QUANTITY	
Storage Caddy	2.95		
		SUB TOTAL	
Calif. residents add sales tax			
Shipping/handling (any quantity — using prices above)			3.50
Outside 48 Continental States — Additional $1 per caddy; per doz. cassettes or boxes.			
		TOTAL	

#R1
Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest. If you need shipment by Parcel Post, check here ☐.

NOTE: Additional charges outside 48 Continental States. Shipments to AK, HI, and USA possessions go by Priority Mail; Canada & Mexico—Airmail; All others— Sea Mail.

Ask about our DUPLICATING SERVICE

CHECK OR M.O. ENCLOSED ☐ Charge to Credit Card: VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐
☐ PLEASE SEND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Card No. ______________________ Exp. ______
Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ State/Zip ______________
Signature ______________ Phone ______________
Computer make & model ______________ Disk? (y/n) ____

```
NG"####.##";TI
196 PRINT" UPKEEP ALLOW.",:PRINT
 USING"####.##";UK
198 PRINT" OTHER LOANS",:PRINT U
SING"####.##";IP
200 PRINT" LIVING EXP.",:PRINT U
SING"####.##";LE
202 PRINT" OTHER INS.",:PRINT US
ING"####.##";IC
204 PRINT" UTILITIES",:PRINT USI
NG"####.##";UT
206 PRINT" CAR EXPENSE ",:PRINT
USING"####.##";CE
208 PRINT" CHARITY & SAVE",:PRIN
T USING"####.##";CS
210 PRINT,"-----------"
212 PRINT" TOTAL EXP",:PRINT USI
NG"####.##";EX
214 PRINT" TOTAL INCOME",:PRINT
USING"####.##";MI
216 IF MI=>EX THEN 218 ELSE 220
218 PRINT" GOOD SHAPE IF DOWNPAY
MENT OK.":END
220 PRINT" YOU CANNOT HACK IT AT
  PRESENT":END
222 CLS:PRINT
224 PRINT" THIS PROGRAM IS INTEN
DED TO      HELP THE YOUNGER HOME
 BUYER      BY CHECKING HIS ABILI
TY TO       MEET BOTH DOWNPAYMENT
 AND THE    MONTHLY PAYMENTS."
226 PRINT" THE OBJECTIVE IS TO P
REVENT      YOU FROM GETTING INTO
 A DEBT     THAT IS UNREASONABLE
RELATIVE    TO YOUR FINANCIAL POS
ITION.":PRINT"        IT IS NOT TH
E FINAL WORD.
228 PRINT:PRINT" HIT ANY KEY TO
CONTINUE"
230 IF INKEY$=""THEN 230 ELSE 23
2
232 CLS:PRINT
234 PRINT" YOU WIIL SEE A MENU G
IVING YOU   TWO CHOICES. PICK (1)
 IF ALL     YOU WANT TO DO IS CAC
ULATE THE   THE MONTHLY PAYMENTS
FOR SOME    SPECIFIC MORTAGE $ VA
LUE.":PRINT
236 PRINT" YOU SHOULD PICK (2) I
F YOU ARE   LOOKING FOR A COMPLET
E REVIEW    OF YOUR ABILITY TO PA
Y FOR THE   HOUSE UNDER CONSIDERA
TION."
238 PRINT:PRINT" TO GET MENU HIT
 ANY KEY"
240 IF INKEY$=""THEN 240 ELSE 8
242 PRINT" IT'S BEEN A PLEASURE
TO HELP":END
250 REM "HOUSE$" (C) R.GIOVANONI
,HAGERSTOWN,MD. JUNE 1983. REV.2
```

PRINTER MYSTERY

This is the fifth installment in a continuing series of short 'Printer Mysteries' which began in November.

A Very Important Man

By Michael J. Himowitz
and
Julius Nelson

Here's the latest seasonal printer mystery for those who have the *Printer Artist* program from the November issue of *the Rainbow*. To create the drawing below, run the *Printer Artist* program and type in the characters as you see them. For example, line 1 means to hit the spacebar 19 times and the "M" two times.

For those interested in more sophisticated art, a complete four-program *Printer Artist* development system is available from Federal Hill Software, 825 William St., Baltimore, Md., 21230.

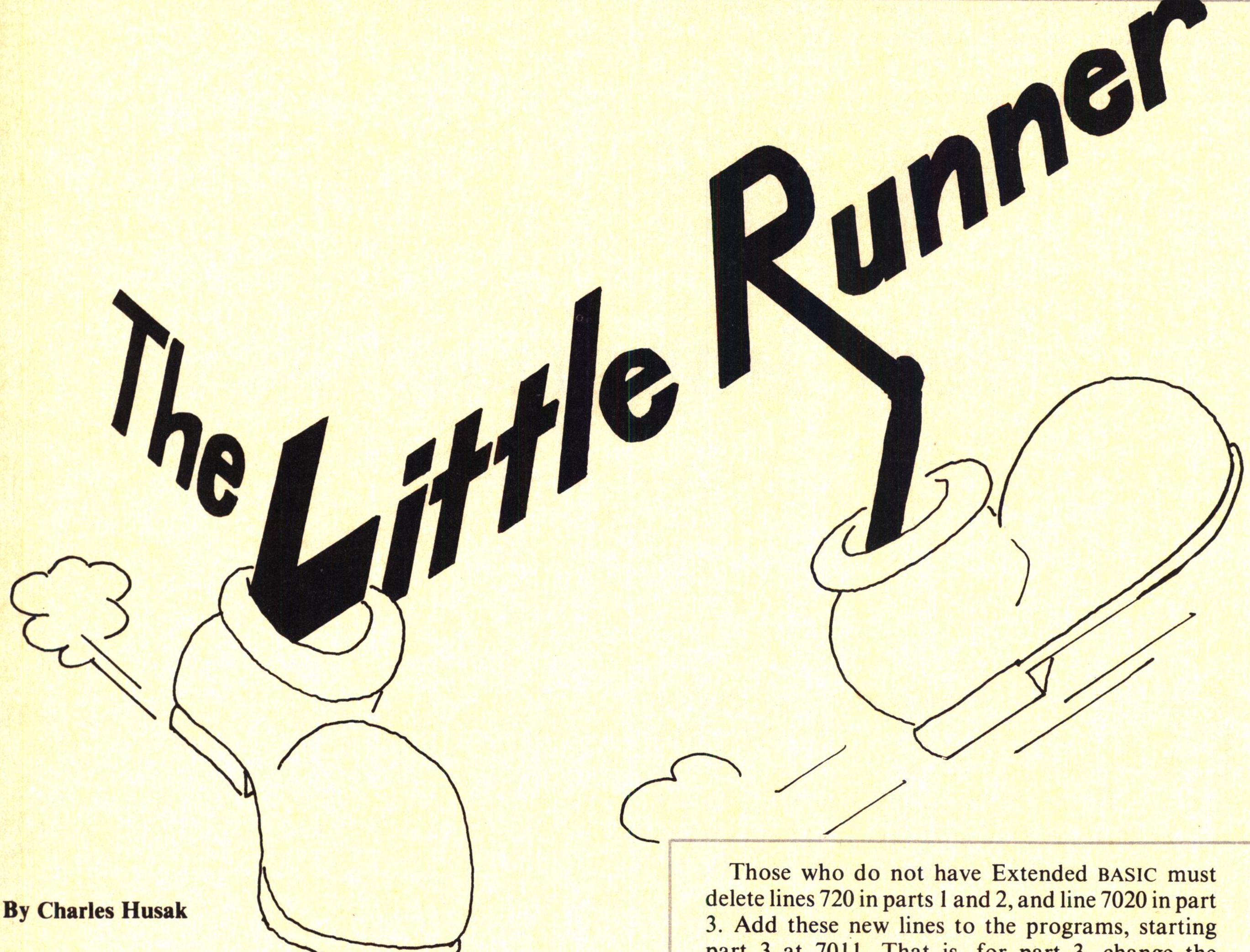
LINE

1 32sp, 5%
2 29sp, 11%
3 26sp, 17%
4 22sp, 3%, 1sp, 8%, 3sp, 9%
5 18sp, 4%, 3sp, 9%, 12sp, 1%
6 15sp, 3%, 6sp, 10%, 13sp, 1%
7 13sp, 2%, 7sp, 12%, 14sp, 1%
8 12sp, 2%, 7sp, 15%, 13sp, 1%
9 11sp, 2%, 7sp, 16%, 14sp, 1%
10 10sp, 2%, 6sp, 19%, 14sp, 1%
11 9sp, 1%, 6sp, 19%, 9sp, 6%, 1sp, 1%
12 8sp, 1%, 6sp, 19%, 9sp, 7%, 1sp, 1%
12 8sp, 1%, 6sp, 19% 9sp, 7%, 1sp, 1%
13 8sp, 1%, 8sp, 17%, 8sp, 1%, 1sp, 4%, 1sp, 1%, 2sp, 1%
14 8sp, 1%, 6sp, 19%, 11sp, 2%, 3sp, 2%, 1sp, 1%
15 9sp, 2%, 4sp, 19%, 17sp, 1%, 2sp, 1%
16 10sp, 2%, 4sp, 4%, 1sp, 4%, 1sp, 9%, 15sp, 2%, 3sp, 1%
17 12sp, 2%, 14sp, 2%, 1sp, 6%, 11sp, 2%, 1sp, 2%, 3sp, 1%
18 8sp, 3%, 2sp, 2%, 9sp, 4%, 4sp, 6%, 8sp, 1%, 1sp, 8%
19 7sp, 5%, 1sp, 2%, 3sp, 10%, 4sp, 7%, 7sp, 1%, 5sp, 1%
20 4sp, 4%, 3sp, 8%, 1sp, 1%, 1sp, 17%, 8sp, 6%
21 3sp, 7%, 2sp, 6%, 4sp, 16%, 7sp, 2%, 4sp, 3%
22 10sp, 7%, 7sp, 14%, 7sp, 1%, 6sp, 2%
23 2sp, 7%, 1sp, 10%, 6sp, 15%, 2sp, 2%, 8sp, 2%
24 2sp, 3%, 3sp, 14%, 5sp, 21%, 5sp, 2%
25 4sp, 20%, 5sp, 24%
26 5sp, 2%, 1sp, 18%, 5sp, 18%
27 6sp, 21%, 6sp, 8%, 2sp, 2%
28 3sp, 26%, 8sp, 5%, 2sp, 3%
29 1sp, 4%, 4sp, 21%, 8sp, 2%, 1sp, 7%, 1sp, 3%
30 2%, 5sp, 25%, 6sp, 2%, 3sp, 3%, 2sp, 9%
31 5sp, 28%, 2sp, 3%, 7sp, 2%, 5sp, 6%
32 4sp, 32%, 11sp, 2%, 5sp, 4%
33 3sp, 29%, 17sp, 2%, 4sp, 5%
34 6sp, 24%, 21sp, 2%, 1sp, 6%
35 11sp, 17%, 25sp, 8%
36 14sp, 12%, 29sp, 8%
37 19sp, 6%, 30sp, 8%
38 23sp, 6%, 26sp, 6%
39 25sp, 8%, 23sp, 5%
40 27sp, 9%, 22sp, 4%

(Michael Himowitz is a Washington correspondent for the Baltimore Evening Sun and proprietor of Federal Hill Software. He lives in Baltimore with his wife, two children, a Color Computer and a Gemini printer. He loves them in that order.)

16K
ECB

The Little Runner



By Charles Husak

Are you a real nature buff? Do you enjoy the outdoors? Does a run through the woods sound good to you? Well, if you've answered yes to these questions, then you'll have lots of fun the *The Little Runner*. With the use of the right joystick or the A key, you must avoid logs along the way by jumping over them. Watch out, though, you may stub your toe. There are two modes to choose from, Easy and Hard. In the Easy mode you can hit the logs only 10 times and in the Hard mode only once. This program is in three parts. After you have loaded and run parts 1, 2 and 3, then *EXEC* 13000 and [ENTER].

The author has made excellent use of both sound and graphics in his designing of this program, and because of this I think you will find *The Little Runner* a game you will want to play again and again.

Those who do not have Extended BASIC must delete lines 720 in parts 1 and 2, and line 7020 in part 3. Add these new lines to the programs, starting part 3 at 7011. That is, for part 3, change the numbers of these additional lines from 711 to 7011, from 712 to 7012, etc.

```
711  AP$=RIGHT$(A$,1)
712  AQ$=LEFT$(A$,1)
713  I=VAL(AQ$)
714  H=VAL(AP$)
715  IFAQ$="A"THENI=10
716  IFAP$="A"THENH=10
717  IFAQ$="B"THENI=11
718  IFAP$="B"THENH=11
719  IFAQ$="C"THENI=12
720  IFAP$="C"THENH=12
721  IFAQ$="D"THENI=13
722  IFAP$="D"THENH=13
723  IFAQ$="E"THENI=14
724  IFAP$="E"THENH=14
725  IFAQ$="F"THENI=15
726  IFAP$="F"THENH=15
727  T=I*16+H
728  POKEX,T
```

These new lines will enable your computer to convert the hexadecimal to decimal. You must go through the programs and add a zero to single numbers (Ex. ,1, to ,01,). This does not have to be done to single zeros (Ex. ,0,).

(Charles Husak is a self-taught computerist who has spent several years of college studying chemistry and electronics.)

Rainbow
Check
Plus

90	0313	115
230	05F5	255
370	08D8	42
530	0C29	167
END	0FCA	233

Listing 1:

```
0 REM*THIS IS THE FIRST PART *
1 REM****THE LITTLE RUNNER****
2 REM****       BY        ****
3 REM**** CHARLES A HUSAK ****
4 REM****   113 BONHAM    ****
5 REM****PORT LAVACA,TEXAS****
6 REM*************************
7 REM****  **** *** ***   ****
8 REM****  ***** ******   ****
9 REM*************************
10 DATA86,0,B7,FF,22,B7,FF,C2,B7
,FF,C4,8E,4,0,86,60,A7
20 DATA80,8C,6,0,25,F9,8E,4,0,10
,8E,39,7D,A6,A0,81,0
30 DATA27,14,81,41,25,0C,81,7F,2
2,4,81,5A,22,4,A7,80,20
40 DATAEA,8B,40,20,F8,BD,A1,B1,8
1,31,27,7,81,32,27,0B
50 DATA7E,33,0,86,0A,B7,38,9,7E,
33,1B,86,1,B7,38,9,86
60 DATAE0,B7,FF,22,B7,FF,C3,B7,F
F,C5,4F,5F,8E,4,0,ED
70 DATA81,8C,1C,0,25,F9,86,C8,B7
,38,0A,86,0A,B7,38,AE,8E
80 DATA4,0,86,55,A7,80,8C,0C,20,
25,F7,8E,19,A0,10,8E,37
90 DATA29,BD,36,32,8E,18,B0,10,8
E,37,29,BD,36,32,8E,19
100 DATAAA,10,8E,37,56,BD,36,32,
8E,18,B6,10,8E,37,56,BD
110 DATA36,32,8E,8,0,BD,36,90,8E
,8,16,BD,36,90,8E,8
120 DATA0C,BD,36,90,8E,8,5,BD,36
,90,BD,37,0C,10,8E,3A,39
130 DATABD,34,A9,BD,34,DA,BD,35,
29,BD,36,72,BD,36,AB,BD
140 DATA36,E7,BD,36,C9,BD,34,0,1
0,8E,3B,1B,BD,34,DA,BD
150 DATA35,29,BD,36,72,BD,36,AB,
BD,36,E7,BD,36,C9,BD,34
160 DATA0,10,8E,3B,FC,BD,34,A9,B
D,34,DA,BD,35,29,BD,36,72
170 DATABD,36,AB,BD,36,E7,BD,36,
C9,BD,34,0,10,8E,3B,1B
180 DATABD,34,DA,BD,35,29,BD,36,
72,BD,36,AB,BD,36,E7,BD
190 DATA36,C9,BD,34,0,7A,38,0A,2
6,3,7E,35,F5,7E,33,8B
200 DATAB6,FF,0,81,FE,27,1,39,10
,8E,3A,39,8E,12,10,BD,34
210 DATADD,BD,35,29,BD,36,72,BD,
36,AB,BD,36,E7,BD,36,C9
220 DATA8E,11,10,BD,35,12,10,8E,
3A,39,8E,10,10,BD,34,DD
230 DATABD,35,29,BD,36,72,BD,36,
AB,BD,36,E7,BD,36,C9,8E
240 DATA10,10,BD,35,12,10,8E,3A,
39,8E,0F,10,BD,34,DD,BD
250 DATA35,29,BD,36,72,BD,36,AB,
BD,36,E7,BD,36,C9,8E,0F
260 DATA10,BD,35,12,10,8E,3A,39,
8E,10,10,BD,34,DD,BD,35
270 DATA29,BD,36,72,BD,36,AB,BD,
36,E7,BD,36,C9,8E,10,10
280 DATABD,35,12,10,8E,3A,39,8E,
11,10,BD,34,DD,BD,35,29
290 DATABD,36,72,BD,36,AB,BD,36,
E7,BD,36,C9,BD,35,29,8E
300 DATA11,10,BD,35,12,7E,33,8B,
86,2,B7,37,21,86,5,B7,37
310 DATA22,BD,A9,76,5F,BD,A9,A2,
33,8D,2,65,A6,C0,27,12
320 DATA48,48,8A,2,B7,FF,20,4F,F
6,37,21,1F,1,BD,A7,D3
330 DATA20,EA,7A,37,22,26,E1,39,
8E,12,10,86,2E,B7,37,18
340 DATAC6,5,A6,A0,A7,80,5A,26,F
9,30,88,1B,7A,37,18,26
350 DATAEF,39,10,8E,39,3B,8E,12,
0D,86,16,B7,36,71,C6,3,A6
360 DATAA0,A7,80,5A,26,F9,30,88,
1D,7A,36,71,26,EF,39,86
370 DATA38,B7,37,19,C6,5,86,0,A7
,80,5A,26,FB,30,88,1B
380 DATA7A,37,19,26,EF,39,A6,9F,
37,1C,81,55,27,0D,81,5,27
390 DATA9,81,1,27,5,81,54,27,1,3
9,8E,12,8,10,8E,37,B1
400 DATA86,0B,B7,37,B0,C6,8,A6,A
0,A7,80,5A,26,F9,30,88
410 DATA18,7A,37,B0,26,EF,10,8E,
38,A2,BD,35,65,7E,35,87
420 DATA86,3F,B7,FF,23,8E,0,20,E
6,A0,C1,0,27,13,1F,98
430 DATAF7,FF,20,12,12,12,5C,26,
F7,1F,89,30,1F,26,F1,20
```

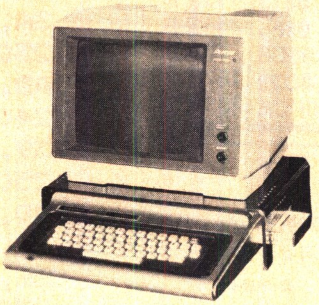
See you at
RAINBOWfest-New Brunswick
March 30 - April 1

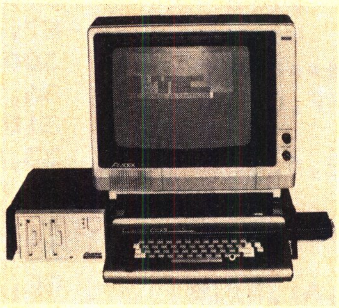
For more information see Pages 90 & 91.

STANDS

TS-1 $29.50	Monitor stand for 13" TV. 15W x 11D x 4H with cut-out for ROM pack and ventilation holes.
PS-1 $19.95	To elevate TV where computer does not slide underneath. 5W x 11D x 2½H with no cut-out. Can also be used as a Epson printer stand.
TS-5 $39.50	TV stand for disk drive and color computer enclosure. 24W x 11D x 5H with cut-out for ROM pack.
TS-4 $39.50	TV stand for 19" TV. 24W x 11D x 4H with cut-out for ROM pack and ventilation holes.

All stands available in smoked gray, ivory, or clear.

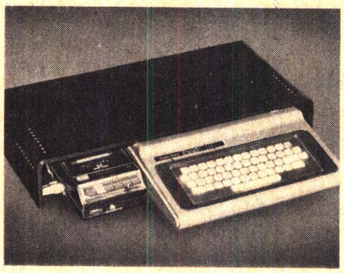




PRINTERS

RX—80 $365.00	Buy the best Epson pin feed with serial board 2K buffer and graphics board. Replaceable head.

Call for additional Epson prices



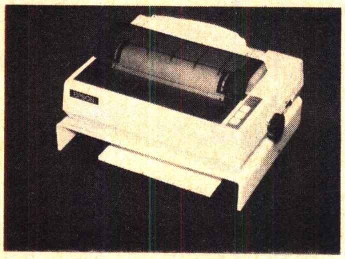
WARRANTY

All stands warranteed for 1 year

Amdek	Monitors for 2 years Disk for 90 days
Zenith	131 for 90 days 123 for 1 year
J&M	90 days
Epson	90 days

GUARANTEE

Any product may be returned within 30 days for refund if not satisfied.



PS-1 and RX-80

MasterCard VISA

Howard Medical Company

Box 2, Chicago, Illinois 60690
(312) 944-2444

AMERICAN EXPRESS

MONITORS

300A $177	12" amber screen. High resolution 18MHz bandwidth. Extra speaker needed for sound. (Amdek)
123 ~~$123~~ $98.50	12" green screen. High resolution 15MHz bandwidth. Extra speaker needed for sound. (Zenith not pictured)
C-1 $354	13" screen, color display. Medium resolution 4MHz bandwidth. Speaker included. (Amdek)
131 ~~$379~~ $339	13" screen, color display. Medium resolution 2.5MHz bandwidth. Green screen switch, speaker included. (Zenith not pictured)

All monitors need video interface below.

DISKS

DD-3 ~~$499~~ $449	Dual 3" disk drives. 40 track double density 368K bytes on-line. Can be used as stand alone system or with other drives. Built-in fan. Can record on both sides of diskette. Drive light changes color to indicate side. Amdek.

CONTROLLERS

VC-1 $24.45	Video interface mounts inside color computer by lifting IC and piggy backing it on top of interface. No soldering and no traces to cut. Gives video on one cable/sound on second cable.
VC-2 $26.45	For Color Computer 2 Monochrome only.
DC-1 ~~$149~~ $134	ROM disk controller plugs into ROM slot. Can mix 35 & 40 track disks up to 3 drives. Gives 184K/side or 368K bytes on-line when used with DD-3. Compatible with disk BASIC FLEX & OS-9. Comes with complete manual (J&M).
CA-1 ~~$27.50~~ $24.75	Cable to connect disk to controller. Call or describe your configuration for correct cable.

```
440 DATAE4,39,8E,12,8,86,0B,B7,3
7,B0,86,0,C6,8,A7,80,5A
450 DATA26,FB,30,88,18,7A,37,B0,
26,F1,7A,38,9,27,1,39,BD
460 DATA36,49,10,8E,3B,1B,8E,12,
10,BD,34,DD,10,8E,3B,1B
470 DATA8E,12,5,BD,34,DD,10,8E,3
8,0C,8E,12,4A,86,19,B7
480 DATA38,0B,C6,6,A6,A0,A7,80,5
A,26,F9,30,88,1A,7A,38
490 DATA0B,26,EF,86,FF,C6,0B,8E,
15,48,A7,80,5A,26,FB,10,8E
500 DATA38,AF,BD,35,65,7A,38,AE,
26,F4,7E,32,C8,10,8E,38
510 DATAB9,8E,10,0A,BD,36,1B,10,
8E,38,E1,8E,10,0F,BD,36
520 DATA1B,BD,34,F4,10,8E,38,A2,
BD,35,65,7A,38,AE,26,F4
530 DATA7E,32,C8,86,0A,B7,36,71,
C6,4,A6,A0,A7,80,5A,26,F9
540 DATA30,88,1C,7A,36,71,26,EF,
39,86,0F,B7,37,1A,C6,3
550 DATAA6,A0,A7,80,5A,26,F9,30,
88,1D,7A,37,1A,26,EF,39
560 DATA10,8E,39,9,8E,10,0F,86,0
A,B7,36,71,C6,5,A6,A0,A7
570 DATA80,5A,26,F9,30,88,1B,7A,
36,71,26,EF,10,8E,38,B9
580 DATA8E,10,0A,BD,36,1B,39,0,8
E,18,9F,A6,84,10,8E,0
590 DATAiF,E6,iF,E7,84,30,1F,31,
3F,26,F6,A7,84,30,88,3F
600 DATA8C,1C,0,25,E6,39,10,8E,3
C,EC,86,37,B7,37,1B,C6,5
610 DATAA6,A0,A7,80,5A,26,F9,30,
88,1B,7A,37,1B,26,EF,39
620 DATA8E,7,0,A6,84,10,8E,0,1F,
E6,1F,E7,84,30,1F,31
630 DATA3F,26,F6,A7,84,30,88,3F,
8C,0F,0,25,E6,39,10,8E,37
640 DATA83,BE,37,1C,86,0F,B7,37,
1E,C6,3,A6,A0,A7,80,5A
650 DATA26,F9,30,88,1D,7A,37,1E,
26,EF,39,BE,37,1C,86,0F
660 DATAB7,37,1F,86,0,C6,3,A7,80
,5A,26,FB,30,88,1D,7A,37
670 DATA1F,26,F1,7C,37,1D,7A,37,
20,26,3,BD,37,0C,39,8E
680 DATA16,E0,BF,37,1C,C6,20,F7,
37,20,39,0,0,0,0,16,F4
700 FORX=13000 TO 14109
710 READA$
720 POKEX,VAL("&H"+A$)
730 NEXTX
735 CLS
740 PRINT"YOU MUST LOAD THEN RUN
 PART 2"
750 PRINT"THEN 3 BEFORE ENTERING
 EXEC13000"
```

Rainbow Check Plus

180	041B	138
350	07A3	141
END	0A3C	113

Listing 2:

```
1 REM*THIS IS THE SECOND PART*
2 REM*************************
3 REM*AFTER RUNNING THIS PART*
4 REM*YOU MUST LOAD PART 3   *
5 REM*************************
10 DATA0,0,0C,2,0,1,1,2,4,6,0,0,
3C,0,0,C3,0,3,0
20 DATAC0,3,C3,C0,3,FF,C0,3,FF,C
0,3,FF,C0,3,FF,C0,0F,FF
30 DATAFC,3F,0C,FC,3C,0C,0,0,3,0
,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
40 DATA0,0,28,0,2,AA,80,0A,AA,A0
,2A,AA,A8,A5,55,5A,95
50 DATA55,56,25,7D,58,0A,BE,A0,0
,3C,0,0,3C,0,0,3C,0,0
60 DATA3C,0,0,3C,0,0,FF,0,0,FF,0
,F0,0,0,F8,0,0,FF
70 DATA0,0,FF,C0,0,FF,F0,0,3F,F8
,0,3F,FF,0,0F,FF,0,0F
80 DATAF3,0,0C,C3,0,0C,C3,0,0C,3
C,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
90 DATA0,0,FF,F0,0,0,0,0,0,0,C0,
30,0,0,0,0,0,0,C0
100 DATA33,FF,0,0,0,0,0,C0,30,30
,0,0,0,0,0,C0,30,30
110 DATA3F,0,0,0,0,C0,30,30,30,0
,0,0,0,C0,30,30,30
120 DATA33,0,0,0,C0,30,30,30,33,
0,0,0,C0,30,30,30,3F,3F
130 DATA0,0,C0,30,30,30,33,33,0,
0,FF,F0,30,3F,33,33
140 DATA3F,FF,0,21,0,0,0,0,0,2,8
0,0,0,0,0,2,80,0,0
150 DATA0,0,0A,A0,0,0,0,0,0A,A0,
0,0,0,0,2A,80,0,0,0
160 DATA0,2A,80,0,0,0,0,2A,0,0,0
,0,2,2A,0,0,0,0,2
170 DATA2A,80,5,0,0,2,A9,80,15,0
,0,2,AA,80,15,0,0,0A
180 DATAAA,80,55,0,0,0A,AA,44,55
,0,0A,AA,AA,44,55,0,6A
190 DATAAA,A9,45,55,0,6A,AA,A9,4
5,55,1,5A,AA,A5,55,55,1
200 DATA5A,AA,A5,55,55,5,AA,AA,A
5,55,55,55,AA,AA,A5,55
210 DATA55,55,AA,A9,55,54,55,55,
6A,A9,55,54,55,51,54,5
220 DATA55,50,15,0,54,2,55,50,15
,0,50,2,55,40,B4,BE,C8
230 DATAD2,DC,E6,DC,D2,C8,BE,B4,
0,0,64,6E,78,82,8C,82,78
240 DATA6E,64,0,C0,CF,F3,0C,C0,C
```

```
C,33,OC,CO,CC,33,OC,CO
250 DATACC,33,OC,OC,OC,33,OC,OC,
OC,33,OC,OC,OC,33,OC,OC,OC,33,OC
260 DATAOC,OC,33,OC,OC,CF,8F,FC,
CO,CC,CO,CO,CO,CC,FO,CO,CO
270 DATACC,CC,CO,CO,CC,CC,CO,CO,
CC,CC,CO,CO,CC,C3,CO,CC
280 DATACC,C3,CO,CC,CC,C3,CO,F3,
CC,CO,CO,CO,CC,CO,CO,CO
290 DATA3F,CF,CF,FO,CO,30,CC,OC,
O,CO,30,CC,OC,O,CO,30,CC
300 DATAOC,O,CO,30,CF,OC,O,CO,30
,CO,CF,CO,CO,30,CO,CC
310 DATAO,CO,30,CO,CC,O,CO,30,CO
,CC,O,FC,3F,CF,CC,FO,O
320 DATA55,O,1,FF,40,1,7D,40,11,
55,44,45,55,51,41,55,41
330 DATA40,55,1,40,55,1,10,55,4,
5,14,50,O,14,O,O,14
340 DATAO,O,14,O,O,55,O,5,55,50,
FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,FF,3,30
350 DATACO,3,30,CO,OC,30,30,OC,3
O,30,30,O,OC,20,20,20,20
360 DATA20,20,20,54,48,45,20,4C,
49,54,54,4C,45,20,52,55
370 DATA4E,4E,45,52,20,20,20,20,
20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20
380 DATA20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,
20,20,20,42,59,20,20,20
390 DATA20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,
20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20
400 DATA20,20,20,43,48,41,52,4C,
45,53,20,41,20,48,55,53
410 DATA41,4B,20,20,20,20,20,20,
20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20
420 DATA20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,
20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20
430 DATA20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,
20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20
440 DATA20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,
20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20
450 DATA20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,
20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20
460 DATA31,20,45,41,53,59,20,20,
20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20
470 DATA32,20,48,41,52,44,0,0
700 FORX=14110 TO 14904
710 READA$
720 POKEX,VAL("&H"+A$)
730 NEXTX
```

5080 ..... 02F3	1
5630 0603	17
6220 0948	133
END 0BE9	8

```
1 REM*THIS IS THE THIRD PART *
2 REM*AFTER RUNNING THIS PART*
3 REM*    TYPE EXEC13000     *
4 REM*************************
5 REM*      ********         *
6 REM*       *****           *
7 REM*************************
5000 DATA 0,0,15,0,0,0,0,55,40,0
,0,0,55,50,0,0,0,15,54,0
5010 DATA 02,0,05,54,0,0A,82,55,
55,0,0A,8A,95,55,0,0A,A6,95,55,0
5020 DATA 0A,A6,A5,55,0,02,AA,A5
,55,40,02,AA,AA,55,40,0,AA,AA,55
,40
5030 DATA 0,AA,AA,55,0,0,0A,AA,5
5,0,0,2A,AA,55,0,0,0A,AA,95,0
5040 DATA 0A,82,AA,90,0,2A,A2,AA
,90,0,2A,A8,AA,80,0,2A,A8,AA,80,
0
5050 DATA 2A,AA,AA,88,0,2A,AA,AA
,88,0,0A,AA,AA,88,0,0A,AA,AA,8A,
0
5060 DATA 02,0,AA,82,80,0,0,AA,A
2,80,0,0,AA,A4,80,0,0,AA,95,0
5070 DATA 0,0,29,55,0,0,0,15,55,
0,0,0,15,54,14,0,0,05,54,14
5080 DATA 0,10,51,55,55,0,54,54,
55,55,0,55,54,15,55,0,55,54,15,5
5
5090 DATA 0,55,54,0,55,0,15,54,0
,55,0,05,55,0,55,0,01,55,0,55
5100 DATA 0,0,55,0,55,0,0,15,0,5
5,0,0,0,0,54,0,0,0,0,14
5110 DATA 0,0,0,0,14,0,0,0,0,0,0
5510 DATA 0,0,15,0,0,0,0,55,40,0
,0,0,55,50,0,0,0,15,54,0
5520 DATA 02,0,05,54,0,0A,82,55,
55,0,0A,8A,95,55,0,0A,A6
5530 DATA 95,55,0,0A,A6,A5,55,0,
02,AA,A5,55,40,02,AA,AA
5540 DATA 55,40,0,AA,AA,55,40,0,
AA,AA,55,0,0,0A,AA,55,0,0
5550 DATA 2A,AA,55,0,0,0A,AA,95,
0,0,2,AA,90,0,0,02,AA,90,0
5560 DATA 0,0,AA,90,0,0,0,AA,90,
0,0,0,AA,90,0,0,0,AA,90,0
5570 DATA 0,0,AA,90,0,0,0,AA,90,
0,0,0,AA,A0,0,0,0,AA,A4
5580 DATA 0,0,0,AA,A5,0,0,0,2A,A
5,0,0,0,16,A5,0,0,0,15,A4
5590 DATA 0,0,0,05,54,0,0,0,01,5
4,0,0,0,0,54,0,0,0,0,50
5600 DATA 0,0,0,0,14,0,0,0,0,14,
0,0,0,0,14,0,0,0,55,54
5610 DATA 0,0,01,55,55,0,0,01,55
,55,0,0,01,55,55,0,0,0
5620 DATA 55,55,0,0,0,55,55,0,0,
0,15,54,0,0,0,0,0,0
5630 DATA 0,0,0,0,0
6000 DATA 0,0,15,0,0,0,0,55,40,0
```

```
,0,0,55,50,0,0,0,15,54,0,02,0
6010 DATA 05,54,0,0A,82,55,55,0,
0A,8A,95,55,0,0A,A6,95,55,0,0A
6020 DATA A6,A5,55,0,02,AA,A5,55
,40,02,AA,AA,55,40,0,AA,AA,55
6030 DATA 40,0,AA,AA,55,0,0,0A,A
A,55,0,0,2A,AA,55,0,0,0A,AA,95
6040 DATA 0,0,02,AA,90,0,0A,82,A
A,90,0,2A,A0,AA,80,0,2A,A8,AA
6050 DATA 80,0,2A,A8,AA,A8,0,2A,
A8,AA,AA,0,0A,A8,AA,AA,A0,0A,A8
6060 DATA AA,8A,A8,02,0,AA,82,A8
,0,0,AA,A2,A8,0,0,AA,A6,A8,0,0
6070 DATA AA,95,A0,0,0,29,55,0,0
,0,15,55,0,0,0,15,54,0,0,0,05
6080 DATA 54,04,0,0,05,54,15,0,0
,15,51,55,0,0,15,45,55,0,0,05
6090 DATA 05,55,0,0,05,01,54,0,0
,55,01,54,0,05,55,01,50,0,15
6100 DATA 55,45,50,0,15,55,45,40
,0,15,55,45,40,0,05,55,45,0,0
6110 DATA 05,55,45,0,0,1,55,0,0,
0,0,0,0,0
6200 DATA 55,55,7D,55,55,55,55,C
3,55,55,55,57,0,D5,55
6210 DATA 55,5C,0,35,55,55,70,0,
0D,55,55,70,0,0D,55
6220 DATA 55,70,0,0D,55,55,C0,0,
3,55,55,C0,0,3,55,55,C0,0,3,55
6230 DATA 57,0,0,0,D5,5C,0,0,0,3
5,5C,0,0,0,35,5C,0,0,0,35
6240 DATA 30,0,0,0,0D,70,0,0,0,0
D,70,0,0,0,0D,C0,0,0,0,3
6250 DATA C0,0,0,0,3,C0,0,0,0,3,
C0,0,0,0,3,C0,0,0,0,3
6260 DATA C0,3,0,C0,3,70,0,33,0,
0D,70,30,33,0C,0D,5C,0C,33,30,35
6270 DATA 5C,0C,3C,30,35,57,3,3C
,C0,0D,55,C0,C3,3,55
6275 DATA 55,70,C3,0D,55,55,5F,F
F,F5,55
6280 DATA 55,55,FF,55,55,55,55,F
F,55,55,0,0,FF,0,0,0,0,FF,0,0,0,
0,FF
6290 DATA 0,0,0,0,FF,0,0,0,0,FF,
0,0,0,0,FF,0,0,0,0,FF,0,0
6300 DATA 0,0,FF,0,0,0,0,FF,0,0,
0,0,FF,0,0,0,0,FF,0,0,0,0,FF
6310 DATA 0,0,0,0,FF,0,0,0,0,FF,
0,0,0,0,FF,0,0,0,3,FF,C0,0
6320 DATA 0,3,FF,C0,0,0,3,FF,C0,
0,0,0F,3F,FC,0,0,3F,0C,FC,0
6330 DATA 0,3C,0C,0,0,0,0,3,0,0
7000 FORX=14905 TO 15870
7010 READA$
7020 POKEX,VAL("&H"+A$)
7030 NEXTX
```

WORD PROCESSOR
for your Color Computer

Only $14.95

Yes! That's right, because we want to create some excitement with an offer you can't pass up — a professional quality full screen oriented word processor that would be a bargain at $50. It's a good one too. Take a look at what you get.

MASTER WRITER's **FULL SCREEN-ORIENTED EDITOR** allows you to move the cursor anywhere in your text using the up, down, right and left arrows. Do this one character at a time or by line or page. Insert, delete or replace text at the cursor watching your changes as you make them. Delete or move blocks of text from one place to another. Merge in text from other files.

AUTOMATIC CARRIAGE RETURN after last complete word on each line, with this and **AUTOMATIC PAGE FEED** you don't have to worry about where a line or page ends — just type!

MASTER WRITER runs on a **16K, 32K, or 64K COLOR COMPUTER,** taking advantage of all available memory. Use it with **DISK OR CASSETTE** based systems. **EXTENDED BASIC IS NOT REQUIRED.**

EASY TO UNDERSTAND MANUAL has you comfortably using MASTER WRITER in minutes. It is a **USER-FRIENDLY MENU-DRIVEN SYSTEM** with single letter commands. Check any command without having to refer to the manual with the **HELP SCREEN.**

10 PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYS allow easy insertion of frequently used words or phrases.

WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER. Take full advantage of your printer's special functions such as variable charcter size and emphzsized characters with **EASY EMBEDDING OF PRINTER CONTROL CODES.**

GLOBAL SEARCH function lets you quickly locate specific strings for replacement or deletion.

Customize form letters or standard text with MASTER WRITER'S **EMBEDDED PAUSE** feature. Just "fill in the blanks" when your printer pauses for a personalized appearance.

LIMITED MULTI-TASKING feature lets you print one file while editing another.

In addition to regular text you can use MASTER WRITER to **CREATE BASIC PROGRAMS** with the convenience of full-screen editing.

OTHER FEATURES include easy setting of left, right, top and bottom margin, printer line width, and lines per page. Also auto repeat keys, auto line centering, auto page numbering and choice of display color formats.

And, perhaps one of the best features, is MASTER WRITER's **SUPER LOW PRICE OF $14.95.** At this price you can't go wrong. Buy it today!

TO ORDER send $14.95 for cassette version or $19.95 for disk version plus $2.50 shipping (Calif. residents add 6 % sales tax) to: **PYRAMID DISTRIBUTORS, 527 HILL ST., SANTA MONICA, CA 90405 (213) 399-2222.**

MASTER WRITER **$14.95 Cassette**
$19.95 Disk

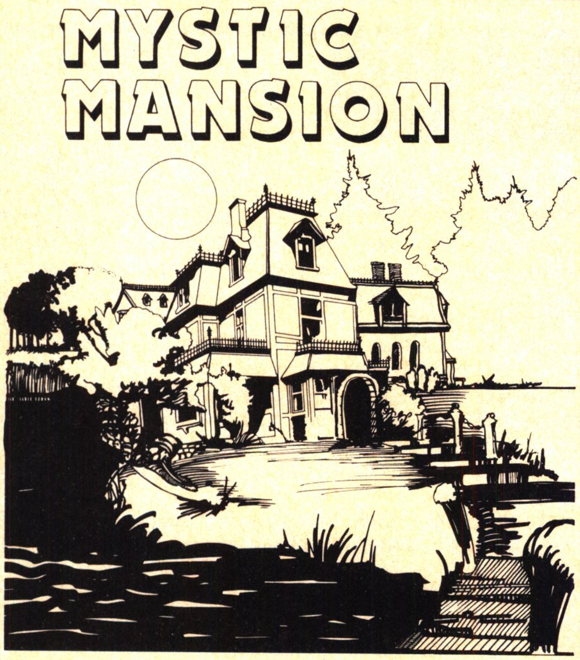
QUALITY SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS FOR YOUR COMPUTER

Skyline
MARKETING CORP

SUPER STATS – The most powerful statistics program available for the CoCo/TDP. Multiple linear regression, forecasting, mean, standard deviation, correlation coefficients, covariance, F and t tests. Powerful data editing and manipulation abilities. Data plotting, Student t tail areas, Gaussian cumulative probability distributions, and more. Flexible I/O (screen or printer, tape or disk). Very good documentation. 16K extended BASIC. **Cassette $29.95.**

STRUCTURED MACROS – An assembly language programming tool for users of the Macro-80C assembler, by the Micro Works. Structured macros come close to transforming your assembler into a high-level language. Your programs become more understandable and debugging is simplified. Commands include IF, ELS, ENDIF, IFTST, IFCC, WHILE, ENDWH, REPEAT, and UNTIL. **Disk $19.95.**

PAGE PLUS – Attention BASIC programmers! Up to 56K available from your BASIC programs. This utility, written by Chris Hawks, does the memory management necessary to utilize the two 32K banks of memory. Easy enough for any "intermediate" level BASIC programmer to use. Works with 64K systems. **Cassett $27.95. Disk $29.95.**



MYSTIC MANSION – New!! You'll be hearing lots about this incredible **ALL GRAPHIC** adventure. Explore the mansion and escape from the island, if you can! This one is tough to solve, but you'll have fun trying. For 32K Disk only. **Disk $29.95.**

C.C. Three

A powerful 'electronic spreadsheet', a full-featured word processor, and a flexible database - for an unheard of low price! This may be the **ONLY SOFTWARE PACKAGE YOU'LL EVER NEED TO BUY** for your computer.

BOTH DISK AND TAPE VERSIONS OF ALL THREE PROGRAMS ARE INCLUDED (on tape) for the bargain price of $49.95! No need to pay for upgrades to disk later! Over 40 pages of documentation in an attractive vinyl binder. C. C. Writer and C. C. File require 16K, C. C. Calc needs 32K. All require Extended Color **BASIC**. Order yours **NOW!**

MDISK – Hal Snyder's latest breakthrough for the 64 Color Computer! MDISK lets you use the upper 32K of memory for rapid storage and retrieval of programs and data. Whether you own an actual disk drive or not, MDISK puts the "hidden" 32K to work for you as a "virtual disk," with capability to save and load up to 15 programs, view a directory of files stored in "page 1," kill unwanted page 1 files, execute BASIC or machine language directly from MDISK, chain to a BASIC program while preserving data already created, and more. MDISK is written in position independent code, and will work on disk or tape based 64K systems. **Cassette $27.95. Disk $29.95.**

ROMBACK – Why pay more? The easiest to use ROM-pak dumping utility available! At the best price, too! Comes with full documentation, including detailed patching instructions to allow several popular "problem" cartridges to run from tape or disk. 64K Extended BASIC. **Cassette $16.95.**

QUICKSORT – A machine language sort routine specifically designed to be used by BASIC programmers. Written in position independent code, works on tape or disk systems. 16K required. **Cassette $12.95.**

64K BOOT/PAGER – The 64K Boot allows you to modify BASIC by moving it from ROM to RAM. The PAGER is a menu-driven utility allowing you to manually page between the 32K banks of memory. Source code for both programs is included. Both run on 64K tape or disk systems.
Cassette $12.95.

WIZARD 64 – If you've got 64K, then this one's for you! Uses both 32K pages of memory for graphics and action. Challenging enough for adults, yet entertaining for younger players too. 64K Extended BASIC. **Cassette $21.95 Disk $23.95.**

SIMPLEX – Linear programming by the "simplex" method now available for the Color Computer. This powerful decision making tool finds the optimum "mix" for a given set of constraints. Disk compatible. 16 page manual included. 16K Extended BASIC. **Cassett $29.95.**

ORDERING INFORMATION
***$10 shipping, handling, & insurance on printers. Amdisk, and monitors. $5 on modems. $2 on all other orders. All prices U.S. funds.**

We Love Canadian Orders!
Inquire For Foreign Shipping

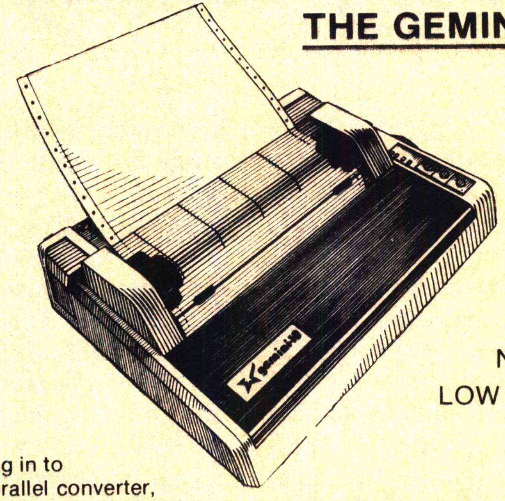
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Skyline Marketing Corp.
4510 W. Irving Park Rd.
Chicago, IL 60641
(312) 286-0762

QUALITY SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS FOR YOUR COMPUTER

AN ASTRONOMICAL ARRAY OF FEATURES FOR A DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICE

THE GEMINI-10 X



NEW
LOW PRICES!

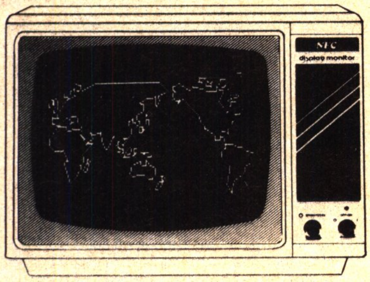
MORE QUALITY: 120 cps • thruput time of 58 lpm • high resolution (120x144) bit image & block (6x6) graphics • extra fast forms feed
MORE FLEXIBILITY: super/sub script • underlining • backspacing • double strike mode • emphasized print mode • 816 character buffer • compatible with most software supporting leading printers • 10" carriage • 15" carriage Gemini-15 available
MORE RELIABILITY: 180 day warranty (90 days for head & ribbon) • mtbf rate of more than 5 million lines • print head life of more than 100 million characters

SAVE $100.⁰⁰!!!

Our incredible Gemini-10 package—a **PRINTING SYSTEM** ready to plug in to your Color Computer. **NOTHING MORE TO BUY.** Includes serial to parallel converter, graphic screen print software, deluxe user manual, and 5 minute setup instructions! A $479.00 value. Complete package

ONLY $379*
Order yours today!
Parallel printer only, $299

Wide carriage Gemini—15 also available:
Package ONLY $579*
Printer only $499*



GET THE MOST FROM YOUR SYSTEM WITH AN NEC MONITOR PACKAGE!

Without a monitor, you'll never know just how good your graphics are. Word processing becomes less fatiguing, programming more enjoyable. NEC is famous for excellent color reproduction and tack-sharp resolution. We take the work out of adding the monitor to your system by including a custom plug-in monitor driver (with color, monochrome, and audio outputs), any required cables, and easy setup instructions. Buy with confidence—we've done the "homework" for you!

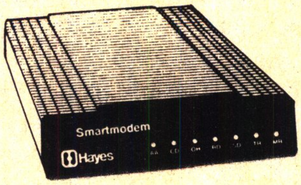
NEC 12" Color monitor (JC1212M) package ONLY $389*
NEC 12" Green-screen (JB1260M) package ONLY $169*
NEC 12" Amber screen (JB1205MA) package ONLY $219*

True lower-case and inverse video—just plug in the LCA-47. Special price with monitor purchase $66. (not available for Color Computer 2)

GET SMART!! GREAT DEAL ON HAYES SMARTMODEMS

Hayes 300 baud Smartmodem—the amazing programmable auto-dial, auto-answer modem, now in a special package deal for your Color Computer. Buy the Hayes for list price, and at NO EXTRA CHARGE receive the Colorcom/E smart terminal program (cartridge or disk), an RS232 cable, and setup instructions! Act now!

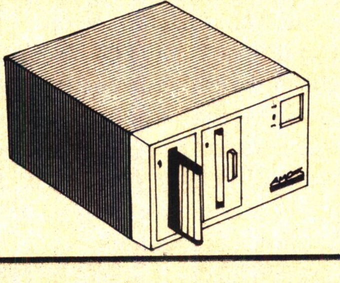
Hayes 300 baud Smartmodem package ONLY $289*
Hayes modem with CC cable only, $249*
Signalman Mark I modem, 300 baud direct connect, list $98, our price $86*



The revolutionary 3" disk system! Two compatible 156K drives in a compact enclosure. Uses the rigid, protected 2-sided cartridge that ha made others obsolete. Our package includes the Amdisk III, cable, disk controller, Disk BASIC manual, 12 cartridges, setup instructions, and a ML tape to disk program to help transfer your software! Everything you need, plus you save $50!

Package price ONLY $689* Amdisk III plus cable only $479*

Order Now!! (available for Color Computer 2, please specify)



SALE ON AMDISK III DISK SYSTEM!!

VISA MasterCard

UPS C.O.D. orders gladly accepted, $2.00 additional.

SKYLINE 64K Memory Upgrade Kits

8 guaranteed 200 n.s. 64K memory chips, solderless installation instructions, Skyline's 64K BOOT and PAGER programs (a $19.95 value). All for the super low price of $59.00! Order yours today!
(soldering required on Color Computer 2)

Using *Elite*Calc* To Track Automobile Expenses

By John Steiner

The Color Computer has long been scorned by business users as just another home computer. Unfortunately, the first software developers for the CoCo fulfilled that expectation by producing lots of high quality game software. I have long been waiting for a decent database, a good quality word processor, and finally a reasonable spreadsheet.

Word processing was the first to hit the market, with a couple of reasonable database packages following right behind. Last April, at the first **RAINBOW**fest, I was surprised and pleased to find the first high quality spreadsheet program for the standard Color Computer. *Elite*Calc*™, written by Bruce Cook, was just being introduced at the show. John Waclo, Bruce Cook, and others from Elite Software were busy giving demonstrations for the program. I bought the package immediately, and was instantly impressed with its ease of use, versatility, and power. In many ways, it is more powerful than *VisiCalc*™, the granddaddy of all spreadsheet software.

The purpose of this article, however, is not to extoll the merits of various spreadsheets, but to demonstrate how a spreadsheet program can be used to do useful work for both the home and business user. People who use spreadsheets have found that manipulating numbers and formulas is much easier from within a spreadsheet program than from BASIC.

For those who are unfamiliar with a spreadsheet, a background explanation is in order. When *Elite*Calc* is first loaded into the computer, all that is visible is part of a large, empty ledger sheet. The sheet is divided into columns, identified with the letters A through IU, and rows numbered 1 to 255. At the intersection of each column and row is a cell, for example, A1 refers to the cell that is in the first column and first row.

Each cell can contain either of three types of information. Text can be placed in a cell to title and label the information in the sheet. A formula may be placed in a cell that can be used to calculate numbers that are found within the sheet. Finally, numbers may be placed in individual cells. One of the most powerful features of formulas is their ability to reference to cells, rather than numbers. For example, the formula (A1+A2)/3 will add the two numbers that are located in A1 and A2 and divide the result by three. If this formula were in cell A3, everytime you would replace either number in A1 or A2, A3 would recalculate and display the new answer.

In addition to any formula you can create in BASIC, you are also allowed to use BASIC functions, such as *ABS, TAN,* etc. =ABS(A1) in a cell returns the absolute value of the number A1, and displays that number in the cell where the function is stored. In addition to all the BASIC functions, there are several specialized functions that operate on a range of numbers. For example, =SUM(A1:A25) stored in A26 will cause *Elite*Calc* to total the numbers stored in the first 25 cells in column A. In the summing process, any cell containing text and blank cells are ignored. Other functions include COUNT, AVERAGE, and several others.

I have included two spreadsheets that can be entered into *Elite*Calc* and used by anyone who wishes to keep track of automotive expenses. The origination of these sheets is a story in itself. I was so impressed with the power and versatility of the program, I decided to start an *Elite*Calc* Users Group. The purpose of the group is to assist new users in providing a source of sheets that can be easily modified and used for the individual user. In addition, a newsletter helps users keep track of changes, hints, modifications, etc. to *Elite*Calc*, itself. These two sheets, Trip Planner, which I wrote, and Car Cost, written and donated to the Users Group by Kenneth Christiansen of Fargo, N.D., are part of an introductory package of sheets available to *Elite*Calc* Users Group members. The users group is now over 110 members strong, and memberships are coming in from all over the world. (Our most distant member is located in Australia.)

Both sheets have practical value. Trip Planner is used when you desire to estimate the cost of a trip, either business or personal. Sheet 1 contains a sample printout of the sheet. Once the sheet has been entered, all you need to do to calculate your trip costs is to enter the dates and destinations of each day of travel. This sheet sample provided an estimated cost of my trip to the **RAINBOW**fest in Chicago. If I had realized how much it was going to cost me, I might not have gone. Notice I had budgeted a lot of money for buying software at the show.

Enter the distances traveled, estimated cost for lodging, food and miscellaneous expenses. Modify the sheet to add any categories you might need for any business recording purposes (supplies, seminar room rent, etc.).

*Elite*Calc* will calculate totals, as you are entering them. Enter your average gas mileage, and what you expect to pay for gas on the trip. The sheet will total all expenses, including estimated gasoline expenses, and print out the total. Obviously this estimate will only be as reliable as the data you have installed.

All *Elite*Calc* Users Group sheets have instructions included with each sheet, and cell A2 will always tell the user where the first cell containing instructions is located. In this case, a [J]ump to A28 will cause *Calc* to display the instruction page(s).

Car Cost can be used to determine driving and owning costs of that Detroit Guzzler (or Tokyo Tin Can). Sheet 2 is a sample printout of the work sheet. Start by entering depreciation information, insurance and licensing costs, service and parking fees. Then enter your tire and fuel costs, and the number of miles you drive in an average year. *Calc* will calculate your cost per year, and cost per mile of the old clunker (and any new clunker you might be thinking about purchasing).

To enter and use the sheets, start with a clean spreadsheet. I have followed a few conventions in listing these sheets so that it will be easy for you to type them in. Cell references are in the left-hand column, a center column beginning with an apostrophe (shades of BASIC) denote special remarks regarding the data or formatting commands in that cell. These remarks are obviously not entered into the sheet.

Formatting commands are surrounded by curly braces to distinguish them from text, formulas and data. For example, [T] represents that you are to use the "T" command to enter *TEXT* mode. I will use cell A6 in the trip planner listing to demonstrate a more complex formatting command. After placing the cursor in cell A6, and leaving *TEXT* mode (press [BREAK]), type an F. You will be presented with the format menu. Enter a 6 to format row 6. Press the ENTER key (the tilde,~, is used to represent a carriage return). Type "TR" to format the text as right justified. Press the enter key again (second tilde) and enter the characters "date" and press [ENTER] (final tilde).

```
TRIP PLANNER


ELITE*CALC USER'S GROUP
INS: A28

TRIP PLANNER

  date destination distance  lodging      food misc exp
7/15  MINNEAPOLIS     245.0    50.00     35.00    20.00
7/16  MADISON         300.0    50.00     35.00    30.00
7/17  CHICAGO         300.0    75.00     35.00    30.00
7/18  CHICAGO                  75.00     35.00   100.00
7/19  CHICAGO                  75.00     35.00   100.00
7/20  MADISON         300.0    50.00     35.00   100.00
7/21  MINNEAPOLIS     300.0    50.00     35.00    30.00
7/22  FARGO           245.0              35.00    30.00
7/23
7/24
7/25
7/26
7/27
7/28
=========================================================
TOTALS               1690.0   425.00    280.00   440.00

                          PROJECTED TRIP COSTS:
average mileage       15.00         GAS         $152.10
average cost/gal       1.35         FOOD         280.00
                                    LODGING      425.00
THIS SHEET HELPS TO                 MISC EXP     440.00
CALCULATE EXPENSES ON               ------------------
BUSINESS AND VACATION               TOTAL       1297.10
TRIPS.  ENTER THE DATES
DISTANCE IN MILES AND
ESTIMATED COSTS FOR
LODGING, FOOD AND MISC.
EXPENSES.  ALSO ENTER
YOUR AVERAGE MPG AND
AN AVERAGE COST/GALLON FOR
GAS AND ESTIMATED MILEAGE.
PROJECTED TRIP COSTS
ARE CALCULATED.
```

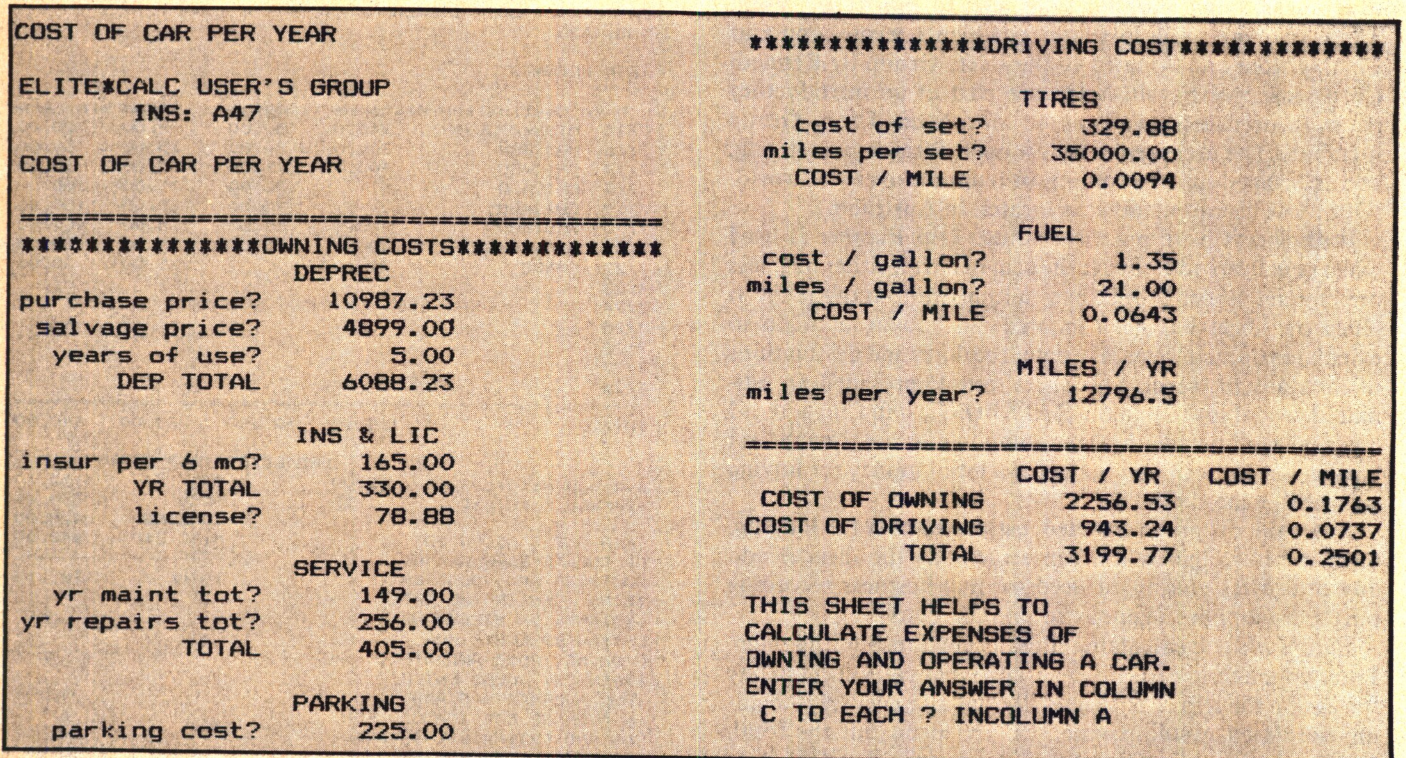
Notice that some entries are lowercase, while others are uppercase. Shift into lowercase as you would from BASIC ([SHIFT 0]) to enter this text. It will of course be displayed as reverse video on the CRT, but your printer will display them as true lowercase. The users group has set a convention that all cells requiring user entry (data input) have text prompts that are in lowercase/reverse video and all formulas and functions to be labeled with uppercase text. This prevents a new user from accidentally replacing a formula with a number, and easily identifies which cells require entry from the keyboard, and which cells will contain calculated information.

The listings will duplicate the sample sheets exactly. To make them for your own use, use the [B]lank command to erase data undesired in each cell. Alternatively, just substitute your own data for the data in the sheet, [B]lanking only that data for which you do not have corresponding data.

If you do not wish to type these sheets in, they are available from the Users Group. Members may purchase them for $3 if you provide your own media. Non-members can purchase these sheets for $12 including media (specify disk or tape). Add $3 to cover the cost of duplication, postage and handling. Non-members who would like to join the club may do so. Annual membership is $10, and includes a subscription to a quarterly newsletter, "The Worksheet." The group provides a place to exchange *Elite*Calc* information and spreadsheets. Any member who submits a sheet for inclusion in the Users Group catalog will receive his choice of ten sheets from the current catalog.

If you have trouble entering or using these sheets, you may contact me at the *Elite*Calc* Users Group, Box 683, West Fargo, N.D., 58078 (non-members please enclose a stamped return envelope). I can also be reached by phone at 701-281-0549, evenings or leave a message to the sysop at the Dakota Database, a free BBS (701-281-0233).

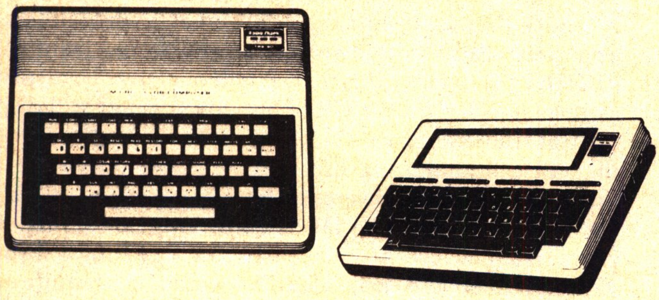
These sheets are representative of the power of a high quality spreadsheet calculator, and only use a few of the highly sophisticated functions and capabilities of this type of software. Modify them and use them to their best advantage. Let us know if you have improvements and extensions to these basic sheets.

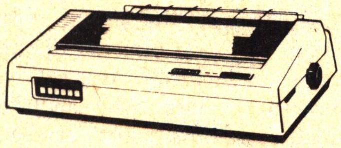


```
COST OF CAR PER YEAR

ELITE*CALC USER'S GROUP
       INS: A47

COST OF CAR PER YEAR

=======================================
***************OWNING COSTS*************
                    DEPREC
purchase price?     10987.23
 salvage price?      4899.00
  years of use?         5.00
      DEP TOTAL      6088.23

                    INS & LIC
insur per 6 mo?       165.00
       YR TOTAL       330.00
       license?        78.88

                    SERVICE
  yr maint tot?       149.00
yr repairs tot?       256.00
          TOTAL       405.00

                    PARKING
  parking cost?       225.00
```

```
***************DRIVING COST*************

                      TIRES
   cost of set?          329.88
 miles per set?        35000.00
   COST / MILE            0.0094

                      FUEL
 cost / gallon?            1.35
miles / gallon?           21.00
    COST / MILE           0.0643

                      MILES / YR
miles per year?         12796.5

=======================================
                      COST / YR    COST / MILE
 COST OF OWNING         2256.53         0.1763
COST OF DRIVING          943.24         0.0737
          TOTAL         3199.77         0.2501

THIS SHEET HELPS TO
CALCULATE EXPENSES OF
OWNING AND OPERATING A CAR.
ENTER YOUR ANSWER IN COLUMN
 C TO EACH ? INCOLUMN A
```

TRS-80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS





COLOR COMPUTERS

26-3026 16k color II	139.95
26-3027 16k ext color II	189.95
26-3127 64k color comp	210.00
26-3022 1st disk drive	329.95
26-3023 2nd disk drive	229.95

PRINTERS

26-1271 DMP-110	299.95
26-1254 DMP-200	510.00
26-1255 DMP-120	395.00
26-1257DWP-210	629.95

MODEL 4 and 100's

26-1067 mod 4 16k	829.95
26-1069 mod 4 64k 2 dr.	1695.00
26-3801 mod 100 8 k	699.95
26-3802 mod 100 24k	839.95

We Carry the Complete Line of TRS-80 Computer Products at Discount Prices

CALL FOR A FREE PRICE LIST 800-257-5556
IN N.J. CALL 609-769-0551

WOODSTOWN ELECTRONICS
Rt. 40 E. WOODSTOWN, N.J. 08098

```
A1  : [T]ELITE*CALC USERS GROUP
A2  : INS: A28
A3  :
A4  : TRIP PLANNER
A5  :
A6  : [F6~TR~]date~(FORMAT ROW 6 TEXT
      RIGHT
A7  : [T]7/15 (ENTER DATES OF TRIP)
A8  : 7/16
A9  : 7/17
A10 : 7/18
A11 : 7/19
A12 : 7/20
A13 : 7/21
A14 : 7/22
A15 : 7/23
A16 : 7/24
A17 : 7/25
A18 : 7/26
A19 : 7/27
A20 : 7/28
A21 : [']= (REPEAT TEXT ACROSS PAGE)
A22 : [T]TOTALS
A23 :
A24 :
A25 : average mileage
A26 : average cost/gal
A27 :
A28 : [T]THIS SHEET HELPS TO
A29 : CALCULATE EXPENSES ON
A30 : BUSINESS AND VACATION
A31 : TRIPS. ENTER THE DATES,
A32 : DISTANCE IN MILES AND
A33 : ESTIMATED COSTS FOR
A34 : LODGING, FOOD AND MISC.
A35 : EXPENSES. ALSO ENTER
A36 : YOUR AVERAGE MPG AND
A37 : AN AVERAGE COST/GALLON FOR
A38 : GAS AND ESTIMATED MILEAGE.
A39 : PROJECTED TRIP COSTS
A40 : ARE CALCULATED.~[JB6~](JUMP TO
      COLUMN B)
```

```
              COLUMN B
B6  : [T]destination
B7  : MINNEAPOLIS (ENTER DESTI-
      NATIONS)
B8  : MADISON
B9  : CHICAGO
B10 : CHICAGO
B11 : CHICAGO
B12 : MADISON
B13 : MINNEAPOLIS
B14 : FARGO~[JC6~]
```

```
              COLUMN C
C6  : ["]distance
C7  : [FC~F1~]245(FORMAT COLUMN C 1
       DECIMAL PLACE)
C8  : 300 (ENTER MILES TO DESTI-
      NATION)
C9  : 300
C10 :
C11 :
C12 : 300
C13 : 300
C14 : 245~[JC22~]
C22 : [=]SUM(C7:C20)~[RC22~D22:F22~~]
      REPLICATE C22 INTO D22 THROUGH
      F22
C23 : (FORMULA IN C22 TOTALS TRIP DIS-
      TANCE)
C24 :
C25 : 15(ENTER YOUR AVERAGE GAS MILE-
      AGE)
C26 : 1.35~[JD6](ENTER AVERAGE COST/
      GALLON OF GAS)
```

```
              COLUMN D
D6  : ["] lodging
D7  : 50 (ENTER APPROXIMATE COST
      FOR LODGING)
D8  : 50
D9  : 75
D10 : 75
D11 : 75
D12 : 75
D13 : 50
D14 : 50~[JE6~]
```

```
              COLUMN E
E6  : ["]food
E7  : 35 (ENTER AVERAGE COST FOR
      FOOD EACH DAY)
E8  : 35
E9  : 35
E10 : 35
E11 : 35
E12 : 35
E13 : 35
E14 : 35~[JE24~]
E24 : [T]PROJECTED TRIP COSTS
E25 : GAS
E26 : FOOD
E27 : LODGING
E28 : MISC EXP
E29 : [']- (DRAW LINE TO END OF SHEET)
E30 : ["]TOTAL~[JF6~]
```

```
              COLUMN F
F6  : ["]misc exp
F7  : 20(ENTER ESTIMATED MISCELLAN-
      EOUS EXPENSES
F8  : 30
F9  : 30
F10 : 100
F11 : 100
F12 : 100
F13 : 30
F14 : 30~[JF21~]
F21 : ['~]["]========= (END REPEAT
      TEXT & FILL TO END OF CELL)
F22 :
F23 :
F24 :
F25 : [=]C22/C25*C26 (CALCULATES GAS-
      OLINE EXPENSES)
F26 : [=]SUM(E7:E20) (TOTALS FOOD
      COSTS)
F27 : [=]SUM(D7:D20) (TOTALS LODGING
      EXPENSES)
F28 : [=]SUM(F7:F20)(TOTALS MISCELLA-
      EOUS EXPENSES
F29 : ['~]["]--------- (END REPEAT TEXT &
      FILL TO END OF CELL
```

```
F30  :  [=]SUM(F25:F28) (TOTALS ALL EX-
        PENSES
```

ELITE CALC AUTOMOBILE EXPENSE SHEET

```
A1   :  [T]ELITE*CALC USERS GROUP~[FA~
        15~](FORMAT A TO 15 CHARACTERS)
A2   :  INS: A47~[FA~TR~](FORMAT A TEXT
        RIGHT
A3   :
A4   :  ["]COST OF CAR PER YEAR
A5   :
A6   :  [']= (REPEAT TEXT)
A7   :  [T]************************
A8   :
A9   :  purchase price?
A10  :  salvage price?
A11  :  years of use?
A12  :  DEP TOTAL
A13  :
A14  :
A15  :  insur per 6 mo?
A16  :  YEAR TOTAL
A17  :  license?
A18  :
A19  :
A20  :  yr maint tot?
A21  :  yr repairs total?
A22  :  TOTAL
A23  :
A24  :
A25  :  parking cost?
A26  :
A27  :  ***************
A28  :
A29  :
A30  :  cost of set?
A31  :  miles per set?
A32  :  COST/MILE
A33  :
A34  :
A35  :  cost/gallon?
A36  :  miles/gallon?
A37  :  COST/MILE
A38  :
A39  :
A40  :  miles/year?
A41  :
A42  :  [']=
A43  :
A44  :  [T]COST OF OWNING
A45  :  COST OF DRIVING
A46  :  TOTAL
A47  :
A48  :  THIS SHEET HELPS TO
A49  :  CALCULATE EXPENSES OF
A50  :  OWNING AND OPERATING A CAR.
A51  :  ENTER YOUR ANSWER IN COLUMN
A52  :  C TO EACH ? IN COLUMN A.~[JB7~]
        (JUMP TO B7)
```

COLUMN B

```
B7   :  ["]OW~[FB~2~JB27] (FORMAT B 2
        CHAR. & JUMP TO B27)
B27  :  ["]DR~[JC7~]
```

COLUMN C

The Original FLEX™ for Color Computers

- Upgrade to 64K
- RS to FLEX, FLEX to RS file transfer ability
- Create your own character set
- Automatic recognition of single or double density and single or doubled sided
- All features available for either single or multiple drive systems
- Settable Disk Drive Seek Rates
- Faster High Resolution Video Display with 5 different formats
- Save RS Basic from RAM to Disk
- Move RS Basic to RAM
- Load and save function on FLEX disk
- 24 Support Commands 12 with Source Text
- External Terminal Program

Languages Available

Pascal, Fortran, RS Basic, RS Assembler, TSC Basic, TSC Assembler, Relocating Assembler, Macro Assembler, Mumps

If you are tired of playing games on your TRS-80C Color Computer. or find that you are handicapped by the limitations of the RS BASIC in trying to write a Program that will allow you to actually USE the Color Computer as a COMPUTER. YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9** Operating System. If you want to have REAL PROGRAMMING POWER. using an Extremely Powerful Business BASIC. PASCALs. C Compilers. a full-blown Macro Assembler with a Library capability so you are not continuously reinventing the wheel . YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9** Operating System. If you would like to see if YOU REALLY COULD USE A COMPUTER IN YOUR BUSINESS. or begin to make your Computer start PAYING IT S OWN WAY by doing some Computer Work for the millions of small businesses around you. such as Wordprocessing. Payroll. Accounting. Inventory. etc.. then YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9** Operating System. How?? **DATA-COMP** has the way'

DATA-COMP s FLEX9 Conversion for the TRS-80C Color Computer was designed for the SERIOUS COMPUTER **USER:** with features like greatly increased Display Screens. WITH Lower Case Letters. so you can put a FULL Menu on ONE Screen. or see SEVERAL Paragraphs at the same time: with features like providing a FULL Keyboard so you have FULL Control of your Computer AND it s Programs NATURALLY. without needing a chart to see what Key Combination will give you what function: with USER ORIENTED functions to make using the Operating System natural. like having the Computer AUTOMATICALLY determine what type of Disk is being used in what type of Disk Drive and working accordingly. rather that you have to specify each and every thing for it. or like having the Computer work with the Printer you have been using all along without you having to tell the new Operating System what is there.etc..

™FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants

DATA-COMP has everything you need to make your TRS-80C Color Computer WORK for YOU; from Parts and Pieces to Full, Ready To Use SYSTEMS. DATA-COMP designs, sells, services, and SUPPORTS Computer SYSTEMS, not just Software. CALL DATA-COMP TODAY to make your Computer WORK FOR YOU!

System Reguirements

FLEX9 Special General Version x Editor & Assembler (which normally sell for $50.00 ea.)	$150.00
F-MATE(RS) FLEX9 Conversion Rout. for the RS Disk Controiler	
when purchased with Special General FLEX9 Sys.	$49.95
when purchased without the General FLEX9 Sys.	$59.95
Set of Eight 64K RAM Chips w Mod. Instructions	$59.95
Color Computer with 64K RAM and EXT. BASIC	$399.95

SPECIAL SYSTEM PACKAGES

64K Radio Shack COLOR COMPUTER. Radio Shack COLOR DISK CONTROLLER. a Disk Drive System, Special General Version of FLEX9 . F-MATE(RS) ¨ and a Box of 10 Double Density Diskettes; a COMPLETE. ready to run SYSTEM on your Color TV Set.
$1079.95

DISK DRIVE PACKAGES. etc.

These Packages **include** the Radio Shack Disk Controller. Disk Drives with Power Supply and Cabinet. and Disk Drive Cable:

PAK #1 — 1 Single Sided. Double Density Sys.	$489.95
PAK #2 — 2 Single Sided. Double Density Sys.	$749.95
PAK #3 - 1 Double Sided. Double Density Sys.	$569.95
PAK #4 - 2 Double Sided. Double Density Sys.	$919.95
PAK #5 — 2 Qume Thinline Double Sided Double Density Sys.	$749.95

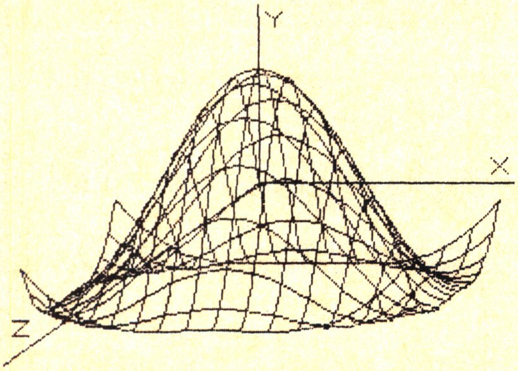
PARTS AND PIECES

Radio Shack Disk Controller	$179.95
1 Single Sided. Double Density Disk Drive Tandon	$249.95
1 Double Sided. Double Density Disk Drive Qume	$349.95
1 Qume Thinline Double Sided. Double Density	$279.95
Screen Clean — Clears Up Video Distortion On Your Color Computer	$39.95
Single Drive Cabinet with Power Supply	$89.95
Double Drive Cabinet with Power Supply	$109.95
Single Drive Disk Cable for RS Controller	$24.95
Double Drive Disk Cable for RS Controller	$34.95
Micro Tech. Prods.. Inc. **LOWER CASE ROM** Adapter	$74.95
Radio Shack BASIC **Version 1.1 ROM**	$34.95
Radio Shack Extended Basic ROM	$89.95

DATA-COMP
P.O. Box 794 ***HIXSON, TN 37343***
1-615-842-4601

MasterCard
VISA

```
C7  :  [T]NING COST
C8  :  DEPREC
C9  :  10978.23 (ENTER PURCHASE PRICE
       OF CAR)
C10 :  4899.00 (ENTER SALVAGE VALUE)
C11 :  5 (ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS OWN-
       ED)
C12 :  [=]C9-C10 (CALCULATES DEPRECIA-
       ON)
C13 :
C14 :  ["]INS & LIC
C15 :  165 (ENTER 6 MO. PREMIUM)
C16 :  [=]C15*2 (CALCULATES ANNUAL
       INS. PREM.
C17 :  78.88 (ENTER ANNUAL LICENSE FEE
C18 :
C19 :  ["]SERVICE
C20 :  149 (ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL MAIN-
       TENANCE)
C21 :  256 (ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL RE-
       PAIRS)
C22 :  [=]C20+C21 (CALCULATES ANNUAL
       SERVICE COST)
C23 :
C24 :  ["]PARKING
C25 :  225 (ENTER ANNUAL PARKING FEES
C26 :
C27 :  ["]DRIVING COST
C28 :
C29 :  ["]TIRES
C30 :  329.88 (ENTER COST OF TIRES)
C31 :  3500 (ENTER MILES OF TIRE LIFE)
C32 :  [=]C30/C31~[FC32~F4](CALCULATES
       COST OF TIRES
C33 :
C34 :  ["]FUEL
C35 :  1.35 (ENTER AVG FUEL COST PER
       GALLON)
C36 :  21 (ENTER AVERAGE MILES PER
       GALLON)
C37 :  [=]C35/C36~[FC37~F4~] (CALCU-
       LATES FUEL COST PER MILE)
C38 :
C39 :  ["]MILES/YR
C40 :  12796.5~[FC40~F1~] (ENTER MILES
       DRIVEN PER YEAR)
C41 :   (& FORMAT TO 1 DECIMAL PLACE)
C42 :
C43 :  ["]COST/YR
C44 :  [=](C12/C11)+C16+C22+C25+C17(CAL-
       CULATES COST OF OWNING)
C45 :  [=](C32+C37)*C40 (CALCULATES
       COST OF DRIVING)
C46 :  [=]C44+C45~[JD7~](CALCULATES TO-
       TAL COST PER YEAR)
                   COLUMN D
D7  :  [']*~[JD27~]
D27 :  [']*~[FD~2~][JE43~] (FORMAT COL-
       UMN D 2 WIDE)
                   COLUMN E
E43 :  ["]COST/MILE
E44 :  [=]C44/C40~[FE44:E46~F4~](CALCU-
       LATES COSTS/MILE & FORMAT)
E45 :  [=]C32+C37 (E 44, 45, AND 46 TO 4
       DECIMAL)
E46 :  [=]E44+E45 (PLACES)
```



YOUR COLOR COMPUTER JUST EARNED A MATH DEGREE!

MATHMENU

Developed by an engineer, *Mathmenu* is a powerful menu-driven system to turn your Color Computer into an intelligent, flexible tool for mathematics and engineering. *Mathmenu* takes the tedium out of math, leaving your full brain power to attack the "meat" of your problems. By rapidly manipulating matrices and vectors, performing integration and differentiation, solving quadratic equations, plotting user defined functions and much more, *Mathmenu* can help simplify the most complex problems. Whether you are a student or a professional, if you use math, you need *Mathmenu*.

FEATURING:

- 3D SURFACE PLOTTING — Plots a user defined equation on an X,Y,Z coordinate system in the High-Res graphics mode. Planes, surfaces of revolution, statistical surfaces, etc. can be easily plotted. Surfaces may be saved to disk or tape. We believe this is the only program of its kind commercially available for the Color Computer.

PLUS:

- Complete MATRIX Operations (up to 8 x 8)
- Complete VECTOR Operations
- Numerical Differentiation
- Numerical Integration
- Least Squares Curve Fitting
- Binomial Expansion
- Prime Number Verification
- 2D Function Plotting
- Rectangular to Polar Conversions
- Base Conversions
- Large Number Addition and Multiplication
- Reverse Polish Logic Calculator with Hexadecimal
- Quadratic Equation Roots
- Main Menu with Single-key Selection and Return (Disk Only)

Complete documentation of all functions is included.

For 32K Disk **$49.95**
For 16K Cassette .... **$44.95** *Plotting Requires Extended BASIC*
Documentation only ...... **$5.00** (refundable with purchase)

Or write for free brochure.
New York residents add 7% sales tax

VISA MasterCard

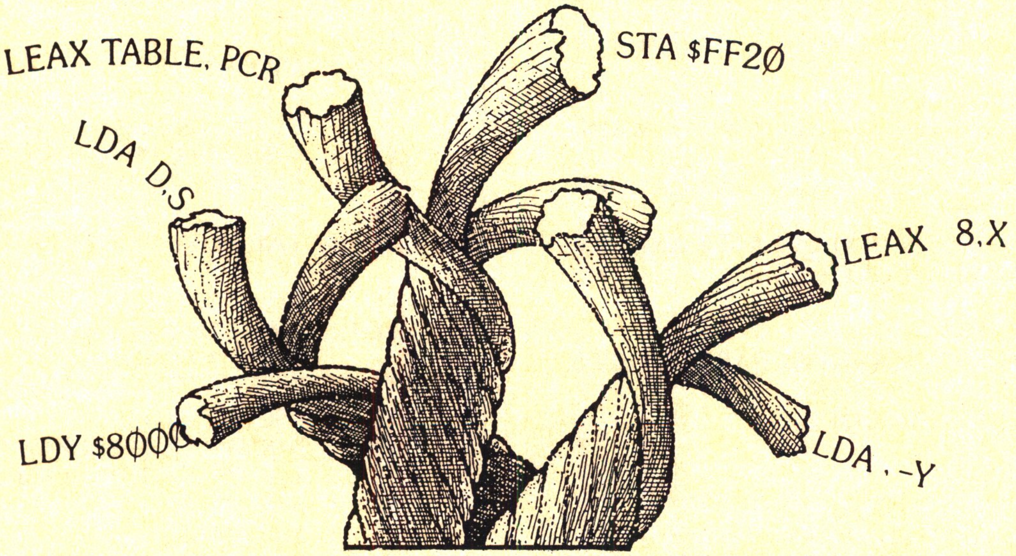
Inter Action

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

31 Rose Court • Dept. R • Amherst, NY 14226 • (716) 839-0943

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES 3416 SOUTH 90th, TACOMA, WASHINGTON 98409 (206) 581-6938

COLOR BASIC UNRAVELLED



"Color BASIC 1.2/Ext. BASIC 1.1/ Disk BASIC 1.1"

- * FULLY COMMENTED - NO HOLES
- * ALL FCBs, FDBs and FCCs defined.
- * COMPLETE MEMORY MAP - no missing spaces, everything is defined.
- * PROGRAMMING TRICKS EXPLAINED
- * EASY TO UNDERSTAND
- * MOST RECENT ROM VERSIONS

COLOR BASIC UNRAVELED	$19.95	
EXTENDED BASIC UNRAVELED	$19.95	AVAILABLE 9/9/83
DISK BASIC UNRAVELED	$19.95	AVAILABLE 9/23/83

All 3 for $49.95

The Facts

Learn how the hardware of the Color Computer works. The FACTS and Color Basic Unravelled comprise a complete machine language encyclopedia of the Color Computer.

The FACTS is a compendium of data to explain in detail the internal workings of the hardware of the Color Computer. It will explain how to use machine language to access the following:

1) Keyboard
2) Joysticks
3) Sound Generator
4) RS232 port
5) Video display models
6) Change the display page
7) Cassette routines

SPECIAL

Included will be a complete schematic and block diagram of the computer and complete technical information on the key integrated circuits in the computer—6809E microprocessor, 6847 video display generator, 6821 peripheral interface adapter and the 74LS783 synchronous address multiplexer (SAM).

The FACTS is specifically written to provide the information which is needed to write programs which fully utilize the capabilities of the computer. It is the most complete description of the Color Computer, providing more information than the Color Computer Service Manual.

~~$16.95~~
$11.95

COLOR BASIC UNRAVELED

Have you ever wondered how Color Basic does all of those wonderful tricks it does?

- * How does it multiply & divide so fast?
- * How can it paint the screen so fast?
- * How does it know where to GOTO or GOSUB?
- * How does it turn all of those graphic dots on and off?
- * How does it get information on and off of that little diskette?

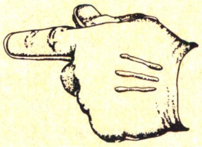
Now you can find out for yourself.

Color Basic is a set of three books that will provide you with a COMPLETE COMMENTED SOURCE LISTING OF TRS-80 COLOR, EXTENDED and DISK BASIC.

The listing will enable you to determine exactly how Basic works. An explanation of the Color Basic Interpreter is included.

We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
All prices U.S. Funds. No C.O.D Orders.
Add 5% for shipping. $2.00 min.
Washington residents add 7.8% sales tax.
(206) 581-6938

THIS MONTH ONLY



Computer Consortia Consolidations

By Michael Plog, Ph.D

A current "buzzword" in computer education these days is "consortium." The term means a partnership or association, such as a temporary alliance of two or more business firms in a common venture. For computer education, the most commonly accepted use of the term indicates several school districts joining together to further computer education, hiring a director (and possibly staff) from pooled funds, and sharing software and ideas.

The concept is not new to education. Vocational education has long used the concept of a centrally located establishment to provide specialized training to students. The field of special education (for handicapped students) has also long relied on the concept of local districts sharing resources to deal with students requiring unusual services.

One of the first consortia for computer education was the Minnesota Educational Computer Consortium (MECC, pronounced "meck"). This consortium served (and still serves) the entire state of Minnesota. Other consortia quickly sprang up around the country, generally serving smaller geographic regions. In my home state (Illinois), every school district is now within the boundaries of a consortium. There is no requirement for the school district to join a consortium; association is voluntary.

(Michael Plog received his Ph.D. degree from the University of Illinois, the M.S. from Memphis State University, and the B.S. from the University of Tennessee. For his foreign/research language option required for the doctorate, he naturally selected computer language. Michael currently works for the Illinois State Board of Education as a research and evaluation specialist.)

Most school districts, however, are happy to join such a group, and are willing to pay dues. And with good reason —there are many benefits to joining a consortium.

One of the major "selling points" of a consortium is that school districts can obtain discounts on purchases of hardware and software. For a school district just beginning to purchase computers, the price savings on hardware alone will pay for the dues required to join. The discount on software is also attractive to school districts. Most school districts quickly purchase the "big three" in computer software — word processing, database management, and a "visiclone." Schools are also eager to purchase programs for interactive instruction. (The computer is there; something must be done with it.)

In addition to price discounts for software, a consortium provides a place where school people can review software before purchase. This is very important, especially when considering the limited financial resources of schools, and the competition for funds.

Another benefit of joining a consortium is the provision of repair service. Instead of buying a service contract, school districts find that the consortium dues will provide for a technician available to work on their hardware. One consortium I know started negotiating with Radio Shack to send a person to the Tandy repair course. I do not know the results of that negotiation.

Of course, pooled knowledge about computers is very important to a consortium. When computers first hit education, there was a great deal of shared ignorance around. School administrators were intelligent enough to realize their ignorance, and welcomed the concept of a consortium. Several districts will have more computer talent than a single district. Also, many districts had no person knowledgeable in computers. By joining with districts who hap-

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

TELEX
706139

•FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP 100 • 3424 College N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505 **(616) 364-4791**•

CU*BER

32K Mach. Lang.
$27.95 TAPE
$30.95 DISK

Approaches the excitement and challenges of any Video Arcade. The hazards of CU*BER are many. Help CU*BER change the colors on the pyramid while avoiding many of the dangers always present. Vipers, the Nurd, the Dork, bonus points all add up to another exciting release from Tom Mix Software.

LOOK OUT FOR THE GOOGLIES!
GRABBER

Arcade Action. Method of play you are the Grabber. The object is to grab the 8 treasures and store them in the center boxes. You start with 3 Grabbers and get extra ones at 20,000 points. Watch out for the googlies! Super high resolution graphics.

32K Machine Language
$27.95 TAPE **$30.95 DISK**

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER

32K Ext. Basic
$28.95 TAPE
$31.95 DISK

Air Traffic Controller is a computer model of an air traffic control situation in which Remotely Piloted Vehicles (RPV's) are operated by the controller in landing on and taking off from designated runways.

DEVIL ASSAULT

16K Machine Language
$27.95 TAPE
$30.95 DISK

Devil Assault is a multi-level multi-screen game in which bird-like creatures, robots and the devil himself assault your home base which you must defend.

BUZZARD BAIT

By RUGBY CIRCLE

32K Machine Language
$27.95 Tape $30.95 Disk

BUZZARD BAIT

We've done it again! You thought the King was great? wait 'till you see this!! Outstanding high resolution graphics, tremendous sound make this "Joust" type game a must for your software collection. As you fly from cloud to cloud you will enjoy sky high excitement dealing with the challenges presented to you by this newest release by Tom Mix Software.

JOURNEY TO MT. DOOM

32K Mach. Lang.
$27.95 DISK ONLY

The Necromancer is about to wage war on earth. He needs his lost gold ring to acquire the power to do so. You must find the ring, take it to Mt. Doom and destroy it in the flames from which it came, thus eliminating the Necromancer's evil powers.

"THE FROG"

*****ARCADE ACTION*****

This one will give you hours of exciting play. . . Cross the busy highway to the safety of the median and rest awhile before you set out across the swollen river teaming with hidden hazards. Outstanding sound and graphics.

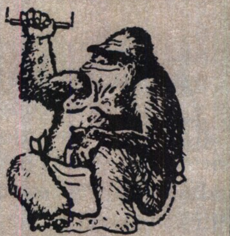
16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
$27.95 TAPE
$30.95 DISK

JUNIOR'S REVENGE

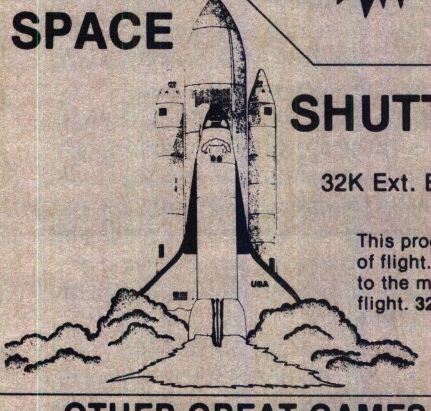
Climb vines, avoid obstacles & creatures to save your father from Luigi.

32K CASS $28.95
32K DISK $31.95

NEW



SPACE SHUTTLE



32K Ext. Basic

$28.95 TAPE
$31.95 DISK

This program gives you the real feeling of flight. Full instrumentation complete to the max. Actual simulation of space flight. **32K Extended Basic**

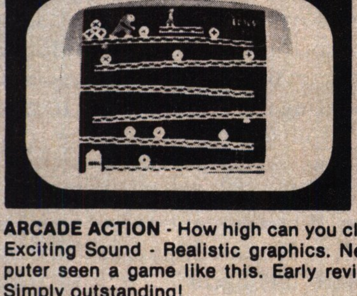
16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $27.95
DISK $30.95

"TRAPFALL"

By KEN KALISH

*****ARCADE ACTION*****

The "Pitfalls" in this game are many. Hidden treasures, jump over the pits, swing on the vine, watch out for alligators, beware of the scorpion. Another game for the Color Computer with the same high resolution graphics as "The King."



THE KING

32K Machine Language
$26.95 TAPE
$29.95 DISK

ARCADE ACTION - How high can you climb? Four full graphic screens. Exciting Sound - Realistic graphics. Never before has the color computer seen a game like this. Early reviews say: Just like the arcade Simply outstanding!

OTHER GREAT GAMES

PROTECTORS - Exciting fast paced arcade game that looks and plays like the popular arcade game "DEFENDER".

32K Machine Code	**Tape $24.95**	**Disk $27.95**

COLOR GOLF - Now sit at your computer and play nine or eighteen holes. Outstanding graphics in the fairway or on the green. Helps your game.**32K Extended Basic** **$17.95**

'YAAZEE' (C) 1983 - Yaazee is a 2 player game using five dice to get the best poker hand. After game is loaded flashing digit below player number determines which player rolls dice at the start of the game. **16K Machine Language Ext. Basic** **$19.95**

BIRD ATTACK - A fast paced machine language arcade game. Shoot the birdmen before they descend upon you. Watch out for their bombs! **16K Machine Language** **$21.95**

MAZE RACE - Maze race is a one or two player game. Play either against the built in timer or against your favorite opponent. **16K Machine Code** **$17.95**

VISA MasterCard

Call our BBS Number
616-364-8217 24 Hours a Day

ADD $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING • TOP ROYALTIES PAID
MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX • LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

TELEX
706139

•FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP 100 • 3424 College N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505 (616) 364-4791•

NEW

SR-71

32K Extended Basic

$28.95 TAPE $31.95 DISK

SR-71 is a fast action game in which you are the pilot on a mission to take photographs of missile sites in Russia and deliver them to our processing laboratory in Japan.

THE KING
T-SHIRTS

Limited Edition
Yellow Shirt with Blue Print
ADULTS $7.95
M - 15 to 15½ L - 16 to 16½
CHILDREN $7.25
S - 6 to 8 M - 10 to 12 L 14 to 16
$2.00 Postage & Handling per order

THE KING
T
SHIRTS!!
LIMITED EDITION
Yellow Shirt with Blue Print
ADULTS $7.95
CHILDREN $7.25

UTILITIES

COLOR MONITOR-Written in position independent code. (May be located in any free memory). Very compact. Only occupies 1174 bytes of memory. Full Featured. Includes Break-Pointing of machine language programs, register display and modify, memory display and modify, and block memory move commands. Displays memory in hex and ascii format on one line 8 bytes long. **MACHINE LANGUAGE $24.95**

SCREEN PRINT ROUTINE-Screen Print Routine Prints contents of your screen to an Epson, Microline or Radio Shack DMP Printers. Prints positive or reverse format. Horizontal or vertical, small and large printout. Print left, right or center of page. **$19.95**

DISK TO TAPE-Dump the contents of most disks to tape automatically. Machine Language. **$17.95**

TAPE TO DISK - Load the contents of most tapes to disk automatically. Machine Language. **$17.95**

MAIL LIST-Maintain a complete mailing list with phone numbers etc. Ext. Basic. DISK BASED **$17.95**

PROGRAM PRINTER UTILITY-This program will list basic programs to your printer in two column format. Saves paper and makes your listing look professional. Disk based. **$17.95**

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE For The Color Computer and TDP 100

NEW

STORY PROBLEMS is a program that is designed to give practice in solving STORY PROBLEMS (sometimes called STATEMENT, THOUGHT or WORD PROBLEMS) on the COLOR COMPUTER. It is suitable for use in either a home or school environment. It is also a tool that will allow you to create new story problems to suit your children's needs and ability levels. It has many features that make it particularly attractive: Story problems involving addition, subtraction, multiplication, division or a combination of the four are presented to the student by slowly scrolling each letter of each problem onto the screen. Up to 5 students may use the program at the same time. There are 4, user modifiabale, skill levels. 16K Ext. Basic **TAPE $19.95**

SPELLING TEST is designed to give a standard oral spelling test using the audio track of the computer's tape recorder to dictate test words and sample sentences. Student responses are typed on the keyboard and checked by the computer. Results are displayed on the screen and (if connected) on a printer. **REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC $19.95**

MATH DRILL is a program designed to help children to practice addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division skills on the COLOR COMPUTER. It has several features that make its use particularly attractive.

- Up to 6 students may use the program at the same time.
- Answers for addition, subtraction and multiplication are entered from right to left, just as they are written on paper.
- Commas may be included in the answers.
- Partial products for the multiplication problems may be computed on the screen.
- Division answers that have a remainder are entered as a whole number followed by the letter "R" and the remainder.
- There are ten, user modifiable, skill levels.
- A "SMILEY FACE" is used for motivation and reward. Its size increases relative to the skill level.
- Skill levels automatically adjust to the student's ability.
- A timer measures the time used to answer each problem and the total time used for a series of problems.
- After a problem has been answered incorrectly the correct answer appears under (above in division) the incorrect answer.

REQUIRES 16K EXT BASIC $19.95

WORD DRILL is designed to give a multiple choice vocabulary quiz. Words and definitions are entered into the program from the keyboard or from a tape file. The computer displays a randomly chosen definition and eight word choices. The student must enter his response before a built in timer reaches zero. **REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC $19.95**

EDUCATIONAL PACKAGE — SPELLING TEST — WORD DRILL — MATH DRILL — ESTIMATE — ALL FOR — $69.95

ESTIMATE is a program designed to help children to practice estimating the answers to addition, subtraction, multiplication and division problems on the COLOR COMPUTER. It has many features that make its use particularly attractive:

- Up to 5 students may use the program at the same time.
- There are 5, user modifiable, skill levels.
- The acceptable percent error may be changed as a student's skill improves.
- A timer measures the number of seconds used to answer each problem and the total time used for a series of problems.
- If a problem has been answered incorrectly, the student is told the percent error and asked to try again.
- If a problem is answered incorrectly a second time, the student is told the correct answer and the range of acceptable answers is displayed.
- A report is given at the end of each set of problems that includes the number of problems done, the number of problems answered correctly on the first try and the average percent error.
- The (BREAK) key has been disabled so that a child will not inadvertently stop the program from running.

16K EXT. BASIC $19.95

TEACHERS' DATABASE is a program designed to allow a teacher to keep a computerized file of information about his/her students. There are many features that make this program particularly attractive.

- Information on as many as 100 students (or more) may be in the computer at one time.
- Each student may have as many as 20 (or more) individual items of data in his/her record.
- The program will run from cassette or disk.
- Cassette and disk files are completely compatable.
- The program is menu driven.
- Records may be easily changed, deleted, combined or added.
- Information about students may be numerical or text.
- Records may be quickly alphabetized.
- Records may be sorted by various criteria.
- Records may be reordered (ranked) based on test scores or other data.
- Data displayed during a sort may be printed on a printer or saved on disk or cassette as a new file.
- A full statistical analysis of data may be done and sent to the printer.
- Student test scores may be weighted. **32K EXT BASIC TAPE $39.95**

DISC $42.95

VISA MasterCard

Call our BBS Number 616-364-8217 24 Hours a Day

• ADD $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING • TOP ROYALTIES PAID •
MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX • LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

pened to have more informed staff, they gained a level of sophistication rather quickly.

A consortium can provide better direction for computer use in education, more consistent and worthwhile decisions. One great fear of school administrators is to implement a project, such as computers in the classroom, and have it go nowhere. In order for a project to be successful, there needs to be a clear, accepted direction.

Another benefit of consortia that is very appealing for school administrators is a built-in, established users group. Teachers (and students) can have a source of assistance on any problem about their computers. This is also a professional growth experience for teachers and administrators, which helps generate vigor in the schools.

As with anything, disadvantages are also present in the consortium concept. First, the consortium is an ideal place for piracy. Now, I classify myself as an educator, and am generally very proud of the profession and the people in it. I do not teach at present, but have a high regard and respect for teachers. To be honest, however, teachers have never really cared much for copyright laws. They are committed to the concept of sharing knowledge — indeed, that is their job and reason for working. Most teachers will think nothing of using a copy machine to prepare materials for classes. While this does not violate the new copyright laws, it is an easy transition to copying software for use in class. Teachers will make unauthorized copies for their classes with a clear conscience. Unfortunately, that is still piracy. Added to this situation are the bright students who learn how to break locked programs. In essence, they are only applying their knowledge recently learned in a computer course. Anyone selling educational software knows the problems of piracy; there are no easy answers.

Another disadvantage of consortia is that schools are locked into decisions made by others. This disadvantage is easy to live with when a school district is just starting on its path into the mysterious silicon world. In essence, they have no decisions to suggest, so those from other sources are welcome. After people in a school district have gained some degree of knowledge, however, this idea of joint decisions can be bothersome. Reading teachers, for example, may want to use computers with a particular text from publisher A. The consortium, on the other hand, has purchased software for a different curriculum, from publisher B. The reading teachers will have a difficult time getting what they want.

This is similar to another disadvantage — reduced diversity in the schools. One of the major strengths of American education is that schools are different; indeed, each school has a "climate" that is different from other schools. A computer consortium can reduce these differences in schools, and have all districts dealing with computers in the same way. Diversity, which provides a richness and color to our schools, can be reduced.

A final disadvantage of consortia is that communication at the classroom level can be reduced. Once institutionalized, a consortium will often have a small selection of teachers from all districts on some type of steering committee. Decisions may not filter to classrooms quickly, and input from teachers throughout the districts may be slow in getting to the steering committee.

The disadvantages of a consortium can be reduced, and possibly even eliminated. The key point for a strong consortium is the leadership. Most consortia hire a director, who is responsible to the superintendents of the several member districts. That director will be the focal point for the direction of the consortium, the materials selected, the uses of computers in the schools. The local superintendents will have to delegate a large responsibility to the director. An ill prepared director can generate negative attitudes toward the consortium, and actually destroy the valuable components of the concept. A strong director can create commitment to computer education and generate a learning environment that prepares the students for coping with the world of the 21st century.

Just as computers are here to stay, so are consortia. Many school districts around the country are forming consortia on their own and providing leadership for others. In some places, schools are being helped, even encouraged, to join a consortium. One private firm, Bertamax, is even using the consortia concept to sell software for the Color Computer. As far as I know, Bertamax is the only for-profit software house using the consortium concept to sell their products. I feel certain others will follow.

If you are involved in a decision about joining a consortium, examine it carefully. Realize that the reasons important to join will not be the reasons you will want to remain a member in the future. Consider the consortium director: Does that person listen to you, and seem to want to meet your needs, or try to sell you on particular ideas not shared by people in your district? Also consider potential disadvantages of joining, and try to reduce or eliminate them.

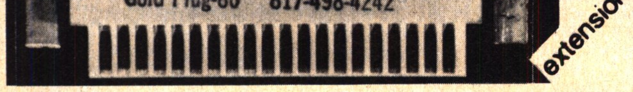
Most of all, realize that your local district needs the input and shared experiences of other people. There is no better place to advance computer education than a consortium — if it is structured according to your needs.

Thanks to you who have written me and read these articles. Remember, you are the motivating force in your own education. May you always be a student.

TRS-80+ MOD I, III, COCO, TI99/4a
TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE, others

GOLD PLUG - 80

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors.
GOLD PLUG 80 solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)



new
SPECIAL PRICE

COCO Disk Module (2)	$16.95
Ground tab extensions	INCL
Disk Drives (all R.S.)	$7.95
Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive	29.95
Four Drive Cable	39.95

USA shipping $1.45 Can/Mex $4.
Foreign $7. Don't wait any longer TEXAS 5% TAX
Available at your favorite dealer or order direct from

E.A.P. CO.
P.O. BOX 14
KELLER, TEXAS 76248
(817) 498-4242 MC/VISA
+ trademark Tandy Corp

The best in software for kids!

THE MONEY SERIES
BY STEVE BLYN

DOLLARS & SENSE 16K ECB $14.95
Player buys familiar items using dollars and coins to practice using money correctly.

McCOCO's MENU 16K ECB $14.95
Learn to buy and add up your purchases from a typical fast-food restaurant menu.

MONEY-PAK 32K ECB $22.95
A combined and menu driven version of the above programs. Includes play money. Reviewed - Rainbow 7/83

COLORGRADE 32K ECB $29.95
A great aid to teachers. Records and calculates grades for up to 6 classes of up to 40 students each. Uses number or letter grades, named or numerical periods and gives a weighted average. Easy to use. Full directions. DISK ONLY. By David Lengyel.

THE QUIZ MAKER by David Stanley
32K EB. tape $24.95 disk $27.95
A program that enables a teacher to create tests or a student to study for tests in any subject area. Your questions and answers may be saved for future use. Short answer, true-false, fill-in and other quiz formats are supported. Printer option for hard copy test generation. Program randomizes questions, keeps track of score and provides a variety of testing formats.

BEYOND WORDS 32K ECB $19.95 Each
These Language Arts programs cover common misspellings, and synonyms/-antonyms on each level. Additionally, Level 1 tests contractions and abbreviations, Level 2 tests homonyms, and Level 3 tests analogies. Each program has 3 parts and contains over 400 questions and uses over 800 words. All tests are grade appropriate. User modifiable (directions included). Printer option.

Level 1 Grades 3-5
Level 2 Grades 6-8
Level 3 Grades 9-12
DISK VERSION Each $23.95

THE HISTORY GAME 32K ECB $14.95
"Jeopardy" type game by James Keeling. 5 categories and 5 questions in each category. One or two player game checks your knowledge of American History. Different questions each round. Hi-res graphics.

GRAPH TUTOR 32K ECB $19.95
Line, bar, pie and pictographs are demonstrated. Learn to read and use these graphs. Test mode, Hi-res graphics throughout. By Chris Phillips.

THE MATH TUTOR SERIES 16K Ext.
These tutorials take the child through each step of the example. All programs include HELP tables, cursor and graphic aids. All allow user to create the example, or let the computer choose. Multi-level. Great teaching programs. By Ed Guy.

LONG DIVISION TUTOR	$14.95
MULTIPLICATION TUTOR	$14.95
FACTORS TUTOR	$19.95
FRACTIONS TUTOR (Addition)	$19.95
FRACTIONS TUTOR (Subtraction)	$19.95
FRACTIONS TUTOR (Multiplication)	$19.95
Any 2 FRACTIONS programs	$29.95

FIRST GAMES by Penny Bryan
32K EB. tape $24.95 disk $27.95
First Games contains 6 menu-driven programs to delight and teach your early learners (ages 3-6). These games enrich the learning of colors, numbers, lower-case letters, shapes, memory, visual discrimination and counting.

MATH INVADERS by David Steele
16K EB. $17.95
A multi-level 'Space Invaders' type game to reinforce the 4 basic math operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication and division). Problems become more difficult as you progress. Hi-res. graphics, joystick required.

FUN and GAMES
(ALL PROGRAMS IN 16-K EXTENDED EXCEPT WHERE NOTED)

CIRCUS ADVENTURE-by Steve Blyn 16K-Kids adventure game.	$11.95
SCHOOL MAZE - by Steve Blyn 16K - Kids graphic adventure.	$11.95
HAMSTER HUNT - by L&D Weston 32K - Beautiful graphics in this charming new kids adventure game.	$19.95
MR. COCOHEAD - by Steve Blyn - Create over 10,000 funny faces. Surprise commands. Very creative.	$16.95
TALKING WIZARD - voice by Classical Computing - Child-sized Eliza-Freud game. Computer speaks to you.	$19.95
PICNIC/TRICKASHAY - 2 Hi-res. ML arcade games for all ages.	$11.95
NAME THAT SONG I - 72 kid's songs to guess.	$11.95
NAME THAT SONG II - 72 adult hits from the past 30 years.	$11.95
HORSERACE - by R&P Armstrong - Hi-res. race for all ages.	$11.95

MORE LEARNINGWARE
(ALL PROGRAMS IN 16-K EXTENDED EXCEPT WHERE NOTED)

CONTEXT CLUES - by Steve Blyn - Multiple choice reading programs. Specify grade 4,5,6 or 7.	each $17.95
VOCABULARY BUILDERS - 32K - Great for test preparations. 200 questions, multiple choice, modifiable, printer option. I (grades 3-5), II (6-8) or III (9-12)	each $19.95
READING AIDS 4-PAK - Child creates own reading material.	$19.95
GRAPH-IT - by D.Steele - Graph sets of algebraic equations.	$14.95
ADDITION/SUBTRACTION - 2 digit vertical format practice.	$11.95
KNOW YOUR STATES-32K-by J.Keeling-Name all hi-res. states	$19.95
MUSIC DRILL - by D.Steele - Identify notes of many scales.	$19.95
HEBREW BULLETIN BOARD-by J.Kolar-utility to print words.	$15.95

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

Dealers inquiries invited.

Computer Island

****Rating Radio Shack
Educational Software Support
Group

VISA

(212) 948-2748
Dept. R 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, N.Y. 10312

MasterCard

Send for catalog with complete descriptions.

Please add $1.00 per order for postage. N.Y. residents, please add proper tax. FREE set of BINARY DICE, including full directions, with orders of 2 or more items

Authors: We are seeking quality children's software for leisure or learning. Write for details. Top Royalties.

TRS-80 Color Computer. TD PSystem 100.

A Dungeon Master's Character Sheet

By John J. Jaworski

No dragons, rings, or monsters in this program, sorry. This program is a Dungeon Master's or player's utility program. It produces a sheet which the DM puts the character on. (Note: This program doesn't generate the character.)

Even if you aren't a DM but know someone who is, print up a sheet and show it to him. If he likes it, say you'll print them up for two to five cents apiece for him.

I'll go through the listing first:

10 — 960	Main Program
965 — 1005	Ending
1010 — 1180	Subroutines

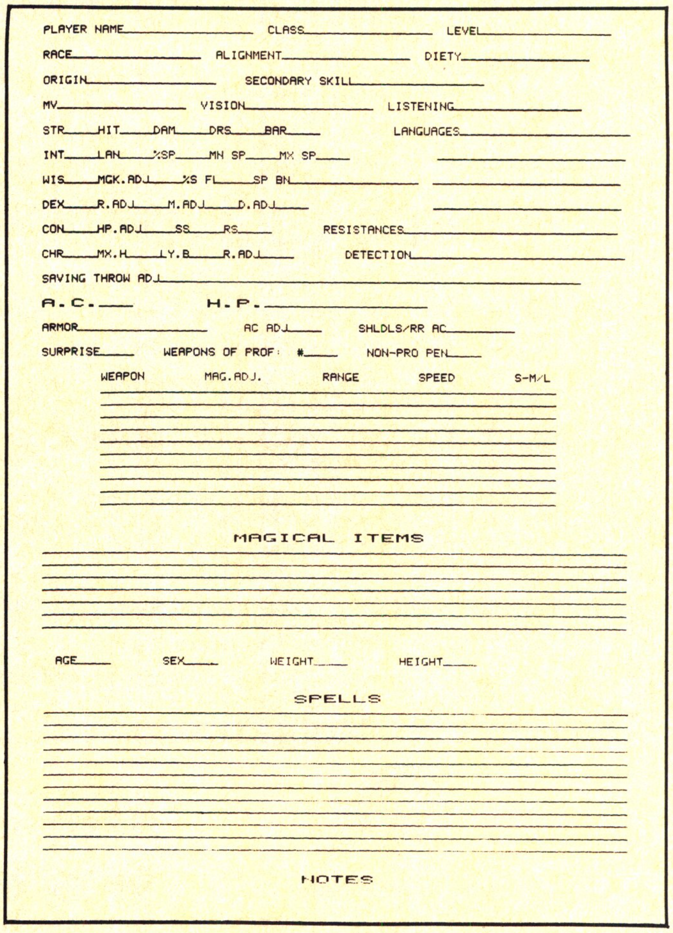
The sound statement in the program tells you the printing is done for that side. If you want more or less lines for weapons, magical items, or spells, lines 660, 750, and 890 control the lines in that order. Don't add too many lines or it may go off the sheet.

This program was written for a Line Printer VII and takes about 2.5K.

Most of the abbreviations you should know, but in case you don't, look in the DM book.

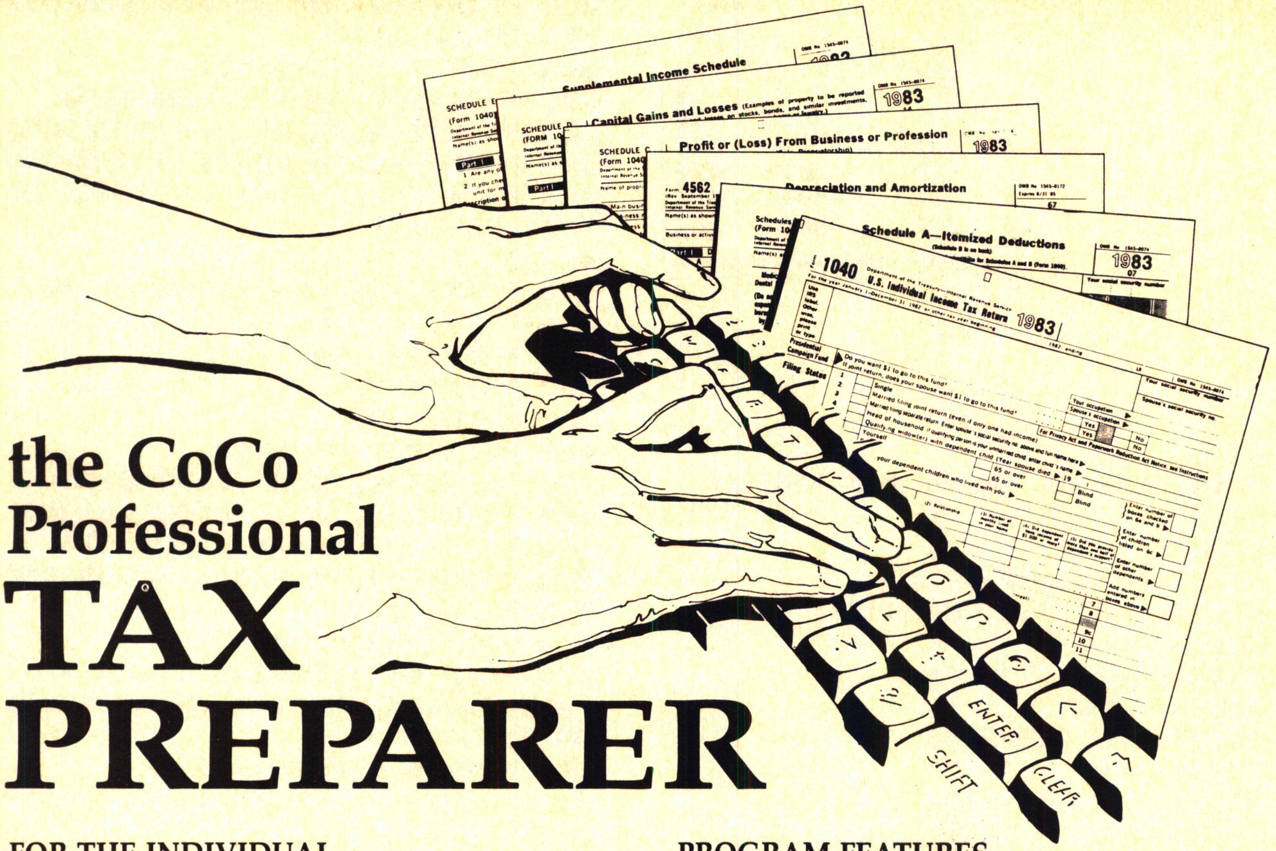
If you don't want to type the program in, send $5 to me and I'll send you the program on cassette.

My address is 122 Johnson St., Pulaski, WI 54162.



```
PLAYER NAME______________  CLASS______________  LEVEL______________
RACE______________  ALIGNMENT______________  DIETY______________
ORIGIN______________  SECONDARY SKILL______________
MV______________  VISION______________  LISTENING______________
STR____HIT____DAM____DRS____BAR____        LANGUAGES________________
INT____LAN____%SP____MN SP____MX SP____    _________________________
WIS____MGK.ADJ____%S FL____SP BN_________  _________________________
DEX____R.ADJ____M.ADJ____D.ADJ____         _________________________
CON____HP.ADJ____SS____RS____       RESISTANCES_____________________
CHR____MX.H____LY.B____R.ADJ____     DETECTION______________________
SAVING THROW ADJ____________________________________________
A.C.____          H.P.__________________
ARMOR______________     AC ADJ____     SHLDLS/RR AC________
SURPRISE____    WEAPONS OF PROF:  #____    NON-PRO PEN____
       WEAPON        MAG.ADJ.        RANGE       SPEED        S-M/L
       ____________________________________________________________
       ____________________________________________________________
       ____________________________________________________________
       ____________________________________________________________
       ____________________________________________________________
       ____________________________________________________________
       ____________________________________________________________
       ____________________________________________________________
       ____________________________________________________________

                          MAGICAL ITEMS
__________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________

  AGE____      SEX____       WEIGHT____       HEIGHT____

                             SPELLS
__________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________

                             NOTES
```

(John Jaworski, currently a junior at Pulaski High, WI, has surpassed all computer courses available at his school and is presently starting a new software company known as Epix Software.)


Supplemental Income Schedule
Capital Gains and Losses
Profit or (Loss) From Business or Profession
4562 Depreciation and Amortization
Schedule A—Itemized Deductions
1040 U.S. Individual Income Tax Return 1983
ENTER
SHIFT
CLEAR

the CoCo Professional TAX PREPARER

FOR THE INDIVIDUAL, IT ELIMINATES ANXIETY

File your taxes in confidence. The CoCo Professional Tax Preparer is accurate, thorough, and easy to use. Just answer the questions.

The CoCo Tax Preparer interviews you the way professionals in the large walk-in tax firms do. It takes you through each tax form in an organized manner. It knows which forms you need based on how you answer the questions it asks. And you can change data and make corrections - no hassle.

When you're done, the program prints your completed tax return on government-approved forms.

FOR THE PROFESSIONAL TAX PREPARER, IT SAVES TIME

Spend your time doing what you're supposed to do. *You* make the important business decisions, the CoCo Tax Preparer will do the rest. And you can simplify your filing — one diskette per client.

Interview your clients in a time-saving manner and get rid of your check-off sheets.

Produce complete tax returns on government-approved forms. The CoCo Tax Preparer lets you run continuous multicopy forms in the order you need, when you need them.

Mail to: Micro Data Systems
6 Edward Drive
Ashland, MA 01721

◆ ◆ ◆

☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed

Card #________________ **Exp. Date** ________________

Name ________________________________

Address ________________________________

City ________________ **State** _____ **Zip** ________

Signature ________________________________

I need the built-in sales tax table for ________________ **(state).**

Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Shipped post paid. Allow two weeks for delivery. Yearly update available.

PROGRAM FEATURES

Designed by a 15-year tax consultant, the program has built-in tax tables and tax rate schedules and supports the following forms:

1040
Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, SE, W
Forms 2106, 2119, 3903, 4797
Office-at-Home
Installment Gain
Dependency Support
Credits and Other Taxes

$149.95

For a limited time only.
A $400 value

MORE FEATURES

- Over 170 full-screen menus displayed on command. Fully menu-driven screens — each appears only when required.
- Full reverse-screen scrolling and forward-screen block scroll.
- Calculator mode supports +, −, *, /, = on numeric data.
- Edit capability: any line at any time. Supports change, delete, hack, search, and insert commands. Eliminates the need for check-off sheets
- Runs on 32K extended Basic (one disk drive with change of diskette during program execution) or two disk drives. (A special-order version runs on 64K RAM units with one or two disk drives.) Comes with diskettes and operating manual that describes each screen presentation. Additional forms are available by special order.
- Full disk drive storage for all data and computations.
- Printed output on pin-fed or tractor-fed printers, for government-approved forms.
- Its combination of machine language and Basic is fast and it minimizes memory use.

VISA MasterCard

Rainbow
Check
Plus

200	01EB	173
455	0468	54
650	06D6	122
900	08ED	145
END	0BCE	63

The listing:

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT"SET UP PAPER AND PRESS
A KEY."
30 INPUTS
40 PRINT #-2,CHR$(30);
50 PRINT #-2,"PLAYER NAME";
55 GOSUB 1010
60 PRINT #-2,"CLASS";
65 GOSUB 1010
70 PRINT #-2,"LEVEL";
75 GOSUB 1010
80 PRINT #-2,CHR$(10)
90 PRINT #-2,"RACE";:GOSUB 1010
100 PRINT #-2,"ALIGNMENT";:GOSUB
 1010
110 PRINT #-2,"DIETY";:GOSUB1010
120 PRINT #-2,CHR$(10)
130 PRINT #-2,"ORIGIN";:GOSUB101
0
140 PRINT #-2,"SECONDARY SKILL";
:GOSUB 1010
150 PRINT #-2,CHR$(10)
160 PRINT #-2,"MV";:GOSUB 1010
170 PRINT #-2,"VISION";:GOSUB101
0
180 PRINT #-2,"LISTENING";:GOSUB
 1010
190 PRINT #-2,CHR$(10)
200 PRINT #-2,"STR";:GOSUB 1050
210 PRINT #-2,"HIT";:GOSUB 1050
220 PRINT #-2,"DAM";:GOSUB 1050
230 PRINT #-2,"DRS";:GOSUB1050
240 PRINT #-2,"BAR";:GOSUB 1050
245 GOSUB 1070
250 PRINT #-2,CHR$(10)
260 PRINT #-2,"INT";:GOSUB1050
270 PRINT #-2,"LAN";:GOSUB1050
280 PRINT #-2,"%SP";:GOSUB1050
290 PRINT #-2,"MN SP";:GOSUB1050
300 PRINT #-2,"MX SP";:GOSUB1050
305 GOSUB1090
310 PRINT #-2,CHR$(10)
320 PRINT#-2,"WIS";:GOSUB1050
330 PRINT#-2,"MGK.ADJ";:GOSUB105
0
340 PRINT#-2,"%S FL";:GOSUB1050
350 PRINT#-2,"SP BN";:GOSUB1010
355 GOSUB 1110
360 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
370 PRINT#-2,"DEX";:GOSUB1050
380 PRINT#-2,"R.ADJ";:GOSUB1050
390 PRINT#-2,"M.ADJ";:GOSUB1050
400 PRINT#-2,"D.ADJ";:GOSUB1050
405 GOSUB1130
410 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
420 PRINT#-2,"CON";:GOSUB1050
430 PRINT#-2,"HP.ADJ";:GOSUB1050
440 PRINT#-2,"SS";:GOSUB1050
450 PRINT#-2,"RS";:GOSUB1050
455 GOSUB1150
460 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
470 PRINT#-2,"CHR";:GOSUB1050
480 PRINT#-2,"MX.H";:GOSUB1050
490 PRINT#-2,"LY.B";:GOSUB1050
500 PRINT#-2,"R.ADJ";:GOSUB1050
505 GOSUB1170
510 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
520 PRINT#-2,"SAVING THROW ADJ";
:GOSUB1010:GOSUB1010:GOSUB1010:G
OSUB1050
530 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
540 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31);"A.C.";:GO
SUB1050
550 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31);"     H.P.
";:GOSUB1050:GOSUB1010
560 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
570 PRINT#-2,"ARMOR";:GOSUB1010
580 PRINT#-2,"     AC ADJ";:GOSU
B1050
590 PRINT#-2,"     SHLDLS/RR AC"
;:GOSUB 1050:GOSUB1050
600 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
610 PRINT#-2,"SURPRISE";:GOSUB10
50
620 PRINT#-2,"    WEAPONS OF PRO
F:  #";:GOSUB1050
630 PRINT#-2,"    NON-PRO PEN";:
GOSUB1050
640 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
650 PRINT#-2,"        WEAPON
    MAG.ADJ.        RANGE
 SPEED        S-M/L"
660 FOR N1=1 TO 7
670 PRINT#-2,"         ";
680 FOR N=1 TO 3
690 GOSUB1010
700 NEXTN
710 GOSUB 1050:GOSUB1050
715 PRINT#-2,CHR$(26)
720 NEXTN1
730 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
740 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31);"
    MAGICAL ITEMS";CHR$(30)
750 FOR N1=1 TO 7
760 FOR N=1 TO 4
```

```
770 GOSUB1010
780 NEXTN
790 GOSUB1050:GOSUB1050
795 PRINT#-2,CHR$(26)
800 NEXTN1
810 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
820 PRINT#-2,"  AGE";:GOSUB1050
830 PRINT#-2,"           SEX";:GOSUB
1050
840 PRINT#-2,"           WEIGHT";:GO
SUB1050
850 PRINT#-2,"           HEIGHT";:GO
SUB1050
860 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
870 INPUT "TURN PAPER OVER AND P
RESS KEY.";A$
880 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31);"
        SPELLS"
890 FOR N1=1 TO 20
900 FOR N=1 TO 4
910 GOSUB1010
920 NEXTN
930 GOSUB1050:GOSUB1050
940 PRINT#-2,CHR$(26):NEXTN1
950 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
960 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31);"
        NOTES"
970 INPUT "AGAIN";A$
1000 PRINT #-2,CHR$(10)
1005 IF A$<>"N" THEN 10 ELSE END
```

```
1010 PRINT #-2,CHR$(18);CHR$(28)
;CHR$(105);CHR$(192);CHR$(30);
1020 RETURN
1050 PRINT #-2,CHR$(18);CHR$(28)
;CHR$(28);CHR$(192);CHR$(30);
1060 RETURN
1070 PRINT#-2,"            LANGUAG
ES";CHR$(18);CHR$(28);CHR$(140);
CHR$(192);
1080 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30);:RETURN
1090 PRINT#-2,"               ";CHR
$(18);CHR$(28);CHR$(203-49);CHR$
(192);
1100 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30);:RETURN
1110 PRINT#-2,"  ";CHR$(18);CHR$
(28);CHR$(154);CHR$(192);
1120 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30);:RETURN
1130 PRINT#-2,"
";CHR$(18);CHR$(28);CHR$(154);CH
R$(192);
1140 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30);:RETURN
1150 PRINT#-2,"          RESISTANCE
S";CHR$(18);CHR$(28);CHR$(175);C
HR$(192);
1160 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30);:RETURN
1170 PRINT#-2,"          DETECTION"
;CHR$(18);CHR$(28);CHR$(175);CHR
$(192);
1180 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30);:RETURN
```

The KEY-264K is here!!

DO YOU HAVE A 32K SYSTEM WITH 64K MEMORY CHIPS ?? ARE YOU STILL BEING TOLD YOU CAN ONLY USE 32K FROM BASIC ??

DON'T BELIEVE IT !! - KEY COLOR SOFTWARE brings you the KEY-264K. An exciting NEW SOFTWARE utility that allows any STANDARD 32K COLOR COMPUTER TO ACCESS 64K RAM FROM BASIC, and with NO HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED!!!

*** Works with CASSETTE based systems! *** *** Works with DISK based systems! ***

The KEY-264K divides the 64K ram memory into two 32K banks or sides, each of which can be utilized independently by the BASIC interpreter, with the ability to switch instantly from one side to the other. IT'S LIKE HAVING TWO COMPUTERS IN ONE!! Have your BASIC program on one side and keep your variables on the other side, or have your main program on one side and your subroutines on the other side, or have your program on one side and use the other side for 4 additional HI-RES pages, or any combination you like. The possibilities are endless because the KEY-264K allows full communication between sides plus the ability to switch back and forth at will, all from within BASIC. You could also have different programs in each side and switch back and forth between them using simple keystrokes, even while the programs are running!! Or run them both at the same time in the FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND MULTI-TASKING mode. Don't buy that printer buffer yet! With the KEY-264K you can be printing in the background side while utilizing your computer normally in the foreground side AT THE SAME TIME!!! Debugging a program? Use either a BASIC command or simple keystrokes to instantly duplicate your program, in it's present status, on the opposite side. Switch to the opposite side later and pick up exactly where you were before!

For DISK users, the KEY-264K allows you to alternate between DISK and EXTENDED BASIC on the same side with simple keystrokes. No need to pull your controller or power down. You can be in EXTENDED BASIC on one side and in DISK BASIC on the other side and still switch back and forth and have full communications between the two sides.

The KEY-264K does this and MORE thru extensions to BASIC. No need to learn a new language! The KEY-264K adds 15 NEW COMMANDS and 1 function to BASIC, including powerful new BLOCK MEMORY MOVE and GRAPHICS VIEWING commands.

The KEY-264K works on 32K systems with "E", "F", or even modified "D" boards and requires EXTENDED or DISK BASIC with GOOD 64K MEMORY CHIPS! Systems with piggy-back 32K or half-good 64K memory chips WILL NOT WORK!!

ORDER YOUR KEY-264K CASSETTE TODAY by sending check or money order for $39.95 plus $2.00 postage U.S.A. ($5.00 outside U.S.A.) Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

MASTERCARD, VISA, OR COD
CALL (617) 263-1737

KEY COLOR SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 360
HARVARD, MA. 01451

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

WORKS WITH THE NEW 64K COLOR COMPUTER TOO!!

CORRECTIONS

Sid Brooks, whose "Visible Check Register" appeared in the January 1984 *Rainbow*, reports: "Line number 640 of the listing has a smudge mark. It should read:

```
640 IF CCC$=CHR$(94) THEN 680 EL
SE 650
```

The following entries will permit labeling of each period before saving to tape. This will also allow easy review if several periods are saved on the same tape.

```
80 IF I$="Y"THEN85ELSE90
85 CLS:PRINT@(203),"WHICH MONTH"
:PRINT:INPUT"                    ";MMM$
:GOTO1650
1460 CLS:PRINT@(203),"WHICH MONT
H":PRINT:INPUT"                   ";M
MM$
1465 PRINT@(389),"PRESS PLAY AND
 RECORD                  <ENTER>
1490 OPEN"O",#-1,MMM$
1670 OPEN"I",#-1,MMM$
```

Sid's address, if you wish to correspond with him, is Route 1, Box 377, Newberry, SC 29108.

Now a *LOGO* for the
COLOR COMPUTER

TINY TURTLE

TINY TURTLE is an affordable, fully compatible LOGO language with high resoultion turtle graphics, music, fast processor operation, and retrieval of user procedures. TINY TURTLE comes complete with soft copy reference user manual.

32K/EXTD BASIC
CASSETTE or DISK $39.95
HARD-COPY MANUAL $4.95

ALSO

GAS MILEAGE MONITOR
DISK $9.95

SDS COMPUTERS BOGOTA, NJ
POB 450 07603
NJ ADD 5% TAX

In an effort to conserve space with machine language listings, the design staff at *the Rainbow* frequently trim the FCC lines. This time, we also inadvertently cut two needed lines in Richard Smrcina's "Spell Out Your Error Messages" (January 1984).

In listing 1 (Page 170), line 01010 should read:

```
7F22        00        01010        FCB     $00
```

In listing 2 (Page 172), line 00750 should be:

```
7F6B        00        00750        FCB     $00
```

Since trimming the FCC lines by hand has become a tedious chore, we asked Roger Schrag to write a program to have the computer do the work for us. As always, he had the answer and shares his newest patch to *EDTASM+* in a short article elsewhere in this issue.

Dr. Lane P. Lester, author of "Supreme SYSOP and Magnificent Modem Master" (November 1983), writes that several users of his *RainBoard* BBS program, "have reported a problem to me, and even better, Ken Carpenter provided a solution." In order for the *RainBoard* to download text files and programs that have less than eight characters in their filenames, the following statement should be added to both lines 1030 and 1160 of RAINBOARD/BAS:

FILE$+LEFT$(FILE$+STRING$(7,32),8)

"Although there are a number of ways to solve the problem, I am indebted to Mel Hefter of Custom Software Engineering for providing the elegant approach above."

STAT'S **EXPANDED**
A STATISTICAL ANALYSIS PROGRAM, THAT CALCULATES-MEAN,--VARIANCE AND STANDARD DEVIATION FOR BOTH SAMPLES OR POPULATION PERMUTATION AND COMBINATIONS, Z and T TESTS, CURVE FITTING, (LINEAR,EXP.,LOG.,POWER.) EASY MODIFICATION OF STORED DATA, COMBINE TWO FILES, ETC. USER FRIENDLY!
CASSETTE $24.95
OR DISK *

COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER UTILITIES
UTILITIES FOR RADIO SHACKS CGP-115,COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER/PLOTTER
WORD PROCESSOR--SUPPORTS EMBEDDED CONTROLS FOR PRINT SIZE OR COLOR RIGHT JUSTIFICATION. DESIGNED JUST FOR THE CGP-115
SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM---TRUE FOUR COLOR PRINT OUT, WORKS IN PMODE 3 OR 4 YOU WON'T BELIEVE THE DETAILS
DRAWING BOARD---ETCH-A-SKETCH FOR THE PRINTER. ANY COLOR, EASY CORRECTIONS
CASSETTE $24.95
OR DISK *
REQ. EXT BASIC

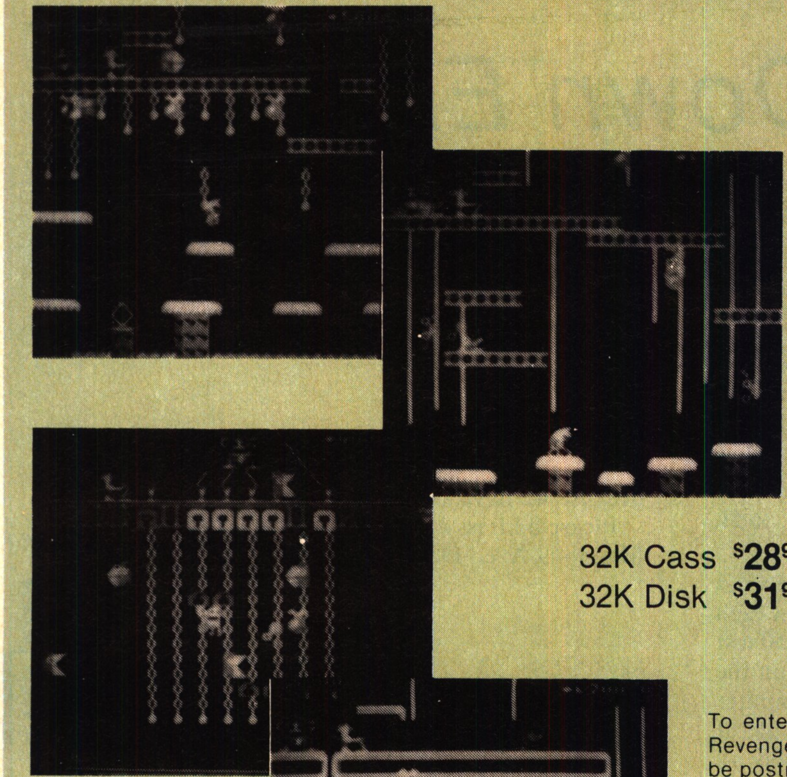
RELOCATE
RELOCATE MAKES AUTOMATIC TAPE COPIES OF ANY COLOR COMPUTER CARTRIDGE. ALLOWS CHANGES TO BE MADE TO THE PROGRAM SUCH AS (PRINT-OUT *VIDEOTEX, CHANGE BAUD RATE IN *SCRIPSIT, ETC.) REQUIRES EITHER A 64K MOD, OR A 16K OR LARGER COMPUTER WITH A CARTRIDGE MEMORY EXPANSION OF 4K OR LARGER. VERY EASY TO USE! ONCE FAMILIAR WITH THE PROGRAM, COPIES CAN BE MADE IN LESS THEN FOUR MINUTES
CASSETTE $24.95

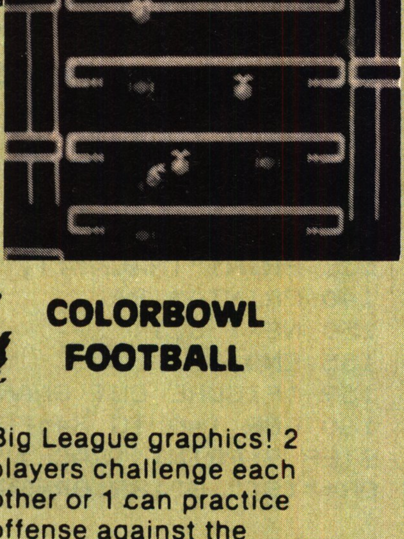
COMPUTERIZED ALARM SYSTEMS
LET CoCo WATCH YOUR HOUSE WHILE YOU ARE AWAY. LESS THAN TWENTY DOLLARS OF RADIO SHACK COMPONENTS. PLANS AND SOFTWARE. WRITE FOR DETAILS

(THIS AD TYPESET WITH THE COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER)

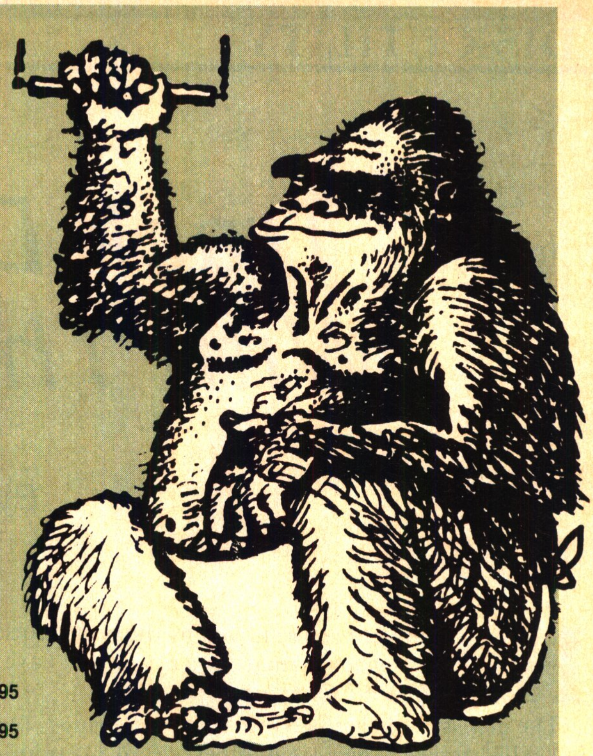
TRANSITION TECHNOLOGY
P.O. BOX 1332
HIGHLAND PARK, IL 60035
PLEASE SPECIFY SYSTEM
16K-MIN
SHIPPING AND HANDLING $1.50 C.O.D. EXTRA
* AVAILABLE ON DISK ADD $2.00
*TANDY Corp

WIN $$$ in the Junior's Revenge Playoff!!





32K Cass $\$28^{95}$
32K Disk $\$31^{95}$



Contest Rules

To enter, send the following to Computerware's Junior's Revenge Playoff, Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024. Entries must be postmarked on or before February 28, 1984.

(1) A photograph of Junior's Revenge high score screen.
(2) A copy of your receipt for Junior's Revenge from Computerware or an authorized Computerware dealer. The name on the receipt must be the same as the entrant or the entry will be disqualified.

Winners will be determined to be the three highest scores and will receive:

1st Place (top score)	$150 gift certificate for Computerware software
2nd Place (second highest)	$100 gift certificate for Computerware software
3rd Place (third highest)	$ 50 gift certificate for Computerware software

Winners will be notified by certified mail and announced in the May 1983 issue of Rainbow Magazine.

COLORBOWL FOOTBALL

Big League graphics! 2 players challenge each other or 1 can practice offense against the computer. 7 defensive & 8 offensive plays plus many formations.

32K Cass $\$26^{95}$
32K Disk $\$29^{95}$

AND MORE: Mark Data, Tom Mix, Frank Hogg, Botek, Kraft, WICO, Star Kits, Dugger's Growing System, Amdek, Signalman, C. Itoh, CompuServe, Comrex, Taxan, Gorilla & More! Books Galore! Largest selection of CoCo Products from One Company!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Computerware is a federally registered trademark of Computerware.

COMPUTERWARE®
P.O. Box 668 • Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-3512

Mail to: COMPUTERWARE®
P.O. Box 668 • Dept. K2
Encinitas, CA 92024 • (619) 436-3512

DESCRIPTION	QUANT.	PRICE	TOTAL

*SHIP. & TAX ______
TOTAL ______

VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ☐

CARD # ______ EXP. ______
NAME ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______
SIGNATURE ______

*Shipping: Under $100 — add $2 surface, $5 air/Canada
Over $100 — add 2% surface, 5% air/Canada
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

DISK UTILITY **16K ECB**

Track Down Errors With This Disk Fixer

By Mark Charney

Have you ever been annoyed by the occurrence of an I/O Error when formatting a new disk? I have, and I decided to do something about it!

The disk is broken down into 35 circular rings. The rings are called tracks. They are numbered 0 to 34. Within each track there are 18 sections, called sectors. Lines 49-150 test each track and each sector on the disk. When you run the program you will get an I/O Error just before the computer gets to the damaged portion of the disk. For example, if sector 9 of track 14 is damaged, the screen will display all tracks and sectors up to track 14, sector 8 (the last piece of data will be track 14 sector 8).

It is important that you mark down the error's location.

To continue checking the rest of the disk (for more errors) you must change line 100 and 120. If we use our last example of a damaged track 14, sector 9, you would change line 100 to read:

```
FOR T=15 TO 34
```

And if other errors occur, repeat the process changing line 100 each time. Also, we didn't check the rest of track 14. So we make some more changes:

```
100 FOR T=14 TO 14
120 FOR S=10 TO 18
```

And again, repeat the process.

Once you have located all the error spots, proceed as follows.

Let us assume that the only error found was track 14, sector 9. *RUN* 159 to figure out that the error on track 14, sector 9 is located in granule 28.

Now we must fix the disk. You are going to make the computer work around that granule so it will never be used.

In this case, we assign the granule number to the variable Q in line 305.

From here on the computer does the work. Now you can *RUN* 500. This will save 67 copies of this program (not 68 because we have killed one piece).

Please address all correspondence to: Mark Charney, 19 Magnolia Ave., Denville, N.J. 07834.

(Mark Charney, age 15, is a self-taught computer programmer who enjoys programming for relaxation and school work.)

Rainbow Check Plus

160 0116	156
END 01FC	64

The listing:

```
49 'TEST TRACKS & SECTORS FOR
      I/O ERRORS
50 CLEAR 1000
100 FOR T=0 TO 34
120 FOR S=1 TO 18
130 DSKI$ 0,T,S,A$,B$
135 PRINT"TRACK";T,"SECTOR";S
140 PRINTA$,B$
150 NEXT S,T
155 END
159 'FIGURE OUT GRANULE NUMBERS
160 FOR T=0 TO 34:FOR S=1 TO 18
STEP 9:PRINT"TRACK=";T;"    SECT
OR=";S;" G";GR:GR=GR+1:NEXT :NEX
T
170 END
299 'MAKE UNUSUABLE
300 CLEAR 500
305 Q=44:' 44 IS A GRANULE NO.
310 DSKI$ 0,17,2,A$,B$
320 MID$(A$,Q,1)=CHR$(201)
330 DSKO$ 0,17,2,A$,B$
350 END
499 'TEST FOR I/O ERRORS
500 FOR X=1 TO 67:SAVE STR$(X)+"
INOUT/BAS":
510 IF PEEK(345)=247 THEN 510
520 NEXT X
```

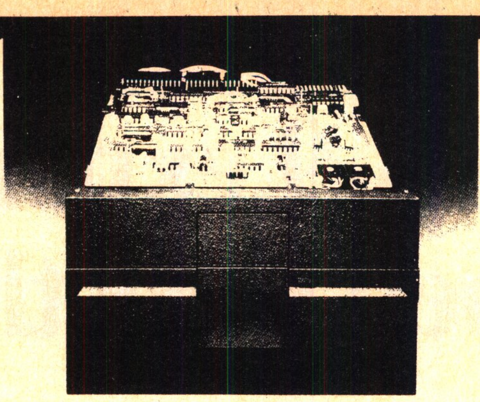
NEW! DRIVES

only

$159.00

WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY

$189.95



TANDON MPI TEAC

Speed 5ms tk to tk
Capacity 250k unformatted
Tracks 40
Warranty 6 months

ORDER TOll FREE!
1-800-635-0300

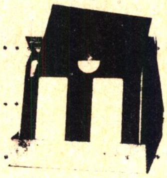
CALL FOR SALE PRICES

Even more savings!!

ALL DRIVES FULLY TESTED & WARRANTEED

Complete Disk Drive with Power Supply & Case	$189.95
Two Drives in Dual Case & Power Supply	$359.00
1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drives (Shugart)	$239.95
1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drive with ps & case	$289.95
Single ps & case	$39.95
Dual ps & case	$69.95
Color Computer Controller Supports double sided double density drives with 1 year warranty and manual.	$139.95

Ask about our 3way Color Computer Drive Kits



Complete with Diskettes	starting at $329.95
Diskettes with FREE library case	$19.95
Head Cleaner Kits	$Call
Unadvertised Specials	$Call
Drives cleaned, aligned & tested	$29.95

TECHNICAL STAFF ON DUTY, PLEASE CALL FOR ASSISTANCE.

CALL US TODAY!! (617) 234-7047

*DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TRUE DATA PRODUCTS

195 Linwood Street, P.O. Box 546
Linwood, Massachusetts 01525
(617) 234-7047

HOURS MON SAT 9-6 (EST)

We welcome
- Visa / Master Charge
- Checks (allow 2 weeks for clearing)
- C.O.D. Add $2.00

The OS-9 experts have developed something new.

C Compiler Version 2 for color computer
OS-9 DOS for color computer
Relocatable Assembler for Flex and CoCo DOS

C Compiler

Dugger's Growing Systems C is the original C Compiler for the 6809 and is the proven leader in the field. It is a growing subset of the C programming language. It runs in 20K, has assembly language output, position independent code, an extensive library in assembly language source, and code optimizer.

The Color Computer and Flex (which will run on the Color Computer) are now both available with full floating point package (float, long, for, goto, etc.) in addition to the basic C commands. CoCo Dos also contains features which use the BASIC ROM functions (cls, polcat, partial floating point, etc.).

Dugger's Growing Systems has the cost effective C for OS-9. It contains all the necessary C commands (while, if, if else, int., char, etc.) which may be linked, loaded, and used in a multi-user, multi-tasking environment.

Relocatable Assembler

The relocatable assembler package includes assembler, linker, and manager. May be used with the Color Computer or Flex.

Symbols up to 32 characters ☐ Many special characters allowed in symbols ($, %, etc.) ☐ Multiple files assembled without exiting the assembler ☐ Direct output to printer at any time ☐ Generates either absolute or relocatable modules which are linked together with RLINK to generate executables ☐ Supports two types of global variables (VAR and COMN) Fortran type common ☐ Compatible with source for most assemblers ☐ Macros with parameters ☐ Conditional assembly.

Linker

Use text-like files which are generated by RASMB or any other source ☐ Allows inclusion of multiple source files, each of which can have any number of program modules ☐ Provide for library files, whose modules are included only as required ☐ Specify at link-time execution address and global storage area for easy generation of ROM-able code ☐ Will link together both absolute and relocatable modules ☐ Extensive linkage information output on request.

Manager

Provide a tool to build a "library" of relocatables ☐ Edit feature to list, insert, and delete modules.

ORDER NOW!

Check and Compare Prices

CoCo C Compiler Version 2.3 (requires disk assembler and text editor)	49.95
Relocatable Assembler (package: assembler, linker, and manager) RASMB CoCo Version 1.7	49.95
Flex C Compiler Version 2.3	75.00
Relocatable Assembler (package: assembler, linker, and manager) RASMB Flex Version 1.7	75.00
OS-9 C Compiler Version 1.2	59.95
C Programming Language, Kernighan and Ritchie	19.95

Shipping add $3.00

C.O.D. add $3.00, foreign handling 15%
California residents add 6%

MasterCard and Visa accepted. (619) 755-4373

Dealer inquiries invited.

DUGGER'S GROWING SYSTEMS

Post Office Box 305, Solana Beach, California 92075 (619) 755-4373

**OS-9 is a trademark of Microware, Inc. †FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.*

16K
ECB

the RAINBOW

Dividing The Pie — Colorfully

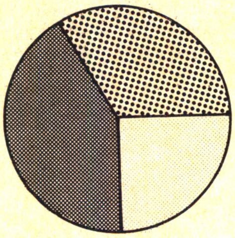
By Don Inman
Rainbow Contributing Editor

Last month's article demonstrated the use of menus to select appropriate subroutines for drawing, displaying and printing the results of a pie chart or circle graph. As with most programmers, I am seldom satisfied to think of a program as finished. There is always one more modification to be made. This process seems never-ending, at least until an unsolvable problem is encountered or I finally discover my modifications somehow resemble the original program.

I started this article with several modifications in mind but ran into several problems that should be discussed more completely than I have room for here. I'll hold some of them for future issues and cover just one addition this month — color.

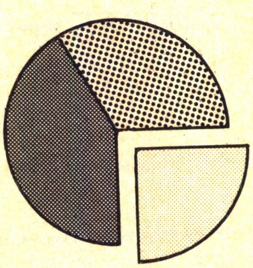
When creating pie graphs, the use of color is questionable. The size of the sections completely define the relationships that you are trying to show. Color may actually detract from the graph, but the temptation to color sections is often irresistable.

Figure 1 — Tri-colored Pie Graph



Some subjects saved for future discussions are the desirability of labels and titles, and the use of emphasizing a section by "backing it off" from the center of the circle.

Figure 2 — Pie Graph with Off-center Section



Some of the future problems to be discussed are not easily solved due to the nature of the Color Computer. This does not mean that they have to be avoided, however. I'll get back to them in the future. The purpose of this month's article is to show how you can color pieces of the pie.

I'll use the program of my February 1984 *Rainbow* article "Pie on the Menu" as the basis for the changes that are necessary to color the pie. One slight change should be made to the subroutine in that program that begins at line 1000. Line 1100 should be changed to:

```
1100 A(Z) = P(Z-1)*3.1416/50
```

This line will put the first point on the graph at the extreme right (90 degrees) of the circle.

(Don Inman is the acknowledged master of microcomputer graphics and the author of a large number of books, including TRS-80 Color Computer Graphics and Assembly Language Graphics for the TRS-80 Color Computer with Kurt Inman.)

C-S CHROMA SYSTEMS GROUP

EUCHRE!

A Hi-Res version of the card game. Your partner is the computer, the opponent team is played by the computer. Allows any of the four players to "GO" alone.
(ECB, 32k)
Cassette $19.95

DSKMON!

Examine and fix sector data, also includes disk read, write, file information display, and selective disk backup.
(ML, 16k or 32k)
Disk (With Source) $24.95

MORE CSG PROGRAMS!

UTILITIES

CCADS — A full 6809 machine language monitor with line assembler and disassembler. All you need to debug machine language programs.
(ML, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $19.95 or Disk (With Source) $23.95

UNLOCK — A complete disk backup utility. Features included are initialization of any track; copy any track and correct I/O errors, or leave them intact; and verify any track. Track numbers up to track 80 may be used at any time.
(ML, 16k or 32k)
Disk (With Source) $24.95

CHROMA-KEYS — Define function keys and save them to disk or cassette.
(ML, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $9.95 or Disk (With Source) $13.95

SPOOLER — Print ASCII files from disk without waiting.
(ML, 16k, 32k, or 64k only)
Cassette $11.95 or Disk (With Source) $15.95

COMMAND — Add machine language programs as commands to BASIC.
(ML, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $15.95 or Disk (With Source) $19.95

GAMES

PROSPECTOR — An ECB Hi-Res graphics game. Can you get the gold out of the mine?
(ECB, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $7.95

JUMP-A-PEG — A Hi-Res version of an ancient strategy game.
(ECB, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $7.95

MISCELLANEOUS

CLOCK — A software real-time clock program for the CoCo. Warning: The clock will stop during tape I/O.
(ML, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $9.95 or Disk (With Source) $13.95

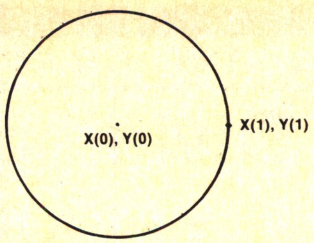
DARKROOM DATABASE — Throw away your Photo-Lab index. Let CoCo look up the facts. Darkroom Data-Base with timer.
(Disk, 16k or 32k)
Disk $19.95

COMING SOON MC-10 SOFTWARE! Write for more details.

CHROMA- SYSTEMS GROUP
P.O. Box 366
Dayton, Ohio 45420

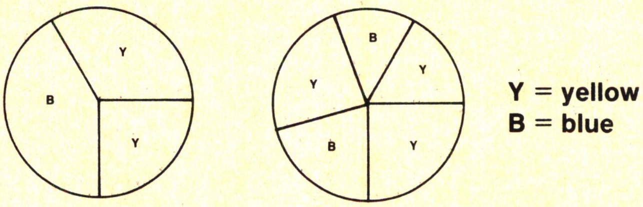
Please include $1 for shipping and handling per item. Ohio residents please add 6% sales tax.

Figure 3 — Point 1 of Graph



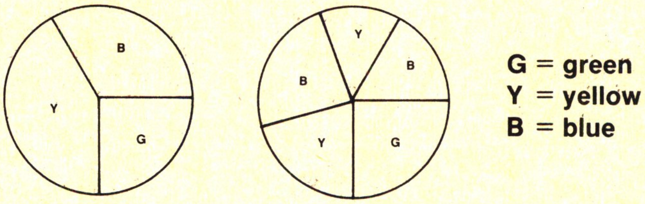
The first problem to be faced is coloring the pieces of the pie. *PMODE 3* should be used to achieve high resolution with a four-color display. It is desirable to avoid identical colors for adjacent pieces. One color is used to draw the graph, and a second color is used for the background. The simplest solution would be to use the other two colors alternatively to paint consecutive sections of the graph. However, if there are an odd number of sections (3, 5, 7, etc.), you will find that the first and last sections will have the same color.

Figure 4 — End Pieces of Same Color



This can be avoided by painting, using the background color for the first section (green in color set 0).

Figure 5 — Background Color for First Piece



The color used to draw the circle and section dividers should be avoided if the paint is applied as it is in this demonstration. However, it could be used to color the last section.

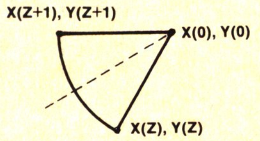
The PRELIMINARY DRAWING subroutine of last month's program has been changed. Some lines have been deleted and some renumbered. New statements have been added to provide the color. All other parts of last month's program can remain the same. Here is the revised PRELIMINARY DRAWING subroutine.

```
2000 REM ** PRELIMINARY DRAWING
**
2010 CLS
2020 INPUT "PMODE";M
2030 PMODE M
2040 PCLS
2050 SCREEN 1,0
2060 C=1
2070 CIRCLE(X(0),Y(0)),R
2080 FOR Z=1 TO N
2090 IF Z<N THEN XC=(X(Z+1)+X(Z)
-2*X(0))/4 ELSE XC=(X(Z)+X(1)-2*
X(0))/4
2100 IF Z<N THEN YC=(Y(Z+1)+Y(Z)
-2*Y(0))/4 ELSE YC=(Y(Z)+Y(1)-2*
Y(0))/4-2
2110 LINE(X(0),Y(0))-(X(Z),Y(Z))
,PSET
2120 PAINT(X(0)+XC,Y(0)+YC),C,4
2130 C=C+1: IF C=4 THEN C=2
2140 NEXT Z
2150 A$=INKEY$
2160 IF A$="" THEN 2150
2170 RETURN
2180 '
```

The color (C) to be used in the first section of the graph is set to 1 in line 2060. The variable C is used in the *PAINT* statement in line 2120. After the *PAINT* statement is executed, line 2130 increases the color value by 1. If the new value is 4, it is immediately changed to 2 in the same line. Thus after coloring the first section green (C=1), the values 2 (yellow) and 3 (blue) will be alternated for the remaining sections. Color value 1 is skipped from this point on because of line 2130.

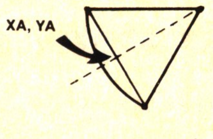
The next problem then arises. At what points should the *PAINT* action for each section originate? These points will change depending on the number and size of the sections for each unique graph. If you examine a typical section, you may get some clues as to where the *PAINT* points might be placed.

Figure 6 — Halfway Line Divides A Section



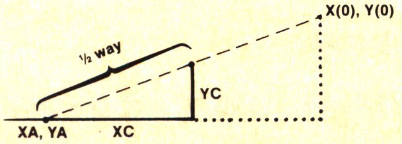
A safe place to put the point would be somewhere on the dotted line in Figure 6. The simplest point to calculate is the average of the points X(Z+1), Y(Z+1) and X(Z), Y(Z). This would be:

XA = (X(Z+1)+X(Z))/2 and
YA = (Y(Z+1)+Y(Z))/2.



However, this would put the point dangerously close to the edge of the circle if a given section is very small. It would seem logical to move it along the dotted line closer to the center of the circle. You could choose a point halfway between the point XA,YA and X(0),Y(0). This distance could be separated into X and Y components.

Figure 7 — X, Y Components of Halfway Point



You can see from Figure 7 that the X component is:

XC = (XA-X(0))/2 and the Y component is:
YC = (YA-X(0))/2.

Through miracles of algebra, you can substitute the previous expressions for XA and YA and combine the results as follows.

$$XC = (\frac{X(Z+1)+X(Z)}{2} - X(0))/2$$

XC = (X(Z+1)+X(Z)-2*X(0))/4

and by similar manipulation:

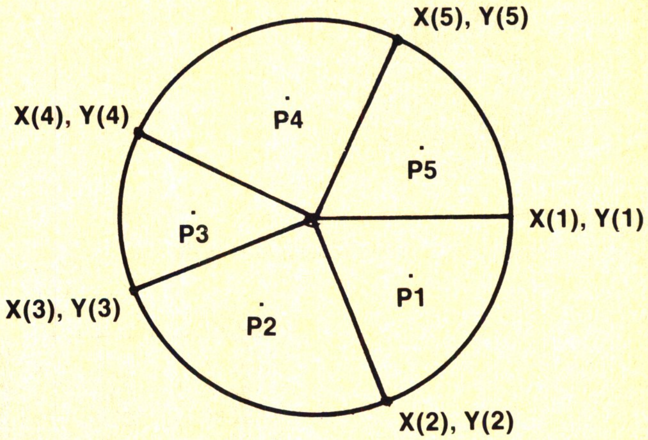
YC = (Y(Z+1)+Y(Z)-2*Y(0))/4.

Remember, the values XC and YC are the distance components that must be added to the values for the center of the circle. The *PAINT* statement now becomes:

PAINT (X(0)+XC,Y(0)+YC),C,4.

This all sounds very logical until you try to put it into a neat *FOR-NEXT* loop. In the previous sections of our original program (from the February article), we calculated a specific number of points on the circle. Thus we can define all the *PAINT* points up until the last one. Suppose we have a five-section graph.

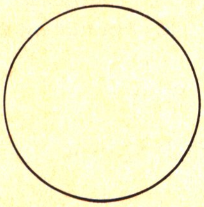
Figure 8 — Five Section Graph



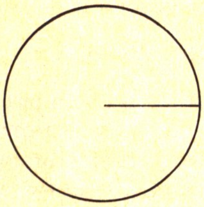
P5, as determined by the expressions used for other points, would be obtained from X(5),Y(5) and X(6),Y(6). But, there is no point X(6),Y(6). P5 should be obtained from the points X(5),Y(5) and X(1),Y(1). This is accomplished by line 2090 and 2100 in the subroutine. As you can see, XC is determined by X(Z+1) and X(Z) if Z is less than N (the last value for our points), but XC is determined by X(Z) and X(1) when Z equals N. The same method is used for YC in line 2100.

One last thing should be mentioned about the way the painting is implemented. Notice that only one line is drawn before the *PAINT* statement is executed. Therefore the first color will fill the graph. As each new line is added, a new section is created. A new color then re-colors the balance of the graph. This can best be seen by following the display of a typical graph as it is drawn. Suppose we want a four-section pie.

1) A circle is drawn by line 2070.

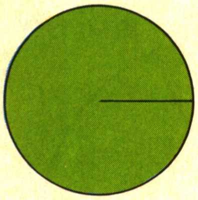


2) First line is drawn by line 2110.

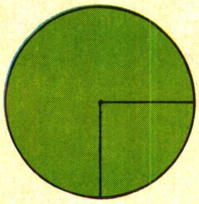


3) Complete circle painted by line 2120.

(C=1, green)

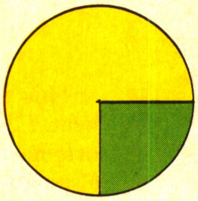


4) Next line is drawn by line 2110.

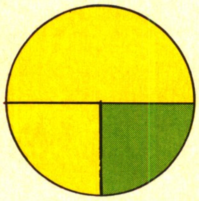


5) Balance of circle painted by line 2120.

(C=2, yellow)

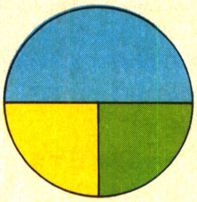


6) Third line is drawn by line 2110.

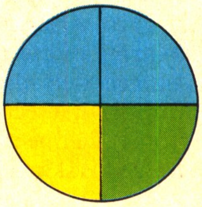


7) Balance of circle painted by line 2120.

(C=3, blue)

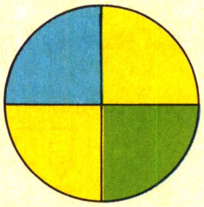


8) Fourth line is drawn by line 2110.



9) Balance of circle painted by line 2120.

(C=2, yellow).



The complete program with revisions follows.

Rainbow Check PLUS

2010	0299	143
3050	0486	82
5080	069E	129
7020	0869	29
END	0A1B	167

The listing:

```
100 REM ** MAIN MENU **
110 CLS
120 PRINT@73,"PIE GRAPH MENU";
130 PRINT@166,"1. INPUT INFORMAT
ION";
140 PRINT@230,"2. PRELIMINARY DR
AWING";
150 PRINT@294,"3. OUTPUT RESULTS
";
160 PRINT@416,"ENTER THE NUMBER
OF";
170 PRINT@448,"THE SELECTION DES
IRED";
200 REM ** ITEM SELECTION **
210 A$=INKEY$
220 IF A$="" THEN 210
230 ON VAL(A$) GOSUB 1000,2000,3
000
240 GOTO 110
250 '
1000 REM ** INPUT INFO **
1010 CLS
1020 INPUT "NUMBER OF SECTIONS";
N
1030 INPUT "CENTER OF CIRCLE (X,
Y)";X(0),Y(0)
1040 INPUT "RADIUS OF CIRCLE";R
1050 P(0)=0
1060 FOR Z=1 TO N
1070 PRINT"% OF SECTION";Z;
1080 INPUT P
1090 P(Z)=P(Z-1)+P
1100 A(Z)=P(Z-1)*3.1416/50
1110 X(Z)=X(0)+R*COS(A(Z))
1120 Y(Z)=Y(0)+R*SIN(A(Z))
1130 NEXT Z
1140 RETURN
1150 '
2000 REM ** PRELIMINARY DRAWING
**
```

HARDWARE & PROGRAMS

MONITORS

BMC MEDIUM-RES

12" Green Screen	$ 89.95
13" color w/ sound	$303.95

COMREX HI-RES

12" Green Screen	164.95
12" Yellow Screen	169.95
12" Amber Screen	174.95

VIDEO PLUS

(by Computerware)

This unit will allow you to bring the composite video signal out of the computer to any monitor, color or monochrome. Sound output is also provided. No soldering or holes to cut. Easy installation instructions are provided.......... $24.95

SHIPPING AND HANDLING:
monitors add 3%.

JARB DISK DOUBLER

Why spend twice as much as you need to for double sided diskettes? With our doubler, you can make your own and pay for it with the first box you double. A must for disk drive users.
5¼" size only 12.95

BASF DATA CASSETTES

	C-05	C-10
1-10	.60 ea.	.65 ea.
11-20	.55 ea.	.60 ea.

Soft Poly Cases	Ea. $.20
Hard Shelled Cases	Ea. $.22
Cassette Labels (12)	Sh. $.36
Cassette Labels Tractor (1000)	$21.95

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

16K RAM CHIPS ...... 1.50 ea.

*16K/32K

Eight 200 NS Factory Prime Chips with Piggy Backed Sockets, Sam Socket, Bus Wire. Comprehensive Instructions. Recommended for "D" or earlier, but may be used on "E". Only 9 simple solder connections to kit. None to computer. $25.95
NOT FOR CoCo 2

*64K RAM CHIPS

Eight 200 NS Factory Prime 64K RAM Chips. Allows you to upgrade "E" board easily. No soldering needed....... $69.95
NOW A CoCo 2 VERSION

NANOS COLOR BASIC AND EXTENDED SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD

"The New Industry Standard"
$4.95

ADVENTURES

MANSION OF DOOM

(by PAL Creations)

32K EXT...................... $14.95

S.S. POSEIDON

(by Bill & Debbie Cook)

16K EXT...................... $14.95

EVASION

(by PAL Creations)

32K EXT...................... $19.95

CARIBBEAN ODYSSEY

You are stranded on a Caribbean island once used by pirates to store their treasures. While searching over 70 distinct locations, can you find your one chance for rescue?
32K EXT...................... $19.95

JUNGLE TREK

Lost in a jungle with wild animals lurking; your only survival is to find a safe compound before you are lunch for lions; high resolution; multi-color.
16K EXT...................... $14.95

BIORHYTHM/PSYCHIC APT.

1) Prints biorhythm charts of nearly unlimited length; attractively formatted for use on Line Printer VII. 16K

2) Your psychic ability is determined through questions evaluating your psychic experiences
16K Ext .... Both for $15.95

FOR SERIOUS APPLICATIONS:

Telewriter-64 (Cognitec)	49.95 Cass. 59.95 Disk
Coco-Writer (Moreton Bay)	34.95
File Cabnet (Moreton Bay)	29.95
Report (Moreton Bay)	24.95
Color Diagnostic (Computerware)	17.95
Programmers Toolkit (Moreton Bay)	28.95

PROGRAMS FOR THE SPECTRUM PROJECTS VOICE-PAK OR SPEECH SYSTEMS VOICE

TALKING FINAL COUNTDOWN

(by Bill Cook)

For 32K EXT	$24.95
Standard cassette FINAL COUNTDOWN	$14.95

TALKING SPELL-A-TRON

The program allows the user to build a dictionary of words. During testing, the words are spoken. If an incorrect response is given, the word is spoken again and spelled. Tape (32K EXT) $28.95

TALKING SCORE E-Z

A yahtzee type program. Up to six players can compete. All scoring and record keeping is done by the computer. Tape (32K EXT)........................ $24.95
Standard SCORE E-Z........... $15.95

TALKING COLOR MATH

The perfect educational game to aid the student in learning addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. Allows one to specify difficulty level.
Tape (32K EXT) $32.95

SCHEMATIC DRAFTING PROCESSOR (disk) can draw large scale schematics in hi-res (has six overlapping screens) and then print them out to any of several popular printers, fast!! A must for serious hardware computerist.
Now only...................... $49.95

CoCo Chips

Sam, Pia, CPU, Ext. Basic

SHIPPING AND HANDLING: Unless otherwise specified, all orders $3.00 per order. California Residents add 6% sales tax.

U.S FUNDS ONLY
C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED
Sorry, no C.O.D. on printers and monitors.
NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS

We carry products
from many manufacturers.
If you don't see it, ask.

JARB SOFTWARE HARDWARE

1636 D Avenue, Suite C
National City, CA 92050

BBS (619) 474-8981
VOICE (619) 474-8982

The Programmer's Guild Means Adventure!

Deadly Duology

Death Dreadnaught

From the eerie interior of a wrecked starship comes an Adventure unlike any you have ever played. This program is so violent in its descriptions and so deadly in its playfield that caution is advised in allowing small children to play it unsupervised.

You are exploring the wrecked interior of an alien vessel that has been utterly devastated from within. Its crew has been murdered, its engines fused and destroyed. Your job is to escape. Because whatever did all this **knows you are here.**

Get food. Get air. Get batteries. Get what you need and get it quickly before whatever it is that lurks in the shadows gets you.

Death Dreadnaught is traumatic, dramatic, ecstatic and dynamic in a way only Text Adventures can be. Every word oozes of the danger that awaits you if you tarry too long.

Rated R due to extreme descriptions of violence (may be too intense for children under 10).

Death Dreadnaught, $19.95, shipped postpaid to **your** galaxy today.

The Domes Of Kilgari

The spine tingling sequel to **Death Dreadnaught** is now a reality.

You've escaped from the Death Ship only to crash land on Kilgari, the most desolate chunk of rock and sand in the universe. Your only hope for continued survival — penetrate the Ion station and get enough fuel rods for liftoff.

But there's a presence here that somehow brings back memories of that nightmare aboard the Dreadnaught. Could it be that the hellspawn creature you left behind has somehow caught up with you?

Interspacial Digitron has trapped and wired the domes so that intruders are destroyed. If you can get the rods, decode the alarms and return to your ship, you just may be able to go on breathing.

Domes Of Kilgari, the ultimate space Adventure, is uncluttered by pictures or graphics of any kind. It is pure descriptive english that gives you the clues. Your wits against that of **Digitron** and the nameless fury that dogs your trail.

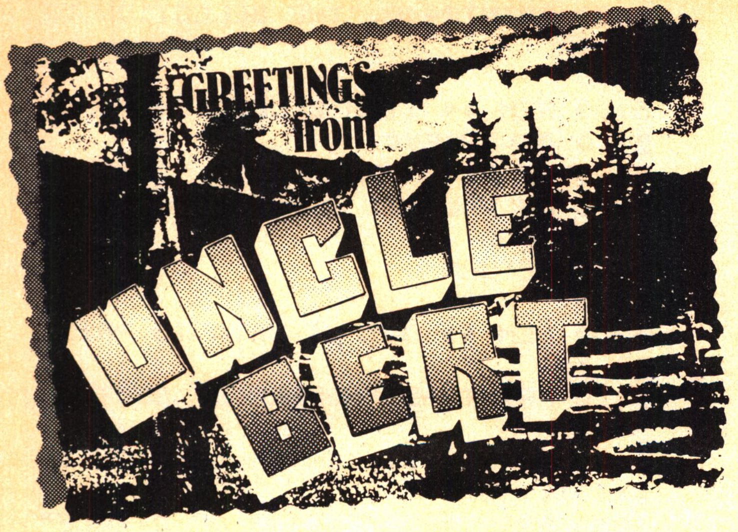
Domes of Kilgari, the ultimate escape, $19.95, shipped postpaid to **your** galaxy today.

Dreadnaught Chronicles — Both Adventures on two tapes in a handsome double package. **Only** $29.95 postpaid.

MAIL ORDER ONLY! GET YOURS TODAY!
MASTERCHARGE AND VISA ACCEPTED.

THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD
P.O. BOX 66
PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458
—or Call (603) 924-6065 for COD—

```
2010 CLS
2020 INPUT "PMODE";M
2030 PMODE M
2040 PCLS
2050 SCREEN 1,0
2060 C=1
2070 CIRCLE(X(0),Y(0)),R
2080 FOR Z=1 TO N
2090 IF Z<N THEN XC=(X(Z+1)+X(Z)
-2*X(0))/4 ELSE XC=(X(Z)+X(1)-2*
X(0))/4
2100 IF Z<N THEN YC=(Y(Z+1)+Y(Z)
-2*Y(0))/4 ELSE YC=(Y(Z)+Y(1)-2*
Y(0))/4-2
2110 LINE(X(0),Y(0))-(X(Z),Y(Z))
,PSET
2120 PAINT(X(0)+XC,Y(0)+YC),C,4
2130 C=C+1: IF C=4 THEN C=2
2140 NEXT Z
2150 A$=INKEY$
2160 IF A$="" THEN 2150
2170 RETURN
2180 '
3000 REM ** OUTPUT RESULTS **
3010 CLS
3020 PRINT@73,"OUTPUT OPTIONS"
3030 PRINT@166,"1. GRAPH TO SCRE
EN"
3040 PRINT@230,"2. GRAPH TO PRIN
TER"
3050 PRINT@294,"3. OUTPUT DATA"
3060 PRINT@416,"ENTER THE NUMBER
 OF"
3070 PRINT@448,"THE SELECTION DE
SIRED"
3080 '
3100 REM ** ITEM SELECTION **
3110 A$=INKEY$
3120 IF A$="" THEN 3110
3130 ON VAL(A$) GOSUB 2000,4000,
5000
3140 RETURN
3150 '
4000 REM ** OUTPUT GRAPH TO PRIN
TER **
4010 REM THIS SECTION IS LEFT FO
R YOU TO COMPLETE
4020 PRINT@0,"NOT IMPLEMENTED"
4030 FOR W=1 TO 2000:NEXT W
4040 RETURN
4050 '
5000 REM ** OUTPUT DATA **
5010 CLS
5020 PRINT@73,"OUTPUT DATA"
5030 PRINT@102,"1. TO PRINTER"
5040 PRINT@166,"2. TO SCREEN"
5050 PRINT@230,"3. TO DISK"
5060 PRINT@294,"4. TO CASSETTE"
5070 PRINT@416,"ENTER THE NUMBER
 OF"
5080 PRINT@448,"THE SELECTION DE
SIRED"
5090 '
5100 REM ** ITEM SELECTION **
5110 A$=INKEY$
5120 IF A$="" THEN 5110
5130 ON VAL(A$) GOSUB 6000,7000,
8000,9000
5140 RETURN
5150 '
6000 REM ** OUTPUT DATA TO PRINT
ER **
6010 PRINT#-2,"NUMBER OF SECTION
S";N
6020 PRINT#-2,"CENTER OF CIRCLE"
;X(0);Y(0)
6030 PRINT#-2,"RADIUS OF CIRCLE"
;R
6040 PRINT#-2,"DATA POINTS Z;A(Z
);X(Z);Y(Z)"
6050 FOR Z=1 TO N
6060 PRINT#-2,Z;A(Z);X(Z);Y(Z)
6070 NEXT Z
6080 RETURN
6090 '
7000 REM ** OUTPUT DATA TO SCREE
N **
7005 CLS
7010 PRINT@0,"NUMBER OF SELECTIO
NS";N
7020 PRINT@32,"CENTER OF CIRCLE"
;X(0);Y(0)
7030 PRINT@64,"RADIUS OF CIRCLE"
;R
7040 PRINT@100,"Z     A(Z)    X(Z
)    Y(Z)"
7050 FOR Z=1 TO N
7060 PRINT USING"####.##";Z;A(Z)
;X(Z);Y(Z)
7070 NEXT Z
7080 A$=INKEY$
7090 IF A$="" THEN 7080
7100 RETURN
7110 '
8000 REM ** OUTPUT DATA TO DISK
**
8010 REM THIS SECTION IS LEFT FO
R YOU TO WRITE
8020 PRINT@0,"NOT IMPLEMENTED"
8030 FOR W=1 TO 2000:NEXT W
8040 RETURN
8050 '
9000 REM ** OUTPUT DATA TO CASSE
TTE **
9010 REM THIS SECTION IS LEFT FO
R YOU TO WRITE
9020 PRINT@0,"NOT IMPLEMENTED"
9030 FOR W=1 TO 2000:NEXT W
9040 RETURN
```



Greetings!

I recently witnessed a certain person (who shall remain unnamed and ipsofacto incognito) eat a gallon of spaghetti. Few people have witnessed such an event. I myself have only partaken of the privilege once or twice in the last several years. I remain convinced that watching with eyes and ears fully attuned while certain rare individuals eat spaghetti can be a real growth experience. I found myself profoundly moved — moved right out of the kitchen and down to my den, where I tried out the following with my Color Computer.

```
TO CURVERIGHT
   MAKE :TIMES RANDOM 12
   REPEAT :TIMES
   (FD 10 RT 15)
   END

TO CURVELEFT
   MAKE :TIMES RANDOM 12
   REPEAT :TIMES
   (FD 10 LT 15)
   END

TO SPAGHETTI
   BG O PC 3
   REPEAT 90 (CURVERIGHT CURVELEFT)
   END

TO MEATBALL
   MAKE :X RANDOM 256
   MAKE:Y RANDOM 192
   PC 2 SX :X SY :Y
   REPEAT 24 (FD 2 RT 15)
   END

TO FULLPLATE
   SPAGHETTI
   REPEAT 10 (MEATBALL)
   END
```

Yes indeed, you're right! I have recently discovered a new toy: RANDOM. Apparently, this little Color Computer can generate random numbers whenever it wants to. Typing in the work RANDOM makes it apply that ability. Here's a good way to begin playing with RANDOM. In the RUN room, type in FD RANDOM 80; then RT RANDOM 360; then BK RANDOM 80; LT RANDOM 300; PC RANDOM 4; and so forth. That's a good way to begin testing the computer's random number function. More specifically, what am I telling the turtle to do when I type in FD RANDOM 80? I am telling it to move forward any distance, chosen at random, from 0 to 79 (a total of 80 possible values). What am I telling the turtle to do when I type in PC RANDOM 4? I am telling it to choose randomly any of the four pencolors (0 to 3). RANDOM is beautiful; and with the MAKE statement much can be done. For example:

```
TO SPINDLE
   BG O
   REPEAT 80
   (MAKE :COLOR RANDOM 4
   MAKE : LENGTH RANDOM 95
   MAKE :ANGLE RANDOM 360
   PC :COLOR FD :LENGTH RT :ANGLE
   HOME)
   END
```

For a more orderly spin around the old axis, I can combine a REPEAT 90, with a MAKE :ANGLE :ANGLE+4 command that increases the turning angle by 4 degrees for every cycle of the subroutine. Like so:

```
TO SPINDLE
   MAKE :ANGLE 0
   MAKE :GROUND RANDOM 4
   BG :GROUND
   REPEAT 90
   (MAKE :COLOR RANDOM 4
   MAKE :LENGTH RANDOM 85
   MAKE :ANGLE :ANGLE+4
   PC :COLOR FD :LENGTH RT :ANGLE
   HOME)
   SPINDLE2
   END
```

Notice that this goes on forever. The second SPINDLE2 at the bottom of this procedure locks it into an impossible loop, a vicious cycle, from which there is no escape (until you press the BREAK button or turn off the computer). Notice also that this procedure clears the screen after every full cycle — the result of the BG command. (Changing background also happens to erase foreground).

I began cogitating about the MAKE :ANGLE :ANGLE+4 statement, which (as you must know by now) I think is very clever. The HOME command not only brings the wandering

---

(W. Bert Woofensburger ["Uncle Bert"] manages a hog and corn farm near Ypsilanti, Mich. He has recently acquired a Color Computer and is learning LOGO*. Woofensburger's editor and assistant, Dale Peterson, writes for a living. His recent books include "Genesis II: Creation and Recreation With Computers" and "Intelligent Schoolhouse: Readings On Computers and Learning." He is currently working on a book about Color* LOGO *with Don Inman and Ramon Zamora, to be published in 1984.)*

turtle back to the center of the screen every time, but it also reorients it every time to the straight upright position — in other words, HOME always wipes out previous angles. Thus, adding a value of 4 to :ANGLE each cycle produces a very orderly sequence. Without the HOME command, what would happen? First of all, the lines would keep going outward. Second, the turning angles would be increasing (relative to the home position) much more rapidly. Considering that a random cycling of colors will produce some "missing" lines (when the pencolor is the same as the background), it seemed to me that eliminating the HOME command from SPINDLE2 would produce some masterpieces of modern art. I tried it, and here is what I got:

```
TO KLEE

   HT MAKE :ANGLE 0
   MAKE :GROUND RANDOM 4
   BG :GROUND
   REPEAT 70
   (MAKE :COLOR RANDOM 4
   MAKE :LENGTH RANDOM 85
   MAKE :ANGLE :ANGLE+4
   PC :COLOR FD :LENGTH RT :ANGLE)
   KLEE
   END
```

That was neat, and I found myself tingling with excitement about this RANDOM function. What couldn't be done with it? I tried randomizing my old star that I told you about in my last letter). Here's the star (in case you forgot):

```
TO STAR2 :N :X :Y

   PC 1
   SETX :X SETY :Y
   REPEAT 5
   (FD :N RT 120 FD :N LT 48)
   END
```

Randomizing it wasn't so hard.

```
TO RANDOMSTAR

   MAKE :COLOR RANDOM 4
   MAKE :N RANDOM 25
   MAKE :X RANDOM 240
   MAKE :Y RANDOM 180
   PC :COLOR
   SETX :X SETY :Y
   REPEAT 5
   (FD :N RT 120 FD : N LT 48)
   END
```

```
TO STARRYSKY

   REPEAT 30 (RANDOMSTAR)
   END
```

I liked that well enough, but wanted to get rid of the form of the turtle. Also, I realized that there was a lot of wasted RANDOMSTARing every time the pencolor was the same as the background color; so I decided to reduce the numbers of choices for pencolor. Finally, I thought it would be nice to randomize the tilt of the star. Thus I did this:

```
TO RANDOMSTAR2

   HT
   MAKE :COLOR RANDOM 3
   MAKE :N RANDOM 35
   MAKE :ANGLE RANDOM 180
   MAKE :X RANDOM 256
   MAKE :Y RANDOM 192
   PC :COLOR
   SX :X SY :Y
   RT :ANGLE
   REPEAT 5
   (FD :N RT 120 FD :N LT 48)
   END
```

```
TO STARRYSKY2

   REPEAT 25 (RANDOMSTAR2)
   END
```

By that time I was all starred out. I decided I would try the same principles on my circle. As you will remember (are you out there — Mare, Kris, and Deborah?), my circles have always been fake: manysideagons that I hope will look like a circle. For example:

```
TO CIRCLE

   REPEAT 24 (FD 10 RT 15)
   END
```

Or, with variables:

```
TO CIRCLE1 :SIDE :ANGLE

   REPEAT 360/:ANGLE
   (FD :SIDE RT :ANGLE)
   END
```

Well, given those clever circles, I thought I would introduce the RANDOM function by tucking variables inside the procedure (with the help of the MAKE command), much as I had done with the stars.

```
TO RANDOMCIRCLE

   MAKE :SIDE RANDOM 15
   MAKE :ANGLE RANDOM 60
   MAKE :COLOR RANDOM 3
   MAKE :X RANDOM 256
   MAKE :Y RANDOM 192
   HT PC :COLOR
   SX :X SY :Y
   REPEAT 360/:ANGLE
   (FD :SIDE RT :ANGLE)
   END
```

```
TO BUBBLEBLOW

   REPEAT 20 (RANDOMCIRCLE)
   END
```

```
TO STOPTHEBUBBLEMACHINE

   BUBBLEBLOW
   STOPTHEBUBBLEMACHINE
   END
```

That was stimulating. Next, I tried STOPTHEBUBBLEMACHINE in only one color and found it to be a very slow but enjoyable way to change background color. Still and all, that durn circle still bothered me. I hate to cheat, and every time I saw a "circle" ring its way around into a grinning manysideagon on the screen, I cringed with chagrin. Thus, I tried to find an entirely new and revolutionary way of drawing a circle, and finally came up with the following:

GRAPHIC MATH ADVENTURE $21.95 FASTER & BETTER

Challenging Adventure! Fully player selectable up to 300 "room." Search for treasure on land, on river, and in the labyrinth of caves. Your search is blocked by many obstacles which can be overcome by correctly answering math problems. Any one or all four functions (+, x, —, ÷) can be selected to add variety. 24 skill levels make the game challenging for all ages. 32K EXT BASIC Required. Version 1.2 NOW AVAILABLE

BACKUP MASTER/ GRAPHIC MONITOR $29.95

SUPER powerful UTILITY allows backups to be made of most programs — cassette, disk, even ROM based!!

- Over rides **all** software autostart mechanisms
- Fully relocatable — will not interfere with any program
- Capable of reading many tapes which BASIC can't

64K USERS have extra power

- Modify BASIC to suit your needs
- Save copies of BASIC, Ext BASIC, Disk BASIC, etc.
- Run address dependent ROMS from RAM

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Also:

SPELLING MASTER $14.95

Conquer spelling. Learn the words you have trouble with. User input unlimited number of words. Good for weekly spelling lists. SAMPLE list provided. 16K EXT BASIC cassette

MATH MASTER $14.95 for both

Learn Basic Math Facts (+, x, —, ÷) and counting routines. Math drill for speed. Math tutor teaches with graphics.
MATH DRILL Non-EXT BASIC $8.95
MATH TUTOR 16K EXT BASIC $8.95

CONCENTRATION $6.95

40 blocks hide 20 patterns. Pit your memory skills against your friends. Two players. Non-EXT BASIC cassette.

15% off ALL "SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES" SOFTWARE

LANCER	~~24.95~~	21.20	GAME PACK III	~~17.95~~	15.25
STORM ARROWS	~~24.95~~	21.20	PICKWHICH	~~12.95~~	11.00
WHIRLYBIRD RUN	~~24.95~~	21.20	SPACE CHESS	~~17.95~~	15.25
CUBIX	~~24.95~~	21.20	KEYS OF THE WIZARD	~~21.95~~	18.65
ALPHA SEARCH	~~19.95~~	16.95	LOTHARS LABRYNTH	~~17.95~~	15.25
MS. GOBBLER	~~24.95~~	21.20	LEMANS	~~17.95~~	15.25
GHOST GOBBLER	~~23.95~~	20.35	COLOROUT	~~12.95~~	11.00
SPACE SENTRY	~~18.95~~	16.10	CCTHELLO	~~17.95~~	15.25
TRILOGY	~~52.95~~	45.00	COSMIC SUPER BOWL	~~17.95~~	15.25
COLOR COSMIC INVADERS	~~20.95~~	17.80	SPACE TRADERS	~~17.95~~	15.25
SPACE RACE	~~24.95~~	21.20	YAHTCC	~~11.95~~	10.15
SPACE WAR	~~24.95~~	21.20	ALCATRAZ II	~~11.95~~	10.15
GALAX ATTAX	~~24.95~~	21.20	GEOGRAPHY PAC	~~34.95~~	29.70
DEFENSE	~~24.95~~	21.20	TYPING TUTOR	~~23.95~~	20.35
PLANET INVASION	~~24.95~~	21.20	FLEXPLUS DOS	~~72.95~~	62.00
PIGGY	~~12.95~~	11.00	ULTRA 80C	~~52.95~~	45.00
COLORZAP	~~17.95~~	15.25	COMPUVOICE	~~37.95~~	32.25
DESERT GOLF	~~11.95~~	10.15	SOUNDSOURCE	~~27.95~~	23.75
C-TREK	~~11.95~~	10.15	GRAPHICS 'N TEXT	~~23.95~~	20.35
GAME PAC I	~~17.95~~	15.25	DISASSEMBLER	~~17.95~~	15.35
GAME PAC II	~~12.95~~	11.00			

Gameboard Pac $6.95

Contains three hi-res gameboards: checkers, Othello and Penti.

PROGRAMMERS —
We pay highest royalties — write for details.

VISA

Software Factory
1333 Morgan Road
Bremerton, WA 98312
(206) 377-1694

MasterCard

Dealer & Author inquiries invited

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
Add $3 Shipping — No COD

```
TO POINT

  PD RT 90 FD 1 BK 1 LT 90 PU
  END

TO NEWCIRCLE :RADIUS

  PU REPEAT 360
  (FD :RADIUS POINT
  BK :RADIUS RT 1)
  END
```

I randomized it.

```
TO RANDOMNEWCIRCLE

  MAKE :RADIUS RANDOM 50
  MAKE :COLOR RANDOM 3
  MAKE :X 256
  MAKE :Y 192
  PC :COLOR SX :X SY :Y
  NEWCIRCLE :RADIUS
  END

TO NEWBUBBLE

  REPEAT 25 (RANDOMNEWCIRCLE)
  END
```

I enjoyed that one. Did you know that any single procedure can have a maximum of five variables in Color LOGO? Well, it's true. My NEWBUBBLE only had four, and I felt I was wasting an opportunity. Meanwhile, I had gotten an ardent letter from Mr. Stephen M. of New York City telling me about the SLOW command. Apparently, if you feel the turtle is going too quickly, you can slow it down with the SLOW command, followed by any number from 0 to 127 (0 is normal speed, 127 is the slowest possible speed). So I decided to add a randomized SLOW to my NEWBUBBLE.

```
TO SLOWBUBBLE

  REPEAT 25
  (MAKE :S RANDOM 128
  SLOW :S
  RANDOMNEWCIRCLE)
  END
```

Time passed. I had dinner and came back to my Color Computer. Five hours later, I decided not to try SLOWBUBBLE anymore. I'll write again next month. I remain,

Uncle Bert

P.S. You can send your cards and letters to me in care of my good friend Dale Peterson. Just address them like this:

Uncle Bert Woofensburger
c/o Dale Peterson
the Rainbow
9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

© copyright 1984
By W. Bert Woofensburger
and
Dale Peterson

CoCo HEADQUARTERS

Looking to unlock the capacity of your Color Computer? Search no more......

DELKER ELECTRONICS

NOW!
TOLL FREE
TENNESSEE
800-545-2502

FEATURING. . . .

Discounted Hardware
Accessories for your every need
Quality software by MSI

HARDWARE SPECIALS

Extended Basic w/bk	$ 69.95
64k (DEI) Memory Upg	$ 59.95
Amdek Disk Drives	$ 499.95
26-3029 CoCo Drive 0	$ 349.95
26-3023 CoCo Drive 1	$ 239.95
HJL Keyboard (D,E,F)	$ 79.95
Super Pro Keybd. (D,E)	$ 64.95

26-3026e 16k Extended CoCo2	$ 189.95
26-3026e64 64k Extended CoCo 2	$ 259.95
26-1261 TP-10 Thermal Printer	$ 89.95
26-1192 CGP-115 Printer/Plotter	$ 179.95
C. Itoh Banana Serial 50 cps	$ 249.95
26-3024 RS Multi-Pac Interface	$ 149.95
Botek Ser/Par Interface	$ 69.95

ACCESSORIES

RS D.C. Modem IB	$ 89.95
Novation J-Cat Modem	$ 129.95
RS D.C. Modem II	$ 179.95
Hayes SM 300 Modem	$ 239.95
CoCo Switcher	$ 39.95
Elephant Disks ssdd	$ 22.95

26-3030 OS-9 (64k)	$ 64.95 (disk)
Basic-09 (req. OS-9)	$ 87.95 (disk)
FHL O-Pak (req. OS-9)	$ 34.95 (disk)
Elite Word	$ 59.95 (d&c)
Elite Calc	$ 59.95 (d&c)
Color Term Plus	$ 29.95 (cass)

MSI SOFTWARE (Dealer inquiries invited)

"Software that works when you've finished playing games."

MSI DISKUTIL

Display or change data in any record. Maintain extra copy of disk directory for easy error recovery plus more.

A must for every disk owner.

NEW $ 19.95

COLOR FINANCE I

Let your CoCo manage your financial records. Handles multiple checking accounts, loans, expenses, budgets, etc. Print monthly and year to date reports. More...

RAINBOW $ 49.95

COLOR FINANCE II

Same as COLOR FINANCE I plus checkwriter, auto reconciliation and MSI CALENDAR. Perfect for Home or Business.

NEW $ 69.95

MSI NAMEFILE

Maintain over 600 name and addresses with direct access to each name. Up to 15 user defined fields. Print name list or labels.

RAINBOW $ 24.95

MSI CALENDAR

Print or display any month for years 1900-1999. Maintain special dates, appointments, recurring payments and more...

NEW $ 19.95

All MSI Software Requires 32k Disk/Extended Basic (Printer Recommended for Finance Programs)

TOLL FREE
1-800-251-5008

****

Call for prices and availability of your other favorite software
All advertised items subject to availability
Prices do not include shipping & handling

TOLL FREE TENNESSEE
1-800-545-2502

All of the above units covered by our 120 day carry in warranty.

TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corporation. Prices subject to change without notice.

Write for our FREE newsletter!

FACTORY DIRECT
PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT
"THE COCO PROFESSIONALS"

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

DELKER ELECTRONICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 897 DEPT D
SMYRNA, TN 37167
800-251-5008
800-545-2502 (TENNESSEE)
615-459-2636 (TENNESSEE)
615-254-0088 (NASHVILLE)

Double Density Software

COLOR TERM + PLUS +

If you're looking for the finest terminal software you can buy, look no further! And now we've added a **high-res screen** display that gives you 32 by 16, 42, 51, or 64 by 24 lines.* And you can switch between the high-res screen and the normal screen ***without*** destroying what you have in the buffer! + **PLUS** + we have a buffer editor, complete up and down load support, on-line cassette or disk reads and writes, off-line and on-line scrolling, pre-entry of data before calling, word wrap, buffer printing, selective printing, change **any** parameter so you can communicate with **any** other computer. You can send and receive Basic programs, ASCII file, as well as machine code, + **PLUS** + you can save your buffer to tape (Tape or Rom version) or disk (Disk version). You can communicate with the local **BBS, Compuserve™, The Source™**, the main frame at work or school, other color computers, Apples, IBM PC's, TRS-80 Model I, II, III, IV, 12, 16, 100, or any other computer via RS-232.

Compare these features with ***any*** other terminal program:

32 x 16, 42, 51, 64 x 24 Screen
Communications BAUD Rate: 110-19200
Printer Baud Rate: 600-9600
Select Half or Full Duplex.
Select Odd, Even, or No Parity.
Select 7 or 8 Bit Words.
Send Control Characters.
Send a True Line Break.
Separate Keys for Escape and Rubout.
Select All Caps If Needed.
Word Wrap — Eliminate Split Words.
(32 Character Mode)
Selectable Reverse or Normal Video.
(32 Character Mode)

NOW WITH 42, 51 OR 64 CHARACTERS BY 24 LINES!

Scroll Protect Up to 9 Lines.
Automatic Capture of Incoming Files, Send One Line At a Time From Your Buffer.
Has Programmable Prompt for ''Send Next Line!!
Buffer Size Indicator.
Complete Up and Down Load Support.
Improved Buffer Editor.
On/Off Line Scrolling of Buffer.
On/Off Cassette or Disk Reads and Writes.
Pre-Enter Data Before Going On-Line.
Save/Load Machine Code, Basic Programs or Files.
Select Printer Line Feeds If Needed or Ignore All Line Feeds in Buffer.

*Disk and Rom Pack only (not on tape). PRICE: $29.95 (TAPE) $39.95 (ROM PACK) $39.95 (DISK)

COLOR KEY COMMAND

COLOR KEY COMMAND is a BASIC programming aid that will speed the entry of your programs. You can increase your programming speed by as much as 50%. Instead of having to type in all of the BASIC commands, you can simply press a control key, and then press one other key — the BASIC word is entered for you automatically! You can also activate the automatic line numbering mode, then every time you press enter a new line number is entered for you. You can select the start line and the increment. Ever wanted to copy lines you have already entered? Now you can. Simply type in the line number you want to copy, then type in the new line number. The new line is immediately displayed and you are put in Extended Basic's EDIT Mode. Either edit the line, or press ENTER. (This command is not available to those with non-extended Basic users.) How about merging programs together from tape? Those with Extended Basic do not even have to worry about proper line numbering, COLOR KEY COMMAND will RENUMBER each program as it is loaded into memory! COLOR KEY COMMAND also has four custom programmable keys! Each key is capable of holding 64 characters each! How would you like one button entry of 64 characters?

16K or 32K Required PRICE: $18.95 (Tape)

DOUBLE SWITCH

NEW

Now you can switch between two different devices **AND** you get an on/off indicator at the same time. Switch your **Modem** & **Printer** or two printers, etc.
PRICE: $29.95

FREE PROGRAMS!!

Get a FREE utility program when you buy a copy of COLOR KEY COMMAND! Your choice of COLOR DISK SAVER, DD CLOCK, SUPER PEEKER, TAPE NAME, AUTOLOAD, or CURSOR II. Save up to $12.95! COLOR KEY COMMAND is only $18.95 (Tape) * D.

DOUBLE DOS BASIC

NEW

364,000 BYTES!

That's right! Using your 64K Color Computer, and an 80 track drive, you too can have more than **TWICE** as much storage on your disk drive system. **DOUBLE DOS BASIC** allows you to use 35, 40 or 80 track (**double** or single sided) drives all on one system, all at the same time! Your system could consist of a 35 track drive, a two drive AMDEK system, and an 80 track drive, all working, and hooked up to your system! (The AMDEK drives are 40 track drives.) **ALL** commands are supported in **DOUBLE DOS BASIC.** The DOS is **totally** transparent to your BASIC programs! If your system selection is 80 tracks, a PRINT FREE command will return **158** granules! Compare this to the 68 granules your system now returns! The 40 track drives would return 78 granules, 10 more than the 35 track system. **EVERY** command in BASIC is supported by **DOUBLE DOS BASIC.** If you haven't already upgraded to 64K, now is the time! Use your system to its **FULLEST! DOUBLE DOS BASIC** also gives you RESET PROTECTION, unlike most of the other **64K** programs. **AND,** used with our ROM MOVE program, you can also get another 8000 bytes of BASIC addressable memory!
DOUBLE DOS BASIC — $24.95
DOUBLE DOS & ROM MOVE — $24.95

Double Density Software

DOUBLE MAILER

NEW

At last a **powerful,** easy to use, mailing list program for a *reasonable* price. Up to **200 names** can be held in memory for you to change or print as you like. Plus, you can print out up to **1800 names** *without* touching the keyboard. The machine language sort routine will sort 200 names in as little as **6 seconds!** Supports single or double labels. Three and four line labels can be intermixed at will, the print out will adjust accordingly. All this and much more!
32K Required
PRICE: Tape $19.95 Disk $21.95

ROM MOVE

NEW

Are you tired of having only 32K of memory when you have a 64K computer? ROM MOVE is just what you need! With ROM MOVE, you are given another 8000 bytes of room for your BASIC or Machine Language programs! You can switch from BASIC to EXTENDED BASIC to DISK BASIC easily.
Ask about our 48K version; 64K Required
PRICE: $12.95 (Tape)

ROM SWITCH

NEW

Change from BASIC to EXTENDED BASIC, to DISK BASIC and back again with ROM SWITCH! You can even press the RESET button, and with one POKE, restore the system!
64K Required (Tape)
PRICE: $9.95

COLOR BIORHYTHM

Are you up or down today, yesterday, tomorrow or years from now? Find out with COLOR BIORHYTHM! Plot your biorhythm to the screen with high res color graphics, and use the printer to make a chart. 29 days can be displayed each time.
16K or 32K Extended Basic Required
PRICE: $14.95 (Tape)

UNDERGROUND

Tired of adventure games with limited descriptions of your surroundings? UNDERGROUND describes your surroundings in great detail just like a main frame computer adventure! How do you tame the guardian of Hell's gate? What does the mysterious machine do? Where is the famous golden apple? Find out in UNDERGROUND.
32K Extended Basic Required
PRICE: $26.95 (Disk Only)

GALACTIC MATH

GALACTIC MATH is not like any other math tutor program on the market for the Color Computer! This program has been written as an arcade game! The player becomes involved in playing the game and forgets that he/she is supposed to be learning! The student must enter the answer to a math question that is shown in the body of a flying saucer moving down from the top of the screen. There are four saucers moving down from the top toward the player. The player must maneuver his base under the saucer, enter the answer to the problem, press the spacebar to fire the laser. A new saucer with a new problem replaces the one just blasted. The score, time in play, number of hits, number of misses, and number of bases left to the player are displayed at the top of the screen. All of this is in high resolution graphics using the new 4 color mode on a black screen! There are four levels of difficulty, and you may select either addition or multiplication. Don't bore your kids with smiling clowns or happy faces! They want to play arcade games — let them play GALACTIC MATH and learn at the same time!
16K or 32K Extended Basic Required
PRICE: $15.95 (Tape)

DOUBLE SPOOLER

NEW

Tired of waiting for your listings? printouts? etc.? This is THE Spooling Program!! No need to save your programs in ASCII. You can also spool your files and you can spool **ANYTHING** you print on the screen while a program is running!! Requires a minimum of 32K **AND** the 64K computer can spool really **LARGE** files!! Plus more!!
PRICE: $19.95 (Tape) $21.95 (Disk)

DD CLOCK	$9.95
COLOR DISK SAVER	$12.95

GOT A MODEM AND ALL THAT IT SEEMS TO DO IS GATHER DUST? FIND A FRIEND AND PLAY SOME GAMES **OVER THE PHONE!** EACH ORDER HAS TWO SETS OF INSTRUCTIONS, AND TWO TAPES. SHARE THE COST WITH A FRIEND! THREE GAMES TO CHOOSE FROM AND MORE ON THE WAY SOON.

MODEM CHECKERS

Same fine features as the chess game. You can make multiple jumps! Crown pieces. Send messages. Everything is automatic!
16K or 32K Extended Basic Required
PRICE: $19.95 (Tape)

MODEM CHESS

You and a friend can play chess over the phone. The pieces are displayed on a high res graphics board. Move the pieces either with the joystick, or the keyboard. All moves are supported. Anything you can do on a regular chess board, you can do on this one. There is a message indicator which allows you to send messages each time you send a move. Make a move, select a message to send, press a button, and seconds later your opponent's board is updated. Has audio alerts; lets you know when a move is being made.
16K or 32K Extended Basic Required
PRICE: $19.95 (Tape)

MODEM IAGO

We put our popular IAGO game (similar to Othello) in MODEM form. Now you can play it over the phone! Make your move, the pieces are flipped for you, select a message, press a button, and seconds later your opponents board is updated with your move. If you decide not to send the move you made, press a key and take it back. Super game!
16K or 32K Extended Basic Required
PRICE: $19.95 (Tape)

AUTOLOAD

AUTOLOAD will load any tape program or file and put it on disk for you automatically! Autoload will skip programs with errors and go on to the next program, either automatically or it will stop and wait for you to tell it to go on. Autoload will also fix all of those machine language programs that load either down in the disk system area or lower. You will no longer have to remove the disk countroller before playing a game. Autoload will do all of the hard work for you, while you watch! All machine code program. **Will not load copy protected programs.**
16K or 32K Extended Basic required.
PRICE: $12.95 (Tape)

DOUBLE MEM-DISK

NEW

Use that **32K** of unused memory in your **64K** computer for something useful! Store programs in memory and recall them anytime you need them!! Here is a list of the new commands you can enter right from the keyboard:

MSAVE — Save the program in memory.
MLOAD — Load a named program.
MKILL — Kill a program stored in memory.
MDIR — List all programs stored in memory.
MFILE — Merge a program in high mem with current program in low memory.

Those of you with tape systems will have several programs in memory at once so you don't have to wait on that **SLOW** tape system **AND** those of you with disk systems will be able to use that extra space that is going to waste!!
PRICE: $24.95 (Tape) $26.95 (Disk)

DOUBLE CABLE

Tired of switching cables everytime you use your modem and printer? This is the fix!! Hook your modem and printer up at the same time! No more switching.
PRICE: $14.95

$2.00 shipping and handling on all orders. $3.00 charge on C.O.D. orders, Mastercard and VISA accepted. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Allow two weeks for personal checks.

Send 20 cent stamp for free catalog.

Canadians
Kelly Software Distributors Ltd.
P.O. Box 11932
Edmonton, Alberta.
(403) 421-8003

MasterCard

Double Density Software
920 Baldwin Street
Denton, Texas 76201
Phone 817/566-2004.

VISA

Starting Your Own Computer Business

By Tom Nelson
***Rainbow* Contributing Editor**

After months, even years, of tinkering with computers, many of you have developed quite an expertise in several areas relating to the CoCo and probably other computers. Some of you are crack programmers; some of you are experts in the area of the qualities of various computers; still others of you are quite knowledgeable about varieties, uses and qualities of the many software packages available for different computers.

There are a lot of people who desperately need your knowledge. There are outstanding programs just waiting to be written; there are people starving for the right software and peripherals to do the job for them. So, why not just quit the old nine to five and start your own business?

Starting your own business can be very exciting. In many of us, it opens up enthusiasm, talents and abilities which have not seen the light of day for years. There's nothing like being your own person, not punching someone else's time clock.

If done right, you might even succeed! The computer area is wide open. It is a market still in its infancy. Experts predict geometric growth with virtually no end in sight. A computer in every home, and every computer needs peripherals, software and support. Computers will take over as the national pastime. . . .

Do these platitudes sound familiar? Well, they're true! But, before I get into the more nitty-gritty aspects of starting your own business, let's look at some of these platitudes from a business standpoint.

Let's start by looking at a mature industry: stereo music. The stereo music industry has two elements, the artists and companies who make the music on the one hand, and the companies which make the equipment to play the music on the other. This is much like the computer industry with hardware and software folks.

Stereos are now pretty sophisticated and are, by and large, at their technological peak. There are very few significant breakthroughs now which affect how records are played. Every stereo system offers virtually the same features as every other one. The breakdown is thus in price. The cheaper the model, the fewer features. Still, there is little to differentiate stereos in the same price range.

The manufacture of stereos is also now in the hands of a few big companies, mostly Japanese. Start up stereo companies are virtually unheard of. It wasn't always so, but this was the inevitable result. In the infancy of the stereo industry, many companies produced stereos. Breakthroughs were being made to allow new companies to introduce new and better products. As the competition increased, the established companies began to pour more money into research to develop features to improve the stereo and distinguish them from the others. The breakthroughs became harder to find and make, with immense amounts of capital required for research and development. Of course, the successful companies also had immense marketing clout, with advertising and distribution channels. When the technology had nearly reached its peak, the Japanese came in, offered all the features, and offered a low price. And the prices for the machines kept coming down as the volume of sales went up. With no chance of technological superiority, such huge expenses and marketing needs and the low sales prices, newcomers now find it impossible to enter this market.

And so goes the rest of the music industry. Music is marketed, not just sold. The tastes of the public are measured, sifted and analyzed, and artists are found to meet those tastes. Artists must think in terms of the current tastes to survive, let alone make it big. And no person can do it alone. There are other musicians, sound studios, even video production studios in the pot. Artists are facing increasingly huge costs just to stay even with the big boys.

The record business is the same. Large chains have taken over the record market. Prices are reduced to the bare minimum with volume alone producing

*(Tom Nelson was formerly a special assistant attorney general for the State of Minnesota. He currently is general counsel for Softlaw Corporation, makers of the **VIP Library**™, and of **Color-Quest**™ games.)*

A Dictionary Program is Useless Unless It's Perfect. That's Why We Are Introducing

SPELL 'N FIX II

A Spelling Dictionary Program is supposed to help you catch and fix mistakes in word processing text. It should be simple and convenient to use. It should be fast. And above all, it must be accurate.

SPELL 'N FIX is all of these. But now SPELL 'N FIX II is even better! Look at the comparison chart to see why.

SPELL 'N FIX II finds and fixes spelling and typing errors in a single pass. As SPELL 'N FIX II proofreads your text, you see it all (in full upper and lower case) right on the screen. When a suspect word is found, you see it in context as part of the text. You can immediately search the SPELL 'N FIX II dictionary for the correct spelling, and put the right word into your text in a flash.

Most important of all, we take great pains to make sure that SPELL 'N FIX is accurate and complete. SPELL 'N FIX II comes with a 20,000+ word standard dictionary which contains many more words than the average person uses. By allowing you to add your own words, SPELL 'N FIX II gives you the advantage of a short, fast dictionary that can contain all the words you use (including your name and address, special words from your business, and even foreign or coined words.) We don't stuff our dictionary with useless words (some with foreign spellings or downright wrong like absorbancy, accidently, accts, agcy, aix, or analyse as you find in other programs' 60,000 word dictionaries.)

Regardless of which you choose — the original SPELL 'N FIX (available on tape or disk, for 16K or larger computers, now at a new low price with generous upgrade terms), or the new SPELL 'N FIX II — you will understand why we say

COMPARISON CHART

	Radio Shack Color Dictionary 26-3265	Original SPELL 'N FIX	New SPELL 'N FIX II
Checks SCRIPSIT (R) files	YES	YES	YES
Checks other text processor files	NO	YES	YES
Checks Basic data files	NO	YES	YES
Checks files larger than memory	NO	YES	YES
Full upper and lower case display	NO	NO	YES
Add words to dictionary	NO	YES	YES
Delete words from dictionary	NO	YES	YES
Custom dictionaries possible	NO	YES	YES
Comes with error-free dictionary	NO	YES	YES
Usable for foreign languages	NO	YES	YES
Checks and fixes in one pass	NO	NO	YES
Shows suspect words in context	YES	YES	YES
Usable with just one diskette	NO	YES	YES
Looks up words in dictionary	YES	NO	YES
Looks up words while correcting	NO	NO	YES
DIR command allowed during run	NO	YES	YES
Uses standard Basic file format	NO	YES	YES
Price	$59.95	$49.39	$69.29

(Note: SCRIPSIT is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)

A Dictionary Program is Useless Unless It's perfect.
SPELL 'N FIX Perfect!

STAR — KITS

P.O. BOX 209 — R
MT. KISCO, N.Y. 10549
(914) 241-0287

SATURN Electronics Company Inc

NEW PRODUCT

THE INTRONICS EPROM PROGRAMMER NEWLY DESIGNED UNIT ENCLOSED IN MOLDED PLASTIC CASE

- Plugs into ROM pack slot. Uses tape base software (option of on board ROM)
- No personality modules required
- No switches to fiddle with
- Will program 2500, 2700 and 68700 series EPROM
- High quality zero insertion force EPROM socket
- Gold plated contact (Text Tool™)

REGULAR PRICE $140.00
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$110.00

(Offer expires 10/30/83)

YOUR SOURCE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

64K COLOR COMPUTER	$349
DRIVE 0 FOR COCO	$329
DRIVE 1 FOR COCO	$229
DISK CONTROLLER FOR COCO	$139
EXTENDED BASIC ROM	$ 89
SATURN RS-232 EXPANDER	$ 30
SATURN SERIAL INTERFACE	$ 70
POWER-ON L.E.D. KIT	$ 6
FRONT RESET SWITCH KIT	$ 7
BBS SOFTWARE FOR COCO	$200
LIBRARY CASE (HOLDS 50 DISKS)	$ 23
NEW MULTI-COLOR RAINBOW DISKS	$ 25
ELEPHANT DISKS SSDD	$ 23
8 PRIME 64K RAM-CHIPS	$ 50
F-A-S-T UPGRADE SERVICES	*$CALL*

AVAILABLE FROM:

Saturn Electronics Inc.
62 Commerce Dr.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 249-3388

MasterCard VISA

*Text Tool is a trademark of 3M
Add 4% shipping and handling. Dealer inquiries invited.

profits. The small-time record shops are growing fewer all the time.

The microcomputer industry is very similar to the music industry. It is now in its infancy, but it is clear that eventually, and probably sooner rather than later, it, too will be dominated by a few large companies. This is inevitable.

Of course, microcomputers are far from their technological peak. New chips, new and better peripherals, better monitors, etc., are being developed all the time. However, these developments are beginning more and more to emanate from the really big companies, with others following along. Moreover, the cost of the micros is coming way down, with companies making very little profit per unit in the hopes of making it big with volume. And down go Texas Instruments and Mattel — and the list will grow longer. This is unavoidable, since it takes immense sums of money to research, develop and, especially, market a new microcomputer or peripheral. And the balance has to be just right or the losses can be immense, as Atari and Texas Instruments have learned. It is now just a question of time before there are only a half dozen or so microcomputer manufacturers: IBM, Apple, and you can pick the rest.

> When the technology had nearly reached its peak, the Japanese came in, offered all the features, and offered a low price.

What of software? The same and then some. As software has improved, so have tastes and desires — and the size and capabilities of computers. The early programs were written by hackers for hackers. "User friendly" had absolutely no meaning. Things have changed. Less and less of the consuming public is, or ever wants to be, a hacker. The general computer public has sophisticated requirements for software. It has to be fast, feature-laden, versatile, powerful, flexible, attractive and easy to use. It may not sound like it, but these are often almost contradictory needs.

The more powerful and feature-laden a product, the more difficult it is to use. Versatility and power require complexity. Complexity is difficult to make either attractive or easy to use. The programmer somehow has to make the complexity transparent to the casual user while giving total flexibility to the experienced, expert user. Of course, the casual user very soon develops the tastes and needs of the expert, so the software can't very well be made too simple.

User friendly has come to mean more as time goes on. In software for larger micros, those with a minimum of 64K of memory, software developers are making more use of graphics and on-line help. More of computer memory is being used to make the program attractive, to give icons, and to explain how to use the program. As programs become more and more memory intensive, the development time in man years increases. It will soon be to the point, if it isn't already, where no one person can hope to make and market a piece of software. The software just will not have the features, power, etc., to compete at all, not to mention the marketing costs.

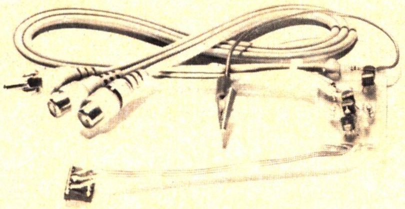
> The general computer public has sophisticated requirements for software. It has to be fast, feature-laden, versatile, powerful, flexible, attractive and easy to use.

This is even more true with games. Almost gone are the days of the lone programmer slugging out a best-seller. The prices of chips are coming down. 256K RAM is in our near future. Video technology is also improving, allowing better, more realistic video displays. The memory requirements to service such screens begin to make the job of producing just one quality game in a reasonable period of time almost impossible for the solo programmer. In the arcades, laser disk games have started. Laser disk games require a giant production team and mucho bucks. It won't be long before all these hit the home market, and the prices come down. Soon, regular computer games will be considered primitive and undesirable. Everyone will demand the quality of the

MORETON BAY SOFTWARE

DOUBLE DRIVER

The BEST monitor driver available, unlike some monitor drivers the Double Driver provides TRUE monochrome and color composite output. Audio Output. Solderless installation. $24.95



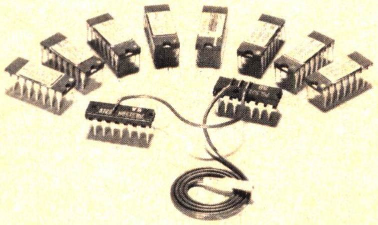
THE COCO SWITCHER

Hook up three peripherals to your RS-232 jack. Connect your modem, printer or any RS-232 device to the CoCo switcher. Select among your peripherals by turning a switch. LED power on light.
Dimensions 2½'' (64 mm) x 4'' (102mm(x 5 7/8'' (150 mm) $39.95

Moreton Bay
Software
OFF
1
2
3
ON
CO CO SWITCHER

64K UPGRADES

Instantly access 64K via M/L Totally solderless kit to upgrade E Boards. Kit includes eight 4164 prime chips and chips U29 and U11 already soldered. E Board Kit $69.95
Color Computer II kit requires soldering. $69.95



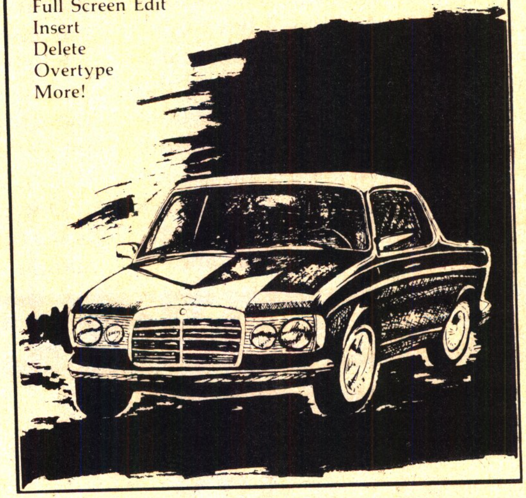
MORETON BAY SOFTWARE

A Division of Moreton Bay Laboratory

316 CASTILLO STREET
SANTA BARBARA,
CALIFORNIA 93101
(805) 962-3127

MERCEDES

MERCEDES
Write programs with mnemonic labels
Automatic generaton of data lines from Machine Code
Automatic line numbering
Merge Basic Lines
Split Basic Lines
Full Screen Edit
Insert
Delete
Overtype
More!



*A M/L utility for the BASIC programmer. Automatic conversion of M/L routines to data statements, automatic line numbering, write MNEMONIC line labels and compile it to a running program. Requirements: MERCEDES 16K, TOOLKIT 16K. MERCEDES alone $19.95. MERCEDES with TOOLKIT $32.95

*COCO WRITER II - an excellent word processor at an affordable price. characters per line: **32, 51, 64, 85,** justify right, left, center, insert, delete, move blocks, MENU driven printing, tabs, etc. $34.95 Tape 16K EXB
Disk Version - menu driven, tape and diskfile management system included *$44.95 32K EXB

*With either program you get a FREE copy of SPOOL 64 which allows you to use the upper 32K of a 64K machine.

GRAPHICOM

The Ultimate Graphic Utility

You must see this program to believe it! Create pictures and text on the same screen. Now you can create pictures as good as any graphic you have seen on the color computer. Write graphic adventures or educational programs. Requires 64K EXB, Disk Drive and Joy Sticks $29.95

Ordering Information

Add $2.00 shipping and handling per order. We ship within 24 hours on receipt of order. Blue Label Service available. California residents add 6% sales tax.

laser disk games. The capital and people needed to produce just one of these laser disk games pushes the lone programmer into oblivion. Only the likes of Atari, Midway and the other big boys will ever be able to afford this.

What of selling computers and software? Large chains and distributors are growing up by the day. They will have the same effect on independent stores that B. Dalton Booksellers has had on independent book stores. I have seen a dozen local software stores come and go in just the last year. Remember that your customer can look at the computer, peripheral or software in your store, take your time to demonstrate the product, and then run out and buy the same product for considerably less at a discount store. It happens all the time.

All that fantastic growth, the promises of markets blown wide open, seem to be more for the big boys like IBM. It is inevitable because this is a high-tech market, and high-tech is not cheap or easy to develop. Is the picture bleak enough yet?

It is important to have some knowledge about the market you will be entering. You must not enter the market on dreams and promises meant for someone else. But this does not mean that you have to throw in the towel, or quit before you start. There is room out there for you, a lot of it. There is just a lot less luck and leeway. You have to be shrewd and always planning.

One element which has been left out in the comparison of the stereo industry and the computer industry is the essential element of support. A stereo manufacturer does not have to support its stereo with records and the record shop owner does not have to help the buyer understand how to use the record. Not so with the computer manufacturer, software developer and retailer. Software needs both presale and postsale support. Presale support consists in finding the right software package for the user; postsale support consists in helping the user use the package and find other compatible products.

This is important because there is a growing, large support industry for computers which does not require a lot of capital, but expertise. It is unlikely that it will be controlled by large chains since the profits are too unpredictable, and depend too much on personality and experience. Just what you've always wanted to be: a computer consultant!

Of course, microcomputers are far from their technological peak. New chips, new and better peripherals, better monitors, etc., are being developed all the time.

Just a word on consulting. There is very little money to be made in consulting for low-end computers, that is computers costing under $1000. The products made for these machines are generally too inexpensive to merit the time necessary to sell and service them. It is much more profitable and secure to be selling and supporting *dBase II* for the IBM costing $800 than *VIP Database* for the Color Computer costing $60. Also, there are far fewer people with such inexpensive machines who actually want the help.

With this introduction into the computer marketplace, you will be ready for next month's installment in which I will discuss the opening moves for starting a business.

THINKING PRINTER?

GEMINI 10X 319.95
120 C.P.S. • Screen Dump Software • Complete System

GEMINI 15X 439.95
120 C.P.S. • Screen Dump Software • Complete System

DELTA 10 . . . . 539.95
160 C.P.S. • 8 K Buffer • Complete System

DELTA 15 . . . . 649.95
160 C.P.S. • 8 K Buffer • Complete System

POWER TYPE 429.95
Letter Quality • Complete System

COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCLUDE
• 180 DAY WARRANTY • 300 TO 9600 BAUD INTERFACE FOR COCO
• ALL CABLES/NOTHING MORE TO BUY
ADD $10 SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES

THINKING MODEM?

COMPLETE
DATA COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE*
79.95

• VOLKSMODEM — 300 BAUD • LIFETIME WARRANTY DIRECT CONNECT • ANS/ORG.

• T.S.P. Terminal Software Package — 51 X 24 HI-RES DISPLAY • BUFFER AUTO ADJUSTS FOR 16K TO 64K • PERMITS COMMUNICATION TO VIRTUALLY ALL BBS AND NETWORKS

• CABLES — EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO LOG ON NOTHING MORE TO BUY

*REQUIRES 16K BASIC + MODULAR PHONE SERVICE • ADD $2 SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES

DAYTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
7201 CLAIRCREST BLDG. C • DAYTON, OHIO 45424
(513) 236-1454
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

RAINBOW REVIEWS

Accounts Receivable
Has Colorful Accounting/*Brantex, Inc.* 283
Baseball
A Home Run/*Radio Shack* 274
The Battle Of Waterloo
A Challenging War Game/*Ark Royal Games* 224
Big File/Fast File
A Database Management System/*Moreton Bay Software* 248
Catalyst
A Fun Way To Build Molecules/*MichTron* 239
Colonial Trilogy
A Good Three In One/*Hycomp* 280
Context Clues
A Beneficial Exercise In Reading/*Computer Island* 225
CU*BER
Vipers, Nurds And Four Stars/*Tom Mix Software* 247
Devil Assault
A Fun Way To Risk Life/*Tom Mix Software* 247
Elite*Word
Is Friendliest Yet/*Elite Software* 260
Filebox 16
Has Potential/*Circling Star Software Co.* 276
Galagon
Another Great Shoot-'Em-Up/*Spectral Associates* 238
The Great USA
Increase The State Of Knowledge/*Sugar Software* 234
Homebase
A Powerful Data And Text Management System/*Homebase Computer Systems* 268
Hyper Zone
Shoots 'Em Up Again/*Computerware* 256
Keyboard
A Good Drill To Improve Typing Skills/*B5 Software* 254
Keyboard Beeper Cartridge
It's Music To Your Fingers/*ENG Systems Laboratories* 244
Moptown Parade
Well Written Educational Tool/*Follett Library Co.* 236
Musica
Outplays The Rest/*Speech Systems* 278
Owls Eye Pilot Light
Helpful To Some/*Owls Nest Software* 252
Pageplus
One Way For 96K Memory/*Skyline Marketing Corp.* 259
Payroll
Preparation Program Reaps Praise/*Brantex, Inc.* 266
Phonics II
Only Phair/*Prickly Pear Software* 242
Planet Conquest
Hard To See, But Conquerable/*International Software* 222
Scavenge Hunt
An Interesting Challenge/*Pal Creations* 256
The Spectrum Control Center
A 'Gift' Box For Those Who Have Everything/*Spectrum Projects* 230
Star Blaze
Excitement Aplenty/*Radio Shack* 250
Stockbroker
A Great Way To Learn The Stockmarket/*Aurora Software* 258
Tutorcode
A Patient Teacher/*Rabbitt Ware, Inc.* 246
Vidtron Pilot Light
Gives CoCo A Brighter Image/*Vidtron* 240
Term Talk
A Smart Terminal Program/*Spectrum Projects* 226
Time Fighter
Timely Challenge Gathers No Dust/*Mark Data Products* 272
Word Search Puzzles
Four Good Puzzle Making Programs/*Shamrock Software* 232

RECEIVED

The following products recently have been received by *the Rainbow*, examined by our magazine staff and approved for the *Rainbow Seal of Certification*, your assurance that we have seen the product and have ascertained that it is what it purports to be.
This month the *Seal of Certification* has been issued to:

AUTOTERM, a program that makes your computer a smart terminal. Features include: on-screen editing via cursor; full prompting and error checking; key beep and error beebop; scrolls backwards and forwards while on line, and automatic graphics. No split words on screen/printer. PXE Computing, 11 Vicksburg Lane, Richardson, TX 75080, tape $39.95, disk $49.95

BASIC09, an interactive compiler that produces compact programs which can be executed at high speed. Includes command, edit, execution and debug modes. Requires OS-9 operating system. Cat. no. 26-3036. Radio Shack stores nationwide, $99.95

Beam Rider, a 16K non-ECB game. Clear as many boards as possible by running over blocks with your beamer before being hit three times. Dodge menaces like the Chaser and Spinner who attempt to destroy your energy. Spectral Associates, 3416 South 90th St., Tacoma, WA 98406, $19.95 cassette, $23.95 disk

Before, Between, After, a 16K ECB number recognition drill for preschoolers through the third grade, and is best used with one or two students at a time. It loads automatically, is menu-driven and has been designed to be both student and teacher friendly. After the student makes a selection from the menu, a problem is displayed on the screen and according to the student's selection. The student must complete the correct answer before advancing to the next problem. Hi-Res graphics rewards are provided for each problem. A tutorial mode is also provided. The main objectives of the program are recognizing numbers and using numbers in sequence. CY-BURNET-ICS, 5705 Chesswood Dr., Knoxville, TN 37912, tape $24.95

Big Bird's Special Delivery, a "Basic Skills" game which focuses on basic pre-school skills. This program provides a playful setting in which children can practice an important skill — classification. In order to help Big Bird deliver packages to the right stores, a child must consider and compare objects according to the attributes of form, class, and on the highest level, function. Cat. no. 26-2525. Radio Shack stores nationwide, $19.95

BLACKJACKPRO, a computer-aided tutorial designed to turn you into a lifelong blackjack winner who will enjoy regular reasonable winnings as long as you play the game. *BLACKJACKPRO* is a tutorial which simulates actual game situations to condition you to make the right play effortlessly. By correcting your mistakes, *BLACKJACKPRO* teaches you the multi-level decision-making process that will make you a lifelong winner. Includes a slick carrying case; a guidebook to the complete winning strategy; and a guidebook to the computer-aided tutorials. Skillware Corp., 314 West 53rd St., New York, NY 10019, a disk or two cassettes $75

Business Manager, a 32K ECB, small business accounting system. Up to 28 user definable income and expense accounts, and up to 300 entries stored in memory at one time. Records printed to the screen or optional printer include account totals, income and expense totals, individual entries and a simple balance sheet. Individual entries can be listed by selected account or numerically in order of entry. 80 Custom Software, 5720 Brooke Lane, Sylvania, OH 43560, tape $24.95, disk $29.95

CCP-1 Parallel Printer Interface, connects the CoCo or MC-10 to any parallel (Centronics-type) printer. Baud rate is selectable between 300 and 9600. Includes cables and AC adapter. Botek Instruments, 4949 Hampshire, Utica, MI 48087, $69 + $3 S/H

Clone Master, a disk backup utility that checks the computer memory size, and if you have a 64K machine, it will do a backup on a full disk in about seven minutes — including formatting the destination disk — with only three swaps, not the usual seven. It also will handle up to four double-sided drives. This program is not intended for use in the illegal copying of copyrighted software for distribution to those other than the original purchaser. *Clone Master* will adjust to any memory size and works with any version of the ROMs — including the JVC controller. Prickly-Pear Software, 9234 E. 30th St., Tucson, AZ 85710, tape $39.95

Color Computer Audio/Video Interface, a device that, when used with a color composite monitor, will completely eliminate the hash and moire patterns that so commonly plague the TV screens of Color Computer owners, particularly those with disk systems. When used with a monochrome composite video monitor, it will produce razor sharp, crisp characters on the screen. Chesire Cat Computer Creations, P.O. Box 115, Lafayette, CA 94549, $35

Cubix, a 32K non-ECB game. This 3-D pyramid cube maze has 28 cubes that make up each round and Cubix must change all of them to the same color before proceeding to the next round. The color of the cube is changed by jumping on it. The game is controlled by the joystick and there are 16 skill levels. Spectral Associates, 3416 South 90th, Tacoma, WA 98406, tape $24.95, disk $28.95

Decision Maker, a 32K ECB program that helps you decide the course of action to take in a problem. It utilizes standard analytical procedures in getting the user to state the problem, list and weigh the options, and presents the optimum solution based on your input. The program helps with all types of problems, whether you're a housewife or president of a corporation, and is a unique way to organize your thought. Includes a 16-page manual. Armadillo International Software, P.O. Box 7661, Austin, TX $24.95

Disktype, a disk directory program which gives the user much more information than the *DIR* command in Disk BASIC. The information can be directed either to the screen or to a printer so that a copy of a directory can be stored with its disk. Sunshine Software, P.O. Box 15686, Panama City, FL 32406, $12.95

Dungeons of Daggorath, a 16K ECB animated color graphics Adventure game. You must explore the Dungeon, a complex, multi-level maze deep within the mountains of Daggorath and kill the evil Wizard. Fight fearsome creatures that can snuff out your fragile existence. Cat. No. 26-3093, Radio Shack nationwide, $29.95

Espionage Island, a 32K ECB Adventure. You have been dropped off on a deserted island by a submarine. You must recover a top secret microfilm and signal the sub to pick you up as you encounter many dangers. Owl's Nest Software, P.O. Box 579, Ooltewah, TN 37363, tape $17.95

EXECCART, a 64K ML ECB utility program which allows you to copy ROM cartridge programs to tape. Once the program is on tape, it can be loaded back into a 64K CoCo, examined and modified. This makes it possible for you to do such things as change the Baud rate in *Color Scripsit*, print out *VIDEOTEX* displays, or simply learn

& CERTIFIED

more about machine language by dissassembling the code for learning purposes. The Dataman, 420 Ferguson Ave. North, Hamilton, Ontario, L8L 4Y9, in U.S., $14.95, Canada $17.95

Flight From Grimdar, a space Adventure. You are the only human survivor of a war against the cannibalistic Grimdarians. Make your escape in a Grimdarian spacecraft as you dodge danger. CoCo Freeware Clearinghouse, P.O. Box 1084, Morgantown, WV 26507, a freeware product — send acknowledgements and contributions

Flip Side, a "Creative Exploration" game allowing players to control and explore computer environments. The goal is to change as much of the board to your color as you can. But, the computer changes the board in response to each player's moves. The players must think ahead, plan and explore while they play. Recommended for ages 10 and older. Cat. no. 26-2529. Radio Shack stores nationwide, $19.95

FUNDFILE (32K ECB), a stock portfolio and account management program for investors. This enhanced version of *FUNDFILE* keeps track of security records (purchases, sales, dividends, interest and capital gains), allows calculations of a balance sheet with the net change calculated between two specified dates. Tax liabilities are categorized and summarized as it reports income (interest, dividends, or capital gains) between any two dates that the operator selects. It also includes a 40-page manual. Parsons Software, Dept. F, 118 Woodshire Drive, Parkersburg, WV 26101, disk $37,95 plus $2 S/H

Galagon, a 32K non-ECB game. Control your horizontally moving ship while dodging and shooting diving aliens. Spectral Associates, 3416 South 90th St., Tacoma, WA $24.95 cassette, $28.95 disk

GRAFPLOT, a general graphing program that turns your CoCo into a sophisticated graphic maker, producing Hi-Res graphs of any type data. Features include: full function data editing (add, delete, change, sort); two fully labeled Y-axes with 200 data points per axis; automatically scales and draws graphs, etc. Hawkes Research Services, 1442 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710, 16K ECB tape $35, 32K ECB tape $40, 32K disk $45

Grobot, a creative exploration game (for ages 10 and older) which allows players to control and explore exciting computer environments. Each new game requires the player to combine quick reflexes and fast thinking with thoughtful planning and the use of strategies. The challenge is to plant, protect and harvest an astrogarden. By choosing their own plants, players create dynamic environments in which they must act fast to pick blooms and fend off space pests. Radio Shack stores nationwide, cat. number 26-2527, $19.95

Grover's Number Rover, a "Basic Skills" game focusing on four important pre-school areas: working with numbers and letters, matching shapes and colors, and classifying objects. This game lets your child play with numbers. Each of the six activities is designed to provide increasing levels of challenge while allowing the child to explore number operations and number facts. In *Grover's Number Rover,* three- to six-year-olds can play with the basic operations that form the foundation of later mathematic skills. Cat. no. 26-2522, Radio Shack stores nationwide, $19.95

Hands On, a two computer literacy learning modules package which is part of The Children's Computer Workshop, emphasizing in its creative process cooperation among TV specialists, educators, and psychologists who combine their skills to produce Sesame Street, Electric Company, etc. Each learning module contains a diskette, reproducible worksheets, activity cards, a gameboard and a poster describing how to play the activity. *Blackboard* is a computer literacy activity which allows students to use a word processor to write and edit their work. It also enables students to set up a personal file system which can be modified as desired. This activity provides the beginning of an electric mail system in which students share their writing with others. *Color It* is a computer literacy activity which allows students to use an artist's tool to draw and design images and pictures. Students also use computer functions which demonstrate the unique graphic capabilities of the computer. Radio Shack stores nationwide, cat. number 26-2539, $99

High Resolution Graphics Pad, a graphics sheet pad which is four times larger than the conventional graphics sheet and shows a grid of ¼ of the screen at a time. It will allow for the user to draw high resolution graphics in each quadrant more easily since the overall readability is much higher. It will make the production of high resolution graphics easier overall. The pad contains 50 sheets. Tampa Instructional Center, Inc., 201 E. Linebaugh Ave., Tampa, FL 33612, $4.95

Hi-Res Screen Print Utilities, a package containing two programs which let you print high resolution graphic displays *(PMODE3* and *4)* from a TRS-80 CoCo in four colors or in black and white (monochrome). *CODUMP* (Color Dump Program) and *BWDUMP* (Black and White Dump Program) require 16K ECB. Cat. no. 26-3121, Radio Shack stores nationwide, $9.95

Kingshield, a 32K ECB fantasy/Adventure game. You are the intrepid explorer. The game is set in a labyrinth of rooms and passages which you must explore. In order to do so, you must move about, encountering and overcoming certain obstacles and beasts. On your exploration, you must find and collect all the tools and treasures and carry them back to the pump room (where your exploration began). Jade Products, 519 N. Scott, Wheaton, IL 60187, $18.95

Lunar Rover Patrol, a 32K ML program. You are a Moon Patrol Explorer. You feel like you're actually in a Lunar Rover as you ride along the moon's surface, following every crack and crevice in this program. Spectral Associates, 3416 South 90th St., Tacoma, WA 98409, tape $24.95, diskette $28.95

Micro Games includes five games for the Micro Color Computer: *Pong,* a two-player ping pong game; *Breakout,* a game that pits you against the computer in which you earn points by knocking bricks out of the walls until there are none left or you run out of balls; *Eggs,* a one-player game in which you must catch eggs that are dropping from a crazy flying bird; *Lander,* a game in which you must safely maneuver and land your lunar lander under difficult circumstances; and *Horse* — You and your friends pick any of the five horses as they line up at the gate for a horse race. You never know who is going to win. Radio Shack stores nationwide, cat. number 26-3361, tape $9.95

Mission: DESTROY, a 32K ECB Adventure. You are a government agent and your mission is to destroy the Soviets' 18 warhead missiles being engineered by Soviet scientists. You must discover the way to enter the missile control base, decipher the self-destruct code, and, if possible, escape with your life. Creations Unlimited, 20 Tilton Lane, Andover, MA 01810, tape $17.95

Play With Language, an "Early Reading Experience" package containing three language arts learning modules. Each contains a diskette, 10 reproducible worksheets, five activity cards, one gameboard and one poster describing how to play the activity. Also, an extensive teaching guide is included. *Roll-A-World* reinforces the educational objectives of the software. Students are provided with the opportunity to practice creating words within several different rhyme patterns. Students select pictures within a word family and spell the word for a chosen picture. In *Picture Place* students associate words with their picture referents. The game board is divided into four sections — each corresponding to such background scenes as stage, farm, city and water. In *Bagasaurus,* students practice reading comprehension skills such as classification, following directions and sequencing. Students also develop vocabulary through the use of synonyms, antonyms, and multiple meanings of words. Cat. no. 26-2538, Radio Shack stores nationwide, $99

Pretty Printer, a 16K ML utility program that will allow you to write your code in as compact a form as you wish, but list it to the screen or printer in a pleasing to read format. Dataman, Box 431, Sta. B, Hamilton, Ontario, L8L 7W2, $12.95

Q★Man, a 32K ML arcade game. Objective: To score as many points as possible by changing the color of the cubes on the pyramid. You must do this by moving *Q★Man* from cube to cube while avoiding nasty characters who will try to hinder his progress. Genesis Software, P.O. Box 936, Manchester, MO 63011, tape $26.95

Rainbow Screen Machine, an improved version of *Rainbow-Writer* screen enhancer. It loads on top of 16, 32, or 64K machines to enable easy mixture of Hi-Res graphics and text in your programs. It features dense text or large lettering for children, visually impaired or VCR title screens with no programming, user definable 224 character set featuring lowercase descenders; two distinct character sets automatically switch for sharpest lettering. Includes demo program, character generator program and manual. Rainbow Connection Software, 3514 6th Place NW, Suite D, Rochester, MN 55901, 32K recommended, $44.95 tape, $47.95 disk

Software Debugging For Microcomputers, by Robert C. Bruce, a 351-page hardbound book that gives you debugging tips so you can isolate and correct faulty programs. Reference manuals, standardized dp procedures, and many important details are assembled into this single volume. A variety of debugging strategies are included to offer you maximum flexibility. Also included are samples which stress efficient, productive steps you can take to streamline your work; and the samples function as comparisons with your own programs to show you effective ways to resolve programming problems. Reston Publishing Company, Inc., Book Distribution Center, Rt. 59 at Brookhill Dr., West Nyack, NY 10994, paperback $14.95, cloth $20.95

3 Game Pack #2, includes three Christian-oriented games on biblical information. *Sword Drill* is a reversed sword drill game in which scriptures are given and the player must pick the correct multiple choice passage in a given amount of time. It is excellent for memorizing the "word." In *Who Did That*, you will have the option of picking the number of "Who did that?" multiple choice questions per round of game. After each question is answered (correctly or incorrectly), CoCo will give the correct answer with scripture references. There are over 200 Bible places randomly picked in *Bible Places Word Scramble* to drive you bananas. Just pick the number of scrambled words per round. It allows up to twelve letter words. Quality Christian Software (QCS), P.O. Box 1899, Duncan, OK 73533, tape $10.99

Timebound, a creative exploration game (for ages 10 and older) in which a player races through the annals of time to rescue Anakron, catching events and gathering knowledge, the player uses the information gained to plan a route and move quickly to the rescue. Radio Shack stores nationwide, cat. number 26-2528, $19.95

Waterloo, a 32K strategy wargame. Objective: Player tries to do what Napoleon couldn't—defeat Wellington and move into Waterloo. The mapscreen depicts the famous battle using text graphic characters to represent terrain features and roads, British and Prussian (allied) forces, as well as French units, French morale and movement status. Ark Royal Games, P.O. Box 14806, Jacksonville, FL 32238, tape $24.95

Whirlybird Run, a 16K game. As you scramble your chopper over the varying terrain, watch out for alien ships above you and enemy ground forces below you, enjoying extra features of a tunnel and mushroom cloud. Spectral Associates, 3416 South 90th St., Tacoma, WA 98409, tape $24.95, diskette $8.95

The *Seal of Certification* program is open to all manufacturers of products for the TRS-80 Color Computer, the TDP-100, or the Dragon-32, regardless of whether they advertise in *the Rainbow*. By awarding a *Seal*, the magazine certifies the program *does exist*, but this *does not* constitute any guarantee of satisfaction. As soon as possible, these hardware or software items will be forwarded to *the Rainbow's* reviewers for evaluation.

— Susan Remini

ERRATA: The Rainbow Book Of Adventures

For those who purchased early copies of *The Rainbow Book Of Adventures*, the gremlin got us again. Please note these corrections for *the book*.

Horror House (Page 12): A portion of lines 90 and 100 was inadvertently inserted in the middle of line 240 in the listing on Page 12. To get the correct version, type in lines 90, 100 and 240 shown below instead of the version given in the book.

```
90 NI=12:DIMI$(NI),L1(NI),M(NI),
W$(NI),S(NI):FORI=1TONI:READI$(I
),L1(I),M(I),W$(I),S(I):NEXTI:DA
TACASSETTE TAPE,7,,WRITING "5452
532D3830",,BED,9,1,,,COMPUTER,16
,1,IT IS A 64K COLOR COMPUTER.,,
CLOSED DOOR,26,1,,,STATUE,25,1,I
T LOOKS HIDEOUS.,,SWORD,12,
100 DATAWRITING "MONSTER SLAYER"
,,PILE OF JUNK,,1,YOU SEE A RED
COIN.,,KEY,,,IT LOOKS OLD.,1,RED
 COIN,,,IT IS RED.,1,BLUE COIN,,
,IT IS BLUE.,,GOLD COIN,28,,IT I
S PURE GOLD.,,VENDING MACHINE,27
,1,WRITING"DRINK CREATURE COLA."
,
240 INPUT" WHAT NOW";C$:V$=LEFT$
(C$,3):N$=MID$(C$,INSTR(1,C$," "
)+1,3):IFV$="LOO"THENIFN$="LOO"T
HEN140ELSEFORX=1TONI:IFLEFT$(I$(
X),3)<>N$THENNEXT:GOTO490ELSEIFL
1(X)<>L ANDL1(X)<>-5THEN500ELSEI
FW$(X)=""THENPRINT" YOU SEE "Q$"
.":GOTO170ELSEPRINT" "W$(X)
```

One Room (Page 58): The keybox incorrectly reads 16K ECB. The program acutally requires 32K Extended Color BASIC.

Lighthouse Adventure (Page 23): The program has no mistakes and runs fine as is, but author Chris Wilkinson suggests that you might wish to rewrite line 44. "The only change is the message, but it makes a lot of difference."

His suggested rewrite:

```
44 IF L=6 AND I$="U" THEN PRINT"
THE CHEST IS IN THE WAY.":GOTO31
```

Keep in mind that this will alter the checksum if you are using the *Rainbow Check* typing aid. Chris adds that, for a 16K machine, one should *POKE 25,6:NEW* before *CLOADing*.

reviewing REVIEWS

MONEY MANAGER

Editor:

Thank you for your fair review of *Money Manager*, being offered by 80 Custom Software through Reitz Electronics [January 1984]. I understand that doing a review is not the same as using the program regularly, therefore I would like to clear up a small misunderstanding on the part of the reviewer, Mr. Napier.

Money Manager will handle irregular paychecks. The user inputs the amount of the paycheck and the program will automatically budget the pre-selected amounts to the various accounts, then allow the user to select to which account the excess (hopefully) will be credited.

The other problem was if you select to print out to a printer by mistake and don't have a printer connected, the computer will hang up. The documentation states that if you get out of the program, entering *GOTO 20* will get you back into the program without loss of data (after pressing [RESET] or an error message).

The new version of *Money Manager*, which is current since *the Rainbow* received the program for review, adds a few enhancing changes. There are now 28 accounts available. When condensing transactions you can condense up to any number of transactions, leaving the remaining transactions in memory to be saved. When listing the transactions to screen or printer you can indicate how many transactions you want listed by entering the beginning and ending transaction numbers.

John Nyitray
80 Custom Software

DRAGONFLY FAN

Editor:

What good is a review of a cooling fan if it doesn't say whether or not it cools the computer? The reviewer seemed to focus on why computers get hot, not how well the fan performed.

Granville Bonyata
Tallahassee, FL

PRITTY PRINTER

Editor:

Pritty Printer is an excellent utility program which does exactly what it was designed to do. Mr. Walter Seay, you honestly seem to be saying if a program is not in machine language — it is no good. Don't you feel that is a bit unjust? There are many outstanding BASIC programs on the market; also just as many machine language programs that just don't quite win that cigar, either.

I am no "hacker," however I am currently studying computer programming. The breakdown of lines that *Pritty Printer* accomplishes is much neater and easier to read than trying to study an *LLIST* printout. It also allows for notes, comments and corrections to be easily and prominently placed, speeding the proof reading and correcting of programs.

I have seen sample printings from machine code program and, for my money, *Pritty Printer* may be slower, but it's much neater on the printout.

By using the ASCII format to print the program(s) you have *no* problem with memory size. It also allows both the cassette and disk-based systems to be compatible with the program. Saving in ASCII may be an extra step to the finished printout, but I fail to see the clutter it causes. If your files are properly organized there should be no clutter (or perhaps I am just blind).

If you wish to look at a program in memory, *LOAD* it and use the monitor. *Pritty Printer* is for a neat, easily read hard copy look at a program.

As to the reservation on the price, that is your opinion on how to spend money, not mine.

Timothy Holly
Vista, CA

GORILLA MONITOR

Editor:

I would like your readers to know that, contrary to what was implied by your November 1983 review of the Gorilla Hi-Res Green Screen Monitor, the Green Screen Monitor is available from sources other than Spectrum Projects. Cynwyn also has this monitor available for $99, plus $3 shipping and handling. We carry other fine Gorilla products as well, and a full line of modems for all popular home computers. Readers may receive our new expanded catalog by sending a S.A.S.E. to: 4791 Broadway–Suite 2F, 10034.

Cyndi Rannels
Editorial Director
Cynwyn
New York, NY

Editor's Note: While there are many sources from which to purchase the Gorilla Monitor, *the Rainbow's* review unit was furnished by Spectrum Projects.

Conquest Hard To See But Conquerable

Have you ever read the disclaimer on the software that you purchase? "No liability for any damage or alleged damage caused by customer's use of . . . program." Well, heed this warning — *Planet Conquest* should be handled with extreme care and used under ideal viewing conditions.

Planet Conquest is advertised as an arcade game and "uses highest resolution graphics" in Non-Extended BASIC. This machine language program uses an "unlisted" semigraphic's high resolution mode (available in BASIC Color Computer), with four colors available. This game is a combination of Lunar Landing simulations and shoot-em-up/go after Space Monsters games. It is played with five spacecraft and game time is regulated by fuel load and type of game selected: continuous or kill 10 monsters. Other game features: [SHIFT] [@] keys to freeze action, [CLEAR] key to select alternate game colors, and a [BREAK] key to abort the game.

Having played this program many, many times, my reaction to it went from "this is the pits" to "this could be a successful program . . . if it was *adjusted* a little."

The program loaded without any difficulty, and is packaged with an instruction sheet. The packaging identifies the type of program and the required accessory equipment (a joystick) is required. The instruction sheet is easily read and tells you this game can be played with an Atari joystick if you have one rigged up.

Type in *EXEC* and you are presented immediately with a title screen that asks for prompts, and a well orchestrated melody (couldn't begin to identify the tune). The screen prompts you for game level (there are three practice levels and six game levels, 1 to 9), type of joystick you are using and the type of game: (C) continuous (high score is displayed on the screen) or kill monsters. You can press any key for the prompts; what the default values are I do not know.

After entering the game selection, there is a short delay, and *whamo*, a high-resolution picture with micro-miniaturization of the spacecraft. Would you believe its size — a little larger than the height of a regular screen letter "I" and as wide as the regular screen letter "M" as its widest point. It looks like a multi-colored fly on your TV screen. The background is jet black and as the spacecraft flies, it sparkles. Pushing the joystick fire control button causes the spacecraft to fire a "missile" about half the size of a regular screen period (.). What happens when you fire the missile is simply incredible. The instructions sort of explain some of the unusual things by saying, "In this world, gravity does not obey natural laws." In fact, none of the action obeys natural laws except the occasional random motion of the monsters.

Level 1 is supposed to be the easiest and the practice level for the "LUNAR LANDINGS." While the speed of the game is reduced and the control of the spaceship is easier at this level, a problem develops which seems to be carried

• RADIO SHACK™ COLOR COMPUTER
ADVANCED MATH PROGRAMS
for
ENGINEERS • PHYSICISTS • STUDENTS

FUNCTION GRAPHING MODULE 16K EXT-$19.95

- * HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHS
- * GRAPH ANY FUNCTION — 4 AT ONCE
- * PARAMETERS EASY TO CHANGE
- * AUTO-SCALING OPTIMIZES GRAPH SIZE
- * COMPUTE FUNCTION VALUES & ZEROS
- * INTERSECTION OF FUNCTIONS
- * COMPLETE MANUAL — PROGRAM ON TAPE

CALCULUS MATH MODULE 32K EXT-$37.95

- * INCLUDES THE GRAPHING MODULE ABOVE
- * LOAD UP 9 FUNCTIONS AT ONCE
- * FIND AND COMPUTE MAXIMA & MINIMA
- * NUMERIC INTEGRATION & DIFFERENTIATION
- * COMPOSITE AREAS
- * HANDLES PIECEWISE CONTINUOUS FUNCTIONS
- * HARD COPIES OF DATA AND/OR GRAPH
- * COMPLETE MANUAL — ON TAPE OR DISK

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

CALCSOFT
P.O. BOX 401
ST. ANN, MO 63074

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
Add $2.00 for shipping

speed reading $17.95

Here's a program to help you improve your reading speed dramatically. Reading material flashes on the TV screen at the speed you select. You can even vary the speed while reading. Plus drills to improve visual span and perception. Speeding your reading takes dedicated effort. With this unique program, your effort will be more efficient, convenient and productive.

wild party ~~$35.00~~ $27.95

A naughty, sexy computer game for 2 to 6 couples. RAINBOW: "would definitely liven up most parties."

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

29 monsters $14.95

A text-adventure game that does not require you to guess words from its hidden collection. To escape the evil wizard's castle, you must pass through 29 rooms, each guarded by a hideous monster who will only let you pass if you can devise the correct password based on the clues it gives you.

All programs on cassette tape for 16K Color Computer. Extended BASIC not required. Send SASE for instruction sheet for any program. Prices include postage (PA resid. add 6%). Send check to P.O. Box 210, Jenkintown, PA 19046.

b & b software

through all levels: the size of the spacecraft's two tiny feet and level ground (necessary for a soft landing) is nowhere to be seen. I was able to succeed in landing the spacecraft twice in over 100 tries at Level 1. I'd like to add that I spent many quarters at the arcades playing the *Lunar Lander* game at all levels and succeeded many times in landing. The landing pad displayed on the screen is about three times the width of the spacecraft and the instructions say "any level spot will do" — only you can't find any. The joystick control is so sensitive, you'd better be a Lunar Lander astronaut to attempt to land.

And for the monsters, these are animated and about the size of the regular screen letter "O." Some flap their wings, others flash their eyes, and some play coy as you try to destroy them. Occasionally the spacecraft collides with the monsters and is destroyed. The blow-up sequence has rather nice graphics.

You have the ability to "escape to space" (going off the top of the screen). When you do, this gravity increases. The gravity increases with each escape till you can't fly. You just fall to the planet's surface and crash.

You are probably wondering why I mentioned the program's disclaimer in the beginning. Well, here's your answer. First the spaceship can scroll across the screen at Warp 20 —so fast, your eyes cross. The high colors will cause your eyes to strain while trying to accurately determine the position and attitude of your spaceship (which is required at all times). And last, the spaceship attempting to land — you wonder why it can't and doesn't react to the joystick positions. Not to mention the buzzing drone sound as you fly the spaceship, which is modulated as you "apply thrust."

This program required a great deal of machine language skill on the part of the author, but it takes more than skill to create a good or great game for the CoCo. I feel a few suggestions are in order to enhance this arcade game.

First, let's be a little more realistic with the skill levels. The idea is to get someone acquainted with the program and let them work on improving their skill.

Second, the size of the action vehicles (monsters, spacecraft) should be large enough so they can be viewed from four to six feet from the screen, without eye strain, and easy visual orientation.

Third, use colors of moving objects sparingly.

Fourth, restrict the movement of your "vehicles" to the game area, keep them out of the scoring area if displayed on screen, and away from screen's verticle edges unless there's a wraparound feature.

Fifth, a game should be like a good book, a story or plot. Give enough screen instructions to play the game if the instruction sheet is lost. Nothing is lost if you want to display a small story.

Sixth, display the actual inputs to the screen prompts when the instructions require them; make these dedicated actions.

Seventh, if you are going to advertise or use "good sound," use it in the game-playing as well as the announcing of good scores or bad news.

In conclusion, always test this game at all age levels and listen to the criticism, good, bad, or indifferent.

(International Software, Inc., 771 Hockley Avenue, Victoria, BC, V9B 2V5, 16K, Non-Extended, Joystick required, $16.50 U.S. funds, $19.95 Canadian)

—Stephan A. Brown

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

SERIOUS SOFTWARE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER
Presenting. . . **THE GRAPH ZAPPER,**
THE BAR ZAPPER and THE PIE ZAPPER New

- **THE PIE ZAPPER** draws pie charts of your data - plain or fancy sectors - 5 kinds of sectors - alternate sectors styles to make an outstanding impact - labeled sectors - option to display raw numbers or percentages on chart with or without totals.
- **THE BAR ZAPPER** creates bar graphs with multiple bars - five different bar styles - positive and negative bars - can use names or numbers for bar identification - plenty of options - ***"Extremely easy to use. . .Beautiful. . .Well prepared and documented tool."*** The Rainbow, April 1983.
- **THE GRAPH ZAPPER** plots line graphs of data and equations - multiple lines with different symbols - mix equations and data on the same graph - with or without grids - plots lines or points - ***"The Graph Zapper is one of the most completely documented pieces of software we have seen. . .The Graph Zapper is an outstanding utility and can be a major tool in statistical, business and other uses where graphic representation of numbers is desirable."*** The Rainbow, Dec. 1982
- Endless applications - electric consumption, stock prices, math class equations, children's height and weight, data analysis, trend indication, experimental results, statistical analysis, sales presentations.
- The three **ZAPPERS** provide you with a sophisticated capability that will handle from the simplest to the most complex graphing needs.

All three ZAPPERS have these Features:

- High resolution graphs with on screen numbers, titles, and labels.
- Sophisticated data editor makes changing data simple.
- Disk version has added features including storing completed graphs on disk and menu driven file loading.
- Detailed user's guides for all features.
- Low resolution graphs can't compare.
- 14 day money back guarantee.
- User friendly, easy to understand.
- Thorough error prevention.
- Save data for later graphing or editing.
- Low cost upgrade from tape to disk.
- Hard copies possible with readily available screen print programs for nearly any brand of printer.
- Requires Ext. Color Basic and delivered on cassette.

$15.95
for 16K tape versions

add $1.00 for shipping . . . send check, money order, or VISA/MasterCard number and expiration date

$19.95
for 32K disk versions

$44.95 for all three tape versions + **$3.00** shipping
$56.95 for all three disk versions + **$3.00** shipping
Florida residents add 5% sales tax

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
485 South Tropical Trail, Suite 109 • Merritt Island, Florida 32952 • (305) 452-2217

VISA
MasterCard

The Battle Of Waterloo Is A Challenging War Game

The folks at the office have been looking at me strangely since I got my review copy of the game *The Battle of Waterloo*, from Ark Royal Games.

I'm going to leave the tricolor and sword home next week, but they are not going to get my Napoleon hat or stop me from putting my hand in the front of my shirt.

Waterloo is a clever combination of history and gamesmanship which can turn you into Bonaparte in no time flat.

There are only a couple of glitches about *Waterloo*, not the least of which is that early copies have misinformation in the documentation about certain lines which must be deleted by cassette operators. The correct lines to delete are lines 2580 and 2610. While I was reviewing the program, I got a rousing battle going and wanted to do a cassette save. When I did, there was a syntax error in line 2580 which blew my army out of Ligny and was quite frustrating until I spoke with the representative for Ark Royal. She apologized for the inconvenience, gave the reason for the problem and the right numbers to delete.

Ark Royal says the problem only exists in some early documentation and the proper fix is the one I mentioned earlier.

While on the documentation, let me say this is good-to-pretty-good documentation. You can figure out how to play the game and you can access all the goodies if you study the paperwork. Like much other documentation though, these directions presuppose that you know everything there is to know about whatever the program is supposed to do.

I think documentation writers would make a lot of new friends with an introduction which outlines what the program does and, if a game, how you score points and achieve objectives.

Waterloo consists of a BASIC program and two machine language routines. My tape version loaded quite well in about two minutes. The machine language map routine and Napolean locater cranked up quickly and I was on my way to Waterloo.

You first get a replica of the French tricolor which the instructions tell you to correct the color of using the controls on the TV. My automatic color control was just fine.

The next panel asks you if you have a disk or cassette. Then you get to see the first part of the map and the troops your Imperial Napoleanship will control. You direct the campaign to run over Waterloo with your French troops. You move your troops with the keyboard arrows — no need for joysticks.

A small historical problem makes it slightly more difficult for you to win than for the Allies to clobber you from their positions. There are five levels of play, which in my case is a function of how long it will be before the British give me a one-way ticket to Elba.

During play you are kept aware of the strength of your unit and how many moves you may make. You can aim and fire your artillery. You can conduct patrols and check intelligence. It is all a pretty concise little package.

One of the other slight problems I had was here. The command board routine is slightly slow in coming. Like any army commander, I was anxious to see what was happening, and I was jittery until the command headings appeared.

The command board gives you the option of (I)ntelligence, which tells you how the battle is going; (C)adre, which tells you what troops you have at your command and what kind of shape they are in; (T)urn, which moves you on to the next round of battle and (Z), which permits you to save the game for future continuance.

Once the commands are available, they work very well, but as I said, they are slow in coming.

Another handy help which Phil Keller might think about is combining all of the letter commands and the descriptions in one panel where they could be defined. I realize some are standard instructions, but many players are new.

This is no arcade game, although it has good graphics and sound. The full game is some 42 moves. That could represent a substantial amount of time, but I think it is worth the time. With the save, you can play over a couple of days.

This game is a challenge. It is quite good on the history end. It is fun to play and the documents are fairly easy to decipher.

The Battle of Waterloo joins a distinguished stable of games from Ark Royal.

Look at it this way. If you have any beef with this game, it ought to be — Beef Wellington!

(Ark Royal Games, P.O. Box 14806, Jacksonville, FL 32238, cassette $24.95, disk $3 extra)

— Howard Ball

COLOR COMPUTER Buyers Club

- Members enjoy a 25-40% savings on software!
- Over 500 programs from 38 companies to choose from!
- More software constantly being added!
- Hardware & accessories at substantial savings!
- Special order service for members!
- No service charge for VISA or MC!
- Your savings can far exceed your dues!

Join Today and Start Saving!

Dues are $24.50 - We accept Personal Checks, M.O. or Charge It!

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

☐ VISA ☐ MC ____________________

Exp. Date __________ Bank # ________ (MC only)

Mail to: **Color Computer Buyers Club**
P.O. Box 241
Eaton Rapids, MI 48827

Context Clues
A Beneficial Exercise In Reading

Reading, one of the "three R's" of education, is essential to the learning growth of all elementary school children. The most important aspects of reading are the comprehension and meaning of words and how they interact with other words within a *context* to create an idea. *Context Clues*, from Computer Island, is a learning tool designed to aid elementary school students (grades four through seven) in developing these skills, which are essential to reading.

Context Clues begins by asking your name, which adds a personal touch throughout the program. On hitting [ENTER], an approximately three- to six-word concept is displayed, followed by a one- or two-sentence "story" and a sentence with a missing word. The student is then given a list of four multiple choice words. It is his or her task to determine which word best conveys the idea or context of the story by pressing the letter corresponding to the student's choice. The computer will tell them if they are correct by providing a high-toned note (a "happy" sound) and a "Correct Daniel " display. If the answer is incorrect, a lower-toned sound will be heard, followed by a "Sorry Daniel" and the correct answer will be displayed. Then by pressing [ENTER], the pupil advances to the next story.

Some of the answers are quite similar in meaning, or are opposites, which is very important in the effectiveness of this program because the student must concentrate and comprehend what the sentences are trying to convey. It can be easy to make a mistake if the student is not comprehending the story or is giving haphazard answers. For instance, in the story, "That warrior is invincible. It seems that he can't be _________, he is quite strong and brave," two of the answers provided were "conquered" and "unconquered." Hurriedly reading the sentence, without fully comprehending it (misreading "can't" for "can"), it is easy to pick "unconquered" instead of "conquered." By providing answers that can be adequately placed in sentences if they are not comprehended, it makes the exercise more difficult and the student's attention is apt to be held longer, and thus will be an effective, useful exercise.

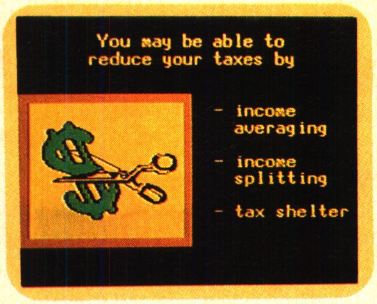
The sound is very good and doesn't become annoying and repetitious as it does in some programs. In addition to the high and low pitched "answer" tones, a sound is provided when a new sentence is displayed. I feel this is very useful in catching the student's attention if he or she is distracted between rounds. The introduction page also has a short melody and graphics page.

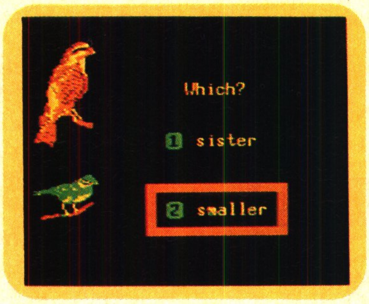
Context Clues is a beneficial program to all students (whether they are having reading problems or not) in grades four through seven, because it increases their vocabulary and enables them to better comprehend ideas that are presented in stories and text material.

(Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10311, $17.95 plus $1 S/H. Specify which grade — fourth through seventh.)

— Susan Remini

NEW!
For Your TRS-80 Color Computer
128 Full-time Audio Talk/Tutor Programs!


You may be able to
reduce your taxes by
- income averaging
- income splitting
- tax shelter


Which?
1 sister
2 smaller

One-syllable adjectives that
end in y usually just add ly.
Which has one syllable?
1 icy
2 sly

We're Your Educational Software Source

LANGUAGE ARTS
Spelling (16 programs)
Level 3-4 (16 programs)
(words in context with definitions and synonyms)
Phonics (16 programs)
English as a Second Language (32 programs)
MATHEMATICS
Levels 1-6 Numbers (16 programs)
Basic Algebra (16 programs)
SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY
Physics (16 programs)

In Color, with Pictures and Text!

All of our TRS-80 Color programs have easy to understand professional announcer narration, not synthesized, robotic voices. All text is displayed in easy to read upper- and lower-case characters. Video clearly illustrates key concepts in each frame of the program.

Only **$4.40** per program.(**$8.80** for 2, one on each side of a half-hour cassette). **$59.00** for 16 programs (8 cassettes) in an album. Send for a catalog of over 1000 programs for Atari, TRS-80, Apple, etc.

For more information, or to order call:
TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871
DORSETT
Educational Systems, Inc.
Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070
VISA MasterCard

PRO-COLOR-SERIES

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER

PRO-COLOR-FILE *ENHANCED* **$79.95**

PRO-COLOR-FILE has become one of the most respected database programs ever developed for the Color Computer. Whether it's for home or business, **PRO-COLOR-FILE** lets you design your own sophisticated database tailored to your needs.

60 DATA FIELDS available for each record to store information
1020 BYTES for each record can be used if needed
1 - 4 DISK DRIVES can be used to maximize storage capacity
4 COLOR DATA ENTRY screens can be custom designed
28 MATH EQUATIONS can be setup to perform calculations
POST ACCOUNTS routine performs calculations on an entire file
DUPLICATE RECORDS or FIELDS from previous entries
SORT ENTIRE FILE on 3 fields at one time
SORT ANY SIZE FILE whether it's 200 or 2000 records
SELECT SUB-SETS of file for sorting or reporting
SCAN FILES alphabetical by any field
SUMMARIZE FILES to find totals, averages, low and hi values
8 REPORT FORMATS for obtaining hard or soft copy reports
6 LABEL FORMATS for 1 to 10 across labels & 1 to 30 lines/label
PASSWORD PROTECTION for limited access to data and reports

PRO-COLOR-FILE was so well received that over 70% of the owners of the original version ordered the **PRO-COLOR-FILE *ENHANCED*** upgrade in the first 2 weeks of its introduction. Find out for yourself why people in almost every state, Canada, South America, and even the Far East and Europe have turned to **PRO-COLOR-FILE *ENHANCED*** for their information management needs.

PRO-COLOR-FORMS **$39.95**

This application software allows data which is stored using **PRO-COLOR-FILE** to be printed anywhere on a full sheet of paper. Use it to print data on pre-printed forms or use it to design your own forms. Use **PRO-COLOR-FORMS** to create letters for mass mail-outs that have a personal touch by being able to insert names and addresses anywhere within the letter. Design and redesign up to 6 forms with user defined parameters such as printer width and lines per page. Supports embedded printer control codes from ASCII 0 to 31.

PRO-COLOR-DIR **$24.95**

Tired of not knowing which diskette has that program you're looking for? **PRO-COLOR-DIR**ectory will create a data file of all your disk directories that can be used by **PRO-COLOR-FILE** to generate alphabetized reports for easy reference.
PRO-COLOR-DIR will store a diskette ID name, filename, extension, file type, number of grans allocated, number of sectors allocated, number of sectors used, machine language addresses and length, date it was created and date it was updated. 1000 entries are easily stored on one diskette!

All programs require a 32k Disk with at least one disk drive. PRO-COLOR-FORMS and PRO-COLOR-DIR require PRO-COLOR-FILE to be used. All programs (c) 1983 by Derringer Software, Inc.

See your local dealer or send check or money order to:
DERRINGER SOFTWARE, INC., P.O. Box 5300, Florence, South Carolina 29502. Visa/MC customers call (803)665-5676
Add $3.50 S&H - Available on AMDISK (Add $5.00).
S.C. residents add required sales tax.

Talk Of A Smart Terminal Program

Remember the movie *WarGames*? There was a scene when David, the computer whiz, while showing his computer to his girlfriend, asked: "Did you ever hear a computer talk?"

Well, now you can hear another computer talk with a new program called *Term Talk*.

Term Talk is an ASCII-based smart communications program that will transmit and receive messages from a remote host computer, bulletin board or information service (CompuServe, The Source, etc.). In addition to printing incoming and outgoing text on the screen, *Term Talk* is capable of speaking the incoming text if you have the appropriate speech hardware.

Term Talk was written by Frank Delargy, the author of the text-to-speech programs used with many Votrax Voice Synthesizers. I used it with the Spectrum Projects Voice-Pak. Unlike many of the speaking programs which require the machine language interface program to be preloaded, *Term Talk* has the interface and a special dictionary modified for the needs of data communications included with the program. Just plug in the Votrax Pak, load *Term Talk*, turn on your modem, dial the host computer and you're having a discussion with it.

Any data sent from the host computer can be spoken out through the television speaker. What a neat way to show off the capabilities of your CoCo!

Unlike the Radio Shack *Videotex* program, *Term Talk* is a "smart" terminal program capable of doing more than just transmitting and receiving. Using control keys and commands, you can:

— Download programs and text files from a host computer into your buffer.
— Save contents of buffer to tape or disk.
— Load in files from tape or disk.
— Fill buffer from keyboard previous to logging on.
— Edit buffer. Specify a temporary start and end of buffer.
— Control the program by means of a menu and control keys.
— Speak contents of the buffer (on-line or off-line).
— Display disk directory.
— Change default drive.
— Reverse screen display to green on black.
— Choose between split or full screen display.
— Upload messages and programs to other computers.
— Eliminate lowercase letters for a neater display.
— Ignore or enable line feeds (for special printers).
— Selectively control speech parameters (pronounce numbers, punctuation, or not).
— Turn speech on or off. While *Term Talk* was designed to use speech hardware, it can be used without it, but it's not as much fun.

When you run the program, you are greeted with a menu that presents most of the major functions you can use. They are:

- Communications: Used to send and receive data.
- Print buffer to screen: To show you the current contents of the buffer.
- Speak out buffer: The "Sveedish" voice says what you have stored in memory.
- Print buffer: Baud rate is changeable by *POKEing* a value other than the default of 600.
- Save buffer: To tape or disk.
- Load file: Load ASCII files from tape or disk.
- Keyboard input: Input directly into the buffer for transfer later or to hear Uncle Sven speak.
- Set options: Takes you to a secondary menu to control the parameters of the display and speech.
- Return to BASIC: To say Goodbye.

While in the communications mode the screen is split into two areas. The top section shows incoming data, the lower shows your input. When the computer is saying the data received from the host, it cannot keep up with the 300 Baud transmission of incoming data. As the data is received, it is put into a temporary buffer until the computer can speak it out. Between the two screens is a status line which indicates the modes selected. The split screen can be eliminated, but I don't know why anyone would want to eliminate this usable screen.

Some of the options available to the user are:

- Speech on or speech off: I leave speech off while signing on and off since the operations of the program are faster if it doesn't have to say everything. After I sign on, I turn on the speech when I get to the meat of the bulletin board or information service.
- Speak numbers or not: Speaking the numbers can be deleted if desired.
- Uppercase mode only: Shows lowercase letters as uppercase letters on the screen. (No reversed letters).
- Speak punctuation or not: Transmitted punctuation can be supressed. This is very useful on a service which uses a => symbol to indicate it's ready to receive data. If punctuation is not supressed, the Sveedish voice with the east coast accent says, "Equals Greater Than" at the end of each page.
- Buffer opened or closed: To receive and store information or data for viewing, saving or editing.
- Screen Reversed or Normal: Green letters on black or black letters on green.

I find the program most usable with Speech on, Screen Normal, Numbers pronounced, and Punctuation off. After all, nobody actually says "Hello there Doctor Falken comma How are you period."

The 15-page instruction manual is very well organized and leads the user step by step through the options offered by this package. An assumption is made that the user has no experience using any data communications programs.

Information is also given on how 32K owners can change the dictionary supplied with *Term Talk* to meet their specific needs by adding words.

Phrases that do not contain vowels are assumed to be non-words and are spelled out to avoid mispronunciations.

In summary, this is a very versatile terminal program. The only major limitation I discovered is that it only works at 300 Baud. Since this is the rate at which most lower priced modems operate, this may not be a problem.

The big plus offered by *Term Talk* is the VOICE/SPEECH capability. This is a godsend to those with sight impairment. Now the world of information offered by CompuServe, The Source, Dow Jones, etc., is available to them. For those of us blessed with eyesight, the speech capability is a lot of fun and adds to the enjoyment offered by our computer.

If you are thinking of getting a smart communications program, the addition of speech to a very complete terminal program makes this a program to consider. Who knows? Someday you may want to link up to WHOPPER, the computer at NORAD and ask it if it would like to play a game called Global Thermonuclear Warfare.

(Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421, tape $39.95, disk $49.95: Speech requires Spectrum Projects Voice-Pak $69.95)

— Bruce Rothermel

ARE YOUR WALKING FINGERS GETTING FOOTSORE ?

Tired of typing in those long, but wonderful, programs from each issue of **the RAINBOW**? Now, you can get **RAINBOW ON TAPE** and give those tired fingers a rest. With **RAINBOW ON TAPE**, you'll be able to spend your time enjoying programs instead of just typing...typing...typing them! All you need to do ever again is pop a **RAINBOW ON TAPE** cassette into your recorder, CLOAD and RUN any one you want.

RAINBOW on Tape single issue rate is: within the US, $8, Canadian and Mexican rate, $10, all other countries $10.00

RAINBOW on Tape subscription rate is: within the US, $70 Canadian and Mexican rate, $80, all other countries, $95

US FUNDS ONLY PLEASE

VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. All subscriptions begin with the current issue and back issues are available beginning with April, 1982. Tapes are sent first class mail to arrive approximately the same time as your current issue of **the Rainbow**.

Now . . . **The Best Color Computer Magazine Offers The Best Tape Service**

Think of it! Not 10 or a dozen—but between 20 and 30—programs every month from Rainbow On Tape. All the really good programs from the Rainbow! All the long ones . . . so you don't have to type them in. Just CLOAD and RUN!

ORDER RAINBOW ON TAPE TODAY!
HANDY ORDER CARD BETWEEN PAGES 34 and 35

THE DATAMAN

MINER BY LARRY LANDWEHR

Like his father before him, Sid is a coal miner. Working hundreds of feet below ground it is Sid's job to blast the rock so that the coal seam is exposed. See if you can direct Sid to the most productive areas. How many lumps of coal can you collect before you run out of dynamite? Young and old alike will enjoy this hi-res all machine language game from the author of "IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE".

CAT# DM018 16k $14.95 (CAN) $12.95 (US)

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

EXECCART BY PETER KARWOWSKI

EXECCART is a M/L program that allows you to copy ROMPAC programs to tape. They can then be loaded back into a 64K CoCo and examined or modified. You can run most of your ROMPAC's from disk without ever having to remove the disk controller. This saves tremendous wear and tear on the contacts. EXECCART may also be used to add a loader to your own programs to turn on 64K and to copy your BASIC ROMs into RAM so that you can make modifications.

CAT# DM009 64K $17.95 (CAN) $14.95 (US)

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

THE SPOOLER BY PETER KARWOWSKI

Whenever you use your printer, your computer is totally dedicated to feeding it. This isn't such a problem when you just want to print out a couple of lines, but LLISTing a long program can be very boring. If you have better things to do than sit around waiting for the printer, then "THE SPOOLER" is just what you need. THE SPOOLER will work on ANY TRS-80 Color Computer from a 16K right up to 64K with disks. Extended BASIC is NOT required.

CAT# DM010 16K $12.95 (CAN) $10.95 (US)

NEWERROR BY PETER KARWOWSKI

NEWERROR will provide four extra functions and abilities for your Color Computer.

1. Give you an audible error warning.
2. Provide full english error messages.
3. Add the ON ERROR GOTO command to BASIC
4. Allow simulated errors for debugging.

As an added bonus we include a second M/L program that you can add to your own BASIC programs to provide them with the ON ERROR GOTO feature. You may use this program even in programs you sell.

CAT# DM008 16K $19.95 (CAN) $16.95 (US)

SCREEN BY JOHN MIRAK

Four much needed features are added to Basic with this new machine language utility program from Australia.

1. Automatic line numbering
2. Line by line program listing
3. Motor on/off from the keyboard.
4. Your choice of light or dark, orange, green or black screen with light or dark orange or green characters.

Works with Basic, Ext Basic & Disk Basic

CAT# DM015 16K $12.95 (CAN) $10.95 (US)

ADD 3% SHIPPING & HANDLING
PER ORDER-MINIMUM $2.50

420 FERGUSON AVE. N.
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
CANADA L8L 4Y9
PHONE 416-529-1319

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

SWISS ARMY KNIFE BY RALPH BLOCH

One of our most prolific authors (PRETTY PRINTER-P.U.F.F.-LIBRARY) has come up with another winner. As the namesake of this program has many blades so SAK has many functions. The disk owner will find it indispensable for diagnosing and fixing the many gremlins that attack a disk system. It will work on any number of tracks and can even read FLEX disks. By copying one sector at a time you can often save an otherwise uncopyable disk.

CAT# DM553 32K $29.95 (CAN) $25.50 (US)

SUPER EDIT BY LARRY LANDWEHR

This powerful new utility program from the author of "IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE" adds many new editing commands to Basic. You can PRINT one screenful at a time, DELETE a line or lines, JOIN several lines together and hide your programs, or FIND strings and variables. Also included are commands to INSERT, COPY, MOVE & REPLACE one line or a block of lines. Super edit works with Extended Basic but Extended Basic is not required.

CAT# DM016 16k $19.95 (CAN) $16.95 (US)

SEND $3 FOR OUR NEW 80+ PAGE CATALOGUE

BONES BY MARK MORAN

This original dice game is fun for the whole family. Play by yourself, against the computer or with your friends. Although simple enough for the youngest player the adults will find it addictive.

CAT# DM011 16K $12.95 (CAN) $10.95 (US)

Now you can ´Roll Them Bones´ on the MC10. We have transferred this popular game without losing any of it´s features.

CAT# DM101 4K $12.95 (CAN) $10.95 (US)

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

MUSIC EDITOR BY PATRICIA SHELTON

This program will take regular sheet music and convert it to "play by number" music. You enter the words, notes and chords from the keyboard and the program will output, to the screen or printer, an easy to read version for C or G type organs. Your files can be edited and saved to disk or tape. Easily produce a songbook of your own favorite tunes.

CAT# DM012 16K $12.95 (CAN) $10.95 (US)

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

HOME INVENTORY BY JEFF PYNE

Home Inventory was written for the average home owner to simplify the tedious task of weeding through his posessions. This small database will save an organised list of brand names, serial numbers, values, dates of purchase etc. This could prove to be your most valuable program if you ever have to deal with an insurance company so be sure you have a copy of the programs output in a save place in case of fire or theft. Ext Basic required-Printer optional

CAT# DM013 16K $12.95 (CAN) $10.95 (US)

A 'Gift Box' For Those Who Have Everything

By Jim Reed

To my way of thinking, the Spectrum Control Center is a great gift idea. By that, I mean that it is not something I would ever go out and buy for myself, but if somebody else bought me one I'd use it every day.

I believe a lot of CoCo users share my attitude on this. You see, while this "interface box" has several useful features, you don't absolutely have to have any of them to use your computer — the Spectrum Control Center simply makes things more convenient. Its main function, for most people, is to provide a switch selected printer/modem port.

If you have both a printer and a modem, you know that you can't plug both into the serial I/O port at the same time. Without some device of some type, you have to unplug one and plug in the other every time you change peripherals. Of course, all you need is a Y-cable that runs from the I/O port to both! Or, you can build or purchase a simple switch box. Or, you can shell out $150 and get an RS-232C selector switch from Radio Shack. Or, you can get a Spectrum Control Center that does what you need, and more.

Most of us tire pretty quickly of unplugging cables, so we cruise by Radio Shack and ask about a simple switch box only to find that all Radio Shack offers is neither simple nor cheap. Then, we ask around and find out that a Y-cable or a switch box is really all we need — and, for that matter, we can build one ourselves, *if* we like weekend projects. I fall into the group who decide that by the time we figure out what parts we need, find a store that has them all, and spend all weekend building the gadget, that we've saved maybe $7.23 over what it would have cost to buy a ready-made one by mail order.

On the other hand, if it came down to it, I probably would build one myself before I'd shell out $100 for a Spectrum Control Center. But, certainly, if I did build a switch box, it wouldn't have all the features of Spectrum's device, because that would take me three weekends, several trips back to the electronics store and a temper tantrum or two to build "the ultimate switch box," which appears to be constructed entirely from Radio Shack parts, right down to the project box.

The Spectrum Control Center looks impressive with its top-mounted, 0 to 1 mA DC ammeter. More on that later. In addition to the printer/modem switch, it also has a cassette switch for those who don't have the CTR-80 or CCR-81 cassette recorders. If you fall into that category, this is a very useful feature in that it eliminates your having to unplug tape recorder cables in order to rewind or fast forward. Since I do have an "official" recorder, I found no need for this switch — and, if you don't have a Radio Shack computer tape recorder, you can buy one for about half the price of a Spectrum Control Center, so I can't recommend you buy the Control Center solely for this feature.

Yes, it does have a red LED that lets you know whether your computer is on or off. Lastly, the Spectrum Control Center has left and right joystick jacks which, we are told, eliminate your having to grope around behind your CoCo fumbling with cables and plugs. Initially, I considered the joystick jacks totally frivolous and hypothesized that maybe this was done more to tap into the five-volt DC circuit to power the LED than for any other purpose. After using the joystick jacks for awhile, however, I do find they make unplugging the joysticks a bit easier. In fact, I'll vote for a joystick-disabling switch, too, as long as we're going the deluxe, all-purpose route. Not only that, but why not a second set of jacks and another switch or two in order that I could use my Atari joysticks without having to unplug my standard issue Radio Shack sticks? A built-in Atari interface? Obviously, cost is why not, but if somebody gave me an interface box with all these features, yes, I'd use it with switch-selectable delight.

Now, the panel meter. Well, you see, there is also a jack for your tape recorder that routes cassette I/O through the Spectrum Control Center. Cynical by habit, I initially made a few crude remarks about this being totally "window dressing." In practice, however, I've found this to be a very handy readout. I think it's as useful as the printer/modem switch —and I use the meter much more often.

Like many others, I imagine, I've found that tapes are most likely to load properly if my Radio Shack recorder's volume is set between 2 and 3. What I didn't know, until I hooked up the Spectrum Control Center, is that there is quite a difference between volume level 2 and 3 and that very slight volume adjustments can often make the difference in a tape loading or not loading. ASCII tape files seem to be particularly sensitive to the tiniest volume adjustment.

With the Spectrum Control Center's built-in ammeter, you can discover for yourself that even a moderate setting of 5 on the tape recorder volume knob will "peak" the ammeter, suggesting that all is not well. Then, using the meter, you can "fine tune" your tape I/O with reassuring precision. While I can readily empathize with those who will maintain that they are "doing just fine without an in-line ammeter, thank you," I must report that I believe my use of the meter over the past three months has saved me a considerable amount of tape loading time, a development surprising to me!

In summation, no, you don't have to have any of the features of the Spectrum Control Center. And, taken alone, none of the features individually justifies the price. But, as a package, it helps eliminate confusion and frustration, reduces wear and tear, and does give you more control.

The Spectrum Control Center, a multipurpose "interface box" for those who have everything and want access at the flip of a switch. Yes, it's a luxury item — any CoCo owner can manage quite satisfactorily without one — and many of us would consider it an extravagance to buy one, but I can't imagine any CoCo owner who wouldn't love to get one as a gift.

(Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, P. O. Box 21272, Woodhaven, NY 11421. $99.95 plus $3 S/H)

Sugar Software

Do you want your reports to look like this?

- Disk compatible
- Fast Machine Language sort routine
  - sort on 3 fields simultaneously
- With our ML search routines you can
  - search on a selected field
  - search for a specific item
  - search for records within range
- Phrase substitution editor - fast ML delete routines
- Up to 8 user-definable fields per record
  - up to 230 characters per field
  - variable field length
  - variable record length

  (memory allocated is the actual length of the record)
- Upper and lower case
- User-selected report formats
  - report headings
  - full margin control
  - select which records to print
  - select field to print
  - select order in which fields are printed
  - multiple fields per line
- Send TIMS file to either tape, disk or printer — allows you to use the extensive editing capability available with a word processor to add to or combine other data with a TIMS report
- Save, load, append and verify routines

```
SUGAR SOFTWARE PRODUCTS SORTED BY AUTHOR                                   TIMS
NOVEMBER 1, 1983                                                           PAGE 1
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

DENNIS ZAEBST
STATGRAF                    EDUCATIONAL                 GRADE 10 AND UP
32K         TAPE                      $24.95

G.T. BARRICK
THE GREAT USA               EDUCATIONAL                 GRADE 4 AND UP
16K         TAPE                      $19.95

GARY DAVIS
AUTO RUN                    UTILITY                     PROGRAMMER
16K         TAPE                      $19.95
```

or this? . . . .

```
SUGAR SOFTWARE PRODUCTS SORTED BY TITLE                                    TIMS
NOVEMBER 1, 1983                                                           PAGE 1
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

PIRATECTOR                  GARY DAVIS                  UTILITY
DISK     32K     $99.95               PROGRAMMER

PREREADER                   S.DAVIS & S.COSTANZO        EDUCATIONAL
TAPE     32K     $19.95               3-6

SILLY SYNTAX                GARY DAVIS                  EDUCATIONAL
TAPE     16K     $19.95               GRADE 5 AND UP
```

or this? . . . .

```
SUGAR SOFTWARE PRODUCTS - SORTED BY TOPIC                                  TIMS
NOVEMBER 1, 1983                                                           PAGE 1
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

EDUCATIONAL      GRADE 10 AND UP
DENNIS ZAEBST    STATGRAF          32K      TAPE      $24.95

EDUCATIONAL      GRADE 4 AND UP
G.T. BARRICK     THE GREAT USA     16K      TAPE      $19.95

EDUCATIONAL      GRADE 5 AND UP
GARY DAVIS       SILLY SYNTAX      16K      TAPE      $19.95
```

database
management
system

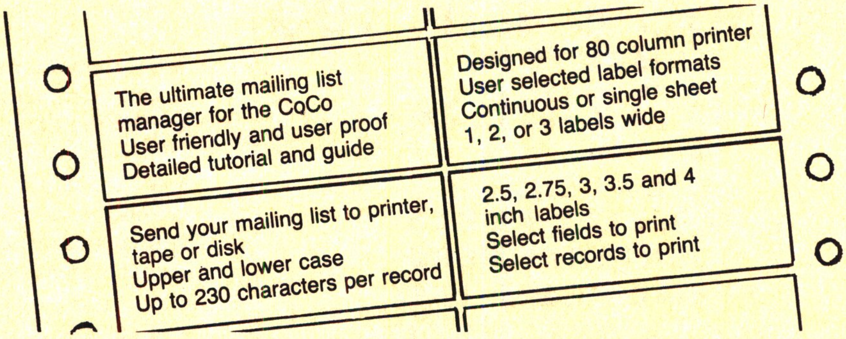
TIMS

You can do it all with TIMS - $24.95

TIMSMAIL

$19.95

Requires 32K ECB
Disk compatible



The ultimate mailing list manager for the CoCo
User friendly and user proof
Detailed tutorial and guide

Designed for 80 column printer
User selected label formats
Continuous or single sheet
1, 2, or 3 labels wide

Send your mailing list to printer, tape or disk
Upper and lower case
Up to 230 characters per record

2.5, 2.75, 3, 3.5 and 4 inch labels
Select fields to print
Select records to print

Sugar Software No. ________
Gift Certificate

Pay to the order of ______________________
Amount ______________________
Memo ______________________

available in any amount!

SUGAR SOFTWARE
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565

A complete catalog of other sweet Sugar Software products is available.

MasterCard VISA

Add $1.00 per tape for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374. Dealer inquiries invited.

Word Search Puzzles — Four Good Puzzle-Making Programs

Word search puzzles are really mindless affairs. they do not teach any academic skill (except possibly sight recognition of words — but even that is undercut by the use of words spelled backwards, or in reverse diagonal, in the puzzle matrix). Still, the kids do love them — they never seem to tire of working them out, and the larger the puzzle, the better.

Given this fondness for work search exercises, why not make use of it? Instead of simply listing the words to be found at the bottom of the puzzle, make the answers to a quiz or a list of questions the words to be found in the puzzle. Making up such a puzzle is not hard, but it does take time, and time is an item never in great supply in a teacher's cupboard, right? Now if you have access to a Color Computer . . . Well, I'm sure you can see where this is leading. There are several puzzle generators asvailable for the Color Computer. This review covers four such programs form Shamrock Software. Only one of these four, *Puzzle Maker — Definition*, allows you to create a puzzle that has a set of questions that the student must answer to get the list of words to find. The other three, *Puzzle Maker — Standard, Puzzle Maker — Wide* and *Puzzle Maker — Big Letters*, allow only the creation of standard-style word search puzzles.

The *Standard* program generates regular-sized letters with no spaces in between. This can get a bit cramped looking, but it does allow for big puzzles up to 56 letters wide. The user is asked how wide and how long the puzzle is to be and how many words are to be hidden. The user is then asked to enter the words one by one. A nice feature is an on-screen reminder that appears when the next-to-the-last word is entered, saying that "the next word is the last." The program pauses a moment, then begins to print out the puzzle. The words appear nicely spaced below the puzzle. The user has a choice of printing multiple copies of the same puzzle, as well as a teacher's key.

The *Wide* program works in the same way, except that standard letters are double-spaced and, therefore, the maximum size of the puzzle is reduced to 26 spaces.

The *Big Letters* program makes use of double-width (or expanded) typefaces available on many printers. Since the control codes for this feature differ from printer to printer, it may be necessary to change program lines to fit your needs. (Unfortunately, I received no documentation for this program, so I cannot say if instructions for this modification are included. I can say that the program is *not* set up for Radio Shack's L.P. VIII.) Puzzles made with this program would be particularly appropriate for primary grades or for sight-impaired students.

The *Definitions* program works somewhat differently. It uses standard size letters with no spaces, and begins as the others by asking width, length, and number of words. Here is where the difference comes in. The user is asked to write a question for each word that is input. These questions show up below the puzzle in place of a list of words to find. Just what we're looking for, right? The answers thus provide the student with the list of words to find. This feature allows the teacher to tie the puzzle in with a lesson in class, a vocabulary list, a quiz or test, or any other activity desired. The puzzle now has real educational, as well as entertainment, value.

These programs are sold separately for $9.95 each. They are provided on cassettes with two copies of the program on each side. The second side copies incorporate the speed-up poke. An additional copy uses the super speed-up poke, which renders the screen unusable. I did not test this version of the program. In all cases, both the [BREAK] key and the *LIST* command are disabled.

The documentation consists of a single sheet of paper which tells a few brief facts about the program. The user is left to discover for himself how the puzzle will look, how much space will be used on a page by the final puzzle, that the option of making a key is provided, and so on. Some printed puzzles and keys used as examples caution about using commas (in the *Definitions* program) and numbers of lines containing printer codes (since *LIST* is disabled) would be a great help and would have made using these programs easier. Once learned however, these programs are easy to use and do their job competently. Leaving the poor documentation aside, these are good programs, worthy of inclusion in your (or your school's) software library.

(Shamrock Software, 4382 Norton Road, Radnor, OH 43066, $9.95 each on cassette)

—Mark Williams

CMJ-IF
MULTI-FUNCTION
PLUG-IN CARTRIDGE
FOR
TRS 80C & TDP 100
COMPUTERS
PROVIDES
* * *
AN EXTENDER
2 PARALLEL PORTS
2 COUNTER/TIMERS
1 SERIAL COMM. LINE
SPEECH SYNTHESIS
4 OR 8K EPROM/ROM SPACE
SPEECH FROM TEXT, BASIC, RTTY
INTERFACE FOR *CMJ-TU
*(CW,RTTY,SSTV,FAX)
MAGNUM DISTRIBUTORS INC.
1000 S. DIXIE HWY. W. #3
POMPANO BEACH, FLORIDA 33060
TLX. 514365 305-785-2002

★ COLOR COMPUTER WORD PROCESSOR ★

Elite•Word™

Also Available On OS-9

THE SECOND GENERATION WORD PROCESSOR IS NOW . . . ELITE•WORD has many new features not found in other word processors for the Color Computer. ELITE•WORD is an all machine language, high performance, Full Screen Editor which offers an ease of use that is simply incredible. ELITE•WORD also offers a printed output flexibility that can handle your sophisticated home and business applications. ELITE•WORD is waiting to work for you.

MAJOR Features include:

- **ALL Machine Language for speed**
- **Handsome Vinyl Binder**
- **Comprehensive Manual Included**
- **User Friendly (really)**
- **Top screen line reserved for command prompts, HELP messages, and status information**
- **Two text entry modes: Insert and Exchange**
- Edit 2 files simultaneously (OS-9 Only)
- Delete character under cursor
- Backspace and delete one character
- Delete entire screen line
- Rewrite entire screen
- Page Forward through text
- Page Backward through text
- Mark present line for automatic centering on output
- Insert new text (Insert mode)
- Type over old text (Exchange mode)
- Screen Display is 32x19 in normal text editing modes
- Screen Display is High-Res 64x19 when used to display final text; including page breaks and justification
- Screen Display in all modes is true Upper/Lower case characters with descenders
- Over 13.5K file size in 32K machines
- Continuous memory display
- Save text file (disk or tape)
- Load text file (disk or tape)
- All I/O errors trapped and recoverable
- Jump to beginning or end of text
- Find any string of characters in text
- Global replacement of one string in text for another
- **True block-text Move command**
- **Smooth cursor movement over text in any direction (including vertical)**
- **Smooth screen scroll for easier proof reading**
- **Auto Key-Repeat will automatically repeat any key that is held down**
- **Easy generation of ASCII files**
- **VIEW function permits high-res screen display of final text before it's printed; including right-side justification and page breaks**
- **VARIABLE TEXT MERGE allows for generation of standard form type letters that appear to be personally prepared for each reader**
- **INCLUDE feature (disk only) permits the inclusion of many other files within one large document. Total document will have sequential page numbering**
- **From the same minds that brought you ELITE•CALC**

THE BEST FOR ONLY

Specify

Tape	$59.95
RS Disk	$59.95
OS-9 Disk	$79.95
OS-9 & RS Disk	$109.95

— Shipping from stock NOW

— Dealer Inquiries Invited.
Add $2 Postage & Handling
PA residents add 6% sales tax

- **Type ahead keyboard buffer NEVER misses a character**
- **Optional screen display of all carriage returns <cr>**
- **Fast Disk I/O . . . No loading of overlay files to slow program operation**
- **User HELP display available**
- **Automatic screen Word-Wrap; even while inserting new text**
- Block-text move, copy or delete
- Display/Change default disk drive number (disk only)
- Display disk directory (disk only)
- Display Free disk space available
- Software remembers last file name Saved or Loaded and will write to that file by default if desired
- Dynamic margin changes within text
- Select Top margin, Bottom margin, and Page length
- Choose number of duplicate copies
- Page Pause, for single sheet users, if desired
- Optional page numbering begins with any selected page number
- Printer Font codes are user definable
- All printer format options may be changed dynamically within text
- Any string of HEX characters may be imbedded within text to send any special control codes to your printer
- An Eject (top of form) command may be inserted within text
- Variable Text Merge symbols may be inserted anywhere within text
- All machine language; 32K and Extended Basic required for ROM-call routines

MasterCard VISA

Elite Software

Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

★ ***Excellent for Program Editing and Word Processing*** ★

Increase The State Of Knowledge With *Great USA*

Do you know what the State Bird of Vermont is? Well, after playing this new educational game from Sugar Software, your chances of knowing this bit of information (The Hermit Thrush) and much more about the United States will have improved.

The Great USA is an educational game which offers a choice of questions and answers about the 50 states.

THE COMPUTER GIVES	YOU GIVE
1) State	Abbreviation
2) State Nickname	State Name
3) State Name	Capital
4) State Capital	State Name
5) Random Combination of 1-4	
6) State Name	State Bird
7) State Name	State Flower
8) State Name	State Tree
9) Random Combination of above	

The state abbreviation requested is the new two-letter postal codes.

Where the state names or capitals are required, they must be spelled correctly. However, the state bird, flower and tree questions are multiple choice (multiple guess). The questions concerning the birds, flowers and trees are included, according to Sugar Software, to make the game more challenging for those who have mastered the state's names and capitals portion.

I have not yet mastered the first section sufficiently to advance to the birds and trees section. Nor do I think the subject of what the state tree of Utah is will surface in everyday conversation. But, if it does, I'm ready.

The birds, flowers and trees are not included in the 16K version due to lack of memory space. I must have a 16K brain, because this data is not in my memory either.

Players are given two chances to answer the write-in questions (1-4); however an incorrect answer on the first try followed by a correct answer receives only one-half credit. There is only one chance given in the Multiple Guess section.

Correct answers to questions are rewarded with the computer's choice of a light and sound effects display, a word of complimentary encouragement or a friendly beep tone. Incorrect answers are given a "negative" boop tone and a sympathetic statement.

The questions are asked in random order and a randomizing technique is used to assure that no two games are the same.

The 32K version includes a two-part USA map with state abbreviations and directional symbols. The map is divided into Eastern and Western USA between Missouri and Kansas.

The map is drawn in three colors using *PMODE 4*. The larger states are fine, but residents of Delaware (the Diamond State) will have difficulty finding themselves on the map because of the lack of detail. Residents of Hawaii and Alaska will be disappointed to find that they are not part of *the Great USA* map. Only arrows point the way to where they are located.

During the course of the game the maps can be called up by typing "M" in lieu of answering a question. While it is possible, no instructions are given for printing the maps using a line printer.

While playing *the Great USA*, you have a choice of a 10-, 25- or 50-question game. At any time you can break out of a game by typing *QUIT* instead of answering a question.

At the end of the game, a scoreboard announces the winner or a tie score.

The program has been arranged to allow easy replacement of the data and questions should it be desired. If the question regarding the state tree does not interest you, it could be replaced with the current state governors. Instructions are given on how to change data and save the new program.

The game does not allow the user to print the game data on the screen for study prior to play; however, you can list the program and see the *DATA* statements. Not convenient, but at least it's there.

In summary, the game allows the user to learn the abbreviations, capitals, etc., for the 50 states in a fun, game-like atmosphere.

(Sugar Software, 2153 Leah Lane, Reynoldsburg, OH 43068, $19.95, 16K and 32K Extended BASIC)

—Bruce C. Rothermel

TANDY Computers

TDP 100

Radio Shack * Compatible

16K	1 FREE Program	149.95
16K EXT	3 FREE Programs	209.95
64K EXT	4 FREE Programs	269.00

2 FREE JOYSTICK with Any of Above

TDP Line Printer 100	239.95
TDP Four Color Graphics Plotter	159.95
Drive 0 Complete (first one)	379.95
Drive 1 (second one)	269.95

TDP or Tandon Drives (your choice)

Any 6 Tandy Programs-240.00 Value 99.95

NEW White Keyboard (the new one) 39.95

ALL TANDY PRODUCTS ARE WHITE

over 125 Different CoCo Programs in Stock
write for free catalog

Bustout-Space Assault-Polaris-Microbes-Shooting Gallery-Colorfile - Reg 29.95 Now 14.95

Chess-Scripsit-Spectaculator-Personal Finance-Micropainter-Project Nebula - Reg 39.95 Now 19.95

Videotex w/CompuServe-Learning Lab-Now 24.95 each

901-323-1183
3422 Plaza
MEMPHIS, TN
38111

WE PAY SHIPPING!

*Radio Shack & TDP 100 are Trademarks of Tandy Corp

★ COLOR COMPUTER WORKSHEET ★

Elite·Calc™

NOW . . . The worksheet calculator program you've been waiting for is waiting to work for you. ELITE•CALC™ is a powerful, full featured worksheet calculator designed especially for the Color Computer. Answer "what if" questions, prepare reports, maintain records and perform other tasks that, until now, required sophisticated business computers. ELITE•CALC™ is a serious tool for those who want to do more than play games with their Color Computer.

Features include:

- Single character commands
- Help Displays
- Enter text or formulas to 255 characters long
- Repeat text entries
- 255 maximum rows
- 255 maximum columns
- Available memory always displayed
- Rapid Entry modes for text and data
- Selectable Automatic Cursor movement
- Insert, Delete, Move entire rows or columns
- Replicate one cell to fill a row or column with selectable formula adjustment
- All machine language for speed
- Extended BASIC required for ROM routine calls
- Automatic memory size detection for 16K, 32K or 64K
- > 20K bytes, storage available in 32K systems
- BASIC style formulas
- Math Operators: +, −, X, /, ↑, (,), =
- Relation Operators: =, >, <, < =, > =, < >
- Logic Operations: AND, OR, NOT
- Conditional Formula: IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE
- Trig Functions: SIN, COS, TAN, ATN

- **EASY TO USE**
- **INDIVIDUAL CELL FORMULAS**
- **COPY BLOCKS OF CELLS**
- **FULL CELL-EDIT CAPABILITY**
- **COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PRINTERS**
- **EASY 132 COLUMN PAGE WIDTH**
- **CHANGEABLE BAUD RATES**
- **GRAPH FORMAT FOR BAR CHARTS**
- **SORT IN ASCENDING OR DESCENDING ORDER**
- **COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL INCLUDED**
- **NATIONWIDE USER GROUP**
- **HANDSOME VINYL BINDER**

THE BEST FOR ONLY

$59⁹⁵

Specify: **Disk or Tape**

— Shipping from stock NOW

— Dealer Inquiries Invited.
Add $2 Postage & Handling
PA residents add 6% sales tax

- Log Functions: LOG, EXP, SQR.
- Misc. Functions: INT, FX, ABS, SGN.
- Range Functions: SUM, AVERAGE, COUNT, MIN, MAX, LOOKUP
- Nine digit precision
- Definable constant table
- User definable printer set-up commands
- Individual column width settings
- Adjustable row height to insert blank lines without wasting memory
- Hide columns or rows
- Alternate print font selectable on cell by cell basis
- Display/Print formats set by cell, row, or column
- Dollar format, comma grouping; prefix or postfix sign
- Scientific notation, fixed point and integer formats
- Left and Right cell contents justification
- Full page formatting
- All formats stored with worksheet on disk(tape)
- Save & Load Disk(tape) files in compact memory form
- Scan disk directories
- Output ASCII file for word processor input compatibility
- Memory resident code . . . no repeated disk calls

Sample worksheets included

Elite Software Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

MasterCard VISA

*"Elite * Calc is a great spreadsheet program ! This professional quality program has the performance required for serious home applications as well as small businesses."*

Stuart Hawkinson, Rainbow

"Truly one of the best programs I have seen."

John Steiner, Micro

*"Elite * Calc is an extremely powerful worksheet . . . "*

Jack Lane, Color Micro Journal

*"Bruce Cook's Elite * Calc is a very fine program indeed; potentially one of the great Color Computer Programs." " . . . a very impressive product."*

Scott L. Norman, Hot CoCo

Moptown Parade: Well Written Educational Tool

After reading the review in the January 83 issue of *Rainbow,* I was seriously considering purchasing one or both of the *Moptown* disks. So I was delighted when my assignment, *Moptown Parade,* arrived and contained the first six games of *Moptown.* The first impression is a good one, it comes in a vinyl disk case with a 5"x5½" 19-page booklet in a pocket on the front cover of the case. Easy to find when needed. The programs, including a 90-day warranty, instructions on ordering a backup copy, and even ideas for making your own games, using the *Moptown* characters.

By slipping the disk into the drive and entering *RUN "MOPTOWN",* you are greeted by The Learning Co. LOGO screen, and given the opportunity to adjust the color on your monitor. By answering the [SPACEBAR] prompt, the main menu is loaded from disk. From this point, any of the games can be loaded by selecting its number from the menu.

Before going on to the games, I must explain the Moppets. There are 16 of them — every one different. Each Moppet can be described by four traits: height (tall or short), girth (fat or thin), color (red or blue), and shape (Gribbit or Bibbit). Gribbits have tails, and Bibbits have big noses and big feet.

The programs use low resolution graphics to create the Moppets, which are colorful creatures created by machine language to make the programs fast. The games are very professional with one key responses and excellent error trapping that ignores all keys except those requested by the screen, or "?", to reread instructions, and [CLEAR] to escape back to the main menu. The closest thing to a bug, that I could find is in game #2. One of the sentences is cleared from the screen a little quickly for slower readers.

Game #1: *Make My Twin* requires the child to do just that. The computer displays the first Moppet, then, trait by trait, asks the child to duplicate him. Success gets rewarded by a few beeps, a flashing box around the Moppet, and the play again prompt; failure gets a low tone, and erases the Moppet for another try.

Game #2: *Who's Different?* has two levels — either three Moppets the same and one different, or none the same and one extremely different. The child must select the different Moppet, then, if correct, choose the reason why. Correct responses receive a large "YOU WIN" message across the top of the screen and the play again prompt.

Game #3: *What's The Same* The child must pick the one trait that all four Moppets share. A correct response receives a little computer music and the play again prompt.

Game #4: *Who Comes Next?* is a pattern recognition program where the child must pick the correct traits that make a fifth Moppet fit one of three patterns.

Game #5: *Moptown Parade* requires the child to design four Moppets according to an adjustable rule on how many traits must be changed from one Moppet to the next. In this game, after the child gets five Moppets lined up according to the rule, the program gives each Moppet an instrument and plays music for the parade.

Game #6: *Who's Next Door?* displays a house with four rooms: top (left and right) and bottom (left and right). Three Moppets are then supplied. The top-right is different from the top-left by one trait. The child must then build a Moppet to fit in the bottom-right room patterned from the one in the bottom-left room, changing the same trait that was changed upstairs.

After a quick once-over, I put the programs to the acid test (the kids). After all, that's who they are for. I have three of my own, and a neighborhood full of anxious test pilots. My two oldest (9 and 7) are well versed on educational programs and had no problems other than a few long words dad had to read, and a couple of misunderstood instructions.

As for educational value, they each mastered the first couple of games the first or second time through and, to my surprise, both had no trouble with *Who Comes Next?,* the one I thought would be the hardest. After about three hours, both were running through the games with only an occasional mistake. The neighborhood kids; some with little or no computer experience also had very little trouble running the programs, although there were varying degrees of ability to build the correct Moppet in the games. One thing was clear: after seeing all the games, Game #5, *Moptown Parade* was a unanimous favorite because of the motivation in the other games, and the fact that there is no scoring routine in any of the games, are the only major deficiencies I could find. Because of this the games need closer supervision by an adult than most of the educational software I have at this time.

Moptown Parade proved to be a very well-written educational tool, but as I said earlier, it does take some parent-child interaction to keep the child interested, and could easily become an expensive dust catcher after a few uses without the parent to supply a little motivation and guidance. As a teacher I find that my students respond better if given a number score — it gives them something to beat the next time.

(Follett Library Book Co., 4506 Northwest Highway, Crystal Lake, Ill. 60014, 16K ECB, $40 tape, $45 disk)

— Jim McCracken

See you at RAINBOWfest-New Brunswick March 30 - April 1

For more information see Pages 90 & 91.

★ COLOR COMPUTER DATA BASE MANAGER ★

Elite•File™

THIS IS IT! ELITE•FILE is the full featured, all machine language, Data Base Manager, that Color Computer users have been waiting for. From the same author that brought you ELITE•CALC, ELITE•FILE is for everyone who needs to store and recall information. You specify what to store, and what to retrieve. ELITE•FILE gives you total flexibility. ELITE•FILE is a relational Data Base Manager with all the editing and repeat formatting features that are typically found only on much larger computer systems, but priced for Color Computer users. It's "user friendly" command structure makes it simple to use even for those who don't write computer programs. ELITE•FILE is waiting to work for you.

Features include:

- Compatible with ELITE•CALC and ELITE•WORD ASCII files
- User friendly combination of Menu driven input and single key commands
- Up to 255 named fields per record
- Up to 255 characters per field
- Up to 2000 characters per record
- Up to 4000 records per file
- Supports multiple drives
- Nested subfield definitions
- Up to eight fields in primary key
- Copy record definition from file to file
- View record definition
- Input records with easy to use field name format display
- Edit records with full screen "type over" editor
- Copy records to repeat identical data
- Scan mode for quick data retrieval
- Locate any record by field contents
- Load ELITE•CALC spread sheets into random access data files
- User setable print formats
- TAB, VTAB, CR, PAGE, text, hex print controls
- Join up to four subfile records to extend data record for print
- Create "Variable Text Insert" files for ELITE•WORD
- Produce repetitive reports with Retrieval Programs written on ELITE•WORD
- Refile data into new record structures

★ ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE
★ FLEXIBLE, USER DEFINED DATA RECORD STRUCTURES
★ 16 FILES CAN BE HANDLED AT THE SAME TIME FOR 64K RECORD CAPACITY!
★ EDIT, SCAN, SORT, SELECT RECORDS
★ OUTPUT REPORTS TO SCREEN, PRINTER, OR ASCII DISK FILE
★ PLACE DATA BY FIELD NAME, WITH CUSTOM TEXT, ANYWHERE ON THE PRINTED PAGE
★ COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PRINTERS
★ COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL
★ HANDSOME VINYL BINDER

THE BEST FOR ONLY

$74.50

- Disk Only
- Shipping NOW
- Add $2.50 Shipping
- PA residents add 6% sales tax
- Dealer inquiries invited

- Thousands of applications:
  - —Mailing List
  - —Inventory
  - —Record Collection Index
  - —Phone Number Reference
  - —Order Entry/Invoice
  - —Expense Records
  - —Recipe Files
  - —Study Note Retrieval
  - —Customer Files
  - —Check Book Register
  - —Library Catalog
  - —Appointment Calendar
  - —Yours
- Data, field definitions, indices stored on a single file
- List disk directories, change default drive and "kill" files without leaving ELITE•FILE
- Memory resident, no program overlays from disk
- Minimum 32K, Disk Basic required
- Single program performs all features
- Data files accessible from BASIC programs
- Project any subset of fields in any order for the printed output
- Select specific records by field content with full logic combination capabilities
- Sort records in ascending or descending order by any field
- Calculate values from combinations of field contents
- Math operators: +, −, *, /, (,)
- Display or print column totals

MasterCard VISA

Elite Software

Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

From the creators of: ZAKSUND • COLOR TEXTSET I • COLOR TEXTSET II • INTER-GALACTIC FORCE • TEXT EDITOR • PARTY PAK • COLOR MONITOR • TREK-16 • WARKINGS • DISK & TAPE COPY • ANIMALS • BODY PARTS • TAPE COPY and many other fine programs

Another Great Shoot-'Em-Up

Spectral Associates has done it again, they have brought us another great arcade game — *Galagon*, a clone of the arcade game Galaga. The game is a shoot-the-aliens type of game. The aliens enter in groups from different directions on the screen while moving into a formation overhead. As your skill level progresses, the aliens become more elusive by shooting missiles and making dives toward your ship. Meanwhile, your ship, which moves horizontally across the bottom of the screen, frantically tries to blast these aliens out of the sky. *Beware*, your ship may be captured. This is no real problem, though, because you can regain it while the Boss Galagon ship is diving at you. This can be accomplished by destroying the Boss as it dives with your captured ship in tow. Doing so will release the captured ship, allowing it to link-up with free one, giving you double the fire power.

The game keeps track of the top five scores, as well as the number of boards completed. The top five scores are displayed at the end of the game just after it displays the number of shots taken, the number of hits made, and the hit-miss ratio.

The number of boards completed is shown in the bottom right corner of the screen, in the form of military insignias. The top score is shown in the top left corner. After destroying several waves of aliens you enter the "challenging" stage. This consists of five flying groups. You try to destroy all five groups for a super bonus of 10,000 extra points, otherwise you get 100 points for each alien destroyed. You can get an even larger bonus if you are able to destroy all of the aliens in each group. Don't expect to be able to do this too often due to the inability of your ship to fire rapidly.

The game is great fun and occasionally addicting, which happens more often than not. The response time is good, though it may seem a bit slow at times. This is because of the Hi-Res graphics that are incorporated into the game. The colors are not the same old dull ones normally seen on the CoCo, but rather the brilliant artifact colors that are available in *PMODE4*. These colors are displayed in the form of the five flying groups as they enter the combat area, as well as your ship which faithfully destroys the dreaded aliens.

The game instructions are slightly confusing, but, overall, sufficient. They assume you have some knowledge of the game, but this is no big hindrance. The scoring distributions are also shown in the instruction booklet. I have played the game with both models of Radio Shack's joysticks and found that the Deluxe model is more suited for this game. Also for those that are interested, you can play the cassette version of this game with your disk drive plugged in. Best of all, the game is super fun. Ah . . . I think I have time for another game.

(Spectral Associates, 3416 South 90th, Tacoma, WA 98409, $24.95 tape, $28.95 disk)

— Stephen M. Hess

INTRODUCING!

KRON

WITH FOUR SCREENS
• TANKS • SPIDERS •BLOCKS • CYCLES •

Battle spiders! Blast your way through the descending blocks! Defeat the enemy tanks! Trap the menacing cycles! Increasing levels of difficulty make each a real challenge! KRON is a fast ML program with multi-colors, Hi-Res, and many great sounds. It displays the top five scores plus has a pause feature and display mode.
32K STANDARD-JOYSTICK TAPE-DISK $26.95-$29.95

KING PEDE
The ultimate pede game! You'll face up to eight different enemies including swarms of wasps. ML—multi-color.
32K STANDARD-JOYSTICK TAPE-DISK $24.95-$27.95

MEM-OS64
A 64K Menu Driven ML Utility which allows you to store multiple ML or Basic programs in the high 32K RAM then pull the desired program and Run/Exec it. It maintains a directory, displays the amount of free memory and length of programs, has a Motor/Audio On/Off command, a Load and Kill command, and allows the easy switching of programs with disk-like speed! With the Multiple Load feature, you can load several programs at once with ease!
64K EXTENDED TAPE $15.95

PEEKCOPY
Copies tape-based software (even most autostarts), displays memory in Hex and ASCII, displays the Start, End, and Exec addresses of ML programs, allows the changing of memory, and more (ML)!
16K STANDARD TAPE $11.95

REDUCIT
A ML program that makes your Basic programs use less memory and run more efficiently (faster) by combining lines and removing unnecessary spaces and remarks!
16K STANDARD TAPE $9.95

PLEASE ADD $2.00 EACH ORDER, POSTAGE/HANDLING
OREGON COLOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 11468, EUGENE, OR 97440

NEVER UNDERSOLD
—Leader Since 1980—

COMPUSETTE®
at
Manufacturer Prices

Industries Finest

	Retail	Your Cost
C-05	99¢	55¢ each
C-10	$\$1^{29}$	59¢ each
C-20	$\$1^{59}$	69¢ each
C-30	$\$1^{89}$	89¢ each
Cases	49¢	21¢ each

Packed 24 Per Pack

UPS $\$3^{00}$ Per Pack 48 States

Micro-80™ INC.
2665 Busby Rural Rd.
Oak Harbor, Wash., 98277

IMMEDIATE
SHIPPING
(206) 675-6143

Catalyst — A Fun Way To Build Molecules

The instructions for this game sound more like a lesson in high school physics, but be assured that *Catalyst* is a fast moving arcade-style game with a novel theme.

The scenario for *Catalyst* puts you in control of the movement of an atom about a reaction chamber which contains several moving particles including carbon atoms, hydrogen atoms, and particles of "catalyst." Points are scored by building molecular structures, but you must be precise in the order in which they are built. First a hydrogen atom, then a carbon atom are attached to the end of the atom which you control. Having built this molecular sandwich, you steer into collision with a "catalyst" particle to cause a chain reaction which racks up the score. Sound easy? Don't bet on it. You see, there are several things that prevent you from building the molecular structures. If, in the process of capturing an atom, you are less than accurate and do not touch at the tip of your cross shaped atom, an explosion occurs. Also, don't collide with the fast moving "catalyst" particles before the time is right or you will cause the disintegration of your atom. Likewise, contact with the reaction chamber wall will cause the loss of your atom —you have three to play with in each game. In addition, you are discouraged from playing too slowly or cautiously because the play is timed, points are awarded partially on the basis of time taken to build the molecules. If you are too slow, you lose your atom to decay.

There are no quarks in this game (pun intended). In fact, *Catalyst* is a very complete product with considerable attention to detail. *Catalyst* is a machine language program which will work with a 16K Color Computer. Included are an excellent title screen, built-in animated instructions, a one or two player feature, keyboard or joystick control option and a previous high score save feature in the disk version. Both tape and disk versions are copy protected, they auto-start after loading. Although the graphics in this game are simple, the author makes excellent use of the high resolution to make the particles shimmer and explosions of the atoms are enhanced by breaking up into fine particles. In addition, sound is used very constructively to enhance the play of the game.

If you are looking for a fast moving game that requires considerable eye/hand coordination, try *Catalyst*. Be warned that the dexterity level required is not meant for young children. If you like a challenge, this game is for you. I'm sure that you will be as impressed as I am with the completeness of this game.

(MichTron [formerly Computer Shack], 1691 Eason, Pontiac, MI 48054, 16K tape version $16.95, disk $21.95)

— Tom Szlucha

Talk is Cheap!

You want your color computer to talk, but how much will it cost?
\$50 . . . \$100 . . . \$200 . . . NO!

HOW ABOUT $\$29^{95}$?

SPEAK UP!™ is a machine language Voice Synthesizer program for your TRS-80 Color Computer.* It is 100% software. Nothing else to buy. Best of all, YOU can make basic programs talk!

16K and 32K versions on one cassette.
Has text to speech capability.

*T.M. Tandy Corp.   16k minimum

It's easy to use, and will say virtually anything!

Talk really is cheap!

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

Reviewed in the April issue of *Rainbow.*

COD orders, checks accepted - NO DELAY
WE PAY POSTAGE
1-800-334-0854, ext. 890
Except North Carolina

VISA MasterCard

Classical Computing, Inc.
P.O. Box 3318
Chapel Hill, NC 27515

Vidtron Pilot Light Gives CoCo A Brighter Image

As good as the Color Computer is, there are a few things that Radio Shack left out of it. One of the oddest omissions is a light to indicate that the computer is switched on; it's strange because they did put one on the Model I (when they supposedly didn't know how to build computers), and the CoCo needs one even more than the Model I did. It's all too easy to plug in a cartridge with the power switch on, or to leave the CoCo on all night after switching off the TV set, because the power switch is hard to see and easy to forget. There have been many words said about how to install a light in the CoCo (or even in the joysticks, which does no good if you don't have them plugged in) and several pilot light kits have come on the market. Vidtron's VT-8302 is a particularly neat device, with a number of advantages over other methods.

An interesting thing about the VT-8302 is that since it is installed differently in the "old" and "new" CoCos, Vidtron includes an instruction sheet telling you how to tell which is which. The "old" board (version E and before) is the one that was used in all Color Computers that had a RAM size button on the top; this board has a large RFI shield over the major chips, the power transformer is mounted at the back of the unit and the machine has two 6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter chips. The "new" board is used in the CoCos that have the nameplate centered on the top front (including the new 64K Color Computer and in the new TDP System 100; it has a small RFI shield, the transformer is mounted nearer to the keyboard and it uses one 6821 PIA and one 6822 IIA chip.

The VT-8302 Pilot Light is a small light bulb (not an LED) with two 6-inch leads; one has a spade lug on the end, the other has a two-pin shunt at the end. The spade lug is screwed under a mounting screw on the board, and the shunt is placed over a pin connected to the +12 volt source. A plastic lens is inserted in a hole drilled into the case and the lamp is stuffed inside the lens. The flyer that Vidtron puts out says that five lenses of different colors are supplied, but the kit I received for evaluation had only four; in red, green, blue and amber. I personally prefer red for a pilot light, but it is very nice to have a choice available. This is the advantage of using an incandescent bulb rather than an LED.

Vidtron's instruction sheet (two different versions are furnished for old and new boards) is very clear and even tells you that the two screws under the keyboard are shorter than the other cover screws. The procedure involves drilling a hole in the case top, inserting the lens in the hole, connecting the leads and putting the unit back together. One minor problem you may have is that the hole should be $^{9}/_{32}$″ in diameter; many drill bit sets only go up to ¼″, so you may not have the correct bit. I got around this by drilling a ¼″ hole and then wiggling the drill around to enlarge the hole first. (Be sure to drill a small hole first to guide the larger bit; a ¼″ or $^{9}/_{32}$″ bit is hard to start precisely on plastic, and you could make some ugly gouges in the case otherwise.) On the old boards, you place the lug under the screw between the cartridge slot and the RFI shield and slip the connector over a pin marked TP9 on the board. On the new board, the lug goes under a screw next to the RF modulator, and the jumper connector replaces the 16K/64K jumper if you have 16K RAM chips or goes next to it if you have 64K chips. (If you still have 16K, save the original jumper in case you change to 64K later.)

The only minor flaw that I noticed is that you can see some light through the vent slots on the right side (if you install the lamp near the right edge of the keyboard, as I did). You can fix this by wrapping a couple of layers of black tape around the lens inside the case.

At $7 for a complete kit with five colored lenses, Vidtron has a clear winner here, especially since the VT-8302 has a lifetime warranty.

(Vidtron, 4418 Chapman Avenue, Suite 284, Orange, CA 92669, $7)

—Ed Ellers

The
ORACLE II
NEW
The Ultimate CoCo Monitor.

The ORACLE II is not a rehashed monitor program adapted to the CoCo, but a state of the art monitor designed to compliment the CoCo and its unique abilities.

Compare some of our features:
- 64K Compatible - the ORACLE II can relocate itself and its monitor screen above disk basic.
- Single Stepper - a single variable speed stepper that allows you to step both rom and ram.
- Disassembler -
- Graphics Support - allows you to step a program while watching any graphic screen, in any graphic mode, and toggle between the monitor screen and back, with one key.
- ASCII/hex search-up to a 10 byte search.
- Full screen display and editing of memory.
- Over 40 commands.

CoCo disk or tape (both versions included) $35.95
Spectral or FHL Flex version 45.95
(+ $2.00 shipping and handling)

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

MICRO MAGIC
P.O. BOX 142, SUMNER, WA 98390
(206) 863-8762
(24 Hours)
master charge THE INTERBANK CARD
VISA

SPEED UP YOUR PROGRAMS NOW!

-Now everyone can create fast, efficient Machine Language programs without learning Assembly language programming. That's right, with this new BASIC COMPILER, called INTBASIC, one can convert BASIC programs to Machine Language.
-INTBASIC is a machine language program featuring most BASIC command words. It is compatible with Color, Extended Color and Disk BASIC systems. It loads from tape or disk and is EXECuted "In Memory" (NO DISK NEEDED).
-INTBASIC allows m.l. programs to use ALL 64K OF RAM. Versions for 16,32 and 64K systems are ALL INCLUDED FOR THE SAME PRICE. Color Computer II versions are also now available (Please indicate model #).

Send check or
money order.
No C.O.D.
Utah residents
add 5% tax.

WASATCHWARE
7350 Nutree Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah
84121
Call (801) 943-6263

Tape- $39.95
RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

-Send for our current list of other software available.

TDP SYSTEM 100* / QUALITY DISCOUNT PRODUCTS / COLOR COMPUTER*
DISCOUNT PRICES / COMPARE / WE'RE FAST

WE DISCOUNT EVERY PRODUCT WE SELL ! !

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

KataPiller Attack	$21.95	**$19.75**
The King 32K	$26.95	**$24.25**
The Frog 32K	$27.95	**$25.15**
Trap Fall 32K	$27.95	**$25.15**
Space Shuttle 32K	$28.95	**$26.05**
SR-71 (32K)	$28.95	**$26.05**
Buzzard Bait (32K)	$27.95	**$25.15**
CU-BER (32K)	$27.95	**$25.15**

We take 15% off on Prickly Pear Software

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

Magic	$19.95	**$16.95**
Viking	$19.95	**$16.95**
Super Astrology	$24.95	**$21.95**
Trilogy (I Ching, Numeralogy, Tarot)	$39.95	**$33.95**
Colorkit	$29.95	**$25.95**
Math Pack 1	$19.95	**$16.95**
Fantasy Games Pack 32K	$24.95	**$21.95**

EIGEN SYSTEMS

Basic Aid (cart.)	$34.95	**$31.45**
Stripper	$ 7.95	**$ 7.15**
Ccead	$ 6.95	**$ 6.25**
COLORCOM/E	$49.95	**$44.95**

CLASSICAL COMPUTING, INC.

Speak Up! Voice Synthesizer	$29.95	**$26.95**

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Copy Cat	$19.95	**$17.95**

COGNITEC TELEWRITER/64

Disk	$59.95	**$49.95**
Tape	$49.95	**$44.95**

SKYLINE SOFTWARE

Page Plus (64K)	$27.95	**$25.95**
MDISK (64K)	$27.95	**$25.95**

KRT SOFTWARE

F - 16 FLT. SIMULATOR*	$19.95	**$17.95**

*Please State 16K or 32K

64K RAMS STILL ONLY $49.95

DUE TO THE INCREASED PRICES AND THE SHORTAGE OF 64K RAMS WE ARE BEING FORCED TO RAISE OUR PRICE TO $54.95 AS OF MAY 1, 1984. SO, HURRY AND BEAT THE INCREASE. ORDER TODAY!

SPECIAL BONUS WITH EVERY ORDER WE RECEIVE BEFORE JUNE 1, 1984!

COMING SOON!
THE DESERT CONNECTION
A NEW WAY TO ORDER YOUR SOFTWARE OR LOOK AT WHAT WE HAVE TO SELL!!

WE NOW PAY SHIPPING ON ALL PRE-PAID ORDERS U.S. AND CANADA.

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES

Inspector CLUEseau 32K	$19.95	**$17.95**
Stress	$19.95	**$17.95**
Weather Watch 32K	$19.95	**$17.95**
Forecaster & Weather Watch	$49.95	**$44.95**
Stagecoach	$19.95	**$17.95**
Heart - Lung Circu. Sys.**	$34.95	**$31.45**
Bowling Secretary*	$24.95	**$22.45**
Astrology Chart Print	$21.95	**$19.75**
Medical Terminology*	$19.95	**$17.95**
Patti Pac*	$21.95	**$19.95**
Pre-School	$24.95	**$22.45**

*THIS IS A 32K PROGRAM ONLY
**DISC ONLY

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

Space War	$21.95	**$19.95**
Ghost Gobbler	$21.95	**$19.95**
Robot Attack	$21.95	**$19.95**
Galax Attack	$21.95	**$19.95**
Lancer	$24.95	**$21.95**
Whirlybird Run	$21.95	**$19.95**
Ms. Gobbler	$21.95	**$19.95**
Donkey King	$21.95	**$19.95**

SUGAR SOFTWARE

Auto Run	$14.95	**$13.45**
TIMS (32K)	$24.95	**$22.45**
TIMS MAIL (32K)	$19.95	**$17.95**

DATA SOFT, INC.

"ZAXXON" By Sega	$34.95	**$31.95**

B5 SOFTWARE COMPANY

Clock	$24.95	**$22.45**
Money	$19.95	**$17.95**
Math Fact	$16.95	**$15.25**
ABC's	$ 9.95	**$ 8.95**

Terms: Cash, Money Order, or your personal checks welcome. Please allow two weeks to clear your check. Arizona residents please add 5% sales tax. All programs — 16K ext. cassette only, except where noted. We reserve the right to change prices without notice.

DESERT SOFTWARE
4321 W. Jupiter • Tucson, Arizona 85741 • (602) 744-1252

Phonics II
Only Phair

Phonics II is a two-part educational program (tutorial and test) to teach the concept of digraphs. Digraphs (two-letter combinations representing a single sound — such as "ph," "th," "ck," and "ch") are used to teach basic reading skills. This program, available on either disk or cassette, requires a 16K computer and Extended BASIC. The disk version is a package which includes *Phonics I* and requires the cassette recorder to produce the spoken messages described below.

Phonics II is comprised of two tapes (or a single disk and two tapes for the disk version). One tape (or tape/disk pair) is a tutorial program. Approximately 6½ minutes long, it presents each of the thirteen digraphs both visually (as large, lowercase letters) and orally (as a tape-recorded message, played through the TV speaker). The student is asked to repeat the digraph with the taped message. The digraph is then flashed on the screen three times before proceeding to the next digraph.

The test tape is also about 6½ minutes long and requires the student to identify (via the keyboard) the two consonants which form the digraph presented orally from the cassette recorder through the TV speaker. If the student identifies the digraph correctly, he is rewarded with a "happy face" on the TV screen and a two-toned audible signal. If he answers incorrectly, he receives a "sad face" and a single, shorter tone. In either case, the correct answer flashes three times on the TV screen before proceeding to the next digraph. At the conclusion of the test tape, the student is given a percentage score.

Upon finishing either tape, the student is given the choice of terminating the session or repeating the program. If he elects to repeat the tape, step-by-step instructions are given on the TV screen to reposition the tape (a procedure complicated by the combination of the program itself, data, and audio messages on the same tape).

I was disappointed with this program in two respects. First, the tutorial tape does not require any student participation — identifying the consonants via the computer keyboard, for example. (It does expect the student to repeat aloud the digraph sound with the narrator, however.)

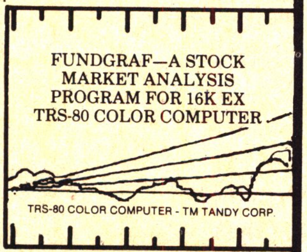
My second disappointment is with the single sheet of instructions. The writer does not identify the age or grade level for which these programs are intended. (I estimate the programs to be useful at the second and third grade levels.) Furthermore, the instructions were confusing; the program description follows both the loading instructions and the warranty. (I prefer to know about something before I attempt to use it.) Finally, the instructions identify nine digraphs found at the beginning of words and four at the end. As I ran the program, I counted eight beginning and five ending digraphs.

(Prickly-Pear Software, 9234 E. 30th Street, Tucson, AZ 85710, $24.95 on tape)

— Jerry Oefelein

STOCK & FUND INVESTING
with the
TRS-80* COLOR COMPUTER
USE FUNDGRAF AND FUNDFILE

FUNDGRAF is a stock market analysis program that not only graphs and analyzes funds or stocks, but also makes decisions on when to BUY and SELL. Improve market timing using your COCO.



GRAPHS fund's progress (up to 200 weeks). SUPERIMPOSES for comparison: a line of constant percent growth or a graph of any other fund (or stock). CALCULATES over any time span: the percent price change and the moving average (any span). INDICATES BUY and SELL signals. **FUNDGRAF** requires 16 K ECB min.

16/32 K Tape **$49.95**
16/32 K 5 in. Disk **$69.95**
ADD $2 handling on all orders.

FUNDFILE is a portfolio and account management program for securities. Manage single or multiple portfolios of stocks, mutual funds, bonds, money market funds, etc. **FUNDFILE** allows easy maintenance of all your records for accurate portfolio evaluation. NEW 32 K VERSION of **FUNDFILE** summarizes all transactions (dividends, interest, purchases and sales) between any two dates of your choice - weekly, yearly, etc. Categorizes interest and dividends paid as to tax liability (tax free, etc.) and capital gains as long or short term. Great for tax reports.

FUNDFILE REQUIRES 16 K ECB min. and 80-COL PRINTER.
5-in. Diskette only for 16 K ECB **$27.95**
5-in. Diskette only for 32 K ECB **$37.95**
ADD $2 handling on all orders.

Write for free brochure for details. Dealer inquiries invited.

PARSONS SOFTWARE, DEPT. C
118 WOODSHIRE DRIVE
PARKERSBURG, WV 26101

THE SOFT SHOP
"For all your personal computer needs"

64K Ram Chip Set	$ 59.95
Super Pro Keyboard Kit	65.95
Botek Interface	65.95
Prowriter Printer (8510A)	379.95

We carry Disk Drivers and Printers for the Color Computer.

-- ARCADE ACTION --

		TAPE	DISK
The King (Tom Mix)	(32K)	22.95	26.95
Zaxxon (Datasoft)	(32K)	30.95	35.95
Buzzard Bait (Tom Mix)	(32K)	26.95	29.95
Fyr-Draca (ColorQuest)	(16K)	22.95	27.95
Colorpede (Intracolor)	(16K)	29.95	32.95

** For the serious Coco user **

		ROMPK	DISK
OS-9 Operating Sys.	(64K)	--	64.95
VIP Writer (Softlaw Corp)	(16K)	55.95	55.95
VIP Terminal (Softlaw Corp)	(16K)	45.95	45.95
Super Screen (Mark Data)	(16K)	27.95	30.95

Call or write for a catalog
We have Learning Aides for all ages. CALL!

Terms: Money Orders and Personal checks welcome (Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks).
Shipping: $2.50 for Software, 2% for Hardware.
C.O.D.: Please add $3.00 - S.C. residents add 4% sales tax.
Handling: Handling charges will be added for orders outside the continental U.S.
VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.

THE SOFT SHOP
P.O. Box 878 Mauldin, S.C. 29662
10 A.M. (803) 288-6983 8 P.M.

WE PAY SHIPPING!

Other companies ask you to ADD $1, $2, $3 or more for shipping
WE NEVER DO to U.S.A., CANADA, MEXICO.
Add $2.00 C.O.D. (U.S.A. Only). Allow 2 weeks for check to clear.
No P.O. Boxes please! We must have your street address.
SHIPPING-ALL OTHER COUNTRIES: Add $2.00 for each software item and each joystick.
Add $5.00 for all other items (no monitors or printers shipped outside U.S.A.). Items will be shipped air mail.
Prices apply to mail orders only - All sales final - No returns unless defective.

Look at These Discounts and Compare...Remember WE PAY SHIPPING!

15% OFF LIST PRICE OF ONE, TWO OR THREE

20% OFF LIST PRICE OF FOUR OR MORE

CUSTOM SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

★DISK DATA HANDLER	$54.95 (SUPPLIED ON TAPE)

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

	T	D
★CUBIX	$24.95	$28.95
★LANCER	$24.95	$28.95
★MS GOBBLER	$24.95	$28.95
WHIRLYBIRD RUN	$24.95	$28.95
STORM ARROWS	$24.95	$28.95
LUNAR ROVER PATROL	$24.95	$28.95
SPACE SENTRY	$18.95	$22.95
PLANET INVASION	$24.95	$28.95
ALPHA SEARCH	$24.95	$28.95

COMPUTERWARE

	T	D
★JUNIOR'S REVENGE	$28.95	$31.95
★TIME PATROL	$24.95	$29.95
★HYPER ZONE	$26.95	$29.95
★COLOR BASIC COMPILER	--	$39.95
64K SCREEN EXPANDER (64K)	$24.95	$27.95
*THE SOURCERER	$34.95	$39.95
★DISK MACRO ASSEMBLER & XREF	--	$49.95
★COLOR EDITOR	$24.95	$29.95
★COLOR MONITOR	$24.95	$27.95
★MOON HOPPER	$24.95	$29.95
BLOC HEAD	$26.95	$29.95

ELITE SOFTWARE

	T	D
ELITE-WORD	$59.95	$59.95
ELITE-CALC	$59.95	$59.95

COGNITEC

	T	D
TELEWRITER 64	$49.95	$59.95

ANTECO SOFTWARE

	T	ROM PK
8-BALL (POOL)	--	$29.95
PINBALL	$24.95	$29.95

DATASOFT

	T	D
ZAXXON	--	$39.95

PROGRAMMERS INSTITUTE

	T	D
★COLOR ACCOUNTANT	$74.95	$79.95

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

	T	D
ADVENTURE IN WONDERLAND	$24.95	$29.95
THE DISK MANAGER	--	$29.95
THE DISK MASTER	--	$24.95
*VIKING	$19.95	$24.95
*GANGBUSTERS	$19.95	$24.95
COLORKIT	$29.95	$34.95

TOM MIX

	T	D
★CU*BER	$27.95	$30.95
★BUZZARD BAIT	$27.95	$30.95
★AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER	$28.95	$31.95
THE FROG	$27.95	$30.95
★SPACE SHUTTLE	$28.95	--
★DONKEY KING	$26.95	$29.95
★COLOR GOLF	$17.95	--
TRAP FALL	$27.95	$30.95

SOFT LAW

	ROM	D
VIP WRITER	$59.95	$59.95
VP SPELLER	--	$49.95
VIP CALC.	$59.95	$59.95
VIP TERMINAL	$49.95	$49.95
VIP DATA BASE	--	$59.95
VIP DISK-ZAP	--	$49.95

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

	T	D
*FIRE COPTER	$24.95	--
*SAIGON: THE FINAL DAYS	$24.95	--
*EARTHQUAKE	$24.95	--
*AIRLINE	$24.95	--
★SEA DRAGON	$34.95	--
★TRIAD (Avail. Jan)	$34.95	--
★DISKEY (Disk Access & Repair Kit and Computer Diagnostics)	--	$49.95

Additional listings in our free catalog - call or write.

*Requires 16K Ext. Basic Minimum ★Requires 32K Ext. Basic Minimum.
Others 16K Std. Basic Minimum.

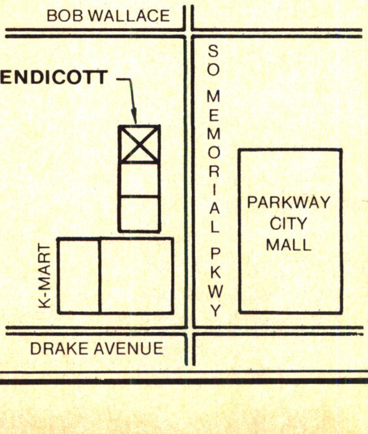
GRAND OPENING!

Come visit our new store in Huntsville, Alabama

We also support:

TRS-80 (Mod 1, 3 & 4)	Commodore 64
Apple	Vic 20
Franklin	Atari

Computers available for software demonstration.



ENDICOTT

Computer Software and Accessories

2806-A S. Memorial Parkway
Huntsville, AL 35801
(205) 536-4400

MasterCard VISA

Phone Open 7 Days a Week

Software Review

Keyboard Beeper Cartridge — It's Music To Your Fingers

By Ed Ellers

Long ago, when the Model I was all I had to play with, I came across a neat little program that gave a short beep whenever I pressed a key. I liked the feature so well that I used the program whenever I was writing in BASIC. But it wouldn't work with the *Editor/Assembler*, nor with anything else besides BASIC; and when I converted to lowercase a year later, I couldn't use the beeper anymore, because it wouldn't work with the lowercase driver program that I needed to use. A year or so ago, a young friend (who is now an occasional contributor to *the Rainbow*) gave me a program he had written that let me have the beeper and lowercase too; but I still couldn't use it with *EDTASM*, or when I was using the graphics utility program he had written. I still wanted something that would beep with everything; now that I'm using the Color Computer, that wish goes double. As it turns out, my hope was fulfilled (at least on the CoCo side) when I saw the Eng Systems Laboratories Keyboard Beeper Cartridge.

The Keyboard Beeper Cartridge gives you a hardware beeper that works with almost every CoCo application, regardless of whether the program is in BASIC or machine language, on tape, disk or cartridge. It works by checking a memory location that is accessed whenever the keyboard scan routine in the Color BASIC ROM detects a pressed key. This means any program that uses the ROM's keyboard scan routine will work with the beeper — including word processors like *Telewriter* (which I am using with the beeper at this moment). It may not work with something like FLEX or OS-9 that switches out the ROMs and does its own keyboard processing. (The location in question was changed when the 1.1 Color BASIC ROM was released; the new 1.2 ROM uses the same location as 1.1. The cartridge has a switch to select either 1.0 or 1.1 and 1.2.)

The cartridge contains a piezoelectric beeper (like those in alarm watches and calculators) to make the actual sounds. The beep is emitted from the cartridge, not from the TV speaker, so you hear the beeps even if you are using a monitor that doesn't have audio or if your TV sound is turned down. The cartridge does contain a switch to turn the beep off, as well as a light that flashes on keystrokes.

Since the cartridge can be used with most any program, it has a short ribbon cable with an edge connector on the end to let you plug in a cartridge or other device (disk controller, X-Pad, RS-232 pack, etc.) along with the beeper unit. The Beeper Cartridge also has a switch to disable the CART* line that tells the computer that a ROM cartridge has been inserted. This lets you plug in a cartridge and remain in BASIC, so that you can back up the ROM to tape or disk, modify it or simply look at another programmer's handiwork. You no longer need to tape over CART* on the cartridge's edge connector or use the foolhardy technique of plugging the ROM Pak in with the CoCo switched on.

Which brings us to another handy feature; a power light. To be exact, *three* power lights. The CoCo has (had?) three different power supply lines, and the Beeper Cartridge has a light for each. When you switch the CoCo on, all three lights will seem to come on simultaneously. However, when you turn the computer off, the lights will go off in sequence; +5V first, +12V next (this will be the point when the TV signal disappears) and finally -12V, spaced about half a second apart. (It reminded me of the old Thunderbird and Cougar taillights, which had three bulbs each that blinked in sequence when you signaled for a turn.)

The new Color Computer 2 does not have the two 12V supply lines on the cartridge connector, so those lights will not work on it. (This is also why the disk controller had to be redesigned for the CoCo 2, and the X-Pad won't work without the Multi-Pak Interface.)

The cartridge also has a reset switch that performs a software reset. In most cases, this switch (which is easier to get to than the rear-mounted reset button) will perform the same function as a normal reset. It does not reset the CPU or the 6847 video generator, so you don't lose the picture when you activate the new reset. (If you have something like *Sands Of Egypt* where you are told to press the reset button to change colors, you will still need to use the regular reset to do so.)

The Keyboard Beeper Cartridge is not without its problems. The most obvious is that there is no way to adjust the beep tone's volume. More serious is the fact that it does not extend the two grounding clips (on either side of the edge connector) for the disk controller, so there may be RFI problems (though I was unable to check this out). If you have a cartridge selector (like the Multi-Pak Interface), the manual recommends that you plug the beeper into one of the selector's slots rather than between the CoCo and the other unit. You can then plug a cartridge into the beeper's ribbon cable.

Finally, there is the price. The list price of the Keyboard Beeper Cartridge is $59.95; this is for something that beeps, lights, resets and disables the CART* line. Maybe I'm spoiled rotten (I got the two Model I beeper drivers free), but the idea of paying $60 to make my keys beep is not appealing.

(Eng Systems Laboratories, 8203 Springfield Village Drive, Springfield, VA 22152, $59.95)

About Your Subscription

Your copy of *the Rainbow* is sent second class mail and, for subscribers in the United States, the date of mailing is printed on the label. If you do not receive your copy by the 25th of any month, send us a card and we will mail another immediately via first class mail.

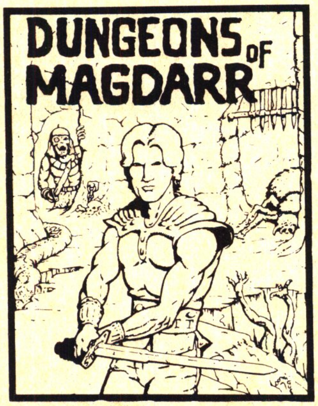
You must notify us of a new address when you move. Notification should reach us no later than the 15th of the month prior to the month in which you change your address. Sorry, we cannot be responsible for sending another copy when you fail to notify us.

Your mailing label also shows an "account number" and the subscription expiration date. Please indicate this account number when renewing or corresponding with us. It will help us help you better and faster.

For Canadian and other non-U.S. subscribers, there may be a mailing address shown that is different from our editorial office address. Do not send any correspondence to that mailing address. Send it to our editorial offices at P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. This applies to everyone *except* those whose subscriptions are through our distributor in Australia.

AARDVARK LTD.

VIDEO ADVENTURES™



DUNGEONS OF MAGDARR - Serious D of D for up to 8 players. Features full 3d GRAPHICS! You get a choice of several characters that grow from game to game and are interchangeable with characters from our famous Dungeons of Death game. A real dungeon with level after level of monsters to conquer and treasures to find - all in hi-res 3d graphics.

Available On: TRS80C, IBM PC, CMD64

TAPE $19.95 DISK $24.95

BAG-IT-MAN - The ultimate arcade game for TRS80C or CMD64. This one has three screens full of BAGS OF GOLD, CARTS & ELEVATORS TO RIDE IN, MINE SHAFTS, and TWO NASTY GUARDS. Great sound and color and continuous excitement.

Available On: TRS80C 32K, CMD64

TAPE $19.95 DISK $24.95

QUEST - A different kind of Graphic Adventure, it is played on a computer generated mape of Alesia. You'll have to build an army and feed them through combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples, and outright banditry! Takes 2 - 5 hours to play and is different each time.

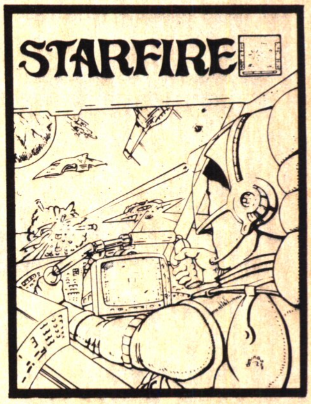
Available On: TRS80C 16K, CMD64, VIC20 13K, MC10 16K, TI99 (EXT. BASIC), IBMPC

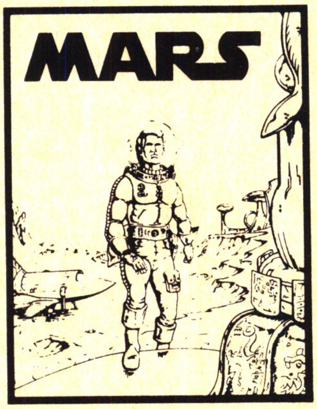
TAPE $14.95 DISK $19.95

STARFIRE - If you enjoyed StarRaiders or StarWars, you will love Starfire. It is not a copy, but the best shoot-em-up, see them in the window space game on the CMD64 or TRS80C. The fantastic graphics will put you right in the control room as you hyperspace from quadrant to quadrant fighting the aliens and protecting your bases.

Available On: TRS80C 16K, CMD64

TAPE $19.95 DISK $24.95





MARS - Your ship crashed on the Red Plane and you have to get home. You will have to explore a Martian City, repair your ship, and deal with possibly hostile aliens to get home again. This is recommended as a first Adventure. It is in no way simple - playing time normally runs from 30 to 50 hours, but it lets you try out Adventuring before you battle the really tough ones. Full Graphics Adventure.

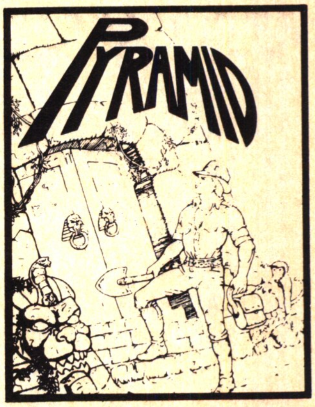
Available On: TRS80C, CMD 64, IBM PC

TAPE $19.95 DISK $24.95

PYRAMID - ONE OF THE TOUGHEST ADVENTURES. Average time through the pyramid is 50 - 70 hours. Clues are everywhere and some ingenious problems make this popular around the world. FULL GRAPHIC ADVENTURE.

Available On: TRS80C 16K, CMD64, MC10 16K, IBM PC

TAPE $19.95 DISK $24.95



NEW! GRAPHIC ADVENTURES

AARDVARK offers over 120 original high quality programs. Send one dollar for a current catalog and receive a $1.00 gift certificate good towards your next purchase.

Authors - **AARDVARK** pays top dollar for high quality programs. Send a copy today for a personal review and editorial help.

TO ORDER: Send amount indicated plus $2.00 shipping, per order. Include quantity desired and your preference of tape or disk. Be sure to indicate type of system and amount of memory. When using charge card to order by mail, be sure to include expiration date.

MasterCard CHARGE CARDS WELCOME VISA **1-313-669-3110**

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. E.S.T., MON-FRI

AARDVARK *Action Software*
2352 S. COMMERCE • WALLED LAKE, MI 48088 • (313) 669-3110

CMD64 / TRS80C / IBMPC / VIC20 / TI99

TUTORCODE — A Patient Teacher

TUTORCODE is a program to teach you Morse Code. Maybe you want to apply for an amateur radio license. If so, you must be able to read code at the rate of five words per minute for a novice class license and thirteen words per minute for a general license. Or, perhaps you just want to learn this international system so that you can read the code you hear on shortwave receivers.

TUTORCODE offers several options for learning and practicing morse code. This little machine language program simulates the tones you hear on CW (continuous wave) transmissions where the length of the tone indicates a dot or a dash. You hear the tones on your TV speaker.

From the main menu you can choose to practice Letters starting with any letter, digit or punctuation mark. The program will sound out each character in sequence, printing it on the screen. You write down the letter as you hear it, trying to avoid checking the screen. Words will "transmit" a series of words for you to copy and will not show you the words on the screen until the end or until you break. The list always seems to come up in the same order. Sentences is a step up as you are expected to read a series of 10 sentences as they are "beeped" out.

A fourth option is Flashcards which is more interactive. The program will sound out a word and you input it from the keyboard. The program then tells you whether you were right. Your Sentences gives you a chance to input up to 255 characters which is then read back to you in Morse Code. The speed of transmission can be set from the menu, from three to 25 WPM, so that you can step up the speed as you get more proficient.

TUTORCODE is an interesting example of CAI (Computer-Aided Instruction). CAI is a popular concept in education these days, but many of the available programs can hardly do more than present information and monitor drills. There are few programs which use the computer to do something a human teacher cannot or does not want to do. Take learning Morse Code, for example. Any interested person can find classes run by radio clubs. Or you can get tapes or records with code practice sessions. Why use a computer? Because the computer program is more interactive than a reocrd and infinitely patient. It will repeat lessons endlessly until you have reached your goal, while helping you measure your progress.

What the program cannot do is provide motivation. Now, I have not fooled with Morse Code since Boy Scout days. In all honesty, I found myself getting bored with the exercises after a few minutes. But, the fact is, I have no real desire to get a ham license or listen to shortwave broadcasts. So, I contented myself with checking out the program to see if everything worked.

A friend who is an experienced ham examined the program, but said he could not tell how helpful it would be to a beginner. He says he is used to working at about 50 WPM and listening to this program was like "watching a teletype print." I said, "No, if someone would just write a program to read code and print it to the screen as ASCII, and vice versa . . ." My ham friend says there are such programs although he has never seen one for the CoCo.

From a technical standpoint, I had a couple of small problems with the program. The instructions say in numerous places that any phase of the program can be interrupted with the [BREAK] key. I found that my [BREAK] key was not enabled. Perhaps I had a defective copy, or maybe there is a bug here which needs to be corrected. Also, in the sentences which *TUTORCODE* transmits, there is a misspelled word. I did not check the Morse Code to see if it is similarly misspelled there. If not, it seems like a beginner could be thrown completely off track in his reading.

In summary, if you really want to learn Morse Code and are willing to put in the necessary hours of practice, practice, practice, then *TUTORCODE* will stick with you all the way as a patient instructor. Of course, it cannot listen to your practice at keying in code and correct your mistakes. You still need a person for that.

(Rabbitt Ware, Inc., Rt.1 Bascomb Road, Jackson, TN 38305, 16K tape $19.95)

—Randy Graham

WANTED!

Young men and women seeking adventure, excitement and thrill-a-minute action. No experience necessary—just you and your Color Computer. See below:

FOR THE 32K THRILLSEEKER

ZAXXON, Disk or Cass.	DataSoft	$29.95
PROTECTOR II, Cass.	Synapse	$29.95
DESERT PATROL, Cass.	Arcade Anim.	$21.95
ICEMASTER, Cass.	Arcade Anim.	$21.95
FOODWAR, Cass.	Arcade Anim.	$22.95
WACKY FOOD, Cass.	Arcade Anim.	$19.95
CASHMAN, Cass.	Comp. Shack	$24.95
CHOPPER STRIKE, Cass.	Comp. Shack	$24.95

LOTS OF PLAY FOR 16K

MOONSHUTTLE, Cass.	DataSoft	$26.95
SHAMUS, Cass.	Synapse	$29.95
FROG TREK, Cass.	Oelrich	$14.95
3-D TIC-TAC-TOE, Cass.	Oelrich	$16.95

Interested applicants send check or m/o to:

OELRICH PUBLICATIONS
4040 N. NASHVILLE
CHICAGO, IL 60634
Credit card orders, call: 800-621-0105
(In Illinois: 312-545-9286)

*CU*BER:* Vipers, Nurds And Four Stars

Hop, hop, hop. As you are traveling around the pryamid, you see a big red ball coming. Your choices — hop on your super-bouncy legs and evade your foe, or stay on your cube and be smashed into a million pieces. Naturally, you jump away and make it to another cube. No, you're not dreaming, you're playing *CU*BER*, a new 32K machine language release from Tom Mix Software, written by Mark Skala.

The scenario of the game is as follows: You are an orange creature hopping around a 28-cube pyramid. You must hop on all the cubes to change them to the "target color" which is always shown at the upper-left of your screen.

The scoring of *CU*BER* goes like this. Changing a cube to its intermediate color gives you 15 points. Changing a cube to its correct color gives you 25 points. Hopping on a green ball freezes the action and gives you 100 points. The "Dork" is worth 300 points. Luring the "Viper" off the side gives you 500 points. Clearing the first board earns you 1000 points. This increases by 250 points until you get to level 4, board 4. The Dork is a green monster that starts at the top of the pyramid and hops on to its original color. The Viper is a coiled snake which comes from a purple ball. You can lure the Viper over the side by jumping on the orange disks when he is near you. When the Viper falls to his death, the board is cleared, and *CU*BER* is returned to the top of the screen. The "Nurd" starts at the bottom of the screen, works its way up and falls off the sides of the pyramid. It is deadly to touch the Nurd.

For each level, beginning with level 2, you must jump on a cube more than once to change the cube to its correct color, on level two, twice, and three times on the third level. The fourth level is a little different. The cubes change color each time you jump on them. If a cube is the correct color, a jump on it will change it to its original color. There are three levels of difficulty with *CU*BER*. Each level is faster than the last one. Watch out for the third level.

I think *CU*BER* is an above average game and I would give it 4 out of 5 stars. If you love the arcade game Q*BERT, this is the game for you. If you don't, then make your decision carefully. I have a good strategy for *CU*BER* too, don't touch anything that isn't green except the disks.

(Tom Mix Software, 3424 College N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505, tape $27.95, disk $30.95)

—Pat Downard

FLORIDA
SEARCH NO LONGER!
The Software Connection of
Fort Lauderdale is your one stop source
for your Color Computer Software,
Peripherals, Books, Magazines & Repairs

THE SOFTWARE
CONNECTION, INC.

5460 No. State Rd. 7, Suite 108
Fort Lauderdale, FLORIDA 33319
(305) 484-7547

Devil Assault Is Fun Way To Risk Life

When this game arrived, I expected to see another "Space Invader/Galaxy Attack" type of game. Wrong! Although *Devil Assault* is in the same category as these other games, it has features which raise it above the ordinary.

In *Devil Assault*, you move a gun back and forth across the bottom of the screen. Seeking to destroy you are waves of vicious Bombers, Robots and "Sproings!" Bombers appear when colored fragments zip in from the sides to form various flying creatures. Bombers move independently of each other, drop bombs on you, and (as if that weren't enough) try to ram you. When you hit a Bomber, it splits into two smaller flyers which continue the attack until destroyed. If you survive two waves of Bombers, you must face the dreaded stomping Robots. These evil machines aren't content to merely drop bombs on you. As the Robots drop bombs, they march rapidly down the screen towards you in an attempt to stomp you to dust. After the Robots, a wave of bizarre creatures called Sproings float down the screen and begin to bounce around. Sproings don't drop bombs, they try to flatten you. Avoiding this while eliminating this new menace is harder than it sounds. If this collection of perils isn't enough to wipe you out, at the higher skill levels the Devil himself appears. Joining the Bombers in their attack, the Devil glides across the top of the screen carrying a cauldron of fire. If you allow him to get to the middle of the screen, he will drop the cauldron. If you fail to blast the cauldron before it hits bottom, it will burst, covering most of the bottom with deadly flames.

The graphics in this game are excellent. The action is fast and smooth with Hi-Res detail and color. The enemy attackers move separately and unpredictably. (There are no set routines or patterns that the player can follow.) The sound is effective without being distracting.

You have a choice of starting out at different skill levels (of course, higher skill levels get progressively more difficult). You may also choose to have straight or guided missiles. The game keeps track of the high score and lets you know if you have beaten it.

This game has a lot going for it, but most importantly, it is fun to play. If you like to blast waves of attacking enemies but are tired of predictable patterns and aliens that all seem alike, then this game is for you.

(Tom Mix Software, 3424 College N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505, 16K ML tape $27.95, disk $30.95)

— James Ventling

64K for $99!

We will convert your Radio Shack Color Computer to a full 64K for only $99.00 plus shipping. (Compare this with RS price of $149 + $30 labor for 32K upgrade.) Board models D, E and F — No matter what ROM you have — Typically 24 hour turnaround — Includes hardware modification to access the entire 64K, with special software and instructions on use of the upper 32K. Pack your computer well. Include cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 2 weeks for personal checks) for $104.00 ($99.00 + $5.00 shipping) to PYRAMID. You may also pay by Mastercard or return COD. We will treat your computer tenderly and rush it back to you.

PYRAMID — 527 Hill St. - Santa Monica, CA - 90405 - (213) 399-2222

A *BIG/FAST* Database Management System

By Stuart Hawkinson

Database management is a natural application for personal computers. A well-designed program working with a Color Computer disk system can be a powerful combination for managing large amounts of data. Moreton Bay Software has recently introduced a database system that takes advantage of many of the Color Computer's features.

The system is actually two separate database management systems which operate on a common disk file structure. *FAST FILE* keeps the data in memory for rapid editing and updates. Its capacity is limited by the amount of free memory available in the system. *BIG FILE* uses the same data files, but only keeps a small portion in memory at any one time. This allows you to manipulate a data file using *FAST FILE* until the file becomes too large to hold in memory. Then, you can switch over to *BIG FILE* and continue to add and manipulate data. The programs use a common set of menu commands and formats, which make the switchover painless.

YOUR TRS-80* SPECIALISTS
IN CANADA

SOFTWARE FROM
ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
COMPUTERWARE
TOM MIX
MED SYSTEMS
SPECTRAL
PRICKLEY PEAR
PROGRAMMERS GUILD
COGNITEC
PRISM
DATASOFT
AND MORE

DISK DRIVES
EPSON PRINTERS
MARK DATA KEYBOARD KITS
WICO & KRAFT JOYSTICKS
BOOKS & MAGAZINES

VISA & MASTER CARD
ACCEPTED

WRITE OR PHONE FOR A FREE CATALOGUE

CMD MICRO
COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.

10447 - 124 STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA
T5N 1R7
PHONE 403 - 488-7109

*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

All program files are on both sides of the tape. One side has the FAST FILE system recorded first while the other has BIG FILE at the beginning of the tape. The tape also includes a unique loader, which automatically makes a copy of the programs to disk. This feature ensures that you will start with a complete set of programs on disk. Your backup copy of the system, on tape, can be safely stored away for future use.

The 25-page manual begins with a careful description of the disk initialization procedure. Next is a short introduction to database concepts. A welcome addition, not found in most manuals, is a brief discussion of database vocabulary (buzzwords). The manual makes clear distinctions between fields, records, files and entries.

With these concepts established, the manual provides step-by-step instructions for using the system. The commands presented by each menu are described in the body of the manual. A two-page summary of the program's operation is included at the end of the text. Unfortunately, the manual has no index of key words and commands, so you must rely on the table of contents to point you in the right direction.

When starting a new file, you specify the number of fields required for the file. Then you give a name to each file. From that time forward, the structure of the file is fixed. You can only add, delete, sort or edit the data. The system assumes an average of 10 characters per field entry and computes the estimated maximum number of records your file can contain in memory. The actual entry, however, may contain up to 256 characters. A command checks the estimated number of records left, as well as the actual number of characters of memory left at any time during data processing.

Typical commands during the entry and editing phase include: adding records, sorting, changing, deleting or listing records, finding a particular string of characters in a record, and computing an average value for a field from all the records in a file. The averaging feature also provides a total for the entries in the specified field. This makes some limited forms of record keeping possible.

The sort feature allows you to sort on any field, in ascending or descending order. The program displays the fields as the file is sorted. Unfortunately, sorts using the *BIG FILE* program are very slow. Each pass through the data requires a complete read/write update of the disk file. A multiple-file merge sort would greatly speed up this large file sort.

After you edit or update your database, you can print reports or summaries of the data by calling up the FASTREP or BIGREP report generator programs. You can select specific items to be printed and format the output. The report generation phase includes several unique features. You can select limited arithmetic operations to be performed on fields before printing. This allows you to print some new combinations of row or column data in the field. You are limited to single operaton per printing run, however, so it's not like working with a spreadsheet program.

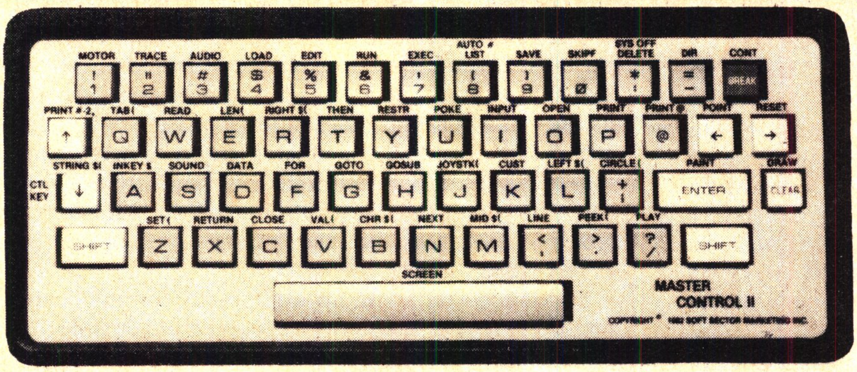
Another feature of the report generation process allows you to print a sample report on the screen. Thus, you may preview the finished report, without sending the file to the printer. The 32-character format of the CoCo screen is limiting, but it's still a useful feature. Saving report formats to a disk file for future use makes repeated printouts a breeze. The formatting program does not allow you to use any special printer formats, such as emphasized or bold text, within the output stream.

The system could be improved in several areas. The filing programs are not uniform in their use of filename exten-

MASTER CONTROL II

from Soft Sector Marketing

Cut Your Programming Time 50% - Improve Accuracy

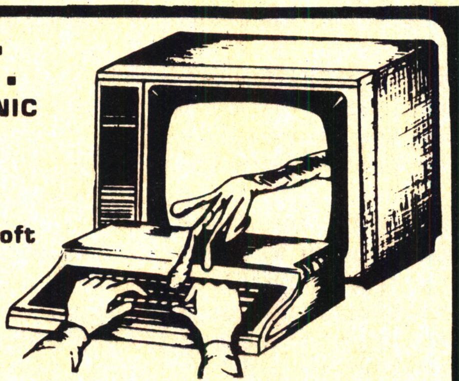


Master Control II is a machine language program designed to increase the speed in which it takes to write basic programs, by providing the most commonly used program statements with two keystrokes rather than having to type the entire command. The program is relocateable and can be placed anywhere in menory, normally the top 1616 bytes of RAM, it will work on 16K and 32K ststems.

- 51 preprogrammed command keys of standard and extended basic commands.
- Direct control of motor, trace and audio functions.
- Relocatable machine code, now works with disc systems.
- Automatic line numbering, starting point and increment are alterable.
- Programmable custom key, you can select your own special function.
- Direct run key, run the program as you write it.
- Plastic keyboard overlay for easy program use.
- Easy entry of commands into program statements.
- New, complete, easy to understand instruction manual.

Only $19.95

E.T.T.
ELECTRONIC TYPING TEACHER
by CHERRYSoft



Learning to type the right way can save you hours of tedious work when entering programs into your CoCo, and this is just what ETT was designed to do. Devote a little time every day practicing with ETT and before you know it you will be typing with confidence. Entering those programs will no longer be the chore it used to be.

ETT's viedo keyboard lets you practice with all the keys labeled, all the keys blank or only the "home" keys labeled. The visual cues guide you while you learn to type without watching your fingers. ETT shows your accuracy, response time, and words per minute. You will quickly see that you are improving with practice.

With the sentences provided by ETT learning to type can be fun, over 1000 variations, chosen because they include every letter in the alphabet. You can also create your own practice sets. This outstanding program was written by a certified teacher and professional programmer and comes with a ten page student manual-study guide. Requires 16K Extented Basic.

- Dealer Inquiries Invited - **Cassette $21.95**

ELITE-CALC

The Color Computer Worksheet Calculator Program You Have Been Waiting For!!

ELITE-CALC is a powerful, full featured worksheet calculator for your Color Computer. The all machine language program will help you answer "what if" questions, prepare reports, maintain records and perform other tasks. Has all the features you want. Individual cell formulas, Copy blocks of cells, Full cell-edit capability, Sorts, Graphs. Easy to use. Works with all printers. Comprehensive manual and sample worksheets included. A serious tool for those who want to do more than play games.

Available on
Tape or Disc
for only **$59.95**

- all ELITE Software available -

TIMS .... by Sugar Software

Tape Information Management System

A powerful, personal database manager that is easy and enjoyable to use. Just drop the cassette into your tape recorder and load into your computer. TIMS starts up automatically with prompts that will have you up and running in minutes without any uncertainties about what to do next. Here is an electronic file box with 1 to 8 user defineable categories. Great for maintaining mailing lists, rosters, stamp or coin collections, etc. The documentation included with TIMS is excellent. On the reverse side of the cassette you get another copy which allows you to modify the program to suit your special requirements or modify for disc operation. Order your copy of TIMS today and get things organized the easy way, you'll love it! Requires Extended Basic. 32K Recommended.

Cassette **$24.95**

DOODLE BUG

- Like Pac Man with turnstiles -

Tape .... **$24.26** **Disc** **$26.95**

KEYS of the WIZARD

- Best Selling Adventure -

Cassette **$18.88**

DONKEY KING - Tom Mix

SUPERB GRAPHICS — 4 Screens

Requires 32K

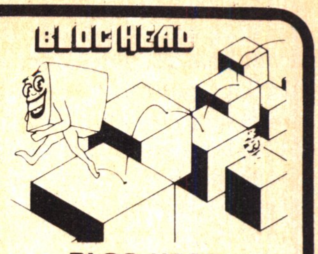
Tape ..... **$24.95** **Disc** **$26.95**

Special -

GHOST GOBBLERS

Best Pac Man type game available!!

Cassette **$18.88**



BLOC HEAD

Q-BERT never looked so good! You guide Bloc Head from cube to cube, changing the brightly colored surfaces while dodging the despicable characters they try to push him off. He must clear the cubes to go to the next skill level. Requires 16K.

Cassette **$26.95**

JUNIOR'S REVENGE

JUNIOR'S REVENGE

The same Junior you've seen in the Kong arcade series. This young but tireless little ape must overcome four screens of obstacles to rescue his father. The King, from mean old Luigi. He will traverse the jungle & the swamp, climb vines, avoid vine gators, dodge Zuzu birds, open locks & finally conquer Luigi's hideout before he finally frees his daddy. Requires 32K.

Cassette **$28.95**

ADVENTURES IN WONDERLAND

from Prickly-Pear Software

A fantasy world peopled with the creatures of Lewis Carroll's imagination. "Alice's Adventures in Wonderland", "Through the Looking Glass", and "The Hunting of the Snark" have been blended into a delightful landscape. You will play the role of Alice as you wander through the garden of live flowers, the treacherous Tugley Wood, the chessboard landscape, the wabe and all the other familiar Wonderland scenes.

The program has a vocabularly of hundreds of words and uses a full ELIZA type intelligence. Machine Language. 32K

Cassette **$24.95**

Disc **$29.95**

All PRICKLY-PEAR Software available

THE FACTS

For The Color Computer

A must book for the Color computer owner! The first document to provide information that will allow the user to take advantage of all the features of the Color Computer. Aimed at the machine language user. The FACTS attempts to explain, and describes is detail, how the user can make use of the computers internal features. Divided into two sections: Hardware and software; the primary emphasis is on hardware capabilities and circuits. Provides detailed explanations of all the internal large scale integrated circuits. Includes schematic and spec. sheets, 166 pages. Order your copy today!

ONLY **$12.95**

MasterCard VISA

CoCo Warehouse

Where Shopping By Mail is "USER FRIENDLY"

500 N. DOBSON - WESTLAND, MI 48185

Phone (313) 722-7957

WRITE FOR OUR

FREE CATALOG

HOW TO ORDER BY MAIL: For prompt and courteous shipment, SEND MONEY ORDER, CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIERS CHECK, MASTERCARD/VISA (include card number, inter-bank No., expiration date and signature). PERSONAL AND BUSINESS CHECKS MUST CLEAR OUR BANK BEFORE PROCESSING. Shipping and packaging charge of $2.50 minimum must be added to all orders in continental US (Canadian orders $5.00 minimum). Michigan residents include 4% sales tax. 10% deposit required on C.O.D. orders.

NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE

sions. You can get by without using extensions, and allow the program to provide the default /DAT. However, in several places, you can provide an extension for reading a file. This causes an error when the newly updated information is saved to disk. The system uses a temporary file named ZYX/DAT for the new information, so all is not lost. You can simply *KILL* your old file and give the temporary file the original filename using the DOS command *RENAME.*

Another problem area is with error recovery. There is no graceful way to recover from a filename error. You must restart the program. The system does, however, give you the opportunity to see the directory before typing in the name of a file to be read. A blank filename gives an FN (bad filename) Error, as does a name with too many characters.

Another problem is in the command menu. If you are using lowercase text entry ([SHIFT][0]), you have to select the commands with uppercase letters. This seems like a minor point, but it can be very frustrating. Equally frustrating is the necessity to do a *PCLEAR 0* by typing *POKE25,14:POKE3584,0:NEW* before running the program. The system sign-on message requires you to execute a *PCLEAR 1* before running the system. However, doing that will result in an OM (out of memory) Error later in the session. Although you can backup files from one disk drive to another, the main programs only use a single drive. Trying to give a drive designation with a filename results in a terse "EXTRA IGNORED" from the BASIC command parser.

I encountered difficulty with the system when I entered data with blanks at the beginning of the line. I included the blanks to make the display more readable. However, the change and delete functions were unable to locate items to be modified. Each of these functions search through a file to find the key specified. However, they only look at the first word in the field. The blanks were treated as a "null" word, so nothing could be located. I had to locate a specific record number, and then continue the editing process.

If your data management requires a large file, this set of programs may be for you. Despite some of the limitations mentioned above, I was able to perform all the functions necessary for maintaining a large data file system. I never lost a file as a consequence of unexpected errors.

(Moreton Bay Software, 316 Castillo St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101, 16K, 32K ECB, cassette $59.95)

Excitement Aplenty In *Star Blaze*

The radar screen on your ship shows approaching alien ships. As if you hadn't noticed, the word "ALIENS" flashes above the control panel while the red alert siren fills the bridge with the ominous sound of danger. You had been attacked before and the shields are in imminent need of repair. No need to question the engineer's report; the damage is too great to be done in flight. You had better find a repair station soon or face certain destruction from the enemy ships.

Suddenly, you sense an attempt to communicate with you. The message seems to have come from outside the ship, but it wasn't radio. Evading those alien ships required complete concentration and now you aren't sure. Didn't it sound like a "voice," a somehow familiar voice? Of course, it couldn't have been a *voice.* It's obvious that you are tired. "Am I beginning to hear voices?" you wonder. And that makes you worry; the battle is just beginning. The control panel only shows what you already know, but the warning signals still flash on the screen. You must get to that repair station and you must refuel. You had half-forgotten about the strange voice when you seem to hear it again! "Dinner's ready!"

Dinner's ready? Of course! Now you remember. Your "ship" is really your old friend CoCo, and you've been playing *Star Blaze* for too long!

Star Blaze is the new Star Trek-type program written by Greg Zumwalt and licensed to Radio Shack. The game comes on a convenient cartridge, as do most Color Computer games sold by Radio Shack. The opening screen shows your patrol ship and the control panel below with four bars to the left indicating your initial supply of fuel, torpedos, shield energy and radar energy. Right above the control panel the prompt "SKILL?" flashes, asking you to select a number from 1 to 8, with 1 being the easiest.

With the right joystick, you maneuver the ship up, down, right and left on the screen. The fire button on the joystick fires torpedos. Your ship flies over the surface of *a planet*;

COMPUSETTE.
NEVER UNDERSOLD
"We'll Meet or Beat ANY Comparible Offers!!"
AFGA PE 611

Diskettes	Qty.	Retail	Sale
40-Track	10 pak	$\$3^{99}$	$\$1^{99}$ ea.
Single Sided	20 pak	$\$3^{69}$	$\$1^{89}$ ea.
Double Density	50 pak	$\$2^{99}$	$\$1^{79}$ ea.
With Hub Rings	100 pak	$\$2^{49}$	$\$1^{69}$ ea.
	10 pak case	$\$4^{99}$	$\$3^{50}$ ea.

Cassettes	Retail	12-Pak	24-Pak
C-5	99¢	65¢	55¢
C-10	$\$1^{29}$	69¢	59¢
C-15	$\$1^{49}$	75¢	65¢
C-20	$\$1^{69}$	79¢	69¢
Hard Box	49¢	26¢	21¢

—UPS Shipping (48 States) $\$3^{00}$ Per Pack—

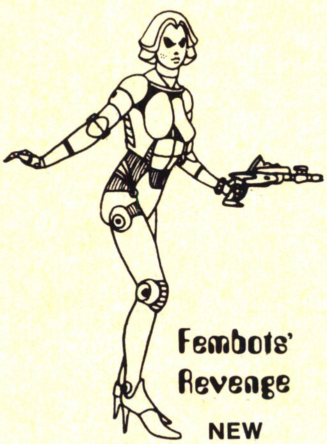
Micro-80™ INC.
2665 Busby Rural Road
Oak Harbor, Wash., 98227

VISA
MasterCard
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
1-(206)-675-6143

ColorQuest™ Games

For Orders ONLY Call Toll Free **1-800-328-2737**

Fast Machine Code • Hi-res Color Graphics • Exciting Arcade Action and Sound



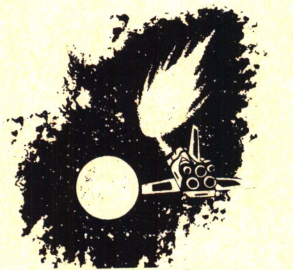
Fembots' Revenge

NEW

3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

Shooting aliens on a flat screen is nothing like BEING THERE. In machine-code 3-D excitement, highest resolution graphics and sound, you are face to face with the Guardians: the ubiquitous Fembots, the powerful Arthroks and the omnipotent Optikon. Your lasgun blasting, you hear the explosion and the crunching metal; you feel the tension as you stalk your enemy, searching for the Destruct Button on your way to the Master Bay of the Mother Ship. Can you find the means to teleport to safety?

32K Tape $24.95 32K Disk $29.95



KOMET-KAZE

Another arcade hit! The Asteroid Belt is crashing down on Earth. You are the first-line defense. You must destroy the blazing asteroids and the homing orbs with your disruptor. Machine-code speed, multi-colors on a black background - the crash and explosions of the asteroids rain on your senses!

16K Tape $19.95 32K Disk $24.95

"Coming Soon

THE SENTINEL

3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

A dark, awful secret is hidden in the cavernous labyrinth. Beyond the chasms, the poisonous gasses, Tunnels of No Return and the relentless minions, the Sentinel hungrily awaits! Sorcerous magick and saintly swordplay are your best friends and worst enemies. You are no ordinary warrior in this ultra hi-res, 3-D medieval adventure! Can you survive to discover the secret - or is there a seat in the netherworld for you too?

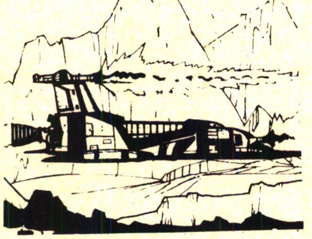
32K Tape $24.95 32K Disk $29.95

Xygoid

NEW

Your ship is being enshrouded by the Xygoid Web. Certain death is minutes away! You must blast through the enveloping Web and destroy the Xygoid vessel before you are crushed. This is a multi-colored machine-code game in the highest resolution mode on a black background. Xygoid, from the galactic beginning! It will ensnare your mind!

16K Tape $19.95 32K Disk $24.95



INTERCEPTOR

Ever increasing Waves of Landers, Fighters, Air mines and Smartbombs help the enemy capture the Earthlings on the planet surface. Your phaser and photon bombs will be a solid defense. In multi-colored surroundings you do battle to maintain control of your homebase!

32K Tape $19.95 32K Disk $24.95

Fÿr-Draca

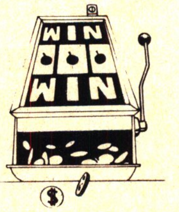
NEW ARCADE GAME

Fyr-Draca (Fire Dragons), from egg to the daemonic behemoth, greet you in five waves with nine colors on the screen at one time! This machine code game is going to sweep the Color Computer market. It is by far, the best game to come out for a long, long time. The real arcade look is here at last!

Fire Dragons uses the nine color mode to create a screen of dazzling color with a black background and a black border. Dragons swoop from their stellar watch, singly, in groups and in squadron formation. First you face the single wyrms, then the squadron, next the twin giants, followed by the Battle Drake and its minions. Even with four star vessels and shields you will be hard put to survive their spitting fire and diving attacks!

32K Tape $24.95 32K Disk $29.95

VEGAS GAMEPAK



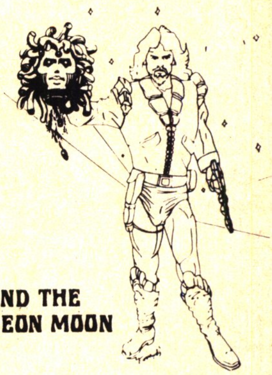
Why fly to VEGAS when you can have a casino at home! The VEGAS GAMEPAK is five action packed games with great graphics & sound. SLOT MACHINE - BLACKJACK - UP AND DOWN THE RIVER - CRAPS & KENO.

16K Tape $19.95 16K Disk $24.95

MS. NIBBLER

Ms. Nibbler is not just another pretty face with glossy red lips. She's a feisty lady, who moodily prowls her black maze. This game has the real arcade action and the real arcade look too! Your joystick will almost burn out as you try to keep up!

16K Tape $19.95 16K Disk $24.95



BEYOND THE CIMEEON MOON

3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

A dead star... A derlict vessel... or is it? Trapped within you must venture the corridors; defend yourself against the merciless gauntlet of agents of the machine mind. A real-time, high-res, 3-D science fiction adventure game of mind-blowing magnitude.

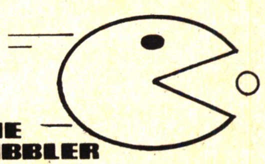
16K Tape $24.95 32K Disk $29.95

Adventure Trilogy

3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

Clash steel with thy foe in the arena of gore. Proved worthy, go in quest of the elusive Eye of Dazmor. If ye findest the orb, hast ye the might to ward off skem and the fortitude to restore the Eye? The ultimate high-res, 3-D quest for even the most experienced adventurer!

16K Tape $24.95 32K Disk $29.95



THE NIBBLER

The King of Pac games is here. This fast-paced maze-chase game will challenge the most skilled. You guide The Nibbler through the maze, the portals, onward to the Energy Pills. Then the Ghouls, constantly at your heels, will end up in your belly! The better you get the better you have to become to master the blazing speed. You haven't pushed your skill until you've tried this one!

16K Tape $19.95 16K Disk $24.95

All Game Names are Trademarks of Softlaw Corp.

ColorQuest is a Division of Softlaw Corp.
9072 Lyndale Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420

For Software Support and Customer Service Call 612-881-2777

AUTHORS' SUBMISSIONS ARE ENCOURAGED

MasterCard If your Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT! VISA

ORDERING

Make checks or money orders payable to Softlaw Corp. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. MAIL ORDERS: $2.00 U.S. Shipping ($4.00 CANADA $10 OVERSEAS) NO C.O.D.'s Minn. residents add 6% sales tax.

Distributed in CANADA by Kelley Distributing since your mission is to defend the 64 sectors of *your galaxy*, this is a bit puzzling. Does the ship belong to some gigantic federation that spans several galaxies and you are in charge of defending an entire galaxy divided into 64 sectors? Our galaxy, the Milky Way, has something like 100 billion suns. And although not every star has a system of planets around it, those that do probably have more than one planet. Is a single ship going to patrol billions of planets? And why do you travel at warp speed to another sector in the galaxy? Although these sound like minor details, it's a nice opportunity to educate your children at the same time that they are entertained. You can bet this is a booklet they are going to read several times. A little care in the setting of the game could have complemented Radio Shack's excellent series on the solar system for the Color Computer.

This, of course, does not take anything from the entertainment value of the game. *Star Blaze* will not bore you quickly. Not only do you have to avoid and fight alien ships, a not-so-easy task, but you also have to maneuver your ship very carefully to restock supplies. There are refueling stations and repair stations at different locations on the planet and docking takes great skill and practice. Moreover, your ship can still come under attack while you are restocking.

In summary, although I would have liked a more realistic setting for this game (but then again, I may be too picky on these matters), *Star Blaze* should provide many hours of entertainment.

(Radio Shack stores nationwide, ROM pak, $19.95)

— Dr. Carlos Calle

COMPUTER FORMS

Continuous forms, labels, paper, checks, invoices, statements—with your imprint. Continuous letterhead with a perf so fine that you need a magnifying glass to tell it's a fan fold sheet. Matching envelopes.

Regular letterhead, business forms and cards also.

Send sample for quote.

Computer/Printer supplies and furniture.

Send $3.00 (refundable on first order) for our 76 page full color catalog.

DESERT PRESS, INC.

P. O. Box 15128
Las Vegas, Nevada 89114

Owls Eye Pilot Light Helpful To Some

The lack of a power-on light on the Color Computer has been the subject of much discussion (and cussin'). It seems as though every day brings another new way of putting a pilot lamp on the CoCo. Some put the light inside the computer while others put lights in the joysticks. Owls Nest Software has come up with a rather unique approach to the problem — but in this case, the cure may be worse than the disease.

The Owls Eye Pilot Light is a light-emitting diode (LED) mounted in a small clip, which sticks to the left side of the CoCo's case. The LED gets its power from the computer through one of the joystick sockets. The installation takes less than a minute, does not require any changes to the computer, and does not affect the warranty (if still in effect) on your machine.

Problem Number One: The pilot light draws a fairly large current from the computer's joystick circuitry. The combined load of the Owls Eye and one joystick is a bit too much for the computer and causes erratic joystick operation. To make the joysticks work properly, you must unplug the Owls Eye — even if you are only using one joystick. You then have to *remember to plug the light back in* after using the joystick, which defeats the whole purpose of a light — to *remind you* that the computer is on in the first place. The reason that the Owls Eye draws so much power is that it uses a stronger LED than the lights used in the joystick light kits available from other suppliers.

Problem Number Two: The Owls Eye is a bit unsightly, stuck on the outside of the case next to the keyboard. It looks like something that some kid wired up in a seventh grade shop class.

Problem Number Three: When I received a sample and tried to plug it into my Color Computer, it wouldn't fit! The U-shaped cutout in the case was too small for the plastic shell of the plug. I later found that it also wouldn't fit on another CoCo (like mine, an older unit with the RAM size button on top) in *the Rainbow* office, but that it did fit on the TDP System 100 and the new 64K Color Computer (with a white case). This is due solely to the type of plug that Owls Nest uses; if a different plug from another manufacturer is used, it would fit on all CoCos.

A pilot light is a useful addition to the CoCo, but I'm hesitant about recommending this one unless you never use joysticks, or are flatly unwilling to modify your machine to install a light. The Owls Eye is easier to install than any other CoCo light kit, but others are neater and don't interfere with your joysticks.

Owls Nest Software, P.O. Box 579, Ooltewah, TN 37363, $8.95)

— Ed Ellers

NEW GOOD STUFF FOR EVERY COLOR COMPUTER

MAGIGRAPH

Turn your Color Computer into a graphic design center with the ease of a keystroke! **MagiGraph** makes it simple to create highly detailed figures up to and including an entire high-resolution screen. Designed for those with some experience in Basic and Assembly Language programming, **MagiGraph** includes lots of special features:

- **A full set of logical and pixel manipulation functions** simplifies the development of complex figures.
- **An editor** lets you zoom in and work on every detail of your design. Toggle between the "macro" and "micro" screens for perspective on your creations.
- **Nine animation buffers** allow you to preview each sequence to ensure continuity and smooth flow.
- **Versatile I/O routines** store a graphic screen on cassette or floppy disk; recall it later for use by another program or revise it with **MagiGraph**.

If you're looking for the finest graphic development utility available for your Color Computer, THIS IS IT. Maximize your machine's potential, while you push your imagination to the limit — with **MagiGraph**!

By Kevin Dooley. Cassette **$34.95** (16K required); Disk **$39.95** (32K Extended Color BASIC required); Amdisk cartridge **$44.95.**

CSPOOL
Color Computer Print Spooler

Stop Waiting Around for the Printer! **CSPOOL** allows you to use your printer and computer concurrently, takes only 26 bytes of Color Basic's memory, and gives you 32K of print buffer. It's like having two computers in one! By intercepting characters sent to the printer and storing them in the upper 32K of RAM, **CSPOOL** allows you to run other programs while your printer is doing its job. **CSPOOL** is FREE with the purchase of a 64K RAM UPGRADE KIT from The Micro Works, or it may be purchased separately on cassette or diskette for **$19.95**. Requires 64K; not for FLEX or OS9.

64K MEMORY UPGRADE KIT: For Rev. levels E, ET, NC, TDP-100s, and Color Computer II. Eight prime 64K RAM chips, instructions, and CSPOOL: **$64.95.**

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

MACRO-80C: DISK-BASED EDITOR, ASSEMBLER AND MONITOR—With all the features the serious programmer wants, this package includes a powerful 2-pass macro assembler with conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. Incorporating all the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS-80C), MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility. The screen-oriented editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which exceed 32 characters. DCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

Editor, assembler and monitor—along with sample programs—come on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation included. By Andy Phelps. **$99.95**

SDS-80C: SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM—Our famous editor, assembler and monitor in Rompack. Like MACRO-80C, it allows the user to write, assemble and debug assembly language programs with no reloading, object patching or other hassles. Supports full 6809 instruction set. Complete manual included. **$89.95**

MICROTEXT: COMMUNICATIONS VIA YOUR MODEM! Now you **can** use your printer with your modem! Your computer can be an intelligent printing terminal. Talk to timeshare services or to other personal computers; print simultaneously through a second printer port; and re-display text stored in memory. Download text to Basic programs; dump to a cassette tape, or printer, or both. Microtext can be used with any printer or no printer at all. It features user-configurable duplex/parity for special applications, and can send any ASCII character. You'll find many uses for this general purpose module! ROMPACK includes additional serial port for printer. **$59.95**

MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH

- Faster to program in than Basic
- Easier to learn than Assembly Language
- Executes in less time than Basic

The MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH is a Rompack containing everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer. COLOR FORTH consists of the standard Forth Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. COLOR FORTH also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. And COLOR FORTH contains 10K of ROM, leaving **your** RAM for **your** programs! There are simple words to effectively use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound.

Includes a 112-page manual with a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing.

MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH . . . THE BEST! From the leader in FORTH, Talbot Microsystems. **$109.95**

MACHINE LANGUAGE

MONITOR TAPE: A cassette tape which allows you to directly access memory, I/O and registers with a formatted hex display. Great for machine language programming, debugging and learning. It can also send/receive RS232 at up to 9600 baud, including host system download/upload. 19 commands in all. Relocatable and reentrant. **CBUG TAPE: $29.95**

MONITOR ROM: The same program as above, supplied in 2716 EPROM. This allows you to use the entire RAM space. And you don't need to reload the monitor each time you use it. The EPROM plugs into the Extended Basic ROM Socket or the Romless Pack I. **CBUG ROM: $39.95**

SOURCE GENERATOR: This package is a disassembler which runs on the Color Computer and generates your own source listing of the BASIC interpreter ROM. Also included is a documentation package which gives useful ROM entry points, complete memory map, I/O hardware details and more. A 16K system is required for the use of this cassette. **80C Disassembler: $49.95**

HARDWARE

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE—Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. PI80C plugs into the serial output port, leaving your Rompack slot free. You supply the printer cable. **PI80C: $59.95**

SUPER-PRO KEYBOARD—$69.95 (For computers manufactured after Oct. 1982, add $4.95)

ROMLESS PACKS for your custom EPROMS — call or write for information.

BOOKS

6809 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING, by Lance Leventhal, **$16.95**

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER GRAPHICS, by Don Inman, **$14.95**

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE GRAPHICS FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER, by Don Inman, **$14.95**

STARTING FORTH, by L. Brodie, **$17.95**

GAMES

ZAXXON—The real thing. Excellent. What more can we say? Cassette requires 32K. **$39.95**

STAR BLASTER—Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **$39.95**

PAC ATTACK—Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **$24.95**

HAYWIRE—Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **$24.95**

ADVENTURE—*Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. **$19.95** each.

CAVE HUNTER—Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and eerie creatures as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version. **$24.95**

THE MICRO WORKS

P.O. BOX 1110-A
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 942-2400

California Residents add 6% Tax

Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

Keyboard — A Good Drill To Improve Typing Skills

Keyboard, from B5 Software, is a drill and practice educational utility to help one with typing skills. This software is also great for helping children with their motor development skills while learning proper finger placement for typing if they so desire. The *Keyboard* package supports itself with three different drills and has an option to use other drills if you purchase one of their Data Tape Drill packages.

You load *Keyboard* with a *CLOADM* into a 32K Extended BASIC Color Computer. You will have the opportunity to see an introductory screen while the program is loading — a nice feature, especially for children. There are special loading instructions for adequate memory.

When the program is loaded, you are prompted with a menu. Special control keys feature the [SHIFT] [Up Arrow] to return to menu. The key [R] repeats the lesson loaded from a data tape. The menu screen displays the graphic keyboard, which is very well done. The home keys (A, S, D, F, J, K, L, ;) are in a different color than the rest of the keyboard. Lines separate the keyboard to demonstrate which finger is used to strike a certain key.

Presentation one from the menu is an ABCs Key Location Practice. A letter of the alphabet appears on the graphic keyboard with a line blinking underneath it. When you press that letter on the computer keyboard, the next letter is presented. The computer will not accept a wrong answer. When the alphabet is completed, the length of time elapsed is displayed. When this is completed, another presentation is given using the alphabet.

The second presentation is an All Key Location drill and not only includes the alphabet, but also the punctuation keys and command keys. The keys are presented on the graphic keyboard in random order and wait for the response from the keyboard. Time is also kept for this drill.

Presentation three is a finger drill. Three different lessons are included, beginning with the home key letters. The letters appear in pairs or sets of four at the top of the screen. When you type the letters, they appear at the bottom of the screen. Lesson B works with the bottom row keys and lesson C gives drills for the top row of keys.

Presentation four requires Data Tape Files and I was sent Phonic Drills to go along with this review. The Phonic Drill Data Tape includes 11 lessons featuring various combinations of phonic sounds such as: AI AI RAIN MAIN; WE SAW A TRAIN; AY AY PAY SAY; I PLAY IN CLAY. The drills include the phonic syllable, words that include the syllable and a sentence that includes the syllable. This is a good exercise to help children with reading if they sound the syllables and words as they are presented. This is an excellent drill!

Other Data tapes available according to the documentation are "Dolch" Words (based on a list compiled by a Dr. Dolch, of the 273 most-used words in primary readers), Grade Two, Grade Three, Grade Four, Grade Five, Grade Six, Space Words, Adult/Most Misspelled.

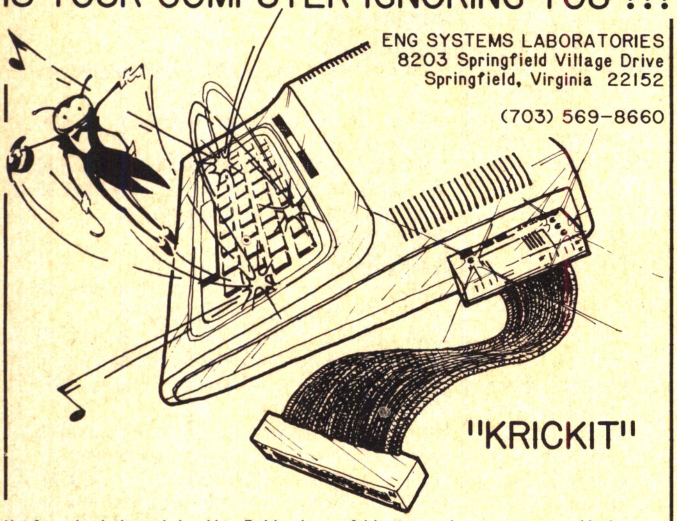
Keyboard can be used with young children to help with letter recognition. It can be used with older children to help them develop their motor skills and learn letter placement on the typewriter. Adults can use the program as a typing drill. It is also a lot of fun.

It is good to see good educational software for all ages. If you have young children, you could not outgrow the usefulness of this software package. *Keyboard* is available for 16K and 32K systems, tape or disk.

(B5 Software, 1024 Bainbridge Pl., Columbus, OH 43228, 16K tape $19.95, 32K tape $24.95, 32K disk $26.95, Data tape $8.95)

— J.D. Ray

IS YOUR COMPUTER IGNORING YOU ???



ENG SYSTEMS LABORATORIES
8203 Springfield Village Drive
Springfield, Virginia 22152

(703) 569-8660

You've just typed in the Gettysburg Address and now you see that your computer only heard every other word!

THE KRICKIT CHIRPS ONLY WHEN YOUR COMPUTER HAS CAUGHT THE KEY. With the Krickit, there is no wasted effort pounding keys to make sure they contact or looking at the screen after every character. You can keep your eyes on the listing and not lose your place.

Works great with text editors and DBM's (Telewriter-64 and Homebase, to name a few) or when entering programs with just the BASIC line-editor in your computer. Just plugs in! Needs no software or hardware modifications. Built-in speaker! Uses no CPU time! Your computer has better things to do than sound key beeps.

The Krickit has other valuable features, too. A convenient switch controls the Cartridge Interrupt line. Instead of clumsy, messy tape on fingers 7 or 8, just flip the switch to access Basic with a game pak installed. It also has a more accessible reset switch, lighted power indicators, gold edge-fingers and an extension cable.

We are sure that after you try the Krickit you will never want to be without it. Take 30 days to decide you like it or return it for a full refund. 24-hour order line. Order yours today for only $59.95 (plus shipping and handling). COD, Visa, and Mastercard accepted.

Upcoming *RAINBOWfests*

RAINBOWfest — New Brunswick, N.J.
DATES: March 30 — April 1
HOTEL: Hyatt Regency, New Brunswick
ROOMS: $59 per night single/double
KEYNOTE: To Be Announced

Advance Ticket Deadline: March 23, 1984

* * *

RAINBOWfest — Chicago
DATES: June 22 — 24, 1984
HOTEL: Hyatt Regency, Woodfield
ROOMS: $46 per night single/double
KEYNOTE: To Be Announced

Advance Ticket Deadline: June 18, 1984

FOR THOSE WHO DARE ....

BUGGER

PIT YOU'RE SKILL AND CUNNING AGAINST
6 MONSTER SPIDERS, EACH WITH IT'S OWN PERSONALITY

TOP SHELF ARCADE ACTION

MULTIPLE SKILL LEVELS

INTRODUCTORY PRICE ... 14.95

CAUTION

SPRAYING A TELEVISION WITH AN INSECTICIDE
CAN CAUSE ELECTRIC SHORTS AND MAY LEAD TO
BLURRED VISION

MURDER

WHO KILLED Mrs McDERMOTT ?
ENTER THE 20 ROOM MANSION AND
SOLVE THE CRIME, USE THE VIDEO
SUSPECT LIST AND FLOOR PLAN,
WILL THE KILLER GET YOU
WILL YOU SLAY THE KILLER
WILL YOU CATCH THE CAT WITH
THE PRICELESS GOLD COLLAR
WILL YOU RUN OUT OF STRENGTH
OR FIND THE GERITOL
WILL YOU ... 14.95

FOR SCHOOL, PARTIES OR JUST PLAIN FUN ...

JAIL

A UNIQUE 3 PROGRAM TAPE FOR EDUCATIONAL FUN. THE DEGREE OF DIFFICULTY IS USER CONTROLLED.

JAIL ONE OR TWO PLAYERS TRY TO DETERMINE THE GIVEN WORD, IF YOU FAIL, THEN IT'S OFF TO JAIL

SCRAMBELED EGGS GIVEN A WORD IN A SCRAMBELED SEQUENCE THE PLAYER TRIES TO CORRECT THE ORDER AND HENCE DETERMINE THE WORD. (HINTS ARE GIVEN IF REQUIRED)

WORDLIST A PROGRAM TO ENABLE THE USER TO CREATE WORD LISTS FOR JAIL OR SCRAMBELED EGGS

JAIL COMES WITH 3 WORD LISTS TO GET YOU STARTED

SAMPLE A LIST OF COMMON COMPUTER RELATED WORDS
HOLLYWOOD A LIST OF HOLLYWOOD STARS, GREAT FUN WITH SCRAMBELED EGGS
ANIMALS 3/5 LETTER ANIMAL NAMES FOR THE YOUNGSTERS

16.95

2FER

PILOT A COLORFUL BALLOON OVER THE MOUNTAIN AND LAND SAFELY BETWEEN THE TREES. WIND, GRAVITY AND MOTHER NATURE ARE FACTORS TO CONSIDER. PLUS, ON THE SAME TAPE .. COPY-CAT, A SIMON TYPE GAME
HOW LONG CAN YOU LAST ? 2FER 9.95

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC
PROGRAMS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR
APF IMAGINATION MACHINE
VIC 20

VISA masterchange

ADD $2 PER ORDER FOR P&H

MASTERCARD, VISA OR COD EQUALS 24 HR SERVICE

TEL 203-644-1817

OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

HUMBUS KEEP TRACK OF YOUR STOCK/INVENTORY/BACKORDERS/COSTS PRODUCES 4 PRINTER STOCK OUTPUT REPORTS FOR YOUR ANALYSIS. WRITE OR CALL FOR DETAILED DESCRIPTION.

$ FINALLY, ONE HOME FINANCE PROGRAM THAT DOES IT ALL. THE TYPICAL MONTHLY, ANNUAL, CREDIT AND SAVINGS STORAGE PLUS ... A CHECKBOOK BALANCER, 24 MONTH RECORDS FOR GAS, ELECTRICITY ETC, A 12 MONTH CALENDER AND IF THAT IS NOT ENOUGH, HOW ABOUT SCREEN NOTEPADS CALL OR WRITE FOR DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Mr Rs

68 KELLY ROAD
SO WINDSOR CT
06074

Software Review

Shoot 'Em Up Again In *HyperZone*

As soon as I loaded this auto-executing game from Computerware, I knew that writing this review was a job for my consulting team of experts: teen-age sons Ken, Tom and John, along with their friends.

HyperZone begins with some very cleverly done title graphics. The player selects a difficulty level from 0 to 9. This controls the number of ships the player starts with and the number and frequency of ships attacking. In *HyperZone* you are the pilot of a spaceship and the view is forward, out the cockpit window. Attacking ships and bombs come at you from all directions. If you have ever played *Project Nebula*, this is very similar to the battle portion of that game with better and more colorful graphics, but without the space map, space station refueling, and damage reports.

After turning *HyperZone* over to my panel of experts and letting them play as much as they wanted, I asked for their evaluation.

On the positive side, they agreed that the graphics were well done. Unfortunately, the negative side got a longer list and I think, in a way, their comments show the quality of the software we as CoCo owners have come to expect for our machine. My panel admitted that if they had seen this game two years ago when CoCo was still a relative newcomer, they would have been extremely impressed. However, now that we have games like *The King, Zaxxon,* etc., they found *HyperZone* to be disappointing. For the type of game it is, they felt the action could have been faster. They also got bored rather quickly because, except for changes in the background color, there is no variety in the play. It is simply a continuous stream of enemy ships and bombs coming at you which you must either avoid or shoot. If you avoid, you survive but you must shoot to get points. One point which the "experts" found to be annoying was the redisplay of the entire title routine between every game.

To summarize our collective opinion, while *HyperZone* has excellent graphics, the play does not offer enough to hold one's interest for very long. This game has already been done and done better in *Project Nebula.*

(Computerware, Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, 32K tape, $26.95)

— James G. Kriz

NEW

*** COCO - BINGO ***

FOR THE COCO, TDP100, AND DRAGON

- UNLIMITED NUMBER OF PLAYERS
- COLOR GRAPHICS & SOUND
- BALL COUNT & PAUSE FEATURE
- BINGO CARDS & CHIPS INCLUDED
- DISK COMPATABLE
- 16K EXT. CASSETTE -------------- $12.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

INCLUDE $1.50 P/H
OHIO RES. ADD 6.5% TAX

COLORTECH SYSTEMS
17401 DARTMOUTH.AVE.
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44111

Software Review

It's *Scavenge* For A Good Hunt

It's amazing when some idea, so simple you kick yourself for not doing it, can work better than the most elaborate scheme you can devise. Marshall McLuhan said, "Every new medium has a previous medium as its content." He was absolutely right in the case of *Scavenge Hunt*. It's a new computer Adventure game made of an old human adventure game.

In this *Scavenge Hunt*, you are the only one in the hunt and you have a lot to lose. The evil Hermit of Medicine Mountain has captured your niece and you must free her. To do that you must gather items on a list and take them to Hickory Ridge — which itself is not that easy to find. You begin with enough money to buy some of the things on the list. Oh, yeah — the list! You've got to find that, too.

Scavenge Hunt is logical all the way. You can even draw a geographically correct map of the principal locations. However, one of the irritating things is that some nonexistent directions are given as options. But more than once we found ourselves at the end of our list of possibilities when, with a flash of logic, we would open up a new area and find ourselves breathless with our own mental prowess and the adventures that lay ahead.

The best thing about *Scavenge Hunt* is its level of reality. The situations are all real life problems. Not that they are the problems we face daily, but they can be solved with common knowledge and abilities. The willingness to explore every detail is rewarded. There are no totally illogical, random ways to lose, as in some games. You must be resourceful and careful.

As a father and son review team, we really enjoy games which allow us to have equal input. This one does. If you can afford it, it is worth the money. But let us add this as an aside to the author. It's clever that the final question has several levels to it. But if you choose the wrong one, you must play the entire game over to give another possible response. Not fair! And out of character with the rest of the game.

However, the good features far outweigh the bad. The verb list is given every time you use a wrong verb. The execution is as quick as you can think. The BASIC program is never a drag. This is not a real difficult game — it takes about 12 hours — but it is an interesting challenge. And it can be done!

(Pal Creations, 10456 Amantha Ave., San Diego, CA 92126, 32K ECB tape, 15.95)

— Kat and C.C. Courtney

A Good Business Machine

I have a 64K CoCo with one disk and a daisy wheel printer. These items coupled with *Elite*Calc* and *Telewriter-64* pretty much give me what I need to run my small business. Considering my investment of under $1200, it is easy to see how I have become a real fan of the CoCo.

— Jim Micheau
Mesa, AZ

FINALLY!

A REAL SPREAD-SHEET PROGRAM FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

DYNACALC™

Business people use spread-sheets to organize columns and rows of figures. DYNACALC simulates the operation of a spread-sheet without the mess of paper and pencil. Of course, corrections and changes are a snap. Changing any entered value causes the whole spread-sheet to be re-calculated based on the new constants. This means that you can play, 'what if?' to your heart's content.

But DYNACALC isn't just for accountants. DYNACALC can be used for just about any type of job. Not only numbers, but alphanumeric messages can be handled. Engineers and other technical users will love DYNACALC's sixteen-digit math and built-in scientific functions. There's even a built-in sort command, so you can use DYNACALC to manage small data bases - up to 256 records.

DYNACALC will let your computer do just about anything you can imagine. Ask your friends who have VisiCalc, or a similar program, just how useful an electronic spread-sheet program can be for all types of household, business, engineering, and scientific applications.

DYNACALC is designed to be used by non-programmers, but even a Ph.D. in Computer Science can understand it. Built-in HELP messages are provided for quick reference to operating instructions.

DYNACALC has a beautifully simple method of reading and writing FLEX data files, so you can communicate both ways with other programs on your system, such as the Text Editor, Text Processor, Sort/Merge, RMS data base system, or other programs written in BASIC, C, PASCAL, FORTRAN, and so on.

Except for a few seldom-used commands, DYNACALC is memory-resident, so there is little disk I/O to slow things down. The whole data array (worksheet) is in memory, so access to any point is instantaneous. DYNACALC is 100% 6809 machine code for blistering speed.

Color Computer DYNACALC works with the FLEX operating system from Frank Hogg Laboratory (64k required). If you aren't already using this powerful operating system, we have a special deal for you: order DYNACALC (regularly $200) and FHL Color FLEX (regularly $99) together for only $250.

To order, see your local DYNACALC dealer, or order directly from CSC at the address below. We accept telephone orders from 10 am to 6 pm, Monday through Friday. Call us at 314-576-5020. Your VISA or MasterCard is welcome. Be sure to specify that you want the Color Computer version.

ORDER YOUR DYNACALC TODAY!

Computer Systems Center
13461 Olive Blvd.
Chesterfield, MO 63017
(314) 576-5020

CSC

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

Stockbroker — A Great Way To Learn The Stockmarket

Have you ever wanted to play the stockmarket, but were afraid to take the risks? Maybe you're like me and don't have the money to invest in stocks. Personally, I prefer conservative investments like savings, TDA, and money markets. But what the heck! The most you can lose is $500,000 and your cost for the game *Stockbroker*.

I've never had much interest in stocks, so my first session with *Stockbroker* lasted only a few minutes. It was during my second session that I learned my first lesson about the stockmarket — I just knew if I hung onto the sliding stock it would eventually bounce back and I could recover some of my losses! It didn't. It bottomed out. And since then I have found myself involved in increasingly lengthy sessions attempting to double my investments.

Stockbroker gives up to six people that chance to double their investments, to buy and sell stocks, and manipulate their investments as best they can for better or for worse. You have a choice of two programs: 16K or 32K. Both programs operate the same, but the 32K program has a Hi-Res screen that monitors and graphically displays the relative value of all six stocks in relation to the original value at the beginning of the game. The 16K version is faster playing.

Each player initially buys his choice of shares, at $100 a share, in the six stocks available: gold, copper, wheat, hydro, silver, and oil. If you are running the 32K program, the Hi-Res screen appears at this time and the stocks are now on the move. (The 16K displays the message that it is now one of the players' turns.) The biggest flaw, perhaps the only one, in the documentation or programming is at this point. You are watching the screen and waiting for something to happen. Nothing does. You get impatient and begin hitting keys. There is no program prompt or anything in the documentation that tells you something has to be done here.

The destination of the market is in your hands and you don't even know it the first time through the program. Each player is supposed to strike any key, which then causes a display of one of the stocks and its status (up/down) or payment of a dividend earned. After all players have had a chance to influence the stockmarket, each player is shown his personal update screen. The update shows his current accumulation of stocks, prices, shares, total stock value and cash, and his total worth. You are then given time to assess the situation and given an opportunity to buy and/or sell any amount of stock. Completing this, you are given the opportunity for continuing play with another round, repeating the process by striking any key and generating the next set of stock figures. The game continues as long as you want.

Stockbroker is an easy game to play and is probably as unpredictable as the real thing. It is very time consuming and can provide some real learning experience about stockmarkets as well as entertainment.

Not much documentation is needed for this type of program, but more should have been given, or a screen prompt included as mentioned earlier. One-half sheet tells you what *Stockbroker* is about, how many players can play, and that you have $500,000 cash to start with. Nothing is said about running the program. However, it doesn't take one long to discover the flow of the game and after one pass through the program, documentation, or lack of it, is in the past.

(Aurora Software, 49 Brookland Ave., Aurora, Ontario, Canada L4G 2H6, 16K or 32K ECB, $20 for tape)

— Kenneth D. Peters

FLY the F16

Instrument Flight Simulator

Exciting simulation of jet flight
Navigate a new course each flight or
do aerobatics. Instrument takeoffs
and landings. Variable control
sensitivity for beginner or expert.
Fully instrumented including "Heads Up"
display. Specify 16K or 32K ex. basic.
Tape $19.95 Direct save to DISK

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

TSPOOL

Print while you're writing the next letter!
A software spooler for Telewriter-64 users.
Has graphic descenders for LPVII/DMP 100 users.
Easy to use ml: a single CLOADM & EXEC.
For all 32K and 64K systems. Disk compatible.
Tape $24.95

Telewriter- 64 by Cognitec

Add $1.00 for shipping to all orders.

We accept COD orders

KRT Software
P O Box 41395
St Petersburg, Fl 33743

(813) 321-2840 9am - 5pm EST

Submitting Material To the Rainbow

Contributions to *the RAINBOW* are welcome from everyone. We like to run a variety of programs which will be useful/helpful/fun for other CoCo owners.

Program submissions must be on tape or disk and it is best to make several saves, at least one of them in ASCII format. We're sorry, but we do not have time to key in programs. All programs should be supported by some editorial commentary, explaining how the program works. We're much more interested in how your submission works and runs than how you developed it. Programs should be learning experiences.

We do pay for submissions, based on a number of criteria. Those wishing remuneration should *so state* when making submissions.

For the benefit of those who wish more detailed information on making submissions, please send a SASE to: Submissions Editor, *the RAINBOW*, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. We will send you some more comprehensive guidelines.

Please do not submit programs or articles currently submitted to another publication.

96K Memory? *Pageplus* Is One Way

Were you ever in the middle of a BASIC program execution and wanted to check a different program listing to find a specific technique? You could save your current program, load the other, list, read, then reload your first program and continue on your way. Or . . . *Pageplus.*

Pageplus is a machine language utility for 64K machines which will allow you to access two separate banks of 32K RAM, exclusive of the upper 32K ROM and I/O. The author states this is accomplished through manipulation of the SAM chip, the SAM chip being capable of addressing 96K locations. No further detail was available as to how this addressing works, suffice it to say that it does.

Now that we have it, what do we do with it? Let's look at the above example in a little more detail. You are writing or running a BASIC program with *Pageplus* resident at &H7DFF. You get to a routine in *YOURPROG.BAS* that was done a little differently in *MYPROG.BAS* but you can't remember exactly how it was structured. You get in the direct command mode and enter X=USR9(0) to get to the other 32K page. You know you are on the other page by the change of the screen color. Now you can load *MYPROG.BAS* and *LIST* to examine exactly how it is formatted. You can then *RUN MYPROG.BAS* to make sure it is the routine you wanted to use. Now, back to the command mode to call the USR function to return to the other page and continue your work.

The program instructions use an example of playing two different games so that when you score a point in one program it will call a USR function to take you to the other game. When you score a point in the other game, you are returned to the first game. And back and forth and back and forth. . . .

The instructions also indicate the ability to use both banks of 32K for one large BASIC program by splitting the program. The instructions were very brief and I was unable to master this application of *Pageplus.* Probably the best way to get an understanding of the operation of the program is to run the *TEST* and *THIS* programs which have been included to demonstrate the program switching capability of *Pageplus* from within the BASIC programs.

Pageplus appears to have significant potential in the hands of a skilled programmer who can take full advantage of the flexibility it offers. The author may wish to consider including a more comprehensive set of instructions or tutorial to increase the number of people who could effectively use the program.

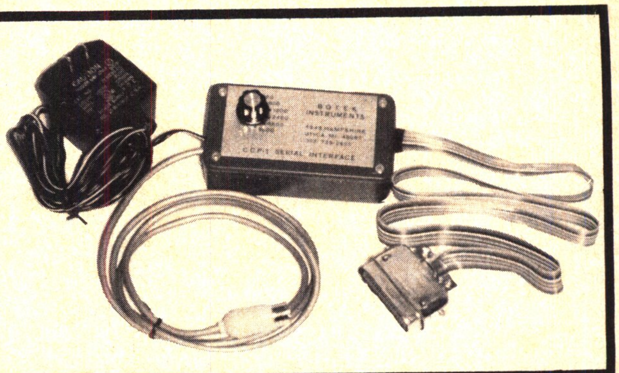
(Skyline Marketing Corp., 4510 W. Irving Park Rd., Chicago, IL 60641, 64K, $27.95 on tape, $29.95 on disk)

— Ed Sehlhorst

PARALLEL
PRINTER
INTERFACE

FOR THE RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER
AND THE TDP 100

- RUN ANY STANDARD PARALLEL PRINTER FROM THE SERIAL I/O PORT
- WORKS WITH: EPSON, NEC, CENTRONICS, C-itoh, SMITH CORONA, RADIO SHACK, GEMINI, OR ANY STANDARD PARALLEL PRINTER
- SWITCH SELECTABLE BAUD RATES FROM 300 to 9600
- COMPLETE - ALL CABLES AND CONNECTORS INCLUDED
- PRICE: $69 plus $3 for shipping and handling. Canadian orders add $5 for shipping. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.



PRINTERS

C-itoh PROWRITER ——— $345
GEMINI 10X———— $285

Plus shipping

CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER MODELS FROM THE ABOVE PRINTER MANUFACTURERS

BOTEK INSTRUMENTS

313-739-2910

Dealer inquiries invited

4949 HAMPSHIRE
UTICA, MICHIGAN 48087

Elite*Word Is Friendliest Yet

By A. Buddy Hogan

Elite*Word is a machine language word processing program for the 32K Extended BASIC Color Computer that is described by its distributor, Elite Software, as a second generation word processor. This means that it is built upon the features that appeared in the first generation of CoCo word processors and contains many features that expand the capabilities of these earlier programs to perform functions that users requested or are available in programs for other computers. As a user of both of the first generation CoCo word processors, I agree with the distributor's description of _Elite*Word_. The major advance evident in the use of the program is the degree of user friendliness that is designed to make even a first-time user of a word processor feel comfortable and able to achieve the same results as an old pro.

The program is provided in both cassette and disk form. The disk version is supplied in an attractive blue vinyl folder (approximately 9" x 6½") with two vinyl pockets containing the program disk on one side and the instruction manual on the other. This makes for a sturdy and attractive package. The disk contains two BASIC "drivers," one for 32K and the other for 64K, the two corresponding machine language programs that are "called" by the driver programs, and a _Test_ program that is used in the tutorial section of the manual. In the 32K mode, the program will allow 13,512 bytes for input and for 64K the input allowed is 22,392 bytes.

A word processing program is basically an editor — just like the editor you use with Extended BASIC. It allows you to enter, manipulate, store, retrieve and print text. A few bells and whistles are sometimes added to allow you to perform system utility functions. Most expensive word processing "machines" found in the workplace are just computers that are dedicated to one function — word processing. These dedicated systems use multiple terminals, hard disk storage and high speed printers to perform essentially the same functions that you can perform on you CoCo for a lot less money.

Elite*Word begins with an attractive graphics display and then places you in the command mode. The commands that are available to you in this mode are displayed at the top of the screen. A new set of commands is displayed by hitting [ENTER] until you come back to the original set. These commands are called by entering the first letter of the command. You are now ready to begin entering text. But before the manual lets you go out on your own, four and a half pages are devoted to a tutorial using the _Test_ program that is provided on the program disk. The tutorial walks you through the main features of the program and lets you practice each feature.

The program makes good use of sound to remind you when you are trying to do something that is not allowed. All errors that you may make are forgiven. You either get a sound telling you that you have to do something else, or in the case of I/O Errors, the program recovers without losing all the text that you have input. If you select any option that will wipe out everything you have typed, you are asked if you are sure you want to execute the command. This is what user friendliness is all about. You don't have to be a professional word processing operator or programmer to use _Elite*Word_ with ease. The commands that are available from the main command mode follow.

INSERT

This is one of the two main commands used for inserting text. If you try to insert text while you are in the main command mode, each key pressed returns a sharp sound alerting you to the fact that you have to hit [I] before inserting text. When you select [I], the display at the top of the screen changes to inform you that you are in the insert mode, how many characters are available for your use, how many characters into the text the current position of the cursor is and whether you are in upper- or lowercase (you use [SHIFT][0] to toggle upper- and lowercase). The screen display in this mode is 32 rows across by 19 rows down. Text typed in this mode is inserted to the left of the cursor position. If you position the cursor over a character that has already been typed, the new character is inserted to the left of the existing character (that's why this is called the insert mode).

The arrow keys function to move the cursor in all four directions; [CLEAR][P] moves the cursor one page forward and [CLEAR][O] moves it one page backwards. A neat feature is the smooth scrolling that is accomplished by depressing the down arrow and going forward in the text. The only thing I know of to compare with this scrolling is _Colortext_ by Bertamax.

Errors are corrected by hitting [CLEAR][←] or [CLEAR][D] or [CLEAR][@]. Another neat feature in this mode is called Typomatic Key Repeat. This fancy title just means that if you keep any key depressed, the character will be repeatedly entered until you release the key. The insert mode is exited by hitting [BREAK].

XCHANGE

This is the other mode for the entry of text. In this mode, as the title suggests, any text that is printed over existing text replaces it rather than being entered to the left of the cursor as in the insert mode. This is especially useful when you are using the program to edit programs.

SAVE

When you select this command, you are asked for the name of the file to be saved. If you have previously saved a file during the current session, its title is shown. If you want to use the the same filename again, just push [ENTER]. This facilitates the editing and saving of the same file. If you want to give the file a new name, you just enter it at the prompt. If you don't want to save the file after all, just press [BREAK]. _Elite*Word_ supports three file formats:

1) Binary — this is the format that will be used unless you select one of the other two. It is also the normal save that is used for most files. All printer controls are saved in this format along with the file.
2) Formatted ASCII — the file is saved in ASCII, formatted exactly as it would have been sent to the printer. A comma is added to the end of the filename to save it in this format.
3) Source ASCII — this is an exceptional feature that saves the file in ASCII, but first deletes all formatting of the file. This format is useful when you want to save a source code file or a BASIC program. In fact, 250 characters per "line" are permitted in this format for that

"TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER PRODUCTS"

"ENHANCED 1248-EP EPROM PROGRAMMER"

The list of directly compatible EPROMs increases by one, now including: 2508's, 2758-0/1's, 2516's, 2716's, 2532's, 2732's, 68732-0/1's, 68764's, and 68766's.

NEW FEATURES INCLUDE:

1) Intelligent algorithm that reduces programming time to as little as 1/6 that of fixed cycle programmers.
2) Diagnostic routines to isolate defective EPROMs, or locate differences.
3) A feature that guards against EPROM type entry errors.
4) Diagnostic routines that prevent keyboard entry errors from causing disastrous consequences.

FIRMWARE FEATURES

1) EPROM ERASED!
2) COMPARE EPROM TO RAM!
3) BLOCK PROGRAMMING!
4) BYTE PROGRAMMING!
5) DUMP EPROM TO RAM!
6) JUMP!

Firmware is "stack-oriented", "position independent", and "menu driven". Supplied in an EPROM, it can also be stored on disc or tape for execution from RAM if desired.

STANDARD HARDWARE FEATURES

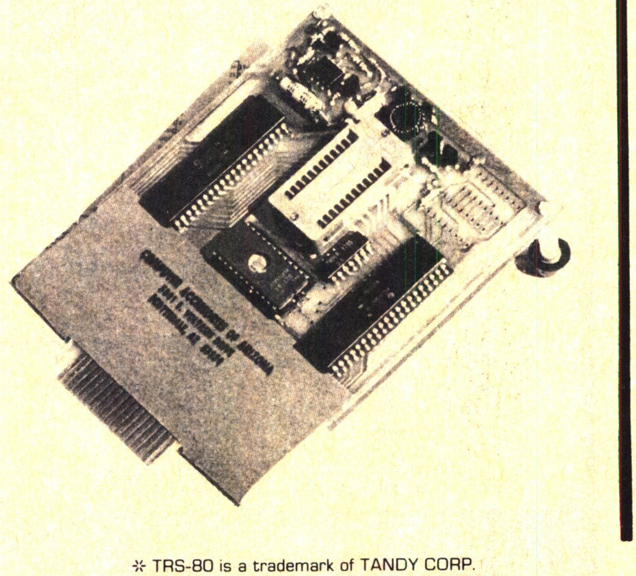
1) It has its own "on-board" 25 volt programming supply.
2) A quality textool "zero insertion force" (ZIF) socket.
3) Socket for firmware on-board.

A PIA port is also available on the programmer. This 8 bit parallel I/O port with handshake lines, can be used for many applications, such as a parallel printer port. Details on how to use this port as a printer interface are included in the instruction manual.

The instruction manual describes how to take full advantage of the power of this versatile programmer. We think you'll agree, that never before was an EPROM programmer so easy to use, and feature packed as is the 1248-EP.

The enhanced 1248-EP costs only $129.95.

Firmware upgrades are available to our previous 1248-EP customers, in EPROM, for just $29.95.



✲ TRS-80 is a trademark of TANDY CORP.
✲✲ SDS80C is a trademark of the MICRO WORKS.

"THE CK4 SERIES PROM/RAM CARDS"

The CK4 cards work with 2K, 4K, and 8K ROMs or EPROMs of the 5 volt only variety in 24 pin packages. The CK4 can also work with static RAMs, and increase your available memory by as much as 16,128 bytes.

The CK4-1 is specifically designed for use in computers with "F" series boards, or those machines that are "write protected" in the address range of $C000 through $FEFF. The CK4-1, therefore, does not incorporate features designed in the CK4 for use with RAM.

The CK4-2 is the unpopulated version of the CK4 series board. Buy this version and configure to meet your specific requirements, and stretch the value of your dollar.

FEATURES SUMMARY

1) MIX ROM AND RAM!
2) EXPAND RAM FROM 2-16K!
3) YOU WRITE PROTECT RAM!
4) EXTREMELY FLEXIBLE DECODING!
5) PROVIDES FOR BATTERY BACKUP!
6) LOW COST!

PRICES

CK-4 $29.95 ea. CK4-1 $27.95 ea. CK-2 $15.95 ea.

NEW PRODUCT OFFERING

A/D-80C ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER BOARD

The A/D-80C is a 16+ channel analog to digital converter with two 8 bit PIA ports plus handshake lines.

✲Implement closed-loop control of analog processes!
✲Use it to control your homes environment!
✲Computerize your laboratory or darkroom!
✲Build a multi-channel voltmeter!
✲Use it for waveform generation!
✲For robotics!

The A/D-80C is software programmable up to a maximum of 10 bits of resolution. The number of channels can be expanded beyond the 16 channel capability supplied, and the channels are software selectable.

The A/D-80C performs nearly 9K A/D conversions per second.

A generous area of the board is designated for wirewrapping to permit customization of analog signal processing circuitry.

Extensive documentation is provided to assist the user in the development of his application. Software listings are provided as an aid to software development, and a socket is provided for an EPROM for user developed software drivers.

CONSULT FACTORY FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICE INFORMATION ON NEW PRODUCTS

FACTORY FRESH COMPONENTS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
2716 EPROM	2K by 8 Bit,	$4.50 ea.
2532 EPROM	4K by 8 bit,	$6.50 ea.
6821P	P.I.A.	$3.50 ea.
74LS156	Open collector decoder	$1.70 ea.
Socket	Textool "Zero Insertion Force"	$9.00 ea.

Minimum component order: $25.00

ORDERING INFORMATION:

Add $3.00 to all orders to cover shipping and handling. Canadian residents add 5% to cover special handling. Arizona residents add 5% sales tax. All items shipped UPS. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

Make checks payable to:

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES OF ARIZONA
5801 E. VOLTAIRE DRIVE
SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA 85254
(602) 996-7569

reason. A semicolon is added to the end of the filename for this format.

LOAD

The same three formats used by SAVE are used by LOAD and the procedure is very simple. The disk version, however, adds a very useful feature. The LOAD command will append any file loaded to the end of any file already in the buffer (provided that there is enough memory left). If you don't want to append, you must remember to do a NEW before you LOAD the new file. If you try to append a file and there isn't enough memory, you are informed of that fact and then the original file is restored.

QUIT

With this command you exit *Elite*Word* and go back to BASIC. Since QUIT destroys the file, you are asked if you are sure you want to execute it. I must report that when I attempted to exit the 64K version, I got a screen full of garbage — not that it mattered much.

WORD WRAP

This feature eliminates split words at the end of a 32-character line. There are times, though, when this is not a desirable feature. If you are editing a program, you want all 32 characters to remain on the line, so you would toggle WORD WRAP off by hitting the [W] key. The top line of the display informs you of the current condition — [ON] or [OFF].

JUMP

No, this is not a time out for a little checkers. It allows you to "jump" to the beginning or the end of the text file that you are working on.

FIND

Every word processor worth its salt has a global search feature that allows you to find a string of characters within the body of the text and then do with them what you will. Key [F] and you will be requested to enter the string of characters you want to FIND (the limit is one screen line of characters). The program will perform a forward search in the text for the string. If it finds it, the cursor will appear under the first character of the string. You then do what you want to and if you want to find the next occurrence of the string, you just push the [A] key (for *again*) and the process continues. If the string is not found, the cursor advances to the end of the file and a zero appears on the top line of the display. It is important to remember when using this feature that the FIND string must be exactly the same as the string in the text. Upper- and lowercase letters and carriage returns must be observed to have a successful search. You must also remember that the search is forward only, so do a JUMP to the beginning of the file before beginning.

CHANGE

This is a variation of the FIND command that allows you to do a global search for a string and then replace it with another string. You are prompted for both the old and the new string. Otherwise, it operates exactly as FIND.

BLOCK

Move the cursor to the first character of the text to be blocked out and press the [B] key. A block marker that looks like a dark left parenthesis will appear to the left of the character. You will then be asked which of the three very

UPLOAD $16.95

This is the UPLOAD side of DLOAD and DLOADM in Extended Color Basic. Send a basic or machine program to another ECB Color Computer. Programs can be passed directly or by phone if both computers are hooked to modems.(not supplied). Uploaded program arrives at the receiving end ready to save, run, or execute. Patch to correct the flaw in DLOADM is supplied in public domain.

INDEXER $14.95

Program produces a sorted list of variables and line numbers used in your basic program. Following each variable or line number will be a listing of the numbers of the basic lines which contain the variable or line number. RUNning the basic program is not required. Bonus! Global search of basic program for a variable, a text string, or a basic keyword.

Fast machine language
16K/32K EXTENDED BASIC, Tape or RS Disk
Add $2.00 for shipping and handling

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

ML-US'R SOFTWARE
115 RISING SUN, Dept R
FORT MITCHELL, KY 41017

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Co Co - Cooler

RAINBOW

- *Brings operating temperature to ambient, regardless of accessory load*
- *Reduces temperature of ENTIRE computer . . . not just the SAM chip*
- *Easy 1-minute installation*
- *$39.95*

Companion Keyboard Cover $7.95
Co Co Software

- For Fastest Service Send Money Order Or Certified Check
- Add $2.00 Shipping For Continental U.S.
- Add $4.00 Shipping For Alaska, Hawaii & Canada
- Add $15.00 Shipping For Overseas
- Add $3.00 For 220-250 Volt Model
- Calif. Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
- Will Ship C.O.D. On U.S.A. Shipments Only
- All Merchandise Shipped From Stock

REM Industries, Inc.
9420 "B" Lurline Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 341-3719

powerful BLOCK operations you want to use:

1) Delete — you move the cursor one space past the last character to be deleted and push the [D] key. The text within the block will be deleted and the screen will be rewritten.
2) Move — same as above but this time you push the [M] key. An end-of-block marker (bold right parenthesis) will appear to the right of the last character in the block. You are then asked where you want to move the block of text. You position the cursor there and push the [T] key and the block of text is written to the left of the cursor position. Unlike most other word processors, *Elite*Word* deletes the moved text from its original position as it moves to its new location.
3) Copy — the same as above except that the moved text is left in its original position as well as moved to the new position.

NEW

This command clears any text from the buffer and allows you to start entering or loading new text. You will be asked if you are sure you want to erase the contents of the buffer.

DRIVE

This command displays the current drive that will be used for saves and loads and allows you to change it to meet your needs. It's a good idea to store all text files on a separate disk, either in drive 1 or by disk switching if you only have one drive. *Elite*Word* comes with a write protect tab so you won't put text files on the program disk.

?DIR

Earlier mention was made of bells and whistles. This command has nothing to do with word processing but is included because it makes the use of the main program much easier. This command will display a directory of the disk in the default drive and the number of free granules remaining. This is helpful if you are trying to remember the name of the file you want to load or if you want to know whether there is enough room on the disk for the file you want to save. To return to the main command mode, hit [BREAK]. If you hit this key while the directory is still scrolling, however, you will be returned to BASIC. But, remember, I said this was an extremely user friendly program. To recover from this apparently fatal mistake, just type CONT and you will be returned to the main command mode.

HIDE

When you are editing a text file it is helpful if you know where the carriage returns are. With this command you can make them visible and invisible again by toggling the [H] key.

G/W

Pushing the [G] key will switch the screen background color between green and white. Your personal preference in viewing and the type and condition of TV or monitor used will dictate which of these colors you choose.

PRINT

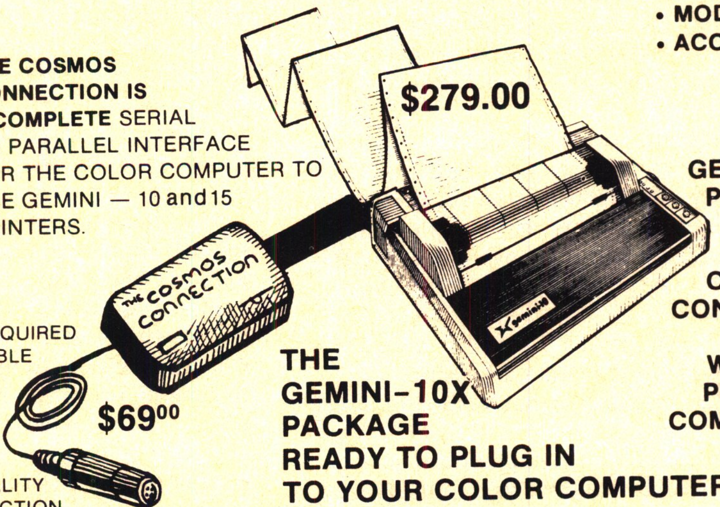
This command displays an output format menu that allows you to set the parameters that will be used to print or view the text file. You can set the top, bottom and left margins; determine the number of characters to be printed on each line (the limit is 250 and it worked fine on a 155-character IBM Selectric Printing Terminal that is interfaced

COSMOS©
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

112 W. WISCONSIN AV.
KAUKAUNA, WI 54130
(414) 766-1851
STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED SAME DAY!

THE COMPLETE TRS-80® LINE
- COLOR COMPUTER
- MODEL 100
- MODEL 4
- MODEL 16
- MODEL 12
- ACCESSORIES

THE COSMOS CONNECTION IS A COMPLETE SERIAL TO PARALLEL INTERFACE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER TO THE GEMINI — 10 and 15 PRINTERS.



THE GEMINI—10X PRINTER AND THE COSMOS CONNECTION, IT'S A WINNING PRINTING COMBINATION.

WARNING:
Make sure the interface you buy *does not* void any factory warranties or alter the standard operation of your printer! The Cosmos Connection meets these requirements.

- NO AC REQUIRED
- SWITCHABLE BAUD RATE AT: 600 1200 2400
- HIGH QUALITY CONSTRUCTION
- COMPACT
- 90 DAY WARRANTY
- WORD SELECT

THE GEMINI-10X PACKAGE READY TO PLUG IN TO YOUR COLOR COMPUTER ONLY*

$339.00
GEMINI—10X PACKAGE

MasterCard VISA

CALL FOR THE BEST DISCOUNT PRICE ON TRS-80® FULLY WARRANTEED MICROCOMPUTER EQUIPMENT.

star micronics•inc
THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

*plus $10.00 Shipping and Handling
TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

to my CoCo); set the line spacing and page length; right justify the printout; print up to 255 duplicates of the text file; cause the printer to pause at the top of the next page (so you can use single sheets in the printer); view the text as it will be printed (screen display is 64 x 19); if characters per line is set to more than 64 you may view the text from the right side also — but this only worked for me up to 129 characters per line); merge a variable text file (more on this later); cause pages to be numbered; and select various printing fonts depending upon the capabilities of your printer (the program requires that you enter these codes into the program in order for this feature to work — more later). You may start the printing at any page by indicating the proper number and, of course, you can also control the printer by embedding codes in the text.

There are some screen editing controls that we haven't mentioned so far:

[CLEAR][R] rewrites the screen. This is necessary if you have been doing some revising because the screen will have some blank spaces and other odd looks that need to be corrected for you to properly visualize what you are doing.

[CLEAR][C] causes the current line to be centered when printed (or viewed from the print menu).

[CLEAR][V] inserts a variable text marker into the file to be used to read in one line from the variable text file (hold on and we'll get to this shortly).

[CLEAR][S] inserts a marker in the text that causes the next line of the variable text file to be skipped.

[CLEAR][E] places an "eject" code in the text that causes a top of form feed (new page) when it is printed.

[CLEAR][.] is used to enclose codes that will allow you to set some of the print menu selections directly in the text. The key that is embedded is the same as that used to select from the print menu.

There is one print menu selection that is available only by embedding it in the text. To indent text, you embed [CLEAR][.][I][number of spaces that the text is to be indented][CLEAR][.] and then you return the text to the previously selected number of characters per line by embedding that code in the text right after your indent code. This feature allows you to have text indented within a document without manually manipulating the printout. Great news for term paper typers!

You may also send a string of Hex characters directly to the printer by embedding them in the text. This would be used by those who have printers that will do such things as backspace and underline. Disk users may print out more than one file at a time (chain printing) by embedding the filename of the other file to be printed at the proper place in the original document.

Now to the Variable Text options that we've mentioned several times. The Variable Text feature allows the user to design form letters or other documents that require the input of variables within the same text. The way it works is that you set up two files. The first one is the main file which has the text that will be used for all the variables. Embedded in this text are Variable Text Markers (VTMs) that tell the program when to include and when to exclude a line from the second file that is created.

Say you want to create a form letter that will go to a list of club members. You would create a file that contained, on separate lines, the first name, last name, street address, city, state, ZIP, telephone number, etc., for each member. Then you would create a main file that contained the salutation, then a VTM to include the first name of the first member from the file of club members. You would continue to construct this main file so that it included all the variables you wanted at the appropriate places.

The reason you would use the Variable Text Skip feature is that you might not want to use the variables in the variable file in sequence. This allows you to pass over variable 2 and get to variable 3, for example. This is a major feature of *Elite*Word* and one of the reasons it stands head and shoulders above the other two major CoCo word processors. One of them does not have this feature available and the other sells it as a separate program at about the same price as *Elite*Word.*

*Elite*Word* requires that you enter the printer control codes if your printer has the capability to print emphasized, condensed, double strike, elongated, etc. You are told which lines you must edit and are told that you must enter the codes in Hex. An example is given of how you would turn on the emphasized printer font for an Epson MX-80. That's the only example of print font that is given. Each line that must be edited contains "DATA 0,0" and these zeros must be changed to the Hex numbers for your printer controls. You have to look in your printer manual for these codes and then convert them to Hex. You can also change the Baud rate for your printer if it is not 600 by editing in the new Baud rate in Hex in line 190. After all of these changes, you *SAVE* the revised program back to disk.

I mentioned that there were two BASIC "driver" programs for 32K and 64K. What I neglected to say is that these drivers are for the disk version only. Cassette users are given instructions on how to edit the cassette version of *Elite* Word* to turn on the print fonts and set the Baud rate and are also given a 64K driver program that allows them to access the full 64K for use with the program.

Documentation

The program documentation consists of a 48-page manual that is printed on both sides of 5½" by 8½" paper. The manual contains a brief tutorial and then a detailed explanation of each of the main command mode commands, output menu commands, screen editing commands, embedded format controls, a reference sheet containing all the command and control codes, an explanation of error codes that may be encountered, examples of how to edit the program for printer fonts and Baud rates and two programs — a 64K driver program for cassette users and a carriage return driver for users with printers that require a line feed to be sent with each carriage return. The manual is written in a logical and easy to understand manner. Technical jargon is kept to a minimum. The use of the word "delimiter" without explanation is the most serious exception to this observation (it just means that it is the code that goes on both sides of something else). I found only two typographical errors and, in general, was pleased with the thought that went into the use of the documentation by everyone, pros and rookies.

I was more than satisfied with *Elite*Word.* Before I started the review, I thought that it would be just another program that would copy most of what others had done and add a few whistles and bells. After the review, I would not hesitate to compare it with the two best selling CoCo word processors. And my comparison places it at the top of the list.

(Elite Software, Box 11224, Pittsburgh, PA 15238, $59.95 disk or tape plus $2 S/H)

BREAK
ENTER
CLEAR
SHIFT

NEW for your COLOR COMPUTER

Switchable Expansion Is Here

CoCo HAS A COMPANION!!

GOOD NEWS Switch over to more versatility with the **new BT-2000 COMPANION.** Save CoCo's connector with the best **COMPANION** it will ever have.

- **Load** 5 cartridges into the **COMPANION** and avoid the hassles while enjoying the benefits of **push-button** selection.
- **Push a Button** or select from your keyboard to turn on one of your 5 selections. Handy indicator lights let you know at a glance which cartridge is connected.
- **No More Turn-Offs.** Just switch to the next cartridge in your **COMPANION.** Push a button to **Restart** without turning off the power.
- **Plug-in.** Fill one to five slots for flexible programming, game playing or both. Choose ROM Packs, serial ports, parallel ports, or disk drives. Then do what you like to do best. The most powerful and cost effective expansion you will find for just **$225.00**

FOR THE ADVANCED USER OR EXPERIMENTER

- The utmost in expansion power and versatility is the **BT-1000 Expansion Interface Unit.** $250.00
- **Large Built-in power supply** to power your peripherals and experimenter circuits.
- Space for your **ML** utilities with optional 8K of RAM. **$275.00**

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

basic TECHNOLOGY Dept. Q P.O. Box 511 Ortonville, MI 48462
(313) 627-6146

ALSO NEW FROM BASIC TECHNOLOGY!!

- **BT-1010 PPI Parallel Printer Interface.** Free-up CoCo's serial port. Run your printer at top speed. Five foot cable with Centronics compatible connector and machine language printer driver are included. $79.95.
- **BT-1020 Real Time Clock/Calendar.** Let CoCo keep the time and date for your programs and files. Day-light savings time and leap year keep you on time. Save data or program memory even when power is off with 50 bytes of battery backed memory. Alarm capability to turn on the coffee pot. All for only **$109.00.** RAINBOW
- **BT-1030 VIP Versatile Interface Port.** Connect CoCo to the outside world with two 8-bit parallel ports, two 16-bit timer/counters and a serial shift register. All user programmable. $69.95.
- **WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE.**

For years of trouble-free enjoyment all Basic Technology products use top quality components and are backed by a full 180 day parts and labor warranty. We service what we sell!!!

Add $5 shipping & handling for BT-1000, $2.50 for BT-1020. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Shipping & handling for residents of Canada, Hawaii, Alaska is $10. Overseas orders add 15%. Check, money order, VISA, MC (give account no., expiration date, phone no.). Personal checks allow 2-3 weeks to clear. COD charge $2 (requires certified check or money order).

"Watch for more peripherals from Basic Technology."

Software Review

Payroll Preparation Program Reaps Praise

By Dan Downard

The time has come for a confrontation with "Quillandink" Ledger, my trusty payroll clerk. After spending a few hours the previous evening filling in the initialization data for each employee, it was time to test the computer with this tedious task of payroll preparation. First, set the stopwatch.

Ready! Set! Go! I must admit I was anxious to see how long it takes. Down to the computer room. Turn on the monitor, the drives, the printer and finally the computer. Type *RUN"PAY-MENU"* and a menu appears. I type Option 2 for Prepare Payroll and after asking the starting and ending dates for this pay period, and whether I wanted salaried or hourly employees, the screen cleared and each employee's name appeared. After prompting for the total number of hours, I am asked how many hours were straight time, double time or triple time. Fine, 40 hours for Carl, 32 for Jim, etc., right from the payroll sheets.

After entering the data for all of the guys I return to the main menu and am prompted to enter "3" for the Payroll System. Another set of prompts assures me that if I select "3" the payroll will be computed. An asterisk appears every few seconds indicating that another record has been processed. Done in about 30 seconds.

Next, I asked for a payroll report. The noise of the printer is like music. Precisely, each employee's name appears with all of the data necessary to draft his paycheck along with a summary of all major categories. Time! How long did it take? A little over six minutes? We'll try to improve that next week.

For the small businessman, one of the most time consuming chores is the weekly preparation of payroll. I am not exaggerating when I say that it shouldn't take over 10 minutes with *Payroll* from the Color Software Services division of Brantex, Inc. *Payroll* requires 16K and Disk Extended BASIC with a single disk drive. An 80-column printer is required for all reports. I suppose you could use the program without a printer, but that would seriously detract from the overall package.

The system can handle between 250 and 300 employees during any one pay period. It will handle the tax tables for 48 of the 50 states, excluding Oklahoma and Delaware. One note of caution. Get bulletins for both the federal government and your particular state before using the program. The tax tables in the manual are obsolete, and can get you into trouble fast. At the same time, the utility for setting up tax tables is very user friendly and these tables can be input with a minimum understanding of tax tables in general.

The documentation is excellent. In addition to adequate explanations of the various menus, a 19-page tutorial steps you through a typical payroll. One of the outstanding features of this manual is a list of all disk files and program variables on the last three pages. With this information, and a knowledge of BASIC programming, you can customize an already excellent program to suit your particular needs.

As I already mentioned, *Payroll* is actually a package of programs driven from a Main Menu. The major categories include Personnel System, Payroll Preparation, Payroll System, Reports, Tax Tables and Utilities, Miscellaneous Deductions and Year End procedures.

The Personnel System program is one of the initialization procedures necessary for the program to function. A disk file is opened for each employee with personnel information, tax status and deductions, employment date and pay rate all recorded in an organized format. Another section of this particular program allows the updating of current year-to-date data for starting the program in the middle of the year. Data and totals for each employee can be edited as necessary including termination of the employee. Another category implements a constant miscellaneous deduction for each employee if necessary.

Prepare Payroll is used to enter the actual payroll data for each employee. Salaried and hourly classifications are handled separately due to the possible difference in pay periods. After prompting for the beginning and ending dates of the pay period, each employee in the current file is processed in the order of his/her employee number. You are first queried for the total number of hours for this pay period. Then, you are asked how many of these hours are straight time, 1.5X time, 2X time and 3X time. The different rate totals are then checked against the period total for correctness and the gross pay is computed.

Next, up to eight miscellaneous deductions, in addition to any constant deductions, are input. After this task is completed for each employee you're ready to move back to the Main Menu.

I changed this program slightly as I had no need for the 2X and 3X pay rates. Instead, I prompted for a special pay rate and the number of hours at that rate. This allowed for things such as bonus pay, different pay rates, etc. I guess changes such as this depend on your particular pay structure, but, in many instances, people are paid at different rates depending on the job in question. As delivered, the program does not

VAL SYSTEMS

At Last!

YOU CAN SORT LARGE FILES

— PRESENTING —

VSDSORT

VSDSORT IS AN EASY TO USE DISK SORT UTILITY THAT WILL ALLOW YOU TO SEQUENCE LARGE DISK FILES AS YOU WISH.

- UP TO FIVE KEYS
- FULL RECORD OR TAG OUTPUT
- MANUAL OR PROGRAM CALLABLE/RETURNABLE
- SINGLE OR MULTI DISK

EXT. DISK BASIC REQUIRED

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR
$49.95 + 3.00 SHIP/HANDLING TO:

VAL SYSTEMS

DEPT. 125
VAL SYSTEMS
15 E. MOUNTAIN AVENUE
PEN ARGYL, PA 18072
(215) 863-9167

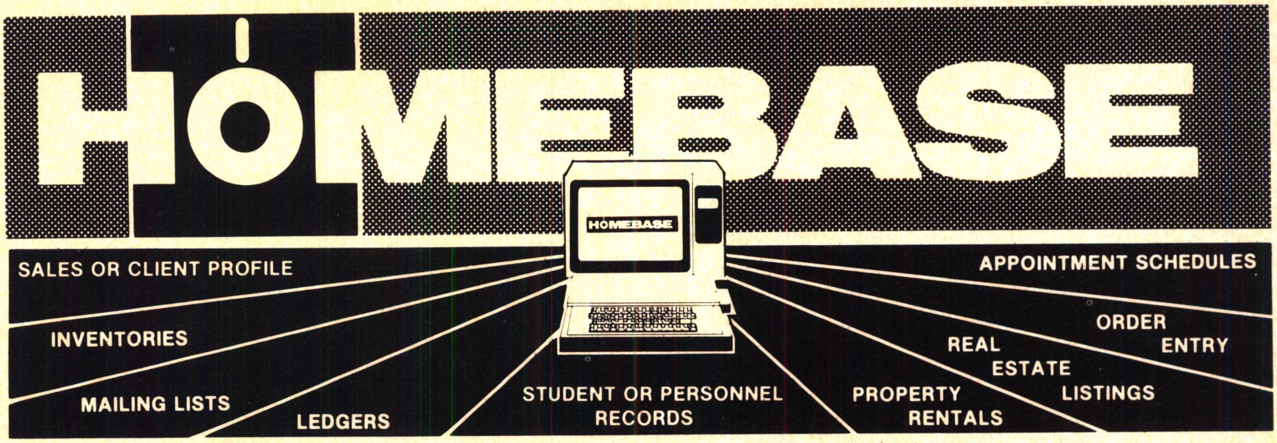
NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

PA. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

HOMEBASE



* * * MORE THAN JUST A DATABASE * * *

Turn your TRS-80 Color Computer into a powerful business machine. Create and manage customized records for innumerable home and office applications. HOMEBASE™ data management system goes beyond just storing, sorting and retrieving your business records. It allows you to use the same data records in calculations and in printing form letters and reports. The HOMEBASE™ text processing system is both a word processor and a complete filing system. Store 250 screens of text as data records and then use any portion of a record for searching, sorting, or for printing form letters and special reports.

HOMEBASE™ is an invaluable tool for managing a business involving insurance sales, real estate sales, property rentals/management, mail-order sales, or any comparable business. Using HOMEBASE™, both accounting and non-accounting applications are easily automated to save you time and provide better information about your business. Create customized ledgers or extend your payable and receivable records to include descriptive data important to the daily operation of your business as well as its continuing success.

HOMEBASE™ is a menu driven system and does not require programming. The system documentation includes descriptions of every menu option and is uniquely designed for quick referencing. System documentation includes a tutorial and demonstration program.

$35

DATA MANAGEMENT

• **50** data fields • **Formatted dates, time** of day; phone numbers, & dollar amounts • **24 scratchpad data fields** not stored within any data record • **Variable-length alpha/text data fields** • **Reorganize** records using move or ascending/descending sort on any data field • **Manage** files using search/select, delete, clear, duplicate or list • **Perform calculations** on any numeric data using add, subtract, multiply, & divide • **Print** using automatic formatting with options to print report titles, page numbers, record names and data names • **File Utilities** include generate, merge, duplicate, summarize, cassette backup/reload, rename, delete, directory display/print and moving data between files.

$15

CUSTOM REPORTING

• **Merge** data management files with text files • **Create** and store form letters and report formats • **Print** each data record as one letter or report • **Print** selected records as a single report/list • **Change** the print field size for any data field • **Use** a single report for different files • **Print** multiple copies.

HOMEBASE

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

TRS-80 Color Computer with 32K; Disk Basic; and one disk drive. 2 Disk drive option is included - NO EQUIPMENT MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED.

$25

TEXT/WORD PROCESSING

• **250 screens** of text • **Reorganize** text records using move, copy, or ascending/descending sort • **Manage** text files using search/select, delete, clear, duplicate, move or list • **Print** text record appearing on the screen to review before final printing or print all of a selected group of records • **Format** using embeded printer controls for paging, skipping lines, and changing fonts • **Program printer controls** include right & left margins, lines per page, page width, horizontal tabs, page heading, page numbering, line spacing, and multiple copies • **File Utilities** include generate, merge, duplicate, synchronize, cassette backup/reload, delete, rename, and directory display/print.

TURN YOUR COLOR COMPUTER INTO A POWERFUL BUSINESS MACHINE TODAY.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-334-0854

Credit card holders call toll free: 800-334-0854, extension 887. In North Carolina call: 800-672-0101, extension 887 or send check or money order to:

HOMEBASE™ COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 3448, Durham, N.C. 27702

90 day warranty

NC residents add 4% for sales tax. Allow 1 to 3 weeks delivery.

HOMEBASE™ is a trademark of HOMEBASE™ COMPUTER SYSTEMS, a subsidiary of Small Business Systems, Durham, NC, (919) 544-5408. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

offer this feature. As mentioned, the addition of an extra rate was easy to implement, but more than two rates would require rearranging the file structure.

The real heart of the package is the Payroll System program. With this program the actual payroll computations are performed. FIT, FICA, SIT, CIT, NET PAY, SDI, FUTA and SUTA are computed from the gross pay calculated earlier. In addition, the eight miscellaneous deductions are deducted as required.

Edit features are included for special pays and changing records. After the payroll is computed, a single keystroke is all that is necessary to produce an attractive payroll report itemizing all deductions for each employee. The payroll report also includes totals for all categories for posting to your ledger. If you are using Colorsoft's *Small Business Accounting System,* you can automatically post the totals to their respective accounts. After you are satisfied that everything is okay, a menu prompt is included for updating the YTD (Year-To-Date) records for all employees.

Four REPORTS and mailing labels are generated by this segment of the package. In addition to an employee list and mailing labels, other reports include summaries of miscellaneous deductions, and YTD federal and state taxes. These utilities are very useful at tax preparation time. Individual subtotals are included along with a grand total.

The three remaining programs, Tax Tables & Utilities, Miscellaneous Deductions and Year End, are not used as much as the rest of the programs. They are fairly self-explanatory with a few exceptions. The Tax Table menu allows up to three federal and four state tables along with the standard percentage deductions including maximums, if necessary. General tax information and company data is also entered using this program. Miscellaneous Deductions defines the eight categories for anything you wish to withhold.

I am very pleased with the *Payroll* system and would recommend its use by any small business. It is very professionally written and presented. As you can see, the cost is very reasonable for this kind of package. To be more specific, if you would buy this same program for a Brand-X computer, it would cost you in the neighborhood of $500.

I found very few deficiencies in the program. One that I might mention, however, is the lack of the ability to make additions for company-paid benefits. Maybe you could consider these miscellaneous deductions and put a minus in front of them, but I didn't try it. Obviously, this program was written by a good manager, as you are just supposed to have deductions, not additions, but what about the working man? Another problem I encountered may be peculiar to Kentucky. In Kentucky, SDI is paid by the employer. Changing that was no problem. The problem was that different rates are applicable for different work classifications. The program had to be patched for every office employee to make this deduction.

Right before press time we we were informed of a new version of the program that will be released by the time you read this. It offers two important additions. The first is a 51 x 24 character screen. The second puts icing on the cake. *Payroll 2.0* has a check printing subroutine using Moore 7020 forms. We tried both of the new features in a preliminary version, and true to form, they made a great program even better.

(Brantex, Inc., Color Software Services division, P.O. Box 1708, Greenville, TX 75401, disk $99.95)

Homebase: A Powerful Data And Text Management System

By Gerry Schechter

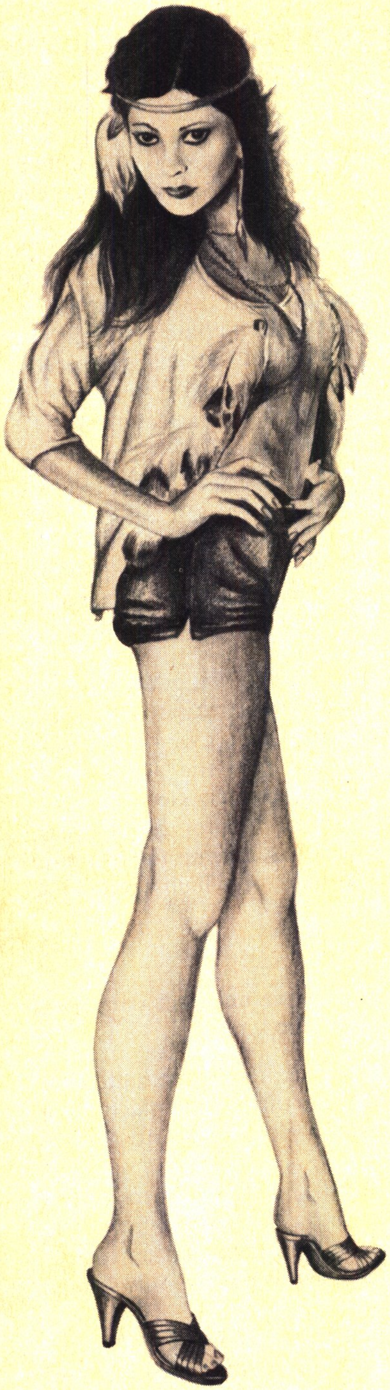
If you are a serious CoCo user, you are probably considering the purchase of a "database" system. With such a system you can keep track of just about anything, without having to do any programming. Some of the database systems available today are designed with one purpose in mind, such as keeping track of name and address information for mailing lists and the like. Others are designed in an open-ended fashion which allow you greater flexibility in the design of your database. Naturally, the more flexible the system, the more work you will have to do in setting it up. The results, however, are generally worth the extra effort on your part, and you will find yourself using the system more.

Homebase is a complete data and text management system, designed for a 32K system with at least one disk drive. It is written mostly in BASIC, although it does use machine language subroutines where necessary for speed. It consists of five distinct subsystems, which include text processing, data management, text utilities, data utilities, and a custom report writer. In order that you do not fall asleep while reading this review, I will only skim over the basic features of the system, and instead concentrate on the more unusual ones.

When you first start up the system you have to answer a few questions about your printer and the number of disk drives that you have. After this, the main menu is displayed, where you can choose the subsystem that you want to work with.

The text processing portion of the system is unusual in that, unlike a word processor, your text is treated more like a data file. When you create a new file, you have to tell the system how many lines of text each record should hold. Each line of text is 32 characters and the maximum number of lines is 15 per record. When you add a text record to your file, you must also give it a name. This name can be anything that you want in order to further identify the record, and duplicate names are okay. You are then presented with a blank screen to enter your text on. When doing this, the arrow keys are used to move the cursor around on the screen as well as to insert or delete characters and lines. You can also insert control codes to be sent to your printer. These include such things as line spacing, tabs, double width characters, and compressed characters. After you are through entering each record, you can either add another record or return to the menu.

Some of the other options available include changing, deleting, and listing the records. The list function is nice because if you decide that you want to change a record that you have just listed, all you have to do is to hit one key and you are put into the change mode. You can also select records for processing based upon several different criteria. You can select records based on their name (they all have one, remember), or on the basis of a word or phrase within the record. When selecting records, you also have the option of including or excluding the selected records. In fact, you can even limit your selection to a portion of the record if you



I HAVE SOMETHING TO SAY!

For as little as 46 cents a program you can enjoy great games like **FROGJUMP, FRENZY, CATERPILLAR CAVE, SHOOTIN GALLERY,** and great adventures. Use powerful home management programs such as **BUDGET, STOCK MARKET, BARTENDER, TINY CALC,** and **COST OF LIVING.** Also, enjoy the use of powerful programming utilities such as **COCO MONITOR, GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT, RAM TEST, HIGH RESOLUTION TEXT,** and **SINGLE DISK COPY.** Increase your knowledge with educational programs such as **BASIC SPEED UP TUTORIAL, FLASH CARD, TRIGONOMETRY TUTOR,** and our **8 PART SERIES ON MACHINE LANGUAGE.**

⁂ Many programs use machine language! ⁂

Every month you will receive a cassette tape with 10 ready to run documented programs.

16K Extended Required

ORDERS SENT SAME DAY!
FIRST CLASS SHIPPING!
Back Issues Available from July, 1982.
Call or write for our free catalog.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

PRICES

1 YR (12 ISSUES) .	$55.00
6 MO (6 ISSUES) .	$30.00
SINGLE COPIES .	$ 6.00

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% TO ORDER

OVERSEAS ADD $10.00 TO SUBSCRIPTION AND $1.00 TO SINGLE COPIES.

PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOMED!

★★★★ FREE PROGRAMS ★★★★

FOR EACH ORDER OF 20 OR MORE TAPES YOU WILL RECEIVE TWO COLOR COMPUTER PROGRAMS OF THE ABOVE PRODUCT!

T&D

COMPUTER CASSETTES

- ★ 5 SCREW SHELL
- ★ FREE LABELS
- ★ ERROR FREE TAPE
- ★ IMMEDIATE SHIPPING

MasterCard

T&D Computer Products
P. O. Box 256-C
Holland, MI 49423
(616) 396-7577

VISA

ITEM	PRICE	QUANT.	TOTAL
C-10	.59		
C-20	.69		
C-60	.85		
C-90	.99		

Outside USA
Add $3.00
USA funds
only

Subtotal	
Shipping	3.00
Mich. Res.	4%
TOTAL	

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ St. ______ Zip ______
Credit Card ____________ Exp. ______

like. You can also move a record around in the file or move text around in a record. Sorting the file, of course, is also possible. Here, too, you can sort the records based on their names, or the text itself. As if this wasn't enough, you can even sort on any portion of the text that you like.

Of course, you can also print your text. Some of the options included here are line spacing, left and right margins, number of copies to print, and printing only a portion of each text record. The final option will enable you to copy all or part of a text record into another text record or records. Oh yes, you can also save your file to disk.

The data management portion of the system also has some unusual features, which you can read about in my upcoming book entitled "Homebase: A Software Novel/Review" (just a little humor there, folks, to see if you are still with me). In order to create a new file you first have to define the file to the system. This is done by telling it the name of the file, the number of data fields, and the total length of the text fields. After this, you have to add each field to the file. At first this is confusing, but after you goof it up the first time, you will get the hang of it.

For each field that you add to your file you must supply a name, type, and length, if it is a text field. The types include the following: an amount field, which is meant to hold dollar amounts; a code field, which can hold up to five characters of your choice; an identification field, which is meant for numbers without decimal places; a number field, which is meant for numbers with two decimal places; a date, phone number, and time field; and finally a text field which can hold any type of data.

The calculation feature is yet another example of the power of the *Homebase* system. It supports addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division and is extremely flexible. For example, you can add two fields together in the same record, accumulate a field across all records, add fields from one record to fields in another record, to name just a few. You can also produce rolling (or running) totals within the records when adding or subtracting. When doing these calculations, you can also choose to have the file updated with the results or just to have them displayed on the screen. You can even decide where you want the results to be placed in the file. This can be either one of the fields involved in the calculation, or another field set aside for that purpose.

The *Homebase* system also includes many utility functions, which operate on both the text and data files. There are actually two separate utility programs. One is designed to work with text files while the other is designed to work with data files. Since they are almost identical, I will describe them as if they were one. Some of the utility options are very straightforward and I will just list them here for you. They are copy a file, kill a file, backup a file to tape, restore a file from tape, rename a file, and list the disk directory to the screen or printer.

The generate new file utility will create a new file from an existing one. The difference between this and the copy file utility is that you can add a new field to the file and/or increase the length of the file in the process. Think about this one for a while, it can be a real lifesaver.

The merge file utility will allow you to merge one file into another. This is done by field name and type, so that the files could be identical (perhaps two separate mailing lists), or they can be different. In either case, matching records are automatically added to the second (or receiving) file for you.

The summarize data file utility allows you to summarize /total your file based upon a key field within the file. This key is used to summarize all like records using another field in the file.

For example, suppose you had a file containing all of the checks that you had written last year. You could then find out how much you spent at the local Radio Shack store, by using the "payee" field as the key, and the "amount paid" as the field to be totaled. These totals, by the way, can either be stored in existing records, or you can have the system create a new summary record in your file.

The custom report writer is the final feature of the system. Using the report writer, you can create almost any type of document you want by combining your text and data files. As with the other portions of the *Homebase* system, there are many options to choose from. You can change records, select records, and sort records, before you do any printing. Of course, you have complete control over your printer as it relates to line spacing, margins and the like.

The best part about the report writer is in the way data is merged with the text for printing. What you do is to first create your document, be it a letter, a form, or whatever. While you are doing this, you embed field names (remember them from your data file?) into the document. When all is said and done your document will be printed with the actual field values instead of their names.

I think an example is in order here to make sure that you understand just how powerful this report writer is. Suppose you had a file of members of your CoCo club. Along with their names and addresses, you also have the last date that they paid their dues. Now, you want to send a letter to all of the members who have not paid their dues for the past year. After you select the data records based upon the last date paid, you would call up your form letter, which would look something like this:

> Dear //Name//,
>
> Our records indicate that you have not paid your dues since //DATE PAID//. Please be kind . . .

When you print your letters, each member's name and date of last payment would be included in the letter in place of the //NAME// and //DATE PAID// in the form letter. Pretty good, huh!

I have covered most, but not all, of the features of the *Homebase* system. If you get the idea that I believe it is probably the most powerful system on the market today, you are right. The software, however, is not the only strong point of the system.

The documentation, which is about 150 pages, is the best that I have ever seen. As versatile as the system is, it is not overly complicated to use. This is helped along by the fact that it includes an entire disk designed to demonstrate the system, as well as a portion of the documentation being devoted to the demo. The system is also completely menu-driven, and there is always some sort of prompt on the screen to let you know what is going on.

Quite honestly, I cannot say that the *Homebase* system is the best one around, simply because I have not seen most of the others. I can say, however, that you would be hard pressed to find a system with all of its features. Lastly, the *Homebase* people do not assume that you are a thief, and the system comes to you on an "unprotected" disk, so you can make a backup copy.

(Homebase Computer Systems, P.O. Box 3448, Durham, NC 27702, 32K disk $75 + $5 S/H)

Superior Graphic Software Products

TRS-80® COLOR COMPUTER®

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

THE NUMBERS GAME. Combines graphics and a voice track to teach basic number recognition. Your CoCo talks to the students, explaining each number shown, and tests on recognition and understanding. Extended color basic. TAPE ONLY $14.95

TALKING GRAPHIC DEMONSTRATION. The ultimate show and tell program. Combines motion graphics, music background and voice commentary to show off your CoCo. As quoted in RAINBOW, "This is frankly, better than anything the people who sell the machines have." Extended color basic. TAPE ONLY $19.95

TALKING SPELLER. Use your CoCo as a spelling tutor. Record your list of words, TALKING SPELLER will play them back, wait for response from the keyboard and keep score. Easy to use, and with lots of sound effects. 16k basic. TAPE ONLY $19.95

EL CASINO. Three action packed, high resolution graphic games. Programmed with MPP graphics, each over 14k long. Includes DICE GAME, SLOT MACHINE and BLACK JACK. Ideal for rumpus room parties. Extended color basic. SPECIFY TAPE OR DISK $29.95

MPP TUTORIAL. Programming tool of the professionals. Step by step instructions to create high resolution graphics, even animation. No M/L, or 6809 trickery. Quote CHROMOSETTE, "..if you want to see and use the full graphic potential of your CoCo, this program is required!" Extended color basic. SPECIFY TAPE OR DISK $29.95

DISK DOCTOR. Have a "CRASHED" disk. Don't panic! Take 2 aspirin, count to 10, and put in an emergency call for the DISK DOCTOR. Salvage M/L, BASIC, ASCII, even MPP GRAPHICS files. 80 MICRO reviewer said, "I feel safer when creating important files or programs having the DOCTOR' on call'!" 32k DOS $39.95

DATA DOCTOR. Have the same file edit capabilities most sophisticated DOS provide. List files, examine, add and delete data, print files. Correct errors without having to run the system. 32k DOS $39.95

DIRECTORY DOCTOR. Provide preventative medicine against crashed disks. Build a spare directory track, exchange it for a garbaged track when needed. Does not take up user disk space. 32k DOS... .... $39.95

DISK HOSPITAL. The complete Disk utility package. Includes DISK DOCTOR, DATA DOCTOR, and DIRECTORY DOCTOR. Our doctors make house calls! 32k DOS $69.95

Documentation for the above programs (refundable with order) $10.00

ADD $2.00 PER ORDER POSTAGE & HANDLING

Master Card

P.O. BOX 451 CANTON, NC 28716.
For Fast Service Call 704/648-6015

VISA

Timely Challenge Gathers No Dust

Looking for a game that is challenging, contains great graphics and sound, and holds your interest even after a couple of dozen run-throughs? *Time Fighter*, a new release from Mark Data Products, is such a game, a game that my eight-year-old son and I found equally entertaining and exceptional in quality. You should know that we've been playing computer games every day since we obtained our CoCo just over a year ago, that we have a lot of them, and expect much of them. If one doesn't live up to our expectations, it winds up on the proverbial shelf to gather dust.

I think one of the things that make for an exceptional game is the degree of difficulty encountered. If a program is too easy, it gets boring quickly. If not done well and there is no logical progression to improving your skills through practice, you tend to lose interest. After all, there are a lot of other games around. Why waste your time when you can enjoy such creations as *Time Fighter*?

Time is an important consideration in *Time Fighter* because, as the pilot of an MD-64 space fighter, you find yourself in a peril-fraught time tunnel with a mission to destroy the dreaded Time Guardian who threatens the natural order of the universe.

To be in a position to battle the mega-monster, you must first survive three time zones. The first is 8291 B.C. and you are pitted against flying monsters who spit flaming fireballs, which can destroy your fighter instantly.

At the same time, you must be careful to preserve the necessary amount of fuel and ammunition that it takes to survive the time zone. It is impossible, actually, to make it through any of the time zones without refueling. To get to the refueling source, however, you must first survive an invisible minefield. The process is made easier by activating your scanners as you position yourself in the center of the time tunnel. A scanner beam momentarily displays the position of any mines it passes over.

The time tunnel occupies about three-quarters of your monitor, with gauges showing your fuel, your position in the time zone, and your remaining ammunition occupying the remainder of the screen. Your score and the previous high score are also displayed, of course.

If you make it through the first time zone, you find yourself in the year 1939 at the beginning of World War II, dodging enemy airplanes that make the earlier flying monsters seem easy by comparison. You must also avoid guided missiles, which originate from the time zone where the Time Guardian is located. The only defense against the missiles is to fly around them because they are invincible to your laser blasts.

Should you reach the time period of 2417 A.D., you will be greeted by dreaded starfighters. They are very difficult to destroy because they can fire backward as well as forward. You also are hounded by smart missiles that approach rapidly from behind; it is impossible to destroy them because they move faster than your laser fire.

Let's imagine that you have survived the first three zones. You reach infinity, an unknown time zone at the very end of the tunnel where there are many dangers, including energy stars that zero in on your tail. Scaring you out of your wits suddenly is the deadly Time Guardian, who appears as a large skull resting on a flowing column of energy. Repeatedly shooting either of the two pulsating energy cells will reduce the size of the energy column until the Guardian hits the cells and is destroyed. But don't waste a single shot, because time is precious and the Guardian is swift.

Don't expect to master *Time Fighter* overnight because too much professional expertise has gone into this game to enable you to do that. Do, however, expect to have a good time improving your skills during your many attempts.

The game requires the use of your right joystick for directional controls and for firing at the many enemies. You can earn 100 points for each flying monster, 200 for each enemy plane, 300 for each starfighter, 1000 for just hitting the Time Guardian, and 10,000 points and a bonus ship for destroying the Time Guardian.

I cannot promise that you will ever destroy the Time Guardian, but I know that you will consider this program one of the best in your library of computer games. It is a real gem!

(Mark Data Products, 24001 Alicia Parkway, No. 207, Mission Viejo, CA 92691, disk $27.95, tape $24.95)

— Charles Springer

"ROOTS" GENEALOGY PROGRAM KEEPS FAMILY TREE DATA, 8 GENERATIONS: PEOPLE, HORSES, DOGS, OTHER. ASSEMBLES, ORGANIZES, PRINTS PHOTOREADY DATA. 32K EXT TAPE $20.00

"INVENTORY ONE" (ALAN ROUSE) EFFICIENT FOR BUSINESS, HOME, CLUB. TAPE = 148 RECORDS, 32K. DISK FAR MORE. PRINT STATUS, REORDER REPORTS. 16K EXT TP/DISK $30.00

"KWIK GRAF" 80-COLUMN PRINTER WITH TRS-80 MODE BLOCK GRAPHICS PRINTS PHOTOREADY BARGRAPHS. NO SCREENPRINT PROGRAM REQUIRED. EXCEPTIONAL! 16K EXT TAPE $20.00

"ADDRESS ONE" MAINTAINS ADDRESSES AND DATA. PRINTS 1-UP LABELS. SEARCH AND VIEW. 16K EXT TP/DISK $20.00

"FILE ONE" SMALL DATABASE. A MUST! 16K EXT TP $20.00
"SPANISH ONE" LEARN WORDS/PHRASES! 16K EXT TP 12.50
"SPANISH TWO" AS ABOVE. ADVANCED. 16K EXT TP 12.50
"I DO THINK" 3 PROGRAMS CAN THINK. 16K EXT TP 12.50
"LETTERS ONE" PRE-SCHOOL LEARNING. 16K EXT TP 8.00
"NUMBERS ONE" PRE-SCHOOL LEARNING. 16K EXT TP 8.00
"MONITOR ONE" EXPLORE COMPUTER MEM. 16K EXT TP 6.00

POSTPAID

WE INVITE AUTHOR INQUIRIES.

W WEST BAY B
ROUTE 1 BOX 666
WHITE STONE VIRGINIA 22578

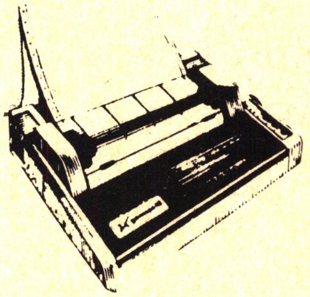
SEND SASE FOR LIST OF OTHER PROGRAMS. VA ADD 4% TAX

One stop shopping for the Color Computer

Try our
Computer
Ordering
Line!

Call:
1-419-537-8937

and enter
the future
TODAY!



GEMINI-10X DOT MATRIX PRINTER

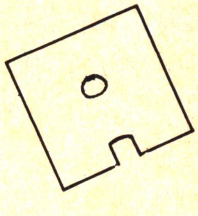
FROM **$369**

MORE QUALITY: 120 cps • thruput time of 55 lpm • resolution (120x144) bit image & block (6x6) graphics • extra fast forms feed

MORE FLEXIBILITY: super/sub script • underlining • backspacing • double strike mode • emphasized print mode • compatible with most software supporting leading printers • 10" carriage • 15 carriage Gemini 15 available.

MORE RELIABILITY: 180-day warranty (90 days for head & ribbon) • mtbf rate of more than 5 million lines • print head life of more than 100 million characters.

DELTA 10	$649.00
GEMINI 15X	$549.00
DELTA 15	$799.00



FLIP-IT!

Punch your
disks
for double
the storage

$9.95

Your Printer Shopping Place

TRANSTAR

315	7 Color Printer with CoCo screen dump software	$599.00
120	10 inch Daisywheel Printer 14 CPS/standard wheel	$599.00
130	15 inch Daisywheel Printer 16 CPS/standard	$895.00

OKIDATA

82A	120CPS/132 column	9½"	$ 549.00
83A	120 CPS/244 column	15"	$899.00
84A	200 CPS/231 column	15"	$1395.00
92	160 CPS/136 column	9½"	$ 699.00

OTHER PRINTER LINES AVAILABLE:

NEC
ANADEX
JUKI
MANNESMAN TALLY
SILVER REED

BOTEK

Serial to Parallel Converter
transfer data to your printer
at up to 9600 BAUD

$69.95

LEADING EDGE

Gorilla 12" Greenscreen (Monitor)	$ 99.95
Banana Printer 60 CPS with graphics	$249.95
Video Plus (computerware) Monitor Adapter	$ 24.95

Please include phone number with all orders. Also add $5.00 s/H for all printer and computer orders. $2.00 for all software orders. Ohio residents please add 6% state sales tax.

1-800-242-COCO (outside Ohio)

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF COMPUTING WITH

REITZ
COMPUTER CENTER™

3170 W. Central Avenue
Westgate Meadows Shopping Center
Toledo, Ohio 43606
Phone (419) 537-1432 (in Ohio)
Fort Wayne Area call (219) 493-7251
10 a.m. to 9 p.m. EST

AMERICAN EXPRESS
VISA
MasterCard

Baseball — A Home Run For Radio Shack

There's good news this month for CoCo enthusiasts and lovers of America's favorite pastime this month: Radio Shack has created, and is in the process of distributing widely, a baseball game with high resolution graphics and sound effects that compete with the best on the market. It is appropriately called *Baseball.*

For too long, we have had to sit on the sidelines, watching enviously as Atari and Coleco owners indulged themselves in the game of summer. For me, personally, the only opportunity to play baseball came on my mother- and father-in-law's now obsolete Odyssey machine in a spare bedroom, making me feel somewhat guilty for taking my young son away from the family for long periods of time.

You know you have something special when, after inserting the ROM pak into CoCo's side, you are greeted to a magnificent version of our national anthem. What's a baseball game without the Star Spangled Banner, anyway? One of the thrills of going to the stadium for me is the roar of the crowd following the national anthem, which Radio Shack has included for us buffs.

As the crowd cheers, the players take to the playing field to assume their defensive positions. The pitcher receives the opening toss and we're ready for action.

We're ready, that is, if we have remembered to fill out the starting lineup cards that are a part of the game's preparation. Up to nine players per team can be entered (unfortunately, no substitutions or pinch-hitters are possible), along with their defensive positions and their batting averages.

If you're not a baseball purist or just happen to be in a hurry to get to the action, you can skip the lineup segment. But you'll miss the added element of seeing the player's name and batting average on the screen when he comes up to bat.

Back to the game: If your team is batting, just press your joystick button to send your slugger to the plate. Most batters are right-handed in this game, so if you need southpaws, just press the joystick again and they become switch-hitters.

If you're aiming for the fences or just trying to get a hit, center your joystick and pull it back when the ball is pitched. Want to bunt? Just leave the handle of your joystick pushed forward.

If you're lucky (or skilled) enough to hit a home run, the nicely designed scoreboard stretching across the outfield lights up, changes color and spells "home run" in a style that would impress George Steinbrenner or Billy Martin. The effect is again heightened by the roar of the crowd as the runner circles the bases.

Stealing bases is another possibility with this version. You can take a lead off the bases and take off running when the pitch is thrown.

There's always the possibility that you could be thrown out, of course, because the pitcher has the capability of trying to pick you off with a pitchout. You could also be caught in a rundown between bases because infielders can throw back and forth to each other, a feat not possible in some early computer games.

The pitcher has a wide assortment of pitches available — curves, fastballs and change-ups. But be careful about whom you choose to pitch for you because you cannot change the lineup on your scorecard. (You could do it unofficially, of course, if you are keeping score on a separate sheet of paper.)

Defensively, you have the option of throwing the ball to any base. And there definitely is the possibility of double plays after you have mastered the game.

A demonstration mode is available if you want to become acquainted with the possibilities of the game. It also is recommended initially because you will be surprised with the capabilities.

You can expect some high-scoring affairs your first half dozen times through because it takes a lot of practice to master the throws from third to first base, or from the outfield to the catcher.

Like the real game, Radio Shack's version is contagious and you can expect it to occupy a lot of your leisure time if your resistance is low. My love of baseball may color my position, of course, but I would rate this as the best of Radio Shack games available.

(Radio Shack stores nationwide, Cat. no. 26-3095, $24.95)

— Charles Springer

CP/M
FOR YOUR COLOR COMPUTER

- Now have access to the largest library of programs available
- CP/M is the recognized leader in professional and personal software
- Adds the power of a 4 MHz, Z80A
- CP/M 2.2 included
- No modifications are necessary. Simply plug into the cartridge port and plug Radio Shack's disk controller into it.
- Maintains full Radio Shack compatibility
- Requires 64K memory and one or more disks with controller

$250.00
WAYNE TECHNOLOGY
P.O. BOX 5196 • ANAHEIM, CA 92804-1196
(714) 772-5757

Radio Shack™ Tandy / Radio Shack Corp. / CPM™ Digital Research

Don't bang your head against a brick wall looking for that perfect gift!

the Rainbow 9529 U.S. Highway 42
502/228-4492 P.O. Box 209
Prospect, Ky. 40059

I would like to send a gift certificate for a one year (12 months) subscription to:

Name ____
Address ____
City ______________________ State__________ Zip__________

++

From:

Name ____
Address ____
City ______________________ State__________ Zip__________
☐ Payment Enclosed
Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
My Account# ________________ Interbank# (MC only) __________
Signature ________________ Card Expiration Date __________

GIVE 'EM THE RAINBOW!

THE SOLID MONTHLY FOR COCO USERS!!

Subscriptions to **the Rainbow** are $28 a year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rate U.S. $35. Surface rate to other countries is U.S. $65; air rate U.S. $100. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow up to 5-6 weeks for first copy.

Just for your
TRS-80® COLOR
TDP System 100
Dragon-32
MC-10

Filebox 16 Has Potential

By Warren S. Napier

Filebox 16 is a new kid on the rapidly growing block of database management programs for CoCo. The best of such programs allows us to both store and retrieve a wide variety of information in versatile ways — mailing lists, business and financial records, property inventories, book collections, etc.

Designed for a 16K disk system, *Filebox 16's* menu controls eight BASIC programs which are called from the disk as needed. Files may contain records of up to 256 bytes with 10 fields. A "record" is a set of information, such as the full address of someone; a "field" is a particular piece of information within a record, such as the ZIP code; a "file" consists of the combined records in a particular category. The number of records is limited only by diskette space.

Setting up a file is simple. You choose "CREATE A NEW FILE" from the menu and select a filename, which the program then checks for duplicates. You determine the number of fields you want (for example, a typical address might consist of the name, street address, city, state and ZIP — five fields), their size in bytes and whether it is to be a numerical or alphabetical field. The information is then entered for each record.

Once a file has been set up, there are a number of operations which may be performed. You may examine the file to learn how many files are stored on the disk and their characteristics (field size, headings, numeric/character), and you may print out the information. You also may change, add to, delete a file.

Files can be sorted if they have no more than 200 records or if the product of the number of records and field size is within 2,000 (this restriction is due to the 16K limitation; the author suggests resetting parameters if you have 32K, but fails to say how). A warning is given when the latter limit is reached. The machine language sort itself is quite swift; however, set-up of a large sort will take several seconds, as the program must retrieve the information from the disk. A typical 40-record address set-up and sort (by name) took 13 seconds; sorting by ZIP took 27 seconds. Results are shown in ascending order, with an option to change to descending order. They may be shown on the screen or printed. The program will not sort numerically, meaning that ZIP codes, for instance, should be entered as an alphabetical ("character") field.

Want a list of all your addresses that have ZIP codes beginning with 999? Want to do mailing labels for all your relatives? Just select the SEARCH option and identify the field and pattern you want. This will be a somewhat slow process if the file is large since the information must first be retrieved, but it is a useful feature.

You say it's been three months since you used *Filebox* and you can't remember how part of it works? Just select HELP from the main menu; you'll get detailed information on any function. Can't remember the meaning of a term? Select [?] for vocabulary assistance. Afraid you're running out of space? Push [F] to find the free space remaining. Want to list and/or change file characteristics? Delete a whole file? List the filenames? Punch [U] for Utilities.

Filebox 16's formatted printout can be used for creating mailing labels, a feature which the author claims will pay for the price of the program many times over. The feature is indeed useful. You may select which fields you want to print, the number of spaces between records and the number of copies you want. Labels can be printed with or without the names of the fields.

Filebox 16 has limits in its formatting capabilities. Fields can be printed only in their record order, and the colon after the heading cannot be eliminated. If you enter whole names in their normal order as a single field (Mr. & Mrs. John Doe), the program cannot sort the last names alphabetically; but if you decide to use last names as a field which can be sorted, only that field (Doe) can be printed on the first line of the label, with "Mr. & Mrs. John" on line two. If, on the other hand you enter names in a single field with the last name first (Doe, Mr. and Mrs. John), the program can sort the last names alphabetically, but the label will come out just as you put it in; i.e., it cannot be printed as "Mr. and Mrs. John Doe."

The author warns of the possibility of a "lockup" of the program "for no particular reason." I commend him for his honesty, for I found this to be frustratingly true. The program hung up once when I tried to "print" a file to screen, once when I hit [ENTER] after "Which record?" in the DELETE sequence; and twice each on a simple search and a "Kill File" command. The only thing to do if this happens, of course, is to remove the disk, power down and start over. It's not a fatal problem, but it can get old after a few times. Something's going on that needs to be corrected.

Another problem I encountered involved getting a "Not Recognized" message while entering a choice in the sequence for adding records. The only way I could then get back to the main menu was to hit [BREAK], unload and *RUN*.

Some suggestions for improving *Filebox 16* include: recognition of lowercase commands; improved printout formatting, especially for mailing labels; ability to put files on data disk without having to have the program on each one; ability to print file records to screen without scrolling (having to use [SHIFT] [@] is awkward); provision of a way to go directly back to the main menu from "VOCABULARY"; providing a way of editing previous lines while creating a record without having to return to the main menu and then go through the whole sequence again (for now, if inputting a large amount of data, the user should keep a list of his/her mistakes to allow changing them all at one time); and, of course, elimination of the recurring lockup problem.

The program comes in a sturdy loose-leaf binder with inside sleeves. It has excellent instructions (including a sample file setup) and a great deal of work has gone into making it user friendly. Most commands are one keystroke; there are none requiring more than two. Input of an unacceptable command results in a "Not Recognized" message.

The author allows the disk to be backed up as much as necessary, something we should appreciate. He indicates that full support will be provided in the form of a newsletter, fixes and upgrades. A 32K version is under development.

Filebox 16 is a potentially useful addition for both personal and business use to the growing number of database programs. However, since there is already at least one program available with more features at a lower price, its pricing needs to be much more competitive even if its major "hangup" is corrected.

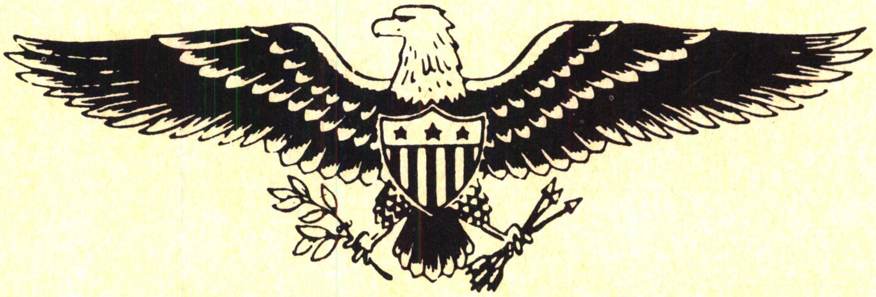
(Circling Star Software Co., 102 Hibernia Way, Freehold, NJ 07728, 16K ECB, disk $39.95 + S/H)

!!! FREE !!!

Published Monthly by Computer Publishing Inc., Hixson, TN.

$1.95

Bulk Rate
U.S. Postage
PAID
Chattanooga, TN
Permit No. 357



Color Micro Journal

The Color Computer Monthly Magazine — $1.95 per issue Vol. 1, Issue 2 October, 1983

THIS 'N THAT

The **BIG NEWS** this month is that **OS-9** has finally arrived for the Color Computer. The **ASTOUNDING** part of the Radio Shack OS-9 Package, besides the price, is the **DOCUMENTATION**. You 'Old Time Radio Shack Followers' will not believe what you see. Jon Shirley has been telling us that the main reason for the "lack" of documentation with a lot of their products was the restrictions placed on releasing that information by **Microsoft**; I

OS-9 on the COLOR COMPUTER

One of the "Operating Systems of the Future" is **now available** for the "little old Color Computer"; **OS-9**. Freely translated, OS-9 means "Operating System for the 6809" (OS-9 is now being written for the **68000**, also). Since it is fairly obvious that UNIX and "UNIX-Type" Operating Systems will be running on just about every computer to come out in the next few years, a whole new language is beginning to appear on the horizon.

Color Computer OS-9; the Package

We had been running a preliminary release of OS-9 on the Color Computer for a few weeks, and received the "Official Radio Shack" version for Review a couple of days ago. To put it mildly, this package is **IMPRESSIVE!** For $69.95 (Radio Shack Catalog Number **26-3030**), you receive a 9 1/2" x 7 5/8" x 2" package containing 4

FREE SAMPLE ISSUE

1-800-338 6800

MON.-FRI. 9-5 E.S.T.

USA-$16.50 per year. Canada& Mexico-$23.00 per year

Surface Foreign-$28.00 per year. Airmail Foreign-$52.00 per year

Color Micro Journal™

TM Color Micro Journal is a trademark of Computer Publishing Inc.

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson,TN. 37343

Musica Outplays The Rest

There are a number of four-voice music synthesizers now available for the Color Computer. As they arrive on the market there is a continuous improvement. The latest arrival is *Musica. Musica* is the only four-voice synthesizer for the Color Computer which uses a graphics display of musical symbols to aid with the entry of music. It is also the only one I have seen which allows you to create your own instrument timbres.

Sound output is channeled through your TV or if you have the *Stereo Composer* by Speech Systems, sound can be routed through your hi-fi system. A number of pre-arranged songs are included for your listening enjoyment and also as examples to help you on your way to entering your own music. Included are "The Entertainer" by Scott Joplin, "Saber Dance" by Aram Khachaturian, and a number of pieces for organ by J. S. Bach. I was surprised by the quality of the sounds produced, particularly when compared to other Color Computer four-voice synthesizers I have heard. *Musica* is a definite improvement and shines above all the rest.

The program comes in both a tape and disk version. If you choose the disk version you will need 32K of memory. If you choose the tape version you can get by with 16K of memory. Compositions can be saved or loaded, and may be played independently of *Musica*. This enables a composition to be merged with a BASIC program.

After the program has been loaded and executed, a grand staff is displayed on the screen. After pressing any key, a flashing cursor appears on the staff which is an indication that you are in the command mode. Notes are entered by first positioning the cursor and using either the arrow keys or the right joystick. When the cursor is positioned on the desired pitch, press [ENTER] (or the right joystick fire button) and a note will appear in that position. Time values for notes are adjusted by pressing a number from one to nine before pressing [ENTER]. Also, sharps or flats may be entered by pressing [S] or [F] before pressing [ENTER]. Up to 12 notes horizontally and four notes vertically can appear on the screen at any one time. As you move to the left or right edges of the screen, the displayed notes will automatically shift so that notes to the right or left of those displayed can be seen.

Musica plays consecutive notes without a break between notes. This makes it easy to enter a note of almost any length. For example, two quarter notes will sound like one half note or a quarter followed by an eighth will sound like a dotted quarter note. This does create a problem when repeated notes are desired. In order to achieve spacing between repeated notes so that they do not sound like one continuous note, rests must be inserted between notes.

The program allows the sounding of up to four voices simultaneously. When the voices line up vertically as chords, each note within the chord must be of the same time value. If one voice is in long note values and another in shorter values, the voice with the long values will have to be changed so that it contains all notes of the shorter values which add up to the longer value desired. This can be quite cumbersome and can create some confusing displays, particularly if the parts are rhythmically complex.

When displayed, all notes appear on the screen with their stems up. It would have been better from a musician's point of view to be able to control placement of stem up or stem down for individual notes. When all stems are up, note pitches close together, and time values are less than a quarter, distinguishing proper time values can be difficult as the flags appear to run together. Also, distinguishing between voices can be difficult when stem directions are all the same. *Musica* does have a special enhancing feature which causes a specified voice to stand out above the others.

Editing music after it is entered is relatively easy. Select the voice to change, move the cursor to the note position, press [ENTER], and the old note is erased leaving a space into which a new note may be entered. Complete chords may be inserted or deleted by adjusting the cursor, then pressing either [D] or [I] for the desired change.

A good feature of this program is that timbre qualities of each voice can be set and changed throughout different parts of a composition. This gives you the feeling that you have a whole band to play with. Four tone tables provided with the program give four distinct sound qualities available for use. Through a special command these timbres can be changed and experimented with. Also, the volume level of any tone table may be adjusted. By using this feature, some limited control over dynamics can be had. This is a feature which is lacking in all other four-voice synthesizer programs I have seen.

Musica represents a definite improvement in the availability of music software for the Color Computer. It is by far the best four-voice synthesizer I have seen so far. To be able to enter notes graphically and see the notes displayed on the screen is a definite plus. All other Color Computer synthesizers I have seen use a combination of letters and numbers, or numbers only for entry of notes. Having the ability to change sound qualities within a composition and having some control over dynamic levels is also a strong feature.

(Speech Systems, 38W255 Deerpath Road, Batavia, IL 60510, tape $34.95, disk $39.95)

— Larry Konecky

Helpful Hints . . .

Line Too Long?

If you find that a line in a listing you're typing in is too long, the reason might be that it was "packed." When you type in a BASIC program line, the computer watches the length of the line; when the line is 240 characters in length, the computer will refuse to accept more characters.

If you need to get a few more characters on the line, press [ENTER] to place what you've already typed into memory, then type EDIT and the line number followed by [ENTER]. Press [X] to move the cursor to the end of the line. Now you can type some more characters into the line. The EDIT mode has its own length limit, so the computer will take a few more characters and stop again.

This trick does let you stretch your lines, but it often causes confusion when someone who doesn't know about it types in a program from a printed listing; if you cram too many additional characters into a line, you may also find that they will not LIST properly even though they are actually present. Because of these problems, we don't recommend using this technique in programs intended for publication.

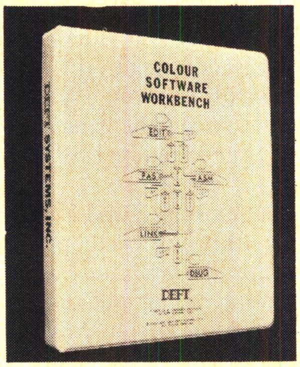
— Ed Ellers

DEFT™ Systems, Inc.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Colour Software Workbench™

The **Colour Software Workbench (CSW)** is a system of **machine language** programs that run on a 32K or 64K TRS-80 Color Computer Extended Disk Basic System. It lets you develop machine language programs in a combination of **Pascal** and **6809 Assembler** source languages. The **240+ page CSW User's Guide** that is included explains the fundamentals of the languages as well as how to use the package.



Part ONE of the CSW User's Guide tells you how to use all of the programs in the Workbench. This first part contains one section for each program.

TEXT EDITOR

- Screen Mode Editing
- Entering Text
- Finding Strings
- Changing Multiple String Occurrences
- Moving, Copying and Deleting Blocks of Text
- Reading, Writing and Merging Files From Tape and Disk

PASCAL COMPILER

- Specifying:
    - ○ Source from Tape, Disk or Keyboard
    - ○ Object and Listing to Tape, Disk, Screen or Printer
- Optional Symbol Table in the Object File for use by the Symbolic Debugger
- Explanation of Source Listing Format

MACRO ASSEMBLER

- Specifying:
    - ○ Source from Tape or Disk
    - ○ Object and Listing to Tape, Disk, Screen or Printer
- Explanation of Source Listing Format

OBJECT LINKER

- Specifying:
    - ○ The Machine Language ORIGIN
    - ○ Listing to Tape, Disk, Screen or Printer
    - ○ Binary File on Disk
    - ○ Whether to use Pascal Runtime Library
    - ○ Whether to use Symbolic Debugger

SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER

- Setting and Clearing Breakpoints
- Displaying and Modifying 6809 and Graphics Registers
- Displaying and Modifying Memory
- Using Pascal Symbols
- Tracing Pascal Procedure Activations
- Viewing the User's (Graphic) Screen
- Using Symbols, Registers & Constants in Expressions

VISA **$150.00** master charge

3% Shipping & Handling, 5% Maryland Sales Tax

To order, send Name and Address and check or money order to:

DEFT Systems, Inc.
P.O. BOX 359
DAMASCUS, MARYLAND 20872

or **CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-368-3238** Operator 8

(in Virginia) **1-800-542-2224** Operator 8

Shipped UPS as soon as your check clears, sooner if you charge, MasterCard and VISA accepted.

"TRS-80" and "Color Computer" are Trademarks of TANDY Corporation

Part TWO of the CSW User's Guide provides you with the background information needed to write programs using the Colour Software Workbench.

LEARNING EXERCISE

- Complete Pascal and Assembler Language Source
- Uses All Parts Of the Workbench
- Resulting Program is a Text Processor

PASCAL

- Describes Standard Language Elements Supported
- Constants Include Decimal and Hexadecimal Integers, ASCII characters and strings
- Types Include:
    - ○ Integer, Char, Boolean, Enumerated, Subrange
    - ○ Multi-Dimensioned Arrays
    - ○ Records and Variant Records
    - ○ Sets of Up to 256 Elements
    - ○ Files
- PROCEDUREs and FUNCTIONs with FORWARD
- Variables and LABELs
- Arithmetic, Boolean, and Set Expressions
- Statements: IF, WHILE, REPEAT, CASE, GOTO, EXIT, FOR, BEGIN, assignment (:=)
- Input/Output: RESET, REWRITE, READLN, EOF, WRITE, WRITELN, CLOSE, PAGE
- Built-in Functions and Procedures: ABS, CHR, CURSOR, ODD, ORD, PRED, SUCC

ADVANCED PASCAL

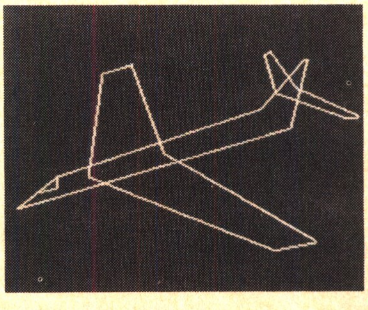
- Strings Support: Assignment, Comparing, Concatenation
- String Procedures and Functions: STRINGCOPY, STRINGDELETE, STRINGINSERT, STRINGPOS, HEX, ENCODE, DECODE
- Type Extensions for Structured Type Breaking
- Absolute Memory Access via Built-in WORD and BYTE Arrays
- ROM Routine Access via CALL Built-in Function
- Static and Public Variable Allocation
- Separate Compilation and Assembler Interface via INTERFACE, EXTERNAL, and PUBLIC
- Listing and Multiple Source File Directives
- Explanation of Error Messages

6809 MACRO ASSEMBLER

- Motorola Compatible Source Conventions
- Macro Facility With up to 9 Macro Parameters
- Separate Compilation and Pascal Interface via PUBLIC and EXT Directives
- Listing Control Directives
- Explanation of Error Messages

TECHNICAL NOTES

- CoCo ROM Compatibility
- Pascal Runtime Library Assembler Interface
- CSW Object File Format



Hi-resolution and 3-dimensional skeletal **graphics** packages included. This includes full Pascal & Assembler source code. Includes:
HIRESCLEAR,
HIRESLINE,
GRAPHDISPLAY,
MOVESKELETON,
SHOWSKELETON

DEFT and "Colour Software Workbench" are Trademarks of DEFT Systems, Inc.

arcade games. During the battle, BCs, freighters, and squadrons of fighters appear as appropriate. As a unit or fleet commander, you give general orders to attack, retreat, hold, etc., and the crew handles the rest. Beams flash, hull sections glow red from hits, fighters dissipate in puffs of color. Assaults against planets pit the attacking ships against some attractive worlds, and the continent-based Planetary Defense bases. When these are defeated, the world and its resources are yours.

Playing time has run up to 36 turns, at about 40 minutes each, much longer then the three to eight hours indicated in the ad, but each moment is tense with the possibility of a sneak attack, or that a tactical move on your part might end in disaster.

The only serious problems I had during many hours of play were a crash and being trapped in a loop. The first occurred when both players retreated at the same time from the battle board. One side's ships appeared at the edge of the board while a BC appeared partly off when the system went down. The second was less regular. Freighters are supposed to carry six units of fuel. Sometimes, though, you would load six units on board only to have seven show up on the status board. If you accidently try to load more than six sometimes you get a message saying it will only hold six, and other times you are trapped in a loop which requires a [BREAK] to exit. Luckily, the instructions covered how to recover a crashed game, and we were running again in moments.

Colonial Wars is recommended as an impressive game, promised to provide tension, tactics, strategy and surprise.

Zyron:

Less colorful but adopting a more tactical slant is *Zyron*. While independent of *Colonial Wars*, it shares *CW's* history, and assumes a *Zyron* win that places the Colonial Player under siege at his home world. The Colonial Player has just made a breakout under cover of a passing dense (and deadly) meteor swarm.

Each player has six ships and a wide choice of how to equip them. Shields, beams, missiles and tractor beams are among the options, with variable strengths for each system.

Play starts with each side allotting power to the ships' systems. This is a slow process during the first few turns, but things get hot once some ships are lost and ranges close.

The Hi-Res, two-color screen is a bit of a disappointment, as the use of false color would have made the ships stand out a bit more. As is, the Colonial fighters, freighters, and Zyron fighters are quite distinctive in shape (and visibly related to the ships in *CW*), the only problem being when two or more Zyrons are stacked on each other. As these ships are round with a dark marking at the "front," when stacked, it is a guess just which way a given ship is racing. The facing is given on a ship's status board during power allocation, but this screen is not available during movement.

As to weapons, beams first must overcome a ship's shields before doing damage to other ships' systems. Missiles evidently do direct damage themselves; they lock an enemy into a known position, allowing pinpoint targeting of missiles, two of which are almost always fatal.

The game allows for two scenarios; the first might be called "Breakout," where three Colonial fighters escort three armed freighters through the Zyrons. The freighters have the same number of build points as the fighters, but must pay for hold spaces as well as other systems.

The second scenario could well be "The Last Battle." Freighters are free to use all points to build fighting machines equal to the fighters in ability; a more equal battle, but not one that makes sense in light of the given history.

I had two possibly related problems with *Zyron*. On the first run-through, the program crashed during the missile strike — an unlisted line UL Error. It turned out that both copies had the same error. A call was made to HYCOMP (they provide their number on the eight-page instruction book) and the problem was explained. Forty-five minutes later they called back with the answer. The last two lines had somehow been dropped during production. I took down the data on the missing lines, typed it in and made a corrected copy (all programs are in Extended BASIC). This ran well and provided almost two full days of intensive combat (this in the face of two youngsters demanding equal time for less demanding games).

It was during this play another minor problem was found. The scoring given at the end of the game did not seem to match up with what we thought we should get based on the information in the instruction book. This made strategic planning more difficult, but detracted nothing from the game.

A last point, stay clear of the meteors! They can prove as potent an enemy as the one sitting next to you. Their small but random movements around the screen proved the death of perhaps 20 percent of all ships lost during the game.

I found *Zyron* to be a very nice tactical game — not quite the equal of *Colonial Wars*, but certainly one I will recommend to my friends.

Questar:

The last in the Trilogy is *Questar*, a solo graphics Adventure. In *Questar*, you must find a secret Zyron base in a given sector and disable it to allow an already launched Colonial fleet to sneak through this newly made hole in the Zyron defenses and attack the Zyron home world. If you fail, the fleet will surely be destroyed. This preset time limit forces you to take actions you might in other cases avoid.

You start on a high resolution star map, and must make your way across this star sector, stopping at starbases to refuel and gather information. Abandoned starbases, unknown civilizations, and the Zyron bases are neatly done in low resolution graphics.

A six-page instruction booklet includes a "summary sheet," listing usable commands. This should be kept at hand at all times, as there is a sizable list of commands to master.

A fitting companion to *Colonial Wars* and *Zyron*, *Questar* is a good game to pull off the shelf when your regular opponent is not available.

(HYCOMP, P.O. Box 15331, Tulsa, OK 74158. $19.95 each or all three for $49.95 + $1.50 S/H)

WOODHEAT
FOR 16K ECB
USER FRIENDLY

STOVE MONITOR SYSTEM

* ALARM WARNS IF FLUE TEMP. GOES ABOVE OR BELOW USER SET LIMITS
* PLOTS GRAPH * EASY TO INSTALL
* WRITTEN IN BASIC ON CASSETTE

$ 74.95
INQUIRIES
& ORDERS
ASK FOR 4K

WOOD HEAT
1032 THIRD AVE.
W. BELMAR NJ 07719
(201) 681-7452

arcade games. During the battle, BCs, freighters, and squadrons of fighters appear as appropriate. As a unit or fleet commander, you give general orders to attack, retreat, hold, etc., and the crew handles the rest. Beams flash, hull sections glow red from hits, fighters dissipate in puffs of color. Assaults against planets pit the attacking ships against some attractive worlds, and the continent-based Planetary Defense bases. When these are defeated, the world and its resources are yours.

Playing time has run up to 36 turns, at about 40 minutes each, much longer then the three to eight hours indicated in the ad, but each moment is tense with the possibility of a sneak attack, or that a tactical move on your part might end in disaster.

The only serious problems I had during many hours of play were a crash and being trapped in a loop. The first occurred when both players retreated at the same time from the battle board. One side's ships appeared at the edge of the board while a BC appeared partly off when the system went down. The second was less regular. Freighters are supposed to carry six units of fuel. Sometimes, though, you would load six units on board only to have seven show up on the status board. If you accidently try to load more than six sometimes you get a message saying it will only hold six, and other times you are trapped in a loop which requires a [BREAK] to exit. Luckily, the instructions covered how to recover a crashed game, and we were running again in moments.

Colonial Wars is recommended as an impressive game, promised to provide tension, tactics, strategy and surprise.

Zyron:

Less colorful but adopting a more tactical slant is *Zyron*. While independent of *Colonial Wars*, it shares *CW's* history, and assumes a *Zyron* win that places the Colonial Player under siege at his home world. The Colonial Player has just made a breakout under cover of a passing dense (and deadly) meteor swarm.

Each player has six ships and a wide choice of how to equip them. Shields, beams, missiles and tractor beams are among the options, with variable strengths for each system.

Play starts with each side allotting power to the ships' systems. This is a slow process during the first few turns, but things get hot once some ships are lost and ranges close.

The Hi-Res, two-color screen is a bit of a disappointment, as the use of false color would have made the ships stand out a bit more. As is, the Colonial fighters, freighters, and Zyron fighters are quite distinctive in shape (and visibly related to the ships in *CW*), the only problem being when two or more Zyrons are stacked on each other. As these ships are round with a dark marking at the "front," when stacked, it is a guess just which way a given ship is racing. The facing is given on a ship's status board during power allocation, but this screen is not available during movement.

As to weapons, beams first must overcome a ship's shields before doing damage to other ships' systems. Missiles evidently do direct damage themselves; they lock an enemy into a known position, allowing pinpoint targeting of missiles, two of which are almost always fatal.

The game allows for two scenarios; the first might be called "Breakout," where three Colonial fighters escort three armed freighters through the Zyrons. The freighters have the same number of build points as the fighters, but must pay for hold spaces as well as other systems.

The second scenario could well be "The Last Battle." Freighters are free to use all points to build fighting machines equal to the fighters in ability; a more equal battle, but not one that makes sense in light of the given history.

I had two possibly related problems with *Zyron*. On the first run-through, the program crashed during the missile strike — an unlisted line UL Error. It turned out that both copies had the same error. A call was made to HYCOMP (they provide their number on the eight-page instruction book) and the problem was explained. Forty-five minutes later they called back with the answer. The last two lines had somehow been dropped during production. I took down the data on the missing lines, typed it in and made a corrected copy (all programs are in Extended BASIC). This ran well and provided almost two full days of intensive combat (this in the face of two youngsters demanding equal time for less demanding games).

It was during this play another minor problem was found. The scoring given at the end of the game did not seem to match up with what we thought we should get based on the information in the instruction book. This made strategic planning more difficult, but detracted nothing from the game.

A last point, stay clear of the meteors! They can prove as potent an enemy as the one sitting next to you. Their small but random movements around the screen proved the death of perhaps 20 percent of all ships lost during the game.

I found *Zyron* to be a very nice tactical game — not quite the equal of *Colonial Wars*, but certainly one I will recommend to my friends.

Questar:

The last in the Trilogy is *Questar*, a solo graphics Adventure. In *Questar*, you must find a secret Zyron base in a given sector and disable it to allow an already launched Colonial fleet to sneak through this newly made hole in the Zyron defenses and attack the Zyron home world. If you fail, the fleet will surely be destroyed. This preset time limit forces you to take actions you might in other cases avoid.

You start on a high resolution star map, and must make your way across this star sector, stopping at starbases to refuel and gather information. Abandoned starbases, unknown civilizations, and the Zyron bases are neatly done in low resolution graphics.

A six-page instruction booklet includes a "summary sheet," listing usable commands. This should be kept at hand at all times, as there is a sizable list of commands to master.

A fitting companion to *Colonial Wars* and *Zyron*, *Questar* is a good game to pull off the shelf when your regular opponent is not available.

(HYCOMP, P.O. Box 15331, Tulsa, OK 74158. $19.95 each or all three for $49.95 + $1.50 S/H)

WOODHEAT FOR 16K ECB
USER FRIENDLY

STOVE MONITOR SYSTEM

* ALARM WARNS IF FLUE TEMP. GOES ABOVE OR BELOW USER SET LIMITS
* PLOTS GRAPH * EASY TO INSTALL
* WRITTEN IN BASIC ON CASSETTE

$ 74.95
INQUIRIES
& ORDERS
ASK FOR 4K

WOOD HEAT
1032 THIRD AVE.
W. BELMAR NJ 07719
(201) 681-7452

There ain't much more to know about your microcomputer when you own a NANOS SYSTEMS CARD.

NANOS SYSTEMS CORP.®

System Reference Cards
FOR THE
MICROCOMPUTER

This is the standard!

The finest product of its kind in the world!

"This is just what I have been looking for to help me get beyond the poorly planned and executed manuals."
T.P.C., West Palm Beach, Florida

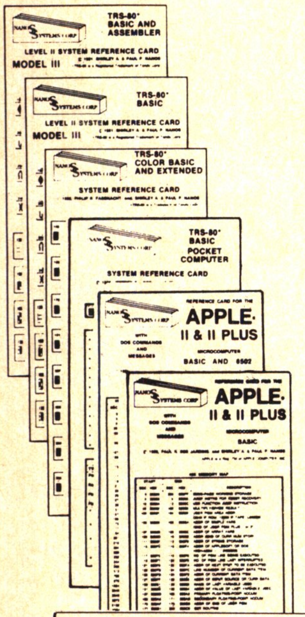
New Products being finalized now.
- ATARI 400/800
- TI99/4A
- IBM PC
- CP/M
- EPSON PRINTER
- TS-2000
- PET
- APPLE IIe

Each card is stretch-wrapped for protection.
Compact Display Units available for your store.
A beautiful color poster (18 in. X 24 in.) is available with your store order.

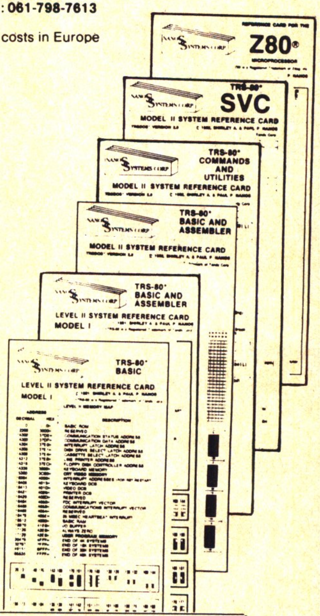
You can order direct from England.

ELKAN ELECTRONICS
FREEPOST
11 BURY NEW ROAD
PRESTWICH
MANCHESTER, ENGLAND
M25 6LZ
PHONE: 061-798-7613

No Shipping costs in Europe


TRS-80 BASIC AND ASSEMBLER
LEVEL II SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD
MODEL III
TRS-80 BASIC
TRS-80 COLOR BASIC AND EXTENDED
TRS-80 BASIC POCKET COMPUTER
APPLE II & II PLUS
APPLE II & II PLUS

CARDS	PRICE
DRAGON 32 £3.95	$5.95
TRS80 COLOR BASIC & EXTENDED	$4.95
COMMODORE 64	$5.95
COMMODORE VIC-20	$5.95
ATARI 400/800	$5.95
ZX80, ZX81, & TS-1000	$5.95
HEATH/ZENITH HDOS 2.0	$5.95
APPLE II & II PLUS BASIC & 6502	$4.95
APPLE II & II PLUS BASIC	$3.95
Z80 MICROPROCESSOR	$4.95
6502 MICROPROCESSOR	$4.95
TRS80 MOD II 3-CARD-PACK (B&A, SVC, C&U)	$11.95
TRS80 MOD I BASIC & ASSEMBLER	$4.95
TRS80 MOD III BASIC & ASSEMBLER	$5.95
TRS80 POCKET BASIC (PC-1) [SHARP PC-1211]	$2.95
TRS80 MOD I BASIC	$2.95
TRS80 MOD III BASIC	$3.95


Z80
SVC
TRS-80 COMMANDS AND UTILITIES
TRS-80 BASIC AND ASSEMBLER
TRS-80 BASIC AND ASSEMBLER
TRS-80 BASIC
LEVEL II SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD

NANOS SYSTEMS REFERENCE CARDS — QUICK REFERENCE FOR YOUR MICROCOMPUTER

OVER 125,000 SOLD WORLD WIDE

The most popular quick reference ever produced for microcomputers!

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

This is the finest, most comprehensive, complete, and most truthful document you may ever find for your microcomputer.

It is an accordion-fold document, printed on 80-lb. Beckett cover stock for durability, prepared by large-scale computer professionals who have over 20 years experience, and it is made the way they need it for their own usage.

Each item of information on the card is expressed in its simplest terms so that even the beginner can understand what is being said.

The NANOS SYSTEMS CARD is not a tutorial, but, it is not a technical document either. It simply presents nearly everything you might need to know about using, operating, and programming your microcomputer in plain words so that you can quickly grasp every concept.

NANOS SYSTEMS CARDS are used in many homes, businesses, grammar and high schools, technical schools, major colleges and universities, and, would you believe, the U.S. NAVY!

NANOS SYSTEMS CARDS are not just another quickly-produced bunch of publications for the purpose of grabbing sales while the public is still confused about the proper literature to buy. On the contrary, they are inexpensive, and, can represent important information which you might otherwise spend from twenty to one hundred dollars to get, because not only do they summarize the manuals, but, NANOS researches each computer and inserts information not readily available anywhere else.

For example, one very large publisher has been marketing what they call a "Quick Reference" card. It is oversize and awkward to handle and transport. It contains 8 pages, 2 of which contain nothing about your computer at all! The other 6 pages are spread out to fill the rest of the card with as much as possible, with not much information. It sells for 2.95. The NANOS SYSTEMS CARD for the same microcomputer has 16 pages, all used and packed full of information. The entire contents of the 2.95 card above are contained in about 3 pages of the NANOS CARD. The NANOS CARD is 4.95, and, it fits in your pocket!

Another publisher puts out a large full-sized plastic sheet which is so technical that even NANOS himself cannot understand it all!

And finally, there are some who are publishing little mini-books and calling them "Quick References". The idea of a quick reference is to get away from the book format. It is archaic and time-consuming.

The NANOS SYSTEMS CARD is the true QUICK REFERENCE for today's users. Not only does it make an original presentation, but, it is organized so that you can identify your subject instantly, and that's pretty fast.

"Thank you for your high quality product. . . ."
J.M.B., Middletown, Rhode Island

NANOS SYSTEMS CORP.
P.O. BOX 24344
SPEEDWAY, IN 46224
(317) 244-4078

"Thanks for the card."
T.N., Park Ridge, Illinois

Colorful Accounting With *Accounts Receivable*

By Frank J. Esser

The early world of the Color Computer did not have much to offer in the way of good business software. If you wanted to use your Color Computer in business related activities, and those activities were not word processing, you were forced to use a different operating system, such as FLEX. However, in the last six months there has been more good business related software arriving on the scene which will run on the Color Computer under the Radio Shack DOS. This review is about one of those packages, the *Accounts Receivable* program from Color Software Services, Inc. Color Software Services also markets a *Small Business Accounting* package with which the *Accounts Receivable* can be merged, if so desired.

Accounts receivable have been with businesses since man began these type of activities and will always be a needed part of almost any business, small or large. The need to be able to track and record sales and services rendered and not yet billed or collected are well known. *Accounts Receivable* from Color Software Services Inc. is a good package which can be run on a stand-alone basis or it can be integrated with the *Small Business Accounting* program to provide a more comprehensive package. Either way it provides all the necessary ingredients of a complete package.

The *Accounts Receivable* package comes on a 5¼″ floppy disk with the three-ring vinyl binder holding the documentation. The documentation is well laid out and is quite easy to follow. The disk is in standard RS format with no protection applied. Thus, backups are easy to do using RS *BACKUP* command. I have a strong admiration for those software developers, especially in the area of business software, who do not apply protection schemes to their products, thus making it easy for the user to provide some sort of backup for the product if problems should arise during the use of the regular disk copy. The *Accounts Receivable* package requires a minimum hardware system of at least 16K memory, a disk drive, and at least an 80-column printer. The program will run on an equally-equipped TDP-100 system.

The user manual is broken down into five chapters:

1) Introduction
2) Setup Procedures
3) General Instructions
4) Program Instructions
5) Tutorial

The **Introduction** section provides a brief overview of the *Accounts Receivable* package and the hardware requirements to run the package.

The **Setup Procedures** section instructs the user to make a backup copy of the master disk and to use that copy in his daily activities. The master disk should then be stored away for safe keeping. There is also a list of the files found on the master disk and the user is asked to check his disk to be sure all the necessary programs are present, before he goes any further. You are then instructed on how to start the system up by typing *RUN AR-MENU*. At this point, it is advised that the user put the system aside and read the rest of the manual. I strongly recommend that these instructions be followed. It could save you a lot of trouble farther down the road. I found it helpful to make a sort of outline describing how the data should be entered, to ensure that the proper sequences are followed. They are not tricky, but if you want good comprehensive reports, etc., certain procedures need be followed. That is not a requirement of this package alone, but is a requirement of any good business package. So put the keyboard aside and read the rest of the manual.

The **General Instructions** chapter explains the proper manner to enter the dates and various monetary amounts. The dates must be entered in as MM/DD/YR. Thus April 4, 1983, would be entered as 04/04/83 and not 4/4/83. The monetary amounts are always entered without the dollar sign and without any commas, which are usually added to make the numbers easier to compare. Thus $1,000 is entered as 1000.00. Again, this is normal mode of data entry for this type of program.

The **Program Instructions** chapter describes the options available and how to use them. When you type *RUN AR-MENU* the following menu is presented.

1) ENTER/UPDATE CUSTOMER
2) ENTER A/R SALES
3) DISPLAY AN ACCOUNT
4) SET UTILITIES
5) AUTOMATIC INVOICING
6) POST RECEIPTS
7) A/R REPORTS
8) FILE MAINTENANCE
9) RETURN TO SBAP MENU

I would like to cover each of these options in the order presented.

See Page 137

- a lot of software for a little silver

The **ENTER/UPDATE CUSTOMER** section is used to enter new customer information or to modify customer information already in the system. Each customer entered into the system is assigned a number. It is through this number that the customer is tracked. How will I ever remember which customer is assigned what number and how they are assigned?

Those questions have been very nicely taken care of by the people at Color Software Systems. Entering a 1 from the main menu will get you to the ENTER/UPDATE CUSTOMER section. The first prompt you will see is "Customer#:?". To update a customer's record simply type in the customer's number and the record will be presented for modification. If you cannot remember the customer's number simply reply with a "?" mark and the customer list with numbers will be displayed to help you. If you are entering a new customer, just press [ENTER] and the next available number will be assigned to him. Regardless of the action being taken the following information will be displayed or requested:

CUSTOMER NAME:
ADDRESS LINE 1:
ADDRESS LINE 2:
CITY:
STATE:
ZIP:
PHONE #:
TYPE (R/T):
PREVIOUS AMOUNT OWED:
DATE PAID:
AMOUNT PAID:
CURRENT BALANCE:
DUE DATE:

Once the information has been entered or modified, whichever the case may be, the following responses are accepted, *EX*(exit), *FI*(file), or *M*(menu). Exit will abort the transaction and remain in the update mode. File will place the information on the disk and remain in the update mode. Menu will abort the entire process and return you to the main menu. You are warned that the last five items are included only to allow the user to correct erroneous data and not to enter original amounts. This data should be entered through option 2 of the main menu, ENTER A/R SALES.

The **ENTER A/R SALES** section is where the main work is done. It is through this section that the sales are entered and accounted for. Upon entering this section you will be asked for the customer #:? as above. Again, if you cannot remember the customer's number, answering with a "?" will get a list of all the customers in the system and their corresponding number. Entering a valid customer number will get the customer's data. The following information is displayed: 1) Name, 2) Address, 3) Open Invoices, and 4) Current Balance. You will be prompted for the sales date, and optional reference, and the amount. Once this data has been entered you will be asked "ALL THE ABOVE OK (Y/N)?". Answering "Y" will file the data and "N" will abort the entire process.

The **DISPLAY AN ACCOUNT** section allows you to examine each account separately. Upon entry, you will be asked for the customer number. Again as in the other sections, answering the prompt with a "?" will get a list of all the valid customers. Upon the entry of a valid customer number the following data will be displayed: Customer name and address, phone number, previous amount (at the end of the last billing cycle), date paid (if paid), amount paid, current balance (if any), and date due (if applicable). If a current balance is present, any key entry will display the invoice information. A null entry to the customer number request will return you to the main menu.

The **SET UTILITIES** section gives you the ability to enter your own company's information and billing procedures. This routine creates three utility records: One with your company data; one with your billing policy; and one to establish the current year and, thus, allow the programs to adjust for leap year. The data record which will hold your company data is of the following format:

Company Name	(32 characters)
Address line 1	(32 characters)
Address line 2	(32 characters)
City	(25 characters)
State..................	(2 characters)
ZIP Code	(10 digits)
Phone Number	(8-13 digits)

The second data record will control your billing procedures. Remember, back at the time a customer record was created there was an entry for type of account (R/T). Here is where these account types are defined. The "R" stands for revolving account of the standard variety. A minimum monthly payment is expected and a set monthly interest or finance charge is assessed on the outstanding balance. An example might be $50 minimum monthly payment at 1.8 percent monthly. The "T" stands for a trade account. A trade account is one in which a payment in full is expected within a given period, set by you, and offers a discount if paid within a set period after billing. An example might be 3 percent discount if paid within 10 days with a net of 30 days.

FORMAKER

CREATES THESE FORMS

Invoice
Overdue Notice
Letter
Receipt
Purchase Order
Job Quote
Mail Order
Order Conformation
Payment Record

and stores all the information on disk or tape for easy retrieval later. Figure list, net, discount, subtotals, freight, tax, etc. Extremely user friendly.

32K Disk **$29.00** (Freight Included)

Easily customize it with your name, address, credit card #, tax rate & number and more.

Challenger Software
1729 Albemarle Rd.
Clearwater, FL 33546
or call **(813) 531-7654**
Call Between 9 am - 9 pm EST

We'll mail you more information and a sample invoice.

Custom Software Engineering, Inc.

807 Minutemen Causeway (D-2), Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931
(305) 783-1083 For information or technical support, please call between 5:30 and 8:30 P.M. Eastern time.

*RAINBOW REVIEW DATES

*JAN '83

DISK DOUBLE ENTRY - If you have spent hours trying to balance your Debits and Credits, this program is for you! Designed for small business, club, and personal use. Enter transactions in a journal type format. Program will maintain current account balances, produce Trial Balance, Income, and Balance Sheet reports and complete Account Ledgers. Will handle up to 300 accounts including report headings and totals. Up to 1400 average transactions on a diskette. Summary reports and four levels of subtotals available. REQUIRES 32K and a user understanding of standard double entry accounting concepts. - $44.95 in BASIC with Machine Language subroutines.

*DEC '83

STATEMENT WRITER - For use with (and requires) Disk Double Entry. Produces statements suitable for billing from your Receivable accounts. Provides mailing labels to use with your statements and account summaries. Designed and documented to allow you to change formats to accommodate your own special needs. $34.95.

*OCT '82

DISK DATA HANDLER - 64K - Designed to use the full 64K RAM, but may also be configured for 32K. Uses standard ROM's - No special operating system required! Allows you to design disk data files for your specific needs. You define a basic record of up to 14 fields and 246 characters. Provides fast selection and sorting based on any field or combination of fields in this record. Powerful on screen input and update. User defined output of reports to screen, printer, or disk files which may be read by your BASIC programs for any computational or special formatting requirements. Printer reports allow headings, page breaks, and page numbering, and let you pass control codes to drive your printer's special features. Maximum number of records you may work with at one time will depend on RAM configuration and record size - 64K (32K) 1850 (500) - 21 char records, 179 (49) - 246 char records. An optional Extended record linked to the basic record may also be defined. The size of this Extended record is not a factor in determining maximum number of records. Will provide the growth capability needed for your increasingly sophisticated applications. NOW - also includes a listing of a short program to read directory information from your disks and produce a combined file index. $54.95 in BASIC with Machine Language subroutines.

*JUNE '82

DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - Puts you in charge of your schedule! Graphically displays any monthly calendar between 1700 and 2099. You put in up to twelve 28 character memos per day - calendar shows where the memos are -call up of day shows details. Use for appointments and a log of past activity. Study the chronology of the American Revolution or note the day your mortgage will be paid off. Search capability allows you to list or print all memos between two specified dates or only ones meeting key word criteria. Date computation shows elapsed time between two dates in days, weeks, months, and years. REQUIRES 32K in BASIC.

TAPE DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - $16.95 - (max. 400 memos/tape file).

DISK DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - $19.95 - (over 4,000 memos/disk - max. 300 memos/month).

*RAINBOW REVIEW DATES

*NEW

COMMAND STREAM PROCESSOR - Adds a new dimension to the power of your Color Computer! A program to run your other programs. Will allow you to prepackage a stream of direct system commands as well as INPUT and LINE INPUT to your BASIC program. This results in a totally automated stream of activity. If you understand your computer and the flow of activity required for your total operation, you are ready for the power of Command Stream Programming. In completely relocatable Machine Language - $19.95.

*NOV '83

That's INTEREST-ing - Time to let your computer do some real computation! This program will help you solve problems dealing with time, money, and INTEREST. Calculates present value, future value, and capital recovery for any combination of payments you specify. Rate of Return computation to predict how hard your money will be working. Special section to compute bond yields (current and to redemption). Amortization schedules about any way you want them - even allows you to change terms in mid schedule! All answers available on screen or printer. $29.95 in BASIC.

*SEP '82

MATH TUTOR - Five programs that go from math fact (+, –, X, /) drill to full addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division at four levels of difficulty. Provides a step by step approach with error correction and rewards for good performance. - $13.95 in BASIC.

*SEP '82

SPELLING TEACHER - Up to 200 of their spelling words stored on tape or disk are presented in four lively study modes including a scrambled word game. - $12.95 in BASIC.

*AUG '82

ALPHA-DRAW - A subroutine designed to let you easily add characters to your graphic displays. You define X and Y coordinates and a string variable of one or more characters and Alpha-Draw will do the rest. Includes all keyboard characters. Comes with instructions for a true line numbered merge of tape files. Works great with the Screen Print program! - $8.95 in BASIC.

*MAY '82

GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM - Works in ALL PMODES and lets you shift screen image anywhere on the printed page. Relocatable code lets you use all of your 16K or 32K machine. Available for Color Basic 1.0 and 1.1/1.2. Use EXEC 41175 to see which you have and SPECIFY with order. In Machine Language.

SPECIFY PRINTER TYPE

$7.95 - For TRS-80® LP-VII/VIII & DMP 100/200/400/420.

$9.95 - For Epson GRAFTRAX®, NEC® PC 8023 A-C, IDS-440/445, Paper Tiger® 460/560, Micro Prism® 480, Prism® 80/132 (with dot plotting), TRS-80® DMP-120, TDP-1, Micro Peripherals, Inc. 88G/99G, PROWRITER®, Centronics 739, Mircoline® 82A/83A (with OKIGRAPH I) /84/92/93, Star Micronics, Inc. GEMINI 10/10X/15 and Gorilla Banana. (Trademarks of Tandy Corp., Epson America, Inc., C-Itoh, NEC America, Okidata Corp., Integral Data Systems, Inc.)

ALL PROGRAMS require Extended Color Basic and are delivered on cassette. All, except Tape Date-O-Base Calendar, are DISK System compatible.

For VISA and Master Card orders: Include type, account number, expiration date, signature and phone number. Sorry! No COD's.

U.S. and CANADA add $1.00 per order for shipping. Overseas $2.50 per order. All prices in U.S. dollars. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Return within two weeks if not completely satisfied.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL
ALL LISTED PROGRAMS

The third data record contains the current year.

The **AUTOMATIC INVOICING** section automatically prepares for you all the invoices due for the accounting period just ended. It requires only that your printer be turned on and the paper properly positioned. You enter the date and the rest is automatic.

The **POST RECEIPTS** section will allow you to post payments received to the customer's account. As before, you will be prompted for the customer number with all the rules explained above. Upon entry of a valid customer number, it will display all of the account data. You will then have the option to enter the date and amount paid. The invoices are automatically paid in the "FIFO" method. FIFO means first in, first out. Thus, a payment recorded goes against the oldest outstanding invoice even though it may have been for a younger invoice. This section will also automatically calculate any discount and apply it if it is due. Thus, all you have to do is enter the date and amount.

The **A/R REPORTS** section includes a customer history report, mailing labels, customer aged report and a customer list. The customer history report provides a hard copy report on the payment history of each of the active customers. The report includes customer name and number, each invoice by date, reference number (if any), amount, date due, and current status, followed by the cumulative total for that customer, current balance and due date for the current balance. Invoice status codes of N–not invoiced, I–invoiced but not paid, B–balance open not fully paid and P–paid. Mailing labels will print customer name and address on the standard two-across, one-inch gum labels, Radio Shack No. 26-1456. The customer aged report is very useful in that it will detail by customer the range of his charges or open balances in the categories of 1–30 days, 30–60 days and over 60 days. Thus, the range of each of the customer's unpaid balances will be displayed according to their age and make it very easy to spot delinquent accounts. The customer list report is the same list that is displayed at any time you responded to the "CUSTOMER #" prompt with a "?". Only this time, a hard copy of the list is obtained.

The **FILE MAINTENANCE** section consists of three maintenance routines. These routines are: one to save your account data on cassette tape, one to restore data previously saved on cassette tape, and one to delete paid-up account records. If you are using the *Accounts Receivable* program as a part of the *Small Business Accounting Package*, there is also an option to update the *SBAP* disk. If you choose to update, or decide to keep a disk record of the past accounting periods, there is a file naming method which will work very nicely and not confuse the *Accounts Receivable* programs.

The last chapter is the **TUTORIAL** chapter. This chapter walks the user through two months of transactions and the appropriate steps necessary to ensure proper data entry so that meaningful reports can be generated. This section, I think, does an excellent job of introducing the user to the package and the interrelationship of the various options and how to handle them properly.

The entire package is well done and offers all the functions necessary to allow any small businessman to accurately handle his accounts receivable. The program features the following items:

1) Keeps a customer data file
2) Maintains a file with company information
3) Maintains a complete history on each customer account
4) Has provisions for both trade and revolving accounts
5) Has provisions to correct past errors
6) Provides for both disk and tape backup
7) Will automatically prepare invoices
8) Will generate mailing labels from customer data file
9) Provides the following reports:
    a) Customer history
    b) Aged accounts
    c) Customer list

The invoicing section of the program is very well done. The invoices generated follow the standard form and have all the necessary information where it belongs. If the account being invoiced is a trade account, the discount available, in both dollars and percent, is listed along with the cutoff date. The invoice shows all account activity since the last invoice in the forms of past balance, payments received and current balance. The customer aged report lists the history of the customer balance in terms of 1–30 days, 31–60 days and over 60 days. It will also show which invoices are past due and which are current. The customer history report lists each invoice still open, the status of that invoice, account balance, the current amount due and the current due date. The customer's list report is a dump of the customer's data file to the printer with all the information in the data file being printed. The programs are well written and I think they do a very good job of managing the accounts receivable.

I run a bookkeeping service for several small businesses and even though I do not get into the invoicing part of the business, I see in this package all the necessary ingredients to do so.

Try as I might, I could not really find anything lacking in this package. It does what it is supposed to do, it has good documentation, the menus are well designed, it provides for both tape and disk backup — an excellent feature — and provides all the necessary reports to allow you, the small businessman, to be able to easily manage your accounts receivable.

I find *Accounts Receivable* to be an excellent package for the small businessman wishing to perform those services himself, and a definite asset to the world of color computing.

(Brantex, Inc., Color Software Services Div., P.O. Box 1708, Greenville, TX 75401 disk, $59.95)

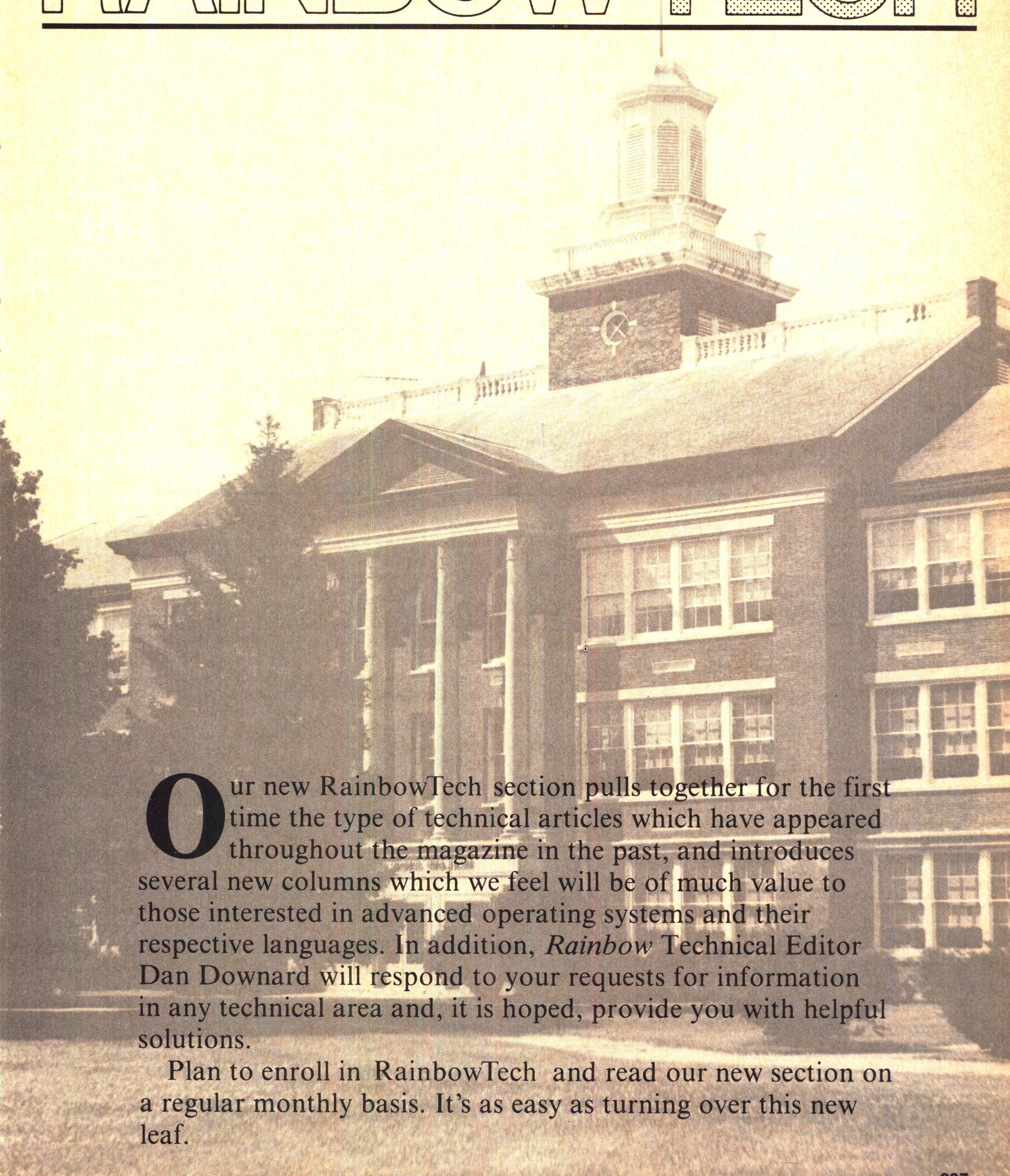
Upcoming *RAINBOWfests*

***RAINBOWfest* —** New Brunswick, N.J.
DATES: March 30 — April 1
HOTEL: Hyatt Regency, New Brunswick
ROOMS: $59 per night single/double
KEYNOTE: To Be Announced
Advance Ticket Deadline: March 23, 1984

* * *

***RAINBOWfest* —** Chicago
DATES: June 22 — 24, 1984
HOTEL: Hyatt Regency, Woodfield
ROOMS: $46 per night single/double
KEYNOTE: To Be Announced
Advance Ticket Deadline: June 18, 1984

RAINBOWTECH



Our new RainbowTech section pulls together for the first time the type of technical articles which have appeared throughout the magazine in the past, and introduces several new columns which we feel will be of much value to those interested in advanced operating systems and their respective languages. In addition, *Rainbow* Technical Editor Dan Downard will respond to your requests for information in any technical area and, it is hoped, provide you with helpful solutions.

Plan to enroll in RainbowTech and read our new section on a regular monthly basis. It's as easy as turning over this new leaf.

RAINBOWTECH
DOWNLOADS

By Dan Downard
Rainbow Technical Editor

The Strength In Word Processing Programs Lies In What The User Wants

There is only one question that I have about the OS-9. I got the OS-9 for Christmas and read your article. I would like to know what the difference is between the word processor that the OS-9 uses and the ***Telewriter-64*** *which I have, which one is better?*

Ken Mahaffey
Erie, IL

Ken, the two word processors that I have seen for OS-9, *Stylograph* and *DynaStar*, are very comparable to *Telewriter-64*, maybe even a little more advanced. The real strength of any word processing program, or of any program for that matter, lies in the user and what he wants in a program. I can tell you that *DynaStar* is very similar to *WordStar*, the standard word processor on several PCs. Be sure to order O-Pak if you are considering any word processing on OS-9 unless you want to do it on a 32 x 16 screen.

The CoCo Connection

- *I would like to know how to connect the RS-232 of my Model I to my CoCo to interchange programs.*

Bryan McPhee
Brown Hills, NJ

(Dan Downard is an electrical engineer and has been involved in electronics for 24 years through ham radio [K4KWT]. His interest in computers began about five years ago and he has built several 68XX systems.)

Any two computers with RS-232C interfaces are capable of communications with each other, Bryan. All that is needed is communications software on both ends. Since you are talking about interfacing a Model I to your CoCo, you will be limited to BASIC programs, or data, in an ASCII format. The fact that these two computers have different microprocessors precludes the transfer of machine language programs. Several programs have been written to convert programs in other ways. *C III* from Computer Shack transfers programs onto a CoCo disk using a Model I or III. Your Model I must have a "doubler" and MultiDOS to use it. Another method is a program from Spectral Associates called *Majic Box*. It is a machine language utility for loading Model I cassettes directly into the Color Computer. Both of these programs convert the BASIC tokens in addition to transferring the files as these, too, are different for the Model I. That is why you must use ASCII if you are going the RS-232 route. One communications program that is available for both computers is *DFT*, or *Direct File Transfer*. It will suit your needs perfectly.

A Running Disability

- *I can transfer files and programs from CoCo to MC-10 in ASCII, but how do you get them to run?*

Ian Smith
Johnsonville, SC

Paul, as far as we know, the MC-10 doesn't have any facility for loading ASCII tapes. I suppose the reason is that the MC-10 doesn't have a cassette relay. When loading ASCII files on a CoCo, the relay shuts off the recorder after each record to allow the interpreter to have time to tokenize the data for storage in RAM. That is the reason you see the light flashing off and on as well as the cassette relay clicking during this operation. Since your programs are not in a tokenized form in the MC-10, they will not run properly.

Wipe Out

- *How do I disable the [BREAK] key? I just finished inputting a long mailing list and accidentally hit the [BREAK] key and wiped out the whole thing.*

Jerry Semones
Louisville, KY

Well, Jerry, you could have entered *CONT* and restarted the program where you left off, but here's a program that will keep anything from happening when you hit the [BREAK] key in the future:

```
10 'BREAK KEY DISABLE
20 FOR X=&H19A TO &H19C
30 READ A:POKE X,A
40 NEXTX
50 FOR X=&HF8 TO &HFE
60 READ A: POKE X,A
70 NEXTX
80 DATA 126,0,248
90 DATA 50,98,28,175,126,173,165
```

OS-9 — The Tie That Binds

• *I would like to set up a second computer terminal with a monitor in another part of our house. I would like to have this second unit tied in to the main unit I am using (CoCo 64K Extended BASIC, cassette tape, printer, modem).*

I would like to be able to send the kids games and programs for them to work on while I use my unit for business. I would like to be able to monitor what they are doing from time to time, as well as be able to communicate to the other terminal. [Also, I would like to] send and receive messages and items from the printer, modem and cassette. Could you please help me with how to set up such a system? I am just a new computer owner, one month.

W.W. Reed
Midway, WA

OS-9 is ideally suited for the situation you mention. Unfortunately, I haven't seen many game programs on the market since it just recently became available for the CoCo. With OS-9 you can timeshare and multitask, the two features you desire. The one limitation you may have is the present I/O scheme in the CoCo. Since the CoCo uses a software UART, communications to a remote terminal at more than 300 Baud via the serial I/O port have proven unreliable. It is possible to use the new Radio Shack Communications Pack for remote I/O and it has an ACIA so, hopefully, this problem will disappear shortly. At the same time, you will need an expansion interface to use this device with OS-9.

A BASIC Query

• *If I upgrade my "E" board, as described on Page 59 of the September 1982 issue (Bob Rosen's upgrade), will I still get BASIC on power-up? Does this give me control over the map types via assembler (machine language)? I don't want to be locked out of BASIC, but I would like to use the full 64K available in my machine (prime chips) in some machine language programs.*

Joe Robbins
Sumner, WA

Joe, putting 64K chips in your computer will not affect the operation at all unless you run a program to enable the upper 32K. The magic address is $FFDF. If you *POKE &HFFDF,0* the 64K will be enabled. Don't do it, though, it will lock up your computer unless you have BASIC in RAM also. The program *40K*, also available from Spectrum Projects, will do this for you and give you a 40K buffer for BASIC programs. At no time will you lose control of BASIC. Just hit your [RESET] key and things will be back to normal.

A *Telewriter* Update

• *I am the happy recipient of one of the early versions of* ***Telewriter*** *given to educational institutions last summer. I have been using the program successfully on my older model 16K Color Computer, which has been upgraded to 64K. However, I have discovered that it will not work properly on a late version 32K, nor on the new 16K Color Computer II.*

The problem encountered consists of a sluggishness of the keyboard. Two letters in succession will only print one of them and the [BREAK] key and arrow keys take several strikes before they register. The problem is less noticeable if the [SHIFT] key is held down, but that interferes with the proper use of the program.

Has there been a change in the later models of the CoCo to account for this, or is there a software problem with the ***Telewriter****? Any suggestions?*

Buford V. Frye, Ed. D.
Snow Camp, NC

The problem you are referring to is caused by the 1.2 BASIC ROM, Buford. Here are the addresses that changed from BASIC 1.1 to 1.2 that will affect programs:

A1C1–A26D POLCAT Routine
B3F3–B426 INTCNV Routine

The major difference is the keyboard input routine. In the 1.1 ROM it was located at $A1C1. In the new 1.2 ROM it is located at $A1CB. Using a monitor with a find routine, search your program for the two bytes $A1C1 and change them to $A1CB. A letter to Cognitec will result in a list of patches that will accomplish the same result.

Ride Easy Without A Disk Drive

• *I have a 32K Extended BASIC CoCo; board type "ET," board serial #8709285 and have the understanding that this board already has 64K. Does that mean that no changes are required except that disk drive(s) must be added to utilize the full 64K of my machine? I plan to purchase a disk drive and I had intended on upgrading to 64K at a local Radio Shack store.*

Glen Asmonson

Glen, we have never heard of an "ET" board. Maybe that's on your modem . . . "ET — phone home." The key to your question is in the serial No. 8709285. This indicates that you have a "285" board. Most likely you have a 64K computer already. Run the ROMRAM program that follows to find out. If it runs okay, there are several programs you can run without buying a disk drive. One of the best we know of is *VDOS* by Dr. Preble's Programs. It is just like having a 32K disk. Other companies offer utilities that include Hi-Res screens, print spoolers and programs to allow you to load your ROM packs from tape.

```
10 'ROMRAM
20 'THIS PROGRAM WILL
30 'MOVE BASIC TO RAM
40 'COURTESY OF FRANK HOGG
50 CLEAR999
60 DATA 26,80,190,128,0,183,255,
   222,166,128
70 DATA 183,255,223,167,31,140,2
   24,0,37,241,57
80 FOR I=1 TO 21:READ A:A$=A$+CH
   R$ (A) :NEXT I
90 P=VARPTR(A$)+1
100 POKE P,126
110 EXEC P
120 PRINT"BASIC IS NOW IN RAM"
```

Your technical questions are welcomed. Please address them to: Downloads, *the Rainbow*, P.O.Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. We reserve the right to publish only questions of general interest and to edit for space and clarity.

SHAMROCK SOFTWARE PRESENTS

WORD SEARCH PUZZLE MAKER WITH DEFINITIONS - Enter a word and its definition. The puzzle contains the words, but only prints out the definition. In order to solve the puzzle, the correct words for the definitions given must be determined. $9.95

VOLUME WORKSHEET MAKER - Prints out worksheets containing problems in changing from one volume measurement to a different volume measurement and/or finding the volume of common geometric solids. $9.95

16K EXT. COLOR BASIC & PRINTER REQUIRED - OTHER WORKSHEET MAKERS AVAILABLE - OHIO RES. ADD 5.5% SALES TAX

SHAMROCK SOFTWARE 4382 NORTON ROAD RADNOR, OHIO 43066 614-494-2277

RAINBOW Info

How To Read Rainbow

Please note that all the BASIC program listings you will find in *the Rainbow* are formatted for a 32-character screen — so they will show up just as they do on your CoCo screen. One easy way to check on the accuracy of your typing is to compare what character "goes under" what. If the characters match — and your line endings come out the same — you have a pretty good way of knowing that your typing is accurate.

We also have "key boxes" to show you the *minimum* system a program needs. But, *do* read the text before you start typing.

Finally, the little cassette symbol on listings indicates that program is available through our *Rainbow On Tape* service. An order form for this service is on the insert card bound in the magazine.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

The Rainbow Seal

The Rainbow Certification Seal is our way of helping you, the consumer. The purpose of the Seal is to certify to you that any product which carries the Seal has been physically seen by us and that it does, indeed, exist.

Manufacturers of products — hardware, software and firmware — are encouraged by us to submit their products to *the Rainbow* for certification. We ascertain that their products are, in actuality, what they purport to be and, upon such determination, award a Seal. This lets you know that we have seen the product and that it does, indeed, exist.

The Seal, however, is not a "guarantee of satisfaction." The certification process is different from the review process. You are encouraged to read our reviews to determine whether the product is right for your needs.

There is absolutely no relationship between advertising in *the Rainbow* and the certification process. Certification is open and available to any product pertaining to CoCo. A Seal will be awarded to *any* commercial product, regardless of whether the firm advertises or not.

We will appreciate knowing of instances of violation of Seal use.

Using Machine Language

Machine Language programs are one of the features of *the Rainbow*. There are a number of ways to "get" these programs into memory so that you can operate them.

The easiest way is by using an Editor-Assembler, a program you can purchase from a number of sources.

An editor-assembler allows you to enter mnemonics into your CoCo and then have the editor-assembler assemble them into specific instructions that are understood by the 6809 chip that controls your computer.

When you use an editor-assembler, all you have to do, essentially, is copy the relevant instructions from *the Rainbow's* listing into CoCo.

Another method of getting an assembly language listing into CoCo is called "hand assembly." As the name implies, you do the assembly by hand. This can *sometimes* cause problems when you have to set up an ORIGIN statement or an EQUATE. In short, you have to know something about assembly to hand assemble some programs.

Use the following program if you wish to hand assemble machine language listings:

```
10 CLEAR200,&H3F00:I=&H3F80
20 PRINT "ADDRESS:";HEX$(I);
30 INPUT "BYTE";B$
40 POKE I,VAL("&H"+B$)
50 I=I+1:GOTO 20
```

This program assumes you have a 16K CoCo. If you have 32K, change the &H3F00 in Line 10 to &H7F00.

What's A CoCo

CoCo is an affectionate name which was first given to the TRS-80 Color Computer by its many fans, users and owners. As such, it is almost a generic term for three computers, all of which are very much alike.

When we use the term CoCo, we refer to the TRS-80 Color Computer, the TDP System-100 Computer and the Dragon-32 Computer. It is easier than using the three "given" names throughout *the Rainbow*.

In most cases, when a specific computer is mentioned, the application is for that specific computer. However, since the TDP System-100 and TRS-80 Color are, for all purposes, the same computer in a different case, these terms are almost always interchangable.

Rainbow Check PLUS

The small boxes that you see accompanying programs in the *Rainbow* "Check system," which is designed to help you type in programs accurately.

Rainbow Check PLUS will count the number and values of characters you type in. You can then compare the numbers you get to those printed in *the Rainbow*. On longer programs, some benchmark lines are given. When you reach the end of one of those lines with your typing, simply check to see if the numbers match.

To use *Rainbow Check PLUS*, type in the program and *CSAVE* it for later use, then type in the command *RUN* and press [ENTER]. Once the program has run, type *NEW* [ENTER] to remove it from the area where the program you're typing in will go.

Now, whenever you press the down arrow key, your CoCo will give you a checksum based on the length and content of the program in memory. This is to check against the numbers printed in *the Rainbow*. If your number is different, check the listing carefully to be sure that you typed in the correct BASIC program code. For more details on this helpful utility, refer to H. Allen Curtis' article on page 21 of the February 1984 *Rainbow*.

Since *Rainbow Check PLUS* counts spaces and punctuation, be sure to type in the listing exactly the way it's given in the magazine.

```
10 CLS:X=256*PEEK(35)+178
20 CLEAR25,X-1
30 X=256*PEEK(35)+178
40 FOR Z=X TOX+77
50 READ Y:W=W+Y:PRINT Z,Y;W
60 POKE Z,Y:NEXT
70 IFW=7985THEN80ELSEPRINT
   "DATA ERROR":STOP
80 EXEC X:END
90 DATA 182,1,106,167,140,60,134
100 DATA 126,183,1,106,190,1,107
110 DATA 175,140,50,48,140,4,191
120 DATA 1,107,57,129,10,38,38
130 DATA 52,22,79,158,25,230,129
140 DATA 39, 12, 171,128,171,128
150 DATA 230,132,38,250,48,1,32
160 DATA 240,183,2,222,48,140,14
170 DATA 159,166,166,132,28,254
180 DATA 189,173,198,53,22,126,0
190 DATA 0,135,255,134,40,55
200 DATA 51,52,41,0
```

Combining Your OS-9 Boot And System Disks

One Disk Is Better Than Two

By Melvin Hefter

The day finally arrived when my local Radio Shack dealer had a copy of OS-9 available. I got it home, unwrapped the package, and started to dig in. I was not surprised to find two disks in the box. Some of the early OS-9 information printed in *the Rainbow* warned me that we users of systems with the older 1.0 Disk Extended Color BASIC ROM would need to boot the system using that extra disk.

What did surprise me was how quickly I got tired of the procedure required to use that separate disk to boot the system. Time to review my options! I could buy one of the new 1.1 Disk Extended Color BASIC ROMs. This new release has the *DOS* command to access the boot routine found in the ROM. The only problem with this solution was that I had not yet used up my old 1.0 ROM! The next option was to just live with the irritation of that extra disk. I figured there must be a third option and started to search for it.

I knew that the format of an OS-9 disk was different from that used by Disk BASIC. But just how different was it? The OS-9 format used 35 tracks per disk and 18 sectors per track — just like Disk BASIC. I wondered if a track and sector meant the same thing to both OS-9 and Disk BASIC. I formatted a new disk in the OS-9 format and then started to play with it using Disk BASIC. I found that I could not use the BASIC *DIR* command on the OS-9 formatted disk, but I could use the *DSKI$* and *DSKO$* commands to bypass BASIC's file system and read or write the OS-9 formatted sectors. I started to think there was hope for finding that third option.

It became apparent that a track and sector were common to both systems, but the file systems were very different. I wondered if I could come up with a single diskette which could be read by both systems. Disk BASIC uses track 17 for its directory information. I knew I could use the *DSKO$* command to make this track look like a Disk BASIC disk. Some study of the OS-9 Technical Information manual showed that OS-9 used track 0, sector 2 to show which disk sectors are available and, more importantly, which were not available for the OS-9 file system to assign. The approach to that third option was now clear. All I needed to do was to take an OS-9 formatted disk, make a small part of it usable to Disk BASIC and use that part to store the boot program. Next, I needed to tell OS-9 that this small part of the disk was not available for it to use. The last step would be to make a logical copy of the OS-9 system disk in the area not used by the boot program.

Below are the steps required to carry out the plan. After each step, there is an explanation of just what that step does. This procedure is written assuming that you have two disk drives. You could change it as necessary for a one-drive system, but you will probably find it impractical to use OS-9 with only one drive anyway!

STEP 1. Follow the instructions in the *Getting Started with OS-9* manual to make a backup of the OS-9 system disk. Use the normal Disk BASIC *BACKUP* command to make a backup of the boot disk supplied. Use the backup disks in the remainder of this procedure.

Explanation: Tandy was considerate enough to allow user backups to be made. Don't risk the unnecessary inconvenience a mistake may cause.

STEP 2. Use the normal procedure to again boot OS-9 and format a new disk using the OS-9 *FORMAT* command. We will call this new disk NEWSYS. Remove all diskettes from your drives and turn off your computer.

Explanation: To produce an OS-9 formatted but empty disk.

STEP 3. Turn on your computer. Place the NEWSYS diskette in drive 1. Key in and *RUN* the following BASIC program:

```
10 CLEAR 2000
20 A$=STRING$(128,255)
30 DSKO$ 1,17,2,A$,A$
40 DSKO$ 1,17,3,A$,A$
50 DSKI$ 1,0,2,A$,B$
60 MID$(A$,37,1,)=CHR$(128)
70 MID$(A$,39,1)=CHR$(24)
80 DSKO$ 1,0,2,A$,B$
```

Explanation: Lines 20 to 40 will write empty directory information to track 17 so that you can store information using Disk BASIC's file system. Note that we will store only one file on the disk in the BASIC mode so we need only part of

---

(Mr. Hefter is president of Custom Software Engineering of Cocoa Beach, Florida)

track 17. Line 50 reads the OS-9 disk allocation map created when the disk was formatted. Lines 60 and 70 change this map to mark as unavailable the sectors we will be using in the Disk BASIC mode. Line 80 writes the modified OS-9 disk allocation map back to the disk.

STEP 4. Place the old OS-9 (a backup copy) boot diskette in drive 0. Load, but do not *RUN*, the program "*". Now make the following changes to this supplied boot program:

```
DEL -20
70 SAVEM"*:1", &H5000,&H5046,&H5000
80 END
```

After making these changes, *RUN* the program.

Explanation: The program, as modified, will load the actual boot program from *DATA* statements into RAM and then save a copy of the boot program on the NEWSYS diskette.

STEP 5. Remove both diskettes from your drives, and turn off your computer. After a short wait, turn your computer back on. Place the OS-9 system diskette (a backup copy) in drive 0. Place the NEWSYS diskette in drive 1. Enter the following command:

```
LOADM"*:1":EXEC
```

Explanation: This will load and use the copy of the boot program you have saved on NEWSYS to boot the OS-9 system. If the system does not start up properly at this point, you have done something wrong. Go back and repeat the preceding steps!

STEP 6. After OS-9 has started and you are ready for an OS-9 command, input the following command line:

```
DSAVE -B -S24  /DO  /D1  !  SHELL
```

Be patient, it will take about 15 minutes for the command to be completed.

Explanation: This command will cause OS-9 to make a logical copy of the system diskette on your NEWSYS diskette. You cannot use the OS-9 *BACKUP* command at this point because a physical sector by sector copy of your original system disk would be incompatible with the use of those few sectors for the boot program now stored in Disk BASIC's file format.

STEP 7. Remove both diskettes from your drives and turn off your computer. After a short wait, turn on your computer and place the NEWSYS diskette in drive 0. You will now use your new single diskette boot procedure for the first time by keying the following command:

```
LOADM"*":EXEC
```

Explanation: You have now completed the combining of your boot and system disks and can put your old disks away.

Don't throw out your old boot disk just yet. You will still want to use the original boot program for the disk speed check option. I didn't provide for this option in the above procedure because it is not one you will want to use very often.

Also note that even though you could not use the OS-9 *BACKUP* command as part of the combining process, you can now use it to make a backup of your combined disk!

Now I've eliminated the irritation of that extra boot disk while saving my old faithful 1.0 Disk ROM. I've also learned a bit more about the OS-9 file system and am ready to start unraveling some of the other mysteries of OS-9.

Second Annual

Rainbow Adventure Contest

1st
First Place RAINBOW Adventure Contest

So, you're an old hand at playing Adventures, are you? And you're confident that you could write an Adventure that would change the entire course of Adventure writing. Or, maybe you already have a winner that you're wanting to share with the world — and win yourself a disk drive 0 in the process! Here's the chance to shine: The Second Annual Rainbow Adventure Contest.

Your Adventure can have any setting you want; it can be 4K to 64K, Extended BASIC or Color BASIC, machine language, too. A FLEX or OS-9 Adventure? Why not? You've written a graphics Adventure? Great! This is a wide open contest and the format can be as varied as your imagination. At this point, there are no specific categories. We do promise that if you write a 4K Adventure that it will get the special consideration due this limited format, but it's really a no-holds-barred, give-us-your-best-shot contest — and if you're the only *BASIC09* graphics entry, why, how could we help but give you a prize? Originality counts plenty.

Be sure to tell about your Adventure, including how to win it; it may have us stumped. Point out the salient features of your creation and comment on any aspects that deserve the judges' attention. Put any accompanying article, cover letter or documentation *on paper* and put *the program itself on tape or disk*. This is a must; we will not type in even the shortest of entries. Lastly, put your name on everything and be sure and write-protect your disk or punch out the tabs on your cassette so nothing gets accidentally erased.

Above all, get it in by May 1, 1984, in bug-free condition complete with any necessary instructions. Keep following *the Rainbow* for more details and a complete list of prizes, but remember there'll be something for everybody — for example, every entrant will receive a free pass to the RAINBOWfest of his or her choice!

RULES: All programs must be original works, no "conversions." Entries must be postmarked by May 1, 1984, and become the property of Falsoft, Inc., publisher of *the Rainbow*. Decision of the judges is final. Duplicate prizes will be awarded in the case of ties. Winning programs to be featured in a special *Rainbow* Adventure issue. Mark entries "Adventure Contest Editor" and send to *the Rainbow*, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059.

hogg_wash

SAGE And CoCo Don't Mix — Yet

by frank hogg

/d0/start

What is the best language to use for a particular application? This can cause an argument whenever more than one person is in the room where the question is asked. Many years ago, I used to have fun by going up to a group of guys at the computer store and just listening for awhile.If I found that one fellow had a Z80 computer and another had a 6502 I would say something like "The Z80 runs circles around the 6502." Then I just stood back and watched the fun. Try it sometime, computer people love to debate.

We have been looking closely at languages for purposes of future programming and we chose C because of its portability. We can write programs that run under OS-9 and port them over to a Unix system later. We are currently working on a major dental/medical package and our original intent was to use C until I ran across a new language from England called "SAGE."

/d0/enter_sage

SAGE runs on Unix, Xenix, Uniflex, and OS-9 level II. There are attempts to get it on level I and the CoCo OS-9 but it is not available as yet. The cost is $995 for OS-9 and $1290 for Uniflex. I don't have the prices yet for the Unix/Xenix versions. The OS-9 version is from Microware and is available from dealers like us. Uniflex versions are available from England or us. I have been using the OS-9 version on a Gimix Level III for the purpose of writing our in-house business software and it is this experience that I would like to relate to you. I feel that SAGE is the most significant piece of software for application programming yet created.I love it, plain and simple. I have been able to do things with it in the last month that would have taken me six to nine months in any other language!

/d0/what_is_sage

It is difficult to describe something that is so different from anything else. On the one hand, it is like a database manager, but much more. On the other hand, it is like an applications package that you can easily change to suit your needs. The best way to answer the question is to show how some things are done in SAGE. A typical application might be to create the old name and address file. Most database mananagers can do that so let's look at doing it in SAGE. First, you have to define the information you want to save in the disk file. To do this, you use a program called "describe" to describe the keys and the data parts of the file. SAGE uses an ISAM (Indexed Sequential Access Method) file structure which means that there are actually two files. One is the main data file that has all the information or data in it and the other is the key file. In an ISAM file structure, the key file is searched sequentially to find the record you wish, then the main file is accessed by the pointer found in the key file. In most cases this is done by looking at the key file from start to finish. Because the keyfile is shorter than the main file this is fairly fast. SAGE goes one step farther by using a "b" tree search of the key file which is faster yet. Basically, it will read the file (usually less than one second) for *any* record in the file. We now have about 1,000 invoices in our file and access is instant. Now, with that behind us, let's describe our simple file.

Because it is a name and address file, the obvious key would be the last name. To keep it simple for now, here is how it would look:

```
OS9:describe names

Descriptors for names

For each field enter:
name,heading,type&size,format,validation
Type h for help.
KEY FIELDS
   1:last_name,Last Name,a12,u
   2:
DATA FIELDS
   2:first_name,First Name,a12
   3:address1,Address 1,a12
   4:address2,Address 2,a12
   5:city,City,a12
   6:state,State,a2,u
   7:zip,Zip,i2
   8:
```

(Frank Hogg is the president of Frank Hogg Laboratory, one of the world's largest suppliers of software for 6809 based computers. He and his wife, Linda, live in Syracuse, New York.)

```
List,Change,Delete,Insert,Abandon,Save,Help: h
Field name must be unique using A-Z a-z 0-9 _ only.
Valid field types are:

    a  = alphanumeric (maximum 255 bytes)
    i  = integer      (size 1, 2 or 4 bytes)
    r  = real         (size 8 bytes)
    m  = money        (size 4 or 8 bytes)
    d  = date         (size 4 bytes)
Single byte integers are always positive. Data fields
may be dimensioned. Both format and validation list are
optional. The validation list may contain both single
values and ranges of values. Examples:
    item,Item Code,a12
    Unit,,a5;each,gross,doz,box[Heading defaults to name]
    description, ,a20           [No heading]
    stklev,Stock Level,i4,######
    price,Sale Price,m4(3),####.##
    cat,Category,i1,##;1-10,50,90-99
List,Change,Delete,Insert,Abandon,Save,Help: s
OS9:
```

The key name "last_name" and the other names will be used in the program that we are going to write just as they appear here. The words that appear next, i.e. "Last Name" are optional but, if used, they act as comments and will be used later by SAGE on the screen. The last item "a12,u" tells SAGE that this is an ASCII string of 12 characters and that we want the input from the user converted to uppercase to make it easier to search later. We did the same for the state. For the ZIP we want to use a two-byte integer. SAGE has a rich assortment of types. They are:

a = alphanumeric. These are fields that contain any characters.

i = integer.These are integer (whole) numbers within these ranges.
i1 = 0 to 255
i2 = -32767 to 32767
i4 = -2147483647 to 2147483647

r = real. Floating point numbers or integers outside the range specified above.
size = 8 (17 decimal mantissa with a dynamic range of 10^38)

m = money. This is used for most money applications where floating point is not necessary. Our business is run with a money type of 4 which saves both disk space and is faster. SAGE takes care of the decimal point. In essence, you are dealing with pennies.
m4 = -21,474,836.48 to 21,474,836.48
m8 = 10^-17 to 10^17

d = date. SAGE stores a date internally as a four-byte integer with a day number (starting from 1/1/0001) but will automatically convert to a day, month and year. SAGE also tests for correct input from the user.

Now that we have our file structure defined, we can create the actual file that we are going to put the data in.This is done with the command "newkf,"which stands for "new key file."

```
OS9:newkf names
names created
OS9:
```

We now have three files on the disk. They are "names.d" which the "describe" command created. "names.k" is the key file and "names" is the data file.

Now let's write the program to get the information from the user and write it to disk. The first line of the program will appear at the top of the terminal screen. Lines that begin with a "." are comment lines. Let's get on with it!

```
**** Frank Hoggs name file ****
.define the file we are going to use.
!file 1 names
.Set up the screen. The first number is the line, the second is the column.
+last_name,,5,20
+first_name,,6,20
+address1,,7,20
+address2,,8,20
+city,,9,20
+state,,9,40
+zip,,9,55
.You will find this hard to get at first, but "end" starts the program?
            end
.get and insert a name into the file
*i=insert
.bs stands for the backspace key
i1          input last_name-zip bs=finish
            prompt "Correct" no=finish
            insert 1
            goto i1
.find a name in the file
*f=find
            find message "Input name to find"
            input last_name bs=finish
            find 1
            display last_name-zip
            end
.get next record
*n=next
            check 1
            next 1
            display last_name-zip
            end
.edit name displayed
*e=edit
            check 1
            input last_name-zip bs=finish
            prompt "Write corrected record to disk" no
              =finish
            write 1
            end
.delete name displayed
*d=delete
            check 1
            prompt "Delete this name" no=finish
            delete 1
            end
.exit point
*ex=exit
            exit
```

```
finish          clear: end
.this is the end of the program
```

The program is saved on disk with the name "names.f" and then compiled by the program "cf" like so:

```
OS9:cf names
'names' compiled
OS9:
```

The program is then run with the command 'sage' like so:

```
OS9:sage names
```

The screen will look like this:

```
               **** Frank Hoggs name file ****


   Last Name   [   ]
   First Name  [   ]
   Address 1   [   ]
   Address 2   [   ]
   City        [   ] State [   ]   Zip [   ]
  i=insert  f=find  n=next  e=edit  d=delete  ex=exit
               Which option do you require?_
                (error messages appear here)
(messages appear here)
```

The cursor is at the question mark waiting for your reply. This is where the program goes whenever it encounters an "end" statement. Let's imagine that you type a "i" for insert. Follow the program flow. The cursor will first go to the Last Name prompt (by the way, the heading came from the file that was described "names.d") then as you enter data it will go from one to the other as they were laid out with the "+" at the start of the program. If you type a backspace at the beginning of a field you will go to the beginning of the previous field. This way you can catch errors. If you do not enter anything in a field, just [ENTER] — then you will go to the next field without changing what is in the field. Because the words "bs=finish" is on the input line, typing a "bs" at the name prompt will return you to the prompt at the bottom of the screen. This can be greatly modified. For instance, if you want to, you could prompt the user in case he wasn't sure, etc. At the end of input (the ZIP), the program will ask if you are sure and if you say yes, it writes it to the file. It then goes back to the name field for the next record. Typing a "bs" will bring you back to the prompt.

The "find" command asks for input of the last name which is the only key for this file. It will then search for the name input and print "no such record" if none is found. The next command is obvious. Edit will let you change fields in the record and then write the corrected file to disk. Delete will delete the record from the file. There are a lot of other things that could be done with this program but this gives you a sample of how SAGE programs are written.

Notice that in the above program the only reference to the file was by one-word commands. You can have as many as six different files and you can message the information in the files in several ways. Let me give you a blow by blow account of the invoice program that I wrote in just a few days for our business needs.

The invoice program has a screen with many more fields on it, about 60 as a matter of fact. The display looks like this:

```
     ***** Frank Hogg Laboratory - NEW-INVOICE 1/7/84 *****

Cust#  [   ]                                   %[  ] [  ]
```

TO PRINTER
TO MODEM
TO POWER
TO COMPUTER
pbh
CoCo Serial / Parallel Interface
300
600
1200
2400
4800
9600
MODEM
OFF
PRINTER

ATTENTION, CoCo OWNERS!

STOP changing Printer & Modem Cables! Our **PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE** provides **SWITCH SELECTABLE PRINTER** or **MODEM** operations. It features switchable baud rates from 300 to 9600; comes complete with power supply, modem cable & "**CENTRONICS**" type printer cable.

pbh Computer Products, Inc.
P.O. DRAWER 55868
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055
(713) 956-0207

ORDER DIRECT FROM US OR FROM YOUR INDEPENDENT COMPUTER RETAIL STORE.

Only $89.95 plus $3.00 Shipping

```
Last     [      ] [         ] Line 1 [                        ]
Addr1    [                  ] Line 2 [                        ]
Addr2    [                  ] Line 3 [                        ]
City     [                  ] Line 4 [                        ]
State    [ ]  ZIP [  ]          Line 5 [
Cntry    [                  ]
P.O.     [ ] Sold  by[        ]  Order [        ]          Ship [     ]
Via      [  ] Type [ ] MOP[       ]Terms [                        ]


  Ord    Shp   Size  Part        Description          Unit     Amount
[      ][     ][    ][     ][                        ][      ][        ]
[      ][     ][    ][     ][                        ][      ][        ]
[      ][     ][    ][     ][                        ][      ][        ]
[      ][     ][    ][     ][                        ][      ][        ]
[      ][     ][    ][     ][                        ][      ][        ]
[      ][     ][    ][     ][                        ][      ][        ]
[      ][     ][    ][     ][                        ][      ][        ]
Ship   [          ]  Tax [    ] Sub [ ] Payment ] Total   [         ]
Comment  [      ] Ref  [          ]  Note [   ] Bal Due[           ]
Inv # [     ]    PaidDate  [    ] ABA   [    ] Credit Due[          ]
 i=insert f=find n=next d=display ed=edit pr=print pa=pay ex=exit
                      Which option do you require?_
```

As you can see, there is a lot of stuff on the screen, perhaps too much, but we are working with it pretty well so far. Suppose you wanted to insert a new invoice. Type an "i" and the cursor goes to the top left of the screen and asks for the customer number. If you do not know the number then just hit a [ENTER] and the cursor will go to the last name field. Type in the last name and the program will search a file called "name_file" for a name that matches the first four letters of the name you typed in. The customer number(s) and the full name of any that match will be displayed in the "scroll area" of the screen. This area of the screen is where the items of the invoice are normally displayed. If one of the names matches, then you merely type that number in at the top of the screen and the program will get all the customer information from the disk file. If not, then the program will ask for the rest of the customer information. At the end, or just before the line that has the P.O. field, the program will assign a new customer number to this customer and then will write the customer information to the customer file and write the last and first name and customer number to the "name.file." Then the program will get the rest of the information starting at the P.O. field.

Something special happens when the program asks for the the part number. The program searches a file called "past_numbers" for a match and returns the description and the unit price. It then figures the amount based on the amount times the quantity shipped. At the end of this input, the program calculates the various totals at the bottom, then assigns it an invoice number and writes it to disk.

The options "find" and "next" work like the "names" program. Display is different, because I do not save the description in the main invoice file. I elected not to display it unless the operator asked for it. It only takes about ½ second per entry, but if you are scanning through invoices it is a bit faster not to display the information unless asked for with the display command.

"Something special happens when the program asks for the part number . . ."

Print is interesting in that it asks for the beginning and ending invoice number. (It uses the invoice number field on the screen.) Then, it calls the invoice print program as a background task to print the invoice. The program stores the two numbers in a file for the invoice print program. You can execute a shell command from a SAGE program to do this.

The pay option just gets the date the invoice was paid. Several other fields on the screen may not be clear, but they are of no matter to the description I just gave you.

It is significant to note that I wrote the first version of this program in 30 hours over a three-day period. We were able to use this program from the beginning to both input and print invoices. The last four weeks have been spent in designing the permanent file structure that I wanted to use and what goes into the file as well as ways of keeping track of money as it flows through the system. In effect, most of the time is spent in designing the bookkeeping system and very little actually programming. SAGE frees me of the drudgery of the small details of file handling and gives me an easy to read language that is easy to change. On several occasions over the last month I have made substantial changes to the program in only 10 or 15 minutes. This program that I have described (which does a lot more than you see here) is only 10 pages of source code. It has always been easy to make corrections and changes partly because the source is so small and mostly because it is easy to read.

I think that SAGE is the greatest thing ever for application and database programming. We are in the process of creating several major software packages using SAGE and I can recommend it heartily.

+ FIRST AID +

TROUBLE FORMATTING PROGRAMS?

Rx: REUSABLE, DOUBLE-SIDED

PRINT @ LOCATION FINDER

Now it's a breeze to locate any X,Y location at a glance . . . without leaving your program.

Each location clearly numbered on erasable laminate. Use it and reuse it for years of accurate word processing and graphics formatting. Instructions included.

MasterCard VISA

PRICE ONLY $8.00
(shipping included)
(Calif. Res. add 6% Sales Tax)

Call for low prices on drive cables.

SYNTACTICS ®

REDCREST, CALIFORNIA 95569, (707) 722-4280

Color by HOT CoCo
yellow

If you like color . . . you're going to *love* HOT CoCo magazine.

The exciting new monthly devoted exclusively to the TRS-80 Color Computer.* It's from the publisher of **80 Micro**.

Let **HOT CoCo** color *your* system with:
- Feature articles on color graphic techniques
- Computer art
- Games
- Specific color applications in home, education, business and hobbies

PLUS
- Ideas on patching, aiding and trouble shooting
- Buyer's guides
- Product and book reviews
- Hardware interfacing and enhancing
- Programming techniques and tutorials

Best of all, **HOT CoCo** is written by users just like you.

The material is always up-to-date and useful. Hardware, software, books . . . what's new . . . what's best . . . what works. And you get one year for only $24.97. A 13th issue is yours FREE with pre-payment (check or credit card). Use the attached order form, the coupon, or call toll free **1-800-258-5473**. Subscribe Today!

YES! please sign me up for one year of HOT CoCo at $24.97.** I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a free issue making a total of 13 issues for $24.97.

☐MC ☐VISA ☐AE ☐CHECK/MO ☐BILL ME

Card#__________ **Exp. Date**__________

Signature__________ **Interbank #**__________

Name __________

Address __________

City__________ **State**_____ **Zip**_____

Canada & Mexico $27.97/1 yr. only, US Funds
Foreign surface $44.97/1 yr. only, US Funds drawn on US bank.
Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery. 743FRB

HOT CoCo•PO Box 975•Farmingdale NY 11737

**TRS-80 Color Computer is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.*
**This price voids all previous offers.

HOT CoCo

RAINBOWTECH

OS-9
64K

KISSABLE OS-9

More Answers, New Products, And a Major BASIC09 Program

By Dale L. Puckett

Last month we answered quite a few of your technical questions. This month the mailbox was full again so we'll try to answer some more. We'll also show you a few of the powers of BASIC09's *RUN* statement and publish a major BASIC09 program.

The program — *Finance* — is a modular and structured program and should give you a good idea of how to run really large programs in CoCo's small workspace. The use of long, meaningful names for variables and procedures makes the program very easy to read and self documenting. It should really point out the beauty of this state-of-the-art language.

First, An Addendum

If you're lonely and want to get a lot of telephone calls, all you need to do is leave a key piece of information out of a procedure published in *the Rainbow*. We did that last month and it didn't take long for a few avid 6809 hackers to discover that I forgot one line of code in my instructions that show you how to make your non-Radio Shack disk drives step at a faster rate. The code we published increased the step rate during most operations, but we accidentally left out the location of the byte that changes the step rate during the operation which restores the drive to track 0.

(Dale L. Puckett is a freelance writer and programmer who has worked with the Motorola family of miroprocessors since 1976. He just completed his first book, The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide, *this summer. It is being published by Microware and will be available this fall. He is the author of* DynaSpell, Readtest, Esther *and* Help, *which are available from Frank Hogg Laboratories. He serves on the Info World Software Review Board and is a Chief Warrant Officer in the U.S. Coast Guard.)*

Credit goes to Mark Janecki of Groton, Conn., for bringing the missing byte to our attention. He had been talking to Bud Pass, a famous 6809 programmer down in Georgia, and called up with the answer at about the same time I noticed the problem. The missing change was at an offset of 1FE from the beginning of the module, CCDISK. The 13 Hex stored there should be changed to 12 Hex for a 20 millisecond step rate; 11 Hex for 12 milliseconds; or 10 Hex for 6 milliseconds. It's interesting to note that most of the drives sold by Radio Shack will step at 20 milliseconds so this change should work with them also. In fact, I have a few friends who have been running the Radio Shack drives at 20 milliseconds with the FLEX operating system for nearly a year. They haven't had any problems and the drives sound a whole lot better.

Since there seems to be a lot of interest in this information, here are the changes again. This time we'll print them in tabular form so they will be easier to install.

Changes To Module CCDISK For Faster Stepping Rate

Code	Stepping Rate
13	30 Milliseconds
12	20 Milliseconds
11	12 Milliseconds
10	6 Milliseconds

Offset Into Module	Old Value	New Value
01EF	13	10
0204-0205	2225	088B
02DD	43	40
02E9	03	00

Changes To Module CCDISK To Make Second Side Of Disk In A Double Sided Drive In /D0 Appear As /D2

Offset Into Module	Old Value	New Value
0210	04	41
0211	40	42

Finance — A Program That Runs Programs

I was getting ready to write this month's column. I noticed that the theme for the March *Rainbow* was Business and Finance. It reminded me of a program that I had been running on my SWTPC 6800 back in 1976. It was one of the most useful programs I have ever come across, so I decided to rewrite it in BASIC09 for you.

Finance consists of 22 BASIC09 procedures that let you investigate investment possibilities, study depreciation or anticipate the cost of loans. For example, you can find the value of a one-time investment over varying periods, determine the value of regular deposits or find out how much you would need to invest regularly to come up with a predetermined amount in the future. Three of the procedures let you look at different depreciation models, and five more let you study loans from a different perspective. The 11 additional procedures print menus and perform tasks common to the main procedures.

The source code for *Finance* is just under 14K bytes. The maximum BASIC09 workspace available when *O-PAK* is installed is 7K bytes. This raises an important question. How can you run *Finance*?

The answer comes from BASIC09's ability to automatically load and run procedures from a disk. This allows modular programming. In fact, we strongly encourage you to break all of your programming programs down into smaller, more manageable tasks.

Modularity

Let's use a real world analogy to help explain the concept of modularity. Novels are organized collections of well-written chapters. Chapters contain a number of paragraphs. Paragraphs are collections of carefully constructed sentences. And, sentences are just short groups of well chosen words.

The analogy between writing and programming is strong. A good writer uses short words to build short sentences. He organizes those short sentences into powerful paragraphs. In a few days, those paragraphs become a chapter. And in a few months, the chapters become a book.

However, a writer does not sit down and write a book. Rather, he breaks the subject matter down into logical chapters. That done, he attacks each chapter with vengeance. This causes another logical division, and after it is accomplished, ideas for sub-chapters are researched. When the research is complete, an outline of paragraph ideas is put on paper. Then finally sentences are composed, one word at a time.

Today, a similar approach is being used by successful programmers. It's called structured programming. Your first step as a programmer is to define the problem you are trying to solve in terms of smaller problems. These small problems can then be broken down into yet smaller problems. Eventually, you will reach the point where you can translate your problem directly into a statement the computer can understand.

After you have tackled your programming problems in this manner for a while you will begin to see a similarity in the "smaller problems." Then, you can begin to save your solutions and use them again and again. With BASIC09, you'll be saving and running "modules."

Eventually you'll have a library of modules that can be used as building blocks in hundreds of programs. This is what modularity is all about. BASIC09 calls its modules "procedures" and makes them easy to use.

Pass The Word — Use A Parameter

If you want to succeed in business, you must pass the word to your employees. If you want to win a war, you must pass the ammunition. Likewise, if you want your BASIC09 procedures to *RUN* properly, you must pass parameters.

For example, if you want to multiply two numbers and print the product, you can approach the problem several ways. You can write a procedure to multiply "2" times "2" and another to multiply "2" times "4", etc. But that would take a lot of time and memory — and besides, it would bore you to death.

It would be much easier to write one procedure that can multiply any two numbers and then pass it the numbers you want it to use when you need an answer. The numbers you are passing are called parameters.

> "The analogy between writing and programming is strong."

Remember, a parameter is a number, character or string of characters that is given or passed to another BASIC09 procedure. It may be a variable name, a string constant or a number. As you enter *Finance* in your OS-9 CoCo, you'll notice several procedures that use parameters to receive information from a calling procedure and several more that pass information back.

Since you only have 6K bytes to work with, you can only enter part of *Finance* into your BASIC09 workspace at any one time. I suggest that you enter the following modules and *PACK* them in a file called *Finance*. The remainder of the procedures should be *PACKed* into individual files, i.e., one procedure per file.

```
FINANCE
CLEARSCREEN
PRINTLINE
PROMPT
YESORNO
ENTRYERROR
MAKEITPRETTY
DISPLAYVALUE
```

Remember to *SAVE* the modules in a source file in your working data directory before *PACKing* them into an execution file in your working execution directory. If you *PACK* a BASIC09 procedure before you *SAVE* it, you won't be able to read your source again.

After you *PACK* all of the modules and store them in your current execution directory, you can run the program by typing:

```
OS9: finance [ENTER]
```

OS-9 will load the file named *Finance* and link to the first module in the file. When it does this, it will notice that the module is a BASIC09 I-code module. This will cause it to automatically load and execute the *RUNB* program from the current execution directory. *RUNB* will then run *Finance* which will in turn *LOAD* and *RUN* all the other modules in the program when it needs them.

Each time BASIC09 — or *RUNB* — finds a command to RUN a procedure, it will look for that procedure in memory. If it is in memory, it will link to the procedure and execute it. If it is not in memory, it will automatically look for a file by that name in the current execution directory. If it finds one, it will load the procedure and execute it. That's why you can run *Finance* — all 14K of it — in the 6K bytes of memory available in a CoCo running OS-9 with *O-PAK*.

If you would like to run *Finance* but don't feel like typing it into your CoCo, send me a formatted OS-9 disk along with a self-addressed, stamped envelope and $15 and I'll copy both the source and executable BASIC09 I-code files onto your disk and return it. I also plan to donate the program to the OS-9 Users Group Software Library mentioned elsewhere in this section of *the Rainbow*.

Translating *Finance* from standard BASIC to BASIC09 was easy, albeit time consuming because of the length of the program. However, I thought it would make an excellent first contribution to your BASIC09 program library as well as an excellent demonstration of BASIC09 programming constructs. Did you notice that there is not a single line number in any of *Finance's* 22 procedures. Enjoy! And, if you get rich because of your investments I'll be glad to help you spend the profits.

Other BASIC09 Programs

If you're just starting to build a library of BASIC09 programs here is a package you might want to look at. Microware has released *Entertainment Pack I*, a collection of programs written in BASIC09. The package consists of games and other interesting programs that are both entertaining and excellent examples of BASIC09 programming techniques. All programs include source files which can be edited to run on any standard alphanumeric or graphics terminals. This means that you should be able to really make them pretty on the CoCo with its BASIC09 graphics module.

BLACKJACKPRO

BLACKJACKPRO

A computer assisted learning tool
to condition you to make
the right play effortlessly
and beat the house.
Read about BLACKJACKPRO on page 145

BLACKJACKPRO is a trademark of Skillware Corporation

SKILLWARE

Programs in this package include:

BLKJAK — A Las Vegas style blackjack game.
CLK — A graphical display of a wall clock on your terminal or CoCo screen.
DOGS — A Greyhound racing program with simulated graphics.
ELIZA — A BASIC09 version of the famous artificial intelligence simulation of natural language dialogue with a psychiatrist.
HAIKU — A program that creates original "haiku," flowing Japanese prose.
QUEST — A mini-Adventure game.
RATS — A program that lets you find your way out of a computer-generated maze from a rat's point of view.
TOWERS— A graphical display of the solution to the "Tower of Hanoi" puzzle.

And, Speaking Of Programs

CoCo OS-9 users can rejoice. Before long there will most likely be a flood of application and systems programs available for CoCo OS-9. Why?

I can't help but make this prediction after receiving a short news release from Richard Don at GIMIX. It said:

> We now have drivers for reading and writing CoCo disks. We will replace each GMX-OS9 disk with a new disk containing these drivers for a $35.00 charge.

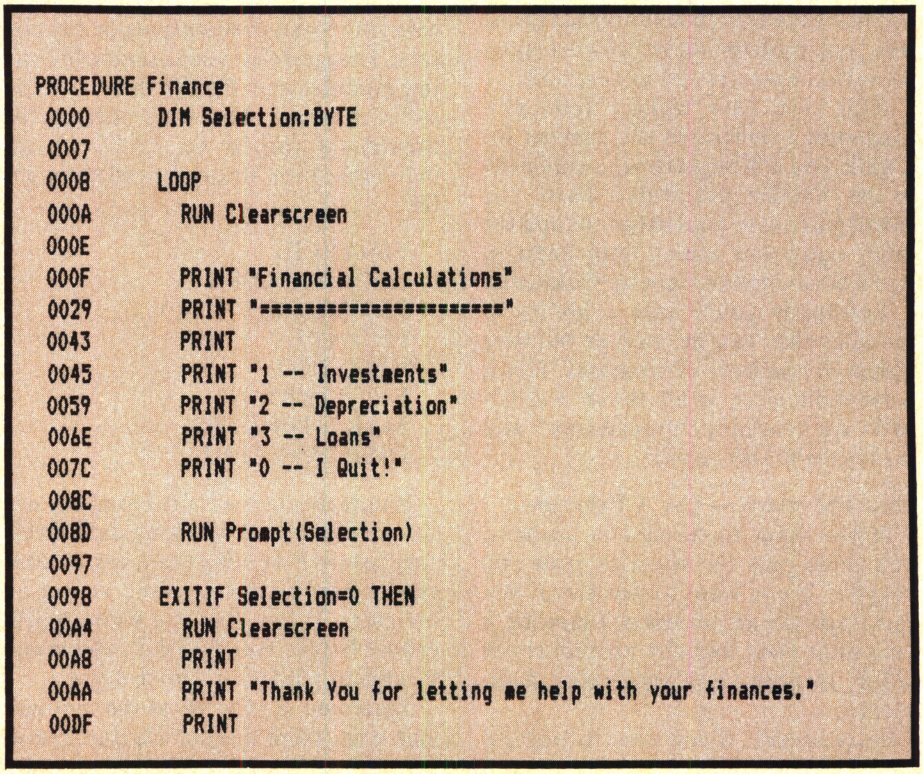
This means that most of the programmers who have developed the many excellent OS-9 application programs will be able to make them available to you the CoCo OS-9 user. Before this breakthrough from GIMIX there was no easy way for them to transfer software back and forth between a standard OS-9 system disk and a CoCo OS-9 disk. Thank you Richard.

The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide

Microware made it official in their last edition of *Pipelines*, a newsletter sent to all registered standard OS-9 owners. My book, *The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide* should be available by the time this article in published.

The tour guide was designed with educators and beginning programmers in mind. However, its encyclopedic reference section — with one BASIC09 keyword described and demonstrated per page — lets experienced programmers find anything they need to know about any BASIC09 keyword fast.

The book starts in the beginning and includes complete programming examples plus, a chapter on the BASIC09/OS-9 connection. A little humor has been thrown in for good measure.



```
PROCEDURE Finance
 0000      DIM Selection:BYTE
 0007
 0008      LOOP
 000A        RUN Clearscreen
 000E
 000F        PRINT "Financial Calculations"
 0029        PRINT "======================"
 0043        PRINT
 0045        PRINT "1 -- Investments"
 0059        PRINT "2 -- Depreciation"
 006E        PRINT "3 -- Loans"
 007C        PRINT "0 -- I Quit!"
 008C
 008D        RUN Prompt(Selection)
 0097
 0098      EXITIF Selection=0 THEN
 00A4        RUN Clearscreen
 00A8        PRINT
 00AA        PRINT "Thank You for letting me help with your finances."
 00DF        PRINT
```

FHL Color FLEX

FLEX is the disk operating system you need to run all this software and more on your 64K Color Computer! A single-user system designed to be very powerful yet very easy to learn to use. FLEX features dynamic filespace allocation, random and sequential file accessing, batch job type program entry, user startup facility, automatic drive searching, file dating, space compression, complete user environment control, English error messages, smooth scrolling and much more!

INCLUDES:

- EASY STARTUP
- ONLINE "HELP" CAPABILITY
- NEW "TED" TINY EDITOR
- NEW "ISM" INTERACTIVE ASSEMBLER
- EXTERNAL TERMINAL PROGRAM
- SIX DIFFERENT HI-RES SCREENS
- NEW SMOOTH SCROLLING
- NEW VARIABLE RATE SCROLLING
- RECONFIGURABLE TO YOUR NEEDS
- SUPPORTS ALL 3" AND 5" DRIVES

All this for only **$69.95!**

LANGUAGES

DBASIC

Radio Shack 1.0 Disk Basic adapted to work with FHL Color FLEX: **$30.00**

TSC Extended BASIC

TSC XBASIC for CoCo FLEX: **$100.00**

TSC PASCAL

TSC PASCAL CoCo FLEX **$200.00**

A/BASIC COMPILER for OS9 and FLEX

Produce fast, compact, ROMable object code from easy to write BASIC source code.
CoCo FLEX or OS9 Object only: **$75.00**

DYNASOFT PASCAL for FLEX and OS9

This remarkable Pascal Subset is a p-code implementation that only requires 12K of RAM!

CoCo FLEX or OS9: **$59.95**

NEW! DYNA-C for FLEX and OS9

This new "C" subset runs circles around any others in its price class!
CoCo FLEX or OS9: **$59.95**

INTROL-C COMPILER for FLEX and OS9

A complete, efficient, fast C compiler which includes a Macro Relocating Assembler/Linking Loader, Runtime Library, and Library Manager.
CoCo FLEX or OS9 : **$375.00**

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

ED/ASM

Full feature line-oriented Editor and conditional macro Assembler.

CoCo FLEX version: **$69.95**

OSM

An Extended 6809 Macro Assembler
Generate OS9 or FLEX binary! **$99.00**

CRASMB Macro Cross Assembler

Use the Macro Cross-Assembler and any of the following CPU Personality Modules (CPM's) to assemble that CPU's Source code into OS9, FLEX, Motorola S1-S9 or INTEL-HEX formatted Object code files. Available CPM's: Motorola 6800-2-8, 6801-3, 6805, 6809, Mostek 6502, RCA 1802, INTEL 8080-5, ZILOG Z-80.

CoCo FLEX or OS9:	
CRASMB Object only:	**$200.00**
CPM's Object only:	**$ 35.00 each**
CPM's with Source:	**$ 70.00 each**

* SPECIAL * Purchase CRASMB with all modules (Source included) for **$499.00**

SUPER SLEUTH

Examine and modify or disassemble binary program files into source code format. Object code for 6800, 01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 09, or 6502 may be processed.

Object only:	
CoCo OS9:	**$49.95**
CoCo FLEX:	**$50.00**
RS DOS:	**$49.00**

DYNAMITE +

Easy to use disassembler complete with cross-reference generator, and label files maintained in text form only.

Object only.	
CoCo FLEX:	**$100.00**
CoCo OS9:	**$150.00**

TSC DEBUG

Set up to 32 breakpoints. A must for anyone serious about Assembly Language programming!

CoCo FLEX version: **$75.00**

FHL FLEX Color Utilities

This combination of Toolkit #2 and Extended utilities for FLEX includes: REPAIR, SCAN, REPLACE, INIT, USERINFO, LOAD, SAVETEXT, READTEXT, DISKDUMP, LNKMAT, SEGMAT, MAP, AND DINFO.

Object only:	**$50.00**
w/Source:	**$75.00**

TSC FLEX UTILITIES

This set of FLEX utilities includes memory dump, prompting delete, extended directory display, binary program mapper and 13 more!

$75.00

TSC FLEX DIAGNOSTICS

Examine and repair your FLEX disks. Recover data from a disk with a damaged directory.

CoCo FLEX version: **$75.00**

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

DYNASTAR SCREEN EDITOR Word Processor

This extremely powerful, menu-driven Word Processing system is composed of Dynastar, the Text Generator and Dynaform, the Text Formatter/Mail Merge program.

DYNASTAR: for FLEX or OS9:	**$ 49.95**
DYNAFORM: for FLEX or OS9:	**$ 49.95**
Purchased together:	**$ 90.90**

DYNASPELL Spelling Checker

Use with Dynastar or Stylograph for a complete word processing system. Now with new LOOKUP command!

CoCo FLEX or OS9 versions: **$59.95**

STYLOGRAPH

A complete word processing system which offers total formatting control.

CoCo FLEX:	**$149.95**
CoCo OS9:	**$149.95**

DYNACALC

The powerful electronic spreadsheet for 6809 computers!

CoCo FLEX: **$200.00**

RMS RECORD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Five machine language programs that make up one of the most powerful business programming tools available.

CoCo FLEX and OS9 versions: **$200.00**

UDRI SOFTWARE FOR FHL FLEX

• DATA-BASE MANAGER Part I: **$49.95** Part II:	**$ 49.95**
• BALANCED BILLING SYSTEM:	**$ 49.95**
• PAYROLL PACKAGE:	**$ 99.95**
• SINGLE-ENTRY LEDGER:	**$ 49.95**
• CHURCH CONTRIBUTIONS:	**$ 49.95**
• ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE:	**$ 99.95**
• ACCOUNTS PAYABLE:	**$ 99.95**
• GENERAL LEDGER:	**$189.00**
• INVENTORY 2:	**$ 69.00**

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

THE REGENCY TOWER • SUITE 215 • 770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203
PHONE (315)474-7856 • TELEX 646740

You won't want to miss *The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide* if you are teaching BASIC09 or are just getting started yourself. It retails for $18.95. Special pricing is available for book stores and bulk orders. Contact Jeanne Kaplan at Microware Systems Corporation, 5835 Grand Ave, Des Moines, Iowa, 50312. Phone: (515) 279-8844.

DynaStar Now Performance Matched To CoCo

We received some exciting news from Frank Hogg recently. By the time this issue of *the Rainbow* hits the stands, FHL will be shipping an upgraded version of the DynaStar text processing package that has been completely performance matched to the CoCo running *O-PAK*.

DynaStar, if you are not familiar with it, is *WordStar* with all the problems removed. I have been running the original version on my GIMIX system for more than three years now and on CoCo for six months and couldn't turn out these monthly columns without it. The complete package includes *DynaStar*, a text editor; *DynaForm*, a text formatter; and *DynaSpell*, the friendliest and most advanced spelling checker available on a 6809 microcomputer. In fact, *DynaSpell* even lets you look in the dictionary for the correct spelling of a suspect word. A version of *DynaSpell* has also been published by Hayden Software for IBM PC owners. Hayden's version is known as "The Speller."

DynaStar upgrades include an online tutorial, keyboard macros and switchable character sets. It gives you complete access to all of *O-PAK's* features and even tracks the size of the screen automatically — just in case you decide to change character sets in the middle of an editing session. It also lets you use up to 250 characters on a line and does this by shifting the entire screen left eight characters at a time if you cross a screen border. The shift is instantaneous and reminds me of the Wang dedicated word processing systems I use at work.

Typos And Other Answers

I mentioned in an earlier column that I thought the documentation supplied by Tandy with the CoCo version of OS-9 was outstanding. I stand by that comment. The standard OS-9 manuals are no match by comparison — with typewriter copy running out to within a half inch of both sides of the paper and no headlines, they are grey and boring. Yes, Tandy did an outstanding job on their OS-9 manuals.

```
 00E1      ENDEXIT
 00E5
 00E6        IF Selection=1 THEN RUN Invest
 00F5        ELSE
 00F9          IF Selection=2 THEN RUN Depreciate
 0108          ELSE
 010C            IF Selection=3 THEN RUN Loan
 011B            ELSE
 011F              RUN EntryError
 0123            ENDIF
 0125          ENDIF
 0127        ENDIF
 0129      ENDLOOP
 012D      END
PROCEDURE ClearScreen
 0000      DIM clearscreen:STRING[1]
 000C      clearscreen:=CHR$($1A)
 0015      PRINT clearscreen
 001A      END
 001C
PROCEDURE Printline
 0000      DIM line:STRING[51]
 000C      line:="---------------------------------------------------"
 0046      PRINT line
 004B      END
 004D
PROCEDURE Prompt
 0000      PARAM Selection:BYTE
 0007      DIM Prompt1:STRING[32]
 0013      DIM Prompt2:STRING[32]
 001F
 0020      Prompt1:="Please select one of the options"
 0047      Prompt2:="by typing the proper number"
 0069
 006A      PRINT
 006C      PRINT Prompt1
 0071      PRINT Prompt2;
 0077      INPUT Selection
 007C
 007D      END
PROCEDURE YesOrNo
 0000      PARAM Answer:STRING[1]
 000C      DIM response:STRING[1]
 0018
 0019      REPEAT
 001B
 001C        PRINT
 001E        INPUT "Would you like to make another calculation (Y) or (N)? "

         ,response
 005D
 005E        RUN clearscreen
 0062
 0063      UNTIL response="Y" OR response="y" OR response="N" OR response

       ="n"
 0087
 0088      Answer:=response
```

However, there are a few problems . . . and we're finding them together. As you let me know of problems you discover, I'll pass them along to other *Rainbow* readers so they can make pen and ink corrections.

Most of the problems come in the lines containing the sample commands. It seems the typesetting machine they used just could not understand OS-9. One of the first letters we received stated a problem discovered by Duane Norton of Calgary, Alberta. Duane told us that he loved OS-9, but he was having a problem when he tried to dump a device to his terminal.

I checked the manual as soon as I read his letter and sure enough, there was a typo in the sample printed. Duane had typed:

```
OS9: Dump @/d1 >/t1
```

It seemed OS-9 refused to cooperate and insisted on dumping device /d0. I thought the command line looked strange so I consulted my Microware manuals and found the proper command line and everything worked fine:

```
OS9: Dump /d1@ >/t1
```

Mystery Names

Martin Jones of Jasper, Ala., made an interesting discovery and wrote us to request an explanation. When he typed [CLEAR] [A] immediately after booting OS-9 the following message was printed on his screen:

```
OS9:
by K. Kaplan, L. Crane, R. Doggett
OS9:
```

Martin wanted to know. "Who are these guys?"

Well Martin, I tried it on my CoCo and got the same message, so here's your answer. Ken Kaplan is the President of Microware. He along with Larry Crane, Robert Doggett and several other programmers at Microware are the authors of OS-9. Looks like they wanted to have a little fun to pass the time on a cold winter day in Des Moines.

A Complaint

Tony Mason-Sherwood, of The Microcomputer Service in Putney, Vt., became confused because he had too much information available. He tried to modify CoCo OS-9 to use faster step rates and 40-track drives because he had read the manuals that come with GIMIX OS-9. He writes:

With Radio Shack I had to read

```
 0090      END
 0092
PROCEDURE EntryError
 0000      DIM response:STRING[1]
 000C      PRINT
 000E      PRINT "Your answer is not valid."
 002B      PRINT "Hit any key to continue. ";
 0049      GET #0,response
 0052      PRINT
 0054      END
 0056
PROCEDURE MakeItPretty
 0000      PARAM Value:REAL
 0007      PRINT USING "T40,R12.2>",Value
 001A      END
 001C
PROCEDURE DisplayValue
 0000      PARAM Investment,Interest,Value:REAL
 000F
 0010      PRINT
 0012      RUN Printline
 0016
 0017      PRINT "Amount invested:  ";
 002E      RUN MakeItPretty(Investment)
 0038
 0039      PRINT "Value of accumulated interest: ";
 005D      RUN MakeItPretty(Interest)
 0067
 0068      PRINT "Total Value of your investment: ";
 008D      RUN MakeItPretty(Value)
 0097
 0098      RUN Printline
 009C      PRINT
 009E      END
 00A0
PROCEDURE Invest
 0000      DIM Selection:BYTE
 0007
 0008      LOOP
 000A        RUN Clearscreen
 000E        PRINT "Investment Calculations"
 0029        PRINT "======================="
 0044        PRINT
 0046        PRINT "1 -- Future value of a one-time investment"
 0074        PRINT "2 -- Future value of regular deposits"
 009D        PRINT "3 -- Regular deposits required to create a desired value"
 00D9        PRINT "0 -- That's All Folks"
 00F2
 00F3        RUN prompt(Selection)
 00FD
 00FE      EXITIF Selection=0 THEN
 010A      ENDEXIT
 010E
 010F        IF Selection=1 THEN RUN onetimefuture
 011E        ELSE
 0122          IF Selection=2 THEN RUN futureregdeposit
 0131          ELSE
 0135            IF Selection=3 THEN RUN DepositsRequired
```

> extensively just to find the disk descriptor modules and how to modify them. There were errors in the instructions. The step rate modification has no effect and I have to assume that Radio Shack's CCDISK module is probably the reason. Could you address this for those of us who are excited by the potential of OS-9 in expanding CoCo into a constantly more powerful low cost business alternative.

Tony, your assumption is 100 percent correct, CCDISK is the culprit. For some reason, probably short-sightedness, Tandy chose to have Microware hard code the number of sides on a drive and the step rates in the disk driver module rather than have them read a device descriptor like the standard OS-9 systems.

Thus, with one fast edit, they killed one of the most important features of OS-9 — the ability to change system hardware by simply changing the device descriptor. What a shame.

As president of the OS-9 Users Group, I will go on record with a request that in future updates of CoCo OS-9, this ability be put back in the system. If our group grows as fast as we expect it to, maybe we will have the clout to get this accomplished. In the meantime, Tony, see the table at the beginning of this column to change your step rates and consult our February column to find out how to use all 40 tracks. Tandy's not the only one that can hard code.

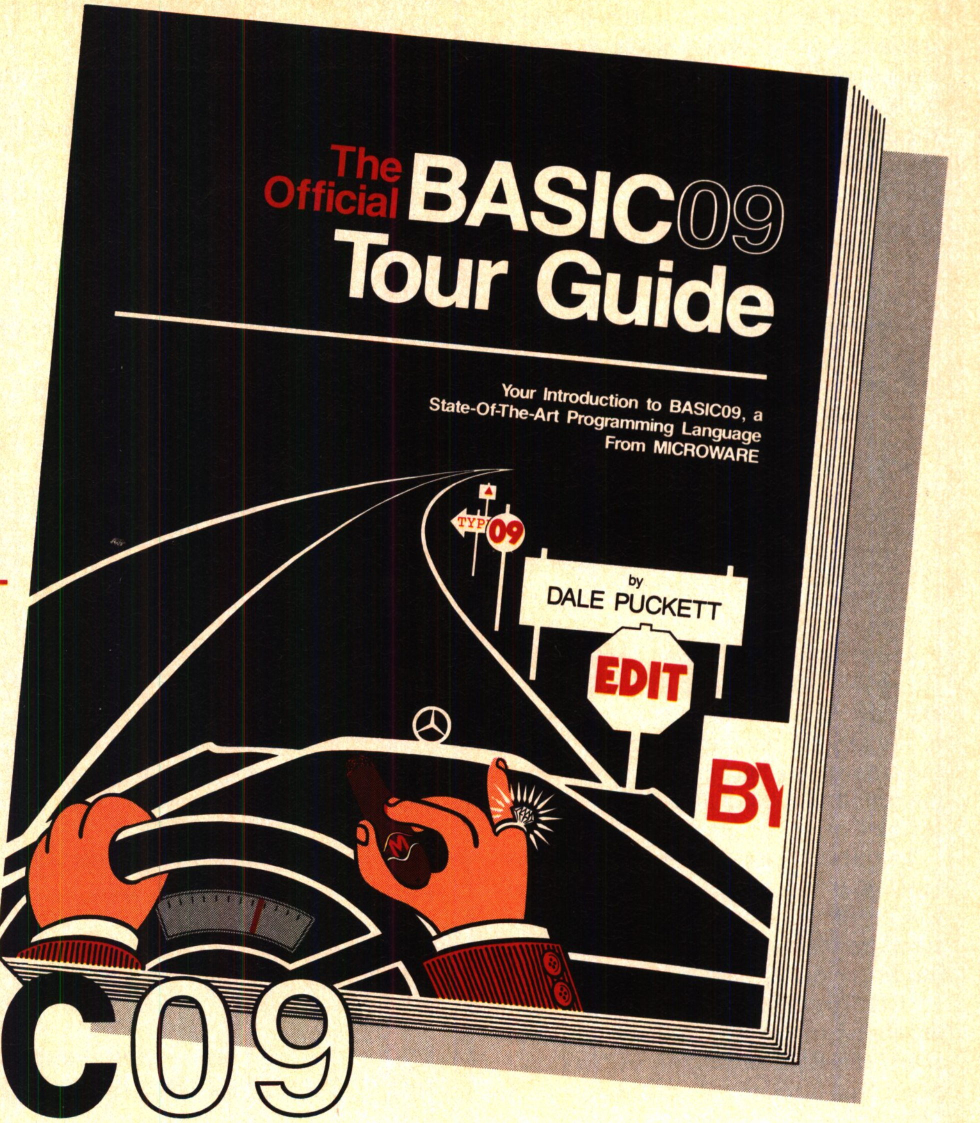
An Assembly Language Answer

Michael R. LeVasseur of St. Petersburg, Fla. is a brave sole who has already dived into assembly language programming with CoCo OS-9. He poses an interesting question.

> My first real problems came in the technical manual describing the OS-9 calls. The manual plainly states on Page 134 that "If data is written past the present end-of-file, the file is automatically expanded."
>
> I tried it and overwrote the file each time from the beginning of the file. If I entered more code than was present before, the file was expanded, but it wasn't expanded from the end. I got it to work by creating the file in the update mode, reading the entire file and then starting to write from there. There must be an easier way.

```
 0144            ELSE
 0148              RUN EntryError
 014C            ENDIF
 014E          ENDIF
 0150        ENDIF
 0152      ENDLOOP
 0156      END
 0158
PROCEDURE Depreciate
 0000      DIM Selection:BYTE
 0007
 0008      LOOP
 000A        RUN ClearScreen
 000E        PRINT "Depreciation Calculations"
 002B        PRINT "========================="
 0048        PRINT
 004A        PRINT "1 -- Annual Depreciation Rate"
 006B        PRINT "2 -- Amount of Depreciation"
 008A        PRINT "3 -- Salvage Value"
 00A0        PRINT "0 -- Return to Main Menu"
 00BC
 00BD        RUN prompt(Selection)
 00C7
 00C8      EXITIF Selection=0 THEN
 00D4      ENDEXIT
 00D8
 00D9        IF Selection=1 THEN RUN AnnualRate
 00E8        ELSE
 00EC          IF Selection=2 THEN RUN DepreciationAmount
 00FB          ELSE
 00FF            IF Selection=3 THEN RUN Salvage
 010E            ELSE
 0112              RUN EntryError
 0116            ENDIF
 0118          ENDIF
 011A        ENDIF
 011C      ENDLOOP
 0120      END
 0122
PROCEDURE Loan
 0000      DIM Selection:BYTE
 0007
 0008      LOOP
 000A        RUN ClearScreen
 000E        PRINT "Loan Calculations"
 0023        PRINT "================="
 003B        PRINT
 003A        PRINT "1 -- Regular Payments on a Loan"
 005D        PRINT "2 -- Last Payment of a Loan"
 007C        PRINT "3 -- Term of a Loan"
 0093        PRINT "4 -- Remaining Balance on a Loan"
 00B7        PRINT "5 -- Cost of Borrowing"
 00D1        PRINT "0 -- Who Needs the 'Loan Arranger'"
 00F7
 00F8        RUN prompt(Selection)
 0102
 0103      EXITIF Selection=0 THEN
 010F      ENDEXIT
```

Get the most out of BASIC09


The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide
Your Introduction to BASIC09, a State-Of-The-Art Programming Language From MICROWARE
TYP
09
by DALE PUCKETT
EDIT
BY

The **OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE** is skillfully written in a friendly and easy-to-read style. Just perfect for those new to computers and to BASIC09. It's also a *valuable reference book* for programmers, engineers, students and hobbyists, providing an in-depth look at BASIC09 plus an overview of the OS-9 operating system. Comprehensive reference sections on BASIC09 and OS-9 commands are also included.

The book "maps" out your route through the Mercedes of Basics . . . BASIC09 and puts you in the driver's seat in no time. Fasten your seatbelt, sit back and enjoy the ride to perfecting your programming skills.

MICROWARE . . .

The **OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE** comes from the people who wrote BASIC09. As the leader in 6809 system software, we at MICROWARE care about our users and want to help you get the most from our products.

It's Easy to Order.

Phone orders are accepted from MasterCard or VISA cardholders or for COD shipment. You can also order by mail using the coupon below. Quantity discounts are available to educational organizations and dealers. For further information contact Microware.

microware®

Specialists in system software for 68-family microprocessors since 1977.

OS-9 and BASIC09 are trademarks of Microware and Motorola.

MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 4865
Des Moines, IA 50304, U.S.A.
Phone (515) 279-8844
Telex 910-520-2535

Please send ________ copies of the **Basic09 Tour Guide** book at $18.95 each. Add $2.00 for UPS shipping in the U.S. or $5.00 for overseas air mail per book. Iowa residents add 4% sales tax.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State __________ Zip __________

☐ I have enclosed a check

☐ Charge to my bank card:
MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐
Card Number ____________________
Expiration ____________________

We found the answer to this problem ourselves just recently while doing an update of *DynaSpell*. The answer can be found in the technical manual with the description of the Get Status call on Page 99. The following code should do the trick:

```
* Load A-register with path number
      lda path
* Then, load B-register with SS.SIZ
  function code
      ldb $02
* and call os9's get status routine
      os9 I$getstt
      bcs error
* If there was no error the most sig-
      nificant 16 bits of the current file
      size will be in the X-register and
      the least significant 16 bits will
      be in the U-register now.
```

Mike also asked about the devices: /p, /p1, /clock, /t1 and disk drives /d2 and /d3. They are described on Page 55 of the OS-9 Commands Manual. "For those hardware hackers and anyone else interested, are these actually supported by the CoCo?"

The device descriptors, with the exception of /p1, are all available on the CoCo. /P is written to describe the standard Radio Shack printer and uses the device driver named PRINTER.

/Clock is the module that gives OS-9 the ability to use multitasking. /T1 describes the RS-232 jack on CoCo's rear panel and uses the device driver, RS 232, to give you a way to use an external terminal with CoCo OS-9. Unfortunately, it isn't very useful at Baud rates faster than 300.

/P1 is the name given to a serial printer on standard OS-9 systems. Its mention is a carry-over from the standard OS-9 manuals that was not edited out of the CoCo OS-9 manuals. However, Radio Shack has come out with its expansion interface and an RS-232 card for it. It would be a very easy matter for Tandy to supply an OS-9 device descriptor and device driver to work with it. In fact, they would need only do a small rewrite of a standard ACIA driver.

Mike also asked how he could display the name of a disk he had so carefully entered when running the *Format* command. This command will do the job:

```
OS9: free /d0 [ENTER]
```

The command will also tell you how many sectors on the disk have been formatted and how many are free for you to use. Mike, I'll try to answer your questions on the error numbers in a

```
 0113
 0114        IF Selection=1 THEN RUN RegularPay
 0123        ELSE
 0127          IF Selection=2 THEN RUN LastPay
 0136          ELSE
 013A            IF Selection=3 THEN RUN LoanTerm
 0149            ELSE
 014D              IF Selection=4 THEN RUN Balance
 015C              ELSE
 0160                IF Selection=5 THEN RUN BorrowingCost
 016F                ELSE
 0173                  RUN EntryError
 0177                ENDIF
 0179              ENDIF
 017B            ENDIF
 017D          ENDIF
 017F        ENDIF
 0181      ENDLOOP
 0185
PROCEDURE OneTimeFuture
 0000      DIM Investment,Rate,value,interest,years:REAL
 0017      DIM months,periods:INTEGER
 0022      DIM Response:STRING[1]
 002E
 002F      RUN ClearScreen
 0033
 0034      PRINT "Future Value of a One-Time Investment"
 005D      PRINT "====================================="
 0086      PRINT
 0088
 0089      INPUT "What is your initial investment? ",Investment
 00B2      INPUT "What is the nominal interest rate? ",Rate
 00DD      INPUT "Term of your investment (Years<Months)? ",years,months
 0111      INPUT "How many compounding periods each year? ",periods
 0141
 0142
 0143      Rate:=Rate/periods/100
 0154      years:=(12*years+months)/12
 0169      value:=Investment*(1+Rate)^(periods*years)
 0182      value:=INT(value*100+.5)/100
 019A      inturest:=value-Investment
 01A6
 01A7      RUN DisplayValue(Investment,interest,value)
 01BB      RUN YesOrNo(Response)
 01C5
 01C6      IF Response="Y" OR Response="y" THEN
 01DB        RUN OneTimeFuture
 01DF      ENDIF
 01E1      END
PROCEDURE futureregdeposit
 0000      DIM Deposit,Rate,Years,Value,Investment,Interest:REAL
 001B      DIM Months,Periods:INTEGER
 0026      DIM Response:STRING[1]
 0032
 0033      RUN ClearScreen
 0037      PRINT "Future Value of Regular Deposits"
 005B      PRINT "================================"
 007F      PRINT
```

later column. They deal with the internal workings of OS-9 and would be too complicated at this point in the life of our column. I also hope to dig into some assembly language programming sometime soon.

And, Still More Typos

Brian Costley of B. C. Lockshoppe, "Micro Smiths," in Goodyear, Ariz., wrote to tell us he loves OS-9 but is very upset with the manuals.

> The manuals contain enough typographical errors in strategic locations to confuse any unwary reader. Also, they explain how easy it is to change device descriptors, but fail to supply the information necessary to make some of the most useful changes. Giving a Hex number as a descriptor default value which sets parity, word length, etc., is fine. Not telling us what the actual parity, word length and other values are, is an unforgivable oversight. And what Hex numbers are used to produce other output parameters.

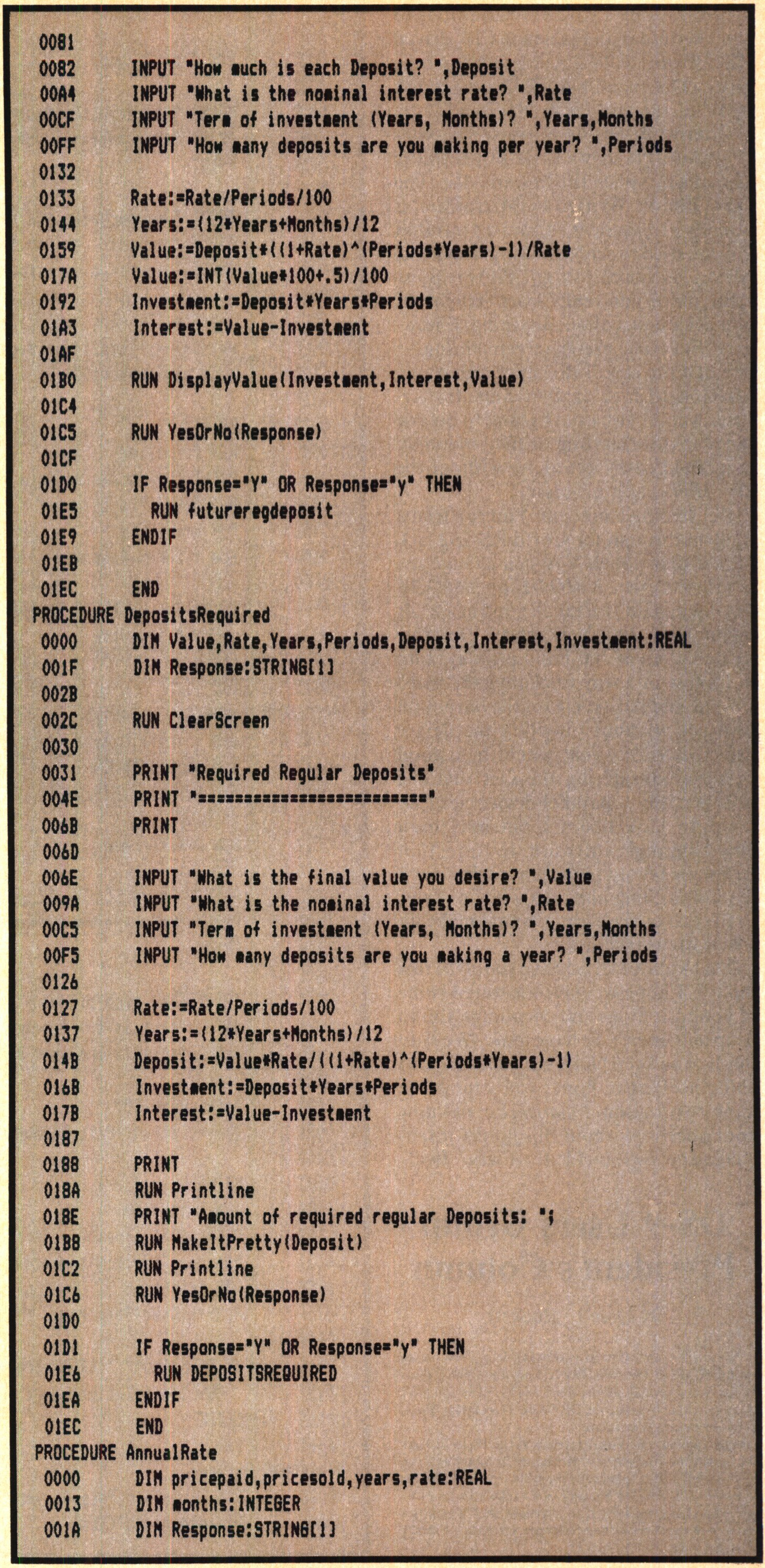
Brian, I think the answer is hidden in the fact that the Tandy OS-9 manuals are simply a rewrite of Microware's standard OS-9 manuals. The *TMODE* (or *XMODE*) parameter you mention — "type" is a carry-over from standard OS-9. The definition column on Page 112 of the OS-9 Commands Manual states:

"ACIA initialization value: sets parity, word size, and so forth. Value is entered in hexadecimal. It is initialized to 00 Hex."

There are two possible answers to your question. The first, is that the inclusion of this parameter in the manuals is an oversight caused by the fact that Tandy's proofreaders forgot that the Color Computer does not have an ACIA.

The "type" byte in a standard OS-9 device descriptor does just what the paragraph above states. It tells the operating system the value of the byte to send to the ACIA so that the hardware will know how long the word is supposed to be, what type of parity is to be used, etc.

Since there is no ACIA in the Color Computer, this byte has been initialized to zero. The fact that it remains may be cause for speculation that Tandy does indeed plan to supply OS-9 drivers for their RS-232 interface on their expansion box. In fact, they would be crazy not to. I know of one programmer who



```
 0081
 0082       INPUT "How much is each Deposit? ",Deposit
 00A4       INPUT "What is the nominal interest rate? ",Rate
 00CF       INPUT "Term of investment (Years, Months)? ",Years,Months
 00FF       INPUT "How many deposits are you making per year? ",Periods
 0132
 0133       Rate:=Rate/Periods/100
 0144       Years:=(12*Years+Months)/12
 0159       Value:=Deposit*((1+Rate)^(Periods*Years)-1)/Rate
 017A       Value:=INT(Value*100+.5)/100
 0192       Investment:=Deposit*Years*Periods
 01A3       Interest:=Value-Investment
 01AF
 01B0       RUN DisplayValue(Investment,Interest,Value)
 01C4
 01C5       RUN YesOrNo(Response)
 01CF
 01D0       IF Response="Y" OR Response="y" THEN
 01E5         RUN futureregdeposit
 01E9       ENDIF
 01EB
 01EC       END
PROCEDURE DepositsRequired
 0000       DIM Value,Rate,Years,Periods,Deposit,Interest,Investment:REAL
 001F       DIM Response:STRING[1]
 002B
 002C       RUN ClearScreen
 0030
 0031       PRINT "Required Regular Deposits"
 004E       PRINT "========================="
 006B       PRINT
 006D
 006E       INPUT "What is the final value you desire? ",Value
 009A       INPUT "What is the nominal interest rate? ",Rate
 00C5       INPUT "Term of investment (Years, Months)? ",Years,Months
 00F5       INPUT "How many deposits are you making a year? ",Periods
 0126
 0127       Rate:=Rate/Periods/100
 0137       Years:=(12*Years+Months)/12
 014B       Deposit:=Value*Rate/((1+Rate)^(Periods*Years)-1)
 016B       Investment:=Deposit*Years*Periods
 017B       Interest:=Value-Investment
 0187
 0188       PRINT
 018A       RUN Printline
 018E       PRINT "Amount of required regular Deposits: ";
 01B8       RUN MakeItPretty(Deposit)
 01C2       RUN Printline
 01C6       RUN YesOrNo(Response)
 01D0
 01D1       IF Response="Y" OR Response="y" THEN
 01E6         RUN DEPOSITSREQUIRED
 01EA       ENDIF
 01EC       END
PROCEDURE AnnualRate
 0000       DIM pricepaid,pricesold,years,rate:REAL
 0013       DIM months:INTEGER
 001A       DIM Response:STRING[1]
```

is using Tandy's hardware additions to run a terminal on the new ACIA driven RS-232 port at 19.2 Kilobaud. It works great. The regular RS-232 port won't work adequately above 300 Baud.

Briefly, Brian, here are some other short answers as we wind down to the end of our space this month. Re: The OS-9 Editor. Written by Microware, it is really an excellent editor. It's just that you are used to screen editing. It is a line editor. As line editors go, it is very powerful and if you really learn its macros you can do just about anything. I, however, like you, prefer screen editing — just call me lazy. I do suggest that you take a hard look at *DynaStar*. It's terrific. And, if you aren't going to do any fancy text formatting or mail merging, you could easily get along without the *DynaForm* text processor.

Re: feeding a modem. You can feed a modem through the CoCo RS-232 jack on the rear panel. You can change the Baud rate with *XMODE* or *TMODE* but it won't do you much good at speeds higher than 300. Yet, most affordable modems run at 300 Baud anyway. I do not know of a way to change the word lengths and parity, etc. of the output on this jack without rewriting the device driver, RS-232. That would be a good exercise considering the fact that the port is really a parallel device, ie, PIA made to look like a serial port by a "bit-banging" software routine that sends one bit out to the port, delays for a few milliseconds and then sends another, until each of the eight bits that make up a byte are transmitted.

That's about all we have room for this month. I hope we have answered some of your questions and encourage you to drop us a line if you have more. We'll do our best to keep "KISSable OS-9" your column. I also hope you enjoy the BASIC09 program, *Finance*. Let us know your questions about this fantastic language and we'll tackle them also. Bye!

```
 0026
 0027        RUN ClearScreen
 002B
 002C        PRINT "Depreciation Amount"
 0043        PRINT "==================="
 005A        PRINT
 005C
 005D        INPUT "How much did you pay for the item? ",pricepaid
 0088        INPUT "How much can you sell it for? ",pricesold
 00AE        INPUT "Depreciation Term (Years, Months)? ",years,months
 00DD
 00DE        years:=(12*years+months)/12
 00F3        rate:=1-(pricesold/pricepaid)^(1/years)
 010B        rate:=INT(rate*100+.5)
 011F
 0120        PRINT
 0122        RUN Printline
 0126        PRINT "Depreciation Rate (Percent): ";
 014B        RUN MakeItPretty(rate)
 0152        RUN Printline
 0156        RUN YesOrNo(Response)
 0160
 0161        IF Response="Y" OR Response="y" THEN
 0176          RUN AnnualRate
 017A        ENDIF
 017C        END
PROCEDURE DepreciationAmount
 0000        DIM PricePaid,Rate,Years,Depreciation:REAL
 0013        DIM months:INTEGER
 001A        DIM Response:STRING[1]
 0026
 0027        RUN ClearScreen
 002B
 002C        PRINT "Depreciation Amount"
 0043        PRINT "==================="
 005A        PRINT
 005C
 005D        INPUT "How much did you pay for the item? ",PricePaid
 0088        INPUT "What is the Depreciation Rate? ",Bate
 00AF        INPUT "What is the year of Depreciation? ",Years
 00D9
 00DA        Rate:=Rate/100
 00E6        Depreciation:=PricePaid*Rate*(1-Rate)^(Years-1)
 0102
 0103        PRINT
 0105        RUN Printline
 0109        PRINT "The amount of depreciation now is: ";
 0131        RUN MakeItPretty(Depreciation)
 013B        RUN Printline
 013F        RUN YesOrNo(Response)
 0149
 014A        IF Response="Y" OR Response="y" THEN
 015F          RUN DepreciationAmount
 0163        ENDIF
 0165        END
PROCEDURE Salvage
 0000        DIM PricePaid,Rate,SalvageValue:REAL
 000F        DIM Months:INTEGER
```

OS-9 Users Group President's Column

By Dale L. Puckett

The OS-9 User's Group is moving into 1984 on an optimistic note. It seems like a long time since mid-August when several hundred of you elected us and gave us the mandate to make the OS-9 Users Group go. First, let me introduce your officers.

Peter Dibble, our Vice President is the Head of User Services at the University of Rochester in New York. An avid OS-9 fan, Pete writes the monthly OS-9 column for *68 Micro Journal*. He knows OS-9 backwards and forwards and has even written an alternate Shell which you may see in our User Group Software Exchange Library someday soon.

Tom Murphy, our Secretary, is President of Suntel Systems Corp in Earth City, Mo. Tom uses OS-9 daily in his business which serves telephone companies nationwide. His specialized hardware and OS-9 software join forces to monitor the use rate of various equipment in telephone networks.

George Dornor, our treasurer, is an educator and veteran OS-9 User. He teaches at Harper College, a community college in Rolling Meadows, Ill. George is one of the few who run OS-9 on an Apple. He uses the "Mill" and served our User's Group last year by running our Bulletin Board from a timesharing computer at the college.

I am a warrant officer in the U. S. Coast Guard and author of Microware's new book, *The Official Tour Guide of BASIC09*. I write "KISSable OS-9," *Rainbow's* monthly column dedicated to Color Computer OS-9 users. I use a GIMIX Level II system and a CoCo and am the author of *Esther*, *Readtest*, *Help* and *DynaSpell* on 6809 based computers and co-author of *The Speller* from the Hayden Software Company on the IBM PC. An amateur radio operator since 1957, I have been using 68XX microcomputers since 1975 when I cut my teeth on a SWTPC rig with MIKBUG and 12K of memory.

Our Chairman

Two of our members deserve special credit and recognition. Dave Kaleita, manager of the engineering and test department at the Jabil Circuit Co. in Troy, Mich., chairs our Software Exchange committee. Dave is an active member of the Southeast Michigan Computer Club. He's doing a great job with the hardest and most time consuming job in the Users Group.

Tom Westhoff of Westronics in Willmar, Minn., is the chairman of our communications committee. He is designing a bulletin board that will look and act like OS-9. In fact, *it will be* OS-9. We feel that operation will be a snap for the oldtimers and a tremendous way to introduce OS-9 to new users.

Our Purpose

"The purpose of the OS-9 Users Group is:

1. To stimulate and sustain interest in computers in general, and in OS-9 in particular.
2. To promote the cooperation and exchange of information between members.
3. To conduct programs and activities to promote fraternalism and to advance the general interest and knowledge of members.

In addition to the group's purpose, quoted above directly from our By-Laws, you gave us three additional mandates.

1. Incorporate the Users Group and if possible obtain a tax exempt status.
2. Establish a method of communication to and from our members.
3. Coordinate with overseas OS-9 users and attempt to establish a continuous flow of information across both the Atlantic and Pacific.

After the election, we met and established some secondary goals to augment the three tasks you mandated. We decided that building our membership would be the foremost goal. This would create the opportunity for local clubs to form in many cities. Through this social medium, our new members would have the chance to learn from the oldtimers. The local clubs could then communicate their desires through our bulletin board and CompuServe.

We also wanted to emphasize education. We thought that by getting the oldtimers to tell sea stories to new OS-9 users in local clubs we could serve the many newcomers brought to us by Tandy's introduction of OS-9 on the Color Computer.

Speaking of education, here's a great idea we picked up from Richard Don at GIMIX. We may put a CoCo "Help" directory on our OS-9 bulletin board. This directory would be packed full of hints for the new OS-9 user and answer those questions we all had when we first started using this outstanding operating system. Do we have any volunteers? Call George Dornor if you would like to help work something like this up.

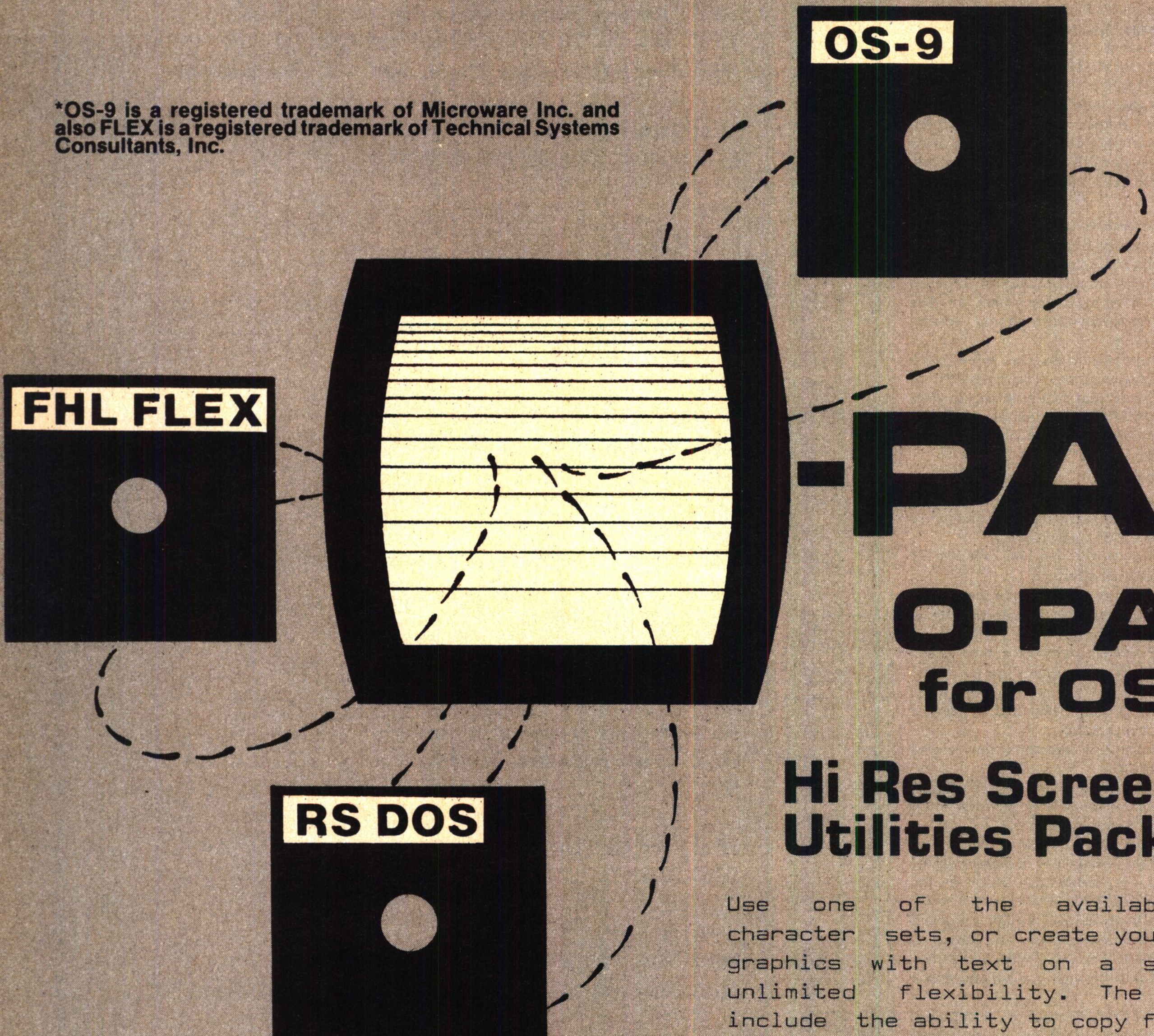
We also hope to make the Users Group a viable voice for the OS-9 User with the management at Microware and Tandy. We will tell them which utilities you would like to see developed and the type of enhancements you would like to see in the future.

We knew that if we were to achieve the goals stated above we would need a large active membership. To get that we would need an incentive. We decided that the most effective incentive would be a Software Exchange which gave you access to a large selection of OS-9 software.

```
 0016      DIM Response:STRING[1]
 0022
 0023      RUN ClearScreen
 0027
 0028      PRINT "Salvage Value"
 0039      PRINT "============="
 004A      PRINT
 004C
 004D      INPUT "How much did you pay for the item? ",PricePaid
 007B      INPUT "What is the depreciation rate? ",Rate
 009F      INPUT "Depreciation Term (Years, Months)? ",Years,Months
 00CE
 00CF      Rate:=Rate/100
 00DB      SalvageValue:=PricePaid*(1-Rate)^Years
 00EF
 00F0      PRINT
 00F2      RUN Printline
 00F6      PRINT "The salvage value is: ";
 0111      RUN MakeItPretty(SalvageValue)
 011B      RUN Printline
 011F      RUN YesOrNO(Response)
 0129
 012A      IF Response="Y" OR Response="y" THEN
 013F        RUN Salvage
 0143      ENDIF
 0145      END
PROCEDURE RegularPay
 0000      DIM amountborrowed,years,rate,Holder,Payment:REAL
 0017      DIM months,periods:INTEGER
 0022      DIM Response:STRING[1]
 002E
 002F      RUN ClearScreen
 0033
 0034      PRINT "Regular Payment on a Loan"
 0051      PRINT "========================="
 006E      PRINT
 0070
 0071      INPUT "How much do you want to borrow? ",amountborrowed
 0099      INPUT "What is the term of the loan (Years, Months)? ",years

            ,months
 00D3      INPUT "What is the annual interest rate? ",rate
 00FD      INPUT "How many payments will you make per year? ",periods
 012F
 0130      rate:=rate/periods/100
 0141      years:=(years*12+months)/12
 0156      Holder:=1/(1+rate)^(periods*years)
 016F      Payment:=amountborrowed*rate/(1-Holder)
 0183
 0184      PRINT
 0186      RUN printline
 018A      PRINT "Your regular payment will be: ";
 01AD      RUN MakeItPretty(Payment)
 01B7      RUN printline
 01BB      RUN yesorno(Response)
 01C5
 01C6      IF Response="Y" OR Response="y" THEN
 01DB        RUN RegularPay
```

The world's largest manufacturer of software presents . . .

*OS-9 is a registered trademark of Microware Inc. and also FLEX is a registered trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.



-PAK

O-PAK for OS-9

Hi Res Screen & Utilities Package

Use one of the available Hi-res character sets, or create your own! Mix graphics with text on a screen with unlimited flexibility. The utilities include the ability to copy files three ways, between FHL FLEX, RS OS-9 and Radio Shack DOS. For CoCo OS-9 - **$34.95**

INCLUDE $3.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

THE REGENCY TOWER • SUITE 215 • 770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203
PHONE (315)474-7856 • TELEX 646740

LANGUAGES

A/BASIC COMPILER for OS9 and FLEX

Produce fast, compact, ROMable object code from easy to write BASIC source code.

OS9 or FLEX Object only: **$75.00** Available for CoCo

DYNASOFT PASCAL for OS9 and FLEX

This remarkable Pascal Subset is a p-code implementation that only requires 12K of RAM!

OS9:		FLEX:	
Object only:	**$69.95**	Object only:	**$59.95**
With Source:	**$99.95**	With Source:	**$89.95**

Available for Color Computer

NEW! DYNA-C for OS9 and FLEX

This new "C" subset runs circles around any others in its price class!

OS9:		FLEX:	
with Source:	**$109.95**	with Source:	**$99.95**

Available for Color Computer

INTROL-C COMPILER for OS9 and FLEX

A complete, efficient, fast C compiler which includes a Macro Relocating Assembler/Linking Loader, Runtime Library, and Library Manager.

OS9 or FLEX Object only: **$375.00**

Available for Color Computer

COMPUTERWARE'S RANDOM BASIC

11 Digits of precision. Conforms closely to the ANSII standard.

OS9:	**$195.00**
FLEX:	**$100.00**
CoCo FLEX Version:	**$ 75.00**

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

DYNASTAR SCREEN EDITOR / WORD PROCESSOR for OS9 or FLEX

This extremely powerful, menu-driven Word Processing system is composed of Dynastar, the Text Generator and Dynaform, the Text Formatter/Mail Merge program.

		Color Computer Versions:
DYNASTAR: for OS9 or FLEX:	**$149.95**	$49.95
DYNAFORM: for OS9 or FLEX:	**$149.95**	$49.95
Purchased together:	**$275.00**	$99.90

DYNASPELL Spelling Checker

Dynaspell is the most versatile 68XX Spelling Checker available. Use it with Dynastar or Stylograph for a complete word processing system. Now with new LOOKUP command!

FLEX or OS-9	$199.00
CoCo Version	$ 59.95

DO - JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE for OS9

This easy to use, "BASIC-like" Job Control Language is great for Batch processing.

CoCo OS9 version: **$49.00** General OS9 version: **$99.00**

RMS RECORD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

RMS is a complete Database Management package made up of five machine language programs. One of the most powerful and versatile on the market!

OS9 Object only: **$250** FLEX Object only: **$200**

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

OSM - A 6809 MACRO ASSEMBLER for OS9 and FLEX

This is an extended Macro Assembler with conditonal directives which will generate OS9 or FLEX binary files.

OS9 or FLEX Object only: **$99.00**

Available for Color Computer

CRASMB - MACRO CROSS ASSEMBLER FOR OS9 and FLEX

Use the Macro Cross-Assembler and any of the following CPU Personality Modules (CPM's) to assemble that CPU's Source code into OS9, FLEX, Motorola S1-S9 or INTEL-HEX formatted Object code files. Available CPM's: Motorola 6800-2-8, 6801-3, 6805, 6809, Mostek 6502, RCA 1802, INTEL 8080-5, ZILOG Z-80.

OS9 or FLEX:

CRASMB	Object only:	**$200.00**
CPM's	Object only:	**$ 35.00 each**
CPM's	with Source:	**$ 70.00 each**

Available for Color Computer

* SPECIAL * Purchase CRASMB with all modules (Source included) for **$499.00**

CROSS ASSEMBLER MACROS

Use the appropriate MACRO with a standard Assembler to assemble Source code into Object code for any of the following CPU's: 6800/1, 6805, 6502, 8080/5, and Z-80.

Object only MACROS:

OS9:	**$55.00 each** or **3/$110.00**
FLEX:	**$50.00 each** or **3/$100.00**

Available for Color Computer

SUPER SLEUTH

Examine and modify or disassemble binary program files into source code format. Object code for 6800, 01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 09, or 6502 may be processed.

Object only:		With Source:	
CoCo OS9	**$49.95**	OS9	**$ 99.00**
CoCo FLEX	**$50.00**	FLEX	**$ 99.00**
RS DOS	**$49.00**	UniFLEX	**$100.00**

Z-80 SUPER SLEUTH

Functions the same as the above SLEUTH though this analyzes Z-80, 8080, 8085 object programs.

Same prices as Super Sleuth. Not available for RS DOS.

DYNAMITE +

Easy to use disassembler complete with cross-reference generator, and label files maintained in text form only.

OS9:		FLEX:	
Object only:	**$150.00**	Object only:	**$100.00**

Available for Color Computer

6800 - 6809 and 6809 PIC/PID TRANSLATORS

Convert 6800/1 assembly language programs to 6809 assembly language programs, and 6809 Assembly code to position-independant code and data.

OS9	Object only:	**$75.00**
FLEX	Object only:	**$50.00**
UniFLEX	Object only:	**$75.00**

Available for Color Computer

EDIT / ASSEMBLE for OS9

Editor with "Screen-like" line editing capabilities and a Conditional Macro Assembler. Both much more powerful than those inclusive with the Color Computer.

CoCo OS9 Object only: **$69.95**

~ ~ ~ ~

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

THE REGENCY TOWER • SUITE 215 • 770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203
PHONE (315)474-7856 • TELEX 646740

In an attempt to accomplish this, we designed a structured approach. Four committees would form the heart of the Users Group. Each officer would work with the chairman of one of the committees.

Tom Murphy, our secretary, tackled the administrative chores with the help of Tom Westhoff, George Dorner, Brian Capouch and others.

George Dorner heads up the communications effort. He works hand in hand with Tom Westhoff, chairman of our Communications committee and Dr. Keil our point of contact with European OS-9 users.

Peter Dibble tackled the membership problem and is moving along nicely with assistance from Ken Kaplan at Microware, Richard Don at GIMIX, Frank Hogg at FHL and many others in the industry.

Finally, I agreed to work with Dave Kaleita to help establish a viable Software Exchange program. Dave has done a tremendous job and you'll see his first efforts in the catalog printed with this column. Thanks to Frank Hogg's offer to take care of our duplication and distribution we will be delivering user written, public domain software to you for only $3.00 per disk. We hope to pack at least 10 programs on each disk.

As a bare minimum, everyone who joins the OS-9 Users Group will receive one disk free. Dave will select programs that he thinks are needed in everyone's "toolbox." Included will be a simple data entry program that will make it easy for you to submit your own programs and a modem program so you can get on line and use the OS-9 Users Group bulletin board.

Post Office Box

Thanks to Ken Kaplan and the office staff at Microware, we have our own mailing address. Please send all mail to this address:

OS-9 Users Group
P.O. Box 8027
Des Moines, IA 50301

Software Exchange News

By Dave Kaleita

We've accomplished a lot since we left Des Moines last August. Thanks to quick decisions from out new officers and a lot of friends in the industry we will soon have a very exciting software exchange program. In fact, not too long after you read this newsletter, you should be receiving your first disk.

The first program on this disk will be a quick data entry utility that will make your future submissions to our library quite painless. You will only need to answer a few questions, copy your program onto the disk and put it in the mail.

Here's how our software exchange works. First, all current members will receive one disk containing a selection of programs. In addition to the quick data entry program mentioned above, we also hope to give you a modem program and eight to 10 additional utilities. Each new member will also receive this disk. When Pete receives a membership application and the annual membership fee ($25), he will immediately forward a mailing label to Frank Hogg who will ship the disk.

I'll be putting together several additional disks, each containing eight to 10 programs. They'll probably be grouped by language: BASIC09, C, PASCAL, COBOL, etc. As I complete the new disks, I'll forward the master to Frank, who will keep it on file. We'll publish a list of the utilities and programs available on these disks in *the Rainbow* and the trade pubs.

There are two ways for you to get one of these additional disks. If you have a program you would like to donate to the Users Group, send it to us at Post Office Box 8027, Des Moines, IA 50301. You will receive your choice of one of the additional disks *free*.

If you don't have a program to donate but would still like to receive an additional disk, send us a letter with the name of the disk you would like and $3. This will cover the expense of making the disk. You may buy as many of the additional disks as you like. They will all be available for $3 each.

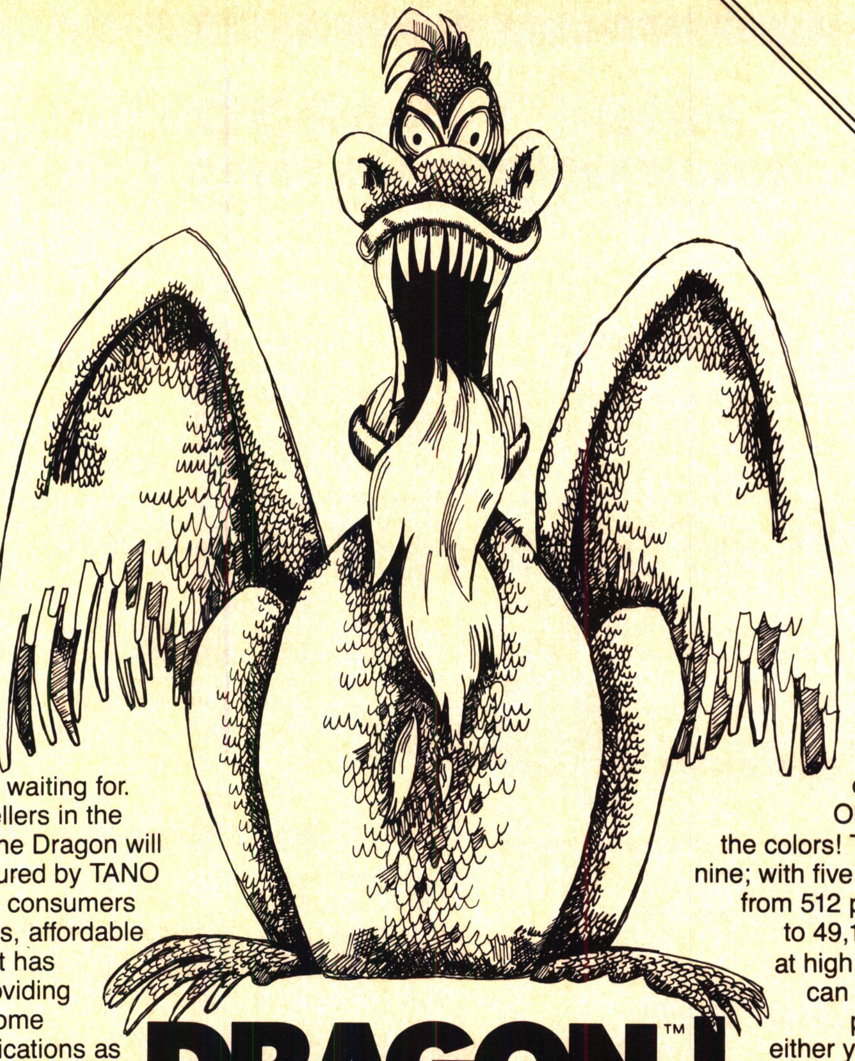
Please remember, however, if this software exchange is going to work, we are going to have a continuous input of software. That means somewhere along the line you are going to have to contribute your share.

We'll all be ahead in the long run. It makes absolutely no sense for each of us to spend all that time re-inventing the wheel. The OS-9 Users Group Software Exchange is an exciting answer to that problem. We all stand to gain. All software will be copyrighted in the name of the original author and the OS-9 Users Group.

We will be able to ship these disks in five-inch, eight-inch standard OS-9 and five-inch Color Computer OS-9

```
 01DF      ENDIF
 01E1      END
PROCEDURE LastPay
 0000      DIM borrowed,years,rate,regularpay,interestpayment,payonprincipal

            ,payholder:REAL
 001F      DIM months,periods,numberpayments,count:INTEGER
 0032      DIM Response:STRING[1]
 003E
 003F      RUN ClearScreen
 0043
 0044      PRINT "Last Payment on a Loan"
 005E      PRINT "======================"
 0078      PRINT
 007A
 007B      INPUT "How much are you going to borrow? ",borrowed
 00A5      INPUT "What is the term of the loan (years, months)? ",years

            ,months
 00DF      INPUT "What is the annual interest rate? ",rate
 0109      INPUT "How many payments will you make per year? ",periods
 013B      INPUT "How much is your regular payment? ",regularpay
 0165
 0166      rate:=rate/periods/100
 0177      years:=(years*12+months)/12
 018C      numberpayments:=periods*years
 019A
 019B      FOR count:=1 TO numberpayments
 01AC        interestpayment:=INT(borrowed*rate*100+.5)/100
 01C8        payonprincipal:=regularpay-interestpayment
 01D4        borrowed:=borrowed-payonprincipal
 01E0      NEXT count
 01EB
 01EC      payholder:=regularpay+borrowed
 01F8
 01F9      PRINT
 01FB      RUN Printline
 01FF      PRINT "Your last payment will be: ";
 021F      RUN MakeItPretty(payholder)
 0229      RUN Printline
 022D      RUN YesOrNo(Response)
 0237
 0238      IF Response="Y" OR Response="y" THEN
 024D        RUN LastPay
 0251      ENDIF
 0253      END
PROCEDURE LoanTerm
 0000      DIM principal,regularpay,rate,term1,term2,term:REAL
 001B      DIM periods,months,years:INTEGER
 002A      DIM response:STRING[1]
 0036
 0037      RUN ClearScreen
 003B
 003C      PRINT "Term of a Loan"
 004E      PRINT "=============="
 0060      PRINT
 0062
 0063      INPUT "How much do you hope to borrow? ",principal
```

Now With 8 Free
Software Programs—Home
Finance, Word Processing,
Games, Worth $150.00
Call For Details



DRAGON™! THE COLOR COMPUTER YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR.

This, quite literally, is the color computer America has been waiting for. One of the best sellers in the United Kingdom, the Dragon will soon be manufactured by TANO to serve American consumers who want a serious, affordable computer; one that has proven itself at providing educational and home management applications as well as fun and games. To meet this challenge, the Dragon was born. With a standard 64K of RAM. A professional typewriter-style keyboard guaranteed for 20 million key operations. And an impressive array of options which include disk controller and drive, a printer, audio cassette recorder, a modem (RS-232 serial I/O), joysticks, game cartridges and a free BASIC training manual.

Using the new 6809E Microprocessor (a great advance on the original 6502 still used by our competition), the Dragon brings advanced computer functions well within your reach. And priced below $400, it's anything but expensive.

But these aren't the only points of difference with which our Dragon roars. Unlike most units, the Dragon gives Extended Microsoft™* Color BASIC as its standard language while the competition is still stuck in Microsoft™* BASIC training. The Dragon's advanced graphics features include set, line, draw, circle, paint, print @ and print using. Of course the Dragon also features advanced sound capabilities.

And full editing features allow you to insert, delete or change at will.

Oh yes — don't forget the colors! The Dragon features nine; with five different resolutions from 512 points of text (16x32) to 49,152 points (256x192) at high resolution. And you can view these amazing phenomena through either your composite video color monitor or VHF TV.

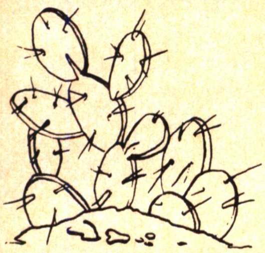
So goes the Dragon's story. If you'd like to know more, just mail the coupon or call George Merchant (our Director of Marketing) toll free at 1-800-327-7671. Software developers and dealer inquiries are welcome. The Dragon is destined to become legend as America discovers its great performance is no myth.

Please send me more information on the Dragon.
NAME ____________________
COMPANY ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________________ STATE ____________
ZIP ____________ PHONE ____________________

TANO
MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP.

4301 Poche Court West
New Orleans, LA 70129

*Microsoft™ is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

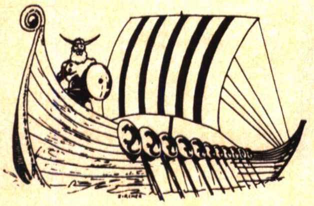


PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

QUALITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO & TDP-100

PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC FOR TAPE, AND 32K DISK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SIMULATION GAMES



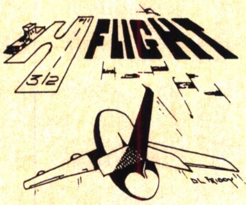
VIKING: Run your country well and become king or queen. This is the most complex simulation we've seen. Takes 2 or more hours, has 9 levels, and is for 1 to 4 players. B & ML. **Tape - $19.95, Disk - $24.95**

GANGBUSTERS: Start as a punk and manage your criminal empire to become syndicate boss. Steal, make hits on the other players, go to prison, and lots more fun. 2 to 6 players. B & ML. **Tape - $19.95, Disk - $24.95**

GANGBUSTERS

FOOTBALL: A strategy approach. Offense and defense choose their plays, and the results are calculated by past averages and some chance. Truly a football lovers simulation. B & ML. **Tape - $19.95, Disk - $24.95**

SIMULATIONS



FLIGHT: Not a game, but a hi-res graphic landing simulator. Choose 4 levels of instrument or regular landings, with or without cross-winds. Needs 32K. B & ML. **Tape - $19.95, Disk - $24.95**

FANTASY GAMING APPLICATIONS

(These are not games)

FANTASY GAMER'S PACKAGE: All versions have a 20 page manual and display hi-res rooms and roll complete stats for characters and monsters. 32K version also has a dicebag for instant dice simulations in 36 ranges. Disk version has dicebag and complete dragon and ring rollers. B & ML. **Tape - 16K $19.95, 32K $24.95; Disk - $29.95**

FANTASY MASTER'S SECRETARY: For use during play, this will easily keep track of characters, monsters, time, treasure, magic, and more. B & ML. **Tape - $19.95, Disk - $24.95**

ADVENTURE

ADVENTURE IN WONDERLAND: Simply the best adventure ever written for the color computer. A full Eliza intelligence so you can enter whole sentences. At least three ways out of any trap. A vocabulary of HUNDREDS of words. Needs 32K. 100% ML. **Tape - $24.95, Disk - $29.95**

WORD GAMES

THE GREAT WORD GAME: 2 to 4 players compete using words they have chosen. Each player tries to guess the opponents' words while the opponents do the same. B & ML. **Tape - $19.95, Disk - $24.95**

TOPSY TURVY: Race against the clock to form as many words as possible from the letters you are given. Lots of bonus scoring for longer words. BASIC. **Tape - $19.95, Disk - $24.95**

NEW **DECIPHER:** For 1 or more players. Multiple players choose their words, while single players let the computer choose from hundreds stored in memory. You must unscramble the word or phase while the clock runs. This is the best available word game! 100% ML. **Tape $24.95, Disk - $29.95**

JOYSTICK GAMES

TEEEOFFF: The only really outstanding golf game for the color computer. All in hi-res, and you move your golfer (a little person) up to the ball and then control his backswing with the fire button. Very challenging, with water and sand - even giant cactuses. 1 to 4 players. 100% ML. **Tape - $24.95, Disk - $29.95**

SHAFT: The ultimate in "dodge the moving object" games. Really tough, with 15 screen patterns to learn and ascending difficulty. 100% ML. **Tape - $24.95, Disk - $29.95**

MISCELLANEOUS GAMES

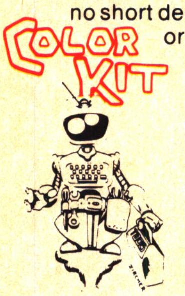
MONSTERS & MAGIC: Fight your way thru up to 50 different monsters using a realistic fantasy combat system (initiative - damage by weapon type - levels - etc.), and then try to defeat the dungeon lord. 1000+ place description combinations. For 1 player, needs 32K. BASIC. **Tape - $19.95, Disk - $24.95**

JUNGLE: Take a journey into trouble. This game gives Murphy's law new meaning, and in this magical jungle, many things are only illusions. A very nice game, and easy enough for the younger set. BASIC. **Tape - $19.95, Disk - $24.95**

ADULT GAMES

THE NAKED GAMER: Nothing obscene - just two great games in which the losers are told to remove items of clothing. One game is a fast moving joystick type, while the other is a logic game. These games are terrific even if you keep your clothes on! B & ML. **Tape - $21.95, Disk - $26.95**

UTILITIES



COLORKIT: What can we say about the absolute best state-of-the-art programmer's utility. This program adds 35 commands to BASIC that should have been there all along and no short description will do it justice. Summary - light or dark screen, keyclick, screen editor, programable keys, a super memory tool, variable listing, echo to printer, BREAK disable, convert machine language to DATA, global search, single step thru program run, double space printouts of program listings - that's less than half of what it will do. It takes about 6K of space, and if you have 64K you can put it up high and lose no BASIC space at all. 100% ML. Fully relocatable. **Tape - $34.95, Disk - $39.95**

APPLICATIONS

PRICKLY-PEAR MAILING LIST: This mailing list program will handle up to 1500 records per file and will sort by name or zip code. It searches on any field and all display is in a hi-res upper and lower case format. There is no better mail list program. Needs 32K and 1 disk drive. B & ML. **$49.95**

MUSIC BOX: Compose your music in 4 voices and let the harmony flow. You can assign any of 4 instruments to each voice, and the program is truly easy to use. 100% ML. **Tape - $24.95**

EIGHT-BIT BARTENDER: Over 100 drink recipes, and you can call them up by name, category, or main liquor. The author's liver risked death to bring you this program. Needs 32K. B & ML. **Tape - $19.95, Disk - $24.95**

HOUSEHOLD HELPER: This gem does recipe conversions, metric conversions, gasoline computations, and maintains a bills due file. A very friendly program. B & ML. **Tape - $19.95, Disk - $24.95**

NEW **SUPER ASTROLOGY:** Everything our customers have written and asked for in an astrology program is here! This all new program by a new author gives accuracy to a few minutes of arc. Choose from tropical or sideral zodiacs, Heliocentric or Geocentric, and five different house systems - Placidus, Campanus, Regiomontanus, Koch, and Equal. Specify the orb for aspects, find any harmonic, and output the complete natal horoscope to the screen or printer. The program will handle progressed and transit charts with date manipulation. This program comes with complete and easy to follow instructions, sample chart forms, and a suggested reading list to aid in interpretation. Don't settle for a lesser program! Needs 32K. B & ML. **Tape - $24.95, Disk -$29.95**

EXPLANATION OF CODES

BASIC: This program is 100% BASIC. That means it is easy to examine and easy to modify. BASIC is the best language for some applications.

B & ML This program is written mostly in BASIC, but some routines are in machine language for more speed. May be harder to examine or modify than an all BASIC program.

100% ML This program is all machine language for fastest possible execution. Examination or modification will require a high skill level.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

PREREAD I, II, & III: This program uses graphics and voice from the tape to teach the alphabet three ways - by name, by sound, and by shape. B & ML. **Tape - $24.95, Disk (with voice tapes) - $29.95**

PHONICS I: Teaches all the consonant blends phonetically, using graphics and sound from the tape. B & ML. **Tape - $24.95**

PHONICS II: Like Phonics I, but teaches the consonant digraphs. B & ML. **Tape - $24.95**

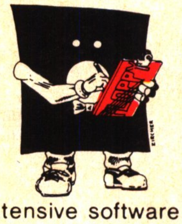
PHONICS I & II ON DISK: A package that includes both of the above in a disk format. Still has voice on tape. B & ML. **Disk only (with voice tapes) - $44.95**

NEW **SPELLING:** Six tapes provide voice testing and practice modes for the entire 220 word Dolch list which makes up 75% of all elementary written material. Eleven lessons, and the testing is by VOICE, just like in class. The disk version can be easily modified to include new words. B & ML. **Tape -$49.95, Disk (with voice tapes) - $54.95**

MATHPAC: Provides drill and positive reinforcement of addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division. Lots of extras for repeating, setting levels, and classroom use. **Tape - $19.95, Disk - $24.95**

DISK UTILITIES

OMNI CLONE: This program even amazes us. It backs up every color computer disk we have seen, and has even backed up disks for the Model 3 and IBM PC. Protect your valuable collection against loss with this super power backup utility. Easy to use. Needs 32K and at least one disk drive, but works with two drives if you have them. 100% ML. **$39.95**



DISK ZAPPER: A neat utility that lets you easily examine and change data right on the disk! Rebuild directories, format to 40 tracks, change programs, store backup directories, and more. Needs two drives and 64K for some functions. B & ML. **$34.95**

DISK MANAGER: If you have an extensive software collection, this program will create an alphabetical listing so you can find what you want. It also prints a super directory with ML addresses and gives you three ways to recover a crashed disk! Needs 32K and 1 disk drive. B & ML. **$29.95**

DISK MASTER: Eight functions, including drive speed check and adjust, moving DATA files to and from disk and tape, a directory which includes ML addresses, two different disk maps, and an easy mass copy utility. Needs one disk drive and 32K. B & ML. **$24.95**

PUBLICATIONS

SONGBOOK: The PLAY statements and lyrics for over 200 songs. Type them in and just listen, or use them in your own programs. Hymns, popular songs, fold songs, college marches, holiday songs, and lots more. About 100 pages, soft cover, plastic ring binder. **$9.95 - quantities limited.**

Programs are available on AMDEK cartridges - add $5.00 to the disk price.

Your personal check is welcome - no delay. Include $1.50 shipping for each program ordered. (Shipping free on $50.00 or larger orders). AZ residents add 7% sales tax. Orders shipped within two days.

Stocked by Quality Dealers, or

Send Order To: **PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE**

8532 E. 24th Street
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 886-1505

We've moved to larger quarters

formats. Let us know which disk you need when you order.

Here is an abreviated directory of software available in the OS-9 User's Group Software library.

Format:

Software Title Author
Description of Software

ACIA.MAPIN By: DIBBLE, PETER
FILTER TO CHANGE CONTROL STRINGS FROM A TERMINAL INTO CORRESPONDING ANSI STRINGS.

ACIA.MAPOUT By: DIBBLE, PETER
APPENDAGE FOR THE ACIA DRIVER; GETS CONTROL OF INIT, READ, AND WRITE AND PASSES THEM THRU ACIA TO THE PHYSICAL DEVICE.

ANSI.GOTOXY By: DIBBLE, PETER
VIDEO TERMINAL DATA MODULE FOR ANSI-STANDARD TERM; FOR USE WITH "DYNASTAR" SCREEN EDITOR.

ATTR_CHG By: CULP, JERRY
"GROUP-CHANGE" OF ATTRIBUTES OF ALL FILES IN A SPECIFIED DIRECTORY.

BINCOM By: KREIDER, C. R.
COMPARES TWO SPECIFIED FILES

BLANKO By: CAPOUCH, BRIAN
BLANKS A COMPLEX DATA STRUCTURE TO NULLS

BOOTSPLIT By: KREIDER, C. R.
SPLITS MERGED OBJECT FILES (SUCH AS "OS9BOOT") INTO SEPARATE MODULES.

CHAR_TO_INT_TO_CHAR By: CAPOUCH, BRIAN
TWO PROCEDURES TO CONVERT BASIC09 STRINGS TO INTEGERS AND VICE-VERSA.

CHECK_FILE By: CAPOUCH, BRIAN
DETERMINES FILE STATUS OF SPECIFIED INPUT FILE.

DATE_CVT By: CAPOUCH, BRIAN
CONVERTS DATE BETWEEN TWO FORMATS: MM/DD/YY TO FROM YYDDD (WHERE "DDD" IS THE JULIAN DAY OF YEAR FORM 1-365).

DCOPY By: CAPOUCH, BRIAN
FULL DIRECTORY COPY UTILITY

DDIR By: SEATON, W. G.
LISTS ACTIVE SYSTEM DEVICES, THEIR PATH DESCRIPTOR ADDRESS, PHYSICAL ADDRESS, SYSTEM BUFFER, DEVICE DRIVER & FILE MANAGER

DLIST By: KREIDER, C. R.
DISK DUMP UTILITY. WORKS LIKE "DUMP /D0@", EXCEPT YOU CAN START AT ANY SECTOR ON THE DISK.

DOLLAR_PRINT By: CAPOUCH, BRIAN
CONVERTS "REAL" AMOUNT (<=999.99) TO "STRING" "DOLLAR" FORMAT.

EQUFIX By: KREIDER, C. R.
STRIPS COMMENTS, BLANK LINES, AND PSEUDO OPTS FROM EQUATE FILES

ERREPORT By: CAPOUCH, BRIAN
PRINTS MESSAGE ON LINE 2 OF TERMINAL, WAITS FOR CNTL-F ACKNOWLEDGEMENT.

FLEXBIN By: KALEITA, DAVID L.
CONVERTS "FLEX-FORMAT" (COMPRESSED) BINARY FILES INTO FULL IMAGE (FULL SIZE, POSITION-DEPENDENT) BINARY FILES, READY TO "ROM".

FORMS2.GNX By: MORSE, G.
STRUCTURED AND MAINTAINABLE 100% REPLACEMENT FOR MICRO FOCUS FORMS2 PACKAGE. INCLUDES FILES FORMS2.GN1 & FORMS2.GN2

GETNUMB By: MORSE, G.
MORE POWERFUL VERSION OF THE BASIC09 "VAL" FUNCTION.

HCOPY By: SNYDER, HAL, M.D.
PROMPTING "COPY" UTILITY

HDEL By: SNYDER, HAL, M.D.
PROMPTING "DELETE" UTILITY

HDIR By: CADMUS, RAY
HEIRARCHICAL "DIRECTORY" UTILITY

HELP By: SEATON, W. G.
PRINTS USER INFORMATION ON THE SPECIFIED FILENAME.

HX By: DIBBLE, PETER
CONVERTS STANDARD INPUT DATA TO READABLE HEX DUMP FORMAT OUTPUT.

ILEAV By: KREIDER, C. R.
PRINTS DISK INTERLEAVE TABLES

INKEY_HAL By: SNYDER, HAL, M.D.
READ INDIVIDUAL KEY DEPRESSIONS

```
 008B        INPUT "How much is your regular payment? ",regularpay
 00B5        INPUT "What is the annual interest rate? ",rate
 00DF        INPUT "How many payments will you make a year? ",periods
 010F
 0110        rate:=rate/periods/100
 0121        term1:=1-principal*rate/regularpay
 0135        term2:=1+rate
 0141        term:=-(LOG(term1)/LOG(term2))/periods
 0155        months:=INT(term*12)
 0163        years:=INT(months/12)
 0170        months:=months-years*12
 017F
 0180        PRINT
 0182        RUN Printline
 0186        PRINT "The term of your loan would be: ";
 01AB        PRINT USING "I4>",years;
 01B8        PRINT " years";
 01C3        PRINT USING "I4>"; months;
 01D0        PRINT " months."
 01DC
 01DD        RUN Printline
 01E1        RUN YesOrNo(response)
 01EB
 01EC        IF response="Y" OR response="y" THEN
 0201          RUN LoanTerm
 0205        ENDIF
 0207        END
PROCEDURE balance
 0000        DIM principal,regularpay,rate,rate1,rate2:REAL
 0017        DIM count,paymentsperyear,paymentsmade:INTEGER
 0026        DIM response:STRING[1]
 0032
 0033        RUN ClearScreen
 0037        PRINT "Remaining balance on a Loan"
 0056        PRINT "=========================="
 0075        PRINT
 0077        INPUT "How much did you borrow? ",principal
 009B        INPUT "How much is your regular payment? ",regularpay
 00C2        INPUT "What is the annual interest rate? ",rate
 00EC        INPUT "How many payments do you make a year? ",paymentsperyear
 011A        INPUT "How many payments have you made? ",paymentsmade
 0143
 0144        rate:=rate/paymentsperyear/100
 0155
 0156        FOR count:=1 TO paymentsmade
 0167          rate1:=INT(principal*rate*100+.5)/100
 0183          rate2:=regularpay-rate1
 018F          principal:=principal-rate2
 019B        NEXT count
 01A6
 01A7        PRINT
 01A9        RUN Printline
 01AD        PRINT "Your remaining balance is: ";
 01CD        RUN MakeItPretty(principal)
 01D7        RUN Printline
 01DB        RUN YesOrNo(response)
 01E5
 01E6        IF response="Y" OR response="y" THEN
```

INSTALL By: KREIDER, C. R.
USED TO "LINK" A FILE CALLED "OS9BOOT" ON THE SPECIFIED DEVICE. THIS FILE MAY BE PLACED ON THE DEVICE USING A STANDARD "COPY"

JERRYBENCH By: POUMELLE, JERRY
10 X 10 MATRIX MULTIPLY BENCHMARK

KILL13 By: SNYDER, HAL, M.D.
STRIPS ALL "$13" (X-OFF) CHARACTERS FROM A FILE.

KIMTRON By: KALEITA, DAVID L.
SET OF FILES TO AID IN THE USE OF THE KIMTRON ABM85 TERMINAL WITH OS-9. STARTUP FILE WILL AUTO-PROGRAM FUNCT KEYS. DYNASTAR "GOTOXY" MODULE FOR THIS TERMINAL IS ALSO INCLUDED.

LIST By: MICROWARE SYSTEMS
LISTS A TEXT FILE AND PRINTS TITLE, PAGE NUMBER, AND DATE (WORKS LIKE THE NEW "PR" UTILITY BY MICROWARE).

LISTN By: KREIDER, C. R.
TRIVIAL PROGRAM TO LIST A TEXT FILE WITH EACH LINE PREFIXED BY A LINE NUMBER.

LLOAD By: SNYDER, HAL, M.D.
UPLOADS A TEXT FILE, ONE LINE AT A TIME, TO A FULL-DUPLEX BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM.

MODBUILD By: SNYDER, HAL, M.D.
PROMPTING FILE "MERGE" UTILITY

MODEM By: MacLEAN, D.
COMMAND TO COPY CHARACTERS TO OR FROM A SPECIFIED DEVICE.

MODLIST By: SNYDER, HAL, M.D.
PROMPTING "IDENT" UTILITY

MUSIC By: KALEITA, DAVID L.
AUDIO RECORDING CATALOGING SYSTEM

NETWORK By: KREIDER, C. R.
ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT NETWORK DESIGN / ANALYSIS

PRINT By: BIALON, LAURA
FILE PRINTING UTILITY-ADAPTED FROM K&P'S "SOFTWARE TOOLS"

PRINT_MW By: MICROWARE SYSTEMS
WILL TAB AN ASSEMBLER LISTING WITH PAGE NUMBER, TITLE, AND DATE.

PWD By: DIBBLE, PETER
Language: 6809 Format: SOURCE
MORE POWERFUL VERSION OF MW'S "PWD" COMMAND

PWD_NAME By: CAPOUCH, BRIAN
DOES A "PWD" AND RETURNS THE RESULT (OUTPUT) AS A BASIC09-READABLE STRING VARIABLE.

QDIR By: KREIDER, C. R.
PROMPTING VERSION OF THE NEW MW "D" COMMAND (MINUS THE OPTIONS). OUTPUTS A VERTICAL DIRECTORY LISTING.

REHOOK By: SNYDER, HAL, M.D.
MOVES A FILE FROM ONE DIRECTORY TO ANOTHER (ON THE SAME DEVICE) WITHOUT "COPY / DELETE"

REMOTE By: SEATON, W. G.
"LINKS" USER TO A SPECIFIED REMOTE TERMINAL PATH FOR COMMUNICATION.

RESRAT1HC By: KREIDER, C. R.
PRINTS ALL 1% RESISTOR COMBINATIONS THAT FIT THE SPECIFIED RESISTOR RATIO AND ERROR (TOLERANCE) LIMITS.

SIEVE By: MORSE, G.
SELF-TIMING BENCHMARK

SQSH By: DIBBLE, PETER
"SQUASHES" TEXT FILES BY REPLACING EVERY CARRIAGE RETURN CHARACTER WITH A "/" AND EVERY STRING OF MORE THAN 1 SPACE WITH 1 SPACE.

STRIPNUM By: KALEITA, DAVID L.
STRIPS A SPECIFIED NUMBER OF CHARACTERS FROM THE BEGINNING OF EACH LINE IN A TEXT FILE; A NEW FILE IS CREATED AS THE OUTPUT.

STRIPREM By: KALEITA, DAVID L.
STRIPS ALL "REM" STATEMENTS OUT OF THE SPECIFIED INPUT FILE (WHICH IS NOT MODIFIED); A NEW "PROCEDURE" IS CREATED AS OUTPUT.

SYSCALL_HAL By: SNYDER, HAL, M.D.
EXECUTE AN OS-9 SYSTEM CALL FROM BASIC09

TERM_CNTL By: CAPOUCH, BRIAN
PERFORMS SPECIAL TERMINAL CONTROL SEQUENCES.

TEXCOM By: KREIDER, C. R.
COMPARE TWO TEXT FILES A LINE AT A TIME.

TRANSLIT By: BIALON, LAURA
(ADAPTED FROM K&P "SOFTWARE TOOLS")

WORDS By: DIBBLE, PETER
PARSES INPUT INTO WORDS AND OUTPUTS EACH WORD ON A SEPARATE LINE.

```
 01FB        RUN balance
 01FF      ENDIF
 0201      END
PROCEDURE BorrowingCost
 0000      DIM pay4,pay5,cost,rate1,rate2,costofborrowing:REAL
 001B      DIM principal,years,rate,pay:REAL
 002E      DIM numofpayments,months,payperyear,count:INTEGER
 0041      DIM response:STRING[1]
 004D
 004E      RUN ClearScreen
 0052
 0053      PRINT "Cost of Borrowing"
 006B      PRINT "================="
 007D      PRINT
 007F
 0080      INPUT "How much do you hope to borrow? ",principal
 00AB      INPUT "What is the term of the loan (Years, Months)? ",years

            ,months
 00E2      INPUT "What is the annual interest rate? ",rate
 010C      INPUT "How many payments will you be making each year? ",payperyear
 0144
 0145      rate:=rate/payperyear/100
 0156      years:=(years*12+months)/12
 016B      pay3:=1/(1+rate)^(payperyear*years)
 0184      pay4:=principal*rate/(1-pay3)
 0198      pay4:=INT(pay4*100+.5)/100
 01B0      pay5:=principal
 01B8      cost:=0
 01C0      numofpayments:=payperyear*years
 01CE
 01CF      FOR count:=1 TO numofpayments
 01E0        rate1:=INT(pay5*rate*100+.5)/100
 01FC        rate2:=pay4-rate1
 0208        pay5:=pay5-rate2
 0214        cost:=cost+pay4
 0220      NEXT count
 022B
 022C      cost:=cost+pay5
 023B      costofborrowing:=cost-principal
 0244
 0245      PRINT
 0247      RUN Printline
 024B      PRINT "Regular Payments: ";
 0262      RUN MakeitPretty(pay4)
 026C      PRINT "Total Payments: ";
 0281      RUN MakeitPretty(cost)
 028B      PRINT "Cost of Borrowing: ";
 02A3      RUN MakeitPretty(costofborrowing)
 02AD      RUN Printline
 02B1      PRINT
 02B3
 02B4      RUN YesOrNo(response)
 02BE
 02BF      IF response="Y" OR response="y" THEN
 02D4        RUN BorrowingCost
 02D8      ENDIF
 02DA      END
```

THESE FINE STORES CARRY THE RAINBOW

The retail stores listed below carry *the Rainbow* on a regular basis and may have other products of interest to Color Computer users. We suggest you patronize those in your area.

ALABAMA	
Birmingham	Jefferson News Co.
	Software City
Florence	Anderson News Co.
Huntsville	Software City
	Endicott Software
Madison	Madison Books
Mobile	Computerland
Montgomery	Trade 'N' Books
ALASKA	
Anchorage	Radio Shack
Fairbanks	Electronic World
Kotzebue	Arctic Bookstore, Inc.
ARIZONA	
Glendale	Road Runner Computer Products
Mesa	Personal Computer Place
	Personal Computer Place
	Software Center
Phoenix	Home Brew Computers
	The Computer Shop
	Software City
	Tri-Teck Computers
Scottsdale	Data Concepts
	Softwareland Corp.
Sierra Vista	Livingston Books
Tempe	All Systems Go
	Books Etc.
	Computer Library
Tucson	Anderson News Co.
	Software City
	Southwest Computer Software
Yuma	Soft Shop
ARKANSAS	
Little Rock	Anderson News Co.
CALIFORNIA	
Atwater	Electrobrain
Citrus Heights	Software Plus
Downey	The Floppi Disk
El Cajon	Radio Shack
Exton	Software City
Fortuna	R&V Sound
Half Moon Bay	Strawflower Electronics
Hollywood	Levity Distributors
Lancaster	Alpha Computer Equip. Co.
Los Angeles	OPAMP Technical Books
Modesto	Software Mart
Morro Bay	Coast Electronics
National City	Willy's Electronics
Northridge	HW Electronics
Pacific Beach	Pro Am Electronics
Palo Alto	Printers, Inc.
Sacramento	North Area News
	Softwaire Center
	Tower Magazine
San Diego	Computer Dimension
	The Computer Store
	Cost Plus Software
	Dimensional Software
	Disney's Electronics
	Radio Shack
Santa Rosa	Software 1st
Southgate	Color Computing
Stockton	Hardings Way News
Sunnyvale	Computer Literacy
Torrance	Softwaire Centre Int.
29 Palms	Adobe Electronics
COLORADO	
Aurora	Aurora Newsland
Boulder	The Computer Connection
Colorado Springs	Hathaway's Magazines
Denver	Wholelife Dist.
Westminster	Software City
CONNECTICUT	
Danbury	Computer Serv. of Danbury
Hartford	The Aetna Life Club Store
Munroe	Radio Shack—Mackey's
Orange	Software City
DELAWARE	
Wilmington	Normar, Inc.—The Smoke Shop
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	
	The Program Store
FLORIDA	
Clearwater	Soenen & Wilmoth Books
Cocoa	Space Coast Software
Coconut Creek	Data Base
Davie	Software Plus Home
Ft. Lauderdale	Mike's Electronics Distributor
	Software Connection
Holiday	Mr. Chips
Kissimmee	Radio Shack & Elec. Hut
Longwood	Adventure International Store
Melbourne	City Newsstand
	The Little Store
Miami	Joe's News
	Micro Byte
	The News Rack
Orlando	The Alamo
	All Systems Go
	Software Unlimited
Panama City	Computer Systems Group
	Boyd-Ebert Corp.
Pensacola	Anderson News Co.
Sarasota	Family Computers
	Software City
South Pasadena	Poling Place
Stuart	Caribbean Engineering Corp.
Tallahassee	Anderson News Co.
Tampa	Software City
	Software Store
	Sound Trader & Computer Center
Winter Park	Independent Computer Systems
GEORGIA	
Atlanta	Chips, Inc.
	Guild News Agency
	Hands On Computer
	Software Atlanta
	Software City
Columbus	Muscogee News Co.
Marietta	Act One Video
IDAHO	
Boise	Magnum Computer Products
Moscow	Johnson News Agency
Pochtello	Wizerdz
ILLINOIS	
Aurora	Kroch's & Brentano's
Champaign	Book Market
Chicago	B. Dalton Booksellers
	N. Walbash St.
	West Jackson St.
	Bob's in Newtown
	Bob's News Emporium
	Bob's Rogers Park
	Book Market
	East Cedar
	North Cicero
	West Diversey
	Chas. Levy Circulating Co.
	E.B. Garcia & Associates
	Guild Books & Periodicals
	Kroch's & Brentano's
	South Walbash
	West Jackson
	516 N. Michigan
	835 N. Michigan
	Parkway Drugs
	Parkwest Books
	Sandmeyer's Bookstore
	Univ. of Chicago Bookstore
	Univ. of Illinois Bookstore
	Videomat, Inc.
Danville	Book Market
DeKalb	Appletree Computers
Evanston	Chicago-Main News
Geneseo	B & J Supply
	J.F.E. Computers
Lisle	Book Nook
Newton	Bills TV Radio Shack
Oak Brook	Kroch's & Brentano's
Oak Park	B.I.E.S. Systems
	Kroch's & Brentano's
Peoria	Book Market
	Illinois News Service
Schaumberg	Data Domain
	Kroch's & Brentano's
Skokie	Kroch's & Brentano's
S. Holland	Abacus Computers
Wheeling	North Shore Distributors
Wood Dale	Pace-Micro Software Centers
INDIANA	
Berne	White Cottage Electronics
Crown Point	Unelex Software
Elkhart	Elkhard City News
Garrett	Finn News Agency
Greenwood	The Computer Experience
Indianapolis	A-Computer Store
	Bookland, Inc.
	Game Preserve
	Indiana News
Jasper	Computer Store
	Elex Mart
Lawrenceburg	Bauer Electronics
	Computer Services
Madison	Arcs Office Supplies
Martinsville	Radio Shack
New Haven	Advanced Color Software
Scottsburg	Radio Shack of Scottsburg
Walbash	Mitting's Electronics
IOWA	
Bettendorf	Cosmos Computers
Davenport	Interstate Book Store
	Software City
KANSAS	
Hays	Gulliver's Inc.
Junction City	Ill H's Stereo
Kansas City	Special Computer Support
Topeka	Palmer News, Inc.
	Town Crier of Topeka, Inc.
Wichita	Amateur Radio Equipment Co.
	Lloyd's Radio
KENTUCKY	
Benton	Anderson Electronics
Crestwood	Begley Drugs
Harrodsburg	M & W Electronics
Hopkinsville	Hobby Shop
Louisville	The Computer Store
	Software City
Paducah	Radio Shack
Paintsville	Gus-Stan Enterprises
Pikeville	Gus-Stan Enterprises
Radcliff	Bluebird Enterprises
LOUISIANA	
Baton Rouge	Acme Book Co.
Shreveport	Computer SOS
Slidell	Radio Shack 7181
MAINE	
Brockton	Vogager Bookstore
E. Wilton	O'brian's Electronic Svc. Ctr.
Jay	F.M. Electronics
Lewiston	Computer Software & Education Centers
South Portland	Portland News Co.
Waterboro	Radio Shack
MARYLAND	
Baltimore	Micro Computer Center
	The Program Store
Kensington	The Program Store
MASSACHUSETTS	
Brockton	Vogager Bookstore
Cambridge	Ninis Corner, Inc.
	Out Of Town News
	The Program Store
Danvers	Microcon Computer & Software Store
Fitchburg	Corners Book Shop
Ipswich	Ipswich News
Littleton	Computer Plus
Lynn	North Shore News Co.
Mansfield	Software Shop
Springfield	Software City
Woburn	Microcon Softwarecenters
MICHIGAN	
Ann Arbor	Community News Center
	Software City
Brooklyn	Weatherwax Radio Shack
Dearborn	DSL Computer Products
Durand	Robbins Electronics
Fenton	Tri-County Electronics Radio Shack
Flint	"I O"
Kalamazoo	John Rollins
Lapeer	Computer Corner
	User Friendly
Livonia	Level IV Products
Mt. Morris	Shop And Save
Muskegon	The Eight Bit Corner
Novi	MI Software Dist., Inc.
Owosso	C/C Computer Systems
	Hi-Fi Audio Co.

Perry	Perry Oil & Gas
Pontiac	Computer Shack
Roseville	New Horizons
Royal Oak	Software City
St. Johns	Clinton Electronics
Southfield	Software City
Sterling Heights	Sterling Book Center
Utica	Byte By Byte
MINNESOTA	
Brainerd	Total Control
Brooklyn Center	Gopher Hole
Minneapolis	Read-More News
MISSISSIPPI	
Gulfport	Computerland
MISSOURI	
Kansas City	Midwest CoCo Systems
St. Louis	Magic World
	Softwaire Centre
Springfield	January Books
	Computer Xchange
University City	Final Edition
NEBRASKA	
Lincoln	Hobby Town
Omaha	Computers & Components
NEVADA	
Las Vegas	Hurley Electronics
Spark	Computer House
NEW HAMPSHIRE	
Peterborough	Radio Shack
Portsmouth	Portsmouth Computers
West Lebanon	Verham News Corp.
NEW JERSEY	
Bergenfield	Software City
Cedar Knolls	Village Computer & Software
Cherry Hill	Software City
Clinton	Micro World II
Eatontown	The Program Store
E. Windsor	Software 'n' Suds
Fairview	Software City
Freehold	Radio Shack
Lawrenceville	Micro Con Software Center
Linwood	Software City
Marmora	Outpost Radio Shack
Midland Park	Software City
Montvale	Software City
Nahwah	Computer Discount of N.J.
Pennsville	Dave's Elect. Radio Shack
Pinebrook	Software City
Red Bank	Software City
River Edge	Software City
Rockaway	Software Station
Summit	Software City
Teaneck	Software City
Wayne	Wayne Software
NEW MEXICO	
Albuquerque	East West Enterprises
	Newsland Bookstore
	Page One Newsstand
	Salt of the Earth
Artesia	Radio Shack F756
NEW YORK	
Amherst	Buffalo Teknologies
E. Rochester	The Software Shop
East Syracuse	The Data'Phile Co.
Fairport	Software City
Great Neck	Software City
Hudson Falls	G.A. West & Co.
Johnson City	Unicorn Electronics
Melville	Imperial News
Mt. Kisco	Discount Personal Comp. Sftw. Sys.
New York	Barnes & Noble—Sales Annex
	Big Apple Software Co.
	Coliseum Books
	Computer Center
	W. 57th Street
	480 Lexington Avenue
	E. 31st Street
	21 West Street
	Eastern Newsstand
	Grand Central Station, Track 37
	200 Park Ave., (Pan Am #1)
	55 Water Street
	World Trade Center #2
	First Stop News
	Idle Hours Bookstore
	International Smoke Shop
	Jonil Smoke
	Penn Book
	State News
	Usercom Systems, Inc.
	Walden Books
	World Wide Media Services
N. White Plains	Software City
Rochester	Village Green
	World Wide News
Syracuse	Frank Hogg Laboratory
	Programs Plus
Woodhaven	Spectrum Projects
NORTH CAROLINA	
Cary	It's Just For You, Inc.
Charlotte	Software City
	Newsstand Int'l
	Papers & Paperback
Havlock	Computer Concerns
Hickory	Papers & Paperback
Marion	Boomers Rhythm Center
Raleigh	D.J.'s Book and News
Rocky Mount	Southern Software
Winston-Salem	K & S News Stand
NORTH DAKOTA	
Fargo	Computer Associates
OHIO	
Canton	Little Professor Book Center
	Software Centre International
Cincinnati	Softwarehouse
Cleveland	Jerry's Computer
Columbus	Software City
	The Program Store
Coshocton	Utopia Software
Dayton	Wilke News
Fairborn	News-Readers
Kenton	T.W. Hogan & Associates
Lakewood	Lakewood International News
Lima	Brunner News Agency
	Edu-Caterers
Lorain	Computer Network
Mansfield	PCLEAR 80
Mayfield Heights	Programs Unlimited
	Software City
Miamisburg	Wilke News
Niles	Computer Showcase
Philadelphia	Little Professor Book Center
Rocky River	Programs Unlimited
Toledo	Leo's Book & Wine Shop
	Reitz Electronics
Westerville	Home Computer Store
OKLAHOMA	
Duncan	Computers 'N' Stuff
Muskogee	Radio Shack
Oklahoma City	Merit Micro Software
	Software Plus
Stillwater	D. Data
Tulsa	The Computer Store
Woodward	H & H Electronics
OREGON	
Aloha	B. Color Computer and Software
Eugene	Libra Books
Grant's Pass	L & R Electronics
Medford	John's News Stand
Portland	80-Plus
Roseburg	Rainy Day Bookshop
Tigard	Eighty-Plus of Tigard
PENNSYLVANIA	
Allison Park	Software City
Altoona	Newborn Enterprises
Exton	Software City
Greensburg	The Program Store
Harrisburg	Harrisburg News Co.
Malvern	Personal Software
Philadelphia	City Software Center
	Newsy
Phoenixville	Stevens Radio Shack
Pittsburgh	All-Pro Souveniers
Pleasant Hills	Pitt Computer & Software
Plymouth Meeting	The Program Store
Quarryville	SGMC Radio Shack
Tunkhannock	The Donna Comm. Co.
Warrington	Software—N—Stuff
Whitehall	Software City
Williamsport	Shade Tree
York	The Computer Center of York
RHODE ISLAND	
Warwick	Software Connection
SOUTH CAROLINA	
Beaufort	Data Byte Computer Center
Greenville	Palmetto News Co.
Hilton Head	Megatron Corporation
N.Charleston	The Green Dragon
Union	Fleming's Electronics
TENNESSEE	
Antioch	P.S. Computers
Chattanooga	Anderson News Co.
	Chattanooga Choo-Choo
Knoxville	Anderson News Co.
	First Byte Computer Co.
Memphis	Computer Center
	Software, Inc.
	Tobacco Corner Newsroom
Nashville	Campus Computer Corp.
	Mills Book Store
	Mosko's Book Store
Smyrna	Delker Electronics
TEXAS	
Austin	Austin News Agency, Inc.
	Capitol Microcomputers
Beeville	Bee Electronics
Conroe	Crouchet Electronics
Dallas	Dallas Computer Center
	Software Concepts
Elgin	The Homing Pigeon
Ft. Worth	Byteworks, Inc.
	RFI Electronics
	Software Terminal
Houston	MicroSolutions
	Recycle Computers
	Software, Etc.
Irving	Software Access
Paris	Software Solutions
San Antonio	Coles Computer Center
UTAH	
Ogden	Computer City
Salt Lake City	Quality Technology
VERMONT	
Burlington	Software City
VIRGINIA	
Alexandria	Alonso Book & Periodical
Falls Church	The Program Store
Gafton	Electronics Marketing
Richmond	Software City
WASHINGTON	
Bellevue	Software City
Maryville	More Than Games
Mount Lake Terrace	Emerald Computer Services
Renton	Data Borne
Richland	C & J Electronics Computer Center
Seattle	Adams News Co., Inc.
Spokane	Bits, Bytes & Nibbles
Tacoma	Nybbles 'N Bytes
Tukwila	Programs Plus
Vancouver	Northwest Effect
WEST VIRGINIA	
Elkins	Binary Tree
Kingwood	Appalachian Computing
Parkersburg	Valley News Service
WISCONSIN	
Appleton	Badger Periodicals
Cudahy	Cudahy News & Hobby
Janesville	Book World
Milwaukee	Book Tree
	Booked Solid
	Booked Solid II
	Campus Corner
	Computer Software Center
	Harvey Schwartz Bookshop
	Prospect News & Magazines
	Univ. of Wisconsin Bookshop
Wauwatosa	Acorn Computer Systems
WYOMING	
Casper	The Computer Store
AUSTRALIA:	
SYDNEY	
Kingsford	Paris Radio Electronics
CANADA:	
ALBERTA	
Athabasca	McLeans Ltd.
Barrhead	Barrhead Sound 1982 Ltd.
Brooks	Double "D" A.S.C. Radio Shack
Calgary	Imperial Computer Ltd.
Camrose	Radio Shack
Claresholm	Radio Shack
Coaldale	Coaldale Sight & Sound
Drayton Valley	Langard Electronics
Edmonton	CMD Micro
	Kelly Software Distributors
Edson	Radio Shack
Fairview	D.N.R. Furniture & TV
Fox Creek	Fox City Color & Sound
Ft. Macleod	Radio Shack
Grande Cache	The Stereo Hut
Grande Centre	The Book Nook
Grande Prairie	Northern Computer Service
Hanna	Technics TV Ltd.
Leduc	Radio Shack
Lloydminster	Radio Shack
Peace River	Radio Shack
Pincher Creek	Thornton & Son's
Red Deer	Computerworld
St. Paul	Tele-Logic
Taber	Pynewood Sight & Sound
Valleyview	Don's Radio Shop
Vermillon	Photocraft Vermilion Ltd.
Wetaskiwin	Radio Shack
BRITISH COLUMBIA	
Burnaby	Compulit
Ft. St. John	Ken Dawson
N. Vancouver	Microwest Distributors
Victoria	International Software
MANITOBA	
Winnipeg	J & J Electronics Ltd.
NOVA SCOTIA	
Dartmouth	Sector Software
Halifax	Atlantic News
ONTARIO	
Bowmanville	Bowmanville Audio Vision LTD
Etobicoke	NEPCOM
Hamilton	Galls Book World
Kincardine	Prism Software
Kingston	T.M. Computers
London	Multi-Mag
Ottawa	National News Co., Ltd.
Toronto	Intercity News Co., Ltd.
QUEBEC	
LaSalle	Messageries de Presse Benjamin Enr.
Sherbrooke	Soc. De Loc
SASKATCHEWAN	
Regina	George Glass
Saskatoon	Computertime
YUKON	
Whitehorse	Big Byte Computer Services
	H & H Electronics
PUERTO RICO	
San Juan	Software City

Also available at all Waldenbooks and selected B.Dalton Bookseller stores in the United States and Canada.

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

NEW

INATAK

Fast arcade action
Multiple aliens attack.
Disk or Tape
$24.95

NEW

KING TUT

Graphic arcade adventure,
multiple screens,
find treasures,outwit
monsters, discover the
secrets of Tut.
Minimun 32K Disk Only
$29.95

NEW

ULTRA CONTESTER

Disk and Tape I/O , Auto Sort, works in 16, 32, or 64K computers.
Over 30,000 calls possible.
Written by WPX record holder AH2E.
Disk or Tape $39.95

GAMES

DEATH TRAP		19.95 (D)
CATERPILLAR		19.95 (C)
HAPPY HURDLER		12.95 (C)
POLARIS		29.95 (R)
SPACE ASSAULT		29.95 (R)
SHARK TREASURE		24.95 (C)
KEYS OF THE WIZARD		19.95 (C)
MUDPIES		29.95 (C)
TRAPFALL		27.95 (C)
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER		28.95 (C)
GRABBER		27.95 (C)
SPACE SHUTTLE		28.95 (C)
DEVIL ASSAULT		27.95 (C)
BUZZARD BAIT		27.95 (C)
THE KING		26.95 (C)
BLACK SANCTUM		19.95 (C)
CALIXTO ISLAND		19.95 (C)
EL BANDITO		24.95 (C)
GLAXXONS		24.95 (C)
ASTRO BLAST		24.95 (C)
SHENANIGANS	29.95 (D)	24.95 (C)
SPACE RAIDERS		24.95 (C)
CAVE HUNTER		24.95 (C)
STARSHIP CHAMELON		24.95 (C)
DOODLEBUG		24.95 (C)
STAR BLASTER		39.95 (R)
EL DIABLERO		24.95 (C)
STORM		24.95 (C)
ROBOTTACK		24.95 (C)
THE FROG	30.95 (D)	27.95 (C)
GALAX ATTAXX		21.95 (C)
DEFENSE		21.95 (C)
COLORPEDE		29.95 (C)
MAZE RACE		14.95 (C)
BIRD ATTACK		21.95 (C)
ANDROID ATTACK		21.95 (C)
COLOR HAYRIDE		24.95 (C)
BALLOON ATTACK	29.95 (D)	24.95 (C)
COLOR DFT		25.95 (C/D)
COLOR FURY		27.95 (C)
CASHMAN		27.95 (C)
OUTHOUSE		27.95 (C)
AREX		34.95 (C)
ZAXXON		39.95 (C)
MOON SHUTTLE		29.95 (C/D)
CHOPPER STRIKE		27.95(C)
DEMON SEED		27.95(C)
TIME BANDIT		27.95(C)
ELEC●TRON		24.95(C)
SR●71		28.95(C)
BLOC HEAD		26.95(C)
HYPER ZONE		26.95(C)
JUNIOR'S REVENGE		28.95(C)

ACCESSORIES

NANOS CARD	4.95
EPSON RIBBONS	7.49
BLACK, BLUE, RED, BROWN, GREEN	
C-10 DATASETTE	1.25
C-20 DATASETTE	1.50
GEMINI RIBBONS	2.95
LP VII, DMP 100, TPI RIBBONS	4.95
DISK MAILERS	0.95
10 PACK	8.95
DISK SAVERS	.59
12 PACK	5.95
DISKS	
SENTENIAL SS/SD	19.95
SENTENIAL SS/DD	22.95
VERBATIM	34.95
DISK DOUBLER	11.95
GRAND SLAM 64K KIT	75.00
16-32K RAM SLAM	49.95
2 WAY RS 232 SWITCHER	29.95
3 WAY RS 232 SWITCHER	39.95
4 TO 4 PIN CABLE	4.95
CASSETTE CABLE	5.95
MASTER CONTROL II OVERLAY	2.50
64 K RAM BUTTON	2.95
BOTEK INTERFACE	59.95
FOR EPSON	69.95
MD KEYBOARD	69.95
MULTI PACKS	
DSL GREATEST HITS	
TAPE	39.95
DISK	49.95
COLOR LOAD 80	
VOLUME II	9.95
VOLUME III	9.95
RAINBOW ON TAPE	
JAN '84	6.50
FEB '84	6.50
MAR '84	6.50
DSL DISKES IN PLASTIC CARRY CASE	19.95

HARDWARE

32/64K TDP 100	219.00
32/64K EXT TDP	309.00
32/64K CC2	209.00
32/64K EXT CC2	299.00
TDP LINE PRINTER I	225.00
GEMINI STX 80	199.00
GEMINI 10X	299.00
GEMINI 15	349.00
DELUXE JOYSTICKS	39.95
STD. JOYSTICKS	10.00
ATARI JOYSTICKS	14.95
DISK DRIVE 0	349.00
DISK DRIVE 1,2, OR 3	249.00
DUAL HALF HEIGHT	499.00
MODEM I	99.00

APPLICATION

THE GENERAL	TAPE	39.95
	DISK	49.95
COLOR PASCAL	TAPE	49.95
	DISK	69.95
RANDOM BASIC		75.00(D)
DISK MAILER		24.95
TELEWRITER	TAPE 49.95	DISK 59.95
SUPER COLOR WRITER		
TAPE OR DISK		59.95
ELECTRONIC CALLIGRAPHER		18.95 (D)
SUPER CONTESTER I		14.95 (C)
SUPER CONTESTER II		24.95 (C)
COUNTRY LOCATOR		14.95 (C)

UTILITIES

JDB DOS	49.95
COLOR GRAPHIC EDITOR	19.95 (C)
SUPER SCREEN	29.95 (C)
GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT	
EPSON	9.95 (C)
OKIDATA	9.95 (C)
GEMINI	9.95 (C)
PROWRITER	9.95 (C)
LP VII/RS	7.95 (C)
LOGICAL DISK COPY	14.95
EDTASM+	49.95 (R)
TAPE DIRECTORY	14.95 (C)
TAPE TO DISK	17.95 (C)
DISK TO TAPE	19.95 (C)

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

313-582-8930
313-582-3406 (Data)
P.O. BOX 1176
DEARBORN, MI 48121

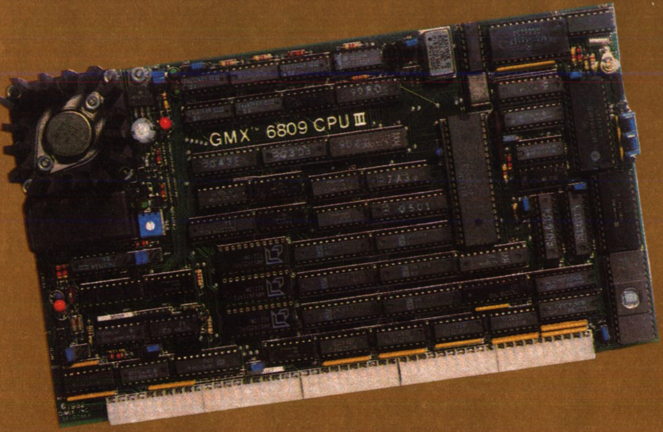
Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax to Order.
Please include $2.00 for S. & H.

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

We encourage you to patronize our advertisers — all of whom support the TRS-80 Color and TDP System-100 compu ters. We will appreciate your mentioning the RAINBOW when you contact these firms.

Aardvark 80 245
Abbey Tape Duplicators 65
Access Programs Marketing 77
All-American Ultralight Industries 105
AMDEK Corp. 17
Analog Micro Systems 103
Arizona Discount Software 23
Ark Royal Games 101
Armadillo International 127
Aurora Software 130
B&B Software 222
Basic Technology 265
B5 Software 107
Botek Instruments 259
Calc-Soft 222
Cer-Comp 165
Challenger Software 284
Chattanooga Choo-Choo
  Software 115
Chris Computers 118
Chroma Systems 200
Chromasette 139
Circling Star Software 150
Classical Computing 239
CMD Micro Computer Services LTD.
 248
CoCo Pro 60
CoCo Warehouse 249
Cognitec 15
Color Connection Software 16
Color Micro Journal 277
Colorquest 251
Color Software Services
 .... 87, 89
Colortech Systems 256
Colorware 10, 11
Compukit 122
Computer Accessories
  of Arizona 261
The Computer Center 234
The Computer House 63
Computer Island 189
Computer Plus 3
Computer Systems Center 257
Computerware 69, 109, 195
Computize Inc. 114
Cosmos Computer Services, Inc. 263
CounterPoint Software Inc. 7
Creative Technical 68
Custom Software Engineering 285
Data-Comp 182
Dataman 228, 229
Dayton Associates Of W.R. Hall, Inc.
 216
Deft Systems, Inc. 279
Delker Electronics 209
Derringer Software 226
Desert Press, Inc 252
Desert Software 241
Dorsett 225
Double Density Software 210, 211
Dragon User 144
DSL Computer Products 320,
Dugger's Growing Systems 198
Dymax 105
Dynamic Electronics 167
E.A.P. Co. 188
EchoSoft 72
Eaton Computer Products 224
Elite Software 33, 233, 235, 237
Emerald Computer Service 151
Endicott Software 243
Eng Systems Laboratories 254
Erickson, B. 166
EVS 9
Federal Hill Software 51, 53
Genesis Software 22
GIMIX 322
Great Plains Computer Company, Inc.
 70
HJL 116
Hawkes Research Services 163
Frank Hogg Laboratory
 .... 301, 310, 311
Home Base Systems 267
Hot CoCo 297
Howard Medical 172
HYCOMP Software 166
Incentive Software 85
Inter·Action 66, 183
Intracolor 120
Jade Products 102
JARB Software 97, 203
J&M 79
K&K Computers 142
KRT Software 258
Key Color Software 193
Keytronic 92
Leader Sales Corporation 104
Leading Edge .... IBC
Magnum Distributors, Inc. 232
Mark Data Products 24, 25, 26, 27
Marymac Industries 280
Metro Electronics 81
MichTron 35, 37, 39
Microcom Software 55
Micro Data Systems 191
Micro-80 .... 238, 250
Micro Magic 240
Micronix 135
Micro Tools, Inc. 95
Microware Systems Corporation 305
The Micro Works 253
Mr. R's Software 255
Tom Mix Software
 .... IFC, 148, 186, 187
ML-US'R Software 262
Moreton Bay 215
Nanos Systems Corp. 282
Nelson Software Systems 45, 46, 47
Oelrich Publications 246
Oregon Color Computer 238
Owl's Nest Software 136
Pal Creations 48
Parallel Systems 124
Parsons Software 242
P.B.H. 295
Perry Computers 30
Petrocci Freelance Associates 41
Photographics Software 52
P & M Electronics 141
Preble 131
Prickly-Pear Software 314, 315
The Programmer's Guild 204
The Programmer's Institute 12
PXE Computing 119
Pyramid Distributors 175, 247
QCS 124
Radio Shack 18, 19
Rainbow Adventure Contest 292
Rainbow Connection Software
 .... 71, 73
RAINBOWfest 90, 91
RAINBOW Gift Certificate 275
Rainbow On Tape 227
Reitz Electronics 273
REM Industries 262
S & S Arcade 110
SDS Computers 194
Saguro 31
Saturn Electronics 214
Selected Software 49
Shamrock Software 289
Silverware 43, 137, 283
Skillware Corporation 84, 145, 300
Skyline 176, 177
Softlaw Corporation
 .... 45, 46, 47, 251
Software Connection 247
Software Factory 208
The Soft Shop 242
Software Plus 104
Software Support, Inc. 113
Southern Software Systems 223
Spectral Associates .... 184, BC
Spectrum Projects 153, 154
 .... 155, 157, 158, 159, 161
Speech Systems 58, 59
Star-Kits 213
Sugar Software 57, 231
Superior Graphics Software Products
 271
Syntactics 296
T & D Software 269
Tano Microcomputer Products Corp.
 313
ThunderVision 114
Transition Technology 194
True Data Products 197
VAL Systems 266
Vidtron 43
Wasatchware 240
Wayne Technology 274
The West Bay Company 272
Wood Heat 281
Woodstown Electronics 180
York-10 168

GIMIX STATE OF THE ART 6809 SYSTEMS FOR THE SERIOUS USER.



GIMIX has 19MB or high performance 47MB Winchester Drive Systems and/or Floppy Disk Drive Systems.

For the user who appreciates the need for a bus structured system using STATIC RAM and powered by a ferro resonant constant voltage transformer.

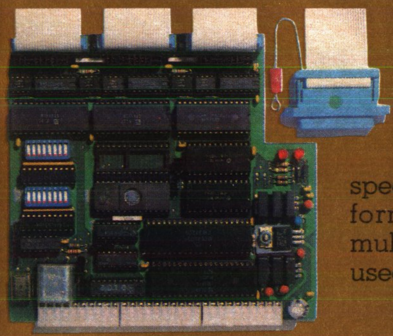
GIMIX has single user systems that can run both FLEX and OS-9 or Multi user systems for use with UniFLEX or OS-9.

GIMIX versions of OS9 and UniFLEX include maintenance and support by Microware (90 days) and TSC (1 year). Maintenance and support after this period are available at extra cost.

(NOTE: this support and maintenance is only for use with approved GIMIX hardware)

For the ultimate in performance, the Unique GMX 6809 CPUIII, using either OS-9-GMXIII or UniFLEX GMXIII (available shortly), gives protection to the system and other users from crashes caused by defective user programs. e.g. During program development, a programmer who crashes goes back to the shell or the debugger, while the other users are not even aware anything occurred.

The intelligent serial I/O processor boards significantly reduce system overhead by handling routine I/O functions, thereby freeing up the host CPU for running user programs. This speeds up system performance and allows multiple terminals to be used at 19.2K baud.



GIMIX 6809 systems support five predominant operating systems:

OS-9 GMX III,
OS-9 GMX II,
UniFLEX,
OS-9 GMX I,
FLEX

and a wide variety of languages and development software.

Whatever your application: software development, instrumentation, process control, educational, scientific or business; whether you need single or multi-user capabilities, GIMIX has hardware and the operating systems to get the job done reliably.

Please phone or write if you need further information.

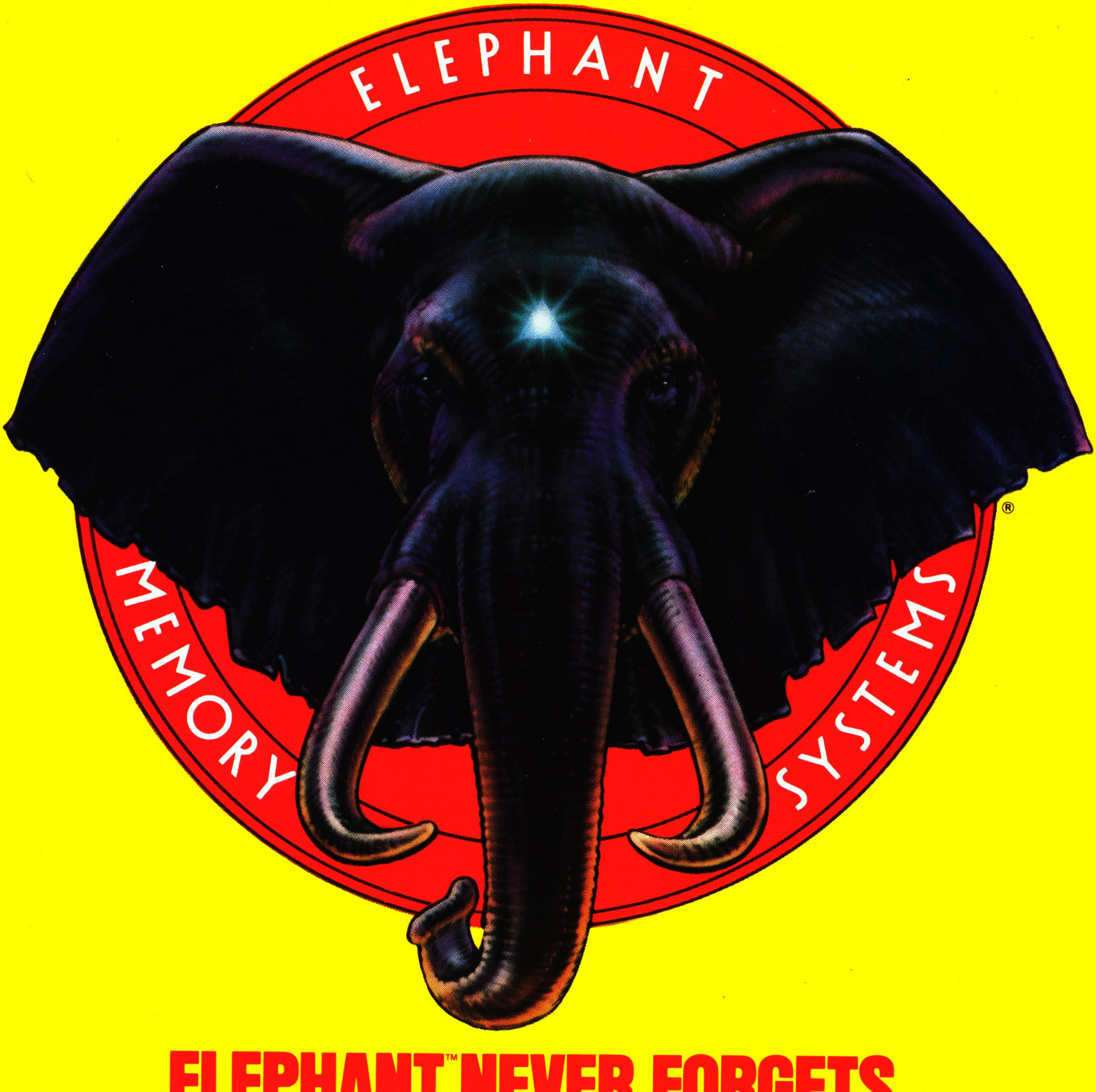
BASIC-09 and OS-9 are trademarks of Microware Systems Corp. and MOTOROLA, Inc.
FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.
GIMIX, GHOST, GMX, CLASSY CHASSIS, are trademarks of GIMIX, Inc.

GIMIX inc.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609 • (312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

© 1983 GIMIX Inc.

REMEMBER.



ELEPHANT™ NEVER FORGETS.

A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5 1/4" and 8" model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a lifetime of heavy-duty use).

Contact Dennison Computer Supplies, Inc., 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062 or call toll-free 1-800-343-8413.
In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150. Telex 951-624.

Dennison

RAE

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

3416 South 90th Street
Tacoma, WA 98409

Excitement mounts in this fantastic 3D Cube Maze game as CUBIX attempts to change the colors of the squares while villainous creatures conspire to prevent him from completing his task. A constant array of "Snake Eggs" and "Death Globes" drop from the sky and bounce around the pyramid threatening to give CUBIX a bop on the head, and just to keep things hopping (literally) "Sprink" and "Flip" appear later in the game to undo his work by changing the squares back to their original colors.

Call or write for a complete catalog
Business Office and Information Call:
. . . . (206) 581-6938
Office open 8:30—4:30 P.S.T.

For Orders Only
1-800-426-1830
except WA, AK, HI

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD
Add 3% for shipping. NO C.O.D.
All prices U.S. FUNDS.
WA residents add 7.8% sales tax.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED